

USITC Publication 2333



# **HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE Of the United States (1991)**

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

**U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION  
LIBRARY**

United States International Trade Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20436

**Harmonized Tariff Schedule  
of the United States  
1991**

For Use in Classification of Imported Merchandise  
for Rate of Duty and Statistical Purposes

USITC PUBLICATION 2333

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON



**UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION**

**COMMISSIONERS**

**Anne E. Brunsdale, Acting Chairman**

**Seeley G. Lodwick**

**David B. Rohr**

**Don E. Newquist**

This publication was prepared by the staff of the  
Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements

**Eugene A. Rosengarden**  
*Director*

Janice Allen  
David B. Beck  
Larry B. Clayton  
Georgia F. Dickerman  
Lawrence A. DiRicco  
Thomas W. Divers  
Ronald H. Heller  
Craig M. Houser  
Kurt Kunze

Sandra M. Nathan  
Terry A. O'Brien  
Linda D. Powell  
Daniel P. Shepherdson  
Lin Su  
Janis L. Summers  
Leo A. Webb  
Diane R. Whitfield  
Gil Whitson

**Address all communications to  
United States International Trade Commission  
Washington, DC 20436**


# UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

## **SUPPLEMENT 1 TO HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES (1991)**

### **Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes**

The pages of this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (1991) Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes. The principal changes in the supplement reflect—

- (1) Presidential Proclamation 6223 (To Designate Nicaragua as a Beneficiary Country for Purposes of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, effective on or after November 30, 1990);
- (2) Presidential Proclamation 6228 (To Suspend Indefinitely the Import Quota on Cotton Comber Waste, effective on or after November 15, 1990);
- (3) Presidential Proclamation 6244 (To Amend the Generalized System of Preferences, effective February 6, 1991);
- (4) Presidential Proclamation 6245 (To Amend the Generalized System of Preferences, effective February 6, 1991);
- (5) Presidential Proclamation 6282 (To Modify Duty-Free Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences, effective May 1, and July 1, 1991);
- (6) Public Law 101-508 (The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, effective October 1, 1990);
- (7) Office of the United States Trade Representative Notice of Agreement on Trade Relations Between the Government of the United States of America and the Czech and Slovak Federative Republic: Entry into Force as of November 17, 1990;
- (8) Changes approved by the Committee for Statistical Annotation of Tariff Schedules, effective July 1, 1991.

The pages on which changes have been made are identified with the symbol   
For the nature of the changes see the Change Record.

**USITC Publication 2333  
United States Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC: June 1, 1991**

November 1, 1990

### Preface to Third Edition

The Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (1991) annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes (HTS 1991) is being published pursuant to section 1207 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (P.L. 100-418; 19 U.S.C. 3007), 1/ embracing the legal text of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule, as amended and modified, together with statistical annotations formulated pursuant to section 484(e) Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1484(e)). 2/

The principal changes in this edition reflect (1) supplements 1-2 to the second edition, (2) the third stage of duty

---

1/ Section 1207(a) of the Act provides that "[t]he Commission shall compile and publish, at appropriate intervals, and keep up to date the Harmonized Tariff Schedule and related information in the form of printed copy....". Section 1207(b) of the Act provides that the published copy of the HTS "shall contain--(1) the then current Harmonized Tariff Schedule; (2) statistical annotations and related statistical information formulated under section 484(e) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1484(e)); and (3) such other matters as the Commission considers to be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes enumerated in the Preamble to the [Harmonized System] Convention." The first edition consisted of the original publication and four supplements. The second edition consisted of the original publication and two supplements.

2/ Sec. 484(e), as amended, reads as follows:

"(e) Statistical Enumeration.--The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the United States International Trade Commission are authorized and directed to establish from time to time for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles in such detail as in their judgment may be necessary, comprehending all merchandise imported into the United States and exported from the United states, and shall seek, in conjunction with statistical programs for domestic production and programs for achieving international harmonization of trade statistics, to establish the comparability thereof with such enumeration of articles. All import entries and export declarations shall include or have attached thereto an accurate statement specifying, in terms of such detailed enumeration, the kinds and quantities of all merchandise imported and exported and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article."

reductions that become effective January 1, 1991 pursuant to concessions granted by the United States to Canada (Pres. Proc. 5923); (3) modifications to staged reductions effective January 1, 1991 for goods originating in the territory of Canada (Pres. Proc. 5955); (4) termination of the increased duties on certain articles from Brazil effective July 2, 1990; (formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930); (5) Bureau of the Census changes in Schedule C (Classification of Country & Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics) and in Schedule D (Customs District and Port Codes).

The statistical annotations contained in the HTS prescribe the statistical information to be supplied on customs entry and withdrawal forms with respect to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States. Thus, this publication is designed to enable importers, customs brokers, customs officers and other interested persons to determine (1) the classification and rates of duty applicable to imported articles and (2) the requirements for reporting statistical data with respect to such imports. Except as specified in the notice to exporters, this publication may also be used in place of the reporting codes of Schedule B for reporting exports on the Shipper's Export Declaration or under the program for electronic reporting of exports.

Requests from interested parties for changes in any of the requirements for statistical reporting should be submitted no later than August 1 to:

The Chairman  
Committee for Statistical Annotation  
of Tariff Schedules  
United States International Trade Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20436

Such requests should precisely indicate the nature of each desired change and give detailed reasons in support of the requests.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

### GENERAL NOTES; GENERAL RULES OF INTERPRETATION; GENERAL STATISTICAL NOTES

#### SECTION I

##### LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

###### Section Notes

- Chapter 1 Live animals
- 2 Meat and edible meat offal
- 3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
- 4 Dairy produce; birds eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
- 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

#### SECTION II

##### VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

###### Section Notes

- Chapter 6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
- 7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
- 8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
- 9 Coffee, tea, maté and spices
- 10 Cereals
- 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
- 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruits; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
- 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
- 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

### SECTION III

#### ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

- Chapter 15 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products  
prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

### SECTION IV

#### PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS, AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

##### Section Notes

- Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans,  
molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
- 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
- 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
- 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; bakers' wares
- 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of  
plants
- 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations
- 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar
- 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal  
feed
- 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

### SECTION V

#### MINERAL PRODUCTS

- Chapter 25 Salt; sulfur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime  
and cement
- 26 Ores, slag and ash
- 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation;  
bituminous substances; mineral waxes

## SECTION VI

### PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

#### Section Notes

- Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
- 29 Organic chemicals
- 30 Pharmaceutical products
- 31 Fertilizers
- 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other coloring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
- 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
- 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modeling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
- 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
- 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
- 37 Photographic or cinematographic goods
- 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

## SECTION VII

### PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

#### Section Notes

- Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof
- 40 Rubber and articles thereof

## SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES  
THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS,  
HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
(OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

- Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
- 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silkworm gut)
- 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

## SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL;  
CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURERS OF STRAW,  
OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS;  
BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

- Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
- 45 Cork and articles of cork
- 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

## SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;  
WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;  
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

### Section Notes

- Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
- 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
- 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans



## SECTION XI

### TEXTILE AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

#### Section Notes

#### Chapter 50 Silk

- 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
- 52 Cotton
- 53 Other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn and woven fabric of paper yarn
- 54 Man-made filaments
- 55 Man-made staple fibers
- 56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns, twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
- 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings
- 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace, tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
- 59 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
- 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics
- 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
- 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
- 63 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

## SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,  
WALKING STICKS, SEATSTICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND  
PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

- Chapter 64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
- 65 Headgear and parts thereof
- 66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking sticks, seatsticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
- 67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

## SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA  
OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS;  
GLASS AND GLASSWARE

- Chapter 68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
- 69 Ceramic products
- 70 Glass and glassware

## SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS  
STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

- Chapter 71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewelry; coin

## SECTION XV

### BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

#### Section Notes

- Chapter 72 Iron and steel
- 73 Articles of iron or steel
- 74 Copper and articles thereof
- 75 Nickel and articles thereof
- 76 Aluminum and articles thereof
- 77 (Reserved for possible future use)
- 78 Lead and articles thereof
- 79 Zinc and articles thereof
- 80 Tin and articles thereof
- 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
- 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal;  
parts thereof of base metal
- 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

## SECTION XVI

### MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES.

#### Section Notes

- Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances;  
parts thereof
- 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound  
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound  
recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such  
articles

## SECTION XVII

### VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

#### Section Notes

- Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
- 87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling stock, and parts and accessories thereof
- 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
- 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

## SECTION XVIII

### OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
- 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof
- 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

## SECTION XIX

### ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

- Chapter 93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

## SECTION XX

### MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

- Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like; prefabricated buildings
- 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
- 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

## SECTION XXI

### WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

- Chapter 97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

## SECTION XXII

### SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS; TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

- Chapter 98 Special classification provisions
- 99 Temporary legislation; temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade agreements legislation; additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended

Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule

### Statistical Annexes

- Annex A - Schedule C, Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics
- Annex B - International Standard Country Codes
- Annex C - Schedule D, Customs District and Port Codes

Alphabetical Index

Change Record



## GENERAL NOTES

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Goods. All goods provided for in this schedule and imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general notes 3 and 4.
2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the tariff schedule, includes only the States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.
3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns designated 1 ("General" and "Special") and 2 of the tariff schedule apply to goods imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this note:

(a) Rate of Duty Column 1.

- (i) Except as provided in subparagraph (iv) of this paragraph, the rates of duty in column 1 are rates which are applicable to all products other than those of countries enumerated in paragraph (b) of this note. Column 1 is divided into two subcolumns, "General" and "Special", which are applicable as provided below.
- (ii) The "General" subcolumn sets forth the general most-favored-nation (MFN) rates which are applicable to products of those countries described in subparagraph (i) above which are not entitled to special tariff treatment as set forth below.
- (iii) The "Special" subcolumn reflects rates of duty under one or more special tariff treatment programs described in paragraph (c) of this note and identified in parentheses immediately following the duty rate specified in such subcolumn. These rates apply to those products which are properly classified under a provision for which a special rate is indicated and for which all of the legal requirements for eligibility for such program or programs have been met. Where a product is eligible for special treatment under more than one program, the lowest rate of duty provided for any applicable program shall be imposed. Where no special rate of duty is provided for a provision, or where the country from which a product otherwise eligible for special treatment was imported is not designated as a beneficiary country under a program appearing with the appropriate provision, the rates of duty in the "General" subcolumn of column 1 shall apply.

(iv) Products of Insular Possessions.

- (A) Except as provided in additional U.S. note 5 of chapter 91 and except as provided in additional U.S. note 2 of chapter 96, and except as provided in section 423 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, goods imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column 1 of the tariff schedule, except that all such goods the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent of their total value (or more than 50 percent of their total value with respect to goods described in section 213(b) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all goods previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.
- (B) In determining whether goods produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contain foreign materials to the value of more than 70 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either--

- (1) at the time such goods are entered, or
- (2) at the time such material is imported into the insular possession,

may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, and entered free of duty; except that no goods containing material to which (2) of this subparagraph applies shall be exempt from duty under subparagraph (A) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such goods during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Page 2

General Note 3(a)(iv) (con.):

- (C) Subject to the limitations imposed under sections 503(b) and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, goods designated as eligible under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.
- (D) Subject to the provisions in section 213 of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, goods which are imported from insular possessions of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such goods when they are imported from a beneficiary country under such Act.
- (b) Rate of Duty Column 2. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this note, the rates of duty shown in column 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, to section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 or to any other applicable section of law, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

Afghanistan	Kampuchea	North Korea
Albania	Laos	Romania
Bulgaria	Latvia	Union of Soviet Socialist
Cuba	Lithuania	Republics
Estonia	Mongolia	Vietnam
German Democratic Republic		

(c) Products Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment.

- (i) (A) Programs under which special tariff treatment may be provided, and the corresponding symbols for such programs as they are indicated in the "Special" subcolumn, are as follows:

Generalized System of Preferences	A or A*
Automotive Products Trade Act	B
Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft	C
United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement	CA
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act	E or E*
United States-Israel Free Trade Area	IL

- (B) Articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in subdivision (c) of this note and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of subchapters I and II of chapter 99 shall be subject, for the period indicated in the "Effective Period" column in chapter 99, to rates of duty as follows:
- (1) if a rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapter 99 followed by one or more symbols described above, such rate shall apply in lieu of the rate followed by the corresponding symbol(s) set forth for such article in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98; or
- (2) if "No change" appears in the "Special" subcolumn in chapter 99 and subdivision (B)(1) above does not apply, the rate of duty in the "General" subcolumn in chapter 99 or the applicable rate(s) of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98, whichever is lower, shall apply.
- (C) Unless the context requires otherwise, articles which are eligible for the special tariff treatment provided for in subdivision (c) of this note and which are subject to temporary modification under any provision of subchapters III or IV of chapter 99 shall be subject, for the period indicated in chapter 99, to the rates of duty in the "General" subcolumn in such chapter.
- (D) Whenever any rate of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn in chapters 1 to 98 is equal to or higher than, the corresponding rate of duty provided in the "General" subcolumn in such chapters, such rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn shall be deleted; except that, if the rate of duty in the "Special" subcolumn is an intermediate stage in a series of staged rate reductions for that provision, such rate shall be treated as a suspended rate and shall be set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, followed by one or more symbols described above, and followed by an "s" in parentheses. If no rate of duty for which the article may be eligible is provided in the "Special" subcolumn for a particular provision in chapters 1 to 98, the rate of duty provided in the "General" subcolumn shall apply.



General Note 3(c) (con.):

(ii) Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

- (A) The following countries, territories and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2462(a)(3)) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*):

Independent Countries

Angola	Grenada	Philippines
Antigua and Barbuda	Guatemala	Poland
Argentina	Guinea	Rwanda
Bahamas, The	Guinea Bissau	St. Kitts and Nevis
Bahrain	Guyana	Saint Lucia
Bangladesh	Haiti	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Barbados	Honduras	Sao Tome and Principe
Belize	Hungary	Senegal
Benin	India	Seychelles
Bhutan	Indonesia	Sierra Leone
Bolivia	Israel	Solomon Islands
Botswana	Jamaica	Somalia
Brazil	Jordan	Sri Lanka
Burkina Faso	Kenya	Suriname
Burundi	Kiribati	Swaziland
Cameroon	Lebanon	Syria
Cape Verde	Lesotho	Tanzania
Central African Republic	Madagascar	Thailand
Chad	Malawi	Togo
Chile	Malaysia	Tonga
Colombia	Maldives	Trinidad and Tobago
Comoros	Mali	Tunisia
Congo	Malta	Turkey
Costa Rica	Mauritania	Tuvalu
Cote d'Ivoire	Mauritius	Uganda
Cyprus	Mexico	Uruguay
Czechoslovakia	Morocco	Vanuatu
Djibouti	Mozambique	Venezuela
Dominica	Namibia	Western Samoa
Dominican Republic	Nepal	Yemen Arab Republic (Sanaa)
Ecuador	Niger	Yugoslavia
Egypt	Oman	Zaire
El Salvador	Pakistan	Zambia
Equatorial Guinea	Panama	Zimbabwe
Fiji	Papua New Guinea	
Gambia, The	Paraguay	
Ghana	Peru	

Non-Independent Countries and Territories

Anguilla	French Polynesia	Pitcairn Islands
Aruba	Gibraltar	Saint Helena
British Indian Ocean Territory	Greenland	Tokelau
Cayman Islands	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Palau)
Christmas Island (Australia)	Macau	Turks and Caicos Islands
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	Montserrat	Virgin Islands, British
Cook Islands	Netherlands Antilles	Wallis and Futuna
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)	New Caledonia	Western Sahara
	Niue	
	Norfolk Island	

General Note 3(c)(ii)(A) (con.):

Associations of Countries (treated as one country)

<u>Member Countries of the Cartagena Agreement (Andean Group)</u>	<u>Members of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN) Eligible for GSP except Brunei Darussalam and Singapore</u>	<u>Member Countries of the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM)</u>
Consisting of:	Consisting of:	Consisting of:
Bolivia	Indonesia	Antigua and Barbuda
Colombia	Malaysia	Bahamas, The
Ecuador	Philippines	Barbados
Peru	Thailand	Belize
Venezuela		Dominica
		Grenada
		Guyana
		Jamaica
		Montserrat
		St. Kitts and Nevis
		Saint Lucia
		Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
		Trinidad and Tobago

- (B) The following beneficiary countries are designated as least-developed beneficiary developing countries pursuant to section 504(c)(6) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended:

Bangladesh	Guinea	Sao Tome and
Benin	Guinea-Bissau	Principe
Bhutan	Haiti	Sierra Leone
Botswana	Kiribati	Somalia
Burkina Faso	Lesotho	Tanzania
Burundi	Malawi	Togo
Cape Verde	Maldives	Tuvalu
Central African Republic	Mali	Uganda
Chad	Mauritania	Vanuatu
Comoros	Mozambique	Western Samoa
Djibouti	Nepal	Yemen Arab Republic
Equatorial Guinea	Niger	(Sanaa)
Gambia, The	Rwanda	

Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product or manufacture of one of the countries designated as a least-developed beneficiary developing country is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country, such article shall be entitled to receive the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (c)(ii)(C) of this note without regard to the limitations on preferential treatment of eligible articles in section 504(c) of the Trade Act, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2464(c)).

## General Note 3(c)(ii) (con.):

- (C) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbols "A" or "A\*" in parentheses are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to section 503 of the Trade Act of 1974. The symbol "A" indicates that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated provision. The symbol "A\*" indicates that certain beneficiary developing countries, specifically enumerated in subdivision (c)(ii)(D) of this note, are not eligible for such preferential treatment with regard to any article provided for in the designated provision. Whenever an eligible article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated beneficiary developing country listed in subdivision (c)(ii)(A) of this note is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from such country or territory, such article shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (c)(ii)(D) of this note; provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the beneficiary developing country or any 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such beneficiary developing country or such member countries is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States. No article or material of a beneficiary developing country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone simple combining or packing operations, or mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (D) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "A\*" in parentheses, if imported from a beneficiary developing country set out opposite the provisions enumerated below, are not eligible for the duty-free treatment provided in subdivision (c)(v)(C) of this note:

0603.10.70	Colombia	1605.10.20	Malaysia; Thailand
0702.00.60	Mexico		
0704.10.40	Mexico		
0704.10.60	Mexico	1701.11.01	Brazil; Dominican Republic
0704.20.00	Mexico		
0705.11.40	Mexico		
0705.19.40	Mexico	1701.11.02	Brazil
0707.00.20	Mexico	1701.12.01	Brazil
0707.00.40	Mexico	1701.91.21	Brazil
0708.10.40	Mexico	1701.99.01	Brazil
0709.30.20	Mexico	1806.10.41	Brazil
0709.30.40	Mexico	1901.90.90	Mexico
0709.60.00	Mexico	2001.90.39	Mexico
0709.90.20	Mexico	2005.90.55	Mexico
0710.80.70	Guatemala	2007.99.50	Brazil
0713.31.40	Thailand	2202.10.00	Mexico
0802.90.15	Mexico	2203.00.00	Mexico
0804.50.40	Mexico	2402.10.80	Dominican Republic
0804.50.60	Mexico	2603.00.00	Mexico
0807.10.20	Mexico	2804.69.10	Brazil
0807.10.70	Mexico	2825.90.15	Brazil
0807.20.00	Mexico	2827.59.05	Israel
0810.10.40	Mexico	2836.92.00	Mexico
0810.90.40	Mexico	2903.40.00	Israel
0811.10.00	Mexico	2903.59.40	Israel
0813.10.00	Turkey	2906.11.00	Brazil
0813.30.00	Argentina	2915.31.00	Brazil
1005.90.20	Argentina	2916.39.15	India
1005.90.40	Argentina	2918.22.10	Turkey
1102.30.00	Thailand	2918.90.30	Bahamas
1103.14.00	Thailand		

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Page 6

General Note 3(c)(ii)(D) (con.):

2929.90.50	Bahamas	4412.29.40	Brazil; Indonesia
2933.39.25	Brazil		
2933.40.10	Israel		
2933.90.47	Mexico	4421.90.50	Brazil
2937.92.10	Mexico	4421.90.60	Brazil
3203.00.50	Mexico	4818.50.00	Mexico
3207.40.10	Mexico	4823.20.10	Brazil
3301.12.00	Brazil	6210.10.20	Mexico
3402.90.10	Mexico	6307.90.60	Mexico
3823.90.40	Brazil		
3904.21.00	Brazil	6406.10.65	Brazil; Dominican Republic
3909.10.00	Israel		
3917.33.00	Mexico		
3926.90.87	Mexico	6406.99.60	Argentina
4011.10.00	Brazil	6702.90.60	Thailand
4011.20.00	Brazil	6810.11.00	Mexico
4011.91.50	Israel	6905.10.00	Mexico
4015.11.00	Malaysia	6908.10.20	Thailand
4104.10.40	India		
4104.21.00	Argentina	6910.10.00	Brazil; Mexico
4104.22.00	Argentina		
4104.29.50	Argentina		
4104.29.90	Argentina	6910.90.00	Brazil
4104.31.20	Thailand	6911.90.00	Brazil
4104.31.50	Argentina	6912.00.44	Brazil
4104.31.60	Argentina	7113.11.20	Thailand
4104.31.80	Argentina	7113.11.50	Thailand
4104.39.50	Argentina	7113.19.10	Peru
4104.39.60	Argentina		
4104.39.80	Argentina	7113.19.50	Israel; Thailand
4105.20.60	Argentina		
4106.12.00	India		
4106.19.00	India	7113.20.50	Thailand
4106.20.30	India	7116.10.10	Thailand
4106.20.60	India	7116.20.10	Thailand
4107.21.00	Argentina	7202.11.10	Mexico
4107.29.30	Argentina	7202.19.50	Mexico
4107.29.60	Argentina	7202.21.10	Brazil
4107.90.60	Argentina	7202.21.50	Brazil
4109.00.70	Argentina	7202.30.00	Brazil
4409.10.40	Mexico	7307.21.50	Brazil
4411.11.00	Brazil	7307.91.50	Brazil
4411.19.20	Brazil	7314.19.00	Mexico
4411.19.40	Brazil	7323.94.00	Mexico
4411.21.00	Brazil	7401.10.00	Mexico
4411.29.60	Brazil		
4411.29.90	Brazil	7402.00.00	Chile; Mexico
4412.11.20	Indonesia		
4412.11.50	Indonesia		
		7403.11.00	Chile
4412.12.20	Brazil; Indonesia	7403.12.00	Chile
		7403.13.00	Chile
4412.12.50	Brazil; Indonesia	7403.19.00	Chile
		7403.21.00	Chile
4412.29.30	Brazil; Indonesia	7403.22.00	Chile
		7403.23.00	Chile
		7403.29.00	Chile
		7413.00.10	Peru

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Page 7

## General Note 3(c)(ii)(D) (con.):

7604.10.30	Venezuela	8527.21.10	Brazil;
7604.29.30	Venezuela		Mexico
7605.11.00	Venezuela		
7605.21.00	Venezuela	8535.40.00	Mexico
7901.11.00	Mexico	8536.50.00	Mexico
8407.34.20	Brazil	8536.69.00	Mexico
8408.20.20	Brazil	8536.90.00	Mexico
		8539.90.00	Mexico
8409.91.91	Brazil;	8543.80.90	Mexico
	Mexico		
8409.99.99	Brazil	8544.30.00	Mexico;
8414.59.80	Mexico		Philippines
8415.82.00	Mexico	8708.21.00	Mexico
8415.90.00	Mexico	8708.99.50	Mexico
8418.10.00	Mexico	8802.30.00	Brazil
		9022.29.40	Mexico
8419.19.00	Israel;		
	Mexico	9025.11.20	Brazil;
			India
8419.90.10	Israel		
8424.20.10	Mexico	9401.20.00	Mexico
8428.90.00	Mexico	9401.30.40	Yugoslavia
8429.11.00	Brazil	9401.40.00	Thailand
8429.20.00	Brazil	9401.61.40	Yugoslavia
8429.30.00	Brazil	9401.61.60	Thailand
8431.49.90	Brazil	9401.69.60	Yugoslavia
8471.99.30	Mexico	9401.69.80	Thailand
8501.40.40	Mexico	9401.90.40	Yugoslavia
8501.40.60	Mexico	9403.30.80	Thailand
8504.10.00	Mexico	9403.40.90	Thailand
8504.32.00	Mexico	9403.50.90	Thailand
8504.40.00	Mexico	9403.60.80	Thailand
8512.40.40	Mexico	9405.30.00	Thailand
8521.10.00	Thailand	9405.91.30	Mexico
8522.10.00	Mexico	9504.20.60	Brazil
8523.11.00	Mexico		

## General Note 3(c) (con.):

- (iii) Automotive Products and Motor Vehicles Eligible for Special Tariff Treatment. Articles entered under the Automotive Products Trade Act are subject to the following provisions:
- (A) Motor vehicles and original motor-vehicle equipment which are Canadian articles and which fall in provisions for which the rate of duty "Free (B)" appears in the "Special" subcolumn may be entered free of duty. As used in this note--
- (1) The term "Canadian article" means an article which originates in Canada, as defined in subdivision (c)(vii) of this note.
  - (2) The term "original motor-vehicle equipment", as used with reference to a Canadian article (as defined above), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract or letter of intent of a bona fide motor vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component originating in Canada, as defined in subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, and intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.
  - (3) The term "motor vehicle", as used in this note, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in headings 8702, 8703 and 8704 of chapter 87 (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor principally designed for the transport of persons or goods.
  - (4) The term "bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer" means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the *Federal Register*, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.
- (B) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service--
- (1) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or
  - (2) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.
- (iv) Articles Eligible for Duty-Free Treatment Pursuant to the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft. Whenever a product is entered under a provision for which the rate of duty "Free (C)" appears in the "Special" subcolumn, the importer shall file a written statement, accompanied by such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require, with the appropriate customs officer stating that the imported article has been imported for use in civil aircraft, that it will be so used and that the article has been approved for such use by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Authority (FAA) or by the airworthiness authority in the country of exportation, if such approval is recognized by the FAA as an acceptable substitute for FAA certification, or that an application for approval for such use has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrator of the FAA. For purposes of the tariff schedule, the term "civil aircraft" means all aircraft other than aircraft purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard.

## General Note 3(c) (con.):

(v) Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries for Purposes of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA).

(A) The following countries and territories or successor political entities are designated beneficiary countries for the purposes of the CBERA, pursuant to section 212 of that Act (19 U.S.C. 2702):

Antigua and Barbuda	Grenada	Nicaragua
Aruba	Guatemala	Panama
Bahamas	Guyana	Saint Christopher and Nevis
Barbados	Haiti	Saint Lucia
Belize	Honduras	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Costa Rica	Jamaica	Trinidad and Tobago
Dominica	Montserrat	Virgin Islands, British
Dominican Republic	Netherlands Antilles	
El Salvador		

(B) (1) Unless otherwise excluded from eligibility by the provisions of subdivisions (c)(v)(D) or (c)(v)(E) of this note, any article which is the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment if that article is provided for in a subheading for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "E" or "E\*" in parentheses, and if--

(I) that article is imported directly from a beneficiary country into the customs territory of the United States; and

(II) the sum of (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in a beneficiary country or two or more beneficiary countries, plus (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in a beneficiary country or countries is not less than 35 per centum of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. For purposes of determining the percentage referred to in (II)(B) above, the term "beneficiary country" includes the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States (other than the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) is included with respect to an article to which subdivision (c)(v) of this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 per centum of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in (II)(B) above.

(2) Pursuant to subsection 213(a)(2) of the CBERA, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe such regulation as may be necessary to carry out subdivision (c)(v) of this note including, but not limited to, regulations providing that, in order to be eligible for duty-free treatment under CBERA, an article must be wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a beneficiary country, or must be a new or different article of commerce which has been grown, produced, or manufactured in the beneficiary country, and must be stated as such in a declaration by the appropriate party; but no article or material of a beneficiary country shall be eligible for such treatment by virtue of having merely undergone--

(I) simple combining or packaging operations, or

(II) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.

## General Note 3(c)(v)(B) (con.):

- (3) As used in subdivision (c)(v)(B) of this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--

- (I) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control, and similar personnel; and
- (II) dies, molds, tooling, and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (I) profit, and (II) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture, or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising, and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

- (4) Notwithstanding section 311 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1311), the products of a beneficiary country which are imported directly from such country into Puerto Rico may be entered under bond for processing or manufacturing in Puerto Rico. No duty shall be imposed on the withdrawal from warehouse of the product of such processing or manufacturing if, at the time of such withdrawal, such product meets the requirements of subdivision (c)(v)(B)(1)(II) above.

- (C) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbols "E" or "E\*" in parentheses are eligible articles for purposes of the CBERA pursuant to section 213 of that Act. The symbol "E" indicates that all articles provided for in the designated provision are eligible for preferential treatment except those described in subdivision (c)(v)(E). The symbol "E\*" indicates that some articles provided for in the designated provision are not eligible for preferential treatment, as further described in subdivision (c)(v)(D) of this note. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (c)(v)(B) of this note from a country or territory listed in subdivision (c)(v)(A) of this note, it shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivisions (c)(v)(D) or (c)(v)(E) of this note.

- (D) Articles provided for in a provision for which a rate of duty of "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "E\*" in parentheses shall be eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (c)(v) of this note, except--

- (1) articles of beef or veal, however provided for in chapter 2 or chapter 16 and heading 2301, and sugars, sirups and molasses, provided for in heading 1701 and subheadings 1702.90.31, 1806.10.41, 1806.10.42, and 2106.90.11, if a product of the following countries, pursuant to section 213(c) of the CBERA:

Antigua and Barbuda  
 Montserrat  
 Netherlands Antilles  
 Saint Lucia  
 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

- (2) sugars, sirups and molasses, provided for in heading 1701 and subheadings 1702.90.31, 1806.10.41, 1806.10.42, and 2106.90.11, to the extent that importation and duty-free treatment of such articles are limited by additional U.S. note 4 of chapter 17, pursuant to section 213(d) of the CBERA; or



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Page 11

General Note 3(c)(v)(D) (con.):

(3) textile and apparel articles--

- (I) of cotton, wool or fine animal hair, man-made fibers, or blends thereof in which those fibers, in the aggregate, exceed in weight each other single component fiber thereof; or
- (II) in which either the cotton content or the man-made fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
- (III) in which the wool or fine animal hair content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
- (IV) containing blends of cotton, wool or fine animal hair, or man-made fibers, which fibers, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight of all component fibers thereof;

provided, that beneficiary country exports of handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, or handmade cottage industry products made of such handloom fabrics, or traditional folklore handicraft textile products, if such products are properly certified under an arrangement established between the United States and such beneficiary country, are eligible for the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (c)(v) of this note.

- (E) The duty-free treatment provided under the CBERA shall not apply to watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets and straps), of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Page 12

General Note 3(c) (con.):

(vi) United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985.

(A) The products of Israel described in Annex 1 of the Agreement on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel, entered into on April 22, 1985, are subject to duty as provided herein. Products of Israel, as defined in subdivision (c)(vi)(B) of this note, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered under a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "IL" in parentheses are eligible for the tariff treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, in accordance with section 4(a) of the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 82).

(B) For purposes of subdivision (c)(vi) of this note, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for treatment as "products of Israel" only if--

- (1) each article is the growth, product or manufacture of Israel or is a new or different article of commerce that has been grown, produced or manufactured in Israel;
- (2) each article is imported directly from Israel into the customs territory of the United States; and
- (3) the sum of--
  - (I) the cost or value of the materials produced in Israel plus
  - (II) the direct costs of processing operations performed in Israel, is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of each article at the time it is entered.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article to which subdivision (c)(vi) of this note applies, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributable to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subdivision (c)(vi)(B)(3) of this note.

(C) No goods may be considered to meet the requirements of subdivision (c)(vi)(B)(1) of this note by virtue of having merely undergone--

- (1) simple combining or packaging operations; or
- (2) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the goods.

(D) As used in subdivision (c)(vi) of this note, the phrase "direct costs of processing operations" includes, but is not limited to--

- (1) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control and similar personnel; and
- (2) dies, molds, tooling and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise.

Such phrase does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned, or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (I) profit, and (II) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.

(E) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out subdivision (c)(vi) of this note.

## General Note 3(c) (con.):

(vii) United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988.

- (A) Goods originating in the territory of Canada that are described in Annex 401.2(B) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, entered into on January 2, 1988, are subject to duty as provided herein. Goods originating in the territory of Canada, as defined in subdivision (c)(vii)(B) of this note, that are imported into the customs territory of the United States and that are entered under a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses are eligible for the tariff treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, in accordance with section 201 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988.
- (B) For the purposes of subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for treatment as "goods originating in the territory of Canada" only if--
- (1) they are goods wholly obtained or produced in the territory of Canada and/or the United States, or
  - (2) they have been transformed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States, so as to be subject--
    - (I) to a change in tariff classification as described in the rules of subdivision (c)(vii)(R) of this note, or
    - (II) to such other requirements subdivision (c)(vii)(R) of this note may provide when no change in tariff classification occurs, and they meet the other conditions set out in subdivisions (c)(vii)(F), (G), (H), (I), (J) and (R) of this note.
- (C) Goods shall not be considered to originate in the territory of Canada pursuant to subdivision (c)(vii)(B)(2) merely by virtue of having undergone--
- (1) simple packaging or, except as expressly provided by the rules of subdivision (c)(vii)(R) of this note, combining operations,
  - (2) mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the goods, or
  - (3) any process or work in respect of which it is established, or in respect of which the facts as ascertained clearly justify the presumption, that the sole object was to circumvent the provisions of subdivision (c)(vii) of this note.
- (D) Accessories, spare parts, or tools delivered with any piece of equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle that form part of its standard equipment shall be treated as having the same origin as that equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle if the quantities and values of such accessories, spare parts, or tools are customary for the equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle.
- (E) Goods exported from the territory of Canada originate in the territory of Canada only if the goods meet the applicable requirements of subdivisions (c)(vii)(B), (C) and (D) of this note and are shipped to the territory of the United States without having entered the commerce of any third country and the goods, if shipped through the territory of a third country, do not undergo any operations other than unloading, reloading, or any operation necessary to transport them to the territory of the United States or to preserve them in good condition, and the documents related to the exportation and shipment of the goods from the territory of Canada show the territory of the United States as their final destination.
- (F) Whenever the processing or assembly of goods in the territory of Canada and/or the United States results in one of the changes in tariff classification in Canada described by the rules set forth in subdivision (c)(vii)(R) of this note, such goods shall be considered to have been transformed in the territory of Canada and shall be treated as goods originating in the territory of Canada, provided that such processing or assembly occurs entirely within the territory of Canada and/or the United States and that such goods have not subsequently undergone any processing or assembly outside of Canada or the United States that improves the goods in condition or advances them in value.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## General Note 3(c)(vii) (con.):

- (G) Whenever the assembly of goods in the territory of Canada fails to result in a change of tariff classification because--
- (1) the goods were imported into the territory of Canada in an unassembled or a disassembled form and were classified as unassembled or disassembled goods pursuant to General Rule of Interpretation 2(a), or
  - (2) the tariff provision for the goods provides for both the goods themselves and their parts,
- such goods shall not be treated as goods originating in the territory of Canada.
- (H) Notwithstanding subdivision (c)(vii)(G), goods described in that paragraph shall be considered to have been transformed in the territory of Canada and be treated as goods originating in the territory of Canada if--
- (1) the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States that are used or consumed in the production of the goods plus the direct cost of assembling the goods in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States, and
  - (2) the goods have not subsequent to assembly undergone processing or further assembly in a third country and they meet the requirements of subdivision (c)(vii)(E) of this note.
- (I) The provisions of subdivision (c)(vii)(H) of this note shall not apply to goods of chapters 61 through 63.
- (J) In making the determination required by subdivision (c)(vii)(H)(1) of this note and in making the same or a similar determination when required by the rules of subdivision (c)(vii)(R) of this note, where materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States and materials obtained or produced in a third country are used or consumed together in the production of goods in the territory of Canada, the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States shall be treated as such only to the extent that it is directly attributable to the goods under consideration.
- (K) In applying the rules set forth in subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, a specific rule shall take precedence over a more general rule.
- (L) As used in subdivision (c)(vii)(B) of this note, the phrase "goods wholly obtained or produced in the territory of Canada and/or the United States" means--
- (1) mineral goods extracted in the territory of Canada and/or the United States,
  - (2) goods harvested in the territory of Canada and/or the United States,
  - (3) live animals born and raised in the territory of Canada and/or the United States,
  - (4) fish, shellfish and other marine life taken from the sea by vessels registered or recorded with Canada and flying its flag,
  - (5) goods produced on board factory ships from the marine life referred to in subparagraph (4) provided such factory ships are registered or recorded with Canada and fly its flag,
  - (6) goods taken by Canada or a Canadian national or enterprise from the seabed or beneath the seabed outside territorial waters, provided that Canada has rights to exploit such seabed,
  - (7) goods taken from space provided they are obtained by Canada or a Canadian national or enterprise and not processed in a third country,
  - (8) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing operations and used goods, provided they were collected in the territory of Canada and/or the United States, and are fit only for the recovery of raw materials, and

General Note 3(c)(vii)(L) (con.):

- (9) goods produced in the territory of Canada and/or the United States exclusively from goods referred to in subparagraphs (1) to (8), inclusive, or from their derivatives, at any stage of production.
- (M) As used in subdivisions (c)(vii)(H) and (R) of this note, the phrase "value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States" means the aggregate of:
- (1) the price paid by the producer of exported goods for materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States or for materials imported from a third country used or consumed in the production of such originating materials, and
  - (2) when not included in that price, the following costs related thereto--
    - (I) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting any of the materials referred to in subparagraph (1) to the location of the producer,
    - (II) duties, taxes and brokerage fees on such materials paid in the territory of Canada and/or the United States,
    - (III) the cost of waste or spoilage resulting from the use or consumption of such materials, less the value of renewable scrap or byproduct, and
    - (IV) the value of goods and services relating to such materials determined in accordance with subparagraph 1(b) of article 8 of the Agreement on Implementation of article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.
- (N) As used in subdivision (c)(vii)(H) and (R) of this note, the phrase "value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States" means the aggregate of--
- (1) the price paid by the producer for all materials, whether or not the materials originate in Canada and/or the United States, and, when not included in the price paid for the materials, the following costs related thereto--
    - (I) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting all materials to the location of the producer,
    - (II) duties, taxes and brokerage fees on all materials paid in the territory of Canada and/or the United States,
    - (III) the cost of waste or spoilage resulting from the use or consumption of such materials, less the value of renewable scrap or byproduct, and
    - (IV) the value of goods and services relating to all materials determined in accordance with subparagraph 1(b) of article 8 of the Agreement on Implementation of article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and
  - (2) the direct cost of processing or the direct cost of assembling the goods.
- (O) As used in subdivisions (c)(vii)(H), (N) and (R) of this note, the phrase "direct cost of processing or direct cost of assembling" means the costs directly incurred in, or that can reasonably be allocated to, the production of goods, including--
- (1) the cost of all labor, including benefits and on-the-job training, labor provided in connection with supervision, quality control, shipping, receiving, storage, packaging, management at the location of the process or assembly, and other like labor, whether provided by employees or independent contractors,
  - (2) the cost of inspecting and testing the goods,
  - (3) the cost of energy, fuel, dies, molds, tooling, and the depreciation and maintenance of machinery and equipment, without regard to whether they originate within the territory of Canada and/or the United States,

**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)**  
*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

**General Note 3(c)(vii)(O) (con.):**

- (4) development, design, and engineering costs,
- (5) rent, mortgage interest, depreciation on buildings, property insurance premiums, maintenance, taxes and the cost of utilities for real property used in the production of the goods, and
- (6) royalty, licensing, or other like payments for the right to the goods, but not including--
  - (I) costs relating to the general expense of doing business, such as the cost of providing executive, financial, sales, advertising, marketing, accounting and legal services and insurance,
  - (II) brokerage charges relating to the importation and exportation of goods,
  - (III) costs for telephone, mail and other means of communication,
  - (IV) packing costs for exporting the goods,
  - (V) royalty payments related to a licensing agreement to distribute or sell the goods,
  - (VI) rent, mortgage interest, depreciation on buildings, property insurance premiums, maintenance, taxes and the cost of utilities for real property used by personnel charged with administrative functions, or
  - (VII) profit on the goods.
- (P) For the purposes of subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, the term "materials" means goods, other than those included as part of the direct cost of processing or assembling, used or consumed in the production of other goods.
- (Q) For the purposes of subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, the term "territory" means--
  - (1) with respect to Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply, including any areas beyond the territorial seas of Canada within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic laws, Canada may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources, and
  - (2) with respect to the United States,
    - (I) the customs territory of the United States,
    - (II) the foreign trade zones located in the United States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and
    - (III) any area beyond the territorial seas of the United States within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic laws, the United States may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources.
- (R) Change in Tariff Classification Rules.
  - (1) Section I: Chapters 1 through 5.  
 A change from one chapter to another; no changes within chapters.
  - (2) Section II: Chapters 6 through 14.
    - (aa) A change from one chapter to another; no changes within chapters except that agricultural and horticultural goods grown in the territory of Canada shall be treated as originating in the territory of Canada even if grown from seed or bulbs imported from a third country.
    - (bb) A change to subheadings 0901.12 through 0901.40 from any other subheadings, including another subheading within that group.

General Note 3(c)(vii)(R) (con.):

(3) Section III: Chapter 15.

- (aa) A change to chapter 15 from any other chapter.
- (bb) A change to any of the following subheadings from any other subheading: 1507.90, 1508.90, 1511.90, 1512.19, 1512.29, 1513.19, 1513.29, 1514.90, 1515.19, 1515.29.
- (cc) A change to heading 1516 from any other heading.
- (dd) A change to heading 1517 from any other heading.
- (ee) A change to headings 1519 through 1520 from any other heading outside that group.
- (ff) A change to subheading 1519.19 from any other subheading.
- (gg) A change to subheading 1519.20 from any other subheading.
- (hh) A change to subheading 1520.90 from any other subheading.

(4) Section IV: Chapters 16 through 24.

- (aa) A change from one chapter to another, except for goods of chapter 20 subject to rule (ee).
- (bb) A change to heading 1704 from any other heading.
- (cc) A change to heading 1806 from any other heading.
- (dd) A change to subheading 1806.31 or 1806.90 from any other subheading.
- (ee) Fruit, nut, and vegetable preparations of chapter 20 that have been prepared or preserved merely by freezing, by packing (including canning) in water, brine, or in natural juices, or by roasting, either dry or in oil (including processing incidental to freezing, packing, or roasting), shall be treated as a good of the country in which the fresh good was produced.
- (ff) A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other subheading; provided, that neither a single juice ingredient, nor juice ingredients from a single third country, constitutes in single-strength form more than 60 percent by volume of the product.
- (gg) A change to headings 2203 through 2209 from any other heading outside that group.
- (hh) A change to heading 2309 from any other heading.
- (ii) A change to headings 2402 through 2403 (except subheading 2403.91) from any other heading outside that group.

(5) Section V: Chapters 25 through 27.

- (aa) A change from one chapter to another.
- (bb) A change to headings 2710 through 2715 from any other heading outside that group.
- (cc) A change to heading 2716 from any other heading.

(6) Section VI: Chapters 28 through 38.

- (aa) A change to chapters 28 through 38 from any chapter outside that group.
- (bb) A change to any subheading of chapters 28 through 38 from any other subheading within those chapters; provided, except for the other rules in this section, that the value of

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## General Note 3(c)(vii)(R)(6)(bb) (con.):

materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

- (cc) A change to a heading of chapter 30 from any other heading, including other headings within that chapter, except a change to heading 3004 from heading 3003.
- (dd) A change to chapter 31 from any other chapter.
- (ee) A change to headings 3208 through 3215 from any other heading outside that group.
- (ff) A change to chapter 33 from any other chapter.
- (gg) A change to heading 3304 through 3307 from any heading outside that group.
- (hh) A change to a heading of chapter 34 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter.
- (ii) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any other subheading outside that group.
- (jj) A change to a heading of chapter 35 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter.
- (kk) A change to a heading of chapter 36 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter.
- (ll) A change to chapter 37 from any other chapter.
- (mm) A change to heading 3704 from any other heading.
- (nn) A change to headings 3705 through 3706 from any other heading outside that group.
- (oo) A change to heading 3808 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States, or, in the case of goods which contain more than one active ingredient, not less than 70 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States. Any materials that are eligible for duty-free treatment in both Canada and the United States on a most-favored-nation basis, or any materials imported into the territory of either Canada or the United States which, if imported into the territory of the United States, would be free of duty under a trade agreement that is not subject to a competitive need limitation, shall be treated as materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States.

(7) Section VII: Chapters 39 through 40.

- (aa) A change to any heading of chapter 39 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
- (bb) A change to chapter 40 from any other chapter.
- (cc) A change to any heading of chapter 40 from any other heading within that chapter; provided, except for the rules listed below in this section, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of



General Note 3(c)(vii)(R)(7)(cc) (con.):

processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

- (dd) A change to headings 4007 through 4008 from any other heading outside that group.
  - (ee) A change to headings 4009 through 4017 from any other heading outside that group.
  - (ff) A change to subheading 4012.10 from any other subheading.
- (8) Section VIII: Chapters 41 through 43.
- (aa) A change from one chapter to another.
  - (bb) A change to headings 4104 through 4111 from any other heading outside that group.
  - (cc) A change to heading 4302 from any other heading.
  - (dd) A change to headings 4303 through 4304 from any other heading outside that group.
- (9) Section IX: Chapters 44 through 46.
- (aa) A change from one chapter to another.
  - (bb) A change between headings in chapter 44.
  - (cc) A change to any of the following subheadings from any other subheading: 4412.11.50, 4412.12.50, 4412.19.50, 4412.29.50, or 4412.99.90.
  - (dd) A change to headings 4503 through 4504 from any other heading outside that group.
  - (ee) A change to heading 4602 from any other heading.
- (10) Section X: Chapters 47 through 49.
- (aa) A change from one chapter to another.
  - (bb) A change to heading 4808 through 4809 from any other heading outside that group.
  - (dd) A change to headings 4814 through 4823 from any other heading outside that group except a change from heading 4809 to heading 4816.
- (11) Section XI: Chapters 50 through 63.
- (aa) A change to headings 5004 through 5006 from any heading outside that group.
  - (bb) A change to heading 5007 from any other heading.
  - (cc) A change to headings 5106 through 5113 from any heading outside that group.
  - (dd) A change to headings 5204 through 5212 from any heading outside that group.
  - (ee) A change to headings 5306 through 5311 from any heading outside that group.
  - (ff) A change to any heading of chapter 54 from any other chapter.
  - (gg) A change to headings 5501 through 5507 from any other chapter.
  - (hh) A change to headings 5508 through 5516 from any heading outside that group.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

General Note 3(c)(vii)(R)(11) (con.):

- (ii) A change to any heading of chapter 56 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5306 through 5311, or headings of chapters 54 and 55.
- (jj) A change to any heading of chapter 57 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5306 through 5309, 5311, any heading of chapter 54, or 5508 through 5516.
- (kk) A change to any heading of chapter 58 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5306 through 5311, or headings of chapters 54 and 55.
- (ll) A change to any heading of chapter 59 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407, 5408, or 5512 through 5516.
- (mm) A change to any heading of chapter 60 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, or headings of chapters 54 and 55.
- (nn) A change to any heading of chapter 61 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407, 5408, 5512 through 5516, or 6001 through 6002; provided, that goods are both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Canada and/or the United States.
- (oo) A change to any heading of chapter 62 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407, 5408, 5512 through 5516, or 6001 through 6002; provided, that goods are both cut and sewn in the territory of Canada and/or the United States.
- (pp) A change to any heading of chapter 63 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5306 through 5311, or headings of Chapters 54 and 55; provided, that goods are both cut and sewn in the territory of Canada and/or the United States.
- (qq) Notwithstanding rules (nn) and (oo), apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62 that are both cut and sewn in the territory of Canada and/or the United States from fabric produced or obtained in a third country, and that meet other applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment under subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, shall be subject to the rate of duty provided in the "Special" subcolumn for goods that originate in Canada, in the annual quantities set forth below, and shall, above those quantities for the remainder of the annual period, be subject to duty at the rates provided for in the "General" subcolumn of column 1:

Non-wool apparel	41,806,500 square meters
Wool apparel	5,016,780 square meters

- (rr) Notwithstanding rules (dd), (ee), (ff), (hh), (kk), (mm) and (pp), non-wool fabric and non-wool made-up textile articles provided for in chapters 52 through 55, 58, 60 and 63 that are woven or knitted in Canada from yarn produced or obtained in a third country, and that meet other applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment under subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, shall be subject to the rate of duty provided in the "Special" subcolumn for goods that originate in Canada, in the annual quantity of 25,083,900 square meters for the period commencing on January 1, 1989, and ending on December 31, 1992, and shall, above this quantity for the remainder of the annual period, be subject to duty at the rates provided for in the "General" subcolumn of column 1.

General Note 3(c)(vii)(R) (con.):

(12) Section XII: Chapters 64 through 67.

- (aa) A change from one chapter to another.
- (bb) A change to subheadings 6401.10 through 6406.10 from any other subheading outside that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
- (cc) A change to headings 6503 through 6507 from any other heading outside that group.
- (dd) A change to headings 6601 through 6602 from any other heading outside that group; provided that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
- (ee) Within heading 6701, goods fabricated from feathers (such as fans, feather dusters, and feather apparel) in which feathers are the material or component that gives the fabricated goods their essential character shall be treated as good of the country in which fabrication occurred.
- (ff) A change to heading 6702 from any other heading.
- (gg) A change to heading 6704 from any other heading.

(13) Section XIII: Chapters 68 through 70.

- (aa) A change from one chapter to another.
- (bb) A change to subheading 6812.20 from any other subheading.
- (cc) A change to subheading 6812.30 through 6812.40 from any other subheading outside that group.
- (dd) A change to subheading 6812.50 from any other subheading.
- (ee) A change to subheadings 6812.60 through 6812.90 from any other subheading outside that group.
- (ff) A change to heading 6813 from any other heading.
- (gg) A change to headings 7003 through 7006 from any other heading outside that group.
- (hh) A change to headings 7007 through 7020 from any other heading outside that group.
- (ii) A change to subheading 7019.20 from any other heading.

(14) Section XIV: Chapter 71.

- (aa) A change from one chapter to another.
- (bb) A change to headings 7113 through 7118 from any other heading outside that group, except that pearls, temporarily or permanently strung but without the addition of clasps or other ornamental features of precious metals or stones, shall be treated as a good of the country in which the pearls were obtained.

(15) Section XV: Chapters 72 through 83.

- (aa) A change from one chapter to another; provided, that goods subject to rules (ii) or (w) meet the conditions set forth therein.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

General Note 3(c)(vii)(R)(15) (con.):

- (bb) A change to headings 7206 through 7207 from any other heading outside that group.
- (cc) A change to headings 7208 through 7216 from any other heading outside that group.
- (dd) A change to heading 7217 from any other heading except headings 7213 through 7215.
- (ee) A change to headings 7218 through 7222 from any other heading outside that group.
- (ff) A change to heading 7223 from any other heading except headings 7221 and 7222.
- (gg) A change to headings 7224 through 7228 from any other heading outside that group.
- (hh) A change to heading 7229 from any other heading except headings 7227 and 7228.
- (ii) A change to heading 7308 from any other heading, except for changes resulting from the following processes performed on angles, shapes, or sections of heading 7216--
  - drilling, punching, notching, cutting, cambering, or sweeping, whether performed individually or in combination,
  - adding attachments or weldments for composite construction,
  - adding of attachments for handling purposes,
  - adding weldments, connectors, or attachments to H-sections or I-sections; provided, that the maximum cross-sectional dimension of the weldments, connectors, or attachments is not greater than the dimension between the inner surfaces of the flanges of the H-section or I-sections,
  - painting, galvanizing, or otherwise coating, or
  - adding a simple base plate without stiffening elements, individually or in combination with drilling, punching, notching, or cutting, to create an article suitable as a column.
- (jj) A change to headings 7309 through 7326 from any other heading outside that group.
- (kk) A change to headings 7403 through 7408 from any other heading of chapter 74 outside that group; provided, with the exception of a change to subheading 7408.19, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
- (ll) A change to heading 7409 from any other heading.
- (mm) A change to headings 7410 through 7419 from any other heading outside that group; provided, that with respect to a change to heading 7413, the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
- (nn) A change to heading 7505 from any other heading.
- (oo) A change to heading 7506 from any other heading.
- (pp) A change to subheading 7506.20.50 from any other subheading.
- (qq) A change to headings 7507 through 7508 from any other heading outside that group.
- (rr) A change to headings 7604 through 7606 from any other heading outside that group.

General Note 3(c)(vii)(R)(15) (con.):

- (ss) A change to heading 7607 from any other heading.
  - (tt) A change to headings 7608 through 7609 from any other heading outside that group.
  - (uu) A change to headings 7610 through 7616 from any other heading outside that group.
  - (vv) A change to headings 7801 or 7901 from headings of other chapters; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
  - (ww) A change to headings 7803 through 7806 from any other heading, including another heading within that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
  - (xx) A change to headings 7904 through 7907 from any other heading, including another heading within that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
  - (yy) A change to headings 8003 through 8004 from any other heading outside that group.
  - (zz) A change to headings 8005 through 8007 from any other heading outside that group.
  - (ab) A change to any of the following subheadings from any other subheading: 8101.92, 8101.99, 8102.92, 8102.99, 8103.90, 8104.90, 8105.90, 8108.90, 8109.90.
  - (cd) A change to subheading 8107.90 from any other subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
  - (ef) A change to subheading 8111.00.60 from any other subheading.
- (16) Section XVI: Chapters 84 through 85.
- (aa) A change from one chapter to another, other than a change to heading 8544.
  - (bb) A change from one heading (other than a parts heading) to another heading, other than heading 8528 or 8529.
  - (cc) A change to heading 8407 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
  - (dd) A change to heading 8528 or 8529 from any other heading, a change from a parts heading to a heading other than a parts heading, or a change from a parts subheading to a subheading other than a parts subheading; provided, with the exception of a change to subheading 8471.92, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
  - (ee) A change to subheadings 8471.20 through 8471.91 from any subheadings outside that group.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## General Note 3(c)(vii)(R)(16) (con.):

- (ff) A change to subheadings 8516.10 through 8516.79 from subheading 8516.80.
- (gg) A change to heading 8524 from any other heading.
- (hh) A change to heading 8544 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(17) Section XVII: Chapters 86 through 89.

- (aa) A change from one chapter to another.
- (bb) A change to any heading of this section (other than a heading within the groups 8701 through 8705 or 8901 through 8905) from another heading other than a parts heading.
- (cc) A change to any heading of this section from a parts heading; or within any heading, a change to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
- (dd) A change to headings 8701 through 8705 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
- (ee) A change to headings 8901 through 8905 from any other headings; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(18) Section XVIII: Chapters 90 through 92.

- (aa) A change from one chapter to another.
- (bb) A change to any heading of this section from a parts heading, or to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, with the exception of a change to heading 9009, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
- (cc) A change to any heading within the group 9005 through 9032 from any other heading (including another heading within that group), except that a change from a parts heading shall be subject to rule (bb) of this section.
- (dd) Notwithstanding rule (bb), goods subject to classification within headings 9101 through 9107 shall be treated as goods of the country in which the movement subject to classification under headings 9108 through 9110 was produced.
- (ee) A change to headings 9108 through 9113 from any other heading, including another heading within that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

General Note 3(c)(vii)(R) (con.):

(19) Section XIX: Chapter 93.

- (aa) A change to this chapter from any other chapter.
- (bb) A change to any heading of this section from a parts heading, or to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(20) Section XX: Chapters 94 through 96.

- (aa) A change from one chapter to another, except a change to subheading 9404.90 from headings 5007, 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407 through 5408, and 5512 through 5516.
- (bb) A change to any heading of this section from a parts heading, or to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
- (cc) A change to a subheading within the group 9608.10 through 9608.39 from a subheading within the group 9608.91 through 9608.99; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.
- (dd) A change to subheading 9614.20 from subheading 9614.10.

(21) Section XXI: Chapter 97.

- A change to this chapter from any other chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Page 26

General note 3(c) (con.):

(viii) Articles Imported from the Freely Associated States.

- (A) Pursuant to sections 101 and 401 of the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 1773 and 1838), the following countries shall be eligible for treatment as freely associated states:

Marshall Islands  
Micronesia, Federated States of

- (B) Except as provided in subparagraphs (D) and (E) of this paragraph, any article imported from a freely associated state shall enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty if--

- (1) such article is imported directly from the freely associated state, and
- (2) the sum of (I) the cost or value of the materials produced in the freely associated state, plus (II) the direct costs of processing operations performed in the freely associated state is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article the product of a freely associated state and not described in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subparagraph (B)(2)(II) above.

- (C) Tuna of subheading 1604.14.20 in an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year from the freely associated states not to exceed 10 percent of United States consumption of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service, may enter the customs territory free of duty, provided that such imports shall be counted against the aggregate quantity of tuna that is dutiable under the general subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for subheading 1604.14.20 for that calendar year.

- (D) The duty-free treatment provided under subparagraph (B) of this paragraph shall not apply to--

- (1) tuna of subheading 1604.14.20 (except tuna in an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year from the freely associated states not to exceed 10 percent of United States consumption of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service);
- (2) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;
- (3) footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel, the foregoing which were not eligible articles for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences on April 1, 1984;
- (4) watches, clocks and timing apparatus of chapter 91 (except such articles incorporating an optoelectronic display and no other type of display); and
- (5) buttons of subheading 9606.21.40 or 9606.29.20.

- (E) (1) Whenever a freely associated state--

- (I) has exported (directly or indirectly) to the United States during a calendar year a quantity of such article having an appraised value in excess of an amount which bears the same ratio to \$25,000,000 as the gross national product of the United States for the preceding calendar year (as determined by the Department of Commerce) bears to the gross national product of the United States for calendar year 1974 (as determined for purposes of section 504(c)(1)(A) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2464(c)(1)(A)); or
- (II) has exported (either directly or indirectly) to the United States during a calendar year a quantity of such article equal to or exceeding 50 percent of the appraised value of the total imports of such article into the United States during that calendar year;



General note 3(c)(viii) (con.):

then on or after July 1 of the next calendar year the duty-free treatment provided under subparagraph (B) of this paragraph shall not apply to such article imported from such freely associated state.

- (2) Whenever during a subsequent calendar year imports of such article from such freely associated state no longer exceed the limits specified in this subparagraph, then on and after July 1 of the next calendar year such article imported from such freely associated state shall again enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty under subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.
- (F) The provisions of subparagraph (E) of this paragraph shall not apply with respect to an article--
  - (1) imported from a freely associated state, and
  - (2) not excluded from duty-free treatment under subparagraph (D) of this paragraph,if such freely associated state has entered a quantity of such article during the preceding calendar year with an aggregate value that does not exceed the limitation on de minimis waivers applicable under section 504(c)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2464(c)(3)) to such preceding calendar year.
- (G) Any article imported from a freely associated state and excluded from duty-free treatment pursuant to subparagraphs (D) or (E) of this paragraph shall be dutiable at the rate provided in the general subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for the appropriate heading or subheading.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Page 28

4. Exemptions. For the purposes of general note 1--

- (a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,
- (b) telecommunications transmissions,
- (c) records, diagrams and other data with regard to any business, engineering or exploration operation whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes or other media, and
- (d) articles returned from space within the purview of section 484a of the Tariff Act of 1930,

are not goods subject to the provisions of the tariff schedule.

5. Commingling of Goods.

- (a) Whenever goods subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of goods cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:
  - (i) sampling,
  - (ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or
  - (iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,

the commingled goods shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the goods pursuant to subparagraph (b) hereof.

- (b) Every segregation of goods made pursuant to this note shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the goods are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of goods cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.
- (c) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof--
  - (i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and
  - (ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any goods with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the goods, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which they are commingled.

- (d) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof--
  - (i) that the value of the commingled goods is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;
  - (ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and
  - (iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any goods with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

- (e) The provisions of this note shall apply only in cases where the tariff schedule does not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled goods.

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

6. Abbreviations. In the tariff schedule the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars	kN	-	kilonewtons
c	-	cents	kVA	-	kilovolt-amperes
%	-	percent ad valorem	kvar	-	kilovolt-amperes reactive
+	-	plus	kW	-	kilowatts
/	-	per	kWH	-	kilowatt-hours
°	-	degrees	lin	-	linear
AC	-	alternating current	m	-	meter
ASTM	-	American Society for Testing Materials	Mbq	-	megabecquerel
bbl	-	barrels	mc	-	millicuries
C	-	Celsius	mg	-	milligrams
cc	-	cubic centimeters	MHz	-	megahertz
cu.	-	cubic	ml	-	milliliters
cg	-	centigrams	mm	-	millimeters
cm	-	centimeters	MPa	-	megapascals
cm <sup>2</sup>	-	square centimeters	m <sup>2</sup>	-	square meters
cm <sup>3</sup>	-	cubic centimeters	m <sup>3</sup>	-	cubic meters
cy	-	clean yield	No.	-	number
d	-	Denier	ode	-	ozone depletion equivalent
DC	-	direct current	pcs.	-	pieces
doz.	-	dozens	pf.	-	proof
g	-	grams	prs.	-	pairs
G.V.W.	-	gross vehicle weight	r.p.m.	-	revolutions per minute
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code	sbe	-	standard brick equivalent
kcal	-	kilocalories	t	-	metric tons
kg	-	kilograms	V	-	volts
kHz	-	kilohertz	W	-	watts
			wt.	-	weight

7. Definitions. For the purposes of the tariff schedule, unless the context otherwise requires--

- (a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in the customs territory of the United States;
- (b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;
- (c) the term "withdrawn from warehouse for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include goods entered for consumption;
- (d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty;
- (e) the terms "wholly of", "in part of", and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton"), have the following meanings:
  - (i) "wholly of" means that the goods are, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;
  - (ii) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the goods contain a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified above, it is intended that the *de minimis* rule apply.

- (f) the term "headings" refers to the article descriptions and tariff provisions appearing in the schedule at the first hierarchical level; the term "subheading" refers to any article description or tariff provision indented thereunder; a reference to "headings" encompasses subheadings indented thereunder.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Page 30

8. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the tariff schedule. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the tariff schedule which provides for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this note.
9. Methods of Ascertainment. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

## GENERAL RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Classification of goods in the tariff schedule shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The table of contents, alphabetical index, and titles of sections, chapters and sub-chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative section or chapter notes and, provided such headings or notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2.
  - (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as entered, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this rule), entered unassembled or disassembled.
  - (b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of rule 3.
3. When, by application of rule 2(b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
  - (a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
  - (b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3(a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
  - (c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) or 3(b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
  - (a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and entered with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
  - (b) Subject to the provisions of rule 5(a) above, packing materials and packing containers entered with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision does not apply when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related subheading notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this rule, the relative section, chapter and subchapter notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Page 32

## ADDITIONAL U.S. RULES OF INTERPRETATION

1. In the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires--
  - (a) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of goods of that class or kind to which the imported goods belong, and the controlling use is the principal use;
  - (b) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which the imported goods are put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the goods are so used and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the goods are entered;
  - (c) a provision for parts of an article covers products solely or principally used as a part of such articles but a provision for "parts" or "parts and accessories" shall not prevail over a specific provision for such part or accessory; and
  - (d) the principles of section XI regarding mixtures of two or more textile materials shall apply to the classification of goods in any provision in which a textile material is named.

## GENERAL STATISTICAL NOTES

1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Goods.

- (a) Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of goods imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry summary or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:
- (i) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the goods are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of the tariff schedule;
  - (ii) the name of the vessel or the name of the airline, or in the case of shipment by other than vessel or air, the means of transportation by which the goods first arrived in the United States;
  - (iii) the foreign port of lading;
  - (iv) the U.S. port of unloading for vessel and air shipments;
  - (v) the date of importation;
  - (vi) the country of origin of the goods expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of the tariff schedule;
  - (vii) the country of exportation expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of the tariff schedule;
  - (viii) the date of exportation;
  - (ix) a description of the goods in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in the tariff schedule;
  - (x) the statistical reporting number under which the goods are classifiable, including the appropriate check digit placed as a suffix to each 10-digit number and the appropriate symbol placed as a prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming special tariff treatment as provided for in general note 3(c)(i) (asterisks, however, are not to be reported with or in place of the symbol prefix, e.g. for the Generalized System of Preferences only the "A" and not the asterisk shall be reported);
  - (xi) gross weight in kilograms for the goods covered by each reporting number for all modes of transportation;
  - (xii) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved and with the units noted;
  - (xiii) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition of section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates;
  - (xiv) the aggregate cost (not including U.S. import duty, if any), in U.S. dollars, of freight, insurance and all other charges, costs and expenses (each of which charges, costs and expenses shall be separately itemized on or attached to the related invoice) incurred (except as provided below) in bringing the merchandise from alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation and placing it alongside the carrier at the first U.S. port of entry. In the case of overland shipments originating in Canada or Mexico, such costs shall include freight, insurance, and all other charges, costs and expenses incurred in bringing the merchandise from the point of origin (where the merchandise begins its journey to the United States) in Canada or Mexico to the first U.S. port of entry; and
  - (xv) such other information with respect to the imported goods as is provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule.
- (b) For the purpose of paragraph (a), the following provisions shall govern:
- (i) the country of exportation shall be the country of origin except when the merchandise while located in a third country is the subject of a new purchase in which event the third country shall be regarded and reported as the country of exportation, and the date of exportation from the third country shall be regarded and reported as the date of exportation; and

## General statistical note 1(b) (con.):

- (ii) in the event that information for the purposes of subparagraph (xiv) of paragraph (a) cannot be readily obtained, the person making the entry or withdrawal shall provide reasonable estimates of such information. The acceptance of an estimate for a particular transaction does not necessarily relieve the person making the entry or withdrawal from obtaining the necessary information for similar future transactions.

2. Statistical Annotations.

- (a) The statistical annotations to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States consist of--
  - (i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes and any article descriptions applicable thereto,
  - (ii) the check digits,
  - (iii) the indicated units of quantity, and
  - (iv) the statistical notes and annexes.
- (b) The legal text of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in the general rules of interpretation.

3. Statistical Reporting Number.

- (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this note, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 10-digit number formed by combining the 8-digit subheading number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under subheading 0106.00.50 is "0106.00.5010". As explained in note 1(a)(x) above, the appropriate check digit is to be added as a suffix to this 10-digit statistical reporting number when completing entry summary or withdrawal forms.
- (b) Whenever in the tariff schedule an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number for the basic provision followed by the 10-digit subheading number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mountings for optical telescopes is "9005.90.0000-9005.80.4040". As explained in note 1(a)(x) above, the appropriate check digit is to be added as a suffix to the 10-digit number under which the goods are classified when completing entry summary or withdrawal forms. If multiple statistical reporting numbers are shown for the subheading from which the duty rate is derived and the shipment contains articles covered by more than one statistical reporting number from the subheading, then report the last applicable statistical reporting number only.
- (c) Whenever in the tariff schedule an article is eligible for reduced Merchandise Processing Fee (MPF), and a claim therefor is made under one of the following programs, the statistical reporting number is, in absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number prefixed by the appropriate symbol indicated below:

Automotive Products Trade Act	-	B#
Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft	-	C#
United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement	-	CA

- (d) Whenever a claim is made for special tariff treatment under one of the following programs, the statistical reporting number is, in absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number prefixed by the appropriate symbol indicated below:

Products of Puerto Rico (advanced in value or improved in condition in a CBERA beneficiary country) (see 19 U.S.C. 2703(a)(5))	-	W
Products of Insular Possessions	-	Y
Articles from the Freely Associated States	-	Z

- (e) Whenever in the tariff schedule goods are classified as a set in accordance with General Rules of Interpretation 3(b) or 3(c), the set is to be identified by placing the prefix "X" in front of the statistical reporting number applicable to the set.





4. Abbreviations.

- (a) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.
- (b) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the "v" following one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.
- (c) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

gr. containers	-	gross containers
ISRI	-	Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries
ode	-	ozone depletion equivalent

5. Reporting of exports.

Except as noted below, the statistical reporting numbers for articles classified in chapters 1 through 97 of this schedule may be used in place of comparable Schedule B numbers on the Shipper's Export Declaration. Statistical reporting numbers for articles covered by chapters 98 and 99 of this schedule may only be used on import entries. Schedule B numbers may not be reported on import entries in place of HTS numbers. Statistical reporting numbers used on the Shipper's Export Declaration should not include any symbols in the form of prefixes used to denote special tariff treatment. For purposes of the Shipper's Export Declaration, the check digit should be reported along with either the HTS number or the Schedule B number.

## NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

Through this notice, this publication may be used in place of the reporting codes of Schedule B for reporting exports on the Shipper's Export Declaration or under the program for electronic reporting of exports.

Except as noted below, the statistical reporting numbers (with the appropriate check digits, article descriptions and units of quantity) for articles falling in Chapters 1 through 97 may be used in place of those in Schedule B. The special prefix symbols which denote special tariff treatment should not be included.

Exceptions:

The following provisions are applicable for export purposes in lieu of the corresponding provisions in the HTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Check Digit</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Bermuda grass seed .....	1209.29.0045	1	kg
Sorghum-Sudan grass seed .....	1209.29.0050	3	kg
Flue-cured cigarette leaf tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco .....	2401.10.6030	0	kg cnt.kg
Other than U.S.-grown content .....			
Burley cigarette leaf tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco .....	2401.10.6060	3	kg cnt.kg
Other than U.S.-grown content .....			
Flue-cured tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed, not threshed or similarly processed, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco .....	2401.20.3010	9	kg cnt.kg
Other than U.S.-grown content .....			
Burley tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped, not threshed or similarly processed, not containing wrapper tobacco or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco .....	2401.20.3020	7	kg cnt.kg
Other than U.S.-grown content .....			
Flue-cured tobacco, threshed or similarly processed, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped .....	2401.20.8010	8	kg cnt.kg
Other than U.S.-grown content .....			
Burley tobacco, threshed or similarly processed, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped .....	2401.20.8020	6	kg cnt.kg
Other than U.S.-grown content .....			
Tobacco stems .....	2401.30.0050	4	kg cnt.kg
Other than U.S.-grown content .....			
Tobacco refuse, not elsewhere specified or indicated .....	2401.30.9000	6	kg cnt.kg
Other than U.S.-grown content .....			
Cotton, other, having staple length under 25.4 mm (1 inch) .....	5201.00.1025	5	run- ning bale kg

## NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

Cotton, other, having staple length 25.4 mm (1 inch) or more but under 28.575 mm (1 1/8 inch) . . . . .	5201.00.1090	5	run- ning bale kg
American Pima having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more . . . . .	5201.00.2030	6	run- ning bale kg
Turbojet aircraft engines, of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8411.11.4010	3	No.
Turbojet aircraft engines, of a thrust exceeding 25 kN, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8411.12.4010	2	No.
Turbopropeller aircraft engines, of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8411.21.4010	1	No.
Turbopropeller aircraft engines, of a power exceeding 1,100 kW, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8411.22.4010	0	No.
Gas turbine aircraft engines, of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8411.81.4010	8	No.
Gas turbine aircraft engines, of a power exceeding 5,000 kW, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8411.82.4010	7	No.
Parts of turbojet and turbopropeller aircraft turbines except cast iron, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8411.91.7010	9	X
Parts of other aircraft gas turbines, except cast iron, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8411.99.7010	1	X
Transmitters, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8525.10.6010	2	No.
Transmission apparatus, except television and transmitters, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8525.10.8020	6	X
Transceivers except citizens band (CB) and transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz (including walkie talkies), for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8525.20.3010	7	No.
Radar apparatus, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8526.10.0010	4	No.
Radio navigational aid apparatus, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8526.91.0010	6	No.
Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic receivers, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	8527.90.8005	6	No.
Direction finding compasses, optical instruments, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	9014.10.1040	3	No.
Gyroscopic compasses, other than electrical, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	9014.10.6040	2	No.
Gyroscopic compasses, electrical, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	9014.10.7040	0	No.
Other direction finding compasses, for use in civil aircraft . . . . .	9014.10.9040	6	No.
Electro-chemical instruments and apparatus . . . . .	9027.80.3100	6	No.

## NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

Chapter 98  
Special Classification Provisions

Exports of Articles Previously Imported for Repair or Alterations;  
Instruments of International Traffic;  
Articles Donated for Relief or Charity, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included;  
Military Wearing Apparel; Military Equipment Not Identified By Kind

Statistical Notes

1. For the purpose of Schedule B number 9801.10.0000, the value of repairs or alterations made in the United States shall be:
  - (a) Reported only for articles previously imported for repairs or alterations.
  - (b) The total cost of the repair or alteration (including parts and labor); or
  - (c) If no charge is made, the value to the exporter of such repair or alteration.
2. Shipping containers leaving the United States strictly as instruments of international traffic (i.e., in their capacity as carriers of merchandise), and not for sale or transfer of ownership, are not considered to be exported; therefore, such containers are not required to be reported on the Shipper's Export Declaration. However, they may be:
  - (a) Reported (if for any reason the exporter wishes to record their movement) under Schedule B number 9801.20.0000, whether loaded or empty; and
  - (b) The value reported for such instruments of international traffic shall exclude the value of the contents (if any) of such containers.
3. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles exported after having been imported temporarily under bond for processing (importations under statistical reporting number 9813.00.0520).
  - (b) Those food products donated for relief or charity provided for in chapter 1 through 16 when shipped individually in bulk.
  - (c) Shipments of commodities for relief or charitable purposes by government agencies, except used wearing apparel donated by government agencies.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Schedule B Number</u>	<u>Check Digit</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>
Exports of Articles Previously Imported for Repairs or Alterations; Instruments of International Traffic:			
Value of repairs or alterations of previously imported articles, repaired or altered prior to exportation from the United States . . . . .	9801.10.0000	0	X
Shipping containers as instruments of international traffic . . . . .	9801.20.0000	8	X
Articles Donated for Relief or Charity, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included:			
Commingled food products, donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies . . . . .	9802.10.0000	9	X
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies . . . . .	9802.20.0000	7	X

## NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

All wearing apparel (including footwear and headwear) donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies; and used wearing apparel donated for relief or charity by government agencies . . . . .	9802.30.0000	5	X
---	--------------	---	---

Articles donated for relief or charity by individuals or private agencies, not elsewhere specified or included . . . . .	9802.40.0000	3	X
--	--------------	---	---

## Military Wearing Apparel, Military Equipment Not Identified By Kind:

Military wearing apparel of all types and materials, including footwear and headwear . . . . .	9803.10.0000	8	X
--	--------------	---	---

Military equipment not identified by kind . . . . .	9803.20.0000	6	X
---	--------------	---	---



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION I

### LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

I-1

#### Notes

1. Any reference in this section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the tariff schedule any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHAPTER 1

### LIVE ANIMALS

I  
1-1

#### Note

1. This chapter covers all live animals except:
  - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306 or 0307;
  - (b) Cultures of microorganisms and other products of heading 3002; and
  - (c) Animals of heading 9508.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. The expression "purebred breeding animals" covers only animals certified to the U.S. Customs Service by the Department of Agriculture as being purebred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.
2. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in chapter 98.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
1-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0101		Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:				
		Horses:				
0101.11.00		Purebred breeding animals.....	No.	Free		Free
	10 3	Male.....	No.			
	20 1	Female.....	No.			
0101.19.00		Other.....		Free		20%
	10 5	Imported for immediate slaughter....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	No.			
0101.20		Asses, mules and hinnies:				
		Asses:				
0101.20.10	00 2	Purebred breeding animals.....	No.....	Free		Free
0101.20.20	00 0	Other.....	No.....	15%	Free (E,CA,IL)	15%
		Mules and hinnies:				
0101.20.30	00 8	Imported for immediate slaughter....	No.....	Free		Free
0101.20.40	00 6	Other.....	No.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
0102		Live bovine animals:				
0102.10.00		Purebred breeding animals.....		Free		Free
		Dairy:				
	10 3	Male.....	No.			
	20 1	Female.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 9	Male.....	No.			
	50 4	Female.....	No.			
0102.90		Other:				
0102.90.20		Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....		Free		6.6¢/kg
	11 1	Weighting less than 90 kg each.....	No.....v kg			
	12 0	Weighting 90 kg or more each.....	No.....v kg			
0102.90.40		Other.....		2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
	20 6	Weighting less than 90 kg each.....	No. v kg			
	30 4	Weighting 90 kg or more but less than 200 kg each.....	No. v kg			
	50 9	Weighting 200 kg or more but less than 320 kg each.....	No. v kg			
	60 7	Weighting 320 kg or more each.....	No. v kg			
0103		Live swine:				
0103.10.00	00 4	Purebred breeding animals.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
0103.91.00	00 6	Weighting less than 50 kg each.....	No.....v kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0103.92.00	00 5	Weighting 50 kg or more each.....	No.....v kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0104		Live sheep and goats:				
0104.10.00	00 3	Sheep.....	No.....	Free		\$3/head
0104.20.00	00 1	Goats.....	No.....	\$1.50/head	Free (E,IL) 60¢/head (CA)	\$3/head
0105		Live poultry of the following kinds: Chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys and guineas:				
		Weighting not over 185 g each:				
0105.11.00		Chickens.....		2¢ each	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢ each (CA)	4¢ each
		Breeding stock, whether or not purebred:				
	10 9	Layer-type (egg-type).....	No.			
	20 7	Broiler-type (meat-type).....	No.			
	40 3	Other.....	No.			
0105.19.00		Other.....		2¢ each	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢ each (CA)	4¢ each
	20 9	Turkeys.....	No.			
	40 5	Ducks, geese and guineas.....	No.			
		Other:				
0105.91.00	00 4	Chickens.....	No.....v kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	17.6¢/kg
0105.99.00	00 6	Other.....	No.....v kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	17.6¢/kg

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
1-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0106.00		Other live animals:				
0106.00.10	00 1	Birds.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
0106.00.30	00 7	Foxes.....	No.....	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15%
0106.00.50		Other.....		Free		15%
	10 0	Monkeys and other primates.....	No.			
	20 8	Worms.....	X			
	25 3	Bait (other than worms).....	X			
	30 6	Leaf cutter bee larvae.....	kg			
	60 9	Other.....	X			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 2

#### MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

I  
2-1

#### Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
  - (b) Guts, bladders, or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
  - (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (chapter 15)

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter--
  - (a) The term "processed" covers meats which have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer.
  - (b) The term "high-quality beef cuts" means beef specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer (but not ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, or rolled or skewered), which meets the specifications in regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for Prime or Choice beef, and which has been so certified prior to exportation by an official of the government of the exporting country, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture.
2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

I  
2-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0201	1/	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:				
0201.10.00	10 3	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E*,IL)	13.2¢/kg
	90 6	Veal.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
0201.20		Other cuts with bone in:				
		Processed:				
0201.20.20	00 9	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E*,IL)	20%
		2.8% (CA)				
0201.20.40	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E*,IL)	20%
		7% (CA)				
0201.20.60	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (E*,IL)	13.2¢/kg
		3¢/kg (CA)				
0201.30		Boneless:				
		Processed:				
0201.30.20	00 7	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E*,IL)	20%
		2.8% (CA)				
0201.30.40	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E*,IL)	20%
		7% (CA)				
0201.30.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg 2/	Free (E*,IL)	13.2¢/kg
					3¢/kg (CA)	
0202		Meat of bovine animals, frozen:				
0202.10.00		Carcasses and half-carcasses.....		4.4¢/kg	Free (E*,IL)	13.2¢/kg
	10 2	Veal.....	kg		3¢/kg (CA)	
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
0202.20		Other cuts with bone in:				
		Processed:				
0202.20.20	00 8	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E*,IL)	20%
		2.8% (CA)				
0202.20.40	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E*,IL)	20%
		7% (CA)				
0202.20.60	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (E*,IL)	13.2¢/kg
		3¢/kg (CA)				
0202.30		Boneless:				
		Processed:				
0202.30.20	00 6	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E*,IL)	20%
		2.8% (CA)				
0202.30.40	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E*,IL)	20%
		7% (CA)				
0202.30.60	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg 2/	Free (E*,IL)	13.2¢/kg
					3¢/kg (CA)	
0203		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled, or frozen:				
		Fresh or chilled:				
0203.11.00	00 2	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.12		Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with				
		bone in:				
0203.12.10		Processed.....		2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL)	7.2¢/kg
	10 7	Hams and cuts thereof.....	kg		0.8¢/kg (CA)	
	20 5	Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	kg			
0203.12.90		Other.....		Free		5.5¢/kg
	10 0	Hams and cuts thereof.....	kg			
	20 8	Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	kg			
0203.19		Other:				
0203.19.20		Processed.....		2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL)	7.2¢/kg
	10 8	Spare ribs.....	kg		0.8¢/kg (CA)	
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
0203.19.40		Other.....		Free		5.5¢/kg
	10 4	Bellies.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
		Frozen:				
0203.21.00	00 0	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.22		Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with				
		bone in:				
0203.22.10	00 7	Processed.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL)	7.2¢/kg
		0.8¢/kg (CA)				
0203.22.90	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.29		Other:				
0203.29.20	00 8	Processed.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL)	7.2¢/kg
		0.8¢/kg (CA)				
0203.29.40	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg

1/ P.L. 88-482, as amended, provides that certain meats may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential Proclamation.

2/ See subheading 9903.23.00.

1

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
2-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0204	1/	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0204.10.00	00 2	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg
		Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:				
0204.21.00	00 9	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	11¢/kg
0204.22		Other cuts with bone in:				
0204.22.20	00 4	Lamb.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	15.4¢/kg
0204.22.40	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0204.23		Boneless:				
0204.23.20	00 3	Lamb.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	15.4¢/kg
0204.23.40	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0204.30.00	00 8	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	15.4¢/kg
		Other meat of sheep, frozen:				
0204.41.00	00 5	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0204.42		Other cuts with bone in:				
0204.42.20	00 0	Lamb.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	15.4¢/kg
0204.42.40	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0204.43		Boneless:				
0204.43.20	00 9	Lamb.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	15.4¢/kg
0204.43.40	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0204.50.00	00 3	Meat of goats.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
0205.00.00	00 3	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0206		Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0206.10.00	00 0	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Of bovine animals, frozen:				
0206.21.00	00 7	Tongues.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.22.00	00 6	Livers.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.29.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.30.00	00 6	Of swine, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Of swine, frozen:				
0206.41.00	00 3	Livers.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.49.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.80.00	00 5	Other, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.90.00	20 9	Other, frozen.....	kg	Free		30%
	40 5	Of sheep (including lamb).....	kg			
		Of goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies.....	kg			

1/ P.L. 88-482, as amended, provides that certain meats may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential Proclamation.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
2-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
0207		Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0207.10		Poultry not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled:				
0207.10.20	00 5	Turkeys.....	kg.....	18.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 13¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
0207.10.40		Other.....		11¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
	20 7	Chickens: Young (broilers, fryers, roasters and capons).....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
	60 8	Ducks, geese and guineas.....	kg			
0207.21.00		Poultry not cut in pieces, frozen:				
		Chickens.....		11¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
	20 2	Young (broilers, fryers, roasters and capons).....	kg			
	40 8	Other.....	kg			
0207.22		Turkeys:				
0207.22.20	00 1	Valued less than 88¢/kg.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
0207.22.40	00 7	Valued 88¢ or more per kg.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	25%
0207.23.00	00 4	Ducks, geese and guineas.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
		Poultry cuts and offal (including livers), fresh or chilled:				
0207.31.00	00 4	Fatty livers of geese or ducks.....	kg.....	22¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 15.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
0207.39.00		Other.....		22¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 15.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
	20 2	Of chickens.....	kg			
	40 8	Of turkeys.....	kg			
	60 3	Of ducks, geese or guineas.....	kg			
		Poultry cuts and offal other than livers, frozen:				
0207.41.00	00 2	Of chickens.....	kg.....	22¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 15.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
0207.42.00	00 1	Of turkeys.....	kg.....	22¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 15.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
0207.43.00	00 0	Of ducks, geese or guineas.....	kg.....	22¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 15.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
0207.50.00	00 0	Poultry livers, frozen.....	kg.....	22¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 15.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
0208		Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0208.10.00	00 8	Of rabbits or hares.....	kg.....	10%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%
0208.20.00	00 6	Frogs' legs.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0208.90		Other:				
0208.90.20	00 7	Deer.....	kg.....	Free		13.2¢/kg
0208.90.30	00 5	Quail, eviscerated, not in pieces.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
0208.90.40	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA) 1/	20%
0209.00.00	00 9	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%

1/ See subheading 9905.02.10.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
2-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0210		Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:				
		Meat of swine:				
0210.11.00		Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in.....	kg	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	7.2¢/kg
	10 1	Hams and cuts thereof.....	kg			
	20 9	Shoulders and cuts thereof.....	kg			
0210.12.00		Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof.....	kg	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	7.2¢/kg
	20 8	Bacon.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			
0210.19.00		Other.....	kg	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	7.2¢/kg
	10 3	Canadian style bacon.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
0210.20.00	00 2	Meat of bovine animals.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL)	30%
0210.90		Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:				
0210.90.20	00 3	Meat of poultry of heading 0105.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E*,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
0210.90.40	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL)	20%



CHAPTER 3

FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

I  
3-1

Note

1. This chapter does not cover:

- (a) Marine mammals (heading 0106) or meat thereof (heading 0208 or 0210);
- (b) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or
- (c) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604).

Additional U.S. Note

1. Certain fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates are provided for in chapter 98.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0301		Live fish:				
0301.10.00	00 4	Ornamental fish.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other live fish:				
0301.91.00	00 6	Trout ( <u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> , <u>Salmo clarki</u> , <u>Salmo aguabonita</u> , <u>Salmo</u> <u>gilae</u> ).....	X.....	Free		Free
0301.92.00	00 5	Eels ( <u>Anguilla</u> spp.).....	X.....	Free		Free
0301.93.00	00 4	Carp.....	X.....	Free		Free
0301.99.00	00 8	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
0302		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:				
		Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:				
0302.11.00		Trout ( <u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> , <u>Salmo clarki</u> , <u>Salmo aguabonita</u> , <u>Salmo</u> <u>gilae</u> ).....		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10 0	Rainbow trout ( <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> ), farmed.....	kg			
0302.12.00	90 3	Other.....	kg			
		Pacific salmon ( <u>Oncorhynchus</u> spp.), Atlantic salmon ( <u>Salmo salar</u> ) and Danube salmon ( <u>Hucho hucho</u> ).....		Free		4.4¢/kg
		Atlantic:				
	03 8	Farmed.....	kg			
	04 7	Not farmed.....	kg			
		Chinook (king):				
	13 6	Farmed.....	kg			
	14 5	Not farmed.....	kg			
	22 5	Chum (dog).....	kg			
	32 3	Pink (humpie).....	kg			
	42 1	Sockeye (red).....	kg			
		Coho (silver):				
	53 7	Farmed.....	kg			
	54 6	Not farmed.....	kg			
	62 6	Other.....	kg			
0302.19.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
		Flat fish ( <u>Pleuronectidae</u> , <u>Bothidae</u> , <u>Cynoglossidae</u> , <u>Soleidae</u> , <u>Scophthalmidae</u> and <u>Citharidae</u> ), excluding livers and roes:				
0302.21.00		Halibut and Greenland turbot ( <u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u> , <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> , <u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u> ).....		Free		4.4¢/kg
	10 8	Atlantic.....	kg			
	20 6	Pacific.....	kg			
	90 1	Other (including Greenland).....	kg			
0302.22.00	00 9	Plaice ( <u>Pleuronectes platessa</u> ).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
0302.23.00	00 8	Sole ( <u>Solea</u> spp.).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
0302.29.00		Other.....		1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
	10 0	Flounder.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
		Tunas (of genus <u>Thunnus</u> ), skipjack or stripe- bellied bonito ( <u>Euthynnus</u> ( <u>Katsuwonus</u> ) <u>pelamis</u> ), excluding livers and roes:				
0302.31.00	00 8	Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <u>Thunnus</u> <u>alalunga</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.32.00	00 7	Yellowfin tunas ( <u>Thunnus albacares</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.33.00	00 6	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.39.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	20 6	Bluefin ( <u>Thunnus thynnus</u> ).....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0302 (con.)		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.):				
0302.40.00	00 7	Herrings ( <u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u> ), excluding livers and roes.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.50.00		Cod ( <u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u> ), excluding livers and roes.....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
	10 2	Atlantic.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
0302.61.00	00 1	Other fish, excluding livers and roes: Sardines ( <u>Sardina pilchardus</u> , <u>Sardinops</u> spp.), sardinella ( <u>Sardinella</u> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <u>Sprattus sprattus</u> )...	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
0302.62.00	00 0	Haddock ( <u>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.63.00	00 9	Atlantic pollock ( <u>Pollachius virens</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.64.00	00 8	Mackerel ( <u>Scomber scombrus</u> , <u>Scomber australasicus</u> , <u>Scomber japonicus</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0302.65.00	00 7	Dogfish and other sharks.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
0302.66.00	00 6	Eels ( <u>Anguilla</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.69		Other:				
0302.69.10		Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera and/or fins have been removed, but not otherwise processed), in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less.....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
	20 7	Sable fish ( <u>Anoplopoma fimbria</u> ).....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
0302.69.20		Other:				
		Smelts, cusk, hake ( <u>Urophycis</u> spp.), pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish and fresh-water fish.....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
	10 7	Smelts.....	kg			
	21 4	Cusk.....	kg			
	22 3	Hake.....	kg			
	23 2	Pollock.....	kg			
	30 3	Shad and sturgeon.....	kg			
	40 1	Swordfish.....	kg			
		Fresh-water fish:				
	52 6	Pike.....	kg			
	54 4	Pickrel.....	kg			
	56 2	Pike perch (including yellow pike).....	kg			
	58 0	Other perch.....	kg			
	62 4	Bass.....	kg			
	64 2	Whitefish.....	kg			
	70 4	Other.....	kg			
0302.69.40		Other.....	.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
	20 1	Sable fish ( <u>Anoplopoma fimbria</u> ).....	kg			
	30 9	Ocean perch.....	kg			
	40 7	Snapper ( <u>Lutjanidae</u> spp.).....	kg			
	60 2	Grouper.....	kg			
	65 7	Lingcod ( <u>Ophiodon elongatus</u> ).....	kg			
	95 1	Other.....	kg			
0302.70		Livers and roes:				
0302.70.20	00 6	Sturgeon roe.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 6% (CA)	30%
0302.70.40	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	Free		44¢/kg

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
0303		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:				
0303.10.00		Pacific salmon ( <u>Oncorhynchus</u> spp.), excluding livers and roes:		Free		4.4¢/kg
	12 8	Chinook (king).....	kg			
	22 6	Chum (dog).....	kg			
	32 4	Pink (humpie).....	kg			
	42 2	Sockeye (red).....	kg			
	52 9	Coho (silver).....	kg			
	62 7	Other.....	kg			
0303.21.00	00 9	Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:				
		Trout ( <u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> , <u>Salmo clarki</u> , <u>Salmo aguabonita</u> , <u>Salmo gilae</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.22.00	00 8	Atlantic salmon ( <u>Salmo salar</u> ) and Danube salmon ( <u>Hucho hucho</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.29.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.31.00		Flat fish ( <u>Pleuronectidae</u> , <u>Bothidae</u> , <u>Cynoglossidae</u> , <u>Soleidae</u> , <u>Scophthalmidae</u> and <u>Citharidae</u> ), excluding livers and roes:				
		Halibut and Greenland turbot ( <u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u> , <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> , <u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u> ).....		Free		4.4¢/kg
	10 5	Atlantic halibut ( <u>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</u> ).....	kg			
	20 3	Pacific halibut ( <u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u> ).....	kg			
	30 1	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) ( <u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u> ).....	kg			
0303.32.00	00 6	Plaice ( <u>Pleuronectes platessa</u> ).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
0303.33.00	00 5	Sole ( <u>Solea</u> spp.).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
0303.39.00		Other.....		1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
	10 7	Flounder.....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
		Tunas (of the genus <u>Thunnus</u> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <u>Euthynnus</u> ( <u>Katsuwonus</u> ) <u>pelamis</u> ), excluding livers and roes:				
0303.41.00	00 5	Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <u>Thunnus alalunga</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0303.42.00		Yellowfin tunas ( <u>Thunnus albacares</u> ).....		Free		Free
	20 0	Whole fish.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 6	Head-on.....	kg			
	60 1	Other.....	kg			
0303.43.00	00 3	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0303.49.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	20 3	Bluefin ( <u>Thunnus thynnus</u> ).....	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0303 (con.)		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.):				
0303.50.00	00 3	Herrings ( <u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u> ), excluding livers and roes.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0303.60.00		Cod ( <u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u> ), excluding livers and roes.....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
	10 9	Atlantic.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
0303.71.00	00 8	Other fish, excluding livers and roes: Sardines ( <u>Sardina pilchardus</u> , <u>Sardinops</u> spp.), sardinella ( <u>Sardinella</u> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <u>Sprattus sprattus</u> )...	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
0303.72.00	00 7	Haddock ( <u>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.73.00	00 6	Atlantic pollock ( <u>Pollachius virens</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.74.00	00 5	Mackerel ( <u>Scomber scombrus</u> , <u>Scomber austrasicus</u> , <u>Scomber japonicus</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.75.00	00 4	Dogfish and other sharks.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
0303.76.00	00 3	Eels ( <u>Anguilla</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.77.00	00 2	Sea bass ( <u>Dicentrarchus labrax</u> , <u>Dicentrarchus punctatus</u> ).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
0303.78.00	00 1	Whiting ( <u>Merluccius</u> spp.) and hake ( <u>Urophycis</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.79		Other:				
0303.79.20		Smelts, cusk, pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish and fresh- water fish.....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
		Smelts:				
	05 1	Sea smelts.....	kg			
	15 9	Other smelts.....	kg			
		Cusk and pollock:				
	24 8	Alaska pollock ( <u>Theragra chalcogramma</u> ).....	kg			
	26 6	Other.....	kg			
	30 0	Shad and sturgeon.....	kg			
	40 8	Swordfish.....	kg			
		Fresh-water fish:				
	55 0	Pike and pickerel.....	kg			
	65 8	Perch and pike perch (including yellow pike).....	kg			
	75 6	Sauger.....	kg			
	80 9	Whitefish.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
0303.79.40		Other.....	.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
	20 8	Mullet.....	kg			
	40 4	Butterfish.....	kg			
	50 1	Capelin.....	kg			
	60 9	Sable fish ( <u>Anoplopoma fimbria</u> ).....	kg			
	70 7	Ocean perch.....	kg			
	75 2	Snapper ( <u>Lutjanidae</u> spp.).....	kg			
	80 5	Grouper.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
0303.80		Livers and roes:				
0303.80.20	00 3	Sturgeon roe.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 6% (CA)	30%
0303.80.40		Other.....	.....	Free		44¢/kg
	20 5	Herring roe.....	kg			
	40 1	Salmon roe.....	kg			
	50 8	Alaskan pollock ( <u>Theragra chalcogramma</u> ).....	kg			
	60 6	Mullet roe.....	kg			
	95 5	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0304		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen:				
0304.10		Fresh or chilled:				
0304.10.10		Cod, cusk, haddock, pollock and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....		4.134¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.6¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
	20 5	Atlantic ocean perch.....	kg			
	44 7	Atlantic cod.....	kg			
	48 3	Other cod.....	kg			
	50 8	Haddock.....	kg			
	55 3	Cusk and pollock.....	kg			
0304.10.30	00 5	Hake ( <u>Urophycis</u> spp.).....		4.134¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
0304.10.40		Other.....		Free		5.5¢/kg
		Fresh-water fish:				
		Perch:				
	10 1	Yellow perch.....	kg			
	25 4	Pike perch (including yellow pike).....	kg			
	35 2	Other.....	kg			
	42 3	Pike.....	kg			
	45 0	Pickrel.....	kg			
	55 7	Whitefish.....	kg			
	60 0	Other.....	kg			
		Flatfish:				
	65 5	Sole.....	kg			
	70 8	Plaice.....	kg			
	75 3	Flounder.....	kg			
	80 6	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut)( <u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u> ).....	kg			
	85 1	Other.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
0304.20		Frozen fillets:				
0304.20.20		Skinned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 4.5 kg, imported to be minced, ground or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions.....		Free		2.8¢/kg
		Cod:				
	11 2	Atlantic.....	kg			
	12 1	Other.....	kg			
		Flatfish:				
	21 0	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut)( <u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u> ).....	kg			
	23 8	Sole.....	kg			
	25 6	Flounder.....	kg			
		Other:				
	27 4	Halibut.....	kg			
	28 3	Turbot.....	kg			
	29 2	Other.....	kg			
	30 9	Haddock.....	kg			
	33 6	Ocean catfish (wolf fish).....	kg			
	37 2	Pickrel.....	kg			
	38 1	Sauger.....	kg			
		Pollock:				
	44 3	Alaska pollock ( <u>Theragra chalcogramma</u> ).....	kg			
	48 9	Other.....	kg			
	55 9	Whiting ( <u>Merluccius</u> spp.).....	kg			
		Perch:				
	60 2	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	kg			
	61 1	Other ocean perch.....	kg			
	63 9	Other.....	kg			
	66 6	Other.....	kg			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0304 (con.) 0304.20 (con.)		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen (con.): Frozen fillets (con.):				
0304.20.30		Other: Cod, cusk, haddock, pollock and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....		4.134¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.6¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
	20 9	Atlantic ocean perch.....	kg			
	30 7	Atlantic cod.....	kg			
	35 2	Other cod.....	kg			
	61 9	Cusk.....	kg			
	62 8	Haddock.....	kg			
	65 5	Pollock: Alaska pollock (Ther- agra chalcogramma).....	kg			
	68 2	Other.....	kg			
0304.20.50	00 8	Hake ( <u>Urophycis</u> spp.).....	kg.....	4.134¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
0304.20.60		Other.....		Free		5.5¢/kg
	05 1	Salmonidae:				
	07 9	Trout.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Fresh-water fish:				
		Perch:				
	10 4	Yellow perch....	kg			
	12 2	Pike perch (including yellow pike)....	kg			
	15 9	Other.....	kg			
	23 9	Pickrel.....	kg			
	25 7	Pike.....	kg			
	30 0	Catfish.....	kg			
	35 5	Sauger.....	kg			
	41 7	Other.....	kg			
	55 0	Flatfish:				
		Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut) ( <u>Reinhardtius</u> <u>hippoglossoides</u> ).....	kg			
	57 8	Sole.....	kg			
	58 7	Flounder.....	kg			
		Other:				
	59 6	Halibut.....	kg			
	61 2	Turbot.....	kg			
	64 9	Other.....	kg			
	70 1	Ocean catfish (wolf fish).....	kg			
	71 0	Ocean perch (other than Atlantic ocean perch).....	kg			
	85 4	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0304 (con.) 0304.90 0304.90.10		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen (con.): Other: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each.....		Free		2.8¢/kg
		Cod:				
	11 9	Minced.....	kg			
	12 8	Other.....	kg			
	20 8	Haddock.....	kg			
		Pollock:				
	44 0	Minced.....	kg			
	48 6	Other.....	kg			
	50 1	Sole.....	kg			
	60 9	Greenland turbot (Greenland halibut)( <u>Reinhardtius</u> <u>hippoglossoides</u> ).....	kg			
	70 7	Ocean perch.....	kg			
	82 3	Pike.....	kg			
	83 2	Whitefish.....	kg			
		Other:				
	84 1	Fresh-water.....	kg			
	89 6	Other.....	kg			
0304.90.90		Other.....		6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
	91 5	Ocean.....	kg			
	92 4	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0305		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; fish meal fit for human consumption:				
0305.10		Fish meal fit for human consumption:				
0305.10.20	00 6	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each.....	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0305.10.40	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
0305.20		Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine:				
0305.20.20	00 4	Sturgeon roe.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 6% (CA)	30%
0305.20.40		Other.....		Free		44¢/kg
	20 6	Salmon roe.....	kg			
	40 2	Herring roe.....	kg			
	60 7	Other.....	kg			
0305.30		Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:				
0305.30.20	00 2	Herrings, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	25%
0305.30.40	00 8	Mackerel, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,CA,IL)	25%
0305.30.60		Other.....		Free		2.2¢/kg
	10 1	Herring.....	kg			
	30 7	Cod.....	kg			
	80 6	Other.....	kg			
0305.41.00	00 3	Smoked fish, including fillets: Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus</i> spp.), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ), and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> ).....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
0305.42.00		Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ).....		Free		6.6¢/kg
	20 8	Whole or beheaded but not otherwise processed.....	kg			
		Other:				
	50 1	Boneless.....	kg			
	60 9	Other.....	kg			
0305.49		Other:				
0305.49.20	00 1	Mackerel.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
0305.49.40		Other.....		Free		6.6¢/kg
	20 3	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake ( <i>Urophycis</i> spp.) and pollock...	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			
0305.51.00	00 0	Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked: Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ).....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	5.5¢/kg
0305.59		Other:				
0305.59.20	00 8	Shark fins.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.8¢/kg
0305.59.40	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.8¢/kg

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

I  
3-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0305 (con.)		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; fish meal fit for human consumption (con.):				
		Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:				
0305.61		Herrings ( <u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea</u> <u>pallasii</u> ):				
0305.61.20	00 4	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	25%
0305.61.40	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0305.62.00		Cod ( <u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus oregonus</u> , <u>Gadus macrocephalus</u> ).....	.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns or any combina- tion thereof, but not otherwise processed:				
	10 5	Having a moisture content by weight over 50 percent.....	kg			
	25 8	Having a moisture content by weight over 45 percent but not over 50 percent.....	kg			
	30 1	Having a moisture content by weight over 43 percent but not over 45 percent.....	kg			
	45 4	Having a moisture content by weight not over 43 percent.....	kg			
		Other:				
	50 6	Having a moisture content by weight over 50 percent.....	kg			
	60 4	Having a moisture content by weight over 45 percent but not over 50 percent.....	kg			
	70 2	Having a moisture content by weight over 43 percent but not over 45 percent.....	kg			
	80 0	Having a moisture content by weight not over 43 percent.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0305 (con.)		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; fish meal fit for human consumption (con.):				
		Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine (con.):				
0305.63		Anchovies ( <u>Engraulis</u> spp.):				
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each:				
0305.63.20	00 2	In airtight containers.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
0305.63.40	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	1%
0305.63.60	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.5%
0305.69		Other:				
0305.69.10		Cusk, haddock, hake ( <u>Urophycis</u> spp.) and pollock.....	.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:				
	21 3	Hake.....	kg			
	22 2	Pollock.....	kg			
	29 5	Haddock and cusk.....	kg			
		Other:				
	41 9	Hake.....	kg			
	42 8	Pollock.....	kg			
	49 1	Haddock and cusk.....	kg			
		Mackerel:				
0305.69.20	00 6	In immediate containers weigh- ing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
0305.69.30	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0305.69.40	00 2	Salmon.....	kg.....	3%	Free (E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
0305.69.50	00 9	In immediate containers weigh- ing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	25%
0305.69.60	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	1%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0306		Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine:				
		Frozen:				
0306.11.00	00 8	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.12.00		Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.).....		Free		Free
		In airtight containers:				
	10 5	In brine.....	kg			
	30 1	Other.....	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			
0306.13.00		Shrimps and prawns.....		Free		Free
		Shell-on:				
	03 3	Count size (headless weight) less than 33 per kg (15s).....	kg			
	06 0	Count size (headless weight) 33-45 per kg (15-20s).....	kg			
	09 7	Count size (headless weight) 46-55 per kg (21-25s).....	kg			
	12 2	Count size (headless weight) 56-66 per kg (26-30s).....	kg			
	15 9	Count size (headless weight) 67-88 per kg (31-40s).....	kg			
	18 6	Count size (headless weight) 89-110 per kg (41-50s).....	kg			
	21 1	Count size (headless weight) 111-132 per kg (51-60s).....	kg			
	24 8	Count size (headless weight) 133-154 per kg (61-70s).....	kg			
	27 5	Count size (headless weight) more than 154 per kg (70s).....	kg			
	40 8	Peeled.....	kg			
0306.14		Crabs:				
0306.14.20	00 1	Crabmeat.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	15%
0306.14.40		Other.....		Free		Free
	10 5	King crab.....	kg			
	20 3	Snow crab.....	kg			
	30 1	Dungeness crab.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
0306.19.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	10 8	Freshwater crawfish.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
0306.21.00	00 6	Not frozen:				
		Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.22.00		Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.).....		Free		Free
	10 3	Live.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
0306.23.00		Shrimps and prawns.....		Free		Free
	20 0	Shell-on.....	kg			
	40 6	Peeled.....	kg			
0306.24		Crabs:				
0306.24.20	00 9	Crabmeat.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	15%
0306.24.40	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.29.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
3-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0307		Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine:				
0307.10.00	20 4	Oysters.....	liters.v	Free		Free
		Seed oysters.....	kg			
	60 5	Other:				
	80 1	Farmed.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
0307.21.00	00 5	Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <u>Pecten</u> , <u>Chlamys</u> or <u>Placopecten</u> :				
0307.29.00	00 7	Live, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.31.00		Mussels ( <u>Mytilus</u> spp., <u>Perna</u> spp.):				
	10 1	Live, fresh or chilled.....	.....	Free		Free
	90 4	Farmed.....	kg			
0307.39.00	00 5	Other.....	kg	Free		Free
		Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.41.00		Cuttle fish ( <u>Sepia officinalis</u> , <u>Rossia macro-</u> <u>soma</u> , <u>Sepiolo</u> spp.) and squid ( <u>Ommastrephes</u> spp., <u>Loligo</u> spp., <u>Nototodar</u> spp., <u>Sepioteuthis</u> spp.):				
		Live, fresh or chilled.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 7	Squid:				
	40 3	Loligo.....	kg			
	60 8	Other.....	kg			
0307.49.00		Other.....	kg	Free		Free
	10 1	Squid:				
		Frozen fillets.....	kg			
		Other:				
	22 7	Loligo:				
	24 5	<u>Loligo opalescens</u> ....	kg			
	29 0	<u>Loligo pealei</u> .....	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg			
	60 0	Other.....	kg			
0307.51.00	00 8	Octopus ( <u>Octopus</u> spp.):				
0307.59.00	00 0	Live, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.60.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.91.00		Snails, other than sea snails.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
		Other:				
		Live, fresh or chilled.....	.....	Free		Free
	21 5	Sea urchin:				
	29 7	Roe.....	kg			
	30 4	Other.....	kg			
		Conch.....	kg			
		Clams:				
	50 9	Geoduck.....	kg			
	70 5	Other.....	kg			
0307.99.00	90 1	Other.....	kg			
	20 8	Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Abalone.....	kg			
		Clams:				
	30 6	Geoduck.....	kg			
	51 0	Stimson's.....	kg			
	55 6	Other.....	kg			
	60 9	Other.....	kg			





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

I  
4-1

#### Notes

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
  - (a) A milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 percent or more;
  - (b) A dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 percent but not exceeding 85 percent; and
  - (c) They are molded or capable of being molded.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. (a) The rates of duty set forth in subheadings 0401.30.10 and 0403.90.10 apply to the first 5,678,118 liters of fluid milk and sweet or sour cream, of a fat content by weight exceeding 6 percent but not exceeding 45 percent, entered under both subheadings combined in any calendar year.
- (b) The rates of duty set forth in subheadings 0403.90.70 and 0405.00.70 apply to the following quantities of butter or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:
  - (i) The first 22,679,618 kg entered under both subheadings combined during the period from November 1 in any year to the following March 31, inclusive;
  - (ii) The first 2,267,962 kg entered under both subheadings combined during the period from April 1 to July 31, inclusive, in any year;
  - (iii) The first 2,267,962 kg entered under both subheadings combined during the period from August 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.
2. For purposes of subheading 0404.90.10, the term "milk protein concentrates" means any complete milk protein (casein plus lactalbumin) concentrate that is 40 percent or more protein by weight.
3. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior and specimens imported for scientific collections.
4. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective coverings of cheese.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
4-2Statistical Note

1. Certain articles in this chapter and other chapters may be subject to quantitative restrictions or import fees established pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act (7 U.S.C. 624). The section 22 provisions are set forth in chapter 99, subchapter IV. In order to assist users in understanding the relationship between relevant provisions in chapter 4 and those in chapter 99, the following table is provided:

<u>Chapter 4</u>	<u>Chapter 99</u>	<u>Chapter 4</u>	<u>Chapter 99</u>
0401.30.1000	9904.10.03	0406.20.6060	9904.10.54
0401.30.4000	9904.10.21	0406.30.1040	9904.10.27
0402.21.2000	9904.10.09	0406.30.2000	9904.10.30
0402.21.4000	9904.10.12	0406.30.3000	9904.10.33
0402.21.6000	9904.10.15	0406.30.4000	9904.10.39
0402.29.0000	9904.10.60	0406.30.5000	9904.10.51
0402.91.2000	9904.10.06	0406.30.6010	9904.10.27
0402.91.4000	9904.10.06	0406.30.6015	9904.10.30
0402.99.2000	9904.10.06	0406.30.6025	9904.10.33
0402.99.4000	9904.10.06	0406.30.6030	9904.10.39
0402.99.6000	9904.10.60	0406.30.6040	9904.10.45
0403.10.0010	9904.10.60	0406.30.6045	9904.10.51
0403.90.1000	9904.10.03	0406.30.6050	9904.10.57
0403.90.4000	9904.10.18	0406.30.6060	9904.10.54
0403.90.5000	9904.10.12	0406.40.6040	9904.10.27
0403.90.6000	9904.10.15	0406.40.8040	9904.10.27
0403.90.7000	9904.10.21	0406.90.1020	9904.10.30
0403.90.7500	9904.10.21	0406.90.1040	9904.10.30
0404.90.2000	9904.10.60	0406.90.1500	9904.10.36
0404.90.6020	9904.10.75	0406.90.3020	9904.10.45
0404.90.6040	9904.10.81	0406.90.3520	9904.10.42
0405.00.7000	9904.10.21	0406.90.3540	9904.10.45
0405.00.8000	9904.10.24	0406.90.4010	9904.10.42
0406.10.1000	9904.10.54	0406.90.4020	9904.10.45
0406.20.2040	9904.10.27	0406.90.4030	9904.10.42
0406.20.3020	9904.10.30	0406.90.4040	9904.10.45
0406.20.3040	9904.10.30	0406.90.4060	9904.10.42
0406.20.3500	9904.10.33	0406.90.4070	9904.10.45
0406.20.4020	9904.10.39	0406.90.4520	9904.10.48
0406.20.4040	9904.10.36	0406.90.6500	9904.10.33
0406.20.5020	9904.10.45	0406.90.7000	9904.10.45
0406.20.5040	9904.10.45	0406.90.8010	9904.10.27
0406.20.6010	9904.10.27	0406.90.8015	9904.10.30
0406.20.6015	9904.10.30	0406.90.8025	9904.10.33
0406.20.6025	9904.10.33	0406.90.8030	9904.10.39
0406.20.6030	9904.10.39	0406.90.8045	9904.10.51
0406.20.6040	9904.10.45	0406.90.8050	9904.10.57
0406.20.6045	9904.10.51	0406.90.8060	9904.10.45
0406.20.6050	9904.10.57		9904.10.54

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
4-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0401		Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0401.10.00	00 3	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 percent.....	liters..	0.4¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢/liter (CA)	0.5¢/liter
0401.20		Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 percent but not exceeding 6 percent:				
0401.20.20	00 7	For not over 11,356,236 liters entered in any calendar year.....	liters..	0.5¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 0.3¢/liter (CA)	1.7¢/liter
0401.20.40	00 3	Other.....	liters..	1.7¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 1.1¢/liter (CA)	1.7¢/liter
0401.30		Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 percent:				
0401.30.10	00 7	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 45 percent: Described in additional U.S. note 1(a) to this chapter 1/.....	liters..	3.2¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 2.2¢/liter (CA)	15¢/liter
0401.30.30	00 3	Other.....	liters..	15¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 10.5¢/liter (CA)	15¢/liter
0401.30.40	00 1	Other 1/.....	liters.v kg	12.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 8.6¢/kg (CA)	31¢/kg
0402		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0402.10.00		In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 percent.....		3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
	10 0	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.09....	kg			
	20 8	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.75....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
0402.21		In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent:				
0402.21.20	00 5	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 3 percent 1/.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0402.21.40	00 1	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 3 percent but not exceeding 35 percent 1/.....	kg.....	6.8¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.7¢/kg (CA)	13.7¢/kg
0402.21.60	00 6	Other 1/.....	kg.....	13.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 9.5¢/kg (CA)	27.3¢/kg
0402.29.00	00 1	Other 1/.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0402.91		Other:				
0402.91.20	00 0	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: In airtight containers 1/.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	4¢/kg
0402.91.40	00 6	Other 1/.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	5.6¢/kg
0402.99		Other:				
0402.99.20	00 2	Condensed milk: In airtight containers 1/.....	kg.....	3.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.7¢/kg (CA)	6¢/kg
0402.99.40	00 8	Other 1/.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	5.6¢/kg
0402.99.60	00 3	Other 1/.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%

1/ See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
4-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
0403		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:				
0403.10.00		Yogurt.....		20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	20%
	10 9	In dry form 1/.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
0403.90		Other:				
		Sour cream containing not over 45 per- cent by weight of butterfat; buttermilk:				
		Fluid:				
		Sour cream:				
0403.90.10	00 2	Described in additional U.S. note 1(a) to this chapter 1/.....	liters..	3.2¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 2.2¢/liter (CA)	15¢/liter
0403.90.15	00 7	Other.....	liters..	15¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 10.5¢/liter (CA)	15¢/liter
0403.90.20	00 0	Buttermilk.....	liters..	0.4¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢/liter (CA)	0.5¢/liter
		Dried:				
0403.90.40	00 6	Containing not over 6 percent by weight of butterfat 1/.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
		Other:				
0403.90.50	00 3	Containing not over 35 percent by weight of butterfat 1/.....	kg.....	6.8¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.7¢/kg (CA)	13.7¢/kg
0403.90.60	00 1	Other 1/.....	kg.....	13.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 9.5¢/kg (CA)	27.3¢/kg
		Sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:				
0403.90.70	00 9	Described in additional U.S. note 1(b) to this chapter 1/.....	kg.....	12.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 8.6¢/kg (CA)	30.9¢/kg
0403.90.75	00 4	Other 1/.....	kg.....	30.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 21.6¢/kg (CA)	30.9¢/kg
0403.90.80		Other.....		20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	20%
	10 5	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.60.....	kg			
		Other:				
	30 1	Dried.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			

1/ See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
4-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0404		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included:				
0404.10		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0404.10.20	00 6	Fluid.....	liters..	0.4¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢/liter (CA)	0.5¢/liter
0404.10.40		Dried.....	.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
	10 0	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.18.....	kg			
	20 8	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.75.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
0404.90		Other:				
0404.90.05	00 8	Whey protein concentrates.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
0404.90.10	00 1	Milk protein concentrates.....	kg.....	0.44¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	12¢/kg
0404.90.20	00 9	Articles of milk or cream <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0404.90.40		Other:				
		Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale.....	.....	16%	Free (E,IL) 11.2% (CA)	20%
	30 9	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.78.....	kg			
	60 2	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
0404.90.60		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
		Subject to quotas established pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended:				
	20 6	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.75.....	kg			
	40 2	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	60 7	Other.....	kg			
0405		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk:				
		Butter:				
0405.00.70	00 6	Described in additional U.S. note 1(b) to this chapter <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	12.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 8.6¢/kg (CA)	30.9¢/kg
0405.00.75	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	30.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 21.6¢/kg (CA)	30.9¢/kg
0405.00.80		Other <u>1</u> /.....	.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	20 0	Anhydrous milk fat.....	kg			
	40 6	Other.....	kg			

1/ See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
4-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406		Cheese and curd:				
0406.10		Fresh cheese (including whey cheese), not fermented, and curd:				
0406.10.10	00 6	Chongos <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
0406.10.50		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
	10 5	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.27.....	kg			
	15 0	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.30.....	kg			
	20 3	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.33.....	kg			
	25 8	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.36.....	kg			
	30 1	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.39.....	kg			
	35 6	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.42.....	kg			
	40 9	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.45.....	kg			
	45 4	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.51.....	kg			
	50 6	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.54.....	kg			
	55 1	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.57.....	kg			
	60 4	Other.....	kg			
0406.20		Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds:				
0406.20.10	00 4	Blue-veined cheese: Roquefort cheese.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
0406.20.20		Other <u>1</u> /.....	.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
	20 8	Stilton produced in the United Kingdom.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			
0406.20.30		Cheddar cheese <u>1</u> /.....	.....	16%	Free (E,IL) 11.2% (CA)	35%
	20 6	Produced in Canada and not subject to licensing requirements <u>2</u> /.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
0406.20.35	00 5	Colby <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
0406.20.40		Edam and Gouda cheeses <u>1</u> /.....	.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
	20 4	Process cheese.....	kg			
0406.20.50	40 0	Other.....	kg			
		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provolotti, Sbrinz and Goya cheeses <u>1</u> /.....	.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
	20 1	Made from cow's milk: Parmesan.....	kg			
	40 7	Other.....	kg			
	60 2	Other.....	kg			

1/ See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.2/ See legal note 3(a)(i) to subchapter IV of chapter 99.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
4-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.20 (con.)		Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures of the above:				
0406.20.55	00 0	Cheeses made from sheep's milk.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
0406.20.60		Other <u>1</u> /.....	.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom and Roquefort).....	kg			
	15 6	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese.....	kg			
	25 4	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese but not including Cheddar).....	kg			
	30 7	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheeses.....	kg			
	40 5	Containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses (Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) made from cow's milk.....	kg			
	45 0	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler or Gruyere-process cheeses.....	kg			
	47 8	Containing, or processed from, Bryndza, Gjetost, Gammelost, Nokkelost or Roquefort cheeses.....	kg			
	50 2	Other: Containing not over 0.5 percent by weight of butterfat.....	kg			
	60 0	Other: Containing cow's milk.....	kg			
	75 3	Other.....	kg			

1/ See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

I  
4-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.30		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.30.10		Processed (process) cheese, not grated or powdered:				
		Blue-veined cheese other than Roquefort cheese <u>1</u> /.....	kg	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
	20 8	Stilton produced in the United Kingdom.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			
0406.30.20	00 0	Cheddar cheese <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	16%	Free (E,IL) 11.2% (CA)	35%
0406.30.30	00 8	Colby cheese <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
0406.30.40	00 6	Edam and Gouda cheeses <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
0406.30.50	00 3	Gruyere-process cheese <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	35%
		Other, including mixtures of the above:				
0406.30.55	00 8	Cheeses made from sheep's milk.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
0406.30.60		Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
	10 9	Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom and Roquefort).....	kg			
	15 4	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese.....	kg			
	25 2	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese, but not including Cheddar).....	kg			
	30 5	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheeses.....	kg			
		Containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses (Romano, made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya):				
	40 3	Made from cow's milk.....	kg			
	42 1	Other.....	kg			
	45 8	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler or Gruyere-process cheeses.....	kg			
	47 6	Containing, or processed from, Bryndza, Gjetost, Gammelost, Nokkelost or Roquefort.....	kg			
		Other:				
	50 0	Containing not over 0.5 percent by weight of butterfat.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60 8	Containing cow's milk.....	kg			
	75 1	Other.....	kg			

1/ See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
4-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.40		Cheese and curd (con.):				
		Blue-veined cheese:				
		Roquefort:				
0406.40.20	00 8	In original loaves.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
0406.40.40	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
0406.40.60		In original loaves 1/.....	.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
	20 5	Stilton produced in the United Kingdom.....	kg			
	40 1	Other.....	kg			
0406.40.80		Other 1/.....	.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
	20 1	Stilton produced in the United Kingdom.....	kg			
	40 7	Other.....	kg			
0406.90		Other cheese:				
0406.90.05	00 6	Bryndza cheese.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.9% (CA)	35%
0406.90.10		Cheddar cheese 1/.....	.....	12%	Free (E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	35%
	20 5	Produced in Canada and not subject to licensing requirements 2/.....	kg			
	40 1	Other.....	kg			
0406.90.15	00 4	Edam and Gouda cheeses 1/.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
		Gjetost cheeses:				
0406.90.20	00 7	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent by weight of cow's milk.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	35%
0406.90.25	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
0406.90.30		Goya cheese 1/.....	.....	25%	Free (E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	35%
	20 1	Made from cow's milk and not in original loaves.....	kg			
	40 7	Other.....	kg			
0406.90.35		Sbrinz cheese 1/.....	.....	18%	Free (E,IL) 13.3% (CA)	35%
	20 6	Made from cow's milk in original loaves.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
0406.90.40		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone and Provoletti cheeses 1/.....	.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
		Romano made from cow's milk:				
	10 1	In original loaves.....	kg			
	20 9	Other.....	kg			
		Parmesan and Reggiano:				
	30 7	Made from cow's milk:				
	40 5	In original loaves.....	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg			
		Provolone and Provoletti:				
	60 0	Made from cow's milk:				
	70 8	In original loaves.....	kg			
	80 6	Other.....	kg			

1/ See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.

2/ See legal note 3(a)(i) to subchapter IV of chapter 99.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

I  
4-10  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0406 (con.) 0406.90 (con.) 0406.90.45		Cheese and curd (con.):  Other cheese (con.):  Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation, Gammelost and Nokkelost cheeses <u>1</u> /.....	kg	6.4%	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	35%
	20 4 40 0	Swiss or Emmentaler cheese..... Gammelost and Nokkelost cheeses..... Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above: Cheeses made from sheep's milk: In original loaves and suitable for grating.....	kg kg			
0406.90.50	00 0		kg.....	Free		35%
0406.90.55	00 5	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating.....	kg.....	Free		35%
0406.90.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
0406.90.65	00 3	Colby cheese <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
0406.90.70	00 6	Other, including mixtures of the above: Containing Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz or Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
0406.90.80		Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
	10 2	Containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom)....	kg			
	15 7	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese.....	kg			
	25 5	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese, but not including Cheddar).....	kg			
	30 8	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheese.....	kg			
	45 1	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmentaler or Gruyere-process cheese.....	kg			
	50 3	Other: Containing not over 0.5 percent by weight of butterfat.....	kg			
	60 1	Other: Containing cow's milk (except soft-ripened cow's milk cheese).....	kg			
	75 4	Other.....	kg			

1/ See chapter 99 and the statistical note to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
4-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0407.00.00		Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.....	.....	3.5¢/doz.	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4¢/doz. (CA)	10¢/doz.
	20 5	For hatching.....	doz			
	40 1	Other.....	doz			
0408		Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, molded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Egg yolks:				
0408.11.00	00 5	Dried.....	kg.....	59.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 41.6¢/kg (CA)	59.5¢/kg
0408.19.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	12.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 8.4¢/kg (CA)	24.3¢/kg
		Other:				
0408.91.00	00 8	Dried.....	kg.....	59.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 41.6¢/kg (CA)	59.5¢/kg
0408.99.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	12.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 8.4¢/kg (CA)	24.3¢/kg
0409.00.00		Natural honey.....	.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	6.6¢/kg
	20 3	Packaged for retail sale.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 9	Extra light amber and lighter.....	kg			
	60 4	Light amber and darker.....	kg			
0410.00.00	00 4	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 5

#### PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

I  
5-1

#### Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (chapter 41 or 43);
  - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (section XI); or
  - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).
2. For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends, respectively, are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout the tariff schedule, elephant, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory."
4. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this note, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird:
    - (i) Whether raw or processed;
    - (ii) Whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;
    - (iii) Whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and
    - (iv) Whether or not forming part of another article.
  - (b) Paragraph (a) shall not apply:
    - (i) In respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guineas, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants and pea fowl;
    - (ii) To any importation for scientific or educational purposes;
    - (iii) To the importation of fully manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;
    - (iv) To the importation of birds which are classifiable under subheading 9804.00.55; and
    - (v) To the importation of live birds.
  - (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:
    - (i) For use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing; (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (Gallus sonneratii), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (Dendrocygna galericulata); and
    - (ii) For use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (Chrysolophus amherstiae), golden pheasant (Chrysolophus pictus), silver pheasant (Lophura nycthemera), Reeves pheasant (Syrnaticus reevesii), blue-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon auritum) and brown-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon mantchuricum).<sup>1/</sup>
- For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.

<sup>1/</sup> Brown-eared pheasant added to the List of Endangered Foreign Fish and Wildlife, Appendix A of 50 CFR 17, Nov. 24, 1970, effective date Dec. 2, 1970 (35 F.R. 18319, 18321).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
5-2

- (d) No article specified in paragraph (c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of paragraph (c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in paragraph (c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat):
- (i) In the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or
  - (ii) In the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasant, or any combination thereof.

The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.

- (e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above, and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.
- (f) Nothing in this note shall be construed to repeal the provision of the act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (37 Stat. 847), or the act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat. 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the district director of Customs before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the district director of Customs, or to the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (37 Stat. 847), or the act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat. 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the district director of Customs, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

1  
5-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0501.00.00	00 4	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	20%
0502		Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brushmaking hair; waste of such bristles or hair:				
0502.10.00	00 1	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	6.6¢/kg
0502.90.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0503.00.00	00 2	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material..	kg.....	Free		Free
0504.00.00		Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof.....		Free		Free
		Prepared for use as sausage casings:				
	20 7	Hog.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
	60 8	Other.....	kg			
0505		Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:				
0505.10.00		Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down.... Meeting both test standards 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration:		7.5% 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20% 1/
	50 7	Feathers.....	kg			
	55 2	Down.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60 5	Feathers.....	kg			
	65 0	Down.....	kg			
0505.90.00		Other.....		5% 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20% 1/
	20 7	Feather meal.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
0506		Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products:				
0506.10.00	00 7	Ossein and bones treated with acid.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0506.90.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	20 6	Bones, crude, steamed or ground.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
0507		Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:				
0507.10.00	00 6	Ivory; ivory powder and waste.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0507.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0508.00.00	00 7	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttlebone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0509.00.00	00 6	Natural sponges of animal origin.....	kg.....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15%

1/ See subheadings 9902.05.10 and 9902.05.11.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

I  
5-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0510.00		Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved:				
0510.00.20	00 9	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	20%
0510.00.40		Other.....		Free		Free
	10 3	Pancreas glands.....	kg			
	20 1	Bile and other animal secretions.....	kg			
	40 7	Cantharides; glands (other than pancreas), organs and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products.....	kg			
0511		Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:				
0511.10.00		Bovine semen.....		Free		10%
	10 8	Dairy.....	X			
	90 1	Other.....	X			
0511.91.00	00 2	Other: Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of chapter 3.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0511.99		Other:				
0511.99.20	00 0	Parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins; glue stock not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0511.99.30	00 8	Products chiefly used as food for animals or as ingredients in such food.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0511.99.40		Other.....		2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
	20 2	Cattle embryos.....	No.			
	30 0	Dried blood.....	X			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION II

### VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

II-1

#### Note

1. In this section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## *Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

### CHAPTER 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE;  
CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

II  
6-1

#### Notes

1. Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not apply to collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

II  
6-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0601		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212:				
0601.10		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant:				
0601.10.15	00 4	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.40/1000	Free (A,E,IL) 98¢/1000 (CA)	\$6/1000
0601.10.30	00 5	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	60¢/1000	Free (E,IL) 42¢/1000 (CA)	\$4/1000
0601.10.45	00 8	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	87¢/1000	Free (A,E,IL) 60.9¢/1000 (CA)	\$6/1000
0601.10.60	00 8	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$2.10/1000	Free (A,E,IL) \$1.47/1000 (CA)	\$6/1000
0601.10.75	00 1	Crocus corms.....	No.....	30¢/1000	Free (A,E,IL) 21¢/1000 (CA)	\$2/1000
0601.10.85	00 9	Lily of the valley pips.....	No.....	\$2.25/1000	Free (E,IL) \$1.575/1000 (CA)	\$6/1000
0601.10.90		Other.....		5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	30%
	20 8	Iris bulbs.....	No.			
	40 4	Gladiolus corms.....	No.			
	60 9	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.			
	80 5	Other.....	No.			
0601.20		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots:				
0601.20.10	00 7	Hyacinth bulbs, without soil attached....	No.....	60¢/1000	Free (E,IL) 42¢/1000 (CA)	\$4/1000
0601.20.90	00 0	Other.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	30%
0602		Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn:				
0602.10.00	00 0	Unrooted cuttings and slips.....	No.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	25%
0602.20.00	00 8	Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts.....	No.....	Free		25%
0602.30.00	00 6	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
0602.40.00	00 4	Roses, grafted or not.....	No.....	Free		4¢ each
0602.91.00	00 2	Other: Mushroom spawn.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
0602.99		Other:				
		Herbaceous perennials:				
0602.99.20	00 0	Orchid plants.....	kg.....	Free		25%
		Other:				
0602.99.30		With soil attached to roots.....		2.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	30%
	10 6	Chrysanthemums.....	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	No.			
0602.99.40	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	30%
		Other:				
0602.99.60		With soil attached to roots....		3% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
	10 9	Trees and shrubs.....	No.			
	20 7	Poinsettias.....	No.			
	90 2	Other.....	No.			
0602.99.90		Other.....		7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	25%
	10 3	Trees and shrubs.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	No.			

1/ See heading 9903.10.01.

2/ See heading 9903.10.02.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
6-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0603		Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:				
0603.10		Fresh:				
0603.10.30	00 3	Miniature (spray) carnations.....	No. <u>1</u> /	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	40%
0603.10.60		Roses.....		8%	Free (E) 5.6% (CA)	40%
	10 4	Sweetheart.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
	90 7	Other.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
0603.10.70		Chrysanthemums, standard carnations, anthuriums and orchids.....		8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	40%
		Chrysanthemums:				
	10 2	Pom Pom.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
	20 0	Other.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
	30 8	Standard carnations.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
	40 6	Anthuriums.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
		Orchids:				
	50 3	Dendrobium.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
	60 1	Other.....	No. <u>1</u> /			
0603.10.80	00 2	Other.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	40%
0603.90.00	00 2	Other.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
0604		Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:				
0604.10.00	00 8	Mosses and lichens.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
0604.91.00		Fresh.....		Free		Free
		Evergreen Christmas trees:				
	20 6	Douglas-fir.....	No.			
	40 2	Fir except Douglas-fir.....	No.			
	60 7	Other.....	No.			
	80 3	Other.....	X			
0604.99		Other:				
0604.99.30	00 6	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free		Free
0604.99.60	00 9	Other.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	50%

1/ Report the number of stems.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 7

#### EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

II  
7-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover forage products of heading 1214.
2. In headings 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, eggplants (aubergines), sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice), fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (Marjorana hortensis or Origanum marjorana).
3. Heading 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 0701 to 0711, other than:
  - (a) Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 0713);
  - (b) Sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 1102 to 1104;
  - (c) Flour, meal and flakes of potatoes (heading 1105);
  - (d) Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice) are excluded from this chapter (heading 0904).

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this chapter cover the named products whether or not reduced in size.
2. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.
3. Articles of a kind covered by this chapter that can be used either for food or for sowing or planting (e.g., onions, onion sets, shallots, garlic, potatoes, and potato eyes) remain classified in this chapter even if rendered inedible as the result of treatment with insecticides, fungicides or similar chemicals.
4. In subheading 0701.10, the expression "seed" covers only seed potatoes which are certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official seed potato tags and imported for use as seed.
5. The rates of duty set forth in subheadings 0711.20.15 and 2005.70.13 apply to the first 4,400 metric tons of olives, green in color, not pitted, in a saline solution, in containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight, certified by the importer to be used for repacking or sale as green olives, the foregoing entered under both subheadings combined in any calendar year.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
7-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0701		Potatoes, fresh or chilled:				
0701.10.00		Seed.....	kg	0.77¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.5¢/kg (CA)	1.7¢/kg
	20 6	In immediate containers of not over 45 kg net weight.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
0701.90		Other:				
0701.90.10	00 1	Yellow (Solano) potatoes.....	kg.....	0.77¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/kg (CA)	1.7¢/kg
0701.90.50		Other.....	kg	0.77¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.5¢/kg (CA)	1.7¢/kg
	10 0	In immediate containers of not over 45 kg net weight: Russet or netted gem varieties.....	kg			
	20 8	Other.....	kg			
	30 6	Other: Russet or netted gem varieties.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			
0702.00		Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:				
0702.00.20	00 7	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	4.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3.2¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0702.00.40	00 3	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0702.00.60	00 8	If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0703		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alli- aceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
0703.10		Onions and shallots:				
0703.10.20	00 4	Onion sets.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
		Other:				
0703.10.30	00 2	Pearl onions not over 16 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
0703.10.40	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.7¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
0703.20.00	00 6	Garlic.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
0703.90.00	00 1	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables.....	kg.....	25%	Free (E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
0704		Cabbages, cauliflower, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled:				
0704.10		Cauliflower and headed broccoli ( <u>Brassica</u> <u>oleracea</u> var. <u>botrytis</u> ):				
0704.10.20	00 3	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	50%
		Other:				
0704.10.40	00 9	Not reduced in size.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	50%
0704.10.60	00 4	Cut, sliced or otherwise reduced in size.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0704.20.00	00 5	Brussels sprouts.....	kg.....	25% 1/	Free (A*,E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	50%
0704.90		Other (including sprouting broccoli ( <u>Brassica</u> <u>oleracea</u> var. <u>italica</u> )):				
0704.90.20	00 6	Cabbage.....	kg.....	1.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0704.90.40		Other.....	kg	25%	Free (E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
	20 8	Broccoli.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			

1/ See heading 9902.07.04.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
7-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
0705		Lettuce ( <i>Lactuca sativa</i> ) and chicory ( <i>Cichorium</i> spp.), fresh or chilled:				
		Lettuce:				
0705.11		Head lettuce (cabbage lettuce):				
0705.11.20	00 1	If entered in the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0705.11.40	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0705.19		Other:				
0705.19.20	00 3	If entered in the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0705.19.40	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
		Chicory:				
0705.21.00	00 3	Witloof chicory ( <i>Cichorium intybus</i> var. <i>foliosum</i> ).....	kg.....	0.33¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0705.29.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	0.33¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0706		Carrots, turnips, salad beets (salad beetroot), salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:				
		Carrots and turnips:				
		Carrots:				
0706.10.05	00 0	Reduced in size.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
0706.10.10	00 3	Under 10 cm in length.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	17.6¢/kg
0706.10.20	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	8.8¢/kg
0706.10.40	00 7	Turnips.....	kg.....	Free		0.6¢/kg
0706.90		Other:				
0706.90.20	00 4	Radishes.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	50%
0706.90.30	00 2	Beets and horseradish.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	12%
0706.90.40	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	50%
0707.00		Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled:				
0707.00.20	00 2	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	kg.....	4.9¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.4¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.40	00 8	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 4.6¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.50	00 5	If entered during the period from May 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.6¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0707.00.60	00 3	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

II  
7-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0708		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:				
0708.10		Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ):				
0708.10.20	00 9	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	8.6¢/kg
0708.10.40	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	8.6¢/kg
0708.20		Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):				
0708.20.10	00 9	Lima beans, if entered during the period from November 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	5.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 3.6¢/kg (CA)	7.7¢/kg
0708.20.20	00 7	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0708.20.90	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 5.3¢/kg (CA)	7.7¢/kg
0708.90		Other leguminous vegetables:				
0708.90.05	00 1	Chickpeas (garbanzos).....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0708.90.15	00 9	Lentils.....	kg.....	0.22¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
0708.90.25	00 7	Pigeon peas: If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		8.6¢/kg
0708.90.30	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2¢/kg (CA)	8.6¢/kg
0708.90.40	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 5.3¢/kg (CA)	7.7¢/kg
0709		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
0709.10.00	00 2	Globe artichokes.....	kg.....	25%	Free (A,E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
0709.20		Asparagus:				
0709.20.10	00 8	Not reduced in size; entered during the period from September 15 to November 15, inclusive, in any year; and transported to the United States by air.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	50%
0709.20.90	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	25%	Free (E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
0709.30		Eggplants (aubergines):				
0709.30.20	00 4	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year...	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
0709.30.40	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.6¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
0709.40		Celery other than celeriac:				
0709.40.20	00 2	Reduced in size.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0709.40.40	00 8	Other: If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	0.55¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0709.40.60	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0709.51.00	00 2	Mushrooms and truffles: Mushrooms.....	kg.....	11¢/kg + 25%	Free (E,IL) 7.7¢/kg + 17.5% (CA)	22¢/kg + 45%
0709.52.00	00 1	Truffles.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0709.60.00		Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> (peppers) or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> (e.g., allspice).....	.....	5.5¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.8¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
	20 7	Chili.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
0709.70.00	00 9	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach).....	kg.....	25%	Free (E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
7-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0709 (con.)		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (con.):				
0709.90		Other:				
0709.90.05	00 0	Jicamas, pumpkins and breadfruit.....	kg.....	25%	Free (A,E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
0709.90.10	00 3	Chayote ( <u>Sechium edule</u> ).....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	50%
0709.90.13	00 0	Okra: If entered during the period from July 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	25%	Free (A,E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
0709.90.16	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	25%	Free (A,E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
0709.90.20	00 1	Squash.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.6¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0709.90.30	00 9	Fiddlehead greens.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
0709.90.35	00 4	Olives.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0709.90.40		Other.....		25%	Free (E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
	70 2	Sweet corn.....	kg			
	80 0	Other.....	kg			
0710		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:				
0710.10.00	00 9	Potatoes.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0710.21		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:				
0710.21.20	00 2	Peas ( <u>Pisum sativum</u> ): If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	8.6¢/kg
0710.21.40	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	8.6¢/kg
0710.22		Beans ( <u>Vigna</u> spp., <u>Phaseolus</u> spp.): Not reduced in size:				
0710.22.10	00 3	Lima beans: If entered during the period from November 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	5.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 3.6¢/kg (CA)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.15	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3¢/kg (CA)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.20	00 1	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0710.22.25	00 6	String beans (snap beans).....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3¢/kg (CA)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.37	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 5.3¢/kg (CA)	7.7¢/kg
0710.22.40		Reduced in size.....		17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
	10 5	Green and wax.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
0710.29		Other:				
0710.29.05	00 3	Chickpeas (garbanzos).....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0710.29.15	00 1	Lentils.....	kg.....	0.22¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
0710.29.25	00 9	Pigeon peas: If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		8.6¢/kg
0710.29.30	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2¢/kg (CA)	8.6¢/kg
0710.29.40	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 5.3¢/kg (CA)	7.7¢/kg
0710.30.00	00 5	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach).....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0710.40.00	00 3	Sweet corn.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

II  
7-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0710 (con.)		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen (con.):				
0710.80		Other vegetables:				
0710.80.10	00 2	Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts.....	kg.....	Free		35%
0710.80.20	00 0	Mushrooms.....	kg.....	7.1¢/kg + 10%	Free (E,IL) 4.9¢/kg + 7% (CA)	22¢/kg + 45%
		Tomatoes:				
0710.80.40	00 6	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	4.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3.2¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0710.80.45	00 1	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0710.80.50	00 3	If entered during the period from November 15 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
		Other:				
0710.80.60	00 1	Not reduced in size: Fiddlehead greens.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	50%
0710.80.65	00 6	Brussels sprouts.....	kg.....	25% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	50%
0710.80.70		Other.....		25% <u>2</u> /	Free (A*,E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
	40 1	Carrots.....	kg			
	60 6	Other.....	kg			
		Reduced in size:				
0710.80.85	00 2	Brussels sprouts.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
0710.80.93	00 2	Okra.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0710.80.97		Other.....		17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
	10 6	Asparagus.....	kg			
	22 2	Broccoli: Spears.....	kg			
	24 0	Other: In containers each holding more than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	26 8	Other.....	kg			
	30 2	Cauliflower.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
0710.90		Mixtures of vegetables:				
0710.90.10	00 0	Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0710.90.90	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%

1/ See heading 9902.07.04.2/ See heading 9902.07.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
7-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0711		Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:				
0711.10.00	00 8	Onions.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	35%
0711.20		Olives:				
0711.20.15	00 9	Not pitted: Described in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (A,E) 2.5¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.25	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	7.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 5.1¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.40	00 8	Pitted or stuffed.....	kg.....	10.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 7.5¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
0711.30.00	00 4	Capers.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	20%
0711.40.00	00 2	Cucumbers including gherkins.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	35%
0711.90		Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:				
0711.90.20	00 7	Leguminous vegetables.....	kg.....	Free	Free (E,IL)	6.6¢/kg
0711.90.40	00 3	Mushrooms.....	kg.....	7.1¢/kg on drained weight + 10%	4.9¢/kg on drained weight + 7% (CA)	22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
0711.90.60	00 8	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	35%
0712		Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:				
0712.10.00	00 7	Potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2¢/kg (CA)	6¢/kg
0712.20		Onions:				
0712.20.20	00 1	Powder or flour.....	kg.....	35%	Free (E) 24.5% (CA)	35%
0712.20.40	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	25%	Free (E) 17.5% (CA)	35%
0712.30		Mushrooms and truffles:				
0712.30.10	00 1	Mushrooms: Air dried or sun dried.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2¢/kg + 2.8% (CA)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.30.20	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 4%	Free (E,IL) 2¢/kg + 2.8% (CA)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.30.40	00 5	Truffles.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0712.90		Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:				
0712.90.10	00 8	Carrots.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	35%
0712.90.15	00 3	Olives: Not ripe.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
0712.90.20	00 6	Ripe.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3.8¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0712.90.40		Garlic.....		35%	Free (E) 24.5 (CA)	35%
	20 8	Powder or flour.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			
0712.90.60	00 7	Fennel, marjoram, parsley, savory and tarragon: Crude or not manufactured.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0712.90.65	00 2	Other: Parsley.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
0712.90.70	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	25%
0712.90.75	00 0	Tomatoes.....	kg.....	13%	Free (E) 9.1% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

II  
7-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
0712 (con.) 0712.90 (con.) 0712.90.80		Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared (con.): Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables (con.): Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables.....		13%	Free (A,E,IL) 9.1% (CA)	35%
	50 2	Sweet corn seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
0713 0713.10 0713.10.10		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: Peas ( <u>Pisum sativum</u> ): Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
		Other:				
0713.10.20 0713.10.40	00 2	Split peas.....	kg.....	Free	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg 3.9¢/kg
		Other.....		0.9¢/kg		
	20 4	Green peas.....	kg			
	40 0	Yellow peas.....	kg			
	60 5	Austrian winter peas.....	kg			
	80 1	Other.....	kg			
0713.20 0713.20.10		Chickpeas (garbanzos): Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
0713.20.20	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1¢/kg (CA)	3.9¢/kg
0713.31 0713.31.10		Beans ( <u>Vigna</u> spp., <u>Phaseolus</u> spp.): Beans of the species <u>Vigna mungo</u> (L.) <u>Hepper</u> or <u>Vigna radiata</u> (L.) <u>Wilczek</u> : Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
0713.31.20	00 7	Other: If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
0713.31.40	00 3	If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0713.32 0713.32.10		Small red (adzuki) beans ( <u>Phaseolus</u> or <u>Vigna angularis</u> ): Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
0713.32.20	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0713.33 0713.33.10		Kidney beans, including white pea beans ( <u>Phaseolus vulgaris</u> ): Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....		3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
	20 3	Navy or pea beans.....	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			
0713.33.20		Other: If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....		2.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
	20 1	Navy or pea beans.....	kg			
	30 9	Dark red beans.....	kg			
	50 4	Light red beans.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
0713.33.40		If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....		3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
	20 7	Navy or pea beans.....	kg			
	30 5	Dark red beans.....	kg			
	50 0	Light red beans.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
7-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0713 (con.)		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split (con.): Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)(con.): Other:				
0713.39		Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
0713.39.10	00 1	Other:				
0713.39.15	00 6	Cowpeas.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
0713.39.20		Other:				
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year....	.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
	10 7	Black beans.....	kg			
	20 5	Great Northern beans.....	kg			
	30 3	Baby lima beans.....	kg			
	40 1	Other lima beans.....	kg			
	50 8	Pinto beans.....	kg			
	60 6	Other white beans....	kg			
	70 4	Other.....	kg			
0713.39.40		If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....	.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
	10 3	Black beans.....	kg			
	20 1	Great Northern beans.....	kg			
	30 9	Baby lima beans.....	kg			
	40 7	Other lima beans.....	kg			
	50 4	Pinto beans.....	kg			
	60 2	Other white beans....	kg			
	70 0	Other.....	kg			
0713.40		Lentils:				
0713.40.10	00 8	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
0713.40.20	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	0.33¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
0713.50		Broad beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i> ) and horse beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> and <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i> ):				
0713.50.10	00 5	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
0713.50.20	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0713.90		Other:				
0713.90.10	00 7	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
0713.90.50	00 8	Other:				
		Guar seeds.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0713.90.60	00 6	Other:				
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0713.90.80	00 2	If entered for consumption outside the above stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

II  
7-10

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0714		Cassava (manioc), arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:				
0714.10.00	00 5	Cassava (manioc).....	kg.....	25% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
0714.20.00	00 3	Sweet potatoes.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	50%
0714.90		Other:				
		Fresh:				
0714.90.10	00 6	Dasheens.....	kg.....	5% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	50%
0714.90.20	00 4	Yams.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	50%
0714.90.40	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	25%	Free (E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
		Other:				
0714.90.50	00 7	In the form of pellets.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0714.90.60	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	13%	Free (A,E,IL) 9.1% (CA)	35%

1/ See heading 9903.10.03.

1/ See heading 9903.10.04.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHAPTER 8

EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF  
CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

II  
8-1

### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruit.
2. Chilled fruit and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruit and nuts.

### Additional U.S. Note:

1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
8-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0801		Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:				
0801.10.00		Coconuts.....		Free		7.7¢/kg
	20 5	In shell.....	kg.....			
	40 1	Shelled.....	kg.....			
0801.20.00		Brazil nuts.....		Free		9.9¢/kg
	20 3	In shell.....	kg.....			
	40 9	Shelled.....	kg.....			
0801.30.00	00 5	Cashew nuts.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0802		Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:				
		Almonds:				
0802.11.00	00 7	In shell.....	kg.....	12.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.8¢/kg (CA)	12.1¢/kg
0802.12.00	00 6	Shelled.....	kg.....	37.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 26.2¢/kg (CA)	40.8¢/kg
		Hazelnuts or filberts ( <i>Corylus</i> spp.):				
0802.21.00	00 5	In shell.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.4¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0802.22.00	00 4	Shelled.....	kg.....	17.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 12.3¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
		Walnuts:				
0802.31.00	00 3	In shell.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0802.32.00	00 2	Shelled.....	kg.....	33.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 23.1¢/kg (CA)	33.1¢/kg
0802.40.00	00 2	Chestnuts ( <i>Castanea</i> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0802.50		Pistachios:				
0802.50.20	00 5	In shell.....	kg.....	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	5.5¢/kg
0802.50.40	00 1	Shelled.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	11¢/kg
0802.90		Other:				
		Pecans:				
0802.90.10	00 9	In shell.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.4¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0802.90.15	00 4	Shelled.....	kg.....	22¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 15.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
		Pignolia:				
0802.90.20	00 7	In shell.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg <sup>1/</sup>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	5.5¢/kg
0802.90.25	00 2	Shelled.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg <sup>2/</sup>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	11¢/kg
		Other:				
0802.90.80		In shell.....		2.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	5.5¢/kg
	10 2	Macadamia nuts.....	kg.....			
	90 5	Other.....	kg.....			
0802.90.90		Shelled.....		11¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	11¢/kg
	10 0	Macadamia nuts.....	kg.....			
	90 3	Other.....	kg.....			
0803.00		Bananas and plantains, fresh or dried:				
0803.00.20		Bananas.....		Free		Free
	20 1	Fresh.....	kg.....			
	40 7	Dried.....	kg.....			
		Plantains:				
0803.00.30	00 3	Fresh.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0803.00.40	00 1	Dried.....	kg.....	3% <sup>3/</sup>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%

<sup>1/</sup> See heading 9903.10.05.<sup>2/</sup> See heading 9903.10.06.<sup>3/</sup> See heading 9903.10.07.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
8-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0804		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried:				
0804.10		Dates:				
0804.10.20	00 2	Whole, with or without pits: Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 4.6 kg.....	kg.....	16.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 6.6¢/kg (CA)	16.5¢/kg
0804.10.40	00 8	Other: With pits.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
0804.10.60	00 3	With pits removed.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.7¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0804.10.80	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	35%	Free (E,IL) 24.5% (CA)	35%
0804.20		Figs:				
0804.20.40	00 6	Whole: In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.5 kg each.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3.9¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0804.20.60	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0804.20.80	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0804.30		Pineapples:				
0804.30.20	00 8	Not reduced in size: In bulk.....	kg.....	0.64¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	0.64¢/kg
0804.30.40	00 4	In crates or other packages.....	kg.....	1.31¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	2.11¢/kg
0804.30.60	00 9	Reduced in size.....	kg.....	0.55¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	4.4¢/kg
0804.40.00	00 0	Avocados.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg	Free (E) 4¢/kg (IL) 9.2¢/kg (CA)	33.1¢/kg
0804.50		Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:				
0804.50.40	00 9	Fresh: If entered during the period from September 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	8.27¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 5.7¢/kg (CA)	33.1¢/kg
0804.50.60	00 4	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	8.27¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 5.7¢/kg (CA)	33.1¢/kg
0804.50.80	00 0	Dried.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3¢/kg (CA)	33.1¢/kg

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
8-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0805		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:				
0805.10.00		Oranges.....	.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
	20 1	Temple oranges.....	kg			
	40 7	Other.....	kg			
0805.20.00		Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids.....	.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
	20 9	Tangerines.....	kg			
	40 5	Other.....	kg			
0805.30		Lemons ( <u>Citrus limon</u> , <u>Citrus limonum</u> ) and limes ( <u>Citrus aurantifolia</u> )				
0805.30.20	00 7	Lemons.....	kg.....	2.75¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.1¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
0805.30.40	00 3	Limes.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	4.4¢/kg
0805.40		Grapefruit:				
0805.40.40	00 1	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E) 0.7¢/kg (IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
0805.40.60	00 6	If entered during the month of October...	kg.....	1.8¢/kg	Free (E) 0.5¢/kg (IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
0805.40.80	00 2	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg	Free (E) 0.9¢/kg (IL) 1.1¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
0805.90.00	00 8	Other, including kumquats, citrons and bergamots.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3% (CA)	35%
0806		Grapes, fresh or dried:				
0806.10		Fresh:				
0806.10.20	00 0	If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year.....	m <sup>3</sup> .....v kg	\$1.41/m <sup>3</sup>	Free (E,IL) 98.7¢/m <sup>3</sup> (CA)	\$8.83/m <sup>3</sup>
0806.10.40	00 6	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	m <sup>3</sup> .....v kg	Free		\$8.83/m <sup>3</sup>
0806.10.60	00 1	If entered at any other time.....	m <sup>3</sup> .....v kg	\$2.12/m <sup>3</sup>	Free (E,IL) \$1.484/m <sup>3</sup> (CA)	\$8.83/m <sup>3</sup>
0806.20		Dried:				
0806.20.10		Raisins:				
		Made from seedless grapes.....	.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
	10 8	Currants.....	kg			
	20 6	Sultanas.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
0806.20.20	00 8	Other raisins.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.7¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0806.20.90	00 3	Other dried grapes.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.2¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
8-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0807		Melons (including watermelons) and papayas (papaws), fresh:				
0807.10		Melons (including watermelons):				
0807.10.10	00 1	Cantaloupes:				
		If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
0807.10.20	00 9	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	35% <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,E,IL) 24.5% (CA)	35%
0807.10.30	00 7	Watermelons:				
		If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A,E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
0807.10.40	00 5	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
0807.10.50	00 2	Ogen and Galia melons:				
		If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
0807.10.60	00 0	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	14%	Free (A,E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	35%
0807.10.70	00 8	Other:				
		If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
0807.10.80	00 6	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	35%	Free (E,IL) 24.5% (CA)	35%
0807.20.00	00 1	Papayas (papaws).....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
0808		Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:				
0808.10.00	00 2	Apples.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0808.20		Pears and quinces:				
0808.20.20	00 6	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0808.20.40	00 2	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
0809		Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums (including prune plums) and sloes, fresh:				
0809.10.00	00 1	Apricots.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
0809.20.00		Cherries.....		Free		4.4¢/kg
	20 5	Sweet varieties.....	kg			
	40 1	Tart varieties.....	kg			
0809.30		Peaches, including nectarines:				
0809.30.20	00 3	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year...	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
0809.30.40	00 9	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0809.40		Plums (including prune plums) and sloes:				
0809.40.20	00 1	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0809.40.40	00 7	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg

1/ See heading 9902.08.07.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

II  
8-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0810		Other fruit, fresh:				
0810.10		Strawberries:				
0810.10.20	00 4	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	2.8¢/kg
0810.10.40	00 0	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.1¢/kg (CA)	2.8¢/kg
0810.20		Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries:				
0810.20.10		Raspberries and loganberries entered during the period from September 1 in any year to June 30 of the following year.....	.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	2.8¢/kg
	20 0	Raspberries.....	kg			
	40 6	Other.....	kg			
0810.20.90		Other.....	.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
	20 3	Raspberries.....	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			
0810.30.00	00 4	Black, white or red currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit).....	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.40.00		Cranberries, blueberries and other fruits of the genus <u>Vaccinium</u> .....	.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
	20 8	Blueberries.....	kg			
	30 6	Cranberries.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			
0810.90		Other:				
0810.90.20		Berries, tamarinds and kiwi fruit (Chinese gooseberries ( <u>Actinidia</u> <u>Chinensis</u> Planch.)).....	.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
	30 1	Tamarinds.....	kg			
	60 4	Kiwi fruit.....	kg			
	90 8	Berries.....	kg			
0810.90.40	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
0811		Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0811.10.00		Strawberries.....	.....	14%	Free (A*,E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	35%
	20 3	In immediate containers each holding not more than 1.2 liters.....	kg			
		In immediate containers each holding more than 1.2 liters:				
	50 6	Containing cane and/or beet sugar: Not more than 25 percent by weight.....	kg			
	60 4	More than 25 percent by weight.....	kg			
	70 2	Other.....	kg			
0811.20		Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, logan- berries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit):				
0811.20.20		Raspberries, loganberries, black currants and gooseberries (other than kiwi fruit).....	.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
	20 7	Raspberries.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
0811.20.40	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	14%	Free (A,E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
8-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
0811 (con.)		Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
0811.90		Other:				
0811.90.10	00 8	Bananas and plantains.....	kg.....	7.5% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub>	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
0811.90.20	00 6	Blueberries.....	kg.....	Free		35%
0811.90.22	00 4	Boysenberries.....	kg.....	14%	Free (E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	35%
0811.90.25	00 1	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapo- dillas, soursops and sweetsops.....	kg.....	7% <sup>2</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
0811.90.30	00 4	Coconut meat.....	kg.....	Free		4.9¢/kg
0811.90.35	00 9	Cranberries ( <i>Vaccinium macrocarpum</i> ).....	kg.....	6%	Free (CA,E,IL)	35%
0811.90.40	00 2	Papayas.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0811.90.50	00 9	Pineapples.....	kg.....	0.55¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0811.90.52	00 7	Mangoes.....	kg.....	17%	Free (A,E,IL) 11.9% (CA)	35%
0811.90.55	00 4	Melons.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0811.90.80		Other.....		17%	Free (E,IL) 11.9% (CA)	35%
	40 5	Cherries:				
	60 0	Sweet varieties.....	kg			
	80 6	Tart varieties.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
0812		Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:				
0812.10.00	00 6	Cherries.....	kg.....	20.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 14.6¢/kg (CA)	20.9¢/kg
0812.20.00	00 4	Strawberries.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.1¢/kg (CA)	2.8¢/kg
0812.90		Other:				
0812.90.10	00 7	Mixtures of two or more fruits.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
0812.90.20	00 5	Other:				
		Citrus.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0812.90.30	00 3	Figs.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0812.90.40	00 1	Pineapples.....	kg.....	0.55¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
0812.90.90	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg

<sup>1</sup>/ See subheading 9903.10.08.<sup>2</sup>/ See subheading 9903.10.09.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

II  
8-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0813		Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter:				
0813.10.00	00 5	Apricots.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	4.4¢/kg
0813.20		Prunes:				
0813.20.10	00 1	Soaked in brine and dried.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL)	4.4¢/kg
0813.20.20	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL)	35%
0813.30.00	00 1	Apples.....	kg.....	1.65¢/kg	12.2% (CA)	
0813.40		Other fruit:			Free (A*,E,IL)	4.4¢/kg
0813.40.10	00 7	Papayas.....	kg.....	4%	1.1¢/kg (CA)	
0813.40.15	00 2	Berries:				
		Barberries.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg <sup>1/</sup>	Free (E,IL)	5.5¢/kg
0813.40.20	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	2.2¢/kg (CA)	
0813.40.30	00 3	Cherries.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	5.5¢/kg
0813.40.40	00 1	Peaches.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL)	13.2¢/kg
0813.40.80	00 2	Tamarinds.....	kg.....	15%	5.2¢/kg (CA)	
0813.40.90	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	4.4¢/kg
0813.50.00		Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter.....		17.5%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
	20 2	Containing only fruit.....	kg		1.5% (CA)	
	40 8	Containing only nuts.....	kg		12.2% (CA)	
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
0814.00		Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including water-melons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions:				
0814.00.10	00 4	Orange or citron.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0814.00.90	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	4.4¢/kg

<sup>1/</sup> See heading 9903.10.10.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 9

#### COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

II  
9-1

#### Notes

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:

- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 2103.

2. This chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (Piper cubeba) or other products of heading 1211.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

- 1. Except as otherwise indicated, the provisions in this chapter cover the named products whether whole or in crushed or powdered form.
- 2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the products of this chapter.
- 3. The rates of duty specified in subheadings 0901.11 to 0901.22, inclusive, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed pursuant to section 319 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1319).
- 4. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (heading 0902) in packages of less than 2.3 kg, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty, except that such goods originating in the territory of Canada shall enter free of duty.
- 5. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41, the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in chapter 98.
- 6. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is prohibited.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

II  
9-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
0901		Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:				
		Coffee, not roasted:				
0901.11.00		Not decaffeinated.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 5	Arabica.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
0901.12.00	00 6	Decaffeinated.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Coffee, roasted:				
0901.21.00		Not decaffeinated.....	.....	Free		Free
	30 9	In retail containers weighing 2 kg or less.....	kg			
	60 2	Other.....	kg			
0901.22.00		Decaffeinated.....	.....	Free		Free
	30 8	In retail containers weighing 2 kg or less.....	kg			
	60 1	Other.....	kg			
0901.30.00	00 4	Coffee husks and skins.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0901.40.00	00 2	Coffee substitutes containing coffee.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
0902		Tea:				
0902.10.00	00 7	Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg.....	kg.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
0902.20.00	00 5	Other green tea (not fermented).....	kg.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
0902.30.00		Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg.....	.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
	10 1	In tea bags.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
0902.40.00	00 1	Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea.....	kg.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
0903.00.00	00 8	Maté.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0904		Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice):				
		Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> :				
0904.11.00		Neither crushed nor ground.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 0	Black.....	kg			
	40 6	White.....	kg			
0904.12.00	00 3	Crushed or ground.....	kg.....	Free		2¢/kg
0904.20		Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (including allspice), dried or crushed or ground:				
		Of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (including cayenne pepper, paprika and red pepper):				
0904.20.20	00 9	Paprika.....	kg.....	3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0904.20.40	00 5	Anaheim and ancho pepper.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.4¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
		Other:				
0904.20.60	00 0	Not ground.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	11¢/kg
0904.20.70	00 8	Ground.....	kg.....	11.2¢/kg 2/	Free (A,E,IL) 7.8¢/kg (CA)	17.6¢/kg
0904.20.80	00 6	Of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (including allspice).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0905.00.00	00 6	Vanilla beans.....	kg.....	Free		66¢/kg
0906		Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:				
0906.10.00	00 3	Neither crushed nor ground.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0906.20.00	00 1	Crushed or ground.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
0907.00.00	00 4	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).....	kg.....	Free		Free

1/ Imports under these subheadings are subject to an examination fee of 3.5¢ per hundred weight or fraction thereof (21 U.S.C. 46a).

2/ See heading 9902.09.04.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
9-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
0908		Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:				
0908.10.00	00 1	Nutmeg.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0908.20		Mace:				
0908.20.20	00 5	Bombay or wild mace, ground.....	kg.....	16.5¢/kg 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 11.5¢/kg (CA)	49¢/kg
0908.20.40	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0908.30.00	00 7	Cardamoms.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway or juniper:				
0909.10.00	00 0	Seeds of anise or badian.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.20.00	00 8	Seeds of coriander.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.30.00	00 6	Seeds of cumin.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.40.00	00 4	Seeds of caraway.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.50.00	00 1	Seeds of fennel or juniper.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910		Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices:				
0910.10		Ginger:				
0910.10.20	00 3	Not ground.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.10.40	00 9	Ground.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg 2/	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
0910.20.00	00 5	Saffron.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.30.00	00 3	Turmeric (curcuma).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.40		Thyme; bay leaves:				
0910.40.20	00 7	Crude or not manufactured.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.40.30	00 5	Other: Thyme.....	kg.....	7.5% 3/	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	25%
0910.40.40	00 3	Bay leaves.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	25%
0910.50.00	00 8	Curry.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
0910.91.00	00 9	Other spices: Mixtures referred to in note 1(b) to this chapter.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
0910.99		Other:				
0910.99.20	00 7	Origanum ( <i>Lippia</i> spp.): Crude or not manufactured.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.99.40	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	7.5% 4/	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	25%
0910.99.50	00 0	Other: Dill.....	kg.....	Free		25%
0910.99.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3% 5/	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%

1/ See heading 9903.10.11

2/ See heading 9903.10.12

3/ See heading 9903.10.13

4/ See heading 9903.10.14

5/ See heading 9903.10.15



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 10

#### CEREALS

II  
10-1

#### Notes

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.  
(b) This chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 1006.
2. Heading 1005 does not cover sweet corn (chapter 7).

#### Subheading Note

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the Triticum durum species and the hybrids derived from the interspecific crossing of Triticum durum which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. In subheading 1005.10, the expression "seed" covers only seed corn or maize which is certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

II  
10-2  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1001		Wheat and meslin:				
1001.10.00		Durum wheat.....	kg	0.77¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.5¢/kg (CA)	1.5¢/kg
	10 3	Seed.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
1001.90		Other:				
1001.90.10	00 6	Seed.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	10%
1001.90.20		Other.....		0.77¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.5¢/kg (CA)	1.5¢/kg
	10 2	Red spring wheat:				
	20 0	Grade 1.....	kg			
	30 8	Grade 2.....	kg			
	40 6	Other.....	kg			
	50 3	White winter wheat.....	kg			
		"Canadian" western red winter wheat.....	kg			
	60 1	Soft white spring wheat.....	kg			
	95 0	Other.....	kg			
1002.00.00	00 6	Rye.....	kg.....	Free		0.59¢/kg
1003.00		Barley:				
1003.00.20	00 1	For malting purposes.....	kg.....	0.23¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	0.92¢/kg
1003.00.40	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	0.34¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	0.92¢/kg
1004.00.00		Oats.....		Free		1.1¢/kg
	10 2	Seed.....	kg			
	20 0	Mixed feed oats.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
1005		Corn (maize):				
1005.10.00	00 1	Seed.....	kg.....	Free		0.98¢/kg
1005.90		Other:				
1005.90.20	00 0	Yellow dent corn.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	0.98¢/kg
1005.90.40		Other.....		0.98¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.6¢/kg (CA)	0.98¢/kg
	40 8	Popcorn.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
1006		Rice:				
1006.10.00	00 0	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough).....	kg.....	2.8¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.9¢/kg (CA)	2.8¢/kg
1006.20		Husked (brown) rice:				
1006.20.20	00 4	Basmati.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL) 1.3¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
1006.20.40		Other.....		3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.3¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
	20 6	Long grain.....	kg			
	40 2	Medium grain.....	kg			
	60 7	Short grain.....	kg			
	80 3	Mixtures of any of the above.....	kg			
1006.30		Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:				
1006.30.10		Parboiled.....		17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
	20 0	Long grain.....	kg			
	40 6	Other, including mixtures.....	kg			
1006.30.90		Other.....		2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
	10 5	Long grain.....	kg			
	20 3	Medium grain.....	kg			
	30 1	Short grain.....	kg			
	40 9	Mixtures of any of the above.....	kg			
1006.40.00	00 4	Broken rice.....	kg.....	0.69¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	1.4¢/kg
1007.00.00		Grain sorghum.....		0.88¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	4.4¢/kg
	20 7	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
10-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1008		Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals (including wild rice):				
1008.10.00	00 8	Buckwheat.....	kg.....	Free		0.55¢/kg
1008.20.00	00 6	Millet.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
1008.30.00	00 4	Canary seed.....	kg.....	0.26¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
1008.90.00		Other cereals (including wild rice).....	.....	2.5%	0.1¢/kg (CA)	
	20 7	Wild rice.....	kg		Free (CA,E,IL)	10%
	40 3	Other.....	kg			





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 11

#### PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

II  
11-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 0901 or 2101);
  - (b) Prepared flours, meals or starches of heading 1901;
  - (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading 1904;
  - (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 2001, 2004 or 2005;
  - (e) Pharmaceutical products (chapter 30); or
  - (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (chapter 33).
2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall within this chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
  - (a) A starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in column (2); and
  - (b) An ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in column (3).
 Otherwise, they fall in heading 2302.
- (B) Products falling within this chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.
 

Otherwise, they fall in heading 1103 or 1104.

Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of--	
			315 micrometers (microns)	500 micrometers (microns)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Wheat and rye.....	45	2.5	80	-
Barley.....	45	3	80	-
Oats.....	45	5	80	-
Corn (maize) and grain sorghum.....	45	2	-	90
Rice.....	45	1.6	80	-
Buckwheat.....	45	4	80	-

3. For the purposes of heading 1103 the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which --
  - (a) In the case of corn (maize) products, at least 95 percent by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
  - (b) In the case of other cereal products, at least 95 percent by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. Notwithstanding the rates of duty set forth in this chapter, mixtures of the products classifiable in heading 1101, 1102, 1103 or 1104 (except mixtures classified in subheading 1102.90.30) are dutiable at the rate of 20% (In the case of imports eligible for special rates of duty in accordance with section 4(a) of the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 82), Free; in the case of goods originating in the territory of Canada, 14%).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

II  
11-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1101.00.00		Wheat or meslin flour.....	.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	2.3¢/kg
	10 4	Hard spring wheat.....	kg			
	20 2	Durum wheat.....	kg			
	30 0	White winter wheat.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
1102		Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin:				
1102.10.00	00 3	Rye flour.....	kg.....	0.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	1¢/kg
1102.20.00	00 1	Corn (maize) flour.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
1102.30.00	00 9	Rice flour.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	1.4¢/kg
1102.90		Other:				
1102.90.20	00 2	Buckwheat flour.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
		Other:				
1102.90.30	00 0	Mixtures.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
1102.90.60	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
1103		Cereal groats, meal and pellets:				
		Groats and meal:				
1103.11.00		Of wheat.....	.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	2.3¢/kg
	20 7	Semolina.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
1103.12.00	00 0	Of oats.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	1.8¢/kg
1103.13.00		Of corn (maize).....	.....	0.66¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
	20 5	Cornmeal.....	kg			
	60 6	Other.....	kg			
1103.14.00	00 8	Of rice.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	1.4¢/kg
1103.19.00	00 3	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	20%
		Pellets:				
1103.21.00	00 9	Of wheat.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1103.29.00	00 1	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1104		Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:				
		Rolled or flaked grains:				
1104.11.00	00 0	Of barley.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
1104.12.00	00 9	Of oats.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	1.8¢/kg
1104.19.00	00 2	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	1¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	1¢/kg
		Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):				
1104.21.00	00 8	Of barley.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	17%
1104.22.00	00 7	Of oats.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	11%
1104.23.00	00 6	Of corn (maize).....	kg.....	1¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	1¢/kg
1104.29.00	00 0	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
1104.30.00	00 7	Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
1105		Flour, meal and flakes of potatoes:				
1105.10.00	00 0	Flour and meal.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
1105.20.00	00 8	Flakes.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2¢/kg (CA)	6.1¢/kg

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
11-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1106		Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714; flour, meal and powder of the products of chapter 8:				
1106.10.00	00 9	Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713.....	kg.....	13%	Free (A,E,IL) 9.1% (CA)	35%
1106.20.00	00 7	Flour and meal of sago, roots or tubers of heading 0714.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1106.30		Flour, meal and powder of the products of chapter 8:				
1106.30.20	00 1	Banana and plantain.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	20%
1106.30.40	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.9% (CA)	20%
1107		Malt, whether or not roasted				
1107.10.00	00 8	Not roasted.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	0.88¢/kg
1107.20.00	00 6	Roasted.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	0.88¢/kg
1108		Starches; inulin:				
		Starches:				
1108.11.00		Wheat starch.....		1.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
	10 4	For food use.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
1108.12.00		Corn (maize) starch.....		1.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
	10 3	For food use.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
1108.13.00	00 4	Potato starch.....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.6¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
1108.14.00	00 3	Cassava (manioc) starch.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1108.19.00		Other starches.....		Free		Free
	10 6	Cereal starches for non-food use....	kg			
	90 9	Other.....	kg			
1108.20.00	00 5	Inulin.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	50%
1109.00		Wheat gluten, whether or not dried:				
1109.00.10	00 6	To be used as animal feed.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	20%
1109.00.90	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	20%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 12 OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

II  
12-1

#### Notes

1. Heading 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesame seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (chapter 7 or chapter 20).
2. Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species Vicia faba) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".

Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

- (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (chapter 7);
- (b) Spices or other products of chapter 9;
- (c) Cereals (chapter 10); or
- (d) Products of headings 1201 to 1207 or of heading 1211.

4. Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, licorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to:

- (a) Medicaments of chapter 30;
- (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of chapter 33; or
- (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.

5. For the purposes of heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:

- (a) Dead single-cell microorganisms of heading 2102;
- (b) Cultures of microorganisms of heading 3002; or
- (c) Fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

II  
12-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1201.00.00		Soybeans, whether or not broken.....	.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
	20 1	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	kg			
	30 9	Seeds of a kind used as oil stock.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
1202		Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken:				
1202.10.00	00 2	In shell <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	9.35¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	9.35¢/kg
1202.20.00		Shelled, whether or not broken <u>1</u> /.....	.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg
	20 6	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
1203.00.00	00 3	Copra.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1204.00.00		Flaxseed (linseed), whether or not broken.....	.....	0.86¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.6¢/kg (CA)	2.55¢/kg
	10 0	For sowing.....	kg			
	20 8	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
1205.00.00		Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.....	.....	0.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.6¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
	10 9	For sowing.....	kg			
	20 7	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
1206.00.00		Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.....	.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
	20 6	For use as oil stock.....	kg			
	30 4	For sowing.....	kg			
		Other:				
		For human use:				
	61 6	In-shell.....	kg			
	69 8	Other.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
1207		Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken:				
1207.10.00	00 7	Palm nuts and kernels.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1207.20.00	00 5	Cotton seeds.....	kg.....	0.73¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	0.73¢/kg
1207.30.00	00 3	Castor beans.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
1207.40.00	00 1	Sesame seeds.....	kg.....	Free		2.6¢/kg
1207.50.00	00 8	Mustard seeds.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1207.60.00	00 6	Safflower seeds.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
1207.91.00	00 9	Poppy seeds.....	kg.....	0.13¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	0.7¢/kg
1207.92.00	00 8	Shea nuts (karite nuts).....	kg.....	Free		Free
1207.99.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1208		Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard:				
1208.10.00	00 6	Of soybeans.....	kg.....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%
1208.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%

1/ See heading 9904.20.20.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
12-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
1209		Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used for sowing:				
		Beet seed:				
1209.11.00	00 4	Sugar beet seed.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1209.19.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	Free		9¢/kg
		Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed:				
1209.21.00	20 8	Alfalfa (lucerne) seed.....	.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	17.6¢/kg
	40 4	Certified.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
1209.22		Clover ( <i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seed:				
1209.22.20	00 7	White and ladino.....	kg.....	3.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	13¢/kg
1209.22.40		Other.....	.....	Free		18¢/kg
	20 9	Alsike.....	kg			
	30 7	Crimson.....	kg			
	40 5	Red.....	kg			
	60 0	Sweet.....	kg			
	95 9	Other.....	kg			
1209.23.00		Fescue seed.....	.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
	20 6	Tall.....	kg			
	30 4	Creeping red.....	kg			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			
1209.24.00	00 9	Kentucky blue grass ( <i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed.....	kg.....	2.75¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	11¢/kg
1209.25.00		Rye grass ( <i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seed.....	.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	6.6¢/kg
	20 4	Annual.....	kg			
	40 0	Perennial.....	kg			
1209.26.00	00 7	Timothy grass seed.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1209.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		8%
	20 0	Bent grass (genus <i>Agrostis</i> ).....	kg			
	30 8	Birdsfoot trefoil grass.....	kg			
	35 3	Brome grass.....	kg			
	40 6	Orchard grass.....	kg			
	60 1	Sudan grass.....	kg			
	70 9	Wheatgrass.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
1209.30.00	00 1	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
		Other:				
		Vegetable seeds:				
1209.91		Cauliflower.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 9.2¢/kg (CA)	55¢/kg
1209.91.10	00 5					
1209.91.20	00 3	Celery.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1209.91.40	00 9	Onion.....	kg.....	Free		33¢/kg
1209.91.50	00 6	Parsley.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
1209.91.60	00 4	Pepper.....	kg.....	Free		33¢/kg
1209.91.80		Other.....	.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
	10 8	Carrot.....	kg			
	20 6	Radish.....	kg			
	30 4	Spinach.....	kg			
	40 2	Cucumber.....	kg			
	50 9	Lettuce.....	kg			
	60 7	Squash.....	kg			
	70 5	Tomato.....	kg			
	80 3	Other.....	kg			
1209.99		Other:				
1209.99.20	00 5	Tree and shrub.....	kg.....	Free		17.6¢/kg
1209.99.40		Other.....	.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	13.2¢/kg
	20 7	Cantaloupe.....	kg			
	40 3	Watermelon.....	kg			
	60 8	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

II  
12-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1210		Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin:				
1210.10.00	00 2	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets.....	kg.....	16.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	53¢/kg
1210.20.00		Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.....	.....	16.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	53¢/kg
	20 6	Hop cone pellets.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
1211		Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered:				
1211.10.00	00 1	Licorice roots.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1211.20.00		Ginseng roots.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 5	Cultivated.....	kg			
	40 1	Wild.....	kg			
1211.90		Other:				
		Mint leaves:				
1211.90.20	00 0	Crude or not manufactured.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1211.90.40		Other.....	.....	7.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	25%
	20 2	Herbal teas and herbal infusions (single species, unmixed).....	kg			
	40 8	Other.....	kg			
1211.90.60	00 1	Tonka beans.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55¢/kg
1211.90.80		Other:		Free		Free
		Substances having anesthetic, prophylactic or therapeutic properties and principally used as medicaments or as ingredients in medicaments:				
	10 5	Coca leaves.....	kg			
	20 3	Psyllium seed husks.....	kg			
	30 1	Other.....	kg			
	40 9	Basil.....	kg			
	50 6	Sage.....	kg			
		Other:				
	80 0	Herbal teas and herbal infusions (single species, unmixed).....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
1212		Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <u>Cichorium intybus sativum</u> ) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1212.10.00	00 0	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1212.20.00	00 8	Seaweeds and other algae.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1212.30.00	00 6	Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
		Other:				
1212.91.00	00 2	Sugar beet.....	t.....	88.2¢/t	Free (E,IL) 61.7¢/t (CA)	88.2¢/t
1212.92.00	00 1	Sugar cane.....	t.....	\$2.76/t	Free (A,E,IL) \$1.932/t (CA)	\$2.76/t
1212.99.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1213.00.00	00 1	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.....	t.....	Free		\$1.65/t

1/ See heading 9903.10.16.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
12-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1214		Rutabagas (swedes), mangolds, fodder roots, hay, alfalfa (lucerne), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets:				
1214.10.00		Alfalfa (lucerne) meal and pellets.....	.....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%
	20 4	Dehydrated.....	t			
		Other:				
	40 0	Sun-cured.....	t			
	60 5	Other.....	t			
1214.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		\$5.51/t
	20 7	Hay.....	t			
	30 5	Clover.....	t			
	90 2	Other.....	t			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 13

#### LAC; GUMS; RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

II  
13-1

#### Note

1. Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to licorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Licorice extract containing more than 10 percent by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages, or compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 3006);
- (g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203);
- (h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids or aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils (chapter 33); or
- (ij) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

II  
13-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
1301		Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams:				
1301.10.00		Lac.....		Free		Free
	20 8	Seed lac.....	kg			
	40 4	Bleached shellac.....	kg			
	60 9	Other.....	kg			
1301.20.00	00 0	Gum Arabic.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
1301.90		Other:				
1301.90.40	00 7	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees).....	kg.....	5% 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	5%
1301.90.90		Other.....		Free		Free
	10 4	Balsams.....	kg			
	30 0	Tragacanth.....	kg			
	40 8	Karaya.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
1302		Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:				
		Vegetable saps and extracts:				
1302.11.00	00 0	Opium.....		Free		\$40/kg of anhydrous morphine content
		anhydrous morphine content.....	kg			
1302.12.00	00 9	Of licorice.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	20%
1302.13.00	00 8	Of hops.....	kg.....	\$1.98/kg	Free (E,IL) \$1.386/kg (CA)	\$5.29/kg
1302.14.00	00 7	Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1302.19		Other:				
		Ginseng; substances having anesthetic, prophylactic or therapeutic properties:				
1302.19.20	00 8	Poppy straw extract.....	X.....	Free		Free
1302.19.40		Other.....		1.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
	20 0	Ginseng.....	kg			
	40 6	Other.....	kg			
1302.19.90		Other.....		Free		Free
	20 9	Cashew nut shell liquid.....	kg			
	40 5	Other.....	kg			
1302.20.00	00 9	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
		Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:				
1302.31.00	00 6	Agar-agar.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
1302.32.00		Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds.....		Free		Free
	20 1	Guar.....	kg			
	40 7	Locust bean.....	kg			
1302.39.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	20%

1/ See heading 9903.10.17.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 14

#### VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

II  
14-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in section XI: vegetable materials or fibers of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 1401 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered nonflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).
3. Heading 1402 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405).
4. Heading 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

II  
14-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1401		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):				
1401.10.00	00 1	Bamboos.....	X.....	Free		Free
1401.20		Rattans:				
1401.20.20		In the rough or cut transversely into sections.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 3	In the rough, 4 meters or more in length.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	X			
1401.20.40	00 1	Other.....	X.....	3.1% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	20%
1401.90		Other:				
1401.90.20	00 0	Willow (osier).....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (CA,E,IL)	35%
1401.90.40	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	20%
1402		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material:				
1402.10.00	00 0	Kapok.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1402.91.00	00 2	Other:				
		Vegetable hair.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg <u>3</u> /	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
1402.99.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
1403		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles:				
1403.10.00	00 9	Broomcorn ( <i>Sorghum vulgare</i> var. <i>technicum</i> )....	t.....	\$11/t	Free (E,IL) \$4.40/t (CA)	\$22/t
1403.90		Other:				
1403.90.20	00 8	Istle.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1403.90.40	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
1404		Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:				
1404.10.00		Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 4	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, gall nuts, hemlock, larch, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, tara, urunday, valonia, wattle and other materials of a kind used primarily in tanning.....	kg			
	40 0	Other.....	kg			
1404.20.00	00 6	Cotton linters.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1404.90.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

1/ See heading 9903.10.18.  
2/ See heading 9903.10.19.  
3/ See heading 9903.10.20.

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR  
CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

III-1





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 15

#### ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEFTAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

III  
15-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat, of heading 0209;
  - (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 1804);
  - (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15 percent of the products of heading 0405 (generally chapter 21);
  - (d) Greaves (heading 2301) or residues of headings 2304 to 2306;
  - (e) Fatty acids in an isolated state, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulfonated oils or other goods of section VI; or
  - (f) Factice derived from oils (heading 4002).
2. Heading 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 1510).
3. Heading 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 1522.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. Products of American fisheries are provided for in chapter 98.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III  
15-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1501.00.00		Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.....	.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	6.6¢/kg
	20 8	Lard.....	kg			
	40 4	Choice white grease.....	kg			
	60 9	Yellow grease.....	kg			
	80 5	Other.....	kg			
1502.00.00		Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.....	.....	0.95¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	7.7¢/kg
		Tallow:				
	20 7	Edible.....	kg			
	40 3	Inedible.....	kg			
	60 8	Other.....	kg			
1503.00.00	00 0	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	8.8¢/kg
1504		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Fish-liver oils and their fractions:				
1504.10		Cod.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1504.10.20	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	6.6¢/kg + 10%
1504.10.40	00 9					
1504.20		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils:				
		Cod.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1504.20.20	00 1	Herring.....	kg.....	1¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	8¢/kg
1504.20.40	00 7	Other.....		1.5¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
1504.20.60						
	20 8	Menhaden.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			
1504.30.00	00 3	Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
1505		Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):				
1505.10.00	00 6	Wool grease, crude.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL)	9.5¢/kg
1505.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	1.1¢/kg (CA) Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	27%
1506.00.00	00 7	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III  
15-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1507		Soybean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1507.10.00	00 4	Crude oil, whether or not degummed.....	kg.....	22.5%	Free (E,IL) 15.7% (CA)	45%
1507.90		Other:				
1507.90.20	00 3	Pharmaceutical Grade meeting FDA requirements for use in intravenous fat emulsions, valued over \$5/kg.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	10%
1507.90.40		Other.....	.....	22.5%	Free (E,IL) 15.7% (CA)	45%
	20 5	Once-refined (subjected to alkali or caustic wash, but not bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
	40 1	Other (fully refined, washed, bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
1508		Peanut (ground-nut) oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1508.10.00	00 3	Crude oil.....	kg.....	8.8¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3.5¢/kg (CA)	8.8¢/kg
1508.90.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	8.8¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 6.1¢/kg (CA)	8.8¢/kg
1509		Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1509.10		Virgin:				
1509.10.20	00 8	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg.....	kg.....	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1509.10.40	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3¢/kg (CA)	14.3¢/kg
1509.90		Other:				
1509.90.20	00 1	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg.....	kg.....	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1509.90.40	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3¢/kg (CA)	14.3¢/kg
1510.00		Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils and fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509:				
1510.00.20	00 7	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1510.00.40	00 3	Other: Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg.....	kg.....	5¢/kg on contents and container	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1510.00.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3¢/kg (CA)	14.3¢/kg
1511		Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1511.10.00	00 8	Crude oil.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1511.90.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III  
15-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1512		Sunflower-seed, safflower or cottonseed oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:				
1512.11.00		Crude oil.....	kg	2¢/kg + 4%	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 1.6% (CA)	9.9¢/kg + 20%
	20 2	Sunflower-seed oil.....	kg			
	40 8	Safflower oil.....	kg			
1512.19.00		Other.....	kg	2¢/kg + 4%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 2.8% (CA)	9.9¢/kg + 20%
	20 4	Sunflower-seed oil.....	kg			
	40 0	Safflower oil.....	kg			
1512.21.00	00 4	Cottonseed oil and its fractions: Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.6¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
1512.29.00		Other.....	kg	6.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.6¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
	20 2	Once-refined (subjected to alkalai or caustic wash, but not bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
	40 8	Other (fully refined, washed, bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
1513		Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:				
1513.11.00	00 5	Crude oil.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1513.19.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
		Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:				
1513.21.00	00 3	Crude oil.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
1513.29.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
1514		Rapeseed, colza or mustard oil, and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Crude oil:				
1514.10		Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	kg.....	Free		1.8¢/kg
1514.10.10	00 3					
1514.10.90		Other.....	kg	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	22.5%
	10 4	Rape or colza oil and its fractions.....	kg			
	20 2	Mustard seed oil and its fractions.....	kg			
1514.90		Other:				
1514.90.10	00 6	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	kg.....	Free		1.8¢/kg
		Other:				
1514.90.50		Denatured.....	kg	1.54¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1¢/kg (CA)	9.92¢/kg
	10 5	Rape or colza oil and its fractions.....	kg			
	20 3	Mustard seed oil and its fractions.....	kg			
1514.90.90		Other.....	kg	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	22.5%
	10 7	Rape or colza oil and its fractions.....	kg			
	20 5	Mustard seed oil and its fractions.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III  
15-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1515		Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Linseed oil and its fractions:				
1515.11.00	00 3	Crude oil.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3.9¢/kg (CA)	9.9¢/kg
1515.19.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 6.9¢/kg (CA)	9.9¢/kg
		Corn (maize) oil and its fractions:				
1515.21.00	00 1	Crude oil.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	20%
1515.29.00		Other.....		4%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	20%
	20 9	Once-refined (subjected to alkalai or caustic wash, but not bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
	40 5	Other (fully refined, washed, bleached or deodorized).....	kg			
		Castor oil and its fractions:				
1515.30.20	00 6	Crude oil.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
1515.30.40	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
1515.40.00	00 8	Tung oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1515.50.00	00 5	Sesame oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
1515.60.00	00 3	Jojoba oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	20%
1515.90		Other:				
1515.90.20	00 3	Nut oils.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1515.90.40	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	20%
1516		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, reesterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:				
1516.10.00	00 3	Animal fats and oils and their fractions.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
1516.20		Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:				
1516.20.10	00 9	Rapeseed oil.....	kg.....	9%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	12.5%
1516.20.90	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg

1/ See heading 9902.15.15.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III  
15-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1517		Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:				
1517.10.00	00 2	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 10.7¢/kg (CA)	31¢/kg
1517.90		Other:				
		Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in headings 1501 to 1515, inclusive:				
1517.90.10		Containing 5 percent or more by weight of soybean oil or any fraction thereof.....		22.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 15.7% (CA)	45%
	20 9	Salad and cooking oils.....	kg			
	40 5	Baking or frying fats:				
	60 0	Wholly of vegetable oils..	kg			
	80 6	Other.....	kg			
1517.90.20		Other.....		10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	25%
	20 7	Salad and cooking oils.....	kg			
	40 3	Baking or frying fats:				
	60 8	Wholly of vegetable oils..	kg			
	80 4	Other.....	kg			
1517.90.40		Other.....		11¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
		Partially hydrogenated salad and cooking oil:				
	10 5	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	20 3	Other 1/.....	kg			
	30 1	Soybean oil, wholly hydrogenated: Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	40 9	Other 1/.....	kg			
		Cottonseed oil, wholly hydrogenated:				
	50 6	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	60 4	Other 1/.....	kg			
	70 2	Other:				
		Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	80 0	Other 1/.....	kg			
1518.00		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulfurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1518.00.20	00 9	Of linseed or flaxseed oil.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 6.9¢/kg (CA)	9.9¢/kg
1518.00.40	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	25%

1/ See subheading 9904.10.75.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

III  
15-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1519		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:				
		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids:				
1519.11.00	00 9	Stearic acid.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg + 6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg + 4.2% (CA)	6.6¢/kg + 25%
1519.12.00	00 8	Oleic acid.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg + 3.5% (CA)	6.6¢/kg + 20%
1519.13.00		Tall oil fatty acids.....		5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	20%
	20 3	Containing less than two percent rosin.....	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			
1519.19		Other:				
1519.19.20	00 7	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel or palm oil.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
1519.19.40	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
1519.20.00	00 8	Acid oils from refining.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
1519.30		Industrial fatty alcohols:				
		Derived from fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin:				
1519.30.20	00 2	Oleyl.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (E,IL) 5.5% (CA)	39.5%
1519.30.40	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	25%
1519.30.60	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
1520		Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes:				
1520.10.00	00 7	Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
1520.90.00	00 0	Other, including synthetic glycerol.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg 2/	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	4.4¢/kg
1521		Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or colored:				
1521.10.00		Vegetable waxes.....		Free		Free
	20 2	Candelilla.....	kg			
	40 8	Carnauba.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
1521.90		Other:				
1521.90.20	00 5	Bleached beeswax.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	30%
1521.90.40	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1522.00.00	00 7	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%

1/ See subheading 9903.10.21.

2/ See subheading 9903.10.22.





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR;  
TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

IV-1

### Note

1. In this section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

### Additional U.S. Note

1. In this section the term "canned" means preserved in airtight containers by heat processing to destroy or inactivate micro-organisms and enzymes that otherwise could cause spoilage.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 16

#### PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

IV  
16-1

##### Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in chapter 2 or 3.
2. Food preparations fall in this chapter provided that they contain more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 1902 or to the preparations of heading 2103 or 2104.

##### Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression "homogenized preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 1602.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in chapter 3 under the same name.

##### Additional U.S. Notes:

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "in oil" means packed in oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.
2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
16-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1601.00		Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products:				
1601.00.20		Fork.....		1.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	7.2¢/kg
	10 5	Canned.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
1601.00.40		Other:				
	10 1	Beef in airtight containers.....		7.5%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL)	30%
	90 4	Canned.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
1601.00.60		Other.....		5%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL)	20%
	20 4	Beef.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60 5	Canned.....	kg			
	80 1	Other.....	kg			
1602		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood:				
1602.10.00	00 8	Homogenized preparations.....	kg.....	3%	Free (E*,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
1602.20		Of liver of any animal:				
1602.20.20	00 2	Of goose.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
1602.20.40	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E*,IL) 2% (CA)	20%
1602.31.00		Of poultry of heading 0105:				
		Of turkeys.....		10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	20 9	Prepared meals.....	kg			
	40 5	Other.....	kg			
1602.39.00		Other.....		10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
		Prepared meals:				
	10 3	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	30 9	Other.....	kg			
	40 7	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
16-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1602 (con.)		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood (con.):				
		Of swine:				
1602.41		Hams and cuts thereof:				
1602.41.10	00 9	Containing cereals or vegetables....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	20%
		Other:				
1602.41.20		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
	20 3	In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
	40 8	Other.....	kg			
1602.41.90	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	7.2¢/kg
1602.42		Shoulders and cuts thereof:				
1602.42.20		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
	20 2	In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
	40 8	Other.....	kg			
1602.42.40	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	7.2¢/kg
1602.49		Other, including mixtures:				
1602.49.10	00 1	Offal.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
		Other:				
		Not containing cereals or vegetables:				
1602.49.20	00 9	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight con- tainers.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	6.6¢/kg
1602.49.40	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	7.2¢/kg
		Other:				
1602.49.60	00 0	Mixtures of pork and beef.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL)	20%
1602.49.90	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
16-4  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1602 (con.) 1602.50 1602.50.05	00 4	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood (con.): Of bovine animals: Offal.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL)	20%
		Other: Not containing cereals or vegetables: Cured or pickled.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL)	30%
1602.50.09	00 0	Other: In airtight containers: Corned beef.....	kg.....	7.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E*,IL)	30%
1602.50.10	20 3	In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			
1602.50.20	20 1	Other..... In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg	3%	Free (CA,E*,IL)	30%
	40 7	Other.....	kg			
1602.50.60	00 6	Other.....	kg	4%	Free (CA,E*,IL)	20%
1602.50.90	20 6	Other.....	kg	10%	Free (A,E*,IL)	20%
	40 2	Prepared meals.....	kg		7% (CA)	
		Other.....	kg			
1602.90		Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:				
1602.90.10	00 9	Frog meat.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
1602.90.90	60 9	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	80 5	Canned.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
1603.00		Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crusta- ceans, molluscs or other aquatic inverte- brates:				
1603.00.10	00 7	Clam juice.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.9% (CA)	35%
1603.00.90	10 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		13%
	90 1	Of meat.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			

1/ See heading 9902.16.02.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
16-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs:				
		Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:				
1604.11		Salmon:				
1604.11.20		In oil, in airtight containers.....		12.5%	Free (E,IL) 5% (CA)	30%
	20 7	Pink (humpie).....	kg			
	30 5	Sockeye.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
1604.11.40		Other.....		3%	Free (E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
		Canned:				
	10 5	Chum (dog).....	kg			
	20 3	Pink (humpie).....	kg			
	30 1	Sockeye.....	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			
	50 6	Other.....	kg			
1604.12		Herrings:				
1604.12.20	00 0	In oil, in airtight containers.....	kg.....	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	30%
		Other:				
1604.12.40	00 6	In tomato sauce, smoked or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.45 kg each.....	kg.....	4%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
1604.12.60		Other.....		Free		25%
		Pickled:				
	10 9	Fillets.....	kg			
	30 5	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	50 0	Kipper snacks.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
1604.13		Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats:				
1604.13.10	00 1	In oil, in airtight containers:				
		Smoked sardines, neither skinned nor boned, valued \$1 or more per kg in tin-plate containers, or \$1.10 or more per kg in other containers.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	30%
		Other:				
1604.13.20	00 9	Neither skinned nor boned.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	30%
1604.13.30	00 7	Skinned or boned.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	30%
1604.13.40	00 5	Other:				
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 225 grams each.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	25%
1604.13.45	00 0	Other:				
		In tomato sauce, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 225 grams or more, but not over 7 kg each....	kg.....	6.25%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	25%
1604.13.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	6.25%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	25%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
16-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604 (con.)		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.):				
		Fish, whole or in pieces, but not				
		minced (con.):				
1604.14		Tunas, skipjack and Atlantic bonito				
		( <i>Sarda</i> spp.):				
		Tunas and skipjack:				
		In airtight containers:				
1604.14.10	00 0	In oil.....	kg.....	35%	Free (IL) 24.5% (CA)	45%
		Not in oil:				
1604.14.20		In containers weigh-				
		ing with their				
		contents not over				
		7 kg each, and not				
		the product of any				
		insular possession of				
		the United States,				
		for an aggregate				
		quantity entered in				
		any calendar year not				
		to exceed 20 percent				
		of the United States				
		pack of canned tuna				
		during the immedi-				
		ately preceding				
		year, as reported by				
		the National Marine				
		Fisheries Service....	.....	6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
	20 4	Albacore				
		( <i>Thunnus</i>				
		<i>alalunga</i> ).....	kg			
	40 0	Other.....	kg			
1604.14.30		Other.....	.....	12.5%	Free (IL) 8.7% (CA)	25%
	20 2	Albacore				
		( <i>Thunnus</i>				
		<i>alalunga</i> ).....	kg			
	40 8	Other.....	kg			
1604.14.40	00 4	Not in airtight containers:				
		In bulk or in immediate				
		containers weighing with				
		their contents over 6.8				
		kg each, not in oil.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	2.8¢/kg
1604.14.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
		Atlantic bonito:				
1604.14.70	00 7	In oil.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
1604.14.80	00 5	Not in oil.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
1604.15.00	00 1	Mackerel.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
1604.16		Anchovies:				
		In oil, in airtight containers:				
1604.16.10	00 8	For an aggregate quantity en-				
		tered in any calendar year not				
		to exceed 3,000 metric tons....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
1604.16.30	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
		Other:				
1604.16.40	00 2	In immediate containers weigh-				
		ing with their contents 6.8 kg				
		or less each.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
1604.16.60	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.5%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
16-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604 (con.)		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.): Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced (con.):				
1604.19		Other (including yellowtail): In airtight containers:				
		Not in oil:				
1604.19.10	00 5	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
1604.19.20	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
		In oil:				
1604.19.25	00 8	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 3% (CA)	30%
1604.19.30	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	30%
		Other:				
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared:				
1604.19.40	00 9	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
1604.19.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	30%
		Other:				
1604.19.60	00 4	In oil and in bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 7 kg each...	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
1604.19.80	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
1604.20		Other prepared or preserved fish:				
1604.20.05		Products containing meat of crus- taceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; prepared meals.....		10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	10 7	Prepared meals.....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
1604.20.10	00 2	Pastes.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Balls, cakes and puddings:				
1604.20.15	00 7	In oil.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	30%
		Not in oil:				
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 6.8 kg each:				
1604.20.20	00 0	In airtight containers.....	kg.....	Free		25%
1604.20.25	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
1604.20.30	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (E,IL) 0.5% (CA)	2%
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared:				
1604.20.40	00 6	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
1604.20.50		Other.....		15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	30%
	10 1	Pre-cooked and frozen.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
1604.20.60		Other.....		6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
	10 9	Pre-cooked and frozen.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
16-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1604 (con.) 1604.30 1604.30.20	00 8	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.): Caviar and caviar substitutes: Caviar.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 6% (CA)	30%
1604.30.30	00 6	Caviar substitutes: Boiled and in airtight containers...	kg.....	2.5%	Free (E,IL) 1% (CA)	30%
1604.30.40	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		44¢/kg
1605 1605.10 1605.10.05		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic inverte- brates, prepared or preserved: Crab: Products containing fish meat; prepared meals.....	.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	10 8	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
		Other: Crabmeat: In airtight containers.....	.....	11%	Free (A*,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	22.5%
1605.10.20	10 9	King crab..... Snow crab ( <u>Chionoecetes</u> <u>bairdi</u> , <u>C. opilio</u> , <u>C.</u> <u>tanneri</u> and <u>C.</u> <u>angulatus</u> ):	kg			
	22 5	<u>C. opilio</u> (small)....	kg			
	25 2	Other.....	kg			
	30 5	Dungeness.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
1605.10.40		Other.....	.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	15%
		Frozen: King crab..... Snow crab ( <u>Chiono-</u> <u>ecetes bairdi</u> , <u>C.</u> <u>opilio</u> , <u>C. tanneri</u> and <u>C. angulatus</u> ):	kg			
	05 2	<u>C. opilio</u> (small).....	kg			
	10 5	Other.....	kg			
	15 0	Dungeness.....	kg			
	20 3	Other.....	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			
1605.10.60		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 0	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
1605.20 1605.20.05		Shrimps and prawns: Products containing fish meat; prepared meals.....	.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	10 6	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90 9	Other.....	kg			
1605.20.10		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Frozen: In airtight containers.....	kg			
	10 9	Other: Breaded.....	kg			
	20 7	Other.....	kg			
	30 5	Other: Canned.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
	50 0					

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
16-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1605 (con.) 1605.30 1605.30.05		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved (con.): Lobster: Products containing fish meat; prepared meals.....		10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	10 4	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
1605.30.10		Other.....		Free		Free
		Lobster meat, cooked by steaming or boiling in water and out of shell, whether or not frozen but not further prepared or preserved:				
	10 7	Frozen.....	kg			
	30 3	Not frozen.....	kg			
		Other:				
	50 8	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
1605.40 1605.40.05	00 4	Other crustaceans: Products containing fish meat; prepared meals.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
1605.40.10	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1605.90 1605.90.05	00 3	Other: Products containing fish meat; prepared meals.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
		Other:				
		Clams:				
		In airtight containers:				
1605.90.06	00 2	Razor clams ( <u>Siliqua</u> <u>patula</u> ).....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	23%
		Other:				
1605.90.10	00 6	Boiled clams, whether whole, minced or chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate contain- ers, the contents of each container not exceeding 680 grams gross weight...	kg.....	14%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	110%
1605.90.20	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
1605.90.30	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Oysters:				
1605.90.40	00 0	Smoked.....	kg.....	Free		7.5%
1605.90.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	12.5%
1605.90.55	00 2	Snails, other than sea snails.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	20%
1605.90.60		Other.....		Free		Free
	20 1	Abalone ( <u>Haliotis</u> spp.).....	kg			
	40 7	Scallops.....	kg			
		Squid:				
	50 4	Loligo.....	kg			
	55 9	Other.....	kg			
	60 2	Other.....	kg			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 17

#### SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

IV  
17-1

#### Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 1806);
  - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 2940; or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30.

#### Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 degrees.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "degree" as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this chapter means International Sugar Degree as determined by polarimetric test performed in accordance with procedures recognized by the International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis (ICUMSA).
2. The rates in column numbered 1 in subheadings 1701.11, 1701.12, 1701.91.20, 1701.99, 1702.90.30, 1806.10.40 and 2106.90.10, on January 1, 1968, shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: Provided,
  - (a) That, if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968 rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in the above-mentioned subheadings, which will give due consideration to the interests in the U.S. sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation;
  - (b) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and
  - (c) That the January 1, 1968 rates shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this note, if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective.
3. (a)(i) The total amount of sugars, syrups and molasses entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, under subheadings 1701.11.01, 1701.12.01, 1701.91.21, 1701.99.01, 1702.90.31, 1806.10.41, and 2106.90.11, during such period as shall be established by the Secretary of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as "the Secretary"), shall not exceed in the aggregate an amount (expressed in terms of raw value) as shall be established by the Secretary. The Secretary shall determine such total amount as will give due consideration to the interests in the U.S. sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. Such total amount shall consist of (1) a base quota amount, and (2) an amount reserved for the importation of specialty sugars as defined by the United States Trade Representative, to be allocated by the United States Trade Representative in accordance with paragraph (b)(i) of this note.
  - (ii) The Secretary may modify any quantitative limitations (including the time period for which such limitation are applicable) which have previously been established under this paragraph, if the Secretary determines that such action or actions are appropriate to give due consideration to the interests in the U.S. sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.
  - (iii) The Secretary shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any determination made under this paragraph. Notice of such determinations shall be filed with the Federal Register, and such determinations shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the Secretary.
  - (iv) Sugar entering the United States during a quota period established under this paragraph may be charged to the previous or subsequent quota period with the written approval of the Secretary.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
17-2

- (b)(i) The base quota amount of sugars, syrups and molasses, described in subheadings 1701.11.01, 1701.12.01, 1701.91.21, 1701.99.01, 1702.90.31, 1806.10.41, and 2106.90.11, established pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note shall be allocated by the United States Trade Representative to the supplying countries and areas listed below as follows:

<u>Country</u>	<u>Percentage distribution</u>	<u>Country</u>	<u>Percentage distribution</u>
Argentina	4.3	India	0.8
Australia	8.3	Jamaica	1.1
Barbados	0.7	Malawi	0.7
Belize	1.1	Mauritius	1.2
Bolivia	0.8	Mozambique	1.3
Brazil	14.5	Nicaragua	2.1
Colombia	2.4	Panama	2.9
Costa Rica	1.5	Peru	4.1
Dominican Republic	17.6	Philippines	15.8
Ecuador	1.1	Swaziland	1.6
El Salvador	2.6	Taiwan	1.2
Fiji	0.9	Thailand	1.4
Guatemala	4.8	Trinidad and Tobago	0.7
Guyana	1.2	Zimbabwe	1.2
Honduras	1.0	Other specified countries and areas	0.3
		Other specialty sugar source countries	*

- \* The amount of specialty sugars described in subheadings 1701.11.01, 1701.12.01, 1701.91.21, 1701.99.01, 1702.90.31, 1806.10.41, and 2106.90.11, established pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note, shall be allocated by the United States Trade Representative to the following countries and areas by providing to each an allocation of 72 metric tons, raw value, on an annual basis:

Belgium	Luxembourg
Burma	Netherlands
Cameroon	Netherlands Antilles
Denmark	Peoples Republic of China
Federal Republic of Germany	Republic of Korea
France	Suriname
Hong Kong	Sweden
Indonesia	Switzerland
Ireland	United Kingdom
Italy	Venezuela
Japan	Republic of Yemen
Kenya	

Note: The category "Other specified countries and areas" shall consist of the following: Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Gabon, Haiti, Madagascar, Mexico, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Saint Kitts and Nevis, and Uruguay.

- (ii) The United States Trade Representative, after consultation with the Secretaries of State and Agriculture, may modify, suspend (for all or part of the of the quota amount), or reinstate the allocations provided for in this paragraph (including the addition or deletion of any country or area) if he finds that such action is appropriate to carry out the obligations of the United States under any international agreement to which the United States is a party. The United States Trade Representative shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any such action and shall publish notice thereof in the Federal Register. Such action shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice with the Federal Register or such later date as may be specified by the United States Trade Representative.
- (iii) The United States Trade Representative may promulgate regulations appropriate to provide for the allocations established pursuant to this paragraph. Such regulations may, among other things, provide for the issuance of certificates of eligibility to accompany any sugars, syrups or molasses (including any specialty sugars) imported from any country or area for which an allocation has been provided and for such minimum quota amounts as may be appropriate to provide reasonable access to the U.S. market for imports from the "Other specified countries and areas."

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
17-3

- (c)(i) Subheading 1701.11.02 shall not be applicable if any duties imposed on the entry of sugar under subheading 1701.11.03, 1701.12.02, 1701.91.22, 1701.99.02, 1702.90.32, 1806.10.42, or 2106.90.12 are refunded, as drawback pursuant to section 313 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, on the basis, or as a result, of the exportation pursuant to subheading 1701.11.02 of any refined sugar or sugar-containing product, whether such article has been produced or manufactured from sugar entered under subheading 1701.11.02 or from other sugar. Subheading 1701.11.02 shall not be applicable if any duties imposed on the entry of sugar under subheading 1701.11.03, 1701.12.02, 1701.91.22, 1701.99.02, 1702.90.32, 1806.10.42, or 2106.90.12 are refunded, as drawback pursuant to section 313 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, on the basis, or as a result, of the exportation of any polyhydric alcohol, if such polyhydric alcohol has been produced or manufactured from sugar entered under subheading 1701.11.02. The Commissioner of Customs shall suspend liquidation of entries of sugar entered under subheading 1701.11.02 until he/she is satisfied that a claim for drawback of duties imposed under subheading 1701.11.03, 1701.12.02, 1701.91.22, 1701.99.02, 1702.90.32, 1806.10.42, or 2106.90.12 has not, and cannot be, based on the exportation of such polyhydric alcohol, refined sugar or sugar-containing product; if the Commissioner of Customs is not satisfied that the drawback of such duties has not and will not be claimed, he/she shall liquidate the entry of such imported sugar at the rates provided for under subheading 1701.11.03.
- (ii) A drawback entry and all documents necessary to complete a drawback claim, including those issued by one Customs officer to another, with respect to the refund of any duties imposed under subheadings 1701.11.01, 1701.11.02, 1701.11.03, 1701.12.01, 1701.12.02, 1701.91.21, 1701.91.22, 1701.99.01, 1701.99.02, 1702.90.31, 1702.90.32, 1806.10.41, 1806.10.42, 2106.90.11 and 2106.90.12, shall be filed or applied for, as applicable, within 90 days after the date of exportation of the articles on which drawback is claimed, except that any landing certificate required by regulations issued by the United States Customs Service shall be filed within the time limit prescribed therein. Claims not completed within the 90-day period shall be considered abandoned. A drawback claimant shall file all drawback claims with respect to the refund of any duties imposed under subheadings 1701.11.01, 1701.11.02, 1701.11.03, 1701.12.01, 1701.12.02, 1701.91.21, 1701.91.22, 1701.99.01, 1701.99.02, 1702.90.31, 1702.90.32, 1806.10.41, 1806.10.42, 2106.90.11 and 2106.90.12 with the Regional Commissioner of Customs, as specified in regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury shall promulgate or amend such regulations as are appropriate to enforce the terms, conditions and other limitations contained in this paragraph.
- (iii) Sugar described in subheading 1701.11.02 shall be entered only under a license issued by the Secretary of Agriculture. The Secretary of Agriculture may promulgate such regulations (including any terms, conditions, certifications, bonds or other limitations) as are appropriate to ensure that sugar entered under subheading 1701.11.02 is used only for the purposes specified in subheading 1701.11.02 and that such licenses are not credited for the exportation of any polyhydric alcohol, refined sugar or sugar-containing products if any duties imposed on the entry of sugar under subheading 1701.11.03, 1701.12.02, 1701.91.22, 1701.99.02, 1702.90.32, 1806.10.42, or 2106.90.12 are refunded, as drawback, on the basis, or as a result, of the exportation of such polyhydric alcohol, refined sugar or sugar-containing products. Subheading 1701.11.02 shall not be applicable unless the Secretary of Agriculture and the Commissioner of Customs shall be satisfied that the licensee has complied with all requirements set forth in such license and in such regulations.
- (d) For purposes of this chapter and chapter 18, the term "raw value" means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations or instructions issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such regulations or instructions may, among other things, provide: (a) for the entry of such articles pending a final determination of polarity; and (b) that positive or negative adjustments for differences in preliminary and final raw values be made in the same or succeeding quota periods. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner--
- (i) For articles described in subheadings 1701.11.01, 1701.11.02, 1701.11.03, 1701.12.01, 1701.12.02, 1701.91.21, 1701.91.22, 1701.99.01, 1701.99.02, 1806.10.41, 1806.10.42, 2106.90.11, and 2106.90.12 by multiplying the number of kilograms thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).
- (ii) For articles described in subheadings 1702.90.31 and 1702.90.32, by multiplying the number of kilograms of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.
- (iii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar, syrup, or molasses for which he/she determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## *Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

IV  
17-4

4. (a) The duty-free treatment accorded to the importation of sugars, syrups and molasses described in subheadings 1701.11.01, 1701.12.01, 1701.91.21, 1701.99.01, 1702.90.31, 1806.10.41 and 2106.90.11, from the beneficiary countries for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences and Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, shall be limited to the quantities as established and allocated pursuant to paragraphs (a) and (b) of additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17.
- (b) Duty-free treatment shall be accorded to the importation of sugars, the products of beneficiary countries for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences and Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, described in subheading 1701.11.02.
5. Heading 1703 does not include products derived from sugar cane or sugar beet and containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
17-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:				
		Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter:				
1701.11		Cane sugar:				
1701.11.01		Described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	1.4606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢/kg 1/	Free (A*,E*,IL) 1/ 1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg (CA) 1/	4.3817¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 2.831562¢/kg 1/
	25 7	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45 3	Other.....	t raw value v kg			
1701.11.02		Other sugar to be used for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption, or to be refined and re-exported in refined form or in sugar-containing products, provided that the exportation of such refined or manufactured articles is not used as the basis of any claim for, or result in, a refund, as drawback, of duties paid on articles classified in subheadings 1701.11.03, 1701.12.02, 1701.91.22, 1701.99.02, 1702.90.32, 1806.10.42, or 2106.90.12.....	.....	1.4606¢/kg less 0.020668¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢/kg 1/	Free (A*,E*,IL) 1/ 1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg (CA) 1/	4.38170¢/kg less 0.0622005¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 2.831562¢/kg 1/
	25 6	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45 2	Other.....	t raw value v kg			

 $\frac{1}{2}$  See subheading 9904.40.20.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
17-6  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
1701.11 (con.)		Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter (con.):				
1701.11.03		Cane sugar (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	37.386¢/ kg less 0.529¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 24.161¢ /kg 1/	1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg (CA) 1/	37.386¢/ kg less 0.529¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 24.161¢ /kg 1/
	25 5	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45 1	Other.....	t raw value v kg			
1701.12 1701.12.01		Beet sugar: Described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of additional U.S. note 3 to chap- ter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	1.4606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢/ kg 1/	Free (A*,E*,IL) 1/ 1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg (CA) 1/	4.38170¢/ kg less 0.0622005¢ /kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg 1/
	25 6	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45 2	Other.....	t raw value v kg			

1/ See subheading 9904.40.20.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
17-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
		Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter (con.):				
1701.12 (con.)		Beet sugar (con.):				
1701.12.02		Other.....	.....	37.386¢/ kg less 0.529¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 24.161¢/kg 1/	1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660687¢/kg (CA) 1/	37.386¢/ kg less 0.529¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 24.161¢ /kg 1/
	25 5	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45 1	Other.....	t raw value v kg			

1/ See subheading 9904.40.20.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
17-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
1701.91		Other:				
1701.91.21		Containing added flavoring or coloring matter:				
		Described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	1.4606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢/ kg 2/	Free (A*,E*,IL) 2/ 1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg (CA) 2/	4.38170¢/ kg less 0.0622005¢ /kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg 2/
	25 6	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45 2	Other.....	t raw value v kg			
1701.91.22		Other.....	.....	37.386¢/ kg less 0.529¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 24.161¢ /kg 1/	1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg (CA) 1/	37.386¢/ kg less 0.529¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) not less than 24.161¢ /kg 1/
	25 5	Not to be further refined or improved in quality....	kg			
	45 1	Other.....	t raw value v kg			
1701.91.40	00 2	Containing added flavoring matter whether or not containing added coloring 2/.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%

1/ See subheading 9904.40.20.

2/ See subheading 9904.50.40.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
17-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
1701.99		Other (con.):				
1701.99.01		Other: Described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of additional U.S. note 3 to chap- ter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	.....	1.4606¢/ kg less 0.020668¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854¢/ kg $\frac{1}{2}$	Free (A*,E*,IL) $\frac{1}{2}$ / 1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	4.38170¢ /kg less 0.0622005¢ /kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 2.831562¢ /kg $\frac{1}{2}$
	25 2	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45 8	Other.....	t raw value v kg			
1701.99.02		Other.....	.....	37.386¢/ kg less 0.529¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 24.161¢ /kg $\frac{1}{2}$	1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	37.386¢/ kg less 0.529¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in pro- portion) not less than 24.161¢ /kg $\frac{1}{2}$
	25 1	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45 7	Other.....	t raw value v kg			

 $\frac{1}{2}$  See subheading 9904.40.20.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
17-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1702		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:				
1702.10.00	00 7	Lactose and lactose syrup.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	50%
1702.20		Maple sugar and maple syrup:				
1702.20.20		Blended with other sugars of this chapter 1/.....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
	10 9	Maple sugar.....	kg			
	30 5	Maple syrup: Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
1702.20.40	10 5	Other.....	kg	Free		9¢/kg
	20 3	Maple sugar.....	kg			
1702.30		Maple syrup.....	kg			
		Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 percent by weight of fructose:				
1702.30.20		Blended with other sugars of this chapter 1/.....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
	20 5	Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	40 1	Other.....	kg			
1702.30.40	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.5¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
1702.40.00		Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 percent but less than 50 percent by weight of fructose 1/2/....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
	10 9	Derived solely from starches: Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	30 5	Other.....	kg			
	50 0	Other: Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	60 8	Other.....	kg			
1702.50.00	00 8	Chemically pure fructose.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	50%
1702.60.00		Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 percent by weight of fructose 1/.....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
	10 4	Derived solely from starches: Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	30 0	Other.....	kg			
	50 5	Other: Syrup: Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	55 0	Other.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			

1/ See heading 9904.50.20.

2/ See subheading 9904.40.60.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
17-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1702 (con.)		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (con):				
1702.90		Other, including invert sugar: Derived from sugar cane or sugar beets: Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substances that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids:				
1702.90.31	00 3	Described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees 1/	Free (A,E*,IL) 1/ Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees (CA) 1/	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees 1/
1702.90.32	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	37.386¢/kg 1/	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees (CA) 1/	37.386¢/kg 1/
1702.90.35	00 9	Other: Invert molasses.....	liters.v kg	0.77¢/liter	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/liter (CA)	1.8¢/liter
1702.90.40	00 2	Other.....	liters.v kg	0.77¢/liter	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/liter (CA)	1.8¢/liter
1702.90.50		Other 2/.....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
	40 1	Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	80 2	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheading 9904.40.60.

2/ See headings 9904.50.20 and 9904.50.40.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
17-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1703		Molasses resulting from the extraction or re- fining of sugar:				
1703.10		Cane molasses:				
1703.10.30	00 0	Imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption.....	liters 1/ .....v	0.77¢/liter	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/liter (CA)	1.8¢/liter
1703.10.50	00 5	Other.....	liters 1/ .....v kg total sugars	0.026¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,E,IL) 0.018¢/kg of total sugars (CA)	0.07¢/kg of total sugars
1703.90		Other:				
1703.90.30	00 3	Imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption.....	liters 1/ .....v	0.77¢/liter	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/liter (CA)	1.8¢/liter
1703.90.50	00 8	Other.....	liters 1/ .....v kg total sugars	0.026¢/kg of total sugars	Free (A,E,IL) 0.018¢/kg of total sugars (CA)	0.07¢/kg of total sugars
1704		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:				
1704.10.00	00 5	Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
1704.90		Other:				
1704.90.10	00 6	Confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption: Candied nuts.....	kg.....	7%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	40%
1704.90.20		Other 2/.....	.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
	05 9	Put up for retail sale.....	kg			
	10 2	Other.....	kg			
1704.90.40		Other:				
		Articles of milk or cream.....	.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
	10 8	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.75.....	kg			
	20 6	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
1704.90.60		Other.....	.....	12.2%	Free (E,IL) 8.5% (CA)	12.2%
	10 3	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.75.....	kg			
	20 1	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	30 9	Provided for in heading 9904.50.40.....	kg			
	40 7	Provided for in subheading 9904.60.60.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			

1/ Report liters of dried molasses on the basis of 0.72 kg/liter.

2/ See subheading 9903.17.05.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## *Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

### CHAPTER 18

#### COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

IV  
18-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover the preparations of heading 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
2. Heading 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa, and, subject to note 1 to this chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
18-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1801.00.00	00 9	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1802.00.00	00 8	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1803		Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:				
1803.10.00	00 5	Not defatted.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
1803.20.00	00 3	Wholly or partly defatted.....	kg.....	0.82¢/kg 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	6.6¢/kg
1804.00.00	00 6	Cocoa butter, fat and oil.....	kg.....	Free		25%
1805.00.00	00 5	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.....	kg.....	0.82¢/kg 2/	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
1806		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:				
1806.10		Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
1806.10.20		Containing less than 65 percent by weight of sugar 3/.....		Free		40%
	30 2	Put up for retail sale.....	kg			
	90 9	Other.....	kg			
1806.10.30		Containing 65 percent or more but less than 90 percent by weight of sugar.....		10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	05 1	Provided for in heading 9904.50.40.....	kg			
	10 4	Provided for in subheading 9904.60.20.....	kg			
	30 0	Other.....	kg			
1806.10.41	00 3	Other: Described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under subheading 1701.11.01	Free (A*,E*,IL) Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under subheading 1701.11.01 (CA)	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under subheading 1701.11.01
1806.10.42	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under subheading 1701.11.03	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under subheading 1701.11.03 (CA)	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under subheading 1701.11.03

1/ See heading 9903.10.23.  
2/ See heading 9903.10.24.  
3/ See subheading 9904.60.20.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
18-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.20		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg: Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar :				
1806.20.20		In blocks or slabs weighing 4.5 kg or more each.....	kg	Free		8.8¢/kg
	10 4	Not containing butterfat or other milk solids 1/.....	kg			
	90 7	Containing butterfat or other milk solids 1/.....	kg <sup>v</sup>			
1806.20.40		Other.....	kg milk solids content	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
	20 8	Not containing butterfat or other milk solids .....	kg			
	40 4	Other: Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat 2/.....	kg			
	60 9	Containing not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat or containing other milk solids 3/.....	kg			

1/ See subheading 9903.17.10.

2/ See subheading 9904.10.63.

3/ See subheading 9904.10.66.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
18-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.20 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
		Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in con- tainers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (con.):				
1806.20.60	00 7	Confectioners' coatings and other pro- ducts (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vege- table fats other than cocoa butter.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	35%
1806.20.70		Other:				
		Containing more than 65 percent by weight of sugar.....	.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	05 0	Provided for in heading 9904.50.40.....	kg			
	10 3	Provided for in subheading 9904.60.60.....	kg			
1806.20.80	30 9	Other.....	kg			
		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
		Subject to quotas established pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended:				
	20 9	Provided for in sub- heading 9904.10.66.....	kg			
	30 7	Provided for in sub- heading 9904.10.75.....	kg			
	42 3	Provided for in sub- heading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
		Provided for in heading 9904.50.20:				
	55 7	Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	58 4	Other.....	kg			
	60 0	Provided for in sub- heading 9904.60.60.....	kg			
		Other:				
	70 8	Provided for in sub- heading 9903.17.05.....	kg			
	80 6	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
18-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.)		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.):				
1806.31.00		Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:				
		Filled.....		7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
	60 4	Provided for in subheading 9903.17.05.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
1806.32		Not filled:				
1806.32.20		Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or with- out added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar.....		5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
	30 6	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.63.....	kg			
	60 9	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.66.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
1806.32.40		Other.....		7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
		Subject to quotas established pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended:				
	20 4	Provided for in sub- heading 9904.10.75.....	kg			
	40 0	Provided for in sub- heading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	60 5	Other: Provided for in sub- heading 9903.17.05.....	kg			
	80 1	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
18-6

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1806 (con.) 1806.90.00		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (con.): Other.....		7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
		Subject to quotas established pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended:				
	10 3	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.63.....	kg			
	20 1	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.66.....	kg			
	30 9	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.75.....	kg			
	40 7	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
		Provided for in heading 9904.50.20:				
	45 2	Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	48 9	Other.....	kg			
	55 9	Provided for in heading 9904.50.40.....	kg			
	60 2	Provided for in subheading 9904.60.60.....	kg			
	70 0	Other: Provided for in subheading 9903.17.05.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Put up for retail sale:				
	75 5	Chocolate confectionery...	kg			
	78 2	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	85 3	Chocolate confectionery...	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 19

#### PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; BAKERS' WARES

IV  
19-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 1902, food preparations containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16);
  - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 2309); or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30.
2. In this chapter the expressions "flour" and "meal" mean cereal flour and meal of chapter 11 and other flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any chapter.
3. Heading 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 8 percent by weight of cocoa powder or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 1806 (heading 1806).
4. For the purposes of heading 1904 the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or notes to chapter 10 or 11.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
19-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1901		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 percent, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1901.10.00	00 6	Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale <u>1/</u> .....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
1901.20.00		Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905.....	.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	13 9	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.75: In dry form.....	kg			
	16 6	Other.....	kg			
	23 7	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.78: In dry form.....	kg			
	26 4	Other.....	kg			
	29 1	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81: In dry form.....	kg			
	31 7	Other.....	kg			
	33 5	Provided for in heading 9904.50.40: In dry form.....	kg			
	36 2	Other.....	kg			
	43 3	Provided for in subheading 9904.60.40: In dry form.....	kg			
	46 0	Other.....	kg			
	85 2	Other: In dry form.....	kg			
	95 0	Other.....	kg			
1901.90		Other:				
1901.90.10	00 7	Malt extract: Fluid.....	liters..	5¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 3.5¢/liter (CA)	26¢/liter
1901.90.20	00 5	Solid or condensed.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	60%
1901.90.25	00 0	Puddings ready for immediate consumption without further preparation.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1901.90.30		Malted milk; articles of milk or cream not specially provided for.....	.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
	20 9	Malted milk <u>1/</u> .....	kg			
	30 7	Other: Provided for in subheading 9904.10.60.....	kg			
	60 0	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
1901.90.40		Other: Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale.....	.....	16%	Free (E,IL) 11.2% (CA)	20%
	05 6	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.78.....	kg			
	10 9	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheading 9904.10.60.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
19-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
1901 (con.)		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 percent, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
1901.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
1901.90.80		Other:				
		Subject to quotas established pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended.....	.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	40 4	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.75.....	kg			
	60 9	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	70 7	Provided for in subheading 9904.60.60.....	kg			
	80 5	Provided for in heading 9904.50.40.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
1901.90.90		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (A*,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	60 7	Put up for retail sale....	kg			
		Other:				
	82 1	Corn-soya milk blends.....	kg			
	85 8	Wheat-flour-soya blends.....	kg			
	95 6	Other.....	kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
19-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1902		Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:				
		Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:				
1902.11		Containing eggs:				
1902.11.20	00 0	Exclusively pasta.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
1902.11.40	00 6	Other, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
1902.19		Other:				
1902.19.20	00 2	Exclusively pasta.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1902.19.40	00 8	Other, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
1902.20.00		Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared.....	.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	20 9	Canned.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 5	Frozen.....	kg			
	60 0	Other.....	kg			
1902.30.00		Other pasta.....	.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	20 7	Canned.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 3	Frozen.....	kg			
	60 8	Other.....	kg			
1902.40.00	00 9	Couscous.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
1903.00		Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms:				
1903.00.20	00 2	Of arrowroot, cassava or sago.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1903.00.40	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	1.2¢/kg $\frac{1}{2}$	Free (CA,E,IL)	3.3¢/kg
1904		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals, other than corn (maize), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:				
1904.10.00	00 3	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	20%
1904.90.00		Other.....	.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
	20 2	Frozen.....	kg			
	40 8	Other.....	kg			
1905		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty capsules of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:				
1905.10.00	00 2	Crispbread.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1905.20.00	00 0	Gingerbread and the like.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1905.30.00		Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers.....	.....	Free		30%
	20 4	Frozen.....	kg			
	40 0	Other.....	kg			
1905.40.00	00 6	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products.....	kg.....	Free		30%

$\frac{1}{2}$  See heading 9903.10.25.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
19-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
1905 (con.)		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty capsules of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:(con.)				
1905.90		Other:				
1905.90.10		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and similar baked products, and puddings, whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts or confectionery.....	kg	Free		30%
	40 5	Frozen.....	kg			
	60 0	Other.....	kg			
1905.90.90		Other.....		10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	30 0	Corn chips and similar crisp savory snack foods.....	kg			
	60 3	Pizza and quiche.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 20

#### PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

IV  
20-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in chapter 7, 8 or 11;
  - (b) Food preparations containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16); or
  - (c) Homogenized composite food preparations of heading 2104.
2. Headings 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 1704) or chocolate confectionery (heading 1806).
3. Heading 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of chapter 7 or of heading 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of chapter 8), which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in note 1(a).
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7 percent or more is to be classified in heading 2002.
5. For the purposes of heading 2009 the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see note 2 to chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5 percent vol.

#### Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression "homogenized vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2005.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression "homogenized preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2007.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 2009:
  - (a) The term "liter" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liter of natural unconcentrated fruit juice or liter of reconstituted fruit juice;
  - (b) The term "reconstituted fruit juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and
  - (c) The term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.
2. In determining the number of liters of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.
3. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices, the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.
4. The rates of duty set forth in subheadings 0711.20.15 and 2005.70.13 apply to the first 4,400 metric tons of olives, green in color, not pitted, in a saline solution, in containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight, certified by the importer to be used for repacking or sale as green olives, the foregoing entered under both subheadings combined in any calendar year.

#### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting in heading 2009, the term "liters" in the "Units of Quantity" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liters of natural unconcentrated juice or liters of reconstituted juice (as defined in additional U.S. note 1(b) above).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
20-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2001		Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2001.10.00	00 3	Cucumbers including gherkins.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	35%
2001.20.00	00 1	Onions.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	35%
2001.90		Other:				
		Capers:				
2001.90.10	00 4	In immediate containers holding more than 3.4 kg.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	20%
2001.90.20	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	20%
		Other:				
		Vegetables:				
2001.90.25	00 7	Artichokes.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A,E) 3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	35%
2001.90.30	00 0	Beans.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	35%
2001.90.33	00 7	Nopalitos.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	35%
2001.90.35	00 5	Pimientos ( <i>Capsicum anuum</i> ).....	kg.....	9.5%	Free (E,IL) 6.6% (CA)	38.5%
2001.90.39	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A*,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	35%
2001.90.42	00 6	Chestnuts.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3¢/kg (CA)	55¢/kg
2001.90.45	00 3	Mangoes.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	33¢/kg
2001.90.50	00 5	Walnuts.....	kg.....	11¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	33¢/kg
2001.90.60	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2002		Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2002.10.00		Tomatoes, whole or in pieces.....		14.7% <u>2/</u>	Free (E) 10.2% (CA)	50%
	20 8	In containers holding less than 1.4 kg...	kg			
		Other:				
	50 1	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
2002.90.00		Other.....		13.6%	Free (E) 9.5% (CA)	50%
		Paste:				
	10 3	In containers holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	20 1	Other.....	kg			
		Puree:				
	30 9	In containers holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	40 7	Other.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			

1/ See heading 9903.10.26.

2/ See subheading 9903.23.17.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
20-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2003		Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2003.10.00		Mushrooms.....	kg	7.1¢/kg on drained weight + 10%	Free (E,IL) 4.9¢/kg on drained weight + 7% (CA)	22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
	09 2	Straw mushrooms.....	kg			
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not more than 255 g:				
	27 0	Whole (including buttons).....	kg			
	31 4	Sliced.....	kg			
	37 8	Other.....	kg			
		In containers each holding more than 255 g:				
	43 0	Whole (including buttons).....	kg			
	47 6	Sliced.....	kg			
	53 7	Other.....	kg			
2003.20.00	00 9	Truffles.....	kg	Free		Free
2004		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:				
		Potatoes:				
2004.10.40	00 2	Yellow (Solano) potatoes.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
2004.10.80		Other.....		10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
	20 9	French fries.....	kg			
	40 5	Other.....	kg			
2004.90		Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:				
2004.90.10	00 1	Antipasto.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	30%
2004.90.80	00 6	Beans.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg on entire contents of container (CA)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
2004.90.90		Other.....		17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA) 1/	35%
	20 0	Carrots.....	kg			
	40 6	Sweet corn.....	kg			
	60 1	Peas.....	kg			
	80 7	Other, including mixtures.....	kg			

1/ See subheading 9905.20.05

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
20-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen:				
2005.10.00	00 9	Homogenized vegetables.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2005.20.00		Potatoes.....	.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
	20 3	Potato chips.....	kg			
	40 9	Potato granules.....	kg			
	60 4	Other.....	kg			
2005.30.00	00 5	Sauerkraut.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	50%
2005.40.00	00 3	Peas ( <u>Pisum sativum</u> ).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg on entire contents of con- tainer
		Beans ( <u>Vigna</u> spp., <u>Phaseolus</u> spp.):				
2005.51		Beans, shelled:				
2005.51.20		Black-eye cowpeas.....	.....	3.3¢/kg on entire con- tents of container	Free (E,IL) 2.3¢/kg on entire contents of container (CA)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of con- tainer
	20 1	Canned dried.....	kg			
	40 7	Other.....	kg			
2005.51.40		Other.....	.....	3.3¢/kg on entire contents of con- tainer	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg on entire contents of container (CA)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of con- tainer
	20 7	Canned dried.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
2005.59.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg on entire contents of con- tainer	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg on entire contents of container (CA)	6.6¢/kg on entire contents of con- tainer
2005.60.00	00 8	Asparagus.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
20-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.) 2005.70		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (con.): Olives:				
		In a saline solution:				
		Green in color:				
		Not pitted:				
2005.70.11		Ripe, in containers each holding less than 13 kg, drained weight, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed 730 metric tons entered in any calendar year.....	kg	5.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 3.7¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
	30 7	In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight.....	kg			
	60 0	In containers each holding 8 kg or less, drained weight.....	kg			
2005.70.13	00 1	Other: Described in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 2.5¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.15	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	7.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 5.1¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.21	00 1	Pitted or stuffed: Place packed: Stuffed, in containers each holding not more than 1 kg, drained weight, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed 2,700 metric tons in any calendar year.....	kg.....	5.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 3.7¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.22	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	10.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 7.5¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.25		Other.....		10.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 7.5¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
	10 5	In containers each holding more than 8 kg, drained weight:				
	20 3	Whole pitted....	kg			
	30 1	Whole stuffed...	kg			
		Other, including broken, sliced or salad style.....	kg			
		In containers each holding 8 kg or less, drained weight:				
	40 9	Whole pitted....	kg			
	50 6	Whole stuffed...	kg			
	60 4	Other, including broken, sliced or salad style.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
20-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.) 2005.70 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (con.): Olives (con.):				
		In a saline solution (con.): Not green in color: Canned:				
2005.70.50		Not pitted.....	.....	11.6¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 8.1¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	11.6¢/kg on drained weight
	30 9	In containers each holding more than 0.3 kg, drained weight.....	kg			
	60 2	In containers each holding 0.3 kg or less, drained weight.....	kg			
2005.70.60		Other.....	.....	11.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 8.3¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	11.9¢/kg on drained weight
	20 9	Whole pitted: In containers each holding more than 0.3 kg, drained weight.....	kg			
	30 7	In containers each holding 0.3 kg or less, drained weight.....	kg			
	50 2	Sliced.....	kg			
	60 0	Chopped or minced....	kg			
	70 8	Other, including wedged or broken....	kg			
2005.70.70	00 1	Other than canned: In airtight containers of glass or metal.....	kg.....	11.6¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 8.1¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	11.6¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.75	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 3.5¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	10¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.81	00 8	Otherwise prepared or preserved: Green, in containers each holding less than 13 kg, drained weight, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed 550 metric tons in any calendar year.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 3.8¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	11¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.83	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	11¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E) 7.7¢/kg on drained weight (CA)	11¢/kg on drained weight

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
20-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2005 (con.) 2005.80.00	00 4	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (con.): Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> ).....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	35%
2005.90 2005.90.10	00 0	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables: Carrots in airtight containers.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
2005.90.20	00 8	Onions.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
2005.90.40	10 2 20 0	Water chestnuts..... Sliced..... Whole.....	kg kg	Free		35%
2005.90.50	20 7	Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> (peppers) or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> (e.g., all- spice): Pimientos ( <i>Capsicum anuum</i> )..... In containers each holding not more than 227 g.....	kg	9.5%	Free (E,IL) 6.6% (CA)	38.5%
2005.90.55	40 3	Other..... Other.....	kg	17.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2005.90.60	10 4 90 7	Sweet bell-type peppers..... Other.....	kg kg			
2005.90.80	00 9	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers.....	kg.....	Free		35%
2005.90.85	00 5	Artichokes.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E) 5.3% (IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2005.90.87	00 0	Chickpeas (garbanzos).....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg on entire contents of con- tainer	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1¢/kg on entire contents of container (CA)	4.4¢/kg on entire contents of con- tainer
2005.90.95	00 8	Nopalitos.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2006.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2006.00.20	00 6	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized): Cherries.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg + 10%	Free (E,IL) 10.7¢/kg + 7% (CA)	20.9¢/kg + 40%
2006.00.30	00 4	Ginger root.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	20%
2006.00.40	00 2	Pineapples.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
2006.00.50	00 9	Other, including mixtures: Mixtures.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	20%
2006.00.60	00 7	Other: Citrus fruit; peel of citrus or other fruit.....	kg.....	7.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 5.2¢/kg (CA)	17.6¢/kg
2006.00.70	00 5	Other fruit and nuts.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	40%
2006.00.90	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A,E,IL) 14% (CA)	20%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
20-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2007		Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut pureé and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
2007.10.00	00 7	Homogenized preparations.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
2007.91		Citrus fruit:				
2007.91.10	00 7	Pastes and pureés.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2007.91.40	00 1	Orange marmalade.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	35%
2007.91.90	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
2007.99		Other:				
		Jams:				
2007.99.05	00 6	Lingonberry and raspberry.....	kg.....	7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
2007.99.10	00 9	Strawberry.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
2007.99.15	00 4	Currant and other berry.....	kg.....	3%	Free (E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
2007.99.20	00 7	Apricot.....	kg.....	35% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
2007.99.25	00 2	Cherry.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg + 10% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	20.9¢/kg + 40%
2007.99.30	00 5	Guava.....	kg.....	Free		35%
2007.99.35	00 0	Peach.....	kg.....	20% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
2007.99.40	00 3	Pineapple.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	35%
2007.99.45	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
		Pastes and purees:				
2007.99.48	00 5	Apple, quince and pear.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
2007.99.50	00 0	Guava and mango.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
2007.99.55	00 5	Papaya.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2007.99.60	00 8	Strawberry.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
2007.99.65	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	12.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	35%
		Fruit jellies:				
2007.99.70	00 6	Currant and berry.....	kg.....	3% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
2007.99.75	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%

1/ See heading 9902.20.07.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
20-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included <u>1</u> /: Nuts, peanuts (ground-nuts) and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:				
2008.11.00		Peanuts (ground-nuts) <u>2</u> /.....	kg	6.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.6¢/kg (CA)	15¢/kg
	20 1	Peanut butter.....	kg			
	40 7	Blanched peanuts.....	kg			
	60 2	Other.....	kg			
2008.19		Other, including mixtures:				
2008.19.10		Brazil nuts and cashews.....	kg	Free		10¢/kg
	20 1	Brazil nuts.....	kg			
	40 7	Cashews.....	kg			
2008.19.15	00 0	Cocanuts.....	kg.....	4% <u>3</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	20%
2008.19.20	00 3	Filberts.....	kg.....	17.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 12.3¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
2008.19.25	00 8	Pecans.....	kg.....	22¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 15.4¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
2008.19.30		Pignolia and pistachios.....	kg	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
	10 9	Pignolia.....	kg			
	20 7	Pistachios.....	kg			
2008.19.40	00 9	Almonds.....	kg.....	40.8¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 28.5¢/kg (CA)	40.8¢/kg
2008.19.50	00 6	Watermelon seeds.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
2008.19.85	00 5	Other, including mixtures: Mixtures.....	kg.....	28%	Free (E,IL) 19.6% (CA)	35%
2008.19.90		Other.....	kg	28%	Free (A,E,IL) 19.6% (CA)	35%
	10 6	Macadamia nuts.....	kg			
	90 9	Other.....	kg			
2008.20.00		Pineapples.....	kg	0.55¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	4.4¢/kg
	10 2	Containing cane and/or beet sugar.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			

1/ Imports under this heading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of:
- (1) \$1.07 per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (2) \$1.57 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (3) \$3.15 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
  - (5) \$3.30 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

2/ For peanuts (except peanut butter), see heading 9904.20.20.3/ See subheading 9903.10.27.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
20-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included 1/ (con.):				
2008.30		Citrus fruit:				
		Peel:				
2008.30.10	00 0	Of oranges, mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clemen- tines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1¢/kg (CA)	17.6¢/kg
2008.30.20	00 8	Of lemons.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.6¢/kg (CA)	17.6¢/kg
2008.30.30	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	17.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 12.3¢/kg (CA)	17.6¢/kg
		Pulp:				
2008.30.35	00 1	Orange.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2008.30.37	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
2008.30.40	00 4	Oranges.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
		Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids:				
		Mandarins:				
2008.30.52	00 9	Satsumas, in airtight containers, for an aggre- gate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 40,000 metric tons.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
2008.30.54		Other.....		0.44¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
	10 5	Containing cane and/or beet sugar....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
2008.30.55	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.5¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
		Lemons ( <u>Citrus limon</u> , <u>Citrus</u> <u>limonum</u> ) and limes ( <u>Citrus</u> <u>aurantifolia</u> ):				
2008.30.60	00 9	Lemons.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
2008.30.65	00 4	Limes.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2008.30.70	00 7	Grapefruit.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.9¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
2008.30.80	00 5	Kumquats.....	kg.....	0.55¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
2008.30.85	00 0	Citron.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2008.30.95	00 8	Other, including bergamots.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2008.40.00		Pears.....		18%	Free (E,IL) 12.6% (CA)	35%
	20 6	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			

1/ Imports under this heading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of:
- (1) \$1.07 per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (2) \$1.57 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (3) \$3.15 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
  - (5) \$3.30 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
20-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included 1/ (con.):				
2008.50		Apricots:				
2008.50.20	00 3	Pulp.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	35%
2008.50.40	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	35%	Free (E,IL) 24.5% (CA)	35%
2008.60.00		Cherries.....	.....	15.4¢/kg + 10%	Free (E,IL) 10.7¢/kg + 7% (CA)	21¢/kg + 40%
	20 1	Maraschino.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 7	Sweet varieties.....	kg			
	60 2	Tart varieties.....	kg			
2008.70.00		Peaches.....	.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
	20 9	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	40 5	Other.....	kg			
2008.80.00	00 1	Strawberries.....	kg.....	14%	Free (E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	35%
		Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:				
2008.91.00	00 8	Palm hearts.....	kg.....	3.4% 2/	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
2008.92		Mixtures:				
2008.92.10	00 5	In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears.....	kg.....	7%	Free (E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	35%
2008.92.90		Other.....	.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
		Packed in a liquid medium in airtight containers:				
		Containing peaches or pears:				
	30 2	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	35 7	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 0	Containing oranges or grapefruit.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
	90 9	Other.....	kg			

1/ Imports under this heading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of:
- (1) \$1.07 per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (2) \$1.57 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (3) \$3.15 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
  - (5) \$3.30 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

2/ See subheading 9903.10.28.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
20-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included <u>1/</u> (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 (con.):				
2008.99		Other:				
2008.99.05	00 5	Apples.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg
2008.99.10	00 8	Avocados.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg	Free (E) 4¢/kg (IL) 9.2¢/kg (CA)	33¢/kg
		Bananas:				
2008.99.13	00 5	Pulp.....	kg.....	7.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
2008.99.15	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3% <u>3/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
		Berries:				
2008.99.18	00 0	Blueberries.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	35%
2008.99.20	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
2008.99.23	00 3	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweet- sops.....	kg.....	2.8% <u>4/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
2008.99.25	00 1	Dates.....	kg.....	35%	Free (E,IL) 24.5% (CA)	35%
2008.99.28	00 8	Figs.....	kg.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	40%
2008.99.29	00 7	Grapes.....	kg.....	7%	Free (E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
2008.99.30	00 4	Guavas.....	kg.....	Free		35%
2008.99.35	00 9	Lychees and longans.....	kg.....	14%	Free (A,E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	35%
2008.99.40	00 2	Mangoes.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/kg (CA)	33¢/kg
2008.99.42		Nectarines.....		20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	35%
	20 6	In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
		Papayas:				
2008.99.45	00 7	Pulp.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2008.99.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
2008.99.60	00 7	Plums (including prune plums and sloes).....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2008.99.61	00 6	Soybeans.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.9% (CA)	35%
2008.99.63	00 4	Sweet ginger.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	35%
2008.99.65	00 2	Yucca.....	kg.....	17.5% <u>5/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%

1/ Imports under this heading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of:
- (1) \$1.07 per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (2) \$1.57 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (3) \$3.15 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
  - (5) \$3.30 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

2/ See subheading 9903.10.29.

3/ See subheading 9903.10.30.

4/ See subheading 9903.10.31.

5/ See subheading 9903.10.32.



Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included 1/ (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 (con.):				
2008.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
2008.99.80	00 3	Pulp.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
2008.99.90		Other.....	.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
	10 9	Bean cake, bean stick, miso and similar products.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
2009		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Orange juice:				
2009.11.00		Frozen.....	.....	9.25¢/liter	Free (E) 6.4¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
	20 0	In containers each holding less than 0.946 liter.....	liters			
	40 6	In containers each holding 0.946 liter or more but not more than 3.785 liters.....	liters			
	60 1	In containers of more than 3.785 liters.....	liters			
2009.19		Other:				
2009.19.20	00 2	Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concen- tration of 1.5 or more (as deter- mined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	liters..	5.3¢/liter	Free (E) 3.7¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
2009.19.40	00 8	Other.....	liters..	9.25¢/liter	Free (E) 6.4¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
2009.20		Grapefruit juice:				
2009.20.20	00 9	Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)....	liters..	5.3¢/liter	Free (E) 3.7¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
2009.20.40		Other.....	.....	9.25¢/liter	Free (E) 6.4¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
	20 1	Frozen.....	liters			
	40 7	Other.....	liters			

1/ Imports under this heading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of:
- (1) \$1.07 per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (2) \$1.57 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (3) \$3.15 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
  - (5) \$3.30 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
20-14  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2009 (con.)		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (con.):				
2009.30		Juice of any other single citrus fruit:				
2009.30.10		Lime:				
		Unfit for beverage purposes.....		2.76¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9¢/kg (CA)	11¢/kg
	20 5	Not concentrated.....	kg v			
	40 1	Concentrated.....	liters kg v			
2009.30.20		Other.....		2.6¢/liter	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
	20 3	Not concentrated.....	liters			
	40 9	Concentrated.....	liters			
2009.30.40	00 3	Other:				
		Not concentrated.....	liters..	5.3¢/liter	Free (E) 3.7¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
2009.30.60		Concentrated.....		9.25¢/liter	Free (E) 6.4¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
	20 4	Lemon juice:				
	40 0	Frozen.....	liters			
	60 5	Other.....	liters			
2009.40		Pineapple juice:				
2009.40.20	00 5	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)....	liters..	5.3¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 3.7¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
2009.40.40		Other.....		1.3¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 0.9¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
	20 7	Frozen.....	liters			
	40 3	Other.....	liters			
2009.50.00		Tomato juice.....		0.3¢/liter	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/liter (CA)	4¢/liter
	10 4	In airtight containers.....	liters v			
	90 7	Other.....	kg liters v			
2009.60.00		Grape juice (including grape must).....	kg	6.6¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 4.6¢/liter (CA) 1/	26¢/liter
	20 0	Not concentrated.....	liters			
	40 6	Concentrated:				
	60 1	Frozen.....	liters			
2009.70.00		Other.....	liters			
		Apple juice 2/.....		Free		1.3¢/liter
	10 0	Concentrated:				
		Frozen.....	liters v			
	20 8	Other.....	kg liters v			
	90 3	Not concentrated.....	kg liters v			
2009.80		Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:				
2009.80.20	00 6	Fruit juice:				
2009.80.40	00 2	Pear juice 2/.....	liters..	Free		1.3¢/liter
		Prune juice.....	liters..	1¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢/liter (CA)	18¢/liter
2009.80.60		Other.....		0.8¢/liter 3/	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/liter (CA) 4/	18¢/liter
	10 5	Cherry juice.....	liters			
	20 3	Berry juice.....	liters			
	90 8	Other.....	liters			
2009.80.80		Vegetable juice.....		0.3¢/liter	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/liter (CA)	4¢/liter
	31 6	In airtight containers.....	liters v			
	39 8	Other.....	kg liters v			
2009.90		Mixtures of juices:				
2009.90.20	00 4	Vegetable.....	liters..	0.3¢/liter	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/liter (CA)	4¢/liter
2009.90.40	00 0	Other.....	liters..	9.25¢/liter	Free (E,IL) 6.4¢/liter (CA) 5/	18¢/liter

1/ See subheading 9905.20.10.

2/ See subheading 9903.17.15.

3/ See subheading 9903.23.30.

4/ See subheading 9905.20.15.

5/ See subheading 9905.20.20.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 21

#### MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

IV  
21-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading 0712;
  - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 0901);
  - (c) Spices or other products of headings 0904 to 0910;
  - (d) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16);
  - (e) Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages, of an alcoholic strength by volume (see note 2 to chapter 22) exceeding 0.5 percent vol. (heading 2208);
  - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 3003 or 3004; or
  - (g) Prepared enzymes of heading 3507.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 2101.
3. For the purposes of heading 2104, the expression "homogenized composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenized mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
21-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2101		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:				
2101.10		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:				
2101.10.20		Extracts, essences and concentrates.....	.....	Free 1/		Free
		Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal or other additive):				
	25 9	Not decaffienated.....	kg			
	30 2	Decaffienated.....	kg			
	40 0	Other.....	kg			
2101.10.40		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
		Provided for in heading 9904.50.20:				
	25 5	Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	35 3	Other.....	kg			
	40 6	Provided for in heading 9904.50.40.....	kg			
	60 1	Provided for in subheading 9904.60.60.....	kg			
	80 7	Other.....	kg			
2101.20		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:				
2101.20.20	00 6	Extracts, essences and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2101.20.40		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	20%
		Provided for in heading 9904.50.20 or 9904.50.40:				
	25 3	Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of subchapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	35 1	Other.....	kg			
	40 4	Other: Put up for retail sale.....	kg			
	60 9	Other: Containing over 10 percent by weight of sugar 2/.....	kg			
	80 5	Other.....	kg			
2101.30.00	00 8	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.3¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
2102		Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell microorganisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:				
2102.10.00	00 1	Active yeasts.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
2102.20		Inactive yeasts; other single-cell microorganisms, dead:				
2102.20.20	00 5	Yeasts (except dried brewers' yeast).....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
2102.20.40	00 1	Dried brewers' yeast, crude.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2102.20.60	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2102.30.00	00 7	Prepared baking powders.....	kg.....	Free		25%

1/ See subheading 9903.23.20.

2/ See headings or subheadings 9904.50.20, 9904.50.40 and 9904.60.60.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
21-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2103		Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:				
2103.10.00	00 0	Soy sauce.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
2103.20		Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces:				
2103.20.20	00 4	Tomato ketchup.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
2103.20.40		Other.....		13.6%	Free (E) 9.5% (CA)	50%
	20 6	In containers holding less than 1.4 kg.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
2103.30		Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:				
2103.30.20	00 2	Mustard flour and meal.....	kg.....	Free		22¢/kg
2103.30.40	00 8	Prepared mustard.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
2103.90		Other:				
2103.90.20	00 9	Sauces derived or prepared from fish.....	kg.....	Free		30%
2103.90.40	00 5	Nonalcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces).....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
2103.90.60		Other.....		7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
	20 6	Mayonnaise.....	kg			
	40 2	Other salad dressings.....	kg			
		Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:				
	61 6	Provided for in heading 9904.50.40.....	kg			
	62 5	Provided for in subheading 9904.60.60.....	kg			
	63 4	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	70 5	Containing cane and/or beet sugar.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
2104		Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:				
2104.10.00		Soups and broths and preparations therefor.....		7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	35%
	20 5	Dried.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 1	Based on fish or other seafood.....	kg			
	60 6	Other.....	kg			
2104.20.00	00 7	Homogenized composite food preparations.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
2105.00.00		Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa.....		20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	20%
	10 8	Ice cream 1/.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Subject to quotas established pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended:				
	15 3	Articles of milk or cream 2/.....	kg			
		Other:				
	30 4	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.78.....	kg			
	40 2	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheading 9904.10.72.

2/ See subheading 9904.10.60.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
21-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:				
2106.10.00	00 7	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
2106.90		Other:				
2106.90.05	00 5	Products derived from the dried milk, dried buttermilk or dried whey of subheadings 0402.10, 0402.21.20, 0402.21.40, 0403.90.40 or 0404.10.40, which contain not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which are mixed with other ingredients including, but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported <u>1/</u> .....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2¢/kg (CA)	12.1¢/kg
2106.90.11	00 7	Syrups derived from cane or beet sugar, containing added coloring but not added flavoring matter: Described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17 and entered pursuant to its provisions.....	kg.....	Dutiable on total sugars at 1.4606¢/kg <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E*,IL) <u>2/</u> Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees (CA) <u>2/</u>	Dutiable on total sugars at 4.38170¢/kg <u>2/</u>
2106.90.12	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	Dutiable on total sugars at 37.386¢/kg <u>2/</u>	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees (CA) <u>2/</u>	Dutiable on total sugars at 37.386¢/kg <u>2/</u>
2106.90.15		Butter substitutes, whether in liquid or solid state, containing over 15 percent by weight of butter or other fats or oils derived from milk.....	.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 10.7¢/kg (CA)	31¢/kg
	10 1	Containing over 45 percent butterfat <u>3/</u> .....	kg			
	40 5	Other.....	kg			
2106.90.20		Other: Of gelatin.....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
	20 2	Containing sugar derived from sugar cane or sugar beets.....	kg			
	40 8	Other.....	kg			
2106.90.40		Other: Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale.....	.....	16%	Free (E,IL) 11.2% (CA)	20%
	05 7	Provided for in sub-heading 9904.10.78.....	kg			
	10 0	Provided for in sub-heading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	50 1	Other.....	kg			

1/ See subheading 9904.10.75.

2/ See subheading 9904.40.60.

3/ See subheading 9904.10.24.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
21-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
2106.90.50		Subject to quotas estab- lished pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended.....	.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	20 5	Provided for in sub- heading 9904.10.81...	kg			
	35 8	Provided for in heading 9904.50.20: Entered from a foreign trade zone pursuant to U.S. note 2(e) of sub- chapter IV to chapter 99.....	kg			
	38 5	Other.....	kg			
	40 1	Provided for in heading 9904.50.40...	kg			
	50 8	Provided for in sub- heading 9904.60.60...	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
21-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2106 (con.) 2106.90 (con.)		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other.....				
2106.90.60		Preparations for the manufacture of beverages: Containing sugar derived from sugar cane and/or sugar beets.....	kg	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	72 0	Other.....	kg			
	74 8	Non-dairy coffee	kg			
	75 7	whiteners.....	kg			
	80 0	Other cream or milk substitutes.....	kg			
	85 5	Confectionery (in- cluding gum) con- taining synthetic sweetening agents (e.g., saccharin) instead of sugar....	kg			
	87 3	Herbal teas and herbal infusions comprising mixed herbs.....	kg			
	90 8	Other: Canned.....	kg			
	95 3	Other: Frozen.....	kg			
	97 1	Other: Con- tain- ing sugar de- rived from sugar cane and/ or sugar be- ets...	kg			
	99 9	Oth- er....	kg			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 22

#### BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

IV  
22-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sea water (heading 2501);
  - (b) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 2851);
  - (c) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 percent by weight of acetic acid (heading 2915);
  - (d) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
  - (e) Perfumery or toilet preparations (chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of this chapter and of chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.
3. For the purposes of heading 2202 the term "nonalcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 percent vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 2203 to 2206 or heading 2208 as appropriate.

#### Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 2204.10 the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. The duties prescribed on products covered by this chapter are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent act. The duties imposed on products covered by this chapter which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.
2. Dutiable quantities of alcoholic juices (including grape must) classified in heading 2204, 2206 or 2208 shall be calculated in accordance with additional U.S. notes 1, 2 and 3 in chapter 20.
3. The term "effervescent wine" means wine other than sparkling wine which contains in excess of 0.392 grams of carbon dioxide per 100 milliliters of wine.
4. Where in heading 2204, 2206, 2207 or 2208, the rates shown in the rates of duty columns are in terms of a proof liter, proof liter shall mean a liter of liquid at 15.56°C (60°F) which contains 50 percent (100 proof) by volume of ethyl alcohol having a specific gravity of 0.7939 at 15.56°C (60°F) referred to water at 15.56°C (60°F) as unity or the alcoholic equivalent thereof.
5. Where in heading 2204, 2206, 2207 or 2208, the rates of duty are assessed on a proof liter basis, the rates shown indicate the amount of duty which shall be collected on each liter of an imported product at 100 proof. The amount of duty which shall be collected for each liter of a product which is imported at more than or less than 100 proof shall bear the same ratio to the applicable rate of duty as the proof of the imported product bears to 100 proof.
6. The standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, at his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.
7. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by subheading 9811.00.20 of chapter 98.
8. For the purposes of heading 2209, the standard proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
22-2  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2201		Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavored; ice and snow:				
2201.10.00	00 1	Mineral waters and aerated waters.....	liters..	0.4¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.6¢/liter
2201.90.00	00 4	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2202		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored, and other nonalcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009:				
2202.10.00		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored.....	.....	0.3¢/liter	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.2¢/liter (CA)	4¢/liter
	30 4	Carbonated soft drinks.....	liters			
	60 7	Other.....	liters			
2202.90		Other:				
		Milk-based drinks:				
2202.90.10	00 1	Chocolate milk drink.....	liters..	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	20%
2202.90.20	00 9	Other <u>1</u> /.....	liters.v kg	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	35%
2202.90.90		Other.....	.....	0.3¢/liter	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/liter (CA)	4¢/liter
	10 2	Nonalcoholic beer.....	liters			
	90 5	Other.....	liters			
2203.00.00		Beer made from malt <u>2</u> /.....	.....	1.6¢/ liter <u>3</u> /	Free (A*,E,IL) <u>3</u> / 1.1¢/liter (CA)	13.2¢/ liter <u>3</u> /
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
	30 5	In glass containers.....	liters			
	60 8	Other.....	liters			
	90 2	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	liters			

1/ See subheading 9904.10.60.

2/ See subheadings 9903.17.20 and 9903.17.25.

3/ Imports under this subheading are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051) of \$18 per barrel of 31 gallons and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
22-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2204		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009:				
2204.10.00		Sparkling wine.....	.....	30.9¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (E,IL) $\frac{1}{2}$ / 21.6¢/liter (CA)	\$1.59/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /
	30 2	Valued not over \$1.59/liter.....	liters			
	60 5	Valued over \$1.59/liter.....	liters			
		Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:				
2204.21		In containers holding 2 liters or less:				
2204.21.20	00 1	Effervescent wine.....	liters..	30.9¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (E,IL) $\frac{1}{2}$ / 21.6¢/liter (CA)	\$1.59/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /
		Other:				
2204.21.40		Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol $\frac{2}{3}$ /.....	.....	9.9¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (E,IL) $\frac{1}{2}$ / 6.9¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /
		Valued not over \$1.05/ liter:				
	05 2	Red.....	liters			
	15 0	White.....	liters			
	25 8	Other.....	liters			
		Valued over \$1.05/liter:				
	30 1	Red.....	liters			
	45 4	White.....	liters			
	60 4	Other.....	liters			
		Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol.: If entitled under regu- lations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type desig- nation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	liters..	8.3¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (A,E,IL) $\frac{1}{2}$ / 5.8¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /
2204.21.60	00 2	Other.....	.....	26.4¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (E,IL) $\frac{1}{2}$ / 18.4¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /
2204.21.80	30 2	Sherry.....	liters			
	60 5	Other.....	liters			
2204.29		Other:				
		In containers holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters:				
2204.29.20		Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol $\frac{2}{3}$ /.....	.....	9.9¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (E,IL) $\frac{1}{2}$ / 6.9¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /
		Valued not over \$1.05/ liter:				
	05 8	Red.....	liters			
	15 6	White.....	liters			
	25 4	Other.....	liters			
		Valued over \$1.05/liter:				
	30 7	Red.....	liters			
	45 0	White.....	liters			
	60 0	Other.....	liters			
2204.29.40	00 9	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol.....	liters..	26.4¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (E,IL) $\frac{1}{2}$ / 18.4¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter $\frac{1}{2}$ /

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of:
- (1) \$1.07 per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (2) \$1.57 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (3) \$3.15 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
  - (5) \$3.30 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

2/ See subheading 9903.17.30.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
22-4  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2204 (con.)		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must, other than that of heading 2009 (con.):				
		Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
2204.29 (con.)		In containers holding over 4 liters:				
2204.29.60	00 4	Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol.	liters..	16.5¢/ liter 1/	Free (E,IL) 1/ 11.5¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter 1/
2204.29.80	00 0	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol.....	liters..	26.4¢/ liter 1/	Free (E,IL) 1/ 18.4¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter 1/
2204.30.00	00 4	Other grape must.....	liters.v pf.liters	6.9¢/liter + 49¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (E,IL) 1/ 4.8¢/liter + 34.3¢/pf. liter (CA)	18.5¢/ liter + \$1.32/pf. liter 1/
2205		Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavored with plants or aromatic substances:				
2205.10		In containers holding 2 liters or less:				
2205.10.30	00 1	Vermouth.....	liters..	5.5¢/liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 3.8¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter 1/
2205.10.60	00 4	Other.....	liters..	6.6¢/liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 4.6¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter 1/
2205.90		Other:				
		Vermouth:				
2205.90.20	00 6	In containers each holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters.....	liters..	5.5¢/liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 3.8¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter 1/
2205.90.40	00 2	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	liters..	8.5¢/liter 1/	Free (E,IL) 1/ 5.9¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter 1/
2205.90.60	00 7	Other.....	liters..	6.6¢/liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 4.6¢/liter (CA)	33¢/ liter 1/

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of:
- (1) \$1.07 per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (2) \$1.57 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (3) \$3.15 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
  - (4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
  - (5) \$3.30 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
22-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2206.00		Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead):				
2206.00.15	00 1	Cider, whether still or sparkling.....	liters..	0.4¢/ liter <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) <u>1</u> / 0.2¢/liter (CA) <u>1</u> /	1.3¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
2206.00.30	00 2	Prune wine.....	liters.v pf.liters	6.9¢/liter + 49¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) <u>1</u> / 4.8¢/liter + 34.3¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content (CA) <u>1</u> /	18.5¢/ liter + \$1.32/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content <u>1</u> /
2206.00.45	00 5	Rice wine or sake.....	liters..	6.6¢/ liter <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) <u>2</u> / 4.6¢/liter (CA) <u>2</u> /	33¢/ liter <u>2</u> /
2206.00.60	00 5	Other: Effervescent wine.....	liters..	30.9¢/ liter <u>3</u> /	Free (E,IL) <u>3</u> / 21.6¢/liter (CA) <u>3</u> /	\$1.59/ liter <u>3</u> /
2206.00.90		Other.....		6.6¢/ liter <u>3</u> / <u>4</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) <u>3</u> / 4.6¢/liter (CA) <u>3</u> /	33¢/ liter <u>3</u> /
	05 4	Provided for in subheading 9903.17.20.....	liters			
	10 7	Provided for in subheading 9903.17.25.....	liters			
	20 5	Other.....	liters			
2207		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:				
2207.10		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher:				
2207.10.30	00 9	For beverage purposes.....	pf.liters	29.6¢/pf. liter <u>5</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) <u>5</u> / 20.7¢/pf. liter (CA) <u>5</u> /	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>5</u> /
2207.10.60	00 2	For nonbeverage purposes.....	liters..	3% <u>5</u> / <u>6</u> /	Free (E,IL) <u>5</u> / <u>6</u> / 2.1% (CA) <u>5</u> / <u>6</u> /	20% <u>5</u> / <u>6</u> /
2207.20.00	00 3	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.....	liters..	3% <u>5</u> / <u>6</u> /	Free (E,IL) <u>5</u> / <u>6</u> / 2.1% (CA) <u>5</u> / <u>6</u> /	20% <u>5</u> / <u>6</u> /

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- (1) \$1.07 per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
- (2) \$1.57 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
- (3) \$3.15 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
- (4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
- (5) \$3.30 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

2/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U. S. C. 5051) of \$18 per barrel of 31 gallons and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.3/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Taxes (26 U.S.C. 5041 and 5051) as follows:

- (1) If fermented from malt, a tax of \$18 per barrel of 31 gallons, and at the like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel;
- (2) If fermented from other than malt, a tax at the rates shown in footnote 1 above.

4/ See subheading 9903.23.25.5/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.6/ For ethyl alcohol, see subheading 9901.00.50.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
22-6  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2208		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:				
2208.10		Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:				
2208.10.30	00 8	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg + 3% <u>1/ 2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) <u>1/2/</u> 4.6¢/kg + 2.1% (CA) <u>1/ 2/</u>	44¢/kg + 25% <u>1/ 2/</u>
2208.10.60	00 1	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg + 3% <u>1/ 2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) <u>1/2/</u> 9.2¢/kg + 2.1% (CA) <u>1/ 2/</u>	88¢/kg + 25% <u>1/ 2/</u>
2208.10.90	00 5	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	26.5¢/kg + 3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) <u>1/</u> 18.5¢/kg + 2.1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	\$1.76/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
2208.20		Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc (grape brandy):				
2208.20.10	00 0	Pisco and singani.....	pf.liters	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) <u>3/</u> 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) <u>3/</u>	\$1.78/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.20.20	00 8	Valued not over \$2.38/liter....	pf.liters	89.8¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>	Free (E,IL) <u>3/</u> 62.8¢/pf. liter (CA) <u>3/</u>	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
2208.20.30	00 6	Valued over \$2.38 but not over \$3.43/liter.....	pf.liters	33¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>	Free (E,IL) <u>3/</u> 23.1¢/pf. liter (CA) <u>3/</u>	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
2208.20.40	00 4	Valued over \$3.43/liter.....	pf.liters	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>	Free (E,IL) <u>3/</u> 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) <u>3/</u>	\$2.35/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
		In containers each holding over 4 liters:				
2208.20.50	00 1	Valued not over \$2.38/liter....	pf.liters	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>	Free (E,IL) <u>3/</u> 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) <u>3/</u>	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
2208.20.60	00 9	Valued over \$2.38/liter.....	pf.liters	10.6¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>	Free (E,IL) <u>3/</u> 7.4¢/pf. liter (CA) <u>3/</u>	\$1.32/pf. liter <u>3/</u>

- 1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:
- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
  - B) If containing wine, a tax of--
    - (1) \$1.07 per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
    - (2) \$1.57 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
    - (3) \$3.15 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
    - (4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
    - (5) \$3.30 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.
- 2/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Taxes (26 U.S.C. 5041 and 5051) as follows:
- (1) If fermented from malt, a tax of \$18 per barrel of 31 gallons, and at the like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.
  - (2) If fermented from other than malt, a tax at the rates shown in footnote 1 above.
- 3/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
22-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (con.):				
2208.30		Whiskies:				
2208.30.30		Irish and Scotch.....	.....	5.3¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (CA,E,IL) 1/	\$1.99/pf. liter 1/
	30 8	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
	60 1	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
2208.30.60		Other.....	.....	6.6¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (CA,E,IL) 1/	\$2.04/pf. liter 1/
	20 3	Bourbon: In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
	40 9	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
		Other: In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
	55 1	Rye.....	pf.liters			
	65 9	Other.....	pf.liters			
		In containers each holding over 4 liters:				
	75 7	Rye.....	pf.liters			
	85 5	Other.....	pf.liters			
2208.40.00		Rum and tafia.....	.....	37¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (CA,E,IL) 1/	\$1.32/pf. liter 1/
	30 2	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
		In containers each holding over 4 liters:				
	60 5	Valued not over 53¢ per proof liter.....	pf.liters			
	70 3	Valued over 53¢ but not over 92¢ per proof liter.....	pf.liters			
	80 1	Valued over 92¢ per proof liter.....	pf.liters			
2208.50.00		Gin and Geneve.....	.....	13.2¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.99/pf. liter 1/
	30 9	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
	60 2	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
2208.90		Other:				
2208.90.01	00 6	Aquavit.....	pf.liters	11.1¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (E,IL) 1/ 7.7¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.99/pf. liter 1/
		Bitters:				
2208.90.05	00 2	Not fit for use as beverages.....	pf.liters	10¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 7¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.32/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.10	00 5	Fit for use as beverages.....	pf.liters	13.2¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.32/pf. liter 1/

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
22-8 Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (con.):				
2208.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Brandy:				
		Slivovitz:				
2208.90.12	00 3	Valued not over \$3.43/liter: In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	33¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 23.1¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$2.35/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.14	00 1	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	13.2¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.32/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.15	00 0	Valued over \$3.43/liter.....	pf.liters	13.2¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$2.35/pf. liter 1/
		Other:				
2208.90.20	00 3	In containers each holding not over 4 liters: Valued not over \$2.38/ liter.....	pf.liters	89.8¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (E,IL) 1/ 62.8¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$2.35/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.25	00 8	Valued over \$2.38 but not over \$3.43/liter.....	pf.liters	33¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (E,IL) 1/ 23.1¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$2.35/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.30	00 1	Valued over \$3.43/liter...	pf.liters	13.2¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (E,IL) 1/ 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$2.35/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.35	00 6	In containers each holding over 4 liters: Valued not over \$2.38/ liter.....	pf.liters	13.2¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (E,IL) 1/ 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.32/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.40	00 9	Valued over \$2.38/liter...	pf.liters	10.6¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (E,IL) 1/ 7.4¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.32/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.45		Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser and ratafia.....	.....	13.2¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$3.08/pf. liter 1/
	30 8	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			
	60 1	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters			

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
22-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (con.):				
2208.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
2208.90.50	00 6	Tequila: In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	60¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 42¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.68/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.55	00 1	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	33¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 23.1¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.32/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.60	00 4	Vodka: In containers each holding not over 4 liters: Valued not over \$2.05/liter....	pf.liters	67.6¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 47.3¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.78/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.65	00 9	Valued over \$2.05/liter.....	pf.liters	13.2¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 9.2¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.78/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.70	00 2	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	33¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 23.1¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.32/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.71	00 1	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages.....	pf.liters	\$1.52/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ \$1.064/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$2.35/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.72	00 0	Other: Spirits: Mescal in containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf.liters	67.6¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 47.3¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.78/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.75	00 7	Other.....	pf.liters	67.6¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 47.3¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$1.78/pf. liter 1/
2208.90.80	00 0	Other.....	pf.liters	33¢/pf. liter 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 23.1¢/pf. liter (CA) 1/	\$4.05/pf. liter 1/
2209.00.00	00 5	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.....	pf.liters .....v liters	0.8¢/pf. liter	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/pf. liter (CA)	2.1¢/pf. liter

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHAPTER 23

RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES;  
PREPARED ANIMAL FEED

IV  
23-1

### Note

1. Heading 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts of such processing.

### Additional U.S. Note

1. The term "mixed feeds and mixed-feed ingredients" in subheading 2309.90.10 embraces products of heading 2309 which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oilcake, oil-cake meal or feedstuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of grain or grain products.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
23-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2301		Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves (cracklings):				
2301.10.00	00 0	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves (cracklings).....	t.....	Free		Free
2301.20.00		Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.....	t.....	Free		Free
	10 6	Herring meal; pilchard meal.....	t			
	90 9	Other.....	t			
2302		Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants:				
2302.10.00	00 9	Of corn (maize).....	t.....	Free		10%
2302.20.00	00 7	Of rice.....	t.....	Free		10%
2302.30.00		Of wheat.....	t.....	Free		10%
	10 3	Bran, shorts and middlings.....	t			
	90 6	Other.....	t			
2302.40.00		Of other cereals.....	t.....	Free		10%
	10 1	Of other single cereal grains, chopped, crushed or ground.....	t			
		Other:				
	20 9	Pelletized screenings (clearings)...	t			
	90 4	Other.....	t			
2302.50.00	00 0	Of leguminous plants.....	t.....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%
2303		Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets:				
2303.10.00		Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues.....	.....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%
	10 6	Corn gluten feed.....	t			
	20 4	Corn gluten meal.....	t			
	40 0	Other.....	t			
2303.20.00		Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture.....	.....	Free		\$4.91/t
	20 2	Dried beet-pulp.....	t			
	40 8	Other.....	t			
2303.30.00	00 4	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste.....	t.....	Free		\$4.91/t
2304.00.00	00 9	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soybean oil.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	0.7¢/kg
2305.00.00	00 8	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of peanut (ground-nut) oil.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	0.7¢/kg
2306		Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305:				
2306.10.00	00 5	Of cotton seeds.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	0.7¢/kg
2306.20.00	00 3	Of linseed.....	kg.....	0.26¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	0.7¢/kg
2306.30.00	00 1	Of sunflower seeds.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	0.7¢/kg
2306.40.00	00 9	Of rape or colza seeds.....	kg.....	0.26¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	0.7¢/kg
2306.50.00	00 6	Of coconut or copra.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	0.7¢/kg
2306.60.00	00 4	Of palm nuts or kernels.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	0.7¢/kg
2306.90.00		Other.....	.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	0.7¢/kg
	20 4	Of corn.....	kg			
	40 0	Other.....	kg			
2307.00.00	00 6	Wine lees; argol.....	kg.....	Free		Free

1/ See heading 9903.10.33.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
23-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2308		Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2308.10.00	00 3	Acorns and horse-chestnuts.....	kg.....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%
2308.90		Other:				
2308.90.30	00 0	Screenings, scalplings, chaff or scourings, ground, or not ground, of flaxseed (linseed).....	kg.....	Free		10%
2308.90.50	00	Dehydrated marigolds.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
2308.90.80		Other.....		3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%
	20 5	Citrus pulp pellets.....	t			
	40 1	Alfalfa hay pellets (cubes).....	t			
	80 2	Other.....	kg			
2309		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:				
2309.10.00		Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale.....		Free 1/		10%
	10 0	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
2309.90		Other:				
2309.90.10		Mixed feeds or mixed feed ingredients....		Free		10%
	05 8	Bird seed.....	kg			
	15 6	Other pet food, put up for retail sale.....	kg			
	20 9	Poultry feeds, prepared.....	t			
	30 7	Dairy cattle feed, prepared.....	t			
	32 5	Other cattle feed, prepared.....	t			
	35 2	Swine feed, prepared.....	t			
	45 0	Other livestock feed, prepared.....	t			
	50 2	Other.....	t			
2309.90.30	00 9	Other: Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives 2/.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%
2309.90.60	00 2	Other: Animal feeds containing egg....	kg.....	3%	Free (E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	20%
2309.90.90	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%

1/ See subheading 9903.23.35.

2/ See subheading 9904.10.69.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 24

#### TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

IV  
24-1

#### Note

1. This chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (chapter 30).

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this chapter, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.
2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the district director of customs shall examine at least 10 hands, and shall count the leaves in at least 2 hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.
3. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.
4. Certain samples of tobacco products provided for in this chapter are entitled to duty-free treatment (chapter 98).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
24-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse:				
2401.10		Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped:				
2401.10.20		Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco.....	kg	79.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 55.5¢/kg (CA)	\$5.02/kg
	20 1	Connecticut shade.....	kg			
	40 7	Other.....	kg			
		Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:				
		Cigarette leaf:				
2401.10.40	00 1	Oriental or Turkish type not over 21.6 cm in length.....	kg.....	25.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 17.7¢/kg (CA)	77.2¢/kg
2401.10.60		Other.....		28.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 19.6¢/kg (CA)	77.2¢/kg
	30 0	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60 3	Burley.....	kg			
	80 9	Maryland.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
2401.10.80		Other, including cigar leaf.....		35.5¢/kg + 43.9¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	Free (A,E,IL) 24.8¢/kg + 30.7¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content (CA)	77.2¢/kg + \$4.25/kg on wrapper tobacco content
	10 0	Dark-fired Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	20 8	Virginia fire-cured and sun-cured.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	30 6	Blackfat.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	40 4	Cigar binder.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	50 1	Other: Filler.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	60 9	Other.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
24-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.) 2401.20		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.): Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped: Not threshed or similarly processed:				
2401.20.05	00 2	Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together.....	kg.....	\$6.45/kg	Free (E,IL) \$4.515/kg (CA)	\$6.45/kg
2401.20.20		Other: Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco.....	.....	\$1.37/kg + \$2.04/kg on filler tobacco content	Free (A,E,IL) 95.9¢/kg + \$1.428/kg on filler tobacco content (CA)	\$6.45/kg
	20 9	Connecticut shade.....	kg v kg filler tobacco content			
	40 5	Other.....	kg v kg filler tobacco content			
2401.20.30		Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco: Cigarette leaf.....	.....	44.1¢/kg + 92.9¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	Free (E,IL) 30.8¢/kg + 65¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content (CA)	\$1.10/kg + \$5.35/kg on wrapper tobacco content
	10 9	Flue-cured.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	20 7	Burley.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	30 5	Maryland.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	80 4	Other: Filler.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	90 2	Other.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IV  
24-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.) 2401.20 (con.)		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.): Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped (con.): Not threshed or similarly processed (con.): Other (con.): Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco (con.): Other, including cigar leaf.....	.....	44.1¢/kg + 92.9¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	Free (A,E,IL) 30.8¢/kg + 65¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content (CA)	\$1.10/kg + \$5.35/kg on wrapper tobacco content
2401.20.50	40 8	Dark-fired Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	50 5	Virginia fire-cured and sun-cured.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	60 3	Blackfat.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	70 1	Cigar binder.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	85 4	Other: Filler.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			
	95 2	Other.....	kg v kg wrapper tobacco content			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
24-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2401 (con.)		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse (con.):				
2401.20 (con.)		Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped (con.):				
2401.20.60		Threshed or similarly processed: From cigar leaf.....	kg	35.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 24.8¢/kg (CA)	77.2¢/kg
	20 0	Connecticut shade.....	kg			
	40 6	Other.....	kg			
2401.20.80		Other.....	kg	44.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 30.8¢/kg (CA)	\$1.10/kg
	10 8	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	20 6	Burley.....	kg			
	30 4	Maryland.....	kg			
	40 2	Other: Dark-fired Kentucky and Tennessee.....	kg			
	50 9	Virginia fire-cured and sun-cured.....	kg			
	60 7	Blackfat.....	kg			
	70 5	Cigar binder.....	kg			
	80 3	Other.....	kg			
2401.30		Tobacco refuse:				
2401.30.30	00 9	Tobacco stems: Not cut, not ground and not pulverized.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2401.30.60	00 2	Cut, ground or pulverized.....	kg.....	\$1.21/kg	Free (E,IL) 84.7¢/kg (CA)	\$1.21/kg
2401.30.90	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	35.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 24.8¢/kg (CA)	77.2¢/kg

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

IV  
24-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2402		Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:				
2402.10		Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco:				
2402.10.30		Each valued less than 15¢.....	.....	\$4.21/kg + 10.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) <u>1</u> / \$2.947/kg + 7.3% (CA) <u>1</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
	30 6	Small cigars, cheroots and cigarillos (weighing not more than 1.36 kg/1000).....	No.....v kg			
	60 9	Other: ATF statistical classes A through G.....	No.....v kg			
	90 3	ATF statistical class H.....	No.....v kg			
2402.10.60	00 5	Each valued 15¢ or over but less than 23¢.....	No.....v kg	\$1.26/kg + 3% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) <u>1</u> / 88.2¢/kg + 2.1% (CA) <u>1</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
2402.10.80	00 1	Each valued 23¢ or over.....	No.....v kg	\$1.26/kg + 3% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,E,IL) <u>1</u> / 88.2¢/kg + 2.1% (CA) <u>1</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
2402.20		Cigarettes containing tobacco:				
2402.20.10	00 4	Containing clove.....	No.....v kg	92.6¢/kg + 2% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) <u>2</u> / 64.8¢/kg + 1.4% (CA) <u>2</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>2</u> /
	00 9	Other: Paper-wrapped.....	No.....v kg	\$2.34/kg + 5% <u>2</u> /	Free (E,IL) <u>2</u> / \$1.638/kg + 3.5% (CA) <u>2</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>2</u> /
2402.20.90	00 7	Other.....	No.....v kg	\$2.34/kg + 5% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) <u>2</u> / \$1.638/kg + 3.5% (CA) <u>2</u> /	\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>2</u> /
2402.90.00	00 1	Other.....	No.....v kg	\$2.34/kg + 5%	Free (E,IL) \$1.638/kg + 3.5% (CA)	\$9.92/kg + 25%

1/ Imports under this provision are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- (1) 93.75¢ per 1,000 on cigars weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000;
- (2) 10.625 percent of the wholesale price, if wholesaling not over \$235.294 per 1,000, or \$25.00 per 1,000, if wholesaling over \$235.294 per 1,000 on cigars weighing more than 3 pounds per 1,000.

2/ Imports under this provision are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- (1) \$10.00 per 1,000 on cigarettes, weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000;
- (2) \$21.00 per 1,000 on cigarettes, weighing more than 3 pounds per 1,000; except that, if more than 6-1/2 inches in length they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed for cigarettes weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IV  
24-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2403		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences: Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion.....	.....	38.6¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 27¢/kg (CA)	\$1.21/kg
2403.10.00	30 1	In retail-sized packages.....	kg			
	50 6	Other: Flue-cured.....	kg			
	70 2	Other.....	kg			
2403.91		Other: "Homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco:				
2403.91.20	00 5	Suitable for use as wrapper tobacco.....	kg.....	\$1.37/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 95.9¢/kg (CA)	\$6.45/kg
2403.91.40		Other.....	.....	44.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 30.8¢/kg (CA)	\$1.10/kg
	50 0	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	70 6	Other.....	kg			
2403.99.00		Other.....	.....	38.6¢/kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) <u>1</u> / 27¢/kg (CA) <u>1</u> /	\$1.21/kg <u>1</u> /
	20 7	Chewing tobacco and snuff and snuff flour.....	kg			
	50 0	Other: Flue-cured.....	kg			
	65 3	Other: Partially manufactured, blended or mixed tobacco.....	kg			
	70 6	Other.....	kg			

1/ Imports under this provision are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- (1) 30¢ per lb. on snuff;
- (2) 10¢ per lb. on chewing tobacco;
- (3) 56.25¢ per lb. on pipe tobacco.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION V MINERAL PRODUCTS

V-1





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 25

SALT; SULFUR; EARTHS AND STONE;  
PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

V  
25-1

#### Notes

1. Except where their context or note 4 to this chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallization), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.  
  
The products of this chapter may contain an added antidusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for a specific use rather than for general use.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur or colloidal sulfur (heading 2802);
  - (b) Earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  (heading 2821);
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30;
  - (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (chapter 33);
  - (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 6801); mosaic cubes and the like (heading 6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 6803);
  - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (heading 7102 or 7103);
  - (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 3823; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 9001);
  - (h) Billiard chalks (heading 9504); or
  - (ij) Writing or drawing chalks or tailors' chalks (heading 9609).
3. Any products classifiable in heading 2517 and any other heading of the chapter are to be classified in heading 2517.
4. Heading 2530 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colors, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschau (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschau and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after molding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pottery.

#### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of heading 2525:
  - (a) The term "split block mica" means mica, not exceeding 0.508 mm in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 0.203 mm, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form;
  - (b) The term "mica splittings" means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of agglomerated (built-up) mica included in heading 6815.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
25-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2501.00.00	00 0	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution; sea water.....	t.....	Free		26%
2502.00.00	00 9	Unroasted iron pyrites.....	t.....	Free		Free
2503		Sulfur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur and colloidal sulfur:				
2503.10.00	10 4	Crude or unrefined sulfur.....	t.....	Free		Free
	90 7	Sulfur in ores.....	t.....			
2503.90.00	00 9	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2504		Natural graphite:				
2504.10		In powder or in flakes:				
2504.10.10	00 3	Crystalline flake (not including flake dust).....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg 1/	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	3.6¢/kg
2504.10.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2504.90.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2505		Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not colored, other than metal-bearing sands of chapter 26:				
2505.10		Silica sands and quartz sands:				
2505.10.10	00 2	Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	t.....	Free		\$1.97/t
2505.10.50	00 3	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2505.90.00	00 7	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2506		Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
2506.10.00	10 1	Quartz.....		Free		Free
	50 2	Sands (other than natural) containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	t.....			
		Other.....	t.....			
2506.21.00	00 0	Quartzite:				
2506.29.00	00 2	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2507.00.00	00 4	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.....	t.....	32.5¢/t	Free (CA,E,IL)	\$2.46/t
2508		Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths:				
2508.10.00	00 1	Bentonite.....	t.....	39.4¢/t	Free (CA,E,IL)	\$3.20/t
2508.20.00	00 9	Decolorizing earths and fuller's earth.....	t.....	24.6¢/t	Free (CA,E,IL)	\$1.48/t
2508.30.00	00 7	Fire-clay.....	t.....	49.2¢/t	Free (CA,E,IL)	\$1.97/t
2508.40.00	10 3	Other clays.....	t.....	46.7¢/t	Free (CA,E,IL)	\$1.97/t
	50 4	Common blue clay and other ball clays....	t.....			
		Other.....	t.....			
2508.50.00	00 2	Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2508.60.00	00 0	Mullite.....	t.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
2508.70.00	00 8	Chamotte or dinas earth.....	t.....	Free		Free

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.25.04.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
25-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2509.00		Chalk:				
2509.00.10	00 0	Crude.....	t.....	Free		Free
2509.00.20	00 8	Other.....	t.....	1.4%	Free (CA,E,IL)	13%
2510		Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk:				
2510.10.00	00 7	Unground.....	t.....	Free		Free
2510.20.00	00 5	Ground.....	t.....	Free		Free
2511		Natural barium sulfate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 2816:				
2511.10		Natural barium sulfate (barytes):				
2511.10.10	00 4	Ground.....	t.....	\$3.20/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	\$7.38/t
2511.10.50	00 5	Other.....	t.....	\$1.25/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	\$3.94/t
2511.20.00	00 4	Natural barium carbonate (witherite).....	kg.....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	30%
2512.00.00	00 7	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.....	t.....	Free		Free
2513		Pumice; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat- treated:				
		Pumice:				
2513.11.00	00 3	Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2513.19.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	0.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	1.7¢/kg
		Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:				
2513.21.00	00 1	Crude or in irregular pieces.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2513.29.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
2514.00.00	00 5	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2515		Marble, travertine and other calcareous monu- mental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
		Marble and travertine:				
2515.11.00	00 1	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	m <sup>3</sup> ..... t	\$3.46/m <sup>3</sup>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	\$22.95/m <sup>3</sup>
2515.12		Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
		Marble.....	t.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	13%
2515.12.10	00 8	Travertine.....	t.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
2515.12.20	00 6					
2515.20.00	00 0	Other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster.....	t.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

V  
25-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2516		Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
		Granite:				
2516.11.00	00 0	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	m <sup>3</sup> .....v t	Free		\$8.83/m <sup>3</sup>
2516.12.00	00 9	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	t.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	60%
		Sandstone:				
2516.21.00	00 8	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	m <sup>3</sup> .....v t	Free		\$5.30/m <sup>3</sup>
2516.22.00	00 7	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	t.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
2516.90.00	00 4	Other monumental or building stone.....	t.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
2517		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast; shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:				
2517.10.00		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated.....	.....	Free		30%
	15 3	Pebbles and gravel.....	t			
	20 6	Limestone, except pebbles and gravel.....	t			
	55 4	Other.....	t			
2517.20.00	00 8	Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10.....	t.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
2517.30.00	00 6	Tarred macadam.....	t.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
		Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:				
2517.41.00	00 3	Of marble.....	t.....	Free		30%
2517.49.00	00 5	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$1.10/t
2518		Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite):				
2518.10.00	00 9	Dolomite not calcined.....	t.....	Free		Free
2518.20.00	00 7	Calcined dolomite.....	t.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
2518.30.00	00 5	Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).....	t.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
25-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2519		Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure:				
2519.10.00	00 8	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite).....	t.....	Free		\$10.33/t
2519.90		Other:				
2519.90.10	00 9	Fused magnesia and dead-burned (sintered) magnesia.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	1.7¢/kg
2519.90.20	00 7	Caustic calcined magnesite.....	t.....	\$2.07/t	Free (CA,E,IL)	\$20.70/t
2519.90.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg
2520		Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate) whether or not colored, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders:				
2520.10.00	00 5	Gypsum; anhydrite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2520.20.00	00 3	Plasters.....	t.....	41.3¢/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	\$1.38/t
2521.00.00	00 6	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement.....	t.....	Free		Free
2522		Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825:				
2522.10.00	00 3	Quicklime.....	kg.....	Free		0.2¢/kg, including weight of container
2522.20.00	00 1	Slaked lime.....	kg.....	Free		0.3¢/kg, including weight of container
2522.30.00	00 9	Hydraulic lime.....	kg.....	Free		0.2¢/kg, including weight of container
2523		Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulfate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not colored or in the form of clinkers:				
2523.10.00	00 2	Cement clinkers.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.21.00	00 9	Portland cement: White cement, whether or not artificially colored.....	t.....	22¢/t, including weight of container	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	\$1.76/t, including weight of container
2523.29.00		Other.....		Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
	10 9	Standard Portland (types 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50).....	t			
	90 2	Other.....	t			
2523.30.00	00 8	Aluminous cement.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.90.00	00 5	Other hydraulic cements.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
25-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2524.00.00		Asbestos.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 1	Amosite.....	t			
	20 9	Crocidolite (Blue).....	t			
		Chrysotile:				
	30 7	Crudes.....	t			
	40 5	Milled fibers, group 3 grades (spinning fibers or equivalent).....	t			
	45 0	Milled fibers, group 4 and 5 grades.....	t			
	55 7	Other.....	t			
	60 0	Other.....	t			
2525		Mica, including splittings; mica waste:				
2525.10.00		Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 8	Split block mica.....	kg			
	20 6	Mica splittings.....	kg			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			
2525.20.00	00 8	Mica powder.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	20%
2525.30.00	00 6	Mica waste.....	kg.....	Free		8.8¢/kg
2526		Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc:				
2526.10.00	00 9	Not crushed, not powdered.....	kg.....	0.04¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.01¢/kg (CA)	0.6¢/kg
2526.20.00	00 7	Crushed or powdered.....	t.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	35%
2527.00.00	00 0	Natural cryolite; natural chiolite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2528		Natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 percent of H <sub>2</sub> BO <sub>3</sub> calculated on the dry weight:				
2528.10.00	00 7	Natural sodium borates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2528.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 8	Natural calcium borates.....	kg			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			
2529		Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar:				
2529.10.00	00 6	Feldspar.....	t.....	Free		49¢/t
		Fluorspar:				
2529.21.00	00 3	Containing by weight 97 percent or less of calcium fluoride.....	t.....	13.5% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	13.5%
2529.22.00	00 2	Containing by weight more than 97 percent of calcium fluoride.....	t.....	\$2.07/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	\$5.51/t
2529.30.00		Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 0	Nepheline syenite.....	t			
	50 1	Other.....	t			
2530		Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included:				
2530.10.00	00 3	Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2530.20		Kieserite, epsom salts (natural magnesium sulfates):				
2530.20.10	00 9	Kieserite.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2530.20.20	00 7	Epsom salts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
2530.30.00		Earth colors.....	.....	Free		0.3¢/kg
	10 7	Ochers.....	kg			
	20 5	Siennas.....	kg			
	30 3	Umbers.....	kg			
	40 1	Vandyke brown (cassel earth or cassel brown).....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
2530.40.00	00 7	Natural micaceous iron oxides.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
2530.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 4	Celestite.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			

<sup>1</sup>/ Duty temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.25.29.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 26

#### ORES, SLAG AND ASH

V  
26-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 2517);
  - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 2519);
  - (c) Basic slag of chapter 31;
  - (d) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 6806);
  - (e) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (heading 7112); or
  - (f) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (section XV).
2. For the purposes of headings 2601 to 2617, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 2844 or of the metals of section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for nonmetallurgical purposes. Headings 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. Heading 2620 applies only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. The specific rates of duty imposed under the headings of this chapter on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the assay quantity of metal contained therein, whether recovered as metals, as alloys or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except that with respect to ores or other materials provided for in this chapter which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead or zinc content, an absolute deduction for losses of 18 kg per dry metric ton from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents shall be allowed.
2. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this chapter is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis; i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.

#### Statistical Note

1. The quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2601.11.0060, the term "coarse" refers to iron ores with a majority of individual particles having a diameter exceeding 4.75 mm.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
26-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2601		Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites:				
		Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:				
2601.11.00		Non-agglomerated.....	t	Free		Free
	30 0	Concentrates.....	t			
	60 3	Ores:				
	90 7	Coarse.....	t			
2601.12.00		Other.....	t			
	30 9	Agglomerated.....	t	Free		Free
	60 2	Pellets.....	t			
	90 6	Briquettes.....	t			
2601.20.00		Other.....	t			
	00 5	Roasted iron pyrites.....	t.....	Free		Free
2602.00.00		Manganese ores and concentrates, including manganese iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 percent or more, calculated on the dry weight.....		Free		2.2¢/kg on manganese content
	40 0	Containing less than 47 percent by weight of manganese.....	kg v			
	60 5	manganese content..	kg			
		Containing 47 percent or more by weight of manganese.....	kg v			
		manganese content..	kg			
2603.00.00		Copper ores and concentrates.....		1.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10 5	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20 3	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30 1	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40 9	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	50 6	Gold content.....	g 1/			
2604.00.00		Nickel ores and concentrates.....		Free		Free
	40 8	Nickel content.....	kg 1/			
	80 9	Other metal content.....	kg 1/			
2605.00.00		Cobalt ores and concentrates.....	kg....v	Free		Free
		cobalt content..	kg			
2606.00.00		Aluminum ores and concentrates.....		Free		\$1/t
		Bauxite, calcined:				
	30 8	Refractory grade.....	t			
	60 1	Other.....	t			
	90 5	Other.....	t			
2607.00.00		Lead ores and concentrates.....		1.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1¢/kg on lead content (CA)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10 1	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20 9	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30 7	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40 5	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	50 2	Gold content.....	g 1/			

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
26-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2608.00.00		Zinc ores and concentrates.....	.....	1.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1¢/kg on lead content (CA)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10 0	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20 8	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30 6	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40 4	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	50 1	Gold content.....	g 1/			
2609.00.00	00 1	Tin ores and concentrates.....	t.....v	Free		Free
		tin content..	t			
2610.00.00	20 4	Chromium ores and concentrates.....	.....	Free		Free
		Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40 percent chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ).....	t v			
		chromic oxide content..	t			
	40 0	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40 percent but less than 46 percent chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ).....	t v			
		chromic oxide content..	t			
	60 5	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46 percent or more chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ).....	t v			
		chromic oxide content..	t			
2611.00.00	00 7	Tungsten ores and concentrates.....	kg.....v	37.5¢/kg on tungsten content	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	\$1.10/kg on tungsten content
		tungsten content..	kg			
2612		Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates:				
2612.10.00	00 4	Uranium ores and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2612.20.00	00 2	Thorium ores and concentrates.....	t.....	Free		Free
2613		Molybdenum ores and concentrates:				
2613.10.00	00 3	Roasted.....	kg.....v	13.2¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%	Free (E,IL) 9.2¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.3% (CA)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
		molybdenum content..	kg			
2613.90.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....v	19.8¢/kg on molybdenum content	Free (E,IL) 7.9¢/kg on molybdenum content (CA)	77.2¢/kg on molybdenum content
		molybdenum content..	kg			
2614.00		Titanium ores and concentrates:				
2614.00.30	00 8	Synthetic rutile.....	kg.....	5% 2/	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	30%
2614.00.60		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 7	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	kg			
	40 3	Other (including rutile and rutile sand).....	kg			
2615		Niobium (columbium), tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates:				
2615.10.00	00 1	Zirconium ores and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2615.90		Other:				
2615.90.30	00 8	Synthetic tantalum-niobium (columbium) concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		30%
2615.90.60		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	30 5	Niobium (columbium) ores and con- centrates.....	kg			
	60 8	Tantalum ores and concentrates.....	kg			
	90 2	Vanadium ores and concentrates.....	kg v			
		vanadium pentoxide content..	kg			

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

2/ Duty on synthetic rutile temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.26.14.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
26-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2616		Precious metal ores and concentrates:				
2616.10.00		Silver ores and concentrates.....	.....	1.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (CA,E,IL)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10 8	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20 6	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30 4	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40 2	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	80 3	Gold content.....	g 1/			
2616.90.00		Other.....	.....	1.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (E,IL) 0.6¢/kg on lead content (CA)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10 1	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20 9	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30 7	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40 5	Gold content.....	g 1/			
	50 2	Other precious metal content.....	g 1/			
2617		Other ores and concentrates:				
2617.10.00	00 9	Antimony ores and concentrates.....	kg.....v	Free		Free
		antimony content..	kg			
2617.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	30 6	Beryllium ores and concentrates.....	kg			
	60 9	Other.....	kg			
2618.00.00	00 0	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.....	t.....	Free		10%
2619.00		Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel:				
2619.00.30	00 3	Ferrous scale.....	t.....	29.5¢/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	73.8¢/t
2619.00.90	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

v  
26-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2620		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metal compounds:				
		Containing mainly zinc:				
2620.11.00	00 3	Hard zinc spelter.....	kg.....v	1.5%	Free (E,IL) 1% (CA)	5%
2620.19		Other:				
2620.19.30	00 9	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	kg.....v	1.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	3.3¢/kg
		zinc content..	kg			
2620.19.60		Other.....		0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10 0	Copper content.....	kg v			
	20 8	Lead content.....	kg v			
	30 6	Zinc content.....	kg v			
	40 4	Silver content.....	g v			
	50 1	Gold content.....	g v			
2620.20.00		Containing mainly lead.....		0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg on copper content + 0.2¢/kg on lead content (CA)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10 0	Copper content.....	kg v			
	20 8	Lead content.....	kg v			
	30 6	Zinc content.....	kg v			
	40 4	Silver content.....	g v			
	50 1	Gold content.....	g v			
2620.30.00		Containing mainly copper.....		0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10 8	Copper content.....	kg v			
	20 6	Lead content.....	kg v			
	30 4	Zinc content.....	kg v			
	40 2	Silver content.....	g v			
	50 9	Gold content.....	g v			
2620.40.00		Containing mainly aluminum.....		Free		Free
	30 2	Vanadium bearing materials.....	kg v			
		vanadium pentoxide content..	kg			
	60 5	Other.....	kg			
2620.50.00	00 5	Containing mainly vanadium.....	kg.....v	Free		Free
		vanadium pentoxide content..	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

V  
26-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2620 (con.)		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metal compounds (con.):				
2620.90		Other:				
2620.90.20	00 3	Containing mainly tungsten..... tungsten content..	kg.....v kg	22¢/kg on tungsten content + 4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	\$1.32/kg on tungsten content + 40%
2620.90.30	00 1	Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading containing by weight over 10 percent nickel..... nickel content..	kg.....v kg	Free		Free
2620.90.50	00 6	Slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc is not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2620.90.70		Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading: Containing over 172 g of gold or 3.4 kg of precious metal per ton....	.....	Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10 0	Copper content.....	kg 1/			
	20 8	Lead content.....	kg 1/			
	30 6	Zinc content.....	kg 1/			
	40 4	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	50 1	Gold content.....	g 1/			
	60 9	Other precious metal content...	g 1/			
2620.90.80		Other materials which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 6	Vanadium bearing materials..... vanadium pentoxide content..	kg v kg			
	40 2	Other (specify kind).....	kg v			
	60 7	Silver content.....	g 1/			
	80 3	Gold content.....	g 1/			
2620.90.90	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5% 2/	Free (A,E,IL) 2%(CA)	30%
2621.00.00	00 5	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp)...	t.....	Free		Free

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

2/ Duty on certain yttrium bearing materials temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.26.22.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 27

#### MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

V  
27-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 2711;
  - (b) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
  - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 3301, 3302 or 3805.
2. References in heading 2710 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the nonaromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 percent by volume distills at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (chapter 39).

#### Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 percent.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 percent and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms "benzene," "toluene," "xylene," "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50 percent by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. (a) Crude petroleum oils, crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals and reconstituted crude petroleum shall, if products of Canada, be admitted free of duty and any entry therefor shall be liquidated or reliquidated accordingly if, on or before the 180th day after the date of entry, documentation is filed with the customs officer concerned establishing that, pursuant to a commercial exchange agreement between the United States and Canadian refiners which has been approved by the Secretary of Energy--
  - (i) An import license for the products covered by such entry has been issued by the Secretary; and
  - (ii) An equivalent amount of domestic or duty-paid foreign crude petroleum oils, crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals or reconstituted crude petroleum have, pursuant to such commercial exchange agreement and to an export license issued by the Secretary of Commerce, been exported from the United States to Canada and have not previously been used to effect the duty-free entry of like Canadian products under this U.S. note.
- (b) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Energy, shall issue such rules or regulations as may be necessary governing the admission of Canadian products pursuant to the provisions of this U.S. note.
2. For the purposes of heading 2710, "petroleum oils" includes only products having:
  - (a) A Congealing Point (ASTM D 938) of less than 30°C; or
  - (b) If the Congealing Point is not less than 30°C:
    - (i) A density at 70°C of less than 0.942 and a Worked Cone Penetration (ASTM D 217) or a Cone Penetration (ASTM D 937) at 25°C of not less than 350; or
    - (ii) If the density at 70°C is not less than 0.942 having a Needle Penetration (ASTM D 5) at 25°C of not less than 400.
3. For the purposes of subheading 2710.00.15, "motor fuel" is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is principally used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
27-2

4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.00.18, "motor fuel blending stock" means any product (except naphthas of subheading 2710.00.25) derived primarily from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, to be used for direct blending in the manufacture of motor fuel.
5. In determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in subheading 2710.00.45, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.
6. For the purposes of heading 2716:
  - (a) The term "electrical energy" does not include electrical energy transmitted as a medium of communication; and
  - (b) Electrical energy shall not be subject to the entry requirements for imported merchandise set forth in section 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, (19 U.S.C. 1484), but shall be entered on a periodic basis in accordance with regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.
7. For the purposes of this chapter, the term barrel (bbl) means a barrel of 158.98 liters measured at 15.6°C.

### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting number 2711.11.0000, the volume of liquid natural gas shall be reported on a gaseous equivalent volume basis.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
27-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2701		Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:				
		Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated:				
2701.11.00	00 5	Anthracite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2701.12.00	10 2	Bituminous coal.....	t.....	Free		Free
	50 3	Metallurgical coal.....	t.....			
	00 7	Other.....	t.....			
2701.19.00	00 7	Other coal.....	t.....	Free		Free
2701.20.00	00 4	Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.....	t.....	Free		Free
2702		Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet:				
2702.10.00	00 5	Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
2702.20.00	00 3	Agglomerated lignite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2703.00.00	00 6	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
2704.00.00		Coke and semicoke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.....		Free		Free
		Coke and semicoke of coal:				
	05 0	Commercially suitable for use as fuel:				
	15 8	In briquettes.....	t.....			
	20 1	Other.....	t.....			
	50 4	Other.....	t.....			
2705.00.00	00 4	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.....	thousand m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
2706.00.00	00 3	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.....	liters..	Free		Free
2707		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the nonaromatic constituents:				
2707.10.00	00 0	Benzene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2707.20.00	00 8	Toluene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2707.30.00		Xylenes.....		Free		Free
	10 4	m-Xylene.....	liters			
	20 2	o-Xylene.....	liters			
	30 0	p-Xylene.....	liters			
	40 8	Other.....	liters			
2707.40.00	00 4	Naphthalene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2707.50.00	00 1	Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 percent or more by volume (including losses) distills at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2707.60.00	00 9	Phenols.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1¢/kg + 5% (CA)	7.7¢/kg + 29.5%
		Other:				
2707.91.00	00 2	Creosote oils.....	liters..	Free		Free
2707.99		Other:				
2707.99.10	00 2	Light oil.....	liters..	Free		Free
2707.99.20	00 0	Picolines.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2707.99.30	00 8	Metacresol, orthocresol, para-cresol and metapara-cresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75 percent or more by weight.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/kg + 1.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 42.5%
2707.99.40	00 6	Carbazole having a purity of 65 percent or more by weight.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 6.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg + 2.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2707.99.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

V  
27-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2708		Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars:				
2708.10.00	00 9	Pitch.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2708.20.00	00 7	Pitch coke.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2709.00		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude:				
2709.00.10	00 8	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	bbl.....	5.25¢/bbl	Free (IL) 2.1¢/bbl (CA)	21¢/bbl
2709.00.20	00 6	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	bbl.....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (IL) 4.2¢/bbl (CA)	21¢/bbl
2710.00		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:				
2710.00.05		Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils):				
		Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	.....	5.25¢/bbl	Free (IL) 2.1¢/bbl (CA)	21¢/bbl
	10 0	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	bbl			
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils):				
	25 3	Fuel oil No. 5.....	bbl			
	30 6	Fuel oil No. 6.....	bbl			
	35 1	Other.....	bbl			
2710.00.10	50 1	Other.....	bbl			
		Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	.....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (IL) 4.2¢/bbl (CA)	21¢/bbl
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of less than 45 seconds (light fuel oils):				
		Fuel oils Nos. 2 and 3:				
	02 3	Diesel oil.....	bbl			
	03 2	Other.....	bbl			
	09 6	Other.....	bbl			
	20 1	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	bbl			
	50 4	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	bbl			
2710.00.15		Motor fuel.....	.....	52.5¢/bbl 1/	Free (IL) 1/ 21¢/bbl (CA) 1/	\$1.05/bbl 1/
		Gasoline:				
	10 8	Leaded.....	bbl			
	15 3	Unleaded.....	bbl			
	20 6	Jet fuel, naphtha-type.....	bbl			
	30 4	Jet fuel, kerosene-type.....	bbl			
	50 9	Other.....	bbl			
2710.00.18	00 7	Motor fuel blending stock.....	bbl.....	52.5¢/bbl 1/	Free (IL) 1/ 21¢/bbl (CA) 1/	\$1.05/bbl 1/
2710.00.20	00 3	Kerosene (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock).....	bbl.....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (IL) 4.2¢/bbl (CA)	21¢/bbl
2710.00.25	00 8	Naphthas (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock).....	bbl.....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (IL) 4.2¢/bbl (CA)	21¢/bbl

1/ Imports of motor fuel containing ethyl alcohol are subject to additional duties. See heading 9901.00.50.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
27-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2710.00 (con.)		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (con.):				
		Lubricating oils and greases, with or without additives:				
2710.00.30		Oils.....		84¢/bbl	Free (IL) 33.6¢/bbl (CA)	\$1.68/bbl
	10 9	Aviation engine lubricating oils....	bbl			
	20 7	Automotive, diesel or marine engine lubricating oils.....	bbl			
	30 5	Turbine lubricating oil, including marine.....	bbl			
	40 3	Automotive gear oils.....	bbl			
	50 0	Steam cylinder oils.....	bbl			
	70 6	Quenching or cutting oils.....	bbl			
	80 4	Other.....	bbl			
		Greases:				
2710.00.35	00 6	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,IL) 2.3% (CA)	20%
2710.00.40	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg + 5.7%	Free (A,IL) 0.5¢/kg + 2.2% (CA)	4.4¢/kg + 20%
2710.00.45		Other:				
		Mixtures of hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound.....		10.5¢/bbl	Free (IL) 4.2¢/bbl (CA)	21¢/bbl
	10 2	Condensate derived wholly from natural gas.....	bbl			
		White mineral oil:				
	30 8	Medicinal grade.....	bbl			
	40 6	Other.....	bbl			
	45 1	Insulating or transformer oils.....	bbl			
	90 5	Other.....	bbl			
2710.00.60	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	25%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

V  
27-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2711		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:				
		Liquefied:				
2711.11.00	00 3	Natural gas.....	thousand m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
2711.12.00		Propane.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 0	Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	bbl			
	20 8	Other.....	bbl			
2711.13.00		Butanes.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 9	Butanes with a purity of 90 liquid volume percent or more, but less than 95 liquid volume percent.....	bbl			
	20 7	Other.....	bbl			
2711.14.00	00 0	Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2711.19.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 3	Ethane.....	bbl			
	20 1	Other.....	X			
		In gaseous state:				
2711.21.00	00 1	Natural gas.....	thousand m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
2711.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 1	Propane: Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent....	bbl			
	15 6	Other.....	bbl			
	20 9	Butanes: Butanes with a purity of 90 liquid volume percent or more, but less than 95 liquid volume percent.....	bbl			
	25 4	Other.....	bbl			
	60 0	Other.....	X			
2712		Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other pro- cesses, whether or not colored:				
2712.10.00	00 3	Petroleum jelly.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2712.20.00	00 1	Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 percent of oil.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
2712.90		Other:				
2712.90.10	00 4	Montan wax.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2712.90.20	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

V  
27-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2713		Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
		Petroleum coke:				
2713.11.00	00 1	Not calcined.....	t.....	Free		Free
2713.12.00	00 0	Calcined.....	t.....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
2713.20.00	00 0	Petroleum bitumen.....	t.....	Free		Free
2713.90.00	00 5	Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials.....	t.....	Free		Free
2714		Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks:				
2714.10.00	00 1	Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands.....	t.....	Free		Free
2714.90.00	00 4	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2715.00.00	00 2	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).....	t.....	Free		Free
2716.00.00	00 1	Electrical energy.....	kWh.....	Free		Free



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SECTION VI

#### PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

VI-1

#### Notes

1. (a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.  
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this section.
2. Subject to note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) Having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) Entered together; and
  - (c) Identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. In determining the amount of duty applicable to a solution of a single compound in water subject to duty in this section at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may be present in the undissolved compound.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedule:
  - (a) The term "aromatic" as applied to any chemical compound refers to such compound containing one or more fused or unfused benzene rings;
  - (b) The term "modified aromatic" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified aromatic rings present;
  - (c) For the purposes of headings 2902, 2907 and 3817, the term "alkyl" describes any saturated acyclic hydrocarbon group having six or more carbon atoms or, subject to note 1 to chapter 29, any mixtures of such groups averaging six or more carbon atoms.
3. The term "products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI" refers to any product not listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule and--
  - (a) For which the importer furnishes the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number and certifies that such registry number is not listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule; or
  - (b) Which the importer certifies not to have a C.A.S. registry number and not to be listed in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedule, either under the name used to make Customs entry or under any other name by which it may be known.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 28

INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS,  
OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

VI  
28-1

#### Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter apply only to:
    - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
    - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
    - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
    - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabilizer necessary for their preservation or transport;
    - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added antidusting agent or a coloring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
  2. In addition to dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilized with organic substances (heading 2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2838), organic products included in headings 2843 to 2846, and carbides (heading 2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this chapter:
    - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 2811);
    - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading 2812);
    - (c) Carbon disulfide (heading 2813);
    - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842);
    - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 2847), carbon oxysulfide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (chapter 31).
  3. Subject to the provisions of note 1 to section VI, this chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of section V;
    - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in note 2 above;
    - (c) Products mentioned in note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to chapter 31;
    - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206;
    - (e) Artificial graphite (heading 3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3823; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 3823;
    - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of chapter 71;
    - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, or metal alloys of section XV; or
    - (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 9001).
  4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a nonmetal acid of subchapter II and a metal acid of subchapter IV are to be classified in heading 2811.
  5. Headings 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxysalts.
- Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 2842.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-2

6. Heading 2844 applies only to:

- (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
- (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
- (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
- (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 0.002 microcurie per gram;
- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term "isotopes", for the purposes of this note and of the wording of headings 2844 and 2845, refers to:

- (i) Individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- (ii) Mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7. Heading 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 3818.

### Statistical Note

- 1. For the purposes of heading 2804, the term "m<sup>3</sup>" (cubic meter) means a standard cubic meter measured at 21°C at 760 mm (1013 millibars) pressure.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
<b>I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS</b>						
2801		Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine:				
2801.10.00	00 5	Chlorine.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2801.20.00	00 3	Iodine.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2801.30		Fluorine; bromine:				
2801.30.10	00 9	Fluorine.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2801.30.20	00 7	Bromine.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1.7¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
2802.00.00	00 6	Sulfur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulfur.....	t.....	Free		Free
2803.00.00		Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).....		Free		20%
	10 3	Carbon black.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
2804		Hydrogen, rare gases and other nonmetals:				
2804.10.00	00 2	Hydrogen.....	thousand m <sup>3</sup>	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
		Rare gases:				
2804.21.00	00 9	Argon.....	thousand m <sup>3</sup>	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2804.29.00		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	10 9	Helium.....	thousand m <sup>3</sup>			
	50 0	Other.....	thousand m <sup>3</sup>			
2804.30.00	00 8	Nitrogen.....	thousand m <sup>3</sup>	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2804.40.00	00 6	Oxygen.....	thousand m <sup>3</sup>	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2804.50.00	00 3	Boron; tellurium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2804.61.00	00 0	Silicon: Containing by weight not less than 99.99 percent of silicon.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2804.69		Other:				
2804.69.10	00 0	Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent but not less than 99 percent of silicon.....	kg.....v	5.3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	21%
		silicon content..	kg			
2804.69.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....v	9%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
		silicon content..	kg			
2804.70.00	00 9	Phosphorus.....	kg.....	Free		17.6¢/kg
2804.80.00	00 7	Arsenic.....	kg.....	Free		13.2¢/kg
2804.90.00	00 5	Selenium.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2805		Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury:				
		Alkali metals:				
2805.11.00	00 0	Sodium.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
2805.19.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	25%
		Alkaline-earth metals:				
2805.21.00	00 8	Calcium.....	kg.....	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
2805.22		Strontium and barium:				
2805.22.10	00 5	Strontium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2805.22.20	00 3	Barium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2805.30.00	00 7	Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed.....	kg.....	70.5¢/kg	Free (CA,E,IL)	\$4.41/kg
2805.40.00	00 5	Mercury.....	kg.....	16.5¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6¢/kg (CA)	55.1¢/kg

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
28-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS				
2806		Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid); chloro- sulfuric acid:				
2806.10.00	00 0	Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid).....	t.....	Free		Free
2806.20.00	00 8	Chlorosulfuric acid.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2807.00.00	00 1	Sulfuric acid; oleum.....	t.....	Free		Free
2808.00.00		Nitric acid; sulfonitric acids.....		Free		Free
	10 8	Nitric acid.....	kg			
	20 6	Sulfonitric acids.....	kg			
2809		Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids:				
2809.10.00	00 7	Diphosphorus pentaoxide.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2809.20.00		Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids.....		Free		Free
		Phosphoric acid:				
		Fertilizer grade:				
	10 3	Containing less than 65 percent available diphosphorus penta- oxide (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) equivalents.....	t			
	20 1	Other.....	t			
	30 9	Other.....	t			
	40 7	Polyphosphoric acids.....	t			
2810.00.00	00 6	Oxides of boron; boric acids.....	t.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	8.5%
2811		Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:				
		Other inorganic acids:				
2811.11.00	00 2	Hydrogen fluoride (Hydrofluoric acid)....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.19		Other:				
2811.19.10	00 2	Arsenic acid.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
2811.19.50		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
	10 1	Sulfamic acid.....	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg			
		Other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:				
2811.21.00	00 0	Carbon dioxide.....	t.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2811.22		Silicon dioxide:				
2811.22.10	00 7	Synthetic silica gel.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2811.22.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.23.00	00 8	Sulfur dioxide.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2811.29		Other:				
2811.29.10	00 0	Arsenic trioxide.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.29.20	00 8	Selenium dioxide.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.29.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
III. HALOGEN OR SULFUR COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS						
2812		Halides and halide oxides of nonmetals:				
2812.10		Chlorides and chloride oxides:				
2812.10.10	00 0	Phosphorus pentachloride.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2812.10.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 9	Phosphorus oxychloride and trichloride.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
2812.90.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2813		Sulfides of nonmetals; commercial phosphorus trisulfide:				
2813.10.00	00 1	Carbon disulfide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2813.90		Other:				
2813.90.10	00 2	Of arsenic.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2813.90.20	00 0	Of phosphorus.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2813.90.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS						
2814		Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:				
2814.10.00	00 0	Anhydrous ammonia.....	t.....	Free		Free
2814.20.00	00 8	Ammonia in aqueous solution..... ammonia content..	t.....v t	Free		Free
2815		Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:				
		Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda):				
2815.11.00	00 8	Solid.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
2815.12.00	00 7	In aqueous solution (Soda lye or liquid soda).....	kg.....v	Free		1.1¢/kg
		sodium hydroxide content..	kg			
2815.20.00	00 7	Potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
2815.30.00	00 5	Peroxides of sodium or potassium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2816		Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium:				
2816.10.00	00 8	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2816.20.00	00 6	Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of strontium....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2816.30.00	00 4	Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of barium.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	10.5%
2817.00.00	00 9	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.....	kg.....	Free		5.5%
2818		Aluminum oxide (including artificial corundum); aluminum hydroxide:				
		Artificial corundum:				
2818.10		Crude.....	t.....	Free		Free
2818.10.10	00 4	In grains, or ground, pulverized or refined.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
2818.20.00	00 4	Other aluminum oxide.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
2818.30.00	00 2	Aluminum hydroxide.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2819		Chromium oxides and hydroxides:				
2819.10.00	00 5	Chromium trioxide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2819.90.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2820		Manganese oxides:				
2820.10.00	00 2	Manganese dioxide.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	25%
2820.90.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	25%
2821		Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> :				
2821.10.00		Iron oxides and hydroxides.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		Synthetic pigments:				
	10 9	Black.....	kg			
	20 7	Red.....	kg			
	30 5	Yellow.....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
2821.20.00	00 9	Earth colors.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	20%
2822.00.00	00 2	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1¢/kg (CA)	44¢/kg
2823.00.00	00 1	Titanium oxides.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
2824		Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:				
2824.10.00	00 8	Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot).....	kg.....	2.4% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	12%
2824.20.00	00 6	Red lead and orange lead.....	kg.....	3.4% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	12.5%
2824.90		Other:				
2824.90.10	00 9	Lead suboxide (leady litharge).....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 6% (CA)	30%
2824.90.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
2825		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:				
2825.10.00	00 7	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2825.20.00	00 5	Lithium oxide and hydroxide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2825.30.00		Vanadium oxides and hydroxides.....		16%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.4% (CA)	40%
	10 1	Vanadium pentoxide (anhydride).....	kg v			
		vanadium content..	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg v			
		vanadium content..	kg			
2825.40.00	00 1	Nickel oxides and hydroxides.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2825.50		Copper oxides and hydroxides:				
2825.50.10	00 6	Cupric oxide.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	31%
2825.50.20	00 4	Cuprous oxide.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	39.5%
2825.50.30	00 2	Copper hydroxides.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	32.5%
2825.60.00	00 6	Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2825.70.00	00 4	Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	20.5%
2825.80.00	00 2	Antimony oxides.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg

1/ Duty on litharge temporarily increased. See heading 9903.28.01.2/ Duty on red lead may be modified. See heading 9903.28.02.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2825 (con.)		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides (con.):				
2825.90		Other:				
2825.90.10	00 8	Beryllium oxide and hydroxide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2825.90.15	00 3	Niobium oxide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2825.90.20	00 6	Tin oxides.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2825.90.30	00 4	Tungsten oxides.....	kg.....v	10%	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	45.5%
2825.90.60		tungsten content..	kg			
		Other.....		3.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 5	Provided for in subheadings 9903.28.15 through 9903.28.25.....	kg v			
		tungsten content..	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
V. SALTS AND PEROXSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS						
2826		Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts:				
		Fluorides:				
2826.11		Of ammonium or of sodium:				
2826.11.10	00 3	Of ammonium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2826.11.50	00 4	Of sodium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2826.12.00	00 4	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2826.19.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2826.20.00	00 4	Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	62.5%
2826.30.00	00 2	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (Synthetic cryolite).....	t.....	Free		Free
2826.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2827		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:				
2827.10.00	00 5	Ammonium chloride.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	18%
2827.20.00	00 3	Calcium chloride.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other chlorides:				
2827.31.00	00 0	Of magnesium.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	5%
2827.32.00	00 9	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2827.33.00	00 8	Of iron.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2827.34.00	00 7	Of cobalt.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
2827.35.00	00 6	Of nickel.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2827.36.00	00 5	Of zinc.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	5%
2827.37.00	00 4	Of tin.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2827.38.00	00 3	Of barium.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	28.5%
2827.39		Other:				
2827.39.10	00 0	Of vanadium.....	kg.....v	16%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.4% (CA)	40%
		vanadium content..	kg			
2827.39.20	00 8	Of mercury.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg + 4%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2¢/kg + 1.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 25%
2827.39.30	00 6	Of titanium.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
2827.39.40	00 4	Of tungsten.....	kg.....v	10%	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	45.5%
2827.39.50	00 1	tungsten content..	kg			
		Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

1/ Duty on mercuric oxide temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.28.25.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2827 (con.)		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides (con.):				
2827.41.00	00 8	Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides: Of copper.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	32.5%
2827.49		Other:				
2827.49.10	00 8	Of vanadium.....	kg.....v	16%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.4% (CA)	40%
2827.49.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	25%
2827.51		Bromides and bromide oxides:				
2827.51.10	00 3	Bromides of sodium or of potassium: Of sodium.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg	Free (A,E) 2.6¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
2827.51.20	00 1	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3¢/kg (CA)	22¢/kg
2827.59		Other:				
2827.59.05	00 2	Of ammonium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2827.59.20	00 3	Of calcium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2827.59.30	00 1	Of zinc.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E) 1.1% (IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2827.59.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2827.60		Iodides and iodide oxides:				
2827.60.10	00 2	Of calcium or of copper.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2827.60.20	00 0	Of potassium.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	7.5%
2827.60.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2828		Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites:				
2828.10.00	00 4	Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2828.90.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2829		Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:				
2829.11.00	00 2	Chlorates: Of sodium.....	kg.....	Free		13%
2829.19.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	25%
2829.90		Other:				
2829.90.10	00 4	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2829.90.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2830		Sulfides; polysulfides:				
2830.10.00	00 0	Sodium sulfides.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2830.20.00	00 8	Zinc sulfide.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,E) 0.8% (IL) 1.1% (CA)	11%
2830.30.00	00 6	Cadmium sulfide.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2830.90.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2831		Dithionites and sulfoxylates:				
2831.10.00	00 9	Of sodium.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
2831.90.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
2832		Sulfites; thiosulfates:				
2832.10.00	00 8	Sodium sulfites.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	4.5%
2832.20.00	00 6	Other sulfites.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2832.30		Thiosulfates:				
2832.30.10	00 2	Sodium thiosulfate.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	4.5%
2832.30.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	4.5%
2833		Sulfates; alums; peroxosulfates (persulfates):				
2833.11		Sodium sulfates:				
2833.11.10	00 4	Disodium sulfate:				
2833.11.50		Salt cake.....	t.....	Free	Free (A,E,IL) 13¢/t (CA)	Free
		Other.....	.....	32.5¢/t		\$2.95/t
	10 3	Anhydrous.....	t			
	50 4	Other.....	t			
2833.19.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2833.21.00	00 4	Other sulfates:				
		Of magnesium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	20%
2833.22.00	00 3	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2833.23.00	00 2	Of chromium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2833.24.00	00 1	Of nickel.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2833.25.00	00 0	Of copper.....	kg.....v	1.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5% (CA)	5%
2833.26.00	00 9	Of zinc.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	8%
2833.27.00	00 8	Of barium.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	2.8¢/kg
2833.29		Other:				
2833.29.10	00 4	Of cobalt.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5% (CA)	6.5%
2833.29.20	00 2	Of iron.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2833.29.30	00 0	Of vanadium.....	kg.....v	16%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.4% (CA)	40%
2833.29.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	30%
2833.30.00	00 3	Alums.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	25%
2833.40		Peroxosulfates (persulfates):				
2833.40.10	00 9	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2833.40.20	00 7	Of sodium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2833.40.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2834		Nitrites; nitrates:				
2834.10		Nitrites:				
2834.10.10	00 4	Of sodium.....	kg.....	8.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	54%
2834.10.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2834.21.00	00 3	Nitrates:				
		Of potassium.....	t.....	Free		Free
2834.22.00	00 2	Of bismuth.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
2834.29		Other:				
2834.29.10	00 3	Of calcium.....	t.....	Free		Free
2834.29.20	00 1	Of strontium.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2834.29.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	10%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2835		Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates:				
2835.10.00	00 5	Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites).....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
		Phosphates:				
2835.21.00	00 2	Of triammonium.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	8.5%
2835.22.00	00 1	Of mono- or disodium.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	6%
2835.23.00	00 0	Of trisodium.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	11.5%
2835.24.00	00 9	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
2835.25.00	00 8	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("Di-calcium phosphate").....	kg.....	Free		25%
2835.26.00	00 7	Other phosphates of calcium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2835.29		Other:				
2835.29.10	00 2	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2835.29.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	25%
		Polyphosphates:				
2835.31.00	00 0	Sodium triphosphate (Sodium tripolyphosphate).....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	6%
2835.39		Other:				
2835.39.10	00 0	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
2835.39.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
2836		Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:				
2836.10.00	00 4	Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	16%
2836.20.00	00 2	Disodium carbonate.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	8.5%
2836.30.00	00 0	Sodium hydrogencarbonate (Sodium bicarbonate).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2836.40		Potassium carbonates:				
2836.40.10	00 6	Dipotassium carbonate.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	6%
2836.40.20	00 4	Potassium hydrogencarbonate (Potassium bicarbonate).....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
2836.50.00	00 5	Calcium carbonate.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2836.60.00	00 3	Barium carbonate.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
2836.70.00	00 1	Lead carbonate.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2% (CA)	4.5%
		Other:				
2836.91.00		Lithium carbonates.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 4	U.S.P. grade.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
2836.92.00	00 5	Strontium carbonate.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2836.93.00	00 4	Bismuth carbonate.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
2836.99		Other:				
2836.99.10	00 6	Cobalt carbonates.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
2836.99.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2837		Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides:				
2837.11.00	00 2	Cyanides and cyanide oxides:				
2837.19.00		Of sodium.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other.....		Free		Free
	10 2	Potassium cyanide.....	kg			
	15 7	Calcium cyanide.....	kg			
	25 5	Other.....	kg			
2837.20		Complex cyanides:				
2837.20.10	00 9	Potassium ferricyanide.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3¢/kg (CA)	15.4¢/kg
2837.20.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	8.5%
2838.00.00	00 4	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2839		Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates:				
2839.11.00	00 0	Of sodium:				
		Sodium metasilicates.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4% (CA)	3%
2839.19.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	1.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4% (CA)	3%
2839.20.00	00 9	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2839.90.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2840		Borates; peroxoborates (perborates):				
2840.11.00	00 7	Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):				
		Anhydrous.....	kg.....	0.07¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.02¢/kg (CA)	0.28¢/kg
2840.19.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	0.07¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.02¢/kg (CA)	0.28¢/kg
2840.20.00	00 6	Other borates.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2840.30.00		Peroxoborates (perborates).....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 2	Sodium perborate.....	kg			
	50 3	Other.....	kg			
2841		Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:				
2841.10.00	00 7	Aluminates.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2841.20.00	00 5	Chromates of zinc or of lead.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2841.30.00	00 3	Sodium dichromate.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	8.5%
2841.40.00	00 1	Potassium dichromate.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	3.5%
2841.50.00	00 8	Other chromates and dichromates; peroxo- chromates.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2841.60.00		Manganites, manganates and permanganates.....		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	23%
	10 4	Potassium permanganate.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
2841.70		Molybdates:				
2841.70.10	00 2	Of ammonium.....	kg.....v	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	29%
		molybdenum content...	kg			
2841.70.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....v	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		molybdenum content...	kg			
2841.80.00		Tungstates (wolframates).....		10% <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	49.5%
	10 0	Of ammonium.....	kg v			
		tungsten content..	kg			
	20 8	Of calcium.....	kg v			
		tungsten content..	kg			
	50 1	Other.....	kg v			
		tungsten content..	kg			
2841.90		Other:				
2841.90.10	00 8	Vanadates.....	kg.....v	11.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	40%
		vanadium content..	kg			
2841.90.20	00 6	Ammonium perphosphate.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2841.90.30	00 4	Potassium stannate.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2841.90.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

1/ Ammonium paratungstate, the product of the People's Republic of China, subject to quotas. See headings 9903.28.15-9903.28.25.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2842		Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides:				
2842.10.00	00 6	Double or complex silicates.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2842.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
VI. MISCELLANEOUS						
2843		Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals:				
2843.10.00	00 5	Colloidal precious metals.....	g.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%
		Silver compounds:				
2843.21.00	00 2	Silver nitrate.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2843.29.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2843.30.00	00 1	Gold compounds.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
2843.90.00	00 8	Other compounds; amalgams.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2844		Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products:				
2844.10		Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds:				
2844.10.10	00 2	Uranium metal.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	45%
2844.10.20		Uranium compounds.....		Free		Free
	10 8	Oxide.....	kg			
	25 1	Hexafluoride.....	kg			
	55 4	Other.....	kg			
2844.10.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	45%
2844.20.00		Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products.....		Free		Free
		Uranium compounds:				
	10 0	Oxide.....	kg			
	20 8	Fluorides.....	kg			
	30 6	Other.....	kg			
	50 1	Other.....	X			
2844.30		Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium, or compounds of these products:				
2844.30.10	00 8	Thorium compounds.....	kg.....	7.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	35%
2844.30.20		Uranium compounds.....		Free		Free
	10 4	Oxide.....	kg			
	20 2	Fluorides.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
2844.30.50		Other.....		5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	45%
	10 7	Uranium metal.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	X			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2844 (con.)		Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products (con.):				
2844.40.00		Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheadings 2844.10, 2844.20, and 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 6	Elements, isotopes and compounds with cobalt-60 radioactivity only.....	curie			
	20 4	Other elements, isotopes and compounds...	mc			
	50 7	Other.....	X			
2844.50.00	00 5	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2845		Isotopes other than those of heading 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined:				
2845.10.00	00 3	Heavy water (Deuterium oxide).....	kg.....	Free		25%
2845.90.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2846		Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, or of mixtures of these metals:				
2846.10.00	00 2	Cerium compounds.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
2846.90		Other:				
2846.90.20		Mixtures of rare-earth oxides or of rare-earth chlorides.....	.....	Free		25%
	10 9	Rare-earth oxides except cerium oxide.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
2846.90.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2847.00.00	00 3	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2848		Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus:				
2848.10.00	00 0	Of copper (phosphor copper), containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	32.5%
2848.90.00	00 3	Of other metals or of nonmetals.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2849		Carbides, whether or not chemically defined:				
2849.10.00	00 9	Of calcium.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	10%
2849.20		Of silicon:				
2849.20.10	00 5	Crude.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2849.20.20	00 3	In grains, or ground, pulverized or refined.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg
2849.90		Other:				
2849.90.10	00 0	Of boron.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2849.90.20	00 8	Of chromium.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2849.90.30	00 6	Of tungsten.....	kg.....v	10.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	55.5%
2849.90.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

1/ Duty on yttrium bearing materials and compounds temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.26.22.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
28-14

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2850.00		Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined:				
2850.00.05	00 2	Of calcium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2850.00.07	00 0	Of titanium.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
2850.00.10	00 5	Of tungsten.....	kg.....v	10%	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	45.5%
		tungsten content..	kg			
2850.00.20	00 3	Of vanadium.....	kg.....v	16%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.4% (CA)	40%
		vanadium content..	kg			
2850.00.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA) 1/	25%
2851.00.00		Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.....	.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	25%
	10 4	Gallium arsenide wafers, undoped.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			

1/ Sodium azide originating in the territory of Canada is free of duty. See heading 9905.28.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 29

#### ORGANIC CHEMICALS

VI  
29-1

#### Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (chapter 27);
  - (c) The products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
  - (d) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
  - (e) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabilizer necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added antidusting agent or a coloring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotizable amines and their salts.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 1504 or glycerol (heading 1520);
  - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading 2207 or 2208);
  - (c) Methane or propane (heading 2711);
  - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in note 2 to chapter 28;
  - (e) Urea (heading 3102 or 3105);
  - (f) Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 3203), synthetic organic coloring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 3204) and dyes or other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 3212);
  - (g) Enzymes (heading 3507);
  - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup> (heading 3606);
  - (i) Products put up as charges for fire extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3823; or
  - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 9001).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
4. In headings 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulfohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulfonated or nitrosulfohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of heading 2929.

For the purposes of headings 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 2905 to 2920.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-2

5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of subchapters I to VII with organic compounds of these subchapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading placed last in numerical order in these subchapters.
  - (b) Esters of ethyl alcohol or glycerol with acid-function organic compounds of subchapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
  - (c) Subject to note 1 to section VI and note 2 to chapter 28:
    - (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of subchapters I to X or heading 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
    - (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of subchapters I to X or heading 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the chapter.
  - (d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol and glycerol (heading 2905).
  - (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of headings 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other nonmetals or of metals (such as sulfur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.
- Heading 2930 (organo-sulfur compounds) and heading 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulfonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulfur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulfonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
7. Headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.
- These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclizing function or functions here listed.

### Subheading Note

1. Within any one heading of this chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting numbers 2903.40.0020 and 2903.40.0025, the ozone depletion equivalent (ode) of a chemical is defined as its ozone depletion potential, expressed in terms of the depletion potential of trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11). The ozone depletion equivalent of each chemical is calculated by multiplying its net weight, in kilograms, by the appropriate ozone depletion factor listed below:

<u>Chemical name</u>	<u>Ozone depletion factor</u>
Trichlorotrifluoroethane (CFC-113).....	0.8
Monochloropentafluoroethane (CFC-115).....	0.6
Bromochlorodifluoroethane (Halon 1211).....	3.0
Bromotrifluoroethylene (Halon 1301).....	10.0
Dibromotetrafluoroethane (Halon 2402).....	6.0

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		<b>I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>				
2901		Acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2901.10		Saturated:				
2901.10.10	00 2	Ethane and butane.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.10.30	00 8	n-Pentane and isopentane.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2901.10.40	00 6	Other:				
		Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas.....	kg.....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
2901.10.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
2901.21.00	00 1	Unsaturated:				
2901.22.00	00 0	Ethylene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.23.00	00 9	Propene (Propylene).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.24		Butene (Butylene) and isomers thereof....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.24.10	00 6	Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene:				
2901.24.20	00 4	Buta-1,3-diene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Isoprene:				
		Having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2901.24.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
2901.29		Other:				
2901.29.10		Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas.....		5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
	10 9	Linear $\alpha$ -olefins (C <sub>6</sub> -C <sub>10</sub> ), unmixed.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
2901.29.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA) <u>2/</u>	25%
2902		Cyclic hydrocarbons:				
2902.11.00	00 2	Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:				
		Cyclohexane.....	kg.....	2¢/kg + 12.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2902.19.00		Other.....		5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
	10 2	Dicyclopentadiene.....	kg			
	50 3	Other.....	kg			
2902.20.00	00 1	Benzene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2902.30.00	00 9	Toluene.....	liters..	Free		Free
		Xylenes:				
2902.41.00	00 6	o-Xylene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2902.42.00	00 5	m-Xylene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2902.43.00	00 4	p-Xylene.....	liters..	Free		Free
2902.44.00	00 3	Mixed xylene isomers.....	liters..	Free		Free
2902.50.00	00 4	Styrene.....	kg.....	7.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2902.60.00	00 2	Ethylbenzene.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 17.3% <u>3/</u>	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg + 6.9% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
2902.70.00	00 0	Cumene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2902.90		Other:				
2902.90.10	00 4	Pseudocumene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2902.90.20	00 2	Acenaphthene, chrysene, cymene, dimethylnaphthalenes, fluoranthene, fluorene, indene, mesitylene, methylanthracene, methylnaphthalene, phenanthrene and pyrene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2902.90.30		Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes.....		1.1¢/kg + 17.3% <u>4/</u>	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg + 6.9% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
	10 8	Dodecylbenzene.....	kg			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			
2902.90.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	10.4% <u>5/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2903		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:				
		Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.11.00		Chloromethane (Methyl chloride) and chloroethane (Ethyl chloride).....	kg	20%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	125%
	10 9	Chloromethane (Methyl chloride).....	kg			
	20 7	Chloroethane (Ethyl chloride).....	kg			
2903.12.00	00 0	Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride).....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2903.13.00	00 9	Chloroform (Trichloromethane).....	kg.....	15.9%	Free (A,E,IL)	32%
					6.3% (CA)	
2903.14.00	00 8	Carbon tetrachloride.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (A,E,IL)	8.5%
					0.9% (CA)	
2903.15.00	00 7	1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride).....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg + 3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	13.2¢/kg + 30%
2903.16.00	00 6	1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes.....	kg.....	2¢/kg + 4.6%	Free (A,E,IL)	13.2¢/kg + 30%
					0.8¢/kg + 1.8% (CA)	
2903.19		Other:				
2903.19.10	00 1	Hexachloroethane and tetrachloroethane.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL)	25%
					1.4% (CA)	
2903.19.50		Other.....		18%	Free (A,E,IL)	114.5%
	10 0	Methylchloroform (1,1,1-Tri-chloroethane).....	kg		7.2% (CA)	
	50 1	Other.....	kg			
		Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.21.00	00 9	Vinyl chloride (Chloroethylene).....	kg.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL)	76%
					4.8% (CA)	
2903.22.00	00 8	Trichloroethylene.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL)	30%
					1.6% (CA)	
2903.23.00	00 7	Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)..	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL)	25%
					1.3% (CA)	
2903.29.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL)	114.5%
					7.2% (CA)	
2903.30		Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.30.05	00 3	Ethylene dibromide.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg + 3.5%	Free (E,IL)	13.2¢/kg + 30%
					0.6¢/kg + 1.4% (CA)	
2903.30.15		Acetylene tetrabromide; Alkyl bromides; Methylene dibromide; and Vinyl bromide.....		3.7%	Free (CA,E)	25%
					0.9% (IL)	
	20 7	Methyl bromide.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
2903.30.20		Other:		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	10 2	Fluorinated hydrocarbons.....	kg			
	50 3	Other.....	kg			

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2903 (con.) 2903.40.00		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (con.): Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens.....		3.7%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 4	Fluorinated:				
	15 9	Chlorodifluoromethane (CFC-22).....	kg			
		Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11); Dichlorodifluoromethane (CFC-12); and Dichlorotetrafluoroethane (CFC-114).....	kg			
	20 2	Trichlorotrifluoroethane (CFC-113); and Monochloropentafluoroethane (CFC-115).....	kg ode			
	25 7	Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon 1211); Bromotrifluoromethane (Halon 1301); and Dibromotetrafluoroethane (Halon 2402).....	kg ode			
	35 5	Other: Derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine.....	kg			
	45 3	Other perhalogenated derivatives.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
	70 1	Other.....	kg			
2903.51.00	00 2	Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons: 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.59		Other:				
		Derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbon:				
2903.59.05	00 9	Dibromoethyldibromocyclohexane.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (CA,E)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.59.10	00 2	Other: Pesticides.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.59.15	00 7	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (E) 4.1% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2903.59.20	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.8%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2903.59.30	00 8	Other: Chlorinated, but not otherwise halogenated.....	kg.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.2% (CA)	114.5%
2903.59.40	00 6	Other: 1,3,5,7,9,11-Hexabromo- cyclododecane.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%
2903.59.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2903 (con.)		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (con.): Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:				
2903.61		Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene:				
2903.61.10	00 8	Chlorobenzene.....	kg.....	20% <u>5</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 91.5%
2903.61.20	00 6	o-Dichlorobenzene.....	kg.....	15.2% <u>7</u> /	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 84%
2903.61.30	00 4	p-Dichlorobenzene.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>8</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2903.62.00	00 9	Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-Tri- chloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)....	kg.....	9.1% <u>9</u> /	Free (E) 2.8% (IL) 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69		Other:				
2903.69.05	00 7	3-Bromo- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene; 2-Chloro-5-bromo- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro- toluene; and $\alpha$ -Chloro-3-methyltoluene.....	kg.....	9.1% <u>10</u> /	Free (A,E) 2.8% (IL) 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69.10	00 0	m-Dichlorobenzene; 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethyl- phenyl)ethane; and Trichlorobenzenes.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>11</u> /	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2903.69.20	00 8	Benzyl chloride ( $\alpha$ -Chloro- toluene); and Benzotrichloride ( $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -Trichloro- toluene).....	kg.....	7.9% <u>12</u> /	Free (E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
2903.69.25	00 3	Pentabromoethylbenzene; and Tribromocumene.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (E) 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69.30	00 6	Other: Pesticides.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.69.60	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	9.1% <u>13</u> /	Free (E) 2.8% (IL) 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 71%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2904		Sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated:				
2904.10		Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and ethyl esters:				
2904.10.10	00 9	m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; and p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride.....	kg.....	7% <u>14/</u> , <u>15/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2904.10.15	00 4	Mixtures of 1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 12.5%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2904.10.20	00 7	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>16/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.30	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.9% <u>17/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2904.20		Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups:				
2904.20.10	00 7	p-Nitrotoluene.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>18/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2904.20.15	00 2	p-Nitro-o-xylene.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>19/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2904.20.20	00 5	Trinitrotoluene.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2904.20.30	00 3	5-tert-Butyl-2,4,6-trinitro-m-xylene (Musk xylol) and other artificial musks..	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2904.20.35	00 8	Nitrated benzene, nitrated toluene (except p-nitrotoluene), or nitrated naphthalene.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 12.5% <u>20/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.1¢/kg + 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2904.20.40	00 1	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>21/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.20.45	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.9% <u>22/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.20.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2904 (con.)		Sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated (con.):				
2904.90		Other:				
2904.90.04	00 0	Monochloromononitrobenzenes: o-Nitrochlorobenzene; and p-Nitrochlorobenzene.....	kg.....	10% <u>23/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 59%
2904.90.08	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	10% <u>24/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 59%
2904.90.15	00 7	4-Chloro-3-nitro- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene; 2-Chloro-5-nitro- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene; and 4-Chloro-3,5-dinitro- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro- toluene.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.9% <u>25/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.20	00 0	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids.....	kg.....	10.8% <u>26/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 74.5%
2904.90.30	00 8	1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; and o-Fluoronitrobenzene.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>27/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2904.90.35	00 3	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'- disulfonic acid.....	kg.....	15% <u>28/</u>	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2904.90.40	00 6	Other: Aromatic: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>29/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.47	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.9% <u>30/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2905		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2905.11		Saturated monohydric alcohols:				
2905.11.10	00 7	Methanol (Methyl alcohol): Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel.....	liters..	Free		4.8¢/liter
2905.11.20	00 5	Other.....	liters..	18%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	46%
2905.12.00		Propan-1-ol (Propyl alcohol) and propan- 2-ol (Isopropyl alcohol).....		14%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	66%
	10 6	Propan-1-ol.....	kg			
	50 7	Propan-2-ol.....	kg			
2905.13.00	00 7	Butan-1-ol (n-Butyl alcohol).....	kg.....	8.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50.5%
2905.14.00		Other butanols.....		8.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	50.5%
	10 4	2-Methylpropan-1-ol (Isobutyl alcohol).....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
2905.15.00	00 5	Pentanol (Amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	37.5%
2905.16.00		Octanol (Octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof.....		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	10 2	2-Ethylhexan-1-ol.....	kg			
	50 3	Other.....	kg			
2905.17.00	00 3	Dodecan-1-ol (Lauryl alcohol), hexa- decan-1-ol (Cetyl alcohol) and octa- decan-1-ol (Stearyl alcohol).....	kg.....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
2905.19.00		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 9	Decyl alcohol and isomers thereof.....	kg			
	20 7	Hexyl alcohol and isomers thereof.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
2905.21.00	00 7	Unsaturated monohydric alcohols: Allyl alcohol.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	45%
2905.22		Acyclic terpene alcohols:				
2905.22.10	00 4	Geraniol.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	45%
2905.22.20	00 2	Isophytol.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2905.22.50		Other.....		4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
	10 3	Citronellol.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
2905.29.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2905.31.00	00 5	Diols: Ethylene glycol (Ethenediol).....	kg.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	63%
2905.32.00	00 4	Propylene glycol (Propane-1,2-diol).....	kg.....	11.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	51%
2905.39		Other:				
2905.39.10	00 5	Butylene glycol.....	kg.....	11.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	51%
2905.39.20	00 3	Neopentyl glycol.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	54.5%
2905.39.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2905 (con.)		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
		Other polyhydric alcohols:				
2905.41.00	00 3	2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (Trimethylolpropane).....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2905.42.00	00 2	Pentaerythritol.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2905.43.00	00 1	Mannitol.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
2905.44.00	00 0	D-glucitol (Sorbitol).....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
2905.49		Other:				
2905.49.10	00 3	Triols and tetrols.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
2905.49.20	00 1	Polyhydric alcohols derived from sugars.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	50%
2905.49.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%
2905.50		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:				
2905.50.10	00 9	Derivatives of monohydric alcohols.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	39%
2905.50.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	54.5%
2906		Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:				
2906.11.00	00 8	Menthol.....	kg.....	37.5¢/kg	Free (A*,E,IL) 15¢/kg (CA)	\$1.10/kg
2906.12.00	00 7	Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.8%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2906.13		Sterols and inositols:				
2906.13.10	00 4	Inositols.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	50%
2906.13.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2906.14.00	00 5	Terpineols.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	45%
2906.19.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	7.1% <u>31/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%
		Aromatic:				
2906.21.00	00 6	Benzyl alcohol.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>32/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2906.29		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2906.29.10	00 6	Phenethyl alcohol.....	kg.....	16.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 77%
2906.29.20	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2906.29.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>33/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALO- GENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2907		Phenols; phenol-alcohols:				
		Monophenols:				
2907.11.00	00 7	Phenol (Hydroxybenzene) and its salts.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>34/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.12.00	00 6	Cresols and their salts.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/kg + 1.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 42.5%
2907.13.00	00 5	Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof.....	kg.....	11% <u>35/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2907.14.00	00 4	Xylenols and their salts.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2907.15		Naphthols and their salts:				
2907.15.10	00 1	α-Naphthol.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A,E,IL) 8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.15.50		Other.....		20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
	10 0	2-Naphthol (β-Naphthol).....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
2907.19		Other:				
2907.19.10	00 7	Alkylcresols.....	kg.....	7.1% <u>36/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2907.19.20	00 5	Alkylphenols.....	kg.....	11% <u>37/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2907.19.40	00 1	Thymol.....	kg.....	4.2% <u>38/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
2907.19.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>39/</u>	Free (E) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
		Polyphenols:				
2907.21.00	00 5	Resorcinol and its salts.....	kg.....	7.1% <u>40/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2907.22		Hydroquinone (Quinol) and its salts:				
2907.22.10	00 2	Photographic grade.....	kg.....	8.5% <u>41/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2907.22.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>42/</u>	Free (E) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.23.00	00 3	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A, Diphenylolpropane) and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.7% <u>43/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
		Other:				
2907.29		Pyrogalllic acid.....	kg.....	1.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2%
2907.29.10	00 5	4,4'-Biphenol; and				
2907.29.20	00 3	tert-Butylhydroquinone.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>44/</u>	Free (A,CA,E)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
		Other:				
2907.29.30	00 1	Drugs.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.29.60	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>45/</u>	Free (CA,E)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.30.00	00 4	Phenol-alcohols.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>46/</u>	Free (E) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 44%
2908		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:				
2908.10		Derivatives containing only halogen sub- stituents and their salts:				
2908.10.10	00 5	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1]; m-Chlorophenol; and Chlorothymol.....	kg.....	8.1% <u>47/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2908.10.15	00 0	3-Hydroxy-α,α,α-trifluorotoluene.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>48/</u>	Free (A,CA,E)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.20	00 3	Pentachlorophenol and its salts; and 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol and its salts.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2908.10.25	00 8	Tetrabromobisphenol A.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg + 19.4% <u>49/</u>	Free (CA,E)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
		Other:				
2908.10.35	00 6	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>50/</u>	Free (CA,E)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg + 19.4% <u>51/</u>	Free (CA,E) 0.5¢/kg + 5.8% (IL)	15.4¢/kg + 62%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2908 (con.)		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols (con.):				
2908.20		Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and esters:				
2908.20.10	00 3	2,5-Dihydroxybenzenesulfonic acid, potassium salt;				
		3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid;				
		3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt;				
		4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid;				
		4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt;				
		1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and				
		2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	6.4% <u>52/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
		Other:				
2908.20.20	00 1	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>53/</u>	Free (E) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.20.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg + 19.4% <u>54/</u>	Free (E) 0.5¢/kg + 5.8% (IL) 0.6¢/kg + 7.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.90		Other:				
		Nitrophenols:				
2908.90.04	00 6	p-Nitrophenol.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2908.90.08	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2908.90.20	00 6	Dinitro-o-cresol and 4-nitro-m-cresol....	kg.....	6% <u>55/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.90.30	00 4	Dinitrobutylphenol and its salts.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
		Other:				
2908.90.40	00 2	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (E) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.90.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg + 19.4%	Free (E) 0.5¢/kg + 5.8% (IL) 0.6¢/kg + 7.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
		IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2909		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.11.00	00 5	Diethyl ether.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	8.8¢/kg
2909.19		Other:				
2909.19.10	00 5	Ethers of monohydric alcohols.....	kg.....	5.6% <u>56/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA) <u>58/</u>	37% <u>57/</u>
2909.19.50	00 6	Ethers of polyhydric alcohols.....	kg.....	12.3% <u>59/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%
2909.20.00	00 4	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2909 (con.)		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2909.30		Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.30.05	00 7	5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-Chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxybenzene; and Dimethyl diphenyl ether.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>60</u> /	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2909.30.07	00 5	Decabromodiphenyl oxide; and Octabromodiphenyl oxide.....	kg.....	20% <u>61</u> /	Free (CA,E)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
		Other:				
2909.30.10	00 0	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds: 6-tert-Butyl-3-methyl-2,4-dinitroanisole (Musk ambrette) and other artificial musks.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2909.30.20	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	10.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2909.30.30	00 6	Pesticides.....	kg.....	13.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
		Other:				
2909.30.40	00 4	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>62</u> /	Free (E) 4.1% (IL) 5.4% (CA) <u>63</u> /	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.30.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>64</u> /	Free (E) 6% (IL) 8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
		Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.41.00	00 9	2,2'-Oxydiethanol (Diethylene glycol, Digol).....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%
2909.42.00	00 8	Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%
2909.43.00	00 7	Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%
2909.44.00	00 6	Other monoalkyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%
2909.49		Other:				
2909.49.05	00 6	Aromatic: Guaifenesin.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 79%
		Other:				
2909.49.10	00 9	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>65</u> /	Free (E) 4.1% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.49.15	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>66</u> /	Free (E) 6% (IL) 8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
		Other:				
2909.49.20	00 7	Glycerol ethers.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2909.49.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2909 (con.)		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2909.50		Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.50.10	00 5	4-Ethylguaiacol.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>67/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2909.50.20	00 3	Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 79%
2909.50.40		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds..	.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
	10 7	Eugenol and isoeugenol.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			
2909.50.45	00 4	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>68/</u>	Free (E) 4.1% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.50.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>69/</u>	Free (E) 6% (IL) 8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60		Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.60.10	00 3	Aromatic:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>70/</u>	Free (E) 4.1% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60.20	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>71/</u>	Free (E) 6% (IL) 8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2910		Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
2910.10.00	00 3	Oxirane (Ethylene oxide).....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	49%
2910.20.00	00 1	Methyloxirane (Propylene oxide).....	kg.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	55%
2910.30.00	00 9	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Epichlorohydrin)...	kg.....	3.7% <u>72/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2910.90		Other:				
2910.90.10	00 4	Butylene oxide.....	kg.....	4.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	46%
2910.90.20	00 2	Other:				
		Aromatic.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2910.90.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	31%
2911.00.00	00 4	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.....	kg.....	5.3% <u>73/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	36.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
<b>V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>						
2912		Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:				
		Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:				
2912.11.00	00 0	Methanal (Formaldehyde).....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	3.9¢/kg
2912.12.00	00 9	Ethanal (Acetaldehyde).....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL)	71%
2912.13.00	00 8	Butanal (Butyraldehyde, normal isomer)...	kg.....	20%	3.2% (CA)	61.5%
2912.19		Other:			Free (A,E,IL)	8% (CA)
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2912.19.10	00 0	Citral.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
2912.19.20	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
		Other:				
2912.19.30	00 6	Glyoxal.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2912.19.40	00 4	Isobutanal.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	61.5%
2912.19.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	37%
		Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:				
2912.21.00	00 8	Benzaldehyde.....	kg.....	9%	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2912.29		Other:				
2912.29.10	00 8	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	kg.....	8.4%	Free (A,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2912.29.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	11.4% <u>74/</u>	Free (A,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.30		Aldehyde-alcohols:				
2912.30.10	00 5	Aromatic.....	kg.....	10.6% <u>75/</u>	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
		Other:				
2912.30.20	00 3	Hydroxycitronellal.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL)	45%
2912.30.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL)	37%
		Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:				
2912.41.00	00 4	Vanillin (4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde).....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
2912.42.00	00 3	Ethylvanillin (3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde).....	kg.....	16.3%	Free (A,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2912.49		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2912.49.10	00 4	p-Anisaldehyde.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 36%
2912.49.20	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	11.9% <u>76/</u>	Free (A,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.49.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL)	45%
2912.50.00	00 2	Cyclic polymers of aldehydes.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>77/</u>	Free (A,E,IL)	40%
2912.60.00	00 0	Paraformaldehyde.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL)	32.5%
2913.00		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912:				
2913.00.10	00 0	Aromatic.....	kg.....	20% <u>78/</u>	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 77.5%
2913.00.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL)	37%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
		VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2914		Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:				
2914.11		Acetone:				
2914.11.10	00 6	Derived in whole or in part from cumene.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 18.7%	Free (E,IL) 7.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2914.11.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
2914.12.00	00 7	Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone).....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	20%
2914.13.00	00 6	4-Methylpentan-2-one (Methyl isobutyl ketone).....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	20%
2914.19.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:				
2914.21		Camphor:				
2914.21.10	00 4	Natural.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
2914.21.20	00 2	Synthetic.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	11%
2914.22		Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones:				
2914.22.10	00 3	Cyclohexanone.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9¢/kg + 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2914.22.20	00 1	Methylcyclohexanones.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2914.23.00	00 4	Ionones and methylionones.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	45%
2914.29		Other:				
2914.29.10	00 6	Isophorone.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	20%
2914.29.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
2914.30.00	00 5	Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function.....	kg.....	11.9% <u>79/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:				
2914.41.00	00 2	4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (Diacetone alcohol).....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2914.49		Other:				
2914.49.10	00 2	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11% <u>80/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.49.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	20%
2914.50		Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function:				
2914.50.20	00 6	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11% <u>81/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.50.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	4% <u>82/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	20%
2914.61.00	00 7	Quinones:				
		Anthraquinone.....	kg.....	11% <u>83/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.69		Other:				
2914.69.10	00 7	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5% <u>84/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2914.69.20	00 5	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2914.69.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	11% <u>85/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.70		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2914.70.10	00 4	2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; and 4-tert-Butyl-2,6-dimethyl-3,5-dinitroacetophenone (Musk ketone) and other artificial musks.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2914.70.20	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	11% <u>86/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.70.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	4% <u>87/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	20%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
		VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2915		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Formic acid, its salts and esters:				
2915.11.00	00 7	Formic acid.....	kg.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	22.5%
2915.12.00	00 6	Salts of formic acid.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	27.5%
2915.13		Esters of formic acid:				
2915.13.10	00 3	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11.9% <u>88/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.13.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:				
2915.21.00	00 5	Acetic acid.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	16%
2915.22.00	00 4	Sodium acetate.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2915.23.00	00 3	Cobalt acetates.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
2915.24.00	00 2	Acetic anhydride.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	22%
2915.29.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	2.8% <u>89/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	25%
		Esters of acetic acid:				
2915.31.00	00 3	Ethyl acetate.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	20.5%
2915.32.00	00 2	Vinyl acetate.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	52%
2915.33.00	00 1	n-Butyl acetate.....	kg.....	15.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	40%
2915.34.00	00 0	Isobutyl acetate.....	kg.....	15.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	40%
2915.35.00	00 9	2-Ethoxyethyl acetate (Ethylene glycol, monoethyl ether acetate).....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%
2915.39		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2915.39.10	00 3	Benzyl acetate.....	kg.....	23.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 9.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 104.5%
2915.39.20	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2915.39.30	00 9	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>90/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.39.35	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>91/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
		Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:				
2915.39.40	00 7	Linalyl acetate.....	kg.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.2% (CA)	45%
2915.39.45		Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
	10 0	n-Propyl acetate.....	kg			
	50 1	Other.....	kg			
2915.39.47	00 0	Other:				
		Acetates of polyhydric alcohols or of polyhydric alcohol ethers.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%
2915.39.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
28-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2915 (con.)		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2915.40		Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters:				
2915.40.10	00 0	Chloroacetic acids.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	17.5%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2915.40.20	00 8	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>92/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.40.30	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>93/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.40.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 9	Sodium chloroacetate.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
2915.50		Propionic acid, its salts and esters:				
2915.50.10	00 7	Propionic acid.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
		Aromatic.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.50.20	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2915.50.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2915.60		Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters:				
2915.60.10	00 5	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.60.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	2.1% <u>94/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	25%
2915.70.00		Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters.....		5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	29.5%
	10 3	Palmitic acid.....	kg			
	20 1	Stearic acid.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
2915.90		Other:				
		Acids:				
2915.90.10		Fatty acids of animal or vegetable origin.....		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
	10 7	Lauric acid.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			
2915.90.15	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
		Aromatic.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.90.20	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2915.90.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2916		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2916.11.00	00 6	Acrylic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2916.12		Esters of acrylic acid:				
2916.12.10	00 3	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2916.12.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	10 2	Ethyl acrylate.....	kg			
	20 0	Methyl acrylate.....	kg			
	30 8	Butyl acrylate.....	kg			
	40 6	2-Ethyl-1-hexyl acrylate.....	kg			
	50 3	Other.....	kg			
2916.13.00	00 4	Methacrylic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2916.14.00		Esters of methacrylic acid.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 1	Ethyl methacrylate.....	kg			
	20 9	Methyl methacrylate.....	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg			
2916.15		Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters:				
2916.15.10	00 0	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids.....	kg.....	4.9¢/kg + 5%	Free (E,IL) 1.9¢/kg + 2% (CA)	9.9¢/kg + 20%
2916.15.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	27%
2916.19		Other:				
2916.19.10	00 6	Potassium sorbate.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2916.19.20	00 4	Sorbic acid.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
2916.19.30	00 2	Acids.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 5%	Free (E,IL) 0.9¢/kg + 2% (CA)	9.9¢/kg + 20%
2916.19.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.7% <u>95/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2916.20.00	00 5	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2916.31		Benzoic acid, its salts and esters:				
2916.31.10		Benzoic acid and its salts.....		8.1% <u>96/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
	05 5	Benzoic acid.....	kg			
	70 5	Sodium benzoate.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
2916.31.20	00 8	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	14.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2916.31.30	00 6	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>97/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.31.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>98/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.32		Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride:				
2916.32.10	00 9	Benzoyl peroxide.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.32.20	00 7	Benzoyl chloride.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>99/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 44%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2916 (con.)		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
		Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives (con.):				
2916.33		Phenylacetic acid, its salts and esters:				
2916.33.10	00 8	Phenylacetic acid ( $\alpha$ -Toluic acid)...	kg.....	6.7% <u>100/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
		Other:				
2916.33.20	00 6	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2916.33.30	00 4	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>101/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.33.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>102/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39		Other:				
2916.39.04	00 0	Benzoic anhydride; tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate; m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; p-Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro-m-toluic acid; and 3-Nitro-o-toluic acid.....	kg.....	6.7% <u>103/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.39.08	00 6	4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid.....	kg.....	6.7% <u>104/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.39.12	00 0	4-Chloro-3,5-dinitrobenzoic acid and its esters.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>105/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.15	00 7	Ibuprofen.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2916.39.16	00 6	4-Chlorobenzoic acid.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>106/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2916.39.20	00 0	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2916.39.40	00 6	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>107/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.60	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>108/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2917.11.00	00 5	Oxalic acid, its salts and esters.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	34.5%
2917.12		Adipic acid, its salts and esters:				
2917.12.10	00 2	Adipic acid.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 19.8%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 63%
		Other:				
2917.12.20	00 0	Plasticizers.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.12.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (E) 4.1% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2917 (con.)		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
		Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives (con.):				
2917.13.00	00 3	Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	25%
2917.14		Maleic anhydride:				
2917.14.10	00 0	Derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbons.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 15.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 6.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2917.14.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2917.19		Other:				
2917.19.10	00 5	Ferrous fumarate.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Fumaric acid:				
2917.19.15	00 0	Derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 87%
2917.19.17	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
		Maleic acid; Succinnic acid derived in whole or in part from maleic anhydride or from cyclohexane; Glutaric acid derived in whole or in part from cyclopentanone; and anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and other derivatives of adipic acid, of fumaric acid derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons, of maleic acid, of succinnic acid derived in whole or in part from maleic anhydride or from cyclohexane or of glutaric acid derived in whole or in part from cyclopentanone, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2917.19.20	00 3	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (E) 4.1% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
		Other:				
2917.19.23	00 0	Maleic acid.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.19.27	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.8%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.19.30	00 1	Ethylene brassylate.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
2917.19.40	00 9	Derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 12.5%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2917.19.50		Other.....		4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	20 2	Plasticizers.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
2917.20.00	00 4	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2917 (con.)		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.): Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2917.31.00	00 1	Dibutyl orthophthalates.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.32.00	00 0	Diocetyl orthophthalates.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.33.00		Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates.....	.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
	10 7	Diisodecyl orthophthalate.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			
2917.34.00	00 8	Other esters of orthophthalic acid.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.35.00	00 7	Phthalic anhydride.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg + 8.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8¢/kg + 6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2917.36.00	00 6	Terephthalic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>109/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.37.00	00 5	Dimethyl terephthalate.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 13.1% <u>110/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1¢/kg + 5.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 42%
2917.39		Other:				
2917.39.10	00 1	1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimellitic anhydride); Naphthalic anhydride; Phthalic acid; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride....	kg.....	6.9% <u>111/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 37%
2917.39.15	00 6	Isophthalic acid.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2917.39.17	00 4	Tetrabromophthalic anhydride.....	kg.....	20%	Free (CA,E)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
		Other:				
2917.39.20	00 9	Plasticizers.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7% <u>112/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2917.39.30	00 7	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>113/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 73%
2917.39.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>114/</u>	Free (CA,E) 6% (IL)	15.4¢/kg + 73%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2918		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2918.11		Lactic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.11.10	00 2	Lactic acid.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
2918.11.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
2918.12.00	00 3	Tartaric acid.....	kg.....	4.3% <u>115/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	17%
2918.13		Salts and esters of tartaric acid:				
2918.13.10	00 0	Potassium antimony tartrate (Tartar emetic).....	kg.....	1.8% <u>116/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	4%
2918.13.20	00 8	Potassium bitartrate (Cream of tartar).....	kg.....	4.6% <u>117/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	11%
2918.13.30	00 6	Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	kg.....	4.1% <u>118/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	11.5%
2918.13.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	25%
2918.14.00	00 1	Citric acid.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	39.5%
2918.15		Salts and esters of citric acid:				
2918.15.10	00 8	Sodium citrate.....	kg.....	8.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	42%
2918.15.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2918.16		Gluconic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.16.10	00 7	Gluconic acid.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
2918.16.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 6	Sodium gluconate.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
2918.17		Phenylglycolic acid (Mandelic acid), its salts and esters:				
2918.17.10	00 6	Mandelic acid.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2918.17.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2918.19		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2918.19.10	00 4	Benzilic acid; and Benzilic acid, methyl ester....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2918.19.20	00 2	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>119/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.19.30	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>120/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2918.19.60	00 3	Malic acid.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2918.19.90	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2918 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.): Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2918.21		Salicylic acid and its salts:				
2918.21.10	00 0	Suitable for medicinal use.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 72%
2918.21.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>121/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.22		O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.22.10	00 9	O-Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin)....	kg.....	10.2%	Free (A*,E,IL) 4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
2918.22.50	00 0	Salts and esters of O-acetyl-salicylic acid.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>122/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2918.23		Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts:				
2918.23.10	00 8	Salol (Phenyl salicylate) suitable for medicinal use.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2918.23.20	00 6	Other: Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2918.23.30	00 4	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>123/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.23.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>124/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29		Other:				
2918.29.10	00 2	2,3-Cresotic acid; m-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; α-Resorcylic acid; γ-Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>125/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.29.20	00 0	Gentisic acid; and Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts..	kg.....	7%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.29.22	00 8	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.29.30	00 8	Gallic acid.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2%
2918.29.40	00 6	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>126/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29.50		Other.....		3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>127/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
	10 1	3-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2918 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2918.30		Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:				
2918.30.10	00 9	Aromatic: 1-Formylphenylacetic acid, methyl ester.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.30.20	00 7	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>128/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.30.30	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>129/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.30.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2918.90		Other:				
2918.90.05	00 3	Aromatic: p-Anisic acid; Clofibrate; 1,6-Hexanediol-bis(3,5-dibutyl-4- hydroxyphenyl)propionate; and 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.90.10	00 6	Other: Pesticides: 4-(4-Chloro-2-methyl- phenoxy)butyric acid; 2-(4-Chloro-2-methyl- phenoxy)propionic acid and its salts; p-Chlorophenoxyacetic acid; and 2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy)- propionic acid.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2918.90.20		Other.....	.....	13.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
	10 2	2,4-Dichlorophenoxy- acetic acid, its salts and esters.....	kg			
	15 7	2-Methyl-4-chloro- phenoxyacetic acid...	kg			
	50 3	Other.....	kg			
2918.90.30	00 2	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>130/</u>	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2918.90.35	00 7	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2918.90.40	00 0	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>131/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.45	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>132/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
	0	VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2919.00		Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lacto- phosphates; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitra- ted or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2919.00.10		Plasticizers.....	kg	0.2¢/kg + 17.7% <u>133/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
	10 2	Triphenyl phosphate.....	kg			
	50 3	Other.....	kg			
2919.00.30	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>134/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 43%
2919.00.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 3	Plasticizers.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
2920		Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halo- genated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2920.10.10	00 9	O,O-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitro-m- tolyl)phosphorothioate (Feni- trothion).....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2920.10.20	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	12.5% <u>135/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.10.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2920.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2920.90.10	00 2	Pesticides.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.90.20	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>136/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
2920.90.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2921		Amine-function compounds:				
		Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.11.00	00 9	Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
2921.12.00	00 8	Diethylamine and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2921.19		Other:				
2921.19.10	00 9	Mono- and triethylamines; mono- di-, and tri(propyl- and butyl-) monoamines; salts of any of the foregoing.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
2921.19.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>137/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5.5% (CA)	30.5%



See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.):				
		Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof:				
2921.21.00	00 7	Ethylenediamine and its salts.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	39%
2921.22		Hexamethylenediamine and its salts:				
2921.22.05	00 1	Hexamethylenediamine adipate (Nylon salt).....	kg.....	7.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
		Other:				
2921.22.10	00 4	Derived in whole or in part from adipic acid.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2921.22.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
2921.29.00		Other.....		7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30.5%
	10 7	Tetraethylene pentamine.....	kg			
	20 5	Triethylenetetramine.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			
2921.30		Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
		Derived in whole or in part from any aromatic compound:				
2921.30.10	00 4	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (E) 4.1% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.20	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.8% <u>138/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.41		Aniline and its salts:				
2921.41.10	00 1	Aniline.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6% <u>139/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2921.41.20	00 9	Aniline salts.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>140/</u>	Free (E,IL) 0.9¢/kg + 7.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42		Aniline derivatives and their salts:				
2921.42.10	00 0	N,N-Dimethylaniline.....	kg.....	12.4%	Free (E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2921.42.20	00 8	o-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Ortho- anilic acid); 6-Chlorometanilic acid; 2-Chloro-5-nitroaniline; 4-Chloro-3-nitroaniline; 2,3-Dichloroaniline; 2,4-Dichloroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline; 3,5-Dichloroaniline; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid, sodium salt; 2,4-Difluoroaniline; p-Fluoroaniline; N-Methylaniline; m-Nitroaniline; and 2,4,5-Trichloroaniline.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>141/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.42.23	00 5	3,4-Dichloroaniline.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9¢/kg + 7.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.24	00 1	Metanilic acid; and Sulfanilic acid.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9¢/kg + 7.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
		Other:				
2921.42.25	00 3	Fast color bases.....	kg.....	12.5% <u>142/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
		Other:				
2921.42.30	00 6	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>143/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.70	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>144/</u>	Free (E,IL) 0.9¢/kg + 7.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.):				
		Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof (con.):				
2921.43		Toluidines and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof:				
2921.43.10	00 9	3-Chloro-o-toluidine;				
		4-Chloro-o-toluidine				
		and hydrochloride;				
		5-Chloro-o-toluidine;				
		6-Chloro-o-toluidine;				
		6-Chloro-2-toluidine-4-sulfonic				
		acid;				
		4-Chloro- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro-o-				
		toluidine;				
		2,6-Dichloro-m-toluidine;				
		N,N-Dimethyl-p-toluidine;				
		N-Ethyl-N-benzyl-m-toluidine; and				
		N-Ethyl-o-toluidine.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>145/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.43.15	00 4	$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N,N-				
		dipropyl-p-toluidine (Trifluralin)...	kg.....	13.5% <u>146/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.43.18	00 1	$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -Trifluoro-m-toluidine;				
		$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -Trifluoro-o-toluidine; and				
		$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -Trifluoro-6-chloro-m-				
		toluidine.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>147/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9¢/kg + 7.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
		Other:				
2921.43.20	00 7	Products described in				
		additional U.S. note 3				
		to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>148/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.43.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>149/</u>	Free (E,IL) 0.9¢/kg + 7.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.44		Diphenylamine and its derivatives;				
		salts thereof:				
2921.44.10	00 8	Nitrodiphenylamine.....	kg.....	7% <u>150/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2921.44.20	00 6	Products described in				
		additional U.S. note 3				
		to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>151/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.44.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>152/</u>	Free (E,IL) 0.9¢/kg + 7.5% (CA) <u>153/</u>	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.45		1-Naphthylamine ( $\alpha$ -Naphthylamine),				
		2-Naphthylamine ( $\beta$ -Naphthylamine),				
		and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.45.10	00 7	7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic				
		acid and its salts;				
		5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic				
		acid and its salts;				
		8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic				
		acid and its salts; and				
		N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>154/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.45.20	00 5	3-Amino-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic				
		acid;				
		4-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid,				
		sodium salt;				
		5-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid				
		(Laurent's acid);				
		8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid				
		and its salts;				
		7-Amino-1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic				
		acid;				
		8-Anilino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid				
		(Phenyl Peri acid) and its salts;				
		and				
		N-Ethyl-1-naphthylamine.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>155/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.):				
		Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof (con.):				
2921.45		1-Naphthylamine ( $\alpha$ -Naphthylamine),				
(con.)		2-Naphthylamine ( $\beta$ -Naphthylamine),				
		and their derivatives; salts thereof				
		(con.):				
		Other:				
2921.45.30	00 3	Products described in				
		additional U.S. note 3				
		to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>156/</u>	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
					5.4% (CA)	60%
2921.45.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg +	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
				18.8% <u>157/</u>	0.9¢/kg +	60%
					7.5% (CA)	
2921.49		Other:				
2921.49.10	00 3	4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid				
		and its salts;				
		p-Ethylaniline;				
		2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (Mesidine);				
		2,3-Xylidine;				
		2,4-Xylidine;				
		2,5-Xylidine; and				
		3,4-Xylidine.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>158/</u>	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
					2.3% (CA)	48.5%
2921.49.20	00 1	Amitriptyline hydrochloride.....	kg.....	16.6%	Free (A,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
					6.6% (CA)	149.5%
		Other:				
2921.49.30	00 9	Fast color bases.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
					5% (CA)	53%
		Drugs:				
2921.49.35	00 4	Antidepressants, tran-				
		quilizers and other				
		psychotherapeutic agents..	kg.....	16.6%	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
					6.6% (CA)	149.5%
2921.49.40	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	8.2%	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
					3.2% (CA)	71.5%
		Other:				
2921.49.45	00 2	Products described in				
		additional U.S. note 3				
		to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>159/</u>	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
					5.4% (CA)	60%
2921.49.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg +	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
				18.8% <u>160/</u>	0.9¢/kg +	60%
					7.5% (CA)	
		Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof:				
2921.51		o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diamino-				
		toluenes, and their derivatives;				
		salts thereof:				
2921.51.10	00 8	4-Amino-2-(N,N-diethylamino)-				
		toluene hydrochloride;				
		m-Phenylenediamine;				
		o-Phenylenediamine;				
		Toluene-2,4-diamine;				
		Toluene-2,5-diamine; and				
		Toluene-2,5-diamine sulfate.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>161/</u>	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
					2.7% (CA)	48.5%
		Other:				
2921.51.20	00 6	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
					3.4% (CA)	50%
		Other:				
2921.51.30	00 4	Products described in				
		additional U.S. note 3				
		to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>162/</u>	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
					5.4% (CA)	60%
2921.51.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg +	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg +
				18.8% <u>163/</u>	0.9¢/kg +	60%
					7.5% (CA)	

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2921.59		Other:				
2921.59.10	00 0	5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)- benzenesulfonic acid; 4,4'-Diamino-3-biphenylsulfonic acid (3-Benzidinesulfonic acid); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (o-Tolidine); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydro- chloride; Ethyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)- aniline; N-Ethyl-N,N'-dimethyl-N'- phenylethylenediamine; 4,4'-Methylenebis[2-chloro- aniline]; and 1,8-Naphthalenediamine.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>164/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.59.20	00 8	4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisul- fonic acid.....	kg.....	10.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2921.59.30	00 6	4,4'-Methylenedianiline.....	kg.....	7.1%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2921.59.40	00 4	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>165/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.59.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>166/</u>	Free (E,IL) 0.9¢/kg + 7.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922		Oxygen-function amino-compounds: Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.11.00	00 8	Monoethanolamine and its salts.....	kg.....	11.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	50.5%
2922.12.00	00 7	Diethanolamine and its salts.....	kg.....	11.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	50.5%
2922.13.00	00 6	Triethanolamine and its salts.....	kg.....	11.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	50.5%
2922.19		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
		Drugs:				
2922.19.10	00 8	Diphenhydramine; and Tamoxifen citrate.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>167/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2922.19.12	00 6	Propoxyphene hydro- chloride.....	kg.....	13.4%	Free (E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 119.5%
2922.19.15	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	7.6% <u>168/</u>	Free (E,IL) 3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2922.19.20	00 6	4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)- benzhydrol (Michler's hydrol); 5'-[3'-(Dimethylamino)- propyl]-10',11'-dihydro- 5H'-dibenzo[a,b]- cyclohepten-5'-ol (Dibenzcarbinol); and 1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2- amino-1,3-propanediol....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
		Other:				
2922.19.30	00 4	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>169/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.19.40	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6% <u>170/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.19.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>171/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-32

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	Special	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.21		Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic acids and their salts:				
2922.21.10	00 4	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalene- disulfonic acid; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene- disulfonic acid (Chicago acid); 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, potassium salt; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, sodium salt; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt); 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, potassium salt (H acid, monopotassium salt); 4-Amino-3-hydroxy-1-naphthalene- sulfonic acid; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; and 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>172/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.21.20	00 2	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>173/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.21.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6% <u>174/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.22		Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts:				
2922.22.10	00 3	o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; and p-Phenetidine.....	kg.....	7.8% <u>175/</u>	Free (E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
2922.22.20	00 1	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>176/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.22.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6% <u>177/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.):				
		Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols,				
		their ethers and esters, other than those				
		containing more than one kind of oxygen				
		function; salts thereof (con.):				
2922.29		Other:				
2922.29.10	00 6	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol;				
		2-Amino-4-chlorophenol;				
		2-Amino-4-chlorophenol				
		hydrochloride;				
		2-Amino-p-cresol;				
		4-Amino-o-cresol;				
		6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3-				
		methylphenol;				
		2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenyl-				
		sulfonyl)ethanol;				
		2-Amino-4-nitrophenol;				
		2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium				
		salt;				
		2-Amino-5-nitrophenol;				
		m-Aminophenol;				
		2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethylsulfate;				
		5-Chloro-2-(2',4'-dichloro-				
		phenoxy)aniline;				
		3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine				
		(Homoveratrylamine);				
		2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid;				
		4-Methoxymetanilic acid;				
		6-Methoxymetanilic acid;				
		4-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine;				
		5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine				
		sulfate;				
		6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-				
		sulfonic acid;				
		7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-				
		sulfonic acid; and				
		2-Methyl-p-anisidine.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>178/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.29.15	00 1	m-Diethylaminophenol;				
		m-Dimethylaminophenol;				
		3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; and				
		5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2922.29.20	00 4	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline; and				
		2,4-Dimethoxyaniline.....	kg.....	6.1% <u>179/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2922.29.23	00 1	d(-)-p-Hydroxyphenylglycine				
		and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
2922.29.25	00 9	Fast color bases.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2922.29.27	00 7	Drugs.....	kg.....	8.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 71.5%
2922.29.29	00 5	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Other:				
2922.29.35	00 7	Products described in				
		additional U.S. note 3				
		to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>180/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6% <u>181/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.) 2922.30		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.30.10	00 3	Aromatic: 2'-Aminoacetophenone; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methyl-anthraquinone; 1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonylamino]-anthraquinone; 1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone; 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde; and Iminodianthraquinone.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>182/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.30.20	00 1	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>183/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.30	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6% <u>184/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
2922.41.00	00 2	Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof: Lysine and its esters; salts thereof.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2922.42		Glutamic acid and its salts:				
2922.42.10	00 9	Monosodium glutamate.....	kg.....	12%	Free (E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	25%
2922.42.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2922.49		Other:				
2922.49.10	00 2	Aromatic: m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical; p-Aminobenzoic acid; 3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid; 2-Ethylamino-5-sulfobenzoic acid; 3-(N-Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester; Methyl anthranilate; and l-Phenylalanine.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>185/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.49.20	00 0	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	7%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2922.49.30	00 8	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>186/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49.35	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6% <u>187/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49.40		Other: Amino acids.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
	10 4	Alanine.....	kg			
	15 9	l-Aspartic acid.....	kg			
	20 2	Glycine (Aminoacetic acid).....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
2922.49.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.7% <u>188/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2922 (con.) 2922.50		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function:				
2922.50.10	00 8	Aromatic: dl-3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)- alanine; N-Ethyl-N-(2-methoxycarbonyl-ethyl)- aniline; β-(β-Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4- aminobenzoate; dl-Phenylephrine base; and Carbonic acid, methyl ester, diester with 2,2'-(m-tolylamino)diethanol (Toluidine carbonate).....	kg.....	5.8% 189/	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.50.13	00 5	Other: Drugs: Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isoxsuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Phenylephrine hydro- chloride; Propranolol hydrochloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 47%
2922.50.15	00 3	Other: Cardiovascular drugs.....	kg.....	8%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
2922.50.17	00 1	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2922.50.19	00 9	Guaiacol deriva- tives.....	kg.....	9.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 79%
2922.50.25	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	8.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
2922.50.30	00 4	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% 190/	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.40	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6% 191/	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	7.9% 192/	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
2923		Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids:				
2923.10.00	00 8	Choline and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
2923.20.00	00 6	Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg + 3.1% (CA)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
2923.90.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	6.2% 193/	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 36%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2924		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:				
2924.10		Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2924.10.10		Amides.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
	10 3	Acrylamide.....	kg			
	20 1	Dimethylformamide.....	kg			
	30 9	Methacrylamide.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
2924.10.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (E,IL) 5.5% (CA)	30.5%
		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2924.21		Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
		Aromatic:				
		Pesticides:				
2924.21.10	00 2	3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Monuron); and 1,1-Dimethyl-3-( $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -tri-fluoro-m-tolyl)urea (Fluometuron).....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2924.21.15	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
		Other:				
2924.21.20	00 0	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>194/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.30	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 18.1%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
2924.29		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2924.29.02	00 4	Acetanilide.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 18.1% <u>195/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.04	00 2	2-Methoxy-5-acetamino-N,N-bis(2-acetoxyethyl)aniline.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 18.1% <u>196/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.05	00 1	Biligradin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; and Metrizoic acid.....	kg.....	5.3% <u>197/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 34%
2924.29.07	00 9	Aspartame.....	kg.....	11.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%

See endnotes at end of chapter.





## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):				
2924.29 (con.)		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2924.29.09	00 7	Other (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
		4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol;				
		p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde;				
		p-Acetanisidide;				
		Acetoacetbenzylamide;				
		Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide;				
		p-Acetoacetophenetidide;				
		p-Acetoacetotoluidide;				
		N-Acetyl-2,6-xylidine				
		(N-Acetyl-2,6-dimethyl-aniline);				
		p-Aminobenzoic acid				
		isooctylamide;				
		p-Aminobenzoylamino-				
		naphthalenesulfonic acid;				
		2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide;				
		3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide;				
		4-Aminohippuric acid;				
		4'-Amino-N-methylacetanilide;				
		p-Aminophenylurethane;				
		1-Benzamido-4-chloro-				
		anthraquinone;				
		1-Benzamido-5-chloro-				
		anthraquinone;				
		Benzanilide;				
		4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide;				
		3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethyl-				
		amino)benzanilide;				
		2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-				
		hydroxyethyl)benzamide;				
		2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide;				
		Gentisamide;				
		N,N'-Hexamethylenebis-				
		(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-				
		hydroxyhydrocinnamide);				
		2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide;				
		N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-				
		acetamide;				
		Nitra acid amide (1-Amino-				
		9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxy-				
		propyl)-4-nitro-9,10-				
		dioxo-2-anthramide);				
		Phenacetin, technical; and				
		β-Resorcylamide.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>198/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2924.29.11	00 3	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthra-				
		quinone;				
		o-Acetoacetanisidide;				
		o-Acetoacetotoluidide;				
		2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; and				
		1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthra-				
		quinone.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
2924.29.13	00 1	N-Acetylsulfanilyl chloride....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 18.1% <u>199/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.14	00 0	Naphthol AS and derivatives....	kg.....	14% <u>200/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 60%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.):				
2924.29 (con.)		Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
2924.29.15	00 9	Pesticides:				
		3-Ethoxycarbonyl-aminophenyl-N-phenylcarbamate (Desmedipham);				
		Isopropyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)carbamate (CIPC); and				
		Methyl-4-aminobenzenesulfonylcarbamate (Asulam).....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2924.29.19	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	12.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2924.29.25	00 7	Fast color bases.....	kg.....	12.5% <u>201/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2924.29.35	00 5	Drugs:				
		Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (Lidocaine).....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 101.5%
2924.29.39		Other.....	.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
	10 9	Acetaminophen...	kg			
	20 7	Acetphenetidine (Phenacetin)....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
2924.29.42	00 6	Other:				
		5-Bromoacetyl-2-salicylamide.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.44	00 4	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>202/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.46	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 18.1% <u>203/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 7.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>204/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
2925		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds:				
2925.11.00	00 5	Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof: Saccharin and its salts.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2925.19.10	00 5	Ethylenebistetrabromophthalimide.....	kg.....	15% <u>205/</u>	Free (CA,E)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19.20	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	15% <u>206/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA) <u>207/</u>	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2925 (con.)		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds (con.):				
2925.20		Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2925.20.10	00 2	Aromatic:				
		N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine; Bunamidine hydrochloride; and Pentamidine.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2925.20.20	00 0	Other:				
		Drugs .....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2925.20.30	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	15% <u>208/</u>	Free (E) 4.5% (IL) 6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.20.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2926		Nitrile-function compounds:				
2926.10.00	00 5	Acrylonitrile.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	56.5%
2926.20.00	00 3	1-Cyanoguanidine (Dicyandiamide).....	kg.....	Free		25%
2926.90		Other:				
2926.90.10	00 6	Aromatic:				
		2-Amino-4-chlorobenzonitrile (5-Chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzonitrile; 4-Amino-2-chlorobenzonitrile; Benzonitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxyethyl)-m- toluidine; 2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline; p-Cyanophenyl acetate; Dichlorobenzonitrile; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyanobenzoic acid, methyl ester.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>209/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
		Other:				
2926.90.21	00 3	Pesticides:				
		Fungicides.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2926.90.23	00 1	Herbicides:				
		3,5-Dibromo-4- hydroxybenzonitrile (Bromoxynil).....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2926.90.25	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2926.90.27	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2926.90.35	00 7	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.40	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>210/</u>	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.50		Other.....		Free		25%
	10 5	Malononitrile.....	kg			
	50 6	Other.....	kg			

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2927.00		Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds:				
2927.00.10	00 4	p-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid; 4-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt; and Diazoaminobenzene (1,3-Diphenyltriazene).....	kg.....	5.8% <u>211/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2927.00.15	00 9	1,1'-Azobisformamide.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2927.00.20	00 2	Other: Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2927.00.30	00 0	Fast color bases and fast color salts....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2927.00.40	00 8	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2927.00.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	19.9%	Free (E,IL) 7.9% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2928.00		Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine:				
2928.00.10	00 3	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2928.00.20	00 1	Other: Aromatic.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>212/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2928.00.30	00 9	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2928.00.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
2929		Compounds with other nitrogen function:				
2929.10		Isocyanates:				
2929.10.10	00 0	Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed).....	kg.....	7.2% <u>213/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2929.10.15	00 5	Mixtures of 2,4- and 2,6-toluene- diisocyanates.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2929.10.20	00 8	Bitolylene diisocyanate (TODI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>214/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2929.10.30	00 6	3,4-Dichlorophenylisocyanate.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 16.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.40	00 4	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>215/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.60		Other.....		2.9¢/kg + 16.2% <u>216/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
	10 7	Methylenedi-p-phenylene isocyanate (MDI).....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
2929.90		Other: Aromatic:				
2929.90.10	00 3	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>217/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.20	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 16.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.1¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULFONAMIDES				
2930		Organo-sulfur compounds:				
2930.10.00	00 9	Dithiocarbonates (xanthates).....	kg.....	3.7% <u>218/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2930.20		Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates:				
		Aromatic:				
2930.20.10	00 5	Pesticides.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2930.20.20		Other.....	.....	6.7% <u>219/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
	10 1	Products used principally for rubber processing.....	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg			
2930.20.50		Other.....	.....	3.7% <u>220/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 4	Pesticides.....	kg			
	20 2	Products used principally for rubber processing.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
2930.30.00	00 5	Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulfides.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2930.40.00	00 3	Methiomine.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2930.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2930.90.10	00 0	Pesticides.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2930.90.20	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	6.7% <u>221/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2930.90.30	00 6	Thiocyanates, thiurams and isothiocyanates.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2930.90.40	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>222/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
		Other:				
2930.90.45		Acids.....	.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
	10 7	Thioglycolic acid.....	kg			
	20 5	Mercaptocarboxylic acids..	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			
2930.90.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 9	Cysteine hydrochloride....	kg			
	20 7	Isocetyl thioglycolate....	kg			
		Other:				
	30 5	Products used principally for rubber processing....	kg			
	35 0	Drugs.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2931.00		Other organo-inorganic compounds:				
		Aromatic:				
2931.00.10	00 8	4,4'-Diphenyl-bis-phosphonous acid, di(2',2'',4',4''-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 12.5% <u>223/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2931.00.15	00 3	Sodium tetraphenylboron.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>224/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.22	00 4	Drugs.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2931.00.25	00 1	Pesticides.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.27	00 9	Organo-mercury compounds.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>225/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.30	00 4	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>226/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA) <u>227/</u>	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2931.00.40	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	17.7% <u>228/</u>	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA) <u>229/</u>	15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2931.00.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	10 7	Organo-silicon compounds.....	kg			
	21 4	Organo-tin compounds:				
	25 0	Dibutyltin oxide.....	kg			
	29 6	Tetraethyltin.....	kg			
	30 3	Other.....	kg			
	50 8	Organo-phosphorus compounds.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
2932		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only:				
		Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2932.11.00	00 6	Tetrahydrofuran.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2932.12.00	00 5	2-Furaldehyde (Furfuraldehyde).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2932.13.00	00 4	Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
2932.19		Aromatic.....	kg.....	6.7% <u>230/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	25%
2932.19.10	00 6	Aromatic.....	kg.....	6.7% <u>230/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	25%
2932.19.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		Lactones:				
2932.21.00	00 4	Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethyl- coumarins.....	kg.....	20%	Free (A,E,IL) 8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
2932.29		Other lactones:				
		Aromatic:				
2932.29.10	00 4	Pesticides.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2932.29.20	00 2	Drugs.....	kg.....	7.4%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 53%
		Other:				
2932.29.30	00 0	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>231/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2932.29.40	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>232/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 52%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2932 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only (con.):				
		Lactones (con.):				
2932.29 (con.)		Other lactones (con.)				
2932.29.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	10 3	Butyrolactone.....	kg			
	20 1	Glucono- $\delta$ -lactone.....	kg			
	30 9	Sodium erythorbate (Sodium isoascorbate).....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
2932.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
		Pesticides:				
2932.90.10	00 8	2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4- yl methylcarbamate (Bendio- carb); and				
		2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3- dimethyl-5-benzofuranyl- methanesulfonate.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>233/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2932.90.20	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2932.90.30	00 4	Heliotropin.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (CA,E,IL)	45%
2932.90.32	00 2	Benzofuran (Coumarone); and				
		Dibenzofuran (Diphenylene oxide)....	kg.....	Free		Free
2932.90.35	00 9	2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid.....	kg.....	7.8%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2932.90.37	00 7	Safrole.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
2932.90.39	00 5	Benzointetrahydropyranyl ester; and				
		Xanthen-9-one.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
		Other:				
2932.90.41	00 1	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>234/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.90.45	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>235/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.90.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.7% <u>236/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-44

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts: Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.11.00	00 5	Phenazone (Antipyrine) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>237/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 49.5%
2933.19		Other:				
2933.19.10	00 5	Aromatic or modified aromatic: Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole); 3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; Amino-J-pyrazolone; 3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-5-pyrazolone; 3-Carboxy-1,4-sulfo-phenylpyrazol-5-one; 4-Chloro-3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; 1-(m-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; p-Chloropyrazolone; 1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 1-(o-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenylpyrazole; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(m-sulfo-phenyl)pyrazole; 2,4-Methylcarboxypyrazolic acid; Methylphenylpyrazolone; 3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolyl methyl pyrazolone); and Sulfinpyrazone.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>238/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.19.25	00 8	Other: Pesticides.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.19.30	00 1	Photographic chemicals....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2933.19.35	00 6	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2933.19.40	00 9	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>239/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.19.42	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>240/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.19.45	00 4	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2933.19.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>241/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.): Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.21.00	00 3	Hydantoin and its derivatives.....	kg.....	6.7% <u>242/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 63%
2933.29		Other:				
2933.29.10	00 3	Aromatic or modified aromatic: 2-Phenylimidazole.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.29.20	00 1	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51%
2933.29.30	00 9	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>243/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.29.40	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>244/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.29.45	00 2	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2933.29.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA) <u>245/</u>	30.5%
2933.31.00	00 1	Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: Pyridine and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2933.39		Other:				
2933.39.10	00 1	Collidines, lutidines and picolines.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2933.39.20	00 9	p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine; 4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyano- pyrid-2-one; Di-(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxy- piperidine)sebacate; 2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; α-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>246/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.39.21	00 8	Other: Pesticides: Fungicides.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2933.39.23	00 6	Herbicides: o-Paraquat dichloride.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2933.39.25	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.39.27	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-46

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.):				
		Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
2933.39 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Drugs:				
2933.39.30	00 7	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents..	kg.....	16.6%	Free (E,IL) 6.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.39.35	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	8% <u>247/</u>	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
		Other:				
2933.39.47	00 8	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>248/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.39.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>249/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.40		Compounds containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2933.40.10	00 8	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,4-trimethylquinoline).....	kg.....	10%	Free (A*,E,IL) 4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
2933.40.15	00 3	8-Methylquinoline and Isoquinoline.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>250/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
		Other:				
		Drugs:				
2933.40.20	00 6	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodochlorhydroxyquin); Decoquinat; Diiodohydroxyquin; and Oxyquinoline sulfate.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.40.25	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.40.30	00 4	Pesticides.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>251/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.40.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>252/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure; nucleic acids and their salts:				
2933.51		Malonylurea (Barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof:				
2933.51.10	00 4	Malonylurea (Barbituric acid).....	kg.....	5% <u>253/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
2933.51.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	50%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.):				
		Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure; nucleic acids and their salts (con.):				
2933.59		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.10	00 6	Herbicides.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.59.15	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.59.18	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30.5%
		Drugs:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.20	00 4	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydropyrimidine-4,6-dione (Primidone).....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Antihistamines, including those principally used as antinauseants:				
2933.59.23	00 1	Meclizine hydrochloride.....	kg.....	9.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
2933.59.25	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	9.2%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 82%
		Anti-infective agents:				
2933.59.26	00 8	Nicarbazin; and Trimethoprim.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.59.27	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	8.1% <u>254/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.59.28	00 6	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	kg.....	16.6%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.59.29	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2933.59.30	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
		Other:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.35	00 7	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>255/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.59.40	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>256/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.59.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>257/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30.5%
		Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.61.00	00 4	Melamine.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL)	25%
2933.69.00		Other.....		3.5% <u>258/</u>	Free (A,E,IL)	25%
	10 4	Cyanuric chloride.....	kg		1.4% (CA)	
	20 2	Pesticides.....	kg			
	30 0	Products used principally for rubber processing.....	kg		1.4% (CA)	
	50 5	Other.....	kg			

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-48

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.):				
		Lactams:				
2933.71.00	00 2	6-Hexanelactam ( $\epsilon$ -Caprolactam).....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg + 10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2933.79		Other lactams:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.79.10	00 2	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>259/</u>	Free (E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.79.15	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
		Other:				
2933.79.20	00 0	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone; and 2-Pyrrolidone.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
2933.79.30	00 8	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	40%
2933.79.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
2933.90		Other:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.90.05	00 4	Acridine and indole.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2933.90.10	00 7	6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo-[4,5-b]pyridine; 2-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-tert-Butyl-4-methyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; Carbazole; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxalinecarbonyl chloride; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid, sodium salt; Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine); Indoline; 3-Methylbenzo[f]quinoline; 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; 1-Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 3-Quinuclidinol; Tetramethylpyrazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; dl-Tryptophan; and Vinylcarbazole, monomer.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>260/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.):				
2933.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):				
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2933.90.15	00 2	5-Amino-4-chloro- $\alpha$ -phenyl-3-pyridazinone; and o-Diquat dibromide (1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'-dipyridylum dibromide)...	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
		Other:				
2933.90.18	00 9	Insecticides.....	kg.....	12.5% <u>261/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.20	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>262/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.25	00 0	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
		Drugs:				
2933.90.26	00 9	Antihistamines.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Anti-infective agents:				
2933.90.27	00 8	Acridine; Acridine hydrochloride; Carbadox; and Pyrazinamide.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.90.28	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
		Cardiovascular drugs:				
2933.90.29	00 6	Hydralazine hydrochloride.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2933.90.30	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	8%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
		Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
2933.90.31		Analgesics, anti-pyretics and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents.....	.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
	10 0	Tolmetin.....	kg			
	20 8	Tolmetin sodium dihydrate.....	kg			
	30 6	Tolmetin sodium (anhydrous).....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
		Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents:				
2933.90.32	00 1	Clozapine; Droperidol; and Imipramine hydrochloride..	kg.....	6.6%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2933.90.33	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	16.6% <u>263/</u>	Free (E,IL) 6.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.90.34	00 9	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics and sedatives.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.90.35	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (E,IL) 3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 58.5%
2933.90.36	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>264/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-50

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.):				
2933.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
2933.90.37	00 6	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>265/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA) <u>266/</u>	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.90.39	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>267/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.90.40	00 1	Other: 3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2933.90.47	00 4	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	58%
2933.90.48	00 3	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2933.90.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>268/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
2934		Other heterocyclic compounds:				
2934.10		Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2934.10.10	00 3	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>269/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.10.20	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>270/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.10.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>271/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
2934.20		Compounds containing a benzothiazole ring- system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2934.20.05	00 8	N-tert-Butyl-2-benzothiazolesulfenamide..	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.10	00 1	2,2'-Dithiobisbenzothiazole.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
2934.20.15	00 6	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole; and N-(Oxydiethylene)benzothiazole-2- sulfenamide.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.20	00 9	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt).....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 12.5% <u>272/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.20.30	00 7	2-Amino-6-methoxybenzothiazole; 2-Amino-6-methylbenzothiazole; 6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiazolethiol; 3-Methylbenzothiazole-2-hydrazone; and Primuline base.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2934.20.35	00 2	Other: Pesticides.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.20.40	00 5	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>273/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.60	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2934 (con.) 2934.30		Other heterocyclic compounds (con.): Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring- system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2934.30.10	00 9	Butaperazine maleate; Chlorpromazine; Etymemazine chlorhydrate; Fluphenazine decanoate; Fluphenazine enanthate; Mesoridazine besylate; Piperacetazine; Prochlorperazine maleate; Promazine hydrochloride; Promethazine hydrochloride; 2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine; and Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>274/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
		Drugs:				
2934.30.20	00 7	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	kg.....	16.6%	Free (E,IL) 6.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2934.30.30	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	8.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2934.30.40	00 3	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>275/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.30.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90		Other:				
2934.90.05	00 3	Aromatic or modified aromatic: 5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-Phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4- thiadiazole); 2-Hydroxybenzoxazole (Benzoxazolone); 4-Phenylmorpholine; 1,8-Thianthrene-9-carboxylic acid; and Thioxanthene-9-one (Thioxanthone)...	kg.....	5.8% <u>276/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2934.90.06	00 2	7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5- sulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	7.8% <u>277/</u>	Free (E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2934.90.10	00 6	2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-di- chloro-5-isopropoxy- phenyl)-Δ <sup>1</sup> -1,3,4- oxadiazolin-5-one; 3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3- benzothiadiazin-4(3H)- one-2,2-dioxide (Bentazon); O,O-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro- 2-oxobenzoxazolin-3-yl)- methyl]phosphorodi- thioate (Phosalone); and 1,2-Benzisothiazolin- 3-one.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-52

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2934 (con.) 2934.90 (con.)		Other heterocyclic compounds (con.): Other (con.): Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.): Other (con.): Pesticides (con.): Other:				
2934.90.12	00 4	Fungicides.....	kg.....	11.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.90.14	00 2	Herbicides.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.90.16	00 0	Insecticides.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2934.90.18	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	10.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.90.20	00 4	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2934.90.25	00 9	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>278/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2934.90.40	00 0	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>279/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.45	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>280/</u>	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.47	00 3	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2934.90.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30.5%
2935.00		Sulfonamides:				
2935.00.05	00 1	4-Amino-6-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2935.00.10	00 4	2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide; 5-Amino- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene-2,4- disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanililide; and Metanilamide.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>281/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 41%
2935.00.15	00 9	o-Toluenesulfonamide.....	kg.....	7.4% <u>282/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
2935.00 (con.)		Sulfonamides (con.):				
		Other:				
2935.00.20	00 2	Fast color bases and fast color salts....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
		Drugs:				
		Anti-infective agents:				
2935.00.30	00 0	Sulfamethazine.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 80%
2935.00.31	00 9	Acetylsulfisoxazole; Sulfacetamide, sodium; Sulfamerazine, sodium; Sulfamethazine, sodium; Sulfamethoxazole; Sulfanilamide; Sulfaguinoxaline; and Sulfisoxazole.....	kg.....	10.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 96%
2935.00.33	00 7	Sulfathiazole; and Sulfathiazole, sodium.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 133%
2935.00.35	00 5	Salicylazosulfapyridine (Sulfasalazine); Sulfadiazine; Sulfaguanidine; and Sulfapyridine.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 128.5%
2935.00.37	00 3	Sulfamerazine.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 128.5%
2935.00.39	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	10.8% <u>283/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 96%
		Other:				
2935.00.43	00 5	Chlorothiazide; Chloropropamide; Hydrochlorothiazide; and Tolbutamide.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2935.00.44	00 4	N-[5-(Aminosulfonyl)-1,3,4- thiadiazol-2-yl]acetamide.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2935.00.46	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2935.00.47	00 1	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>284/</u>	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57.5%
2935.00.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 18% <u>285/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 57.5%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-54

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
		<b>XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES</b>				
2936		Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:				
2936.10.00	00 3	Provitamins, unmixed.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
		Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:				
2936.21.00	00 0	Vitamins A and their derivatives.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2936.22.00	00 9	Vitamin B <sub>1</sub> (Thiamine) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2936.23.00	00 8	Vitamin B <sub>2</sub> (Riboflavin) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	7.8%	Free (E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
2936.24.00	00 7	D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B <sub>5</sub> or Vitamin B <sub>6</sub> ) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2936.25.00	00 6	Vitamin B <sub>6</sub> (Pyridoxine and related compounds with Vitamin B <sub>6</sub> activity) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
2936.26.00	00 5	Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> activity) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	16.2%	Free (E,IL) 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 145.5%
2936.27.00	00 4	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2936.28.00	00 3	Vitamin E (Tocopherols and related compounds with Vitamin E activity) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2936.29		Other vitamins and their derivatives:				
2936.29.10	00 0	Folic acid.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2936.29.15		Niacin and niacinamide.....		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
		Niacin:				
	10 3	Pharmaceutical grade.....	kg			
	20 1	Other.....	kg			
	30 9	Niacinamide.....	kg			
		Other:				
2936.29.20	00 8	Aromatic or modified aromatic..	kg.....	6.9% <u>286/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2936.29.50		Other.....		3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	20 7	Vitamins D and their derivatives.....	kg			
	30 5	Biotin.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
2936.90.00	00 6	Other, including natural concentrates.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
2937		Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones:				
2937.10.00	00 2	Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives.....	g.....	1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	10%
		Adrenal cortical hormones and their deri- vatives:				
2937.21.00		Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (Dehydrocortisone), and prednisolone (Dehydrohydrocortisone).....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
	10 7	Cortisone.....	g			
	20 5	Hydrocortisone.....	g			
	30 3	Prednisone.....	g			
	40 1	Prednisolone.....	g			
2937.22.00	00 8	Halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones.....	g.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
2937.29.00		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
	10 9	Salts and esters of cortisone.....	g			
	20 7	Salts and esters of hydrocortisone..	g			
	30 5	Salts and esters of prednisone.....	g			
	40 3	Salts and esters of prednisolone....	g			
	50 0	Other.....	g			
		Other hormones and their derivatives; other steroids used primarily as hormones:				
2937.91.00	00 4	Insulin and its salts.....	g.....	1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	10%
2937.92		Estrogens and progestins:				
2937.92.10		Obtained directly or indirectly from animal or vegetable materials..	.....	3.2%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
	10 9	Estrogens.....	g			
	20 7	Other:				
	50 0	Progesterone.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
2937.92.20	00 8	Other:				
		Estradiol benzoate; and Estradiol cyclopentylpropionate (Estradiol cypionate).....	g.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.92.30		Other.....	.....	8.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 78.5%
	10 5	Estrogens.....	g			
	20 3	Other:				
	50 6	Progesterone.....	g			
		Other.....	g			
2937.99		Other:				
2937.99.10	00 4	Desonide; Epinephrine; Epinephrine hydrochloride; Nandrolone phenpropionate; and l-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.99.50		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
	10 3	Anabolic agents and androgens..	g			
	50 4	Other.....	g			

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
29-56

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES				
2938		Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:				
2938.10.00	00 1	Rutoside (Rutin) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	10%
2938.90.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	50%
2939		Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:				
2939.10		Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2939.10.10	00 8	Papaverine and its salts.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 104%
		Other:				
2939.10.20	00 6	Synthetic.....	kg.....	7%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2939.10.50	00 9	Other.....	g.....	3.5¢/g	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/g (CA)	10.6¢/g
		Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2939.21.00	00 7	Quinine and its salts.....	g.....	Free		Free
2939.29.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	10 7	Quinidine and its salts.....	g			
	50 8	Other.....	g			
2939.30.00	00 6	Caffeine and its salts.....	kg.....	6% <u>287/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	59%
2939.40		Ephedrine and its salts:				
2939.40.10	00 2	Pseudoephedrine and its salts.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (E,IL) 3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.40.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.50.00	00 1	Theophylline and aminophylline (Theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2939.60.00	00 9	Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2939.70.00	00 7	Nicotine and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2939.90		Other:				
2939.90.10	00 1	Natural.....	kg.....	1.8% <u>288/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	10%
2939.90.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.7% <u>289/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
29-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS				
2940.00.00	00 9	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 2937, 2938 or 2939.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>290/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
2941		Antibiotics:				
2941.10		Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof:				
2941.10.10	00 4	Ampicillin and its salts.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2941.10.20	00 2	Penicillin G salts.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2941.10.30	00 0	Other: Carfencillin, sodium; Cloxacillin, sodium; Dicloxacillin, sodium; Flucloxacillin (Floxacin); and Oxacillin, sodium.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.10.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	7.4%	Free (E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 56.5%
2941.20.00	00 4	Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	g.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2941.30.00	00 2	Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	g.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2941.40.00	00 0	Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.50.00	00 7	Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	g.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
2941.90		Other:				
2941.90.10		Natural.....	kg	1.8% <u>291/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
	10 5	Aminoglycoside antibiotics.....	kg			
	50 6	Other.....	kg			
2941.90.30	00 3	Other: Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>292/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.90.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3.7% <u>293/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
2942.00		Other organic compounds:				
2942.00.05	00 2	Aromatic or modified aromatic: Drugs.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2942.00.10	00 5	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46.5%
2942.00.20	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	16.1%	Free (E,IL) 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46.5%
2942.00.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

See endnotes at end of chapter.

1. Acetylene originating in the territory of Canada is free of duty. See heading 9905.29.05.
2. Acetylene originating in the territory of Canada is free of duty. See heading 9902.29.05.
3. Duty on photographic color couplers and precursors temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.01 and 9902.37.07.
4. See endnote 3.
5. See endnote 3.
6. See endnote 3.
7. See endnote 3.
8. See endnote 3.
9. See endnote 3.
10. See endnote 3.
11. See endnote 3.
12. See endnote 3.
13. See endnote 3.
14. See endnote 3.
15. Duty on p-toluenesulfonyl chloride temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.04.
16. See endnote 3.
17. See endnote 3.
18. See endnote 3.
19. See endnote 3.
20. See endnote 3.
21. See endnote 3.
22. See endnote 3.
23. See endnote 3.
24. See endnote 3.
25. See endnote 3.
26. See endnote 3.
27. See endnote 3.
28. See endnote 3.
29. See endnote 3.
30. See endnote 3.
31. Duty on certain chemicals used to produce menthol temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.05.  
Duty on 4,4-isopropylidenedicyclohexanol temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.10.
32. See endnote 3.
33. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (dicofol) and 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)sulfonyl]ethanol temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.06 and 9902.29.07, respectively.
34. See endnote 3.
35. See endnote 3.
36. See endnote 3.
37. See endnote 3.
38. See endnote 3.
39. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 2,3,6-trimethylphenol, 2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-ethylphenol and 6-tert-butyl-2,4-xyleneol temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.08, 9902.30.11, and 9902.30.12, respectively.
40. See endnote 3.
41. See endnote 3.
42. See endnote 3.
43. See endnote 3.
44. See endnote 3.
45. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 4,4'-methylenebis(2,6-dimethylphenylcyanate) temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.13.
46. See endnote 3.
47. See endnote 3.
48. See endnote 3.
49. See endnote 3.
50. See endnote 3.
51. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 4-chloro-3-methylphenol temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.89.
52. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 1-naphthol-4-sulfonic acid and its monosodium salt temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.14.
53. See endnote 3.
54. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 6-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its sodium, potassium and ammonium salts temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.10.
55. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 7-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, dipotassium salt temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.15.
56. Imports of ethyl tertiary-butyl ether are temporarily subject to additional duties. See heading 9901.00.52.
57. Imports of ethyl tertiary-butyl ether are temporarily subject to additional duties. See heading 9901.00.52.
58. Imports of ethyl tertiary-butyl ether are temporarily subject to additional duties. See heading 9901.00.52.
59. Duty on triethylene glycol dichloride temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.11.
60. See endnote 3.
61. See endnote 3.
62. See endnote 3.
63. Tetradecabromodiphenoxybenzene originating in the territory of Canada is free of duty. See heading 9905.29.10.
64. See endnote 3.
65. See endnote 3.
66. See endnote 3.
67. See endnote 3.
68. See endnote 3.
69. See endnote 3.
70. See endnote 3.
71. See endnote 3.
72. See endnote 3.
73. See endnote 3.
74. See endnote 3.  
Duty on p-tolualdehyde temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.10.
75. See endnote 3.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Endnotes--page 29-59

76. See endnote 3.  
Duty on p-hydroxybenzaldehyde temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.09.
77. Duty on metaldehyde temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.36.06.
78. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 2,6-dichlorobenzaldehyde and 4-fluoro-3-phenoxybenzaldehyde temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.13 and 9902.30.54, respectively.
79. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 7-acetyl-1,1,3,4,4,6-hexamethyltetrahydronaphthalene temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.16.
80. See endnote 3.
81. See endnote 3.
82. See endnote 3.
83. See endnote 3.  
Duty on anthraquinone temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.17.
84. See endnote 3.
85. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 1,4-dihydroxyanthraquinone and 2-ethylanthraquinone temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.18 and 9902.30.19, respectively.
86. See endnote 3.
87. Duty on 1-chloro-5-hexanone temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.20.
88. See endnote 3.
89. Duty on cupric acetate monohydrate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.08.
90. See endnote 3.
91. See endnote 3.
92. See endnote 3.
93. See endnote 3.
94. See endnote 3.
95. Duty on dinocap temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.14.
96. See endnote 3.
97. See endnote 3.
98. See endnote 3.
99. See endnote 3.
100. See endnote 3.
101. See endnote 3.
102. See endnote 3.
103. See endnote 3.
104. See endnote 3.
105. See endnote 3.
106. See endnote 3.
107. See endnote 3.
108. See endnote 3.
109. See endnote 3.
110. See endnote 3.
111. Duty on naphthalic acid anhydride temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.22.
112. See endnote 3.
113. See endnote 3.
114. See endnote 3.
115. Duty temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.16.
116. Duty temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.17.
117. Duty temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.18.
118. Duty temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.19.
119. See endnote 3.
120. See endnote 3.
121. See endnote 3.
122. Duty on calcium acetylsalicylate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.05.
123. See endnote 3.
124. See endnote 3.
125. See endnote 3.  
Duty on m-hydroxybenzoic acid temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.21.
126. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 2',4'-difluoro-4-hydroxy-3-biphenylcarboxylic acid and 4,4-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)pentanoic acid temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.23 and 9902.30.24, respectively.
127. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 3,5,6-trichlorosalicylic acid and 6-hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.90 and 9902.30.25, respectively.
128. See endnote 3.
129. See endnote 3.
130. Duty on d-6-methoxy- $\alpha$ -methyl-2-naphthaleneacetic acid and its sodium salt temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.22.
131. See endnote 3.
132. See endnote 3.
133. Duty on triphenyl phosphate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.23.
134. See endnote 3.
135. Duty on O,O-diethyl-O-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate (ethyl parathion) and O,O-dimethyl-O-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate (methyl parathion) temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.26.
136. See endnote 3.
137. Duty on 3-amino-3-methyl-1-butyne temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.24.
138. Duty on 1,3-bis(aminomethyl)cyclohexane temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.93.
139. See endnote 3.
140. See endnote 3.
141. See endnote 3.  
Duty on N-methylaniline temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.27.
142. Duty on 4-chloro-2-nitroaniline temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.25.
143. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 4,4'-methylenebis(3-chloro-2,6-diethylaniline) temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.29.
144. Duty on m-chloroaniline, 4,4'-methylenebis(2,6-diisopropylaniline) and 2-chloro-4-nitroaniline temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.28, 9902.30.30 and 9902.30.31, respectively.
145. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 4-chloro- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro-o-toluidine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.32.
146. See endnote 3.



147. See endnote 3.  
Duty on  $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro-o-toluidine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.28.
148. See endnote 3.
149. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.33.
150. See endnote 3.
151. See endnote 3.
152. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 4,4'-Bis( $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethylbenzyl)diphenylamine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.91.
153. Dioctyldiphenylamine originating in the territory of Canada is free of duty. See heading 9905.29.15.
154. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 8-amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts, 5-amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and 7-amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monopotassium salt temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.30, 9902.30.34 and 9902.30.35, respectively.
155. Duty on 4-amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt and 8-amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.36 and 9902.30.37, respectively.
156. See endnote 3.  
Duty on mixtures of 5- and 8-amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acids temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.38.
157. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 1-naphthylamine, 6-amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, 2-naphthylamine-6-sulfonic acid and 2-naphthylamine-1,5-disulfonic acid and its monosodium salt temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.39, 9902.30.40, 9902.30.41 and 9902.30.42, respectively.
158. See endnote 3.
159. See endnote 3.
160. See endnote 3.
161. See endnote 3.
162. See endnote 3.
163. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 2,4-diaminobenzenesulfonic acid temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.43.
164. Duty on 5-amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)benzenesulfonic acid temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.31.
165. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 3,3'-diaminobenzidine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.27.
166. See endnote 3.  
Duty on m-xylenediamine and 1,4-diaminobenzene-2-sulfonic acid temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.92 and 9902.30.44, respectively.
167. Duty on tamoxifen citrate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.45.
168. Duty on clomiphene citrate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.95.
169. See endnote 3.
170. See endnote 3.
171. Duty on dicyclomine hydrochloride and 3-aminopropanol temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.96 and 9902.30.21, respectively.
172. See endnote 3.  
Duty on H-acid, monosodium salt temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.33.
173. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 1-amino-8-hydroxy-4,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.46.
174. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 6-amino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.35.
175. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 1-amino-2-methoxybenzene (o-anisidine) temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.47.
176. See endnote 3.
177. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 3,3'-dimethoxybenzidine (o-dianisidine) and its dihydrochloride temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.38.
178. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 2-amino-5-nitrophenol, m-aminophenol and 2-amino-4-chlorophenol temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.40, 9902.29.94 and 9902.30.48, respectively.
179. Duty on 4-chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.42.
180. See endnote 3.
181. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 7-anilino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.51.
182. See endnote 3.
183. See endnote 3.
184. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 1-amino-2,4-dibromoanthraquinone, 1-amino-4-bromo-2-anthraquinonesulfonic acid (and its sodium salt) and 1,4-diamino-2,3-dihydroanthraquinone temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.43, 9902.29.44 and 9902.30.52, respectively.
185. See endnote 3.
186. See endnote 3.
187. See endnote 3.
188. Duty on L-ornithine, ethyl ester temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.49.
189. See endnote 3.
190. Duty on 3,4-diaminophenetole dihydrogen sulfate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.45.
191. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 4-methoxyaniline-2-sulfonic acid and 1-amino-2-bromo-4-hydroxyanthraquinone temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.47 and 9902.30.55, respectively.
192. Duty on 3-amino-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)pentanedioic acid, 5-methyl ester temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.56.
193. Duty on benzethonium chloride and L-carnitine temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.49 and 9902.30.57, respectively.
194. See endnote 3.
195. See endnote 3.
196. See endnote 3.
197. See endnote 3.
198. See endnote 3.  
Duty on N-(7-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)acetamide, 2,5-dimethoxyacetanilide and acetoacet-p-toluidide temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.51, 9902.29.52 and 9902.30.59, respectively.
199. Duty temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.97.
200. Duty on certain naphthol AS derivatives temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.60.
201. Duty on 3-aminomethoxybenzanilide temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.62.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Endnotes--page 29-61

202. See endnote 3.  
Duty temporarily suspended on--  
acetosulfanilic acid, potassium salt;  
N,N'-bis(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-5-[N-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)acetamido]-2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamide (iohexol);  
iopamidol; and  
N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,4,6-triiodo-5-[2-(2,4,6-triiodo-3-(N-methylacetamido)-5-(methylcarbamoyl)benzamidoacetamido]isophthalamide acid (Ioxaglic acid).  
See headings 9902.30.63, 9902.30.64, 9902.30.65 and 9902.30.66, respectively.
203. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 4-aminoacetanilide temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.67.
204. Duty on 2,2-dimethylcyclopropylcarboxamide temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.68.
205. See endnote 3.
206. See endnote 3.  
Duty on bis(o-tolyl)carbodiimide and 2,2',6,6'-tetraisopropylidiphenylcarbodiimide temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.55.
207. N-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyloxy)succinimide originating in the territory of Canada is free of duty. See heading 9905.29.20.
208. See endnote 3.
209. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.69.
210. Duty on N,N-bis(2-cyanoethyl)aniline temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.57.
211. See endnote 3.
212. See endnote 3.
213. See endnote 3.
214. See endnote 3.
215. Duty on 2,2-bis(4-cyanatophenyl)propane, 1,5-naphthalene diisocyanate, and octadecyl isocyanate temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.59, 9902.30.07, and 9902.30.70, respectively.
216. Duty on 1,6-hexamethylene diisocyanate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.71.
217. Duty on 1,1-ethylidenebis(phenyl-4-cyanate) and 2,2'-bis(4-cyanatophenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.72 and 9902.30.73, respectively.
218. See endnote 3.
219. See endnote 3.
220. Duty on S-(2,3,3'-trichloroallyl)diisopropylthiocarbamate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.60.
221. See endnote 3.  
Duty on--  
3-(4'-aminobenzamido)phenyl-β-hydroxyethylsulfone;  
4,4'-thiodiphenyl cyanate; and  
2-[(4-aminophenyl)sulfonyl]ethanol, hydrogen sulfate ester  
temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.61, 9902.30.74 and 9902.30.75, respectively.
222. Duty on O,O-dimethyl-S-methylcarbamoylmethyl phosphorodithioate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.76.
223. See endnote 3.
224. See endnote 3.
225. See endnote 3.
226. See endnote 3.
227. Certain organo-inorganic compounds originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See heading 9905.29.25.
228. See endnote 3.  
Duty on diphenyldichlorosilane and phenyltrichlorosilane temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.77.
229. Certain organo-inorganic compounds originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See heading 9905.29.25.
230. See endnote 3.
231. See endnote 3.
232. See endnote 3.
233. Duty on 2,2-dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (bendiocarb) temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.78.
234. Duty on amiodarone temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.88.  
Duty on bis-O-[(4-methylphenyl)methylene]-D-glucitol temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.83.
235. Duty on rhodamine 2C base temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.79.
236. Duty on paraldehyde USP temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.62.
237. See endnote 3.
238. See endnote 3.  
Duty on certain pyrazole derivatives temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.63 and 9902.29.64.
239. See endnote 3.  
Duty on certain pyrazolone derivatives temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.66 and 9902.29.67.
240. Duty on 2,5-dichloro-4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.80.
241. Duty on 3-methyl-5-pyrazolone temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.69.
242. See endnote 3.
243. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 1-[1-((4-chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)imino)-2-propoxyethyl]-1H-imidazole temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.07.
244. See endnote 3.
245. N,N'-Carbonyldiimidazole originating in the territory of Canada is free of duty. See heading 9905.29.30.
246. See endnote 3.
247. Duty on terfenadine and mepenzolate bromide and on nimodipine temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.99 and 9902.30.81, respectively.
248. See endnote 3.  
Duty on terfenadone temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.74.  
Duty on N,N'-bis(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl)-1,6-hexanediamine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.11.
249. See endnote 3.
250. See endnote 3.
251. See endnote 3.
252. See endnote 3.
253. Duty on barbituric acid temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.71.
254. Duty on ciprofloxacin and ciprofloxacin hydrochloride and on norfloxacin temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.82 and 9902.30.85, respectively.
255. See endnote 3.
256. See endnote 3.
257. Duty on 6-methyluracil temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.86.
258. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 2,4-diamino-6-phenyl-1,3,5-triazine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.87.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Endnotes--page 29-62

259. See endnote 3.
260. See endnote 3.
261. Duty on O,O-dimethyl-S-[(4-oxo-1,2,3-benzotriazin-3-(4H)-yl)methyl] phosphorodithioate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.09.
262. Duty on 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-quinoxalinyloxy]phenoxy]propionic acid, ethyl ester (Quizalofop-ethyl) temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.58.
263. Duty on desipramine hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.00.
264. Duty on N-amidino-3,5-diamino-6-chloropyrazinecarboxamide monohydrochloride dihydrate (Amiloride hydrochloride) temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.88.
265. See endnote 3.  
Duty on trifluoroacetyl-L-lysine-L-proline, tosyl salt, temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.53.
266. Certain benzotriazole derivatives originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See heading 9905.29.35.
267. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-methyleneindoline temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.89.
268. Duty on trifluoroacetyl-L-lysine-L-proline and on L-alanyl-L-proline temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.53 and 9902.30.90, respectively.
269. See endnote 3.  
Duty on thiothiamine hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.91.
270. See endnote 3.
271. Duty on--  
2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one;  
thiothiamine hydrochloride;  
ethyl 2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-hydroxyiminoacetate; and  
ethyl 2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyiminoacetate  
temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.76, 9902.30.91, 9902.30.92 and 9902.30.93, respectively.
272. See endnote 3.
273. See endnote 3.
274. See endnote 3.
275. See endnote 3.
276. See endnote 3.
277. Duty on 7-nitronaphth[1,2]-oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.94.
278. Duty on (+)-cis-(2s,3s)-3-(acetoxo)-8-chloro-5-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-2,3-dihydro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,5-benzothiazepin-4(5H)one maleate (clentiazim), diltiazem hydrochloride, and (6R,7R)-7-[(Z)-2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-[(2-tert-butoxycarbonyl)prop-2-oxymino]acetamido]-3-(1-pyridiniummethyl)ceph-3-am-4-carboxylate (ceftazidime, tert-butyl ester) temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.50, 9902.30.61, and 9902.30.95, respectively.
279. See endnote 3.  
Duty on (6R,7R)-7-[(R)-2-aminophenylacetamido]-3-methyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid disolvate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.01.  
Duty on (6R,7R)-7-amino-3-chloro-8-oxa-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, (4-nitrophenyl)methyl ester temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.96.
280. See endnote 3.
281. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 2-amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.79.
282. See endnote 3.
283. Duty on sulfachloropyridazine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.97.
284. See endnote 3.  
Duty on mixtures of o- and p-toluenesulfonamide temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.98.  
Duty on N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-5-amino-1,3,4-triazole-2-sulfonamide temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.99.
285. See endnote 3.  
Duty on 2,4-dichloro-5-sulfamoylbenzoic acid temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.86.
286. Duty on N-[4-[(2-amino-5-formyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-4-oxo-6-pteridinyl)methyl]amino]benzoyl]-L-glutamic acid temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.00.
287. Duty on caffeine temporarily reduced. See heading 9902.30.02.
288. Duty on natural theobromine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.01.
289. Duty on synthetic theobromine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.01.
290. Duty on lactulose and sucralfate temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.03 and 9902.31.06, respectively.
291. Duty on cyclosporine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.88.
292. Duty on rifampin temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.06.
293. Duty on (6R-(6a,7B(Z)))-7-(((2-amino-4-thiazolyl)(carboxymethoxy)imino)acetyl)amino)-3-ethenyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid (cefixime) temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.02.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 30

#### PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

VI  
30-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters) (section IV);
  - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 2520);
  - (c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 3301);
  - (d) Preparations of headings 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
  - (e) Soap or other products of heading 3401 containing added medicaments;
  - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 3407); or
  - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 3502).
2. For the purposes of headings 3003 and 3004 and of note 3(d) to this chapter the following are to be treated--
  - (a) As unmixed products:
    - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
    - (2) All goods of chapter 28 or 29; and
    - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading 1302, merely standardized or dissolved in any solvent;
  - (b) As products which have been mixed:
    - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulfur);
    - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
    - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
3. Heading 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the tariff schedule:
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
  - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
  - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics;
  - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
  - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
  - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
  - (g) First-aid boxes and kits; and
  - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
30-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3001		Glands and other organs for organotherapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organotherapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3001.10.00		Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	10%
	10 9	Liver.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
3001.20.00	00 9	Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	10%
3001.90.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3002		Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:				
3002.10.00		Antisera and other blood fractions.....	kg.....	Free		Free
	10 8	Human blood plasma.....	kg			
	20 6	Normal human blood sera, whether or not freeze-dried.....	kg			
	30 4	Human immune blood sera.....	kg			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			
3002.20.00	00 8	Vaccines for human medicine.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Vaccines for veterinary medicine:				
3002.31.00	00 5	Vaccines against foot and mouth disease.....	X.....	Free		Free
3002.39.00	00 7	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
3002.90		Other:				
3002.90.10	00 1	Ferments.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
3002.90.50		Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
	10 0	Whole human blood.....	X			
	20 8	Antiallergenic preparations.....	X			
	50 1	Other.....	X			
3003		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3003.10.00	00 9	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
3003.20.00	00 7	Containing other antibiotics.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 2.5% (CA) 1/	25%
		Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:				
3003.31.00	00 4	Containing insulin.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
3003.39		Other:				
3003.39.10	00 4	Artificial mixtures of natural hormones.....	g.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
3003.39.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
3003.40.00	00 3	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	25%
3003.90.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	6% 2/	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%

1/ Duty on doxorubicin hydrochloride originating in the territory of Canada temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.50.

2/ Duty on diltiazem hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.61.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
30-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3004		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3004.10		Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives:				
3004.10.10		Containing penicillin G salts.....		6.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
	10 4	For veterinary use.....	kg			
	20 2	Other:				
	45 3	Singles.....	kg			
		Combination antibiotics.....	kg			
3004.10.50		Other.....		6.2%	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10 5	For veterinary use.....	kg			
	45 4	Other:				
	60 4	Combination antibiotics.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
3004.20.00		Containing other antibiotics.....		3.7% <u>1/</u> , <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) <u>3/</u>	25%
	10 4	For veterinary use.....	X			
	20 2	Other:				
		Erythromycin, singles or in combination with other antibiotics.....	X			
	30 0	Tetracycline, singles or in combination with other antibiotics.....	X			
	60 3	Other.....	X			
		Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:				
3004.31.00	00 3	Containing insulin.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
3004.32.00	00 2	Containing adrenal cortical hormones.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
3004.39.00		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	25%
	10 3	For veterinary use.....	X			
	50 4	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty on cyclosporine temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.88.

2/ Duty on teicoplanin temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.31.03.

3/ Duty on doxorubicin hydrochloride originating in the territory of Canada temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.50.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
30-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3004 (con.)		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale (con.):				
3004.40.00		Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics.....	.....	3.4% <sup>1/</sup>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	25%
	05 7	For veterinary use.....	X			
	10 0	Other: Cardiovascular medicaments.....	X			
	20 8	Medicaments primarily affecting the central nervous system: Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	X			
	30 6	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	X			
	40 4	Other.....	X			
	50 1	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	X			
	60 9	Medicaments primarily affecting the eyes, ears or respiratory system....	X			
3004.50	70 7	Other.....	X			
		Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 2936: Containing vitamins synthesized wholly or in part from aromatic or modified aromatic industrial organic compounds:				
3004.50.10	00 7	Vitamin B <sub>1</sub> .....	kg.....	7.8%	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 62%
3004.50.20	00 5	Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> .....	kg.....	16.2%	Free (E,IL) 11.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 145.5%
3004.50.30	00 3	Vitamin E.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
3004.50.40	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
3004.50.50		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
	05 3	For veterinary use.....	X			
	10 6	Other: Single vitamins: Combined with minerals or other nutrients.....	X			
	20 4	Other.....	X			
	30 2	Multiple vitamins: Combined with minerals or other nutrients.....	X			
	40 0	Other.....	X			

<sup>1/</sup> Duty on nicotine resin complex, put up in measured doses in chewing gum form temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.30.04.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
30-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3004 (con.)		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale (con.):				
3004.90		Other:				
3004.90.10	00 9	Containing antigens or hyaluronic acid or its sodium salt.....	X.....	Free		Free
3004.90.30	00 5	Cough drops.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	30%
3004.90.60		Other.....		6.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA) <u>2/</u>	30%
	03 5	For veterinary use.....	X			
		Other:				
	05 3	Anti-infective medicaments:				
	10 6	Sulfonamides.....	X			
	15 1	Other.....	X			
		Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive medicaments.....	X			
	20 4	Cardiovascular medicaments.....	X			
		Medicaments primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
		Analgesics, antipyretics and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents:				
	22 2	Tolmetin.....	kg			
	24 0	Tolmetin sodium dihydrate.....	kg			
	26 8	Tolmetin sodium (anhydrous).....	kg			
	28 6	Other.....	kg			
	30 2	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics and sedatives.....	X			
	35 7	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	X			
	40 0	Other.....	X			
	45 5	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	X			
		Medicaments primarily affecting the digestive system:				
	50 7	Laxatives.....	X			
	55 2	Antacids.....	X			
	60 5	Other.....	X			
		Preparations primarily affecting electrolytic, caloric or water balance:				
	65 0	Diuretics.....	X			
	70 3	Other.....	X			
		Medicaments primarily affecting the eyes, ears or respiratory system:				
	75 8	Cough and cold preparations.....	X			
		Other:				
	80 1	Antihistamines.....	X			
	85 6	Other.....	X			
	90 9	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty on diltiazem hydrochloride, fenofibrate, carfentanil citrate and calcium acetylsalicylate (in dosage form or in packings for retail sale) temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.30.61, 9902.30.84, 9902.31.04 and 9902.31.05, respectively.

2/ Certain medicaments originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See heading 9905.30.10.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
30-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3005		Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes:				
3005.10		Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer:				
3005.10.10	00 5	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	20%
3005.10.50	00 6	Other.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
3005.90		Other:				
3005.90.10	00 8	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	20%
3005.90.50		Other.....		7%	Free (A,IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
	10 7	Laparotomy sponges.....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	X			
3006		Pharmaceutical products specified in note 3 to this chapter:				
3006.10.00	00 6	Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
3006.20.00	00 4	Blood-grouping reagents.....	X.....	Free		Free
3006.30		Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient:				
3006.30.10	00 0	Containing antigens or antisera.....	X.....	Free		Free
3006.30.50	00 1	Other.....	X.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	45%
3006.40.00	00 0	Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	20%
3006.50.00	00 7	First-aid boxes and kits.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	45%
3006.60.00	00 5	Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.....	X.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	25%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 31

#### FERTILIZERS

VI  
31-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Animal blood of heading 0511;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in note 2(a), 3(a), 4(a) or 5, below); or
  - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 3823; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 9001).
2. Heading 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (iii) Double salts (whether or not pure) of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (iv) Ammonium sulfate, whether or not pure;
    - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
    - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
    - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.
  - (c) Fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.
  - (d) Liquid fertilizers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (a)(ii) or (a)(viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Basic slag;
    - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
    - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
    - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 percent by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
  - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above, mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
  - (c) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.
4. Heading 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
  - (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
    - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in note 1(c) above;
    - (iii) Potassium sulfate, whether or not pure;
    - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulfate, whether or not pure.
  - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## *Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

VI  
31-2

5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 3105.
6. For the purposes of heading 3105, the term "other fertilizers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilizers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
31-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	General	
3101.00.00	00 2	Animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:				
3102.10.00	00 9	Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Ammonium sulfate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate:				
3102.21.00	00 6	Ammonium sulfate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.29.00	00 8	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.30.00	00 5	Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.40.00	00 3	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.50.00	00 0	Sodium nitrate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.60.00	00 8	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.70.00	00 6	Calcium cyanamide.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.80.00	00 4	Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.90.00	00 2	Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings.....	t.....	Free		Free
3103		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic:				
3103.10.00	10 6	Superphosphates.....	.....	Free		Free
		Normal and enriched superphosphates, less than 40 percent available phosphorus pentoxide (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) equivalent.....	t			
	20 4	Concentrated superphosphates, 40 percent or more available phosphorus pentoxide (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) equivalent.....	t			
3103.20.00	00 6	Basic slag.....	t.....	Free		Free
3103.90.00	00 1	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic:				
3104.10.00	00 7	Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104.20.00	00 5	Potassium chloride.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104.30.00	00 3	Potassium sulfate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104.90.00	00 0	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
31-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3105		Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:				
3105.10.00	00 6	Products of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3105.20.00	00 4	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the three fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.30.00	00 2	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate).....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.40.00		Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate).....	.....	Free		Free
	10 8	Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Monoammonium phosphate).....	t			
	50 9	Other.....	t			
		Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements nitrogen and phosphorus:				
3105.51.00	00 6	Containing nitrates and phosphates.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.59.00	00 8	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.60.00	00 5	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements phosphorus and potassium.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 7	Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures.....	t			
	50 8	Other.....	t			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 32

TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS;  
TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES,  
PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLORING MATTER;  
PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

VI  
32-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 3207, and also dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 3212);
  - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or
  - (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 2715).
2. Heading 3204 includes mixtures of stabilized diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on coloring matter (including, in the case of heading 3206, coloring pigments of heading 2530 or chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for coloring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of coloring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 3212), or to other preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
4. Heading 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 percent of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "coloring matter" in this chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for coloring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading 3212 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of--
  - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
  - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 3204.11.10, 3204.12.20 and 3204.16.20, the term "dyes containing, by weight" means those products which contain as the only dye components, the specified components listed therewith, each of which must be present in the product. A tolerance of plus or minus two percentage points from the named percentages is allowable.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
32-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3201		Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:				
3201.10.00	00 9	Quebracho extract.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.20.00	00 7	Wattle extract.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.30.00	00 5	Oak or chestnut extract.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.90		Other:				
3201.90.10	00 0	Tannic acid, containing by weight 50 percent or more of tannic acid.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	8%
3201.90.20	00 8	Canaigre, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, gambier, hemlock, larch, mangrove, myrobalan, sumac, tara, urunday or valonia...	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.90.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	15%
3202		Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning:				
3202.10		Synthetic organic tanning substances:				
3202.10.10	00 6	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	14.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
3202.10.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	41.5%
3202.90		Other:				
3202.90.10	00 9	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3202.90.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3203.00		Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin:				
3203.00.10	00 7	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, litmus, logwood and marigold meal.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3203.00.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	15%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
32-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter:				
3204.11		Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.11.10	00 3	Disperse blue 19, 26, 26:1, 35, 55, 56, 58, 72, 73, 79, 83, 84, 93, 95, 122, 125, 126, 128, 148, 154, 165, 180, 183, 185, 200, 284, 285, 288, 289, 295, 296;				
		Disperse brown 19;				
		Disperse green 9;				
		Disperse orange 7, 13, 20, 31, 32, 42, 47, 48, 54, 56, 60, 63, 70, 80, 96, 127, 137, 139;				
		Disperse red 44, 46, 72, 73, 90, 93, 107, 118, 121, 122, 131, 133, 134, 151, 169, 184, 185, 202, 203, 224, 277, 278, 279, 282, 288, 303, 310;				
		Disperse violet 23, 33, 35, 48, 57, 63;				
		Disperse yellow 13, 44, 58, 63, 65, 82, 85, 91, 107, 119, 122, 124, 126, 139, 182, 183, 184, 202, 204;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		12.7 percent Disperse Yellow 1,				
		32.3 percent Disperse Orange 1,				
		19.8 percent Disperse Blue 35, and				
		35.2 percent Disperse Blue 3;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		39.0 percent Disperse Yellow 39,				
		28.0 percent Disperse Orange 25,				
		and				
		33.0 percent Disperse Violet 27;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		89.4 percent Disperse Violet 27,				
		and				
		10.6 percent Disperse Green 9;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		67.7 percent Disperse Blue 35,				
		14.2 percent Disperse Yellow 1, and				
		18.1 percent Disperse Orange 1;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		74.3 percent Disperse Blue 285,				
		18.0 percent Disperse Brown 19, and				
		7.7 percent Disperse Yellow 126....	kg.....	9%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	52.5%
3204.11.15	00 8	Disperse blue 30.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	51.9%
3204.11.20	00 1	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	63.5%
3204.11.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	63.5%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
32-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.12		Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.12.10	00 2	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; Acid blue 54, 127, 129, 143; Acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; Acid green 40; Acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; Acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; Acid yellow 2, 75; Mordant black 8; Mordant green 47; and Mordant red 17, 27.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	51%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
32-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.12 (con.)		Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.12.20	00 0	Acid black 61, 63, 76, 83, 117, 127, 131, 132, 139, 164, 170, 177, 183, 188, 194, 199, 211;				
		Acid blue 1, 47, 60, 61, 66, 72, 81, 82, 83, 90, 98, 102, 112, 123, 126, 127:1, 130, 133, 140, 142, 147, 151, 172, 175, 182, 185, 193, 204, 205, 208, 209, 221, 225, 229, 239, 242, 247, 250, 252, 254, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 280, 284, 288, 290, 296, 312, 317, 318;				
		Acid brown 10, 11, 12, 30, 33, 45, 50, 52, 68, 83, 85, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 126, 127, 147, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 180, 191, 224, 226, 227, 235, 237, 239, 248, 266, 267, 270, 276, 282, 283, 289, 290, 291, 298, 304, 311, 314, 315, 321, 322, 324, 325, 330, 331, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 384;				
		Acid green 9, 26, 28, 41, 43, 60, 68, 70, 71, 73, 80, 82, 84, 89, 92, 93, 94, 108, 112;				
		Acid orange 3, 19, 28, 33, 43, 47, 61, 86, 89, 92, 94, 102, 107, 126, 135, 142, 144;				
		Acid red 37, 42, 48, 52, 57, 58, 92, 111, 118, 127, 131, 138, 143, 155, 161, 183, 199, 213, 215, 216, 226, 227, 228, 249, 252, 257, 259, 260, 261, 263, 274, 281, 282, 283, 301, 303, 310, 315, 330, 331, 332, 336, 347, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362, 380, 392, 394, 396;				
		Acid violet 9, 34, 36, 47, 66, 75, 80, 90, 103, 109, 111, 121;				
		Acid yellow 7, 35, 64, 70, 72, 96, 98, 111, 127, 136, 155, 167, 183, 184, 194, 195, 199, 218, 221, 223, 227;				
		Copper phthalocyanine-3,3',4,4'-tetrasulfonic acid;				
		Copper phthalocyanine-4,4',4'',4'''-tetrasulfonic acid;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		24.2 percent Acid Yellow 135,				
		21.7 percent Acid Orange 51, and				
		54.1 percent Acid Blue 113;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		10.1 percent Acid Yellow 64,				
		11.6 percent Acid Orange 51,				
		26.3 percent Acid Blue 113,				
		50.5 percent Acid Black 172, and				
		1.5 percent Acid Green 25.....	kg.....	9.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	53.4%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
32-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.12 (con.)		Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
3204.12.30	00 8	Mordant black 75; Mordant blue 1; Mordant brown 79; and Mordant red 81, 84.....	kg.....	9%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	50.5%
		Other:				
3204.12.40	00 6	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15% <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	72%
3204.12.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	72%
3204.13		Basic dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.13.10	00 1	Basic black 7; Basic blue 41, 45, 48, 55, 62, 66, 70, 71, 78, 80, 81, 120, 141; Basic green 6, 8; Basic orange 30, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 48; Basic red 22, 23, 28, 29, 43, 44, 46, 58, 75, 100; Basic violet 2, 22, 25, 37, 38; and Basic yellow 19, 23, 24, 25, 39, 40, 45, 54, 56, 63, 70, 77.....	kg.....	9%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	52.3%
3204.13.20	00 9	Basic orange 22; and Basic red 13.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	51.5%
3204.13.25	00 4	Basic blue 3; Basic red 14; and Basic yellow 1, 11, 13.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	65.4%
		Other:				
3204.13.30	00 7	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	71.7%
3204.13.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>2/</u>	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	71.7%
3204.14		Direct dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.14.10	00 0	Direct black 62, 91; Direct blue 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; Direct brown 103, 115, 116; Direct green 5, 29, 31; and Direct orange 37.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	51.5%

1/ Duty on acid black 210 powder and presscake temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.32.06.2/ Duty on 3,7-bis(dimethylamino)phenazathionium chloride (methylene blue) temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.32.04.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
32-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.14 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.14.20	00 8	Direct dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
		Direct black 51, 69, 112, 114, 118, 122;				
		Direct blue 74, 77, 85, 90, 156, 158, 158:1, 207, 211, 225, 244, 267;				
		Direct brown 97, 113, 157, 169, 170, 200, 212, 214;				
		Direct green 33, 59, 67, 68;				
		Direct orange 17, 60, 105, 106, 107, 118;				
		Direct red 9, 89, 92, 95, 111, 127, 173, 207, 221;				
		Direct violet 47, 93; and				
		Direct yellow 27, 39, 68, 93, 95, 96, 98, 109, 110, 133, 134.....	kg.....	9.5%	Free (E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	54.7%
3204.14.25	00 3	Direct blue 86;				
		Direct red 83; and				
		Direct yellow 28.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	67.3%
3204.14.30	00 6	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	67.3%
3204.14.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	67.3%
3204.15		Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon:				
3204.15.10	00 9	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg + 14.4%	Free (E,IL) 1.3¢/kg + 5.7% (CA)	6.6¢/kg + 29%
3204.15.20	00 7	Vat brown 3;				
		Vat orange 2, 7; and				
		Vat violet 9, 13.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	64.5%
3204.15.30	00 5	Solubilized vat blue 5;				
		Solubilized vat orange 1;				
		Solubilized vat yellow 7, 45, 47;				
		Vat black 19, 30, 31;				
		Vat blue 5, 16, 19, 21, 66, 67;				
		Vat brown 33, 50, 57;				
		Vat green 28, 48;				
		Vat orange 5, 13;				
		Vat red 10, 15, 32, 41; and				
		Vat yellow 46.....	kg.....	8.4%	Free (E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	48.1%
3204.15.35	00 0	Solubilized vat orange 3;				
		Vat blue 2;				
		Vat red 44; and				
		Vat yellow 4, 20.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	52.3%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
32-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.15 (con.)		Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon (con.):				
		Other:				
3204.15.40	00 3	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	75.3%
3204.15.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	75.3%
3204.16		Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.16.10	00 8	Reactive black 1; Reactive blue 1, 2, 4; Reactive orange 1; Reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; and Reactive yellow 1.....	kg.....	14.2%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	50.8%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
32-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.16 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.16.20	00 6	Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		71.0 percent Reactive Yellow 85, and				
		29.0 percent Reactive Orange 13;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		50.0 percent Reactive Red 120, and				
		50.0 percent Reactive Yellow 84;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		50.0 percent Reactive Blue 74, and				
		50.0 percent Reactive Blue 63;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		66.7 percent Reactive Orange 12, and				
		33.3 percent Reactive Red 32;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		57.9 percent Reactive Blue 13, and				
		42.1 percent Reactive Black 41;				
		Reactive black 4, 10, 13, 21, 23, 26, 34, 35, 41;				
		Reactive blue 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 63, 65, 66, 67, 69, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 82, 94, 99, 103, 104, 114, 116, 118, 136, 137, 139, 140, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 167, 170;				
		Reactive brown 2, 5, 7, 12, 16, 18, 19, 23, 26;				
		Reactive green 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 19;				
		Reactive orange 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 15, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 41, 42, 44, 45, 62, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 82, 84, 89;				
		Reactive red 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 32, 40, 42, 44, 45, 49, 55, 56, 66, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 99, 104, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 132, 134, 141, 151, 152, 159, 179;				
		Reactive violet 3, 6, 12, 23, 24; and				
		Reactive yellow 2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 27, 29, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 64, 81, 82, 85, 87, 110, 125, 135.....	kg.....	8.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	47.5%
3204.16.30	00 4	Other:				
		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	63.8%
3204.16.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	63.8%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
32-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.17		Pigments and preparations based thereon:				
3204.17.10		Pigment black 1;				
		Pigment blue 16, 18;				
		Pigment brown 22, 23, 25, 32;				
		Pigment green 8;				
		Pigment orange 31, 34, 36, 51;				
		Pigment red 9, 14, 34, 48:3, 52, 68, 112, 139, 144, 146, 151, 166, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 185, 188, 192, 199, 208, 209, 216, 220, 221;				
		Pigment violet 32; and				
		Pigment yellow 16, 24, 49, 62:1, 81, 93, 95, 97, 101, 108, 109, 110, 113, 117, 127, 138, 153.....	kg	8.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	46.8%
	05 2	Pigment blue 16.....	kg			
	10 5	Pigment brown 23.....	kg			
	15 0	Pigment orange 31.....	kg			
	20 3	Pigment orange 36.....	kg			
	25 8	Pigment red 144.....	kg			
	30 1	Pigment red 166.....	kg			
	35 6	Pigment red 177.....	kg			
	40 9	Pigment red 178.....	kg			
	45 4	Pigment yellow 93.....	kg			
	50 6	Pigment yellow 97.....	kg			
	55 1	Pigment yellow 109.....	kg			
	60 4	Pigment yellow 110.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
3204.17.20	00 5	Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-)]copper), not ready for use as a pigment.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 67%
		Other:				
3204.17.30		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....		15% <u>2/</u>	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	72%
	05 8	Pigment blue 15.....	kg			
	10 1	Pigment blue 15:1.....	kg			
	15 6	Pigment blue 15:2.....	kg			
	20 9	Pigment blue 15:4.....	kg			
	25 4	Pigment red 214.....	kg			
	30 7	Pigment red 254.....	kg			
	35 2	Pigment red 255.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
3204.17.50		Other.....		20% <u>3/</u>	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	72%
	05 3	Pigment blue 15:3.....	kg			
	10 6	Pigment green 7.....	kg			
	15 1	Pigment green 36.....	kg			
	20 4	Pigment red 57:1.....	kg			
	25 9	Pigment red 149.....	kg			
	30 2	Pigment red 179.....	kg			
	35 7	Pigment violet 19.....	kg			
	40 0	Pigment violet 23.....	kg			
	45 5	Pigment yellow 12.....	kg			
	50 7	Pigment yellow 13.....	kg			
	55 2	Pigment yellow 74.....	kg			
	60 5	Pigment yellow 75.....	kg			
	65 0	Pigment yellow 94.....	kg			
	90 9	Other.....	kg			

1/ Duty on pigment red 178 temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.32.07.

2/ Duty on isoindolenine red pigment temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.32.30.

3/ Duty on pigment red 149, dry and presscake, temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.32.08.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
32-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.19		Other, including mixtures of coloring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19:				
		Solvent dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.19.11	00 4	Solvent black 2, 3, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35; Solvent blue 45, 49, 51, 53, 56, 67, 97; Solvent brown 1, 28, 42, 43, 44; Solvent green 4, 5, 7, 19, 27, 28; Solvent orange 45, 54, 59, 62, 63, 67; Solvent red 7, 18, 19, 23, 27, 35, 89, 92, 100, 110, 118, 119, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 160, 162; Solvent violet 2, 23, 24; and Solvent yellow 1, 30, 32, 48, 64, 89, 93, 98, 160.....	kg.....	8.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	45.7%
		Other:				
3204.19.15	00 0	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	64.1%
3204.19.19	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>2</u> /	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	64.1%

1/ Duty on solvent yellow 43 temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.32.09.2/ Duty on solvent yellow 44 temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.32.10.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
32-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.19 (con.)		Other, including mixtures of coloring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19 (con.):				
		Other:				
3204.19.30	00 1	Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195"...	kg.....	3.3¢/kg + 14%	Free (E,IL) 1.3¢/kg + 5.6% (CA)	6.6¢/kg + 28%
3204.19.35	00 6	Beta-carotene and other carotenoid coloring matter.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
3204.19.40	00 9	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	50.5%
3204.19.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	50.5%
3204.20		Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents:				
3204.20.10	00 2	Fluorescent brightening agent 32.....	kg.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	64.2%
3204.20.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	44.1%
3204.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	50.8%
3205.00		Color lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on color lakes:				
3205.00.20	00 3	Carmine.....	kg.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 6% (CA)	72%
		Other:				
3205.00.40		Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	72%
	10 7	Yellow.....	kg			
	20 5	Red.....	kg			
	30 3	Violet.....	kg			
	40 1	Blue.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			
3205.00.50		Other.....	.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	72%
	10 4	Yellow.....	kg			
	20 2	Red.....	kg			
	30 0	Violet.....	kg			
	40 8	Blue.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
32-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3206		Other coloring matter; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter, other than those of heading 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:				
3206.10.00		Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide.....	kg	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	30%
	10 2	Containing 80 percent or more by weight of TiO <sub>2</sub> .....	kg			
3206.20.00	50 3	Other.....	kg			
		Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 0	Chrome yellow.....	kg			
	20 8	Molybdenum orange.....	kg			
	30 6	Zinc yellow.....	kg			
	50 1	Other.....	kg			
3206.30.00	00 0	Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
3206.41.00	00 7	Other coloring matter and other preparations: Ultramarine and preparations based thereon.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	7.5%
3206.42.00	00 6	Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulfide.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	11%
3206.43.00	00 5	Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides).....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	12%
3206.49		Other:				
3206.49.10	00 7	Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3206.49.20	00 5	Preparations based on iron oxides...	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
3206.49.30	00 3	Preparations based on zinc oxides...	kg.....	1.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5% (CA)	4.5%
3206.49.40	00 1	Preparations based on carbon black..	kg.....	Free		20%
3206.49.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
3206.50.00	00 5	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	45.5%
3207		Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colors, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:				
3207.10.00	00 3	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colors and similar preparations.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
3207.20.00	00 1	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
3207.30.00	00 9	Liquid lustres and similar preparations.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
3207.40		Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:				
3207.40.10	00 5	Ground or pulverized.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	30%
3207.40.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	13.6%	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
32-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
3208		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a nonaqueous medium; solutions as defined in note 4 to this chapter:				
3208.10.00	00 2	Based on polyesters.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3208.20.00	00 0	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3208.90.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
3209		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:				
3209.10.00	00 1	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3209.90.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3210.00.00	00 0	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	25%
3211.00.00	00 9	Prepared driers.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3212		Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3212.10.00	00 6	Stamping foils.....	cm <sup>2</sup> .....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	20%
3212.90.00		Other.....		3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
	10 7	Metallic aluminum pigments.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			
3213		Artists', students' or signboard painters' colors, modifying tints, amusement colors and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings:				
3213.10.00	00 5	Colors in sets.....	X.....	6.5% on the entire set	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% on the entire set (CA)	70% on the entire set
3213.90.00	00 8	Other.....	pcs.....	0.5¢/piece + 2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/piece + 1.1% (CA)	2¢/piece + 40%
3214		Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; nonrefractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like:				
3214.10.00	00 4	Mastics; painters' fillings.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	20%
3214.90		Other:				
3214.90.10	00 5	Based on rubber.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3214.90.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	11%	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	60%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
32-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3215		Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:				
3215.11.00		Printing ink:				
		Black.....		1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	10%
	10 0	News.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20 8	Flexographic.....	kg			
	30 6	Gravure.....	kg			
	40 4	Letterpress.....	kg			
	50 1	Offset lithographic.....	kg			
	60 9	Other.....	kg			
3215.19.00		Other.....		1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	10%
	10 2	News.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20 0	Flexographic.....	kg			
	30 8	Gravure.....	kg			
	40 6	Letterpress.....	kg			
	50 3	Offset lithographic.....	kg			
	60 1	Other.....	kg			
3215.90		Other:				
3215.90.10	00 4	Drawing ink.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	15%
3215.90.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	10%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 33

#### ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

VI  
33-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages, of heading 2208;
  - (b) Soap or other products of heading 3401; or
  - (c) Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine or other products of heading 3805.
2. Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
3. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
33-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3301		Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the distillation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:				
		Essential oils of citrus fruit:				
3301.11.00	00 7	Of bergamot.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.12.00	00 6	Of orange.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A*,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
3301.13.00	00 5	Of lemon.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.9% (CA)	25%
3301.14.00	00 4	Of lime.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.19		Other:				
3301.19.10	00 7	Of grapefruit.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
3301.19.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
		Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:				
3301.21.00	00 5	Of geranium.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.22.00	00 4	Of jasmine.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3301.23.00	00 3	Of lavender or of lavandin.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.24.00	00 2	Of peppermint ( <i>Mentha piperita</i> ).....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	25%
3301.25.00		Of other mints.....		Free		25%
	10 9	Of coriander, including "peppermint" derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> .....	kg			
	20 7	Of spearmint.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
3301.26.00	00 0	Of vetiver.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3301.29		Other:				
3301.29.10	00 5	Of eucalyptus.....	kg.....	2.8% 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	15%
3301.29.20	00 3	Of orris.....	kg.....	2.5% 2/	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	25%
3301.29.50		Other.....		Free		Free
	03 3	Of anise.....	kg			
	05 1	Of caraway.....	kg			
	07 9	Of cassia.....	kg			
	09 7	Of cedarwood.....	kg			
	11 3	Of citronella.....	kg			
	13 1	Of clove.....	kg			
	19 5	Of lemongrass.....	kg			
	21 1	Of linaloe or bois de rose.....	kg			
	25 7	Of nutmeg.....	kg			
	27 5	Of onion or garlic.....	kg			
	29 3	Of patchouli.....	kg			
	33 7	Of petitgrain.....	kg			
	35 5	Of rose (attar of roses).....	g			
	37 3	Of rosemary.....	kg			
	39 1	Of sandalwood.....	kg			
	41 7	Of sassafras including <i>Ocotea cymbarum</i> .....	kg			
	43 5	Of ylang ylang or cananga.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
3301.30		Resinoids:				
3301.30.10		Prepared oleoresins consisting essentially of nonvolatile components of the natural raw plant.....		6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	10 0	Paprika.....	kg			
	20 8	Black pepper.....	kg			
	50 1	Other.....	kg			
3301.30.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.90.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See heading 9903.10.34.

2/ Duty temporarily reduced. See heading 9903.10.35.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
33-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3302		Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry:				
3302.10		Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:				
3302.10.10	00 5	Not containing alcohol.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
3302.10.20	00 3	Containing alcohol: Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg + 3% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) <u>1</u> / 4.6¢/kg + 2.1% (CA) <u>1</u> /	44¢/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
3302.10.30	00 1	Containing over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	6.3% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) <u>1</u> / 4.4% (CA) <u>1</u> /	50% <u>1</u> /
3302.90		Other:				
3302.90.10		Containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent of alcohol by weight.....	.....	11¢/kg + 4.1% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) <u>2</u> / 7.7¢/kg + 2.8% (CA) <u>2</u> /	88¢/kg + 50% <u>2</u> /
	10 6	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
3302.90.20		Containing over 10 percent of alcohol by weight.....	.....	11¢/kg + 4.7% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) <u>2</u> / 7.7¢/kg + 3.2% (CA) <u>2</u> /	88¢/kg + 75% <u>2</u> /
	10 4	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
3303.00		Perfumes and toilet waters:				
		Not containing alcohol:				
3303.00.10	00 6	Floral or flower waters.....	liters..	Free		20%
3303.00.20	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	75%
3303.00.30	00 2	Containing alcohol.....	kg.....	5% <u>3</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) <u>3</u> / 3.5% (CA) <u>3</u> /	88¢/kg + 75% <u>3</u> /

1/ Imports under this provision may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

(A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

(B) If containing wine, a tax of--

- (1) \$1.07 per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
- (2) \$1.57 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
- (3) \$3.15 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
- (4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
- (5) \$3.30 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

2/ Certain imports under this provision may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

3/ Imports of perfumes containing alcohol under this provision are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$13.50 per wine gallon, and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of such wine gallons.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
33-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3304		Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:				
3304.10.00	00 5	Lip make-up preparations.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
3304.20.00	00 3	Eye make-up preparations.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
3304.30.00	00 1	Manicure or pedicure preparations.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
		Other:				
3304.91.00		Powders, whether or not compressed.....		4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
	10 5	Rouges.....	X			
	50 6	Other.....	X			
3304.99.00	00 9	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
3305		Preparations for use on the hair:				
3305.10.00	00 4	Shampoos.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
3305.20.00	00 2	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
3305.30.00	00 0	Hair lacquers.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	88¢/kg + 75%
3305.90.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	88¢/kg + 75%
3306		Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders:				
3306.10.00	00 3	Dentifrices.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
3306.90.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	88¢/kg + 75%
3307		Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:				
3307.10		Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations:				
3307.10.10	00 0	Not containing alcohol.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
3307.10.20	00 8	Containing alcohol.....	kg.....	11¢/kg + 4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7¢/kg + 3.1% (CA)	88¢/kg + 75%
3307.20.00	00 0	Personal deodorants and antiperspirants.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
3307.30		Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations:				
3307.30.10	00 6	Bath salts, whether or not perfumed.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	75%
3307.30.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	75%
		Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:				
3307.41.00	00 5	"Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	20%
3307.49.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	11¢/kg + 4.1% 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 7.7¢/kg + 2.8% (CA) 1/	88¢/kg + 50% 1/
3307.90.00	00 5	Other.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	75%

1/ Certain imports under this provision may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$13.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 34

SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS,  
WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS,  
ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING  
OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES,  
MODELING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND  
DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

VI  
34-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mold release preparations (heading 1517);
    - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
    - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 3305, 3306 or 3307).
  2. For the purposes of heading 3401, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or molded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
  3. For the purposes of heading 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5 percent at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
    - (a) Give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
    - (b) Reduce the surface tension of water to  $4.5 \times 10^{-2}$  N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
  4. In heading 3403 the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in note 2 to chapter 27.
  5. In heading 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to:
    - (a) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
    - (b) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
    - (c) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.
- The heading does not apply to:
- (a) Goods of heading 1516, 1519 or 3402, even if having a waxy character;
  - (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not colored, of heading 1521;
  - (c) Mineral waxes or similar products of heading 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely colored; or
  - (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 3405, 3809, etc.).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
34-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3401		Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent: Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent: For toilet use (including medicated products):				
3401.11		Castile soap.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	15%
3401.11.10	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg + 1.2% (CA) 1/	4.4¢/kg + 30%
3401.11.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg + 1.1% (CA)	4.4¢/kg + 15%
3401.19.00	00 8	Soap in other forms.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	4.4¢/kg + 30%
3401.20.00	00 5					
3402		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401: Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
3402.11		Anionic:				
3402.11.10	00 3	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.11.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3402.12		Cationic:				
3402.12.10	00 2	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.12.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
3402.13		Nonionic:				
3402.13.10	00 1	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	7.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.13.20		Other: Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin.....		2.2¢/kg + 4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 1.8% (CA)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
3402.13.50	10 7 20 5	Polyethers..... Esters and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols....	kg kg			
3402.19		Other:				
3402.19.10	00 5	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	7.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.19.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3402.20		Preparations put up for retail sale:				
3402.20.10	00 2	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.20.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%

1/ Certain soap originating in the territory of Canada is free of duty. See heading 9905.34.10.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
34-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3402 (con.)		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401 (con.):				
3402.90		Other:				
3402.90.10	00 7	Synthetic detergents.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.90.30	00 3	Other: Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent.....	kg.....	7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 44.5%
3402.90.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 6	Washing preparations.....	kg			
	30 2	Cleaning preparations.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
3403		Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, antirust or anticorrosion preparations and mold release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
		Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
3403.11		Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:				
		Preparations for the treatment of textile materials:				
3403.11.20	00 0	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	liters..	0.5¢/liter	Free (IL) 0.2¢/liter (CA)	1¢/liter
3403.11.40	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 49.5%
3403.11.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,E*,IL) 0.5% (CA)	25%
3403.19		Other:				
3403.19.10	00 4	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	liters..	0.5¢/liter	Free (IL) 0.2¢/liter (CA)	1¢/liter
3403.19.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	20%
3403.91		Other: Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:				
		Preparations for the treatment of textile materials.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
3403.91.10	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	30%
3403.91.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	30%
3403.99.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	30%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
34-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3404		Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:				
3404.10.00	00 4	Of chemically modified lignite.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3404.20.00	00 2	Of polyethylene glycol.....	kg.....	12.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	54.5%
3404.90		Other:				
3404.90.10	00 5	Containing bleached beeswax.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 3% (CA)	30%
3404.90.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3405		Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellu- lar rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 3404:				
3405.10.00	00 3	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	25%
3405.20.00	00 1	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	25%
3405.30.00	00 9	Polishes and similar preparations for coach- work, other than metal polishes.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	25%
3405.40.00	00 7	Scouring pastes and powders and other scour- ing preparations.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg + 1.1% (CA)	4.4¢/kg + 15%
3405.90.00	00 6	Other.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	25%
3406.00.00	00 4	Candles, tapers and the like.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	27.5%
3407		Modeling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate):				
3407.00.20	00 9	Modeling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement.....	kg.....	10% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	40%
3407.00.40	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	40%

1/ Duty on modeling pastes temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.34.07.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHAPTER 35

ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES;  
MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

VI  
35-1

### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Yeasts (heading 2102);
  - (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of chapter 30;
  - (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 3202);
  - (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of chapter 34;
  - (e) Hardened proteins (heading 3913); or
  - (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of heading 3505, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 percent.  
Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 percent fall in heading 1702.

### Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 3501.10.10, "milk protein concentrate" means any complete milk protein (casein plus lactalbumin) concentrate.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
35-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3501		Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:				
3501.10		Casein:				
3501.10.10	00 4	Milk protein concentrate.....	kg.....	0.44¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	12¢/kg
3501.10.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3501.90		Other:				
3501.90.20	00 5	Casein glues.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	30%
3501.90.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	0.44¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	12.1¢/kg
3502		Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:				
3502.10		Egg albumin:				
3502.10.10	00 3	Dried.....	kg.....	59.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 41.6¢/kg (CA)	59.5¢/kg
3502.10.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	12.1¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 8.4¢/kg (CA)	24.3¢/kg
3502.90		Other:				
3502.90.10	00 6	Lactalbumin.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3502.90.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3503.00		Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (in- cluding square) sheets, whether or not surface- worked or colored) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, ex- cluding casein glues of heading 3501:				
3503.00.10	00 4	Fish glue.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg + 0.9% (CA)	17.6¢/kg + 25%
3503.00.20	00 2	Inedible gelatin and animal glue: Valued under 88 cents per kg.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 5%	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢/kg + 2% (CA)	5.5¢/kg + 20%
3503.00.40	00 8	Valued 88 cents or more per kg.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg + 6%	Free (E,IL) 1.7¢/kg + 2.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 20%
3503.00.55		Other.....		4.4¢/kg + 6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7¢/kg + 2.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 20%
	10 8	Edible gelatin.....	kg			
	20 6	Photographic gelatin.....	kg			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			
3504.00		Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed:				
3504.00.10	00 3	Protein isolates.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	20%
3504.00.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30.5%
3505		Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modi- fied starches:				
3505.10.00	00 2	Dextrins and other modified starches.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	6.6¢/kg
3505.20.00	00 0	Glues.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg + 3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1¢/kg + 1.4% (CA)	17.6¢/kg + 25%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
35-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3506		Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:				
3506.10		Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:				
3506.10.10	00 9	Animal glue, including casein glue, but not including fish glue.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg + 6%	Free (E,IL) 1.7¢/kg + 2.4% (CA)	17.6¢/kg + 25%
3506.10.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	20%
3506.91.00	00 3	Other: Adhesives based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins).....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	20%
3506.99.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	20%
3507		Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:				
3507.10.00	00 0	Remnet and concentrates thereof.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3507.90.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 36

EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

VI  
36-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in note 2(a) or (b) below.
2. The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading 3606 applies only to:
  - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
  - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup>; and
  - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
36-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3601.00.00	00 7	Propellant powders.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	60%
3602.00.00		Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders.....	.....	Free		Free
	30 0	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
3603.00		Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators:				
3603.00.30	00 9	Safety fuses or detonating fuses.....	thousand m	\$1.18 per 1000 m	Free (A,E,IL) 47.2¢ per 1000 m (CA)	\$3.28 per 1000 m
3603.00.60	00 2	Percussion caps.....	thousands	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
3603.00.90	00 6	Detonating caps, igniters or electric detonators.....	No.....	0.14¢ each	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	0.225¢ each
3604		Fireworks, signaling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles:				
3604.10.00	00 2	Fireworks.....	kg.....	11¢/kg, including the weight of all coverings, packing material and wrap- pings	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4¢/kg, including the weight of all coverings, packing material and wrappings (CA)	26¢/kg, including the weight of all coverings, packing material and wrap- pings
3604.90.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	40%
3605.00.00		Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604.....	.....	Free		20¢/gross of immediate containers
	30 7	Matches with natural wood stems.....	Gr. con- tainers			
	60 0	Other.....	Gr. con- tainers			
3606		Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in note 2 to this chapter:				
3606.10.00	00 0	Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup> .....	No.....	Free		Free
3606.90		Other:				
3606.90.30	00 7	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys..	kg.....	48.5¢/kg + 2.6%	Free (E,IL) 19.4¢/kg + 1% (CA)	\$4.41/kg + 25%
3606.90.60	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%

1/ Duty on metaldehyde temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.36.06.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHAPTER 37

### PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

VI  
37-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover waste or scrap materials.
2. In this chapter the word "photographic" relates to a process which permits the formation of visible images directly or indirectly by the action of light or other forms of radiation on sensitive surfaces.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
37-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
3701		Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensi- tized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:				
3701.10.00		For X-ray.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	30 8	Medical, other than dental.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	60 1	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3701.20.00		Instant print film.....		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	30 6	For color photography (polychrome).....	No.			
	60 9	Other.....	No.			
3701.30.00		Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
3701.91.00		For color photography (polychrome).....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	30 0	Disc film.....	No.			
	60 3	Other.....	X			
3701.99		Other:				
3701.99.30		Dry plates.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	20%
3701.99.60		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	30 9	Graphic arts film.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	60 2	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3702		Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed:				
3702.10.00		For X-ray.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	30 7	Medical, other than dental.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	60 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3702.20.00		Instant print film.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	00 1	Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:				
3702.31.00		For color photography (polychrome).....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3702.32.00		Other, with silver halide emulsion.....		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	30 1	Microfilm.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	60 4	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3702.39.00		Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 105 mm:				
3702.41.00		Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for color photography (polychrome).....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
3702.42.00		Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for color photography.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
3702.43.00		Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3702.44.00		Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	30 7	Graphic arts film.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	60 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
37-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3702 (con.)		Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed (con.):				
		Other film, for color photography (poly-chrome):				
3702.51.00	00 3	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m.....	No.....v m <sup>2</sup>	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3702.52.00		Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	30 6	Reversal color film.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	60 9	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3702.53.00		Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	30 5	35 mm.....	No.			
	60 8	Other.....	No.			
3702.54.00		Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	30 4	35 mm.....	No.			
	60 7	Other.....	No.			
3702.55.00		Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m.....	.....	Free		38¢/m <sup>2</sup>
	30 3	Reversal color film.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	60 6	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3702.56.00		Of a width exceeding 35 mm.....	.....	Free		38¢/m <sup>2</sup>
	30 2	Motion-picture film.....	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 5	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3702.91.00	00 5	Other: Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3702.92.00	00 4	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
3702.93.00	00 3	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3702.94.00	00 2	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	Free		38¢/m <sup>2</sup>
3702.95.00	00 1	Of a width exceeding 35 mm.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3703		Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed:				
3703.10		In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:				
3703.10.30		Silver halide papers.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
		For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
	30 0	For color photography (poly-chrome).....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	60 3	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	90 7	Other (line reproduction).....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3703.10.60	00 9	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL)	30%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
37-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3703 (con.)		Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed (con.):				
3703.20		Other, for color photography (polychrome):				
3703.20.30	30 8	Silver halide papers.....	m <sup>2</sup>	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
		For pictorial use (continuous tone).....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	60 1	Other (line reproduction).....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3703.20.60	00 7	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
3703.90		Other:				
3703.90.30		Silver halide papers.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	30%
		For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
	30 3	In sheets.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	60 6	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	90 0	Other (line reproduction).....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3703.90.60	00 2	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
3704.00.00	00 3	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.....	m <sup>2</sup>	Free		\$3.88/m <sup>2</sup>
3705		Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than motion-picture film:				
3705.10.00	00 0	For offset reproduction.....	No.	Free		25%
3705.20		Microfilms:				
3705.20.10	00 6	Of articles of subheading 4901.91.00, 4901.99.00, 4902.10.00, 4902.90, 4903.00.00, 4906.00.00, 4911.10.00 or 9503.60.10.....	X	Free		Free
3705.20.50	00 7	Other.....	X	Free		25%
3705.90.00	00 3	Other.....	X	Free		Free
3706		Motion-picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track:				
3706.10		Of a width of 35 mm or more:				
3706.10.30	00 3	Sound recordings on motion-picture film suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	m	0.66¢/m	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/m (CA)	3.3¢/m
3706.10.60		Other.....		Free		10¢/m
	30 0	Feature films:				
	60 3	Positive release prints.....	m			
	90 7	Other.....	m			
3706.90.00		Other.....		Free		10¢/m
	30 6	Positive release prints.....	m			
	60 9	Other.....	m			
3707		Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:				
3707.10.00	00 8	Sensitized emulsions.....	X	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
3707.90		Other:				
3707.90.30	00 5	Chemical preparations for photographic uses.....	kg	8.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
3707.90.60	00 8	Unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.....	kg	1.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	4.5%

1/ Duty on photographic color couplers temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.37.07.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 38

#### MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

VI  
38-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
    - (1) Artificial graphite (heading 3801);
    - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products put up as described in heading 3808;
    - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 3813);
    - (4) Products specified in note 2(a) or 2(c) below.
  - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading 2106).
  - (c) Medicaments (heading 3003 or 3004).
2. Heading 3823 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the tariff schedule:
  - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
  - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
  - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
38-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3801		Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semimanufactures:				
3801.10		Artificial graphite:				
3801.10.10	00 1	Plates, rods, powder and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors or other machines or appliances.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	45%
3801.10.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3801.20.00	00 1	Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3801.30.00	00 9	Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
3801.90.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
3802		Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black:				
3802.10.00	00 2	Activated carbon.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
3802.90		Other:				
3802.90.10	00 3	Bone black.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	20%
3802.90.20	00 1	Activated clays and activated earths.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	0.6¢/kg + 30%
3802.90.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
3803.00.00	00 3	Tall oil, whether or not refined.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3804.00		Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulfonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 3803:				
3804.00.10	00 0	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3804.00.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA) 1/	25%
3805		Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulfite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent:				
3805.10.00	00 9	Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine oils.....	liters..	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	5%
3805.20.00	00 7	Pine oil.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3805.90.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3806		Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums:				
3806.10.00		Rosin.....		5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	5%
	10 6	Gum rosin.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
3806.20.00	00 6	Salts of rosin or of resin acids.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3806.30.00	00 4	Ester gums.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3806.90.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3807.00.00	00 9	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	2.2¢/kg

1/ Caustic alkali liquid (black liquor) originating in the territory of Canada is free of duty. See heading 9905.38.05.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
38-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
3808		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers):				
3808.10		Insecticides:				
3808.10.10	00 4	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
3808.10.20	00 2	Other: Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic insecticide.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg + 3.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.10.30	00 0	Other: Containing an inorganic substance.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3808.10.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3808.20		Fungicides:				
3808.20.10	00 2	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic fungicide.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 9.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg + 3.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.20.20	00 0	Other: Containing any fungicide which is a thioamide, thiocarbamate, dithiocarbamate, thiuram or isothiocyanate.....	kg.....	3.7% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3808.20.30	00 8	Other: Containing an inorganic substance.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3808.20.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3808.30		Herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators:				
3808.30.10	00 0	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic herbicide, antisprouting agent or plant-growth regulator.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 9.7% <u>3</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg + 3.8% (CA) <u>4</u> /	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.30.20	00 8	Other: Containing an inorganic substance..	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3808.30.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3808.40		Disinfectants:				
3808.40.10	00 8	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic disinfectant.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 9.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg + 3.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.40.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%

1/ Duty on dinocap, mixed with application adjuvants, temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.38.06.2/ Duty on maneb, zineb, mancozeb and metiram temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.38.08.3/ Duty on mixtures of 2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile and inerts temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.38.14.4/ Duty on fenridazon-potassium originating in the territory of Canada temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.38.12.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VI  
38-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3808 (con.)		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antispouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers) (con.):				
3808.90		Other:				
3808.90.10	00 7	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic pesticide.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 9.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg + 3.8% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.90.20	00 5	Other: Containing an inorganic substance..	kg.....	5% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3808.90.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5% <u>3</u> /	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3809		Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3809.10.00	00 5	With a basis of amylaceous substances.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg + 6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7¢/kg + 2.4% (CA)	17.6¢/kg + 25%
3809.91.00	00 7	Other: Of a kind used in the textile industry...	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
3809.92		Of a kind used in the paper industry:				
3809.92.10	00 4	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	12%	Free (E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	60%
3809.92.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
3809.99		Other:				
3809.99.10	00 7	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	12%	Free (E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	60%
3809.99.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
3810		Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:				
3810.10.00	00 2	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3810.90		Other:				
3810.90.10	00 3	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (CA,E,IL)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3810.90.20	00 1	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3810.90.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%

1/ Duty on certain pesticides temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.38.07 and 9902.38.11.

2/ Duty on 2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, mixed with application adjuvants, and on mixtures of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, magnesium chloride and stabilizers, with or without application adjuvants, temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.76 and 9902.38.10, respectively.

3/ Duty on 2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, mixed with application adjuvants and on metaldehyde temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.29.76 and 9902.36.06, respectively.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
38-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3811		Antiknock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gaso-line) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:				
		Antiknock preparations:				
3811.11		Based on lead compounds:				
3811.11.10	00 8	Based on tetraethyl lead or on a mixture of tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
3811.11.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
3811.19.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (CA,E,IL)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3811.21.00	00 8	Additives for lubricating oils: Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	kg.....	12%	Free (E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	60%
3811.29.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	7%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	25%
3811.90.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:				
		Prepared rubber accelerators:				
3812.10		Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic rubber accelerator.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.10.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3812.20		Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics: Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic plasticizer.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 57%
3812.20.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3812.30		Antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics: Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic antioxidant or other stabilizer:				
3812.30.20	00 2	Mixtures of N,N'-diaryl-p-phenylenediamines.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.30.40	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3812.30.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
38-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3813.00		Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades:				
3813.00.10	00 9	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3813.00.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	20%
3814.00		Organic composite solvents and thinners, not else- where specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers:				
3814.00.10	00 8	Containing 5 percent or more but not more than 25 percent by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3814.00.20	00 6	Containing more than 25 percent by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
3814.00.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
3815		Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere speci- fied or included:				
		Supported catalysts:				
3815.11.00	00 6	With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3815.12.00	00 5	With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3815.19.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3815.90		Other:				
		Consisting wholly of inorganic substances:				
3815.90.10	00 8	Of bismuth, of tungsten or of vanadium.....	kg.....	7.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
3815.90.20	00 6	Of mercury or of molybdenum.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	18%
3815.90.30	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3815.90.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
38-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
3816.00.00		Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801..	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
	10 6	Clay.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
3817		Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902:				
3817.10		Mixed alkylbenzenes:				
3817.10.10	00 3	Mixed linear alkylbenzenes.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 17.3%	Free (E,IL) 0.4¢/kg + 6.9% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
3817.10.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 17.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/kg + 6.9% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
3817.20.00	00 3	Mixed alkyl-naphthalenes.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3818.00.00		Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics....	.....	Free		25%
	10 4	Gallium arsenide wafers, doped.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
3819.00.00		Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 percent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
	10 3	Hydraulic brake fluids.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
3820.00.00	00 2	Antifreezing preparations and prepared deicing fluids.....	kg.....	12%	Free (E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	63%
3821.00.00	00 1	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3822.00		Composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006:				
3822.00.10	00 8	Containing antigens or antisera.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3822.00.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VI  
38-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3823		Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3823.10.00	00 7	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores...	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	25%
3823.20.00		Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	10 3	Naphthenic acids.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
3823.30.00	00 3	Nonagglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
3823.40		Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes:				
3823.40.10	00 9	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3823.40.20	00 7	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3823.40.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
3823.50.00		Nonrefractory mortars and concretes.....	.....	Free		20%
	10 6	Wet.....	t			
	50 7	Other.....	t			
3823.60.00	00 6	Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
3823.90		Other:				
		Cultured crystals (other than optical elements of chapter 90), weighing not less than 2.5 g each:				
3823.90.11	00 7	In the form of ingots.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3823.90.19	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	50%
		Other:				
		Mixtures containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances:				
3823.90.21	00 5	Consisting wholly of substances found naturally in coal tar, whether obtained from coal tar or other source..	kg.....	Free		Free
3823.90.22	00 4	Consisting of polymers of 1,2-dihydro-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline averaging less than 5 monomer units.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 6.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
3823.90.25	00 1	Aqueous mixtures of triphenyl sulfonium chloride, diphenyl (4-phenylthio)phenyl sulfonium chloride and (thiodi-4,1-phenylene)bis-(diphenyl sulfonium) dichloride.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA)	3.7¢/kg + 60%
3823.90.27	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6% $\frac{1}{3}$ , $\frac{2}{3}$ , $\frac{3}{3}$	Free (E,IL) $\frac{1}{3}$ / 1.4¢/kg + 5.4% (CA) $\frac{1}{3}$ / $\frac{2}{3}$	3.7¢/kg + 60% $\frac{1}{3}$ / $\frac{2}{3}$

1/ Certain imports of mixtures containing ethyl alcohol are subject to additional duties. See heading 9901.00.50.

2/ Duty on benzene, 2,4-diisocyanate-1,3,5-tris(1-methylethyl) homopolymer temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.29.55.

3/ Duty on mixtures of dimethylphthalate, tert-butanol, hydrogen peroxide and sodium salicylate temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.38.25.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VI  
38-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3823 (con.)		Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
3823.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:				
3823.90.31	00 3	Of bismuth.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
3823.90.32	00 2	Of hydrosulfite compounds, of sulfoxylate compounds, or of both.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	35%
3823.90.33	00 1	Of mercury.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg + 4%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2¢/kg + 1.6% (CA)	48.4¢/kg + 25%
3823.90.34	00 0	Of molybdenum.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	18%
3823.90.35	00 9	Of tungsten.....	kg v	10%	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	45.5%
3823.90.36	00 8	Of vanadium.....	kg.....	7.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	40%
3823.90.39	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3823.90.40		Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin and mixtures thereof.....	.....	4.6%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	16.5¢/kg + 30%
	20 8	Mixtures of fatty acid esters..	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
3823.90.45	00 7	Other:				
		Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas.....	kg.....	7% $\frac{1}{2}$	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	25%
		Mixtures of halogenated hydrocarbons:				
3823.90.46	00 6	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated.....	kg.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.2% (CA)	114.5%
3823.90.47		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
		Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:				
	10 3	Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
3823.90.50	90 6	Other.....	kg			
		Other.....	.....	5% $\frac{1}{2}$	Free (E,IL) $\frac{1}{2}$ 2% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	25% $\frac{1}{2}$
		Mixtures of acyclic, monohydric, unsubstituted alcohols:				
	10 7	Containing C <sub>1</sub> , or lower alcohols only..	kg			
	20 5	Containing C <sub>2</sub> , or higher alcohols only.....	kg			
	30 3	Other.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			

1/ Certain imports of mixtures containing ethyl alcohol are subject to additional duties. See heading 9901.00.50.





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SECTION VII

#### PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII-1

#### Notes

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) Having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) Entered together; and
  - (c) Identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in chapter 49.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 39

#### PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII  
39-1

#### Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "plastics" means those materials of headings 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerization or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticizer) by molding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.  
  
Throughout the tariff schedule, any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanized fiber. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of section XI.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Waxes of heading 2712 or 3404;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (chapter 29);
  - (c) Heparin or its salts (heading 3001);
  - (d) Stamping foils of heading 3212;
  - (e) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 3402;
  - (f) Run gums or ester gums (heading 3806);
  - (g) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of chapter 40, or articles thereof;
  - (h) Saddlery or harness (heading 4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 4202;
  - (i) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of chapter 46;
  - (j) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
  - (k) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (l) Articles of section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
  - (m) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
  - (n) Articles of section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
  - (o) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of section XVII;
  - (p) Articles of chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
  - (q) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (r) Articles of chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
  - (s) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (t) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment); or
  - (u) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, mechanical pencils).
3. Headings 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
  - (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 percent by volume distills at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 3901 and 3902);
  - (b) Resins, not highly polymerized, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 3911);
  - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least five monomer units;
  - (d) Silicones (heading 3910);
  - (e) Resols (heading 3909) and other prepolymers.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
39-2

4. For the purposes of this chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer, comonomers whose polymers fall in the same heading being regarded as constituting a single comonomer.  
  
If no single comonomer predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.  
  
The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer contributes 95 percent or more by weight to the total polymer content.
5. Chemically modified polymers, that is, those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings 3901 to 3914, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
  - (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including molding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
7. Heading 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 3901 to 3914).
8. For the purposes of heading 3917, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semimanufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last mentioned, those having an internal cross section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses, but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of heading 3918, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings 3920 and 3921, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of subchapter II:
  - (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters;
  - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
  - (c) Gutters and fittings therefor;
  - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
  - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
  - (f) Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
  - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
  - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovescotes; and
  - (ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch plates and other protective plates.

### Subheading Note

1. Within any one heading of this chapter, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) are to be classified in the same subheading as homopolymers of the predominant comonomer and chemically modified polymers of the kind specified in note 5 are to be classified in the same subheading as the unmodified polymer, provided that such copolymers or chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned. Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as copolymers (or homopolymers, as the case may be) of the same monomers in the same proportions.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

VII  
39-3

## Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "elastomeric" means a plastics material which after cross-linking can be stretched at 20°C to at least three times its original length and that, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within five minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length. Elastomeric plastics may also contain fillers, extenders, pigments or rubber-processing chemicals, whether or not such plastics material, after the addition of such fillers, extenders, pigments or chemicals, can meet the tests specified in the first part of this note.
2. For the purposes of heading 3916, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in length.
3. For the purposes of heading 3917, with respect to tubes, pipes and hoses, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes, pipes and hoses having attached fittings.
4. For the purposes of heading 3921, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in width and not more than 45.7 cm in length.

## Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting number 3907.60.0010 the term "bottle-grade resins" refers to uncompounded resins having an intrinsic viscosity of at least 0.68 but not more than 0.86 deciliters per gram, as determined by ASTM D2857-70.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
39-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
		I. PRIMARY FORMS				
3901		Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:				
3901.10.00		Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94.....	kg	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	43%
	10 0	Linear low density polyethylene .....	kg			
	20 8	Low density polyethylene, except linear low density polyethylene.....	kg			
	30 6	Medium density polyethylene.....	kg			
3901.20.00	00 0	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	43%
3901.30.00	00 8	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	43.5%
3901.90		Other:				
3901.90.10	00 3	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3901.90.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902		Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms:				
3902.10.00	00 1	Polypropylene.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	33.5%
3902.20		Polyisobutylene:				
3902.20.10	00 7	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3902.20.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902.30.00	00 7	Propylene copolymers.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3902.90.00		Other.....		2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
	10 2	Polybutylene.....	kg			
	50 3	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
39-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3903		Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:				
		Polystyrene:				
3903.11.00	00 9	Expandable.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg + 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3903.19.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg + 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3903.20.00	00 8	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 9.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
3903.30.00	00 6	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg + 9.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg + 3.7% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 47%
3903.90		Other:				
3903.90.10	00 1	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) copolymers.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
3903.90.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 9.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg + 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
3904		Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:				
3904.10.00	00 9	Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	43.5%
3904.21.00	00 6	Other polyvinyl chloride: Nonplasticized.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 4% (CA)	43.5%
3904.22.00	00 5	Plasticized.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	43.5%
3904.30.00	00 5	Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	43.5%
3904.40.00	00 3	Other vinyl chloride copolymers.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	43.5%
3904.50.00	00 0	Vinylidene chloride polymers.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3904.61.00	00 7	Fluoropolymers: Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE).....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg + 5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6¢/kg + 2.2% (CA)	1.5¢/kg + 33.5%
3904.69		Other:				
3904.69.10	00 7	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3904.69.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3904.90		Other:				
3904.90.10	00 0	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3904.90.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VII  
39-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3905		Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms:				
		Polymers of vinyl acetate:				
3905.11.00	00 7	In aqueous dispersion.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	37.5%
3905.19.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	37.5%
3905.20.00	00 6	Polyvinyl alcohols, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	37.5%
3905.90		Other:				
3905.90.10	00 9	Containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	37.5%
3905.90.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	43.5%
3906		Acrylic polymers in primary forms:				
3906.10.00	00 7	Polymethyl methacrylate.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	37%
3906.90		Other:				
3906.90.10	00 8	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
3906.90.20	00 6	Plastics.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	37%
3906.90.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
3907		Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms:				
3907.10.00	00 6	Polyacetals.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3907.20.00	00 4	Other polyethers.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3907.30.00	00 2	Epoxide resins.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 47%
3907.40.00	00 0	Polycarbonates.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.50.00	00 7	Alkyd resins.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg + 9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2¢/kg + 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.60.00		Polyethylene terephthalate.....	.....	3.1¢/kg + 9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10 3	Bottle-grade resins.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
		Other polyesters:				
		Unsaturated:				
3907.91		Allyl resins.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.91.10	00 6					
3907.91.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg + 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.99.00		Other.....	.....	3.1¢/kg + 9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2¢/kg + 3.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10 8	Polybutylene terephthalate.....	kg			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See heading 9802.39.07.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
39-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3908		Polyamides in primary forms:				
3908.10.00	00 5	Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
3908.90.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3909		Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms:				
3909.10.00	00 4	Urea resins; thiourea resins.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	41.5%
3909.20.00	00 2	Melamine resins.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	41.5%
3909.30.00	00 0	Other amino-resins.....	kg.....	6.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	41.5%
3909.40.00	00 8	Phenolic resins.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 48%
3909.50		Polyurethanes:				
3909.50.10	00 3	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3909.50.20	00 1	Cements.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	20%
3909.50.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
3910.00.00	00 3	Silicones in primary forms.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
3911		Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulfides, polysulfones and other products specified in note 3 to this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:				
3911.10.00	00 0	Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins; polyterpenes.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
3911.90		Other:				
3911.90.10	00 1	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
		Containing monomer units which are aromatic or modified aromatic, or which are obtained, derived or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom:				
3911.90.20	00 9	Thermoplastic.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15.4¢/kg + 49%
3911.90.30	00 7	Thermosetting.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
3911.90.50		Other.....		2.2¢/kg + 7.7% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
	10 0	Thermoplastic.....	kg			
	50 1	Thermosetting.....	kg			

1/ Duty on polymin SNA 60 and hydrocarbon novolac cyanate ester temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.39.08 and 9902.39.11, respectively.

2/ Duty on polymin P and polymin P hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.39.10.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VII  
39-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3912		Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not else- where specified or included, in primary forms:				
		Cellulose acetates:				
3912.11.00	00 8	Nonplasticized.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	73.5%
3912.12.00	00 7	Plasticized.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	73.5%
3912.20.00	00 7	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions).....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	34.5%
		Cellulose ethers:				
3912.31.00	00 4	Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts.....	kg.....	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	66%
3912.39.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	33.5%
3912.90.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	34.5%
3913		Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:				
3913.10.00	00 8	Alginic acid, its salts and esters.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
3913.90		Other:				
3913.90.10	00 9	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber...	kg.....	Free		20%
3913.90.20		Polysaccharides and their derivatives....	.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	50%
	10 5	α-Cellulose in granular, micro- crystalline or powdered forms.....	kg			
	50 6	Other.....	kg			
3913.90.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8¢/kg + 3% (CA)	2.2¢/kg + 33.5%
3914.00.00	00 9	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms.....	kg.....	3.9% 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
II. WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMIMANUFACTURES; ARTICLES						
3915		Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics:				
3915.10.00	00 6	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3915.20.00	00 4	Of polymers of styrene.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3915.30.00	00 2	Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3915.90.00	00 9	Of other plastics.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3916		Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics:				
3916.10.00	00 5	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,B2/,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
3916.20.00		Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Siding for house or building exterior....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
3916.90		Of other plastics:				
3916.90.10	00 6	Of acrylic polymers.....	kg.....	18.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 13¢/kg (CA)	\$1.10/kg
		Other:				
3916.90.20	00 4	Racket strings.....	m.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
		Other:				
3916.90.30	00 2	Monofilament.....	m.....	7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	50%
3916.90.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,B2/,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%

1/ Duty on crosslinked polyvinylbenzyltrimethylammonium chloride (cholestyramine resin USP) temporarily suspended. See heading 9802.39.14.

2/ See additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
39-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3917		Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics:				
3917.10		Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic plastics materials:				
3917.10.10	00 2	Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	60%
3917.10.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	40%
3917.21.00	00 1	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/, E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 2/	25%
3917.22.00	00 0	Of polymers of propylene.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/, E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
3917.23.00	00 9	Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/, E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 2/	25%
3917.29.00		Of other plastics.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/, E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 2/	25%
	50 2	Less than 200 mm in length.....	thousand			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
3917.31.00	00 9	Other tubes, pipes and hoses: Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/, E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 2/	25%
3917.32.00		Other, not reinforced or otherwise com- bined with other materials, without fittings.....	.....	3.1% 3/	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 2/	25%
	10 6	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	kg			
	20 4	Of polyethylene.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
3917.33.00	00 7	Other, not reinforced or otherwise com- bined with other materials, with fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,B,C1/, E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
3917.39.00		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C1/, E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 2/	25%
	10 9	Reinforced with metal.....	kg			
	20 7	Other: Of polyvinyl chloride.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
3917.40.00		Fittings.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,C1/, E,IL) 3.7% (CA) 2/	80%
	10 6	For brake hoses for the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or headings 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter.

2/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

3/ Duty on casings (whether or not cut to length) for cable or inner wire for bicycle derailleurs and caliper and cantilever brakes temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.73.12 and 9902.87.14.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VII  
39-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3918		Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in note 9 to this chapter:				
3918.10		Of polymers of vinyl chloride:				
3918.10.10		Floor coverings:				
		Vinyl tile.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
	10 8	Vinyl asbestos tile.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3918.10.20	00 9	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
		Wall or ceiling coverings:				
		With a backing of textile fibers:				
		With a backing of man-made fibers:				
3918.10.31		Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
	10 4	Woven.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 5	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3918.10.32		Other.....	.....	8.5%	2.6% (IL) 5.9% (CA)	84.5%
	10 3	Woven.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 4	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3918.10.40		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
	10 3	Woven.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 4	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3918.10.50	00 2	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3918.90		Of other plastics:				
3918.90.10	00 4	Floor coverings.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
		Wall or ceiling coverings:				
		With a backing of textile fibers:				
		With a backing of man-made fibers.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	8.5%	2.6% (IL) 5.9% (CA)	84.5%
3918.90.20	00 2	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5.3%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
3918.90.30	00 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5.3%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
3918.90.50	00 5	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
39-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3919		Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:				
3919.10		In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:				
3919.10.10		Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	50%
	10 8	Pavement marking tape.....	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 9	Other.....	kg X			
3919.10.20		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	40%
	10 6	Filament reinforced tape.....	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 4	Electrical tape.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
		Other:				
		Transparent tape, not exceeding 55 m in length:				
	30 2	Not exceeding 5 cm in width.....	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 0	Other.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	55 2	Other.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
3919.90		Other:				
3919.90.10	00 3	Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	50%
3919.90.50		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	40%
	10 2	Reflectorized sheeting.....	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 0	Filament reinforced tape.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 8	Electrical tape.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 6	Transparent tape.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 1	Other.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VII  
39-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3920		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials:				
3920.10.00	00 9	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3920.20.00	00 7	Of polymers of propylene.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E*,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3920.30.00	00 5	Of polymers of styrene.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
3920.41.00	00 2	Of polymers of vinyl chloride: Rigid.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
3920.42		Flexible:				
3920.42.10	00 9	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	m².....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
3920.42.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
		Of acrylic polymers:				
3920.51		Of polymethyl methacrylate:				
3920.51.10	00 7	Flexible.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
3920.51.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	18.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 13¢/kg (CA)	\$1.10/kg
3920.59		Other:				
3920.59.10	00 9	Flexible.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
3920.59.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	18.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 13¢/kg (CA)	\$1.10/kg
		Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:				
3920.61.00	00 7	Of polycarbonates.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
3920.62.00	00 6	Of polyethylene terephthalate.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
3920.63		Of unsaturated polyesters:				
3920.63.10	00 3	Flexible.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3920.63.20	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
3920.69.00	00 9	Of other polyesters.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
		Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:				
3920.71.00	00 5	Of regenerated cellulose.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
3920.72.00	00 4	Of vulcanized fiber.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
3920.73.00	00 3	Of cellulose acetate.....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30.5%
3920.79		Of other cellulose derivatives:				
3920.79.10	00 5	Film, strip and sheets, not over 0.076 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
3920.79.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	28.5%
		Of other plastics:				
3920.91.00	00 1	Of polyvinyl butyral.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3920.92.00	00 0	Of polyamides.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3920.93.00	00 9	Of amino-resins.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
3920.94.00	00 8	Of phenolic resins.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
3920.99		Of other plastics:				
		Film, strip and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:				
3920.99.10	00 1	Over 0.152 mm in thickness, and not in rolls.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	25%
3920.99.20	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3920.99.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
39-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3921		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics:				
		Cellular:				
3921.11.00	00 7	Of polymers of styrene.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
3921.12		Of polymers of vinyl chloride:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
		Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
3921.12.11	00 3	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.2%	Free (A,E) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA) 1/	25%
3921.12.15	00 9	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	8.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 5.9% (CA) 1/	84.5%
3921.12.19		Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA) 1/	40%
	10 3	Products with textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 4	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3921.12.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA) 1/	50%
3921.13		Of polyurethanes:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
		Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
3921.13.11	00 2	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.2%	Free (A,E) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3921.13.15	00 8	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	8.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 5.9% (CA)	84.5%
3921.13.19		Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B,E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
	10 2	Products with textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 3	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3921.13.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3921.14.00	00 4	Of regenerated cellulose.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
3921.19.00	00 9	Of other plastics.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	50%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VII  
39-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3921 (con.)		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics (con.):				
3921.90		Other:				
		Combined with textile materials and weighing not more than 1.492 kg/m <sup>2</sup> :				
		Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predomi- nate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
3921.90.11	00 8	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.2%	Free (A) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3921.90.15	00 4	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	8.5%	Free (B,IL) 5.9% (CA)	84.5%
3921.90.19		Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B,E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
	10 8	Products with textile compo- nents in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 9	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3921.90.21	00 6	Combined with textile materials and weighing more than 1.492 kg/m <sup>2</sup> :				
		Products with textile components in which cotton predominates by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
3921.90.25		Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predomi- nate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	kg.....	16%	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	83.5%
	10 0	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 1	Other.....(229)	kg v			
3921.90.29	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (E*) 1.3% (IL) 3% (CA)	40%
3921.90.40		Other:				
		Flexible.....		4.2%	Free (A,B1/,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
	10 1	Reinforced with paper.....	kg			
3921.90.50	50 2	Other.....	kg	4.8%	Free (A,B1/,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	42.5%
	10 8	High pressure paper reinforced decorative laminates.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 9	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
3922		Baths, shower baths, washbasins, bidets, lava- tory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:				
3922.10.00	00 7	Baths, shower baths and washbasins.....	X.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA) 2/	56%
3922.20.00	00 5	Lavatory seats and covers.....	X.....	6.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	56%
3922.90.00	00 0	Other.....	X.....	6.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	56%

1/ See additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter.

2/ Certain bathtubs and showerstalls originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See heading 9905.39.05.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
39-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3923		Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:				
3923.10.00	00 6	Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	80%
3923.21.00		Sacks and bags (including cones): Of polymers of ethylene.....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	80%
	11 0	Reclosable, with integral extruded closure: With no single side exceeding 75 mm in length.....	thousand			
	19 2	Other.....	thousand			
	80 6	Other: With no single side exceeding 75 mm in length.....	thousand			
3923.29.00	90 4 00 5	Other..... Of other plastics.....	thousand kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	80%
3923.30.00		Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles.....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	80%
	10 0	Of a capacity not exceeding 50 ml.....	thousand			
3923.40.00	90 3	Other.....	X			
	10 8	Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
	50 9	Photographic film reels and reel cans....	X			
3923.50.00	00 7	Other.....	X			
3923.90.00	00 9	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) 1/ Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	80%
		Other.....	X.....	3%		
3924		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics:				
3924.10		Tableware and kitchenware:				
3924.10.10	00 3	Salt, pepper, mustard and ketchup dis- pensers and similar dispensers.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	80%
3924.10.20	00 1	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes and platters.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	84.5%
3924.10.30	00 9	Trays.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
3924.10.50	00 4	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	80%
3924.90		Other:				
3924.90.10		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, center- pieces, antimacassars and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings.....	.....	3.36%	Free (A,E*) 1% (IL) 2.3% (CA)	25%
	10 4	Curtains and drapes.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	X			
3924.90.20	00 4	Picture frames.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	80%
3924.90.50	00 7	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	80%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VII  
39-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3925		Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere speci- fied or included:				
3925.10.00	00 4	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar contain- ers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters.....	X.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	56%
3925.20.00	00 2	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
3925.30		Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof:				
3925.30.10	00 8	Blinds (including venetian blinds).....	No.....	3.36%	Free (A,E*) 1% (IL) 2.3% (CA)	25%
3925.30.50	00 9	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
3925.90.00	00 7	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
3926		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914:				
3926.10.00	00 3	Office or school supplies.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
3926.20		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves):				
3926.20.10		Gloves:				
		Seamless.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
	10 7	Surgical and medical.....	doz.prs.			
	20 5	Other:				
	50 8	Disposable.....	doz.prs.			
		Other.....	doz.prs.			
		Other:				
		Specially designed for use in sports:				
3926.20.20	00 7	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
3926.20.30	00 5	Other.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
3926.20.40		Other.....		14%	Free (E) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
	10 1	Disposable.....	doz.prs.			
3926.20.50	50 2	Other.....	doz.prs.	5%	Free (E*) 1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	25%
	10 8	Aprons.....	doz.			
	50 9	Other.....	doz.			
3926.30		Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like:				
3926.30.10	00 7	Handles and knobs.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA) 1/	57.5%
3926.30.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) 1/	80%
3926.40.00	00 7	Statuettes and other ornamental articles.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
3926 (con.)		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914 (con.):				
3926.90		Other:				
3926.90.10	00 4	Buckets and pails.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	80%
3926.90.15	00 9	Nursing nipples and pacifiers.....	Gross...	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
3926.90.20	00 2	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3926.90.25	00 7	Handles and knobs, not elsewhere specified or included, of plastics.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	57.5%
3926.90.30	00 0	Parts for yachts or pleasure boats of heading 8903; parts of canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft and pleasure boats which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	30%
		Beads, bugles and spangles, not strung (except temporarily) and not set; articles thereof, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3926.90.33	00 7	Handbags.....	No.....	8.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.7% (CA)	60%
3926.90.35	00 5	Other.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	60%
3926.90.40	00 8	Imitation gemstones.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	20%
3926.90.45	00 3	Gaskets, washers and other seals.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A;B,C,E,IL) 2.4% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
3926.90.50	00 5	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
		Belting and belts, for machinery:				
		Containing textile fibers:				
3926.90.55	00 0	V-belts.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	30%
		Other:				
3926.90.56	00 9	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other textile fiber...	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	30%
3926.90.57	00 8	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other textile fiber...	kg.....	8%	Free (A) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	74%
3926.90.59	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (E*) 0.7% (IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
3926.90.60		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
	10 1	Synchronous belts.....	No.			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VII  
39-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
3926 (con.)		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914 (con.):				
3926.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
3926.90.65		Clothespins:				
		Spring type.....		10¢/gross	Free (E,IL) 7¢/gross (CA)	20¢/gross
	10 6	Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	Gross			
	20 4	Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	Gross			
	30 2	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	50 7	Valued over \$1.70 per gross....	Gross			
3926.90.70	00 1	Other.....	Gross...	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
3926.90.75	00 6	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles, not elsewhere specified or included.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
3926.90.77	00 4	Waterbed mattresses and liners, and parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
3926.90.83	00 6	Empty cartridges and cassettes for typewriter and machine ribbons.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
3926.90.85	00 4	Fasteners, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device.....	X.....	11%	Free (E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	60%
3926.90.87	00 2	Flexible plastic document binders with tabs, rolled or flat.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
3926.90.90		Other.....		5.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,B,C,E*, IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>2/</u>	80%
	10 5	Laboratory ware.....	X			
	25 8	Reflective triangular warning signs for road use.....	X			
	90 8	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty on certain cards to be used to make jacquard cards temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.39.27.2/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905. Certain facemasks and visors for ice-hockey headgear, originating in the territory of Canada, are free of duty. See heading 9905.39.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 40

#### RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII  
40-1

#### Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the tariff schedule the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanized or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils and such substances reclaimed.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of chapter 64;
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of chapter 65;
  - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
  - (e) Articles of chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
  - (f) Articles of chapter 95 (other than sports gloves and articles of headings 4011 to 4013).
3. In headings 4001 to 4003 and 4005, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms :
  - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanized, and other dispersions and solutions);
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In note 1 to this chapter and in heading 4002, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to:
  - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanization with sulfur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of 5 minutes, to a length not greater than 1-1/2 times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanizing activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by note 5(b)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticizers and fillers, is not permitted;
  - (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
  - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerized natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanization, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
5. (a) Headings 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
  - (i) Vulcanizing agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of prevulcanized rubber latex);
  - (ii) Pigments or other coloring matter other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
  - (iii) Pasticizers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
- (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
  - (i) Emulsifiers or antitack agents;
  - (ii) Small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
  - (iii) Very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptizers, preservatives, stabilizers, viscosity-control agents or similar special-purpose additives.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
40-2

6. For the purposes of heading 4004 the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanized rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 4008.
8. Heading 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In headings 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip, and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.  
  
In heading 4008 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

### Additional U.S. notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 4008.21, the rate of duty "Free (B)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to articles measuring not more than 38.1 cm in width and not more than 45.7 cm in length.
2. For the purposes of subheading 4008.29, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to profile shapes that are cut to size.
3. For the purposes of heading 4017, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes having attached fittings.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
40-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4001		Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:				
4001.10.00	00 9	Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized.....	kg 1/...	Free		Free
4001.21.00		Natural rubber in other forms:				
		Smoked sheets.....		Free		Free
	10 4	Grade 1.....	kg			
	20 2	Grade 2.....	kg			
	30 0	Grade 3.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
4001.22.00		Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR).....		Free		Free
	05 0	Grade 5.....	kg			
	10 3	Grade CV.....	kg			
	15 8	Grade L.....	kg			
	20 1	Grade 10.....	kg			
	25 6	Grade 20.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
4001.29.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4001.30.00		Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums.....		Free		Free
	05 0	Balata.....	kg			
	10 3	Gutta-percha and guttas, not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	15 8	Jelutong or pontianak.....	kg			
	20 1	Chicle.....	kg			
	25 6	Leche caspi and sorva.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
4002		Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:				
		Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):				
4002.11.00	00 7	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.19.00		Other.....		Free		20%
	10 7	Containing 50 percent or less styrene by weight of the dry polymer.....	kg			
	20 5	Containing over 50 percent styrene by weight of the dry polymer.....	kg			
4002.20.00	00 6	Butadiene rubber (BR).....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):				
4002.31.00	00 3	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR).....	X.....	Free		20%
4002.39.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):				
4002.41.00	00 1	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.49.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):				
4002.51.00	00 8	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.59.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.60.00	00 7	Isoprene rubber (IR).....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.70.00	00 5	Ethylene-propylene-nonconjugated diene rubber (EPDM).....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.80.00	00 3	Mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
4002.91.00	00 0	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.99.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%

1/ Kilograms dry rubber content.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VII  
40-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4003.00.00	00 9	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4004.00.00	00 8	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4005		Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:				
4005.10.00	00 5	Compounded with carbon black or silica.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4005.20.00	00 3	Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
4005.91.00	00 7	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4005.99.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4006		Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanized rubber:				
4006.10.00	00 4	"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tires.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
4006.90		Other:				
4006.90.10	00 5	Of natural rubber.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
4006.90.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
4007.00.00	00 5	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
4008		Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
		Of cellular rubber:				
4008.11		Plates, sheets and strip:				
4008.11.10	00 9	Of natural rubber.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
4008.11.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	50%
4008.19		Other:				
4008.19.10	00 1	Of natural rubber.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
4008.19.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	50%
		Of noncellular rubber:				
4008.21.00	00 9	Plates, sheets and strip.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (B1/,E*) 1% (IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
4008.29.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,B1/,C2/, E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%

1/ See additional U.S. note 1 to this chapter.

2/ See additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
40-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
4009		Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges):				
4009.10.00	00 1	Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
4009.20.00	00 9	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
4009.30.00	00 7	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
4009.40.00	00 5	Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
4009.50.00		With fittings.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
	20 8	Brake hoses for the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or headings 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 4	Not reinforced.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
40-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4010		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber:				
4010.10		Of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts and V-belting):				
4010.10.10		Combined with textile materials.....	.....	5.1%	Free (B,E*,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	30%
	10 4	With textile components in which cotton predominates by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Power transmission belts or belting:				
	20 2	Belts:				
		Of a kind used with internal combustion engines.....	No.			
	30 0	Other.....	No.			
	40 8	Belting.....	m			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
4010.10.50		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
	10 5	Power transmission belts or belting.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
4010.91		Other:				
		Of a width exceeding 20 cm:				
4010.91.11	00 7	Combined with textile materials:				
		With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	30%
4010.91.15		With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	.....	8%	Free (A) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	74%
		Power transmission belts or belting:				
	10 1	Synchronous belts....	No.			
	20 9	Other belts.....	No.			
	30 7	Other.....	m			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
4010.91.19	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (E*) 0.7% (IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
4010.91.50		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
		Power transmission belts or belting:				
	10 7	Synchronous belts.....	No.			
	20 5	Other belts.....	No.			
	30 3	Other.....	m			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
40-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4010 (con.)		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber:				
4010.99		Other: (con.)				
4010.99.11	00 9	Other:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
		With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	30%
4010.99.15		With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	.....	8%	Free (A) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	74%
		Power transmission belts or belting:				
	10 3	Synchronous belts....	No.			
	20 1	Other belts.....	No.			
	30 9	Other.....	m			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
4010.99.19	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (E*) 0.7% (IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
4010.99.50		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
		Power transmission belts or belting:				
	10 9	Synchronous belts.....	No.			
	20 7	Other belts.....	No.			
	30 5	Other.....	m			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

VII  
40-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4011		New pneumatic tires, of rubber:				
4011.10.00		Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars).....	.....	4%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	10%
	10 5	Radial.....	No.			
	50 6	Other.....	No.			
4011.20.00		Of a kind used on buses or trucks.....	.....	4%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	10%
		On-the-highway:				
		Light truck:				
	05 0	Radial.....	No.			
	10 3	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	15 8	Radial.....	No.			
	20 1	Other.....	No.			
		Off-the-highway:				
		For use on a rim measuring 40.6 cm or more in diameter:				
	25 6	Radial.....	No.			
	30 9	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	35 4	Radial.....	No.			
	50 4	Other.....	No.			
4011.30.00		Of a kind used on aircraft.....	.....	Free		30%
	10 1	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	50 2	Other.....	No.			
4011.40.00	00 1	Of a kind used on motorcycles.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	10%
4011.50.00	00 8	Of a kind used on bicycles.....	No.....	5% <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	10%
		Other:				
4011.91		Having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:				
4011.91.10	00 7	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84.....	No.....	Free		Free
4011.91.50	00 8	Other.....	No.....	4%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	10%
4011.99		Other:				
4011.99.10	00 9	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subheading 8716.80.10.....	No.....	Free		Free
4011.99.50	00 0	Other.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	10%

1

1/ Duty on bicycle tires temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.40.11.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
40-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4012		Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber:				
4012.10		Retreaded tires:				
4012.10.10		Aircraft.....	No.	Free		30%
	10 2	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	50 3	Other.....	No.			
4012.10.20	00 2	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subhead- ing 8716.80.10.....	No.....	Free		Free
4012.10.50		Other.....		4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	10%
	05 0	Passenger car tires:				
	09 6	Radial.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
		On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
	15 8	Light truck:				
	19 4	Radial.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	25 6	Other:				
	29 2	Radial.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	35 4	Other:				
	50 4	Radial.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
4012.20		Used pneumatic tires:				
4012.20.10		Aircraft.....	No.	Free		30%
	10 0	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	50 1	Other.....	No.			
4012.20.20	00 0	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subhead- ing 8716.80.10.....	No.....	Free		Free
4012.20.50	00 3	Other.....	No.....	4%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	10%
4012.90		Other:				
4012.90.10	00 7	Solid or cushion tires.....	No.....	Free		25%
		Other:				
4012.90.20	00 5	Of natural rubber.....	kg.....	4.2% 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
4012.90.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5.3% 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%

1/ Duty on rim strips (tire flaps) for bicycle wheels temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.40.11.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
40-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4013		Inner tubes, of rubber:				
4013.10.00		Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or trucks.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
	10 3	Motor car.....	No.			
	20 1	Truck and bus.....	No.			
4013.20.00	00 3	Of a kind used on bicycles.....	No.....	15% <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	30%
4013.90		Other:				
4013.90.10	00 6	Designed for tires provided for in subheadings 4011.91.10, 4011.99.10, 4012.10.20 and 4012.20.20.....	No.....	Free		Free
4013.90.50		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
	10 5	Motorcycle (including moped).....	No.			
	50 6	Other.....	No.			
4014		Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including nursing nipples), of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:				
4014.10.00	00 4	Sheath contraceptives.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
4014.90		Other:				
4014.90.10	00 5	Nursing nipples.....	Gross...	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
4014.90.50	00 6	Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) <u>2/</u>	25%
4015		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
		Gloves:				
4015.11.00	00 2	Surgical and medical.....	doz.prs.	3.7%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
4015.19		Other:				
4015.19.10		Seamless.....		3.7%	Free (A,E) 1.1% (IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
	10 0	Disposable.....	doz.prs.			
	50 1	Other.....	doz.prs.			
4015.19.50	00 3	Other.....	doz.prs.	14%	Free (E) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	75%
4015.90.00		Other.....		5%	Free (E*) 1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	25%
	10 4	Aprons.....	doz.			
	50 5	Other.....	doz.			

1/ Duty on inner tubes for bicycle tires temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.40.11.2/ Certain infant pacifiers originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See heading 9905.40.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VII  
40-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4016		Other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
4016.10.00	00 2	Of cellular rubber.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
4016.91.00	00 4	Other: Floor coverings and mats.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) 1/	40%
4016.92.00	00 3	Erasers.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
4016.93.00	00 2	Gaskets, washers and other seals.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.4% (CA) 1/	25%
4016.94.00	00 1	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
4016.95.00	00 0	Other inflatable articles.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
4016.99		Other:				
4016.99.03	00 3	Containers, with or without their closures, of a kind used for the packing, transporting or marketing of merchandise.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	80%
4016.99.05	00 1	Household articles not elsewhere specified or included.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	80%
4016.99.10	00 4	Handles and knobs.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA) 1/	57.5%
4016.99.15	00 9	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers and other closures.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) 1/	80%
4016.99.20	00 2	Toys for pets.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	80%
4016.99.25	00 7	Other: Of natural rubber.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) 1/	35%
4016.99.50		Other.....		5.3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) 1/	80%
	10 3	Mechanical articles for motor vehicles.....	X			
	50 4	Other.....	X			
4017.00.00	00 3	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,C 2/, E,IL) 3.7% (CA) 1/	80%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.  
2/ See additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter.





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;  
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

VIII-1



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 41

#### RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

VIII  
41-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 0511);
  - (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or
  - (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4111.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. The term "fancy" as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process, but excluding leather of heading 4109).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VIII  
41-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4101		Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:				
4101.10.00	00 8	Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved.....	pcs....v kg	Free		10%
4101.21.00	20 1	Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted: Whole.....	pcs v kg	Free		10%
	40 7	Cattle hides.....	pcs v kg			
		Other.....	pcs v kg			
4101.22.00	00 4	Butts and bends.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4101.29.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4101.30.00		Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved.....		Free		10%
	10 2	Whole.....	pcs....v kg			
	90 5	Other.....	pcs....v kg			
4101.40.00		Hides and skins of equine animals.....		Free		Free
	10 0	Whole.....	pcs....v kg			
	90 3	Other.....	pcs....v kg			
4102		Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by note 1(c) to this chapter:				
4102.10.00	00 7	With wool on.....	pcs....v kg	Free		Free
4102.21.00	30 8	Without wool on: Pickled.....		Free		Free
		Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	pcs v kg			
	60 1	Other: Not split.....	pcs v kg			
	90 5	Other.....	pcs v kg			
4102.29.00	30 0	Other.....		Free		Free
		Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	pcs v kg			
	60 3	Other.....	pcs v kg			
4103		Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by note 1(b) or 1(c) to this chapter:				
4103.10.00	00 6	Of goats or kids.....	pcs....v kg	Free		Free
4103.20.00	00 4	Of reptiles.....	pcs....v kg	Free		Free
4103.90.00	30 3	Other.....		Free		Free
		Deer.....	pcs v kg			
	60 6	Pig and hog.....	pcs v kg			
	90 0	Other.....	X			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII  
41-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4104		Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
4104.10		Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m <sup>2</sup> ):				
4104.10.20	00 1	Upper leather.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	15%
4104.10.40	00 7	Lining leather.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.1% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	15%
4104.10.60	00 2	Other:				
4104.10.80	00 8	Not fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (CA,E,IL)	15%
		Fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (CA,E,IL)	30%
		Other bovine leather and equine leather, pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4104.21.00	00 2	Bovine leather, vegetable pretanned.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
4104.22.00	00 1	Bovine leather, otherwise pretanned.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
4104.29		Other:				
4104.29.30		Buffalo.....	.....	3.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	10 6	Upper leather.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	60 5	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
4104.29.50		Other:				
		Upper leather; sole leather....	.....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
	10 1	Upper leather.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	60 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
4104.29.90		Other.....	.....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%
		Wet blues:				
	30 9	Not split.....	pcs v kg			
		Split:				
	40 7	Grains.....	pcs			
	70 0	Other.....	kg			
	80 8	Other.....	kg			
		Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4104.31		Full grains and grain splits:				
4104.31.20	00 6	Buffalo.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%
		Other:				
4104.31.40	00 2	Upholstery leather.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
4104.31.50		Upper leather; sole leather....	.....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
		Upper leather:				
	10 7	Split.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	20 5	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	60 6	Sole leather.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
4104.31.60		Other:				
		Not fancy.....	.....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%
	30 1	Belting.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	40 9	Glove and garment....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	50 6	Bag, case, strap and collar.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
4104.31.80	00 3	Fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	2.4% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	30%
4104.39		Other:				
4104.39.20	00 8	Buffalo.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
		Other:				
4104.39.40	00 4	Upholstery leather.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
4104.39.50		Upper leather; sole leather....	.....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,E,IL) 2% (CA)	25%
		Upper leather:				
	10 9	Split.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	20 7	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	50 0	Sole leather.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
4104.39.60		Other:				
		Not fancy.....	.....	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%
	30 3	Belting.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	40 1	Glove and garment....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	50 8	Bag, case, strap and collar.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
4104.39.80	00 5	Fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	2.4% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	30%

1 Duty on certain leather from Japan temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.41.05.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII  
41-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4105		Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109: Pretanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4105.11.00	00 3	Vegetable pretanned.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	2.4% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
4105.12.00	00 2	Otherwise pretanned.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
4105.19.00	00 5	Other.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
4105.20		Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4105.20.30		Not fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
	30 0	Garment.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v			
	60 3	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v			
4105.20.60	00 9	Fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	2.4% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	30%
4106		Goat or kidskin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109: Pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4106.11.00	00 2	Vegetable pretanned.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	Free <u>1</u> /		10%
4106.12.00	00 1	Otherwise pretanned.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	3.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%
4106.19.00	00 4	Other.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	3.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%
4106.20		Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4106.20.30	00 5	Not fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	3.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%
4106.20.60	00 8	Fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	4.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	30%
4107		Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
4107.10.00	00 2	Of swine.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
		Of reptiles:				
4107.21.00	00 9	Vegetable pretanned.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%
4107.29		Other:				
4107.29.30	00 5	Not fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%
4107.29.60	00 8	Fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	30%
4107.90		Of other animals:				
4107.90.30	00 9	Not fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
4107.90.60	00 2	Fancy.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	30%
4108.00.00	00 3	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
4109.00		Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:				
4109.00.30	00 6	Patent leather.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	3.5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	15%
		Patent laminated leather; metallized leather:				
4109.00.40	00 4	Calf and kip.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	5.5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	30%
4109.00.70	00 7	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	30%
4110.00.00	00 9	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4111.00.00	00 8	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%

1/ Duty on certain leather from Japan temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.41.05.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS;  
TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;  
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

VIII  
42-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 3006);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside, except as mere trimming (heading 4303 or 4304);
  - (c) Made up articles of netting (heading 5608);
  - (d) Articles of chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65;
  - (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 6602;
  - (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewelry (heading 7117);
  - (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately entered (generally section XV);
  - (i) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 9209);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment); or
  - (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button molds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 9606.
2. In addition to the provisions of note 1 above, heading 4202 does not cover:
  - (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923);
  - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602);
  - (c) Articles of precious metal, of metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) (chapter 71).
3. For the purposes of heading 4203, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 9113).

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 4202, the expression "travel, sports and similar bags" means goods, other than those falling in subheadings 4202.11 through 4202.39, of a kind designed for carrying clothing and other personal effects during travel, including backpacks and shopping bags of this heading, but does not include binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, bottle cases and similar containers.
2. For purposes of classifying articles under subheadings 4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32, and 4202.92, articles of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics (whether compact or cellular) shall be regarded as having an outer surface of textile material or of plastic sheeting, depending upon whether and the extent to which the textile constituent or the plastic constituent makes up the exterior surface of the article.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII  
42-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4201.00		Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material:				
4201.00.30	00 3	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
4201.00.60	00 6	Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15%
4202		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of plastic sheeting, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials:				
		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers:				
4202.11.00		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather, or of patent leather.....	.....	8%	Free (IL) 3.2% (CA)	35%
	30 9	Attache cases, brief cases, school satchels, occupational luggage cases and similar containers.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	No.			
4202.12		With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:				
4202.12.20		With outer surface of plastics.....	.....	20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	45%
		Structured, rigid on all sides:				
	10 8	Attache cases, briefcases and similar containers.....	No.			
	20 6	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases and similar containers.....	No.			
	25 1	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	35 9	Attache cases, briefcases, and similar containers.....	No.			
	50 9	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases and similar containers.....	No.			
	85 8	Other.....	No.			
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.12.40	00 6	Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	7.2%	Free (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
4202.12.60	00 1	Other.....(870)	No.....v kg	6.5%	Free (IL) 4.5% (CA)	40%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII  
42-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of plastic sheeting, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paper-board, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials (con.):				
		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers (con.):				
4202.12 (con.)		With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials (con.):				
		With outer surface of textile materials (con.):				
4202.12.80		Other.....		20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	65%
		Attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, occupational luggage cases and similar containers:				
	10 5	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	20 3	Of cotton..(369)	No. v kg			
	30 1	Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	40 9	Other.....(870)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 6	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	60 4	Of cotton..(369)	No. v kg			
	70 2	Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	80 0	Other.....(870)	No. v kg			
4202.19.00	00 7	Other.....	No.....	20%	Free (IL) 8% (CA)	45%
		Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:				
4202.21		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:				
4202.21.30	00 7	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
4202.21.60	00 0	Valued not over \$20 each.....	No.....	10%	Free (IL) 4% (CA)	35%
4202.21.90	00 4	Valued over \$20 each.....	No.....	9%	Free (IL) 3.6% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VIII  
42-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of plastic sheeting, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paper-board, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials (con.):				
4202.22		Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle (con.):				
4202.22.15	00 5	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:				
		With outer surface of plastic sheeting.....	No.....	20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	45%
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
4202.22.35	00 1	Wholly or in part of braid:				
		Of abaca.....	No.....v kg	8.4%	Free (A,E) 2.5% (IL) 5.8% (CA)	90%
4202.22.40		Other.....	.....	8.4%	Free (IL) 5.8% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Containing 85 per- cent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	20 0	Other:				
		Of cotton..(369)	No. v kg			
	30 8	Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	40 6	Other.....(871)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
4202.22.45	00 9	Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
		Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	7.2%	Free (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
4202.22.60	00 9	Other.....(871)	No.....v kg	6.5%	Free (IL) 4.5% (CA)	40%
4202.22.70	00 7	Other:				
		Containing 85 per- cent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No.....v kg	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	65%
4202.22.80		Other.....	.....	20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	65%
	30 9	Of cotton..(369)	No. v kg			
	50 4	Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	60 2	Other .....(871)	No. v kg			
4202.29.00	00 5	Other.....	No.....	20%	Free (IL) 8% (CA)	45%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII  
42-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of plastic sheeting, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials (con.):				
		Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:				
4202.31		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:				
4202.31.30	00 5	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
4202.31.60	00 8	Other.....	No.....	8%	Free (IL) 3.2% (CA)	35%
4202.32		With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:				
		With outer surface of plastic sheeting:				
4202.32.10	00 8	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	No.....v kg	12.1¢/kg + 4.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4¢/kg + 3.2% (CA)	\$1.10/kg + 40%
4202.32.20	00 6	Other.....	No.....	20%	Free (A,E,IL) 14% (CA)	45%
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.32.40	00 2	Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	7.2%	Free (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
4202.32.80	00 3	Other.....(871)	No.....v kg	6.5%	Free (E) 2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	40%
		Other:				
4202.32.85	00 8	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No.....v kg	20%	Free (E) 6% (IL) 14% (CA)	65%
4202.32.95		Other.....		20%	6% (IL) 14% (CA)	65%
	30 0	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	50 5	Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	60 3	Other.....(871)	No. v kg			
4202.39.00	00 3	Other.....	No.....v kg	20%	Free (A,E,IL) 8% (CA)	45%
4202.91.00		Other:				
		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather.....		6.8%	Free (IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	10 6	Golf bags.....	No.			
	30 2	Travel, sports and similar bags.....	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VIII  
42-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of plastic sheeting, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
4202.92		With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:				
		Travel, sports and similar bags:				
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.92.15	00 0	Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	7.2%	Free (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
4202.92.20	00 3	Other.....(870)	No.....v kg	6.5%	Free (IL) 4.5% (CA)	40%
4202.92.30		Other.....		20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	65%
	10 9	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	15 4	Other:				
		Of cotton..(369)	No. v kg			
	20 7	Of man-made fibers:				
		Back-				
		packs.(670)	No. v kg			
	30 5	Other.(670)	No. v kg			
	40 3	Other.....(870)	No. v kg			
4202.92.45	00 4	Other.....	No.....v kg	20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	45%
4202.92.50	00 6	Musical instrument cases.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	50%
		Other:				
4202.92.60	00 4	Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	7.2%	Free (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
4202.92.90		Other.....		20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	45%
	10 6	With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	20 4	Other:				
		Of man-made fibers.....(670)	No. v kg			
	30 2	Other.....(870)	No. v kg			
	40 0	Other.....	No. v kg			
4202.99.00	00 0	Other.....	No.....v kg	20%	Free (IL) 8% (CA)	45%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII  
42-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4203		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:				
4203.10		Articles of apparel:				
4203.10.20	00 1	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,E) 1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	35%
4203.10.40		Other.....		6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
	10 6	Coats and jackets:				
		Anoraks.....	No.			
	30 1	Other:				
	60 4	Men's and boys'.....	No.			
		Women's, girls' and infants'.....	No.			
	85 5	Other:				
	95 3	Men's and boys'.....	No.			
		Women's, girls' and infants'....	No.			
4203.21		Gloves, mittens and mitts:				
		Specially designed for use in sports:				
		Baseball and softball gloves and mitts (including batting gloves):				
4203.21.20	00 8	Batting gloves.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
4203.21.40	00 4	Other.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
		Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts:				
4203.21.55	00 6	Cross-country ski gloves, mittens and mitts.....	prs.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	45%
4203.21.60	00 9	Other.....	prs.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
4203.21.70	00 7	Ice hockey gloves.....	prs.....	Free		30%
4203.21.80		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
	30 9	Golf gloves.....	doz.			
	60 2	Other.....	X			
4203.29		Other:				
		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather:				
		Wholly of leather:				
		With fourchettes or sidewalls which, at a minimum, extend from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers.....	doz. prs.	14%	Free (E) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
4203.29.05	00 9					
4203.29.08	00 6	Other.....	doz. prs.	14%	4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
		With fourchettes or sidewalls which, at a minimum, extend from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers.....	doz. prs.	14%	Free (E) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
4203.29.15	00 7					
4203.29.18	00 4	Other.....	doz. prs.	14%	4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VIII  
42-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4203 (con.)		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather (con.):				
4203.29 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
4203.29.20	00 0	Not seamed .....	doz. prs.	14%	Free (E) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
4203.29.30		Men's.....	.....	14%	Free (E) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
	10 6	Not lined.....	doz. prs.			
	20 4	Lined.....	doz. prs.			
		For other persons:				
4203.29.40	00 6	Not lined.....	doz. prs.	14%	Free (E) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
		Lined.....	doz. prs	14%	Free (E) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
4203.29.50	00 3	Lined.....	doz. prs	14%	Free (E) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
4203.30.00	00 1	Belts and bandoliers with or without buckles..	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
4203.40		Other clothing accessories:				
4203.40.30	00 3	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.6%	Free (A,E) 1.7% (IL) 3.9% (CA)	35%
4203.40.60	00 6	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
4204.00		Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses:				
4204.00.30	00 0	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	12.5%
4204.00.60	00 3	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
4205.00		Other articles of leather or of composition leather:				
4205.00.20	00 1	Shoelaces.....	X.....	Free		15%
4205.00.40	00 7	Straps and strops.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
4205.00.60	00 2	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.6%	Free (A,B,E) 1.7% (IL) 3.9% (CA)	35%
4205.00.80	00 8	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
4206		Articles of gut (other than silkworm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons:				
4206.10		Of catgut:				
4206.10.30	00 6	If imported for use in the manufacture of sterile surgical sutures.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	40%
4206.10.90		Other.....	.....	7.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	40%
	10 1	Raquet strings.....	m			
	30 7	Other.....	X			
4206.90.00	00 5	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 43

#### FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

VIII  
43-1

#### Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair on.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
  - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair on, of chapter 41 (see note 1(c) to that chapter);
  - (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203);
  - (d) Articles of chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65; or
  - (f) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).
3. Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibers gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

VIII  
43-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4301		Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103:				
4301.10.00		Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.	Free		Free
	10 4	Wild.....	No.			
	20 2	Other.....	No.			
4301.20.00		Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.	Free		Free
	30 8	Of hare.....	No.			
	60 1	Of rabbit.....	No.			
4301.30.00	00 2	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.40.00	00 0	Of beaver, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.50.00	00 7	Of muskrat, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.60		Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws:				
4301.60.30	00 9	Of silver, black or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black or platinum foxes).....	No.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
4301.60.60	00 2	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.70.00	00 3	Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.80.00		Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.....	No.	Free		Free
	10 9	Of nutria.....	No.			
	20 7	Of lynx.....	No.			
	40 3	Of marten.....	No.			
	60 8	Of sable.....	No.			
	70 6	Of fisher.....	No.			
	75 1	Of racoon.....	No.			
	90 2	Other.....	No.			
4301.90.00	00 9	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use.....	X.....	Free		Free



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

VIII  
43-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4302		Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303:				
		Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:				
4302.11.00		Of mink.....	No.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	10 2	Kolinsky.....	No.			
	20 0	Other.....	No.			
4302.12.00	00 3	Of rabbit or hare.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
4302.13.00	00 2	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
4302.19		Other:				
		Of beaver, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, Kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, racoon, sable or wolf:				
4302.19.15	00 9	Of silver, black or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black or platinum foxes).....	No.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
4302.19.30		Other:				
		Not dyed.....	No.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	30 4	Fox.....	No.			
	40 2	Racoon.....	No.			
	70 5	Other.....	No.			
4302.19.45		Dyed.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
	30 7	Fox.....	No.			
	40 5	Racoon.....	No.			
	70 8	Other.....	No.			
4302.19.60	00 3	Other:				
4302.19.75	00 6	Not dyed.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
		Dyed.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
4302.20		Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled:				
4302.20.30	00 7	Of beaver, Caracul or Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, Kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, racoon, sable or wolf.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
4302.20.60	00 0	Other:				
		Not dyed.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
4302.20.90	00 4	Dyed.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
4302.30.00	00 1	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
4303		Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin:				
4303.10.00		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories.....		5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
	30 8	Of mink.....	No.			
	60 1	Other.....	No.			
4303.90.00	00 7	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
4304.00.00	00 5	Artificial fur and articles thereof.....	X.....	11%	Free (E*,IL) 7.7% (CA)	74%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

IX-1



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 44

#### WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

IX  
44-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);
  - (b) Bamboos or other plaiting materials of heading 1401;
  - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404);
  - (d) Activated charcoal (heading 3802);
  - (e) Articles of heading 4202;
  - (f) Goods of chapter 46;
  - (g) Footwear or parts thereof of chapter 64;
  - (h) Goods of chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
  - (ij) Goods of heading 6808;
  - (k) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
  - (l) Goods of section XVI or section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
  - (m) Goods of section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
  - (n) Parts of firearms (heading 9305);
  - (o) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (p) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment);
  - (q) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or
  - (r) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to insure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fiberboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the articles of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in note 1 to chapter 82.
6. For the purposes of this chapter and subject to notes 1(b) and 1(f) above, any reference to "wood" applies also to bamboo and other materials of a woody nature.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. In this chapter:

- (a) The term "wood waste" means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, as well as larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces and veneer log cores;

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-2

- (b) The term "standard wood moldings" means wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length; and
  - (c) The term "surface covered," as applied to the articles of headings 4411 and 4412, means that one or more exterior surfaces of a product have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal, or other material.
2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in schedule XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric light and telegraph poles of wood and bundles of shingles, other than red cedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.
3. Heading 4409 includes articles having a repeating design worked along any edge or face.

### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of heading 4407, the term "rough" includes wood that has been edged, resawn, crosscut or trimmed to smaller sizes but it does not include wood that has been dressed or surfaced by planing on one or more edges or faces or has been edge-glued or end-glued.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4401		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:				
4401.10.00	00 5	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms.....	X.....	Free		20%
4401.21.00	00 2	Wood in chips or particles: Coniferous.....	t dry weight basis...	Free		Free
4401.22.00	00 1	Nonconiferous.....	t dry weight basis...	Free		Free
4401.30		Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:				
4401.30.20	00 7	Artificial fire logs, composed of wax and sawdust, with or without added materials.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
4401.30.40		Other.....		Free		Free
	10 1	Sawdust not agglomerated.....	kg			
	20 9	Shavings.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
4402.00.00	00 6	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
4403		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:				
4403.10.00		Treated with paint, stain, creosote or other preservatives.....		Free		Free
	20 9	Poles, piles and posts: Telephone, telegraph and electrical power poles.....	m			
	40 5	Fence posts.....	m			
	50 2	Other.....	m			
	60 0	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
4403.20.00		Other, coniferous.....		Free		Free
		Pulpwood:				
	04 7	Balsam, fir or spruce.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	08 3	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	12 7	Poles, piles and posts: Telephone, telegraph and electrical power poles.....	m			
	15 4	Fence posts.....	m			
	16 3	Other.....	m			
		Logs and timber:				
	20 7	Pine ( <u>Pinus</u> spp.): Southern yellow pine (Loblolly pine ( <u>Pinus taeda</u> )), long leaf pine ( <u>Pinus palustris</u> ), pitch pine ( <u>Pinus rigida</u> ), short leaf pine ( <u>Pinus echinata</u> ), slash pine ( <u>Pinus elliotii</u> ) and Virginia pine ( <u>Pinus virginiana</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	25 2	Ponderosa pine ( <u>Pinus ponderosa</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	30 5	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4403 (con.) 4403.20.00 (con.)		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared (con.): Other, coniferous (con.):				
		Logs and timber (con.):				
	35 0	Spruce ( <u>Picea</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	40 3	Douglas-fir ( <u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	42 1	Other fir; balsam.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	45 8	Port Orford cedar ( <u>Chamaecyparis lawsoniana</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	50 0	Western hemlock ( <u>Tsugo metrophylla</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	52 8	Other hemlock.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	55 5	Western red cedar ( <u>Thuja plicata</u> )...	m <sup>3</sup>			
	57 3	Other cedar.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	63 5	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	65 3	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
4403.31.00	00 8	Other, of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau.....	m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
4403.32.00	00 7	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan.....	m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
4403.33.00	00 6	Keruing, Ramin, Kapur, Teak, Jongkong, Merbau, Jelutong and Kempas.....	m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
4403.34.00	00 5	Okoumé, Obeche, Sapelli, Sipo, Acajou d'Afrique, Makoré and Iroko.....	m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
4403.35.00	00 4	Tiama, Mansonia, Ilomba, Dibétou, Limba and Azobé.....	m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
4403.91.00		Other:				
		Of oak ( <u>Quercus</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
	20 1	Of red oak.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	40 7	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
4403.92.00	00 4	Of beech ( <u>Fagus</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
4403.99.00		Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
		Pulpwood:				
	22 1	Of poplar, aspen or cottonwood.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	24 9	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	26 7	Poles, piles and posts: Of poplar, aspen or cottonwood.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	27 6	Of birch.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	29 4	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
		Other:				
	30 1	Of birch ( <u>Betula</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	40 9	Of ash ( <u>Fraxinus</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	50 6	Of western red alder ( <u>Alnus rubra</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	55 1	Of cherry ( <u>Prunus</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	60 4	Of maple ( <u>Acer</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	65 9	Of yellow poplar ( <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	67 7	Of other poplar; of aspen or cottonwood.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	70 2	Of walnut ( <u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	75 7	Of paulownia ( <u>Paulownia</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	91 7	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4404		Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like:				
4404.10.00		Coniferous.....		Free		Free
	40 4	Fence pickets, palings and rails.....	X			
	80 5	Poles, piles and posts.....	X			
	90 3	Other.....	X			
4404.20.00		Nonconiferous.....		Free		Free
	40 2	Fence pickets, palings and rails.....	X			
	80 3	Poles, piles and posts.....	X			
	90 1	Other.....	X			
4405.00.00	00 3	Wood wool (excelsior); wood flour.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 2% (CA)	33 1/3%
4406		Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:				
4406.10.00	00 0	Not impregnated.....	m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
4406.90.00	00 3	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>	Free		Free
4407		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:				
4407.10.00		Coniferous.....		Free		\$1.70/m <sup>3</sup>
	05 4	Treated with paint, stain, creosote, or other preservative.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	06 3	Not treated: Mixtures of spruce, pine, and fir ("S-P-F").....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	07 2	Mixtures of western hemlock and amabilis fir ("hem-fir").....	m <sup>3</sup>			
		Other:				
		Sitka spruce ( <u>Picea sitchensis</u> ):				
	08 1	Rough.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	09 0	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
		Other spruce:				
	12 5	Rough.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	13 4	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
		Eastern white pine ( <u>Pinus Strobus</u> ) and red pine ( <u>Pinus resinosa</u> ):				
	21 4	Rough.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	22 3	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
		Lodgepole pine ( <u>Pinus contorta</u> ):				
	23 2	Rough.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	24 1	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
		Southern yellow pine (Loblolly pine ( <u>Pinus taeda</u> )), long leaf pine ( <u>Pinus palustris</u> ), pitch pine ( <u>Pinus rigida</u> ), short leaf pine ( <u>Pinus echinata</u> ), slash pine ( <u>Pinus elliottii</u> ) and Virginia pine ( <u>Pinus virginiana</u> ):				
	25 0	Rough.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	26 9	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
		Ponderosa pine ( <u>Pinus ponderosa</u> ):				
	27 8	Rough.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	28 7	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
		Other pine:				
	29 6	Rough.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	30 3	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4407 (con.)		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm (con.):				
4407.10.00 (con.)		Coniferous (con.)				
		Not treated (con.):				
		Douglas-fir ( <u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u> ):				
		Rough:				
	31 2	Having a minimum dimension less than 5.1 cm.....	m			
	32 1	Having a minimum dimension 5.1 cm or more but less than 12.7 cm.....	m			
	33 0	Having a minimum dimension 12.7 cm or more.....	m			
	34 9	Other.....	m			
		Fir ( <u>Abies</u> spp.):				
	35 8	Rough.....	m			
	36 7	Other.....	m			
		Hemlock ( <u>Tsuga</u> spp.):				
	40 1	Rough.....	m			
	41 0	Other.....	m			
		Larch ( <u>Larix</u> spp.):				
	50 8	Rough.....	m			
	51 7	Other.....	m			
		Western red cedar:				
	60 6	Rough.....	m			
	61 5	Other.....	m			
		Yellow cedar ( <u>Chamaecyparis nootkanensis</u> ):				
	62 4	Rough.....	m			
	63 3	Other.....	m			
		Other cedar ( <u>Thuja</u> spp., <u>Juniperus</u> spp., <u>Chamaecyparis</u> spp., <u>Cupressus</u> spp. and <u>Libocedrus</u> spp.):				
	72 2	Rough.....	m			
	73 1	Other.....	m			
		Redwood ( <u>Sequoia sempervirens</u> ):				
	80 2	Rough.....	m			
	81 1	Other.....	m			
		Other:				
	90 0	Rough.....	m			
	91 9	Other.....	m			
4407.21.00		Of the following tropical woods:				
		Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, Meranti Bakau, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti, Alan, Keruing, Ramin, Kapur, Teak, Jongkong, Merbau, Jelutong and Kempas.....		Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
		Teak ( <u>Tectona grandis</u> ):				
	05 1	Rough.....	m			
	10 4	Other.....	m			
		Keruing ( <u>Dipterocarpus</u> spp.):				
	25 7	Rough.....	m			
	30 0	Other.....	m			
		Other:				
	90 7	Rough.....	m			
	95 2	Other.....	m			
4407.22.00	00 5	Okoumé, Obeche, Sapelli, Sipo, Acajou d'Afrique, Makoré, Iroko, Tiama, Mansonia, Ilomba, Dibétou, Limba and Azobé.....	m	Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
4407 (con.)		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm (con.):				
4407.23.00		Of the following tropical woods (con.):				
		Baboen, Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp.),				
		Imbuia and Balsa.....		Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
		Balsa ( <i>Ochroma lagopus</i> ):				
	05 9	Rough.....	kg			
	10 2	Other.....	kg			
		Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp.):				
	25 5	Rough.....	kg			
	30 8	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	90 5	Rough.....	kg			
	95 0	Other.....	kg			
4407.91.00		Other:				
		Of oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.).....		Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
		Red oak:				
	20 7	Rough.....	kg			
	21 6	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60 8	Rough.....	kg			
	61 7	Other.....	kg			
4407.92.00		Of beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.).....		Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
	20 6	Rough.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
4407.99.00		Other:		Free		\$1.27/m <sup>3</sup>
		Maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.) (except Japanese Maple):				
		Rough:				
	20 9	Hard maple.....	kg			
	21 8	Other.....	kg			
	25 4	Other.....	kg			
		Western red alder ( <i>Alnus rubra</i> ):				
	30 7	Rough.....	kg			
	31 6	Other.....	kg			
		Cherry ( <i>Prunus</i> spp.):				
	40 5	Rough.....	kg			
	41 4	Other.....	kg			
		Yellow poplar ( <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> ):				
	45 0	Rough.....	kg			
	46 9	Other.....	kg			
		Other poplar; aspen; cottonwood:				
	47 8	Rough.....	kg			
	48 7	Other.....	kg			
		Birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.):				
	50 2	Rough.....	kg			
	51 1	Other.....	kg			
		Ash ( <i>Fraxinus</i> spp.):				
	65 5	Rough.....	kg			
	66 4	Other.....	kg			
		Hickory ( <i>Carya</i> spp.) and pecan ( <i>Carya illinoensis</i> , <i>Carya pecan</i> ):				
	70 8	Rough.....	kg			
	71 7	Other.....	kg			
		Walnut ( <i>Juglans</i> spp.):				
	75 3	Rough.....	kg			
	76 2	Other.....	kg			
		Other nonconiferous:				
	91 3	Rough.....	kg			
	96 8	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
4408		Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:				
4408.10.00		Coniferous.....		Free		20%
		Reinforced or backed:				
	10 6	Douglas fir.....	B, B, B, B			
	30 2	Other.....	B, B, B, B			
		Not reinforced or backed:				
	50 7	Douglas fir.....	B, B, B, B			
	70 3	Other.....	B, B, B, B			
4408.20.00	00 6	Of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Baboen, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Palissandre du Brésil and Bois de Rose Femelle.....	B	Free		20%
4408.90.00		Other.....		Free		20%
		Not reinforced or backed:				
	20 7	Birch (Betula spp.).....	B, B, B, B			
	30 5	Cherry (Prunus spp.).....	B, B, B, B			
	40 3	Maple (Acer spp.).....	B, B, B, B			
		Oak (Quercus spp.):				
	50 0	Red.....	B, B, B, B			
	60 8	Other.....	B, B, B, B			
	65 3	Ash (Fraxinus spp.).....	B, B, B, B			
	70 6	Walnut (Juglans spp.).....	B, B, B, B			
	80 4	Other.....	B, B, B, B			
		Reinforced or backed:				
	82 2	Birch (Betula spp.).....	B, B, B, B			
	84 0	Cherry (Prunus spp.).....	B, B, B, B			
	86 8	Maple (Acer spp.).....	B, B, B, B			
		Oak (Quercus spp.):				
	88 6	Red.....	B, B, B, B			
	92 0	Other.....	B, B, B, B			
	94 8	Ash (Fraxinus spp.).....	B, B, B, B			
	96 6	Walnut (Juglans spp.).....	B, B, B, B			
	98 4	Other.....	B, B, B, B			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4409		Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, molded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:				
4409.10		Coniferous:				
4409.10.10		Wood siding.....	Free			2.2¢/m <sup>2</sup>
	20 1	Resawn bevel siding:				
		Western Red Cedar.....	v			
	40 7	Other.....	v			
		Other:				
	60 2	Western Red Cedar.....	v			
	80 8	Other.....	v			
4409.10.20	00 3	Wood flooring.....	3.2%		Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	33 1/3%
		Wood moldings:				
		Standard wood molding:				
4409.10.40	00 9	Pine ( <u>Pinus</u> spp.).....	m.....	1.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	5%
4409.10.45	00 4	Other.....	m.....	Free		5%
4409.10.50	00 6	Other.....	m.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
		Wood dowel rods:				
4409.10.60	00 4	Plain.....	m.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	5%
4409.10.65	00 9	Sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition.....	m.....	7.6%	Free (E,IL) 3% (CA)	33 1/3%
4409.10.90		Other.....	Free			\$1.70/m <sup>3</sup>
	20 4	Western Red Cedar.....	v			
	40 0	Other.....	v			
4409.20		Nonconiferous:				
4409.20.10	00 3	Wood siding.....	Free			4.3¢/m <sup>2</sup>
4409.20.25		Wood flooring.....	Free			8%
	30 0	Maple ( <u>Acer</u> spp.).....	v			
	50 5	Birch ( <u>Betula</u> spp.) and beech ( <u>Fagus</u> spp.).....	v			
	60 3	Other.....	v			
		Wood moldings:				
4409.20.40	00 7	Standard wood moldings.....	B.....	Free		5%
4409.20.50	00 4	Other.....	B.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
		Wood dowel rods:				
4409.20.60	00 2	Plain.....	m.....	Free		5%
4409.20.65	00 7	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition.....	m.....	7.6%	Free (E,IL) 3% (CA)	33 1/3%
4409.20.90	00 6	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup> .....	Free		\$1.70/m <sup>3</sup>
4410		Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:				
4410.10.00		Of wood.....	4%		Free (A,E,IL)	40%
	20 0	Particle board.....	m <sup>3</sup> .....v			
	40 6	Waferboard and oriented strand board.....	kg m <sup>3</sup> .....v			
	60 1	Other.....	kg m <sup>3</sup> .....v			
4410.90.00	00 7	Of other ligneous materials.....	kg m <sup>3</sup> .....v	Free		20%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	Special	
4411		Fiberboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances:				
		Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> :				
4411.11.00		Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....	m <sup>2</sup>	3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
	05 7	Medium density fiberboard.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	95 8	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
4411.19		Other:				
4411.19.20		Not surface covered (except for oil treatment).....	m <sup>2</sup>	3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
	05 5	Medium density fiberboard.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	95 6	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
4411.19.30	00 8	Other: Tileboard which has been continuously worked along any of its edges and is dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.....	m <sup>2</sup>	Free		20%
4411.19.40	00 6	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>	6%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	45%
4411.21.00		Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> : Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....		3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
	05 5	Medium density fiberboard.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	95 6	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
4411.29		Other:				
		Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings:				
4411.29.20	00 8	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins...	kg.....v m <sup>2</sup>	2.9¢/kg + 2.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2¢/kg + 1.6% (CA)	33¢/kg + 25%
4411.29.30	00 6	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>	Free		20%
4411.29.60		Other: Not surface covered (except for oil treatment).....		3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
	05 4	Medium density fiberboard.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	95 5	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
4411.29.90	00 3	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>	6%	Free (A*,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	45%
4411.31.00	00 8	Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> : Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....	m <sup>2</sup>	Free		20%
4411.39.00	00 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>	Free		20%
4411.91.00	00 5	Other: Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....	m <sup>2</sup>	Free		20%
4411.99.00	00 7	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>	Free		20%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
4412		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood:				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness:				
4412.11		With at least one outer ply of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Baboen, Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp.), Palissandre du Brésil or Bois de Rose femelle:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.11.10		With a face ply of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.).....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	50%
	20 5	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	40 1	Other: Not surface covered.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	60 6	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
4412.11.20		Other.....		8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	40%
	10 5	With a face ply of spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	20 3	With a face ply of walnut ( <i>Juglans</i> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	30 1	With a face ply of sen ( <i>Kalopanax</i> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	40 9	With a face ply of mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	50 6	Other: Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	60 4	Other: Not surface covered.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	70 2	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
4412.11.50	00 0	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>	8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	40%

 $\frac{1}{2}$  See heading 9905.00.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IX  
44-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
4412.12		Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.12.10		With a face ply of Birch ( <u>Betula</u> spp.).....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA) <u>1/</u> <u>2/</u>	50%
	20 4	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	40 0	Other:				
		Not surface covered.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	60 5	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
4412.12.15		With a face ply of Spanish cedar ( <u>Cedrela</u> spp.) or walnut ( <u>Juglans</u> spp.).....	.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
	10 1	With a face ply of Spanish cedar.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	20 9	With a face ply of walnut .....	m <sup>3</sup>			

1/ See heading 9905.00.10.  
2/ See subheading 9905.44.05.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
4412.12 (con.)		Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood (con.):				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply (con.):				
4412.12.20		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%
	30 0	With a face ply of sen ( <u>Kalopanax</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	40 8	With a face ply of mahogany ( <u>Swietenia</u> spp. or <u>Khaya</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	42 6	With a face ply of maple ( <u>Acer</u> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	44 4	With a face ply of red oak.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	46 2	With a face ply of oak, other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	50 5	Other: Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	60 3	Other: Not surface covered.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	70 1	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
4412.12.50	00 9	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>	8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%

1/ See heading 9905.00.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IX  
44-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
4412.19		With both outer plies of coniferous wood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.19.10	00 1	With a face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%
4412.19.30	00 7	With a face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus silvestris</i> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%
4412.19.40		Other.....		20%	Free (A,E,IL) <u>1</u> /	40%
		With at least one outer ply of Douglas fir ( <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> ):				
	11 2	Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	12 1	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	19 4	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
		With at least one outer ply of long leaf pine ( <i>Pinus palustris</i> ), short leaf pine ( <i>Pinus echinata</i> ), southern yellow pine (loblolly pine) ( <i>Pinus taeda</i> ), slash pine ( <i>Pinus elliottii</i> ), pitch pine ( <i>Pinus rigida</i> ) or Virginia pine ( <i>Pinus virginiana</i> ):				
	31 8	Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	32 7	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	39 0	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
		With at least one outer ply of <i>Agathis</i> spp.:				
	51 3	Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	52 2	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	59 5	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			

1/ See heading 9905.00.20.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness (con.):				
4412.19 (con.)		With both outer plies of coniferous wood (con.):				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply (con.):				
4412.19.40 (con.)		Other (con.):				
	61 1	Other:				
		Rough, or touch sanded for sizing purposes, but not further processed....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	62 0	Fully sanded on at least one face, but not further processed.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	69 3	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
4412.19.50		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
	10 0	With at least one outer ply of Douglas fir ( <u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	30 6	With at least one outer ply of long leaf pine ( <u>Pinus palustris</u> ), short leaf pine ( <u>Pinus echinata</u> ), southern yellow pine (loblolly pine) ( <u>Pinus taeda</u> ), slash pine ( <u>Pinus elliotii</u> ), pitch pine ( <u>Pinus rigida</u> ) or Virginia pine ( <u>Pinus virginiana</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	50 1	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			

1/ See heading 9905.00.20.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IX  
44-16

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:				
4412.21.00	00 9	Containing at least one layer of particle board.....	m <sup>3</sup>	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%
4412.29		Other:				
		Plywood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.29.10		With a face ply of birch ( <u>Betula</u> spp.).....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	50%
	20 5	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width and 2.2 m in length.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	30 3	Other:				
		Not surface covered.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	40 1	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			

1/ See heading 9905.00.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood (con.):				
4412.29 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Plywood (con.):				
		Not surface covered, or				
		surface covered with a				
		clear or transparent				
		material which does not				
		obscure the grain, texture or markings of the				
		ply (con.):				
4412.29.30		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) 1/	40%
	10 3	With a face ply of Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	20 1	With a face ply of walnut ( <i>Juglans</i> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	30 9	With a face ply of sen ( <i>Kalopanax</i> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	40 7	With a face ply of mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	50 4	Other: Panels not exceeding in any dimension 3.6 mm in thickness, 1.2 m in width, and 2.2 m in length.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	60 2	Other, not surface covered.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	70 0	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			
4412.29.40	00 3	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>	8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) 1/	40%
4412.29.50	00 0	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) 1/	40%

1/ See heading 9905.00.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IX  
44-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4412 (con.)		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood (con.):				
		Other:				
4412.91.00	00 4	Containing at least one layer of particle board.....	m <sup>3</sup>	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%
4412.99		Other:				
		Plywood:				
		Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:				
4412.99.10	00 4	With a face ply of parana pine ( <u>Araucaria angustifolia</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>2</u> /	40%
4412.99.30	00 0	With a face ply of European red pine ( <u>Pinus silvestris</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>2</u> /	40%
4412.99.40	00 8	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>	20%	Free (A,E,IL) <u>2</u> /	40%
4412.99.50	00 5	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA) <u>2</u> /	40%
4412.99.90		Other.....		4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA) <u>2</u> /	40%
	20 3	With an outer ply of Douglas fir ( <u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	40 9	With a face ply of Southern yellow pine (loblolly pine ( <u>Pinus taeda</u> )), long leaf pine ( <u>Pinus palustris</u> ), pitch pine ( <u>Pinus rigida</u> ), short leaf pine ( <u>Pinus echinata</u> ), slash pine ( <u>Pinus elliottii</u> ) and Virginia pine ( <u>Pinus virginiana</u> ).....	m <sup>3</sup>			
	90 8	Other.....	m <sup>3</sup>			

1/ See heading 9905.00.10.

2/ See heading 9905.00.20.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4413.00.00	00 3	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	50%
4414.00.00	00 2	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	33 1/3%
4415		Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums, of wood; pallets, box-pallets and other load boards, of wood:				
4415.10		Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums:				
4415.10.30	00 3	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids and bottoms.....	No.....	Free		15%
4415.10.60	00 6	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free		Free
4415.10.90	00 0	Other.....	No.....	16 2/3%	Free (A,E,IL) 11.2% (CA)	33 1/3%
4415.20		Pallets, box-pallets and other load boards:				
4415.20.40	00 9	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free		Free
4415.20.80	00 0	Other.....	No.....	16 2/3%	Free (A,E,IL) 11.2% (CA)	33 1/3%
4416.00		Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:				
4416.00.30		Casks, barrels and hogsheads.....		2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	15%
	10 2	New.....	No.			
	20 0	Used:				
	30 8	Assembled (set up).....	No.			
4416.00.60		Unassembled (knocked down).....	No.			
		Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of softwood.....		Free		Free
	10 5	New:				
	20 3	Staves.....	No.			
	30 1	Hoops.....	No.			
		Tight barrelheads.....	No.			
	40 9	Used:				
	50 6	Staves.....	No.			
4416.00.90		Other.....		5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33 1/3%
	20 7	New.....	X			
	40 3	Used.....	X			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4417.00		Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood:				
4417.00.20	00 5	Broom and mop handles, 1.9 cm or more in diameter and 97 cm or more in length.....	No.....	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.40	00 1	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.60	00 6	Brush backs.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	33 1/3%
4417.00.80		Other.....		8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	33 1/3%
	10 0	Tool handles.....	X			
	90 3	Other.....	X			
4418		Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels and assembled parquet panels; shingles and shakes:				
4418.10.00	00 6	Windows, French-windows and their frames.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33 1/3%
4418.20.00		Doors and their frames and thresholds.....		7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	33 1/3%
	30 8	Flush doors.....	No.			
	60 1	Other.....	No.			
4418.30.00	00 2	Parquet panels.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	33 1/3%
4418.40.00	00 0	Formwork (shuttering) for concrete constructional work.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33 1/3%
4418.50.00		Shingles and shakes.....		Free		Free
	10 5	Shingles: Of western red cedar.....	Square v kg			
	30 1	Other.....	Square v kg			
	50 6	Other.....	Square v kg			
4418.90		Other:				
4418.90.20	00 5	Edge-glued lumber.....	m <sup>3</sup> .....	Free		10%
4418.90.40		Other.....		5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) 1/	33 1/3%
	10 9	Beams and arches, laminated.....	X			
	30 5	Other fabricated structural wood members.....	X			
	50 0	Prefabricated partitions and panels for buildings.....	X			
	90 2	Other.....	X			
4419.00		Tableware and kitchenware, of wood:				
4419.00.40	00 9	Forks and spoons.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	33 1/3%
4419.00.80	00 0	Other.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33 1/3%

1/ See subheading 9905.44.10.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

IX  
44-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4420		Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewelry or cutlery and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling within chapter 94:				
4420.10.00	00 2	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33 1/3%
4420.90		Other:				
		Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases and similar boxes, cases and chests, all the foregoing of wood:				
4420.90.20	00 1	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	60%
4420.90.40	00 7	Other:				
		Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....	6.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	33 1/3%
4420.90.60	00 2	Lined with textile fabrics.....	kg.....v No.	2.2¢/kg + 2.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.5¢/kg + 2% (CA)	11¢/kg + 20%
4420.90.80	00 8	Other.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33 1/3%
4421		Other articles of wood:				
4421.10.00	00 1	Clothes hangers.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33 1/3%
4421.90		Other:				
		Wood dowel pins:				
		Plain:				
4421.90.10	00 2	Coniferous.....	m.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	5%
4421.90.15	00 7	Other.....	m.....	Free		5%
4421.90.20	00 0	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition.....	m.....	7.6%	Free (E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	33 1/3%
		Wood blinds, shutters, screens and shades, all the foregoing with or without their hardware:				
4421.90.30	00 8	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	16 2/3%	Free (A,E,IL) 11.2% (CA)	33 1/3%
4421.90.40	00 6	Other.....	X.....	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	50%
		Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers and similar small wares:				
4421.90.50	00 3	Toothpicks.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
4421.90.60	00 1	Other.....	X.....	8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	33 1/3%
4421.90.70		Pickets, palings, posts and rails, the foregoing which are sawn; assembled fence sections.....		Free		Free
	20 5	Assembled fence sections.....	X			
	40 1	Other.....	X			
4421.90.80		Clothespins:				
		Spring-type.....		10¢/gross	Free (E,IL) 7¢/gross (CA)	20¢/gross
	24 9	Valued not over 80¢/gross.....	Gross			
	27 6	Valued over 80¢ but not over \$1.35/gross.....	Gross			
	30 1	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70/gross.....	Gross			
4421.90.85	00 2	Valued over \$1.70/gross.....	Gross			
		Other.....	Gross...	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
4421.90.88	00 9	Canoe paddles.....	No.....	Free		35%
4421.90.90		Other.....		5.1% 1/ 2/	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) 3/	33 1/3%
	20 1	Pencil slats.....	Gross			
	40 7	Other.....	X			

1/ See heading 9902.44.21.  
2/ See heading 9902.44.22.  
3/ See subheading 9905.44.15.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHAPTER 45

### CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

IX  
45-1

#### Note

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of chapter 64;
  - (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of chapter 65; or
  - (c) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 4504.10.20, the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IX  
45-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4501		Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork:				
4501.10.00	00 4	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4501.90		Other:				
4501.90.20	00 3	Waste cork.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4501.90.40	00 9	Crushed, granulated or ground cork.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	6.6¢/kg
4502.00.00	00 5	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers).....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	22¢/kg
4503		Articles of natural cork:				
4503.10		Corks and stoppers:				
		Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:				
4503.10.20	00 8	With maximum diameter not over 19 mm.....	kg.....	18.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	68¢/kg
		Other:				
4503.10.30	00 6	Wholly of cork, of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter.....	kg.....	22¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55¢/kg
4503.10.40	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55¢/kg
4503.10.60	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	22¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55¢/kg
4503.90		Other:				
4503.90.20	00 1	Disks, wafers and washers.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55¢/kg
4503.90.40	00 7	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4503.90.60	00 2	Other.....	X.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.1% (CA)	45%
4504		Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:				
4504.10		Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including disks:				
4504.10.10	00 9	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
4504.10.20	00 7	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork.....	m <sup>3</sup> .....v kg	Free		Free
4504.10.30	00 5	Floor coverings.....	kg.....	Free		22¢/kg
4504.10.40	00 3	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
		Corks, stoppers, disks, wafers and washers:				
4504.10.45	00 8	Stoppers, not tapered, wholly of cork, of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter...	kg.....	22¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55¢/kg
4504.10.47	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	55¢/kg
4504.10.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.1% (CA)	45%
4504.90		Other:				
4504.90.20	00 0	Gaskets, washers and other seals.....	X.....	18%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL)	45%
4504.90.40	00 6	Other.....	X.....	18%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 46

#### MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

IX  
46-1

#### Notes

1. In this chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, raffia, narrow leaves or strips cut from broad leaves) or bark, unspun natural textile fibers, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of chapter 54.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
  - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 5607);
  - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of chapter 64 or 65;
  - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (chapter 87); or
  - (e) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of heading 4601, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

IX  
46-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4601		Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens):				
4601.10.00	00 3	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips...	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	80%
4601.20		Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:				
4601.20.20	00 7	Rattan webbing.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	3.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	20%
		Other woven or partly assembled materials:				
4601.20.40	00 3	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan or willow.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
4601.20.60	00 8	Other.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
4601.20.80	00 4	Floor coverings.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	40%
4601.20.90	00 2	Other.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	50%
		Other:				
4601.91		Of vegetable materials:				
4601.91.20	00 1	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
4601.91.40	00 7	Other.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
4601.99.00	00 7	Other.....	X.....	3.36%	Free (E) 1% (IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
4602		Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from articles of heading 4601; articles of loofah:				
4602.10		Of vegetable materials:				
4602.10.05	00 7	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	45%
		Other baskets and bags, whether or not lined:				
4602.10.11	00 9	Of bamboo.....	No.....	10% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
4602.10.12	00 8	Of willow.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
4602.10.13	00 7	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	10% <u>2/ 3/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
4602.10.19	00 1	Other.....	No.....	4.5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
		Luggage, handbags and flatgoods, whether or not lined:				
4602.10.21	00 7	Of bamboo.....	No.....	12.5%	Free (IL) 5% (CA)	50%
4602.10.22	00 6	Of willow.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (IL) 2.3% (CA)	50%
		Of rattan or of palm leaf:				
4602.10.23	00 5	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag.....	No.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.2% (CA)	50%
4602.10.25	00 3	Other.....	No.....	18%	Free (IL) 7.2% (CA)	50%
4602.10.29		Other.....		5.3%	Free (IL) 2.1% (CA)	50%
	20 5	Handbags.....	No.			
	40 1	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
4602.10.40	00 4	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood.....	X.....	6.6% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
4602.10.50	00 1	Other.....	X.....	3% <u>2/ 4/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
4602.90.00	00 5	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	80%

- 1/ See heading 9903.10.36.  
2/ See heading 9902.46.02  
3/ See heading 9903.10.37.  
4/ See heading 9903.10.38.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;  
WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;  
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

X-1

### U.S. Note

1. If any country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or woodpulp or wood for use in the manufacture of woodpulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.

Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper (other than cover paper, India paper and bible paper) provided for in subheadings 4802.51, 4802.52, 4802.53 and 4802.60, when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 percent ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of woodpulp or wood for use in the manufacture of woodpulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHAPTER 47

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS  
CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP  
OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

X  
47-1

### Note

1. For the purposes of heading 4702, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical woodpulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92 percent or more for soda or sulfate woodpulp or of 88 percent or more for sulfite woodpulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 percent sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulfite woodpulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15 percent by weight.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

X  
47-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4701.00.00	00 4	Mechanical woodpulp.....	t.....	Free		Free
4702.00.00	20 9	Chemical woodpulp, dissolving grades.....	.....	Free		Free
	40 5	Sulfite.....	t			
		Sulfate or soda.....	t			
4703		Chemical woodpulp, soda or sulfate, other than dissolving grades:				
		Unbleached:				
4703.11.00	00 9	Coniferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
4703.19.00	00 1	Nonconiferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Semibleached or bleached:				
4703.21.00	20 3	Coniferous.....	.....	Free		Free
	40 9	Semibleached.....	t			
		Bleached.....	t			
4703.29.00	20 5	Nonconiferous.....	.....	Free		Free
	40 1	Semibleached.....	t			
		Bleached.....	t			
4704		Chemical woodpulp, sulfite, other than dissolving grades:				
		Unbleached:				
4704.11.00	00 8	Coniferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
4704.19.00	00 0	Nonconiferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Semibleached or bleached:				
4704.21.00	00 6	Coniferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
4704.29.00	00 8	Nonconiferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
4705.00.00	00 0	Semichemical woodpulp.....	t.....	Free		Free
4706		Pulps of other fibrous cellulosic material:				
4706.10.00	00 7	Cotton linters pulp.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
4706.91.00	00 9	Mechanical.....	t.....	Free		Free
4706.92.00	00 8	Chemical.....	t.....	Free		Free
4706.93.00	00 7	Semichemical.....	t.....	Free		Free
4707		Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard:				
4707.10.00	00 6	Of unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or of corrugated paper or paperboard.....	t.....	Free		Free
4707.20.00		Of other paper or paperboard, made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not colored in the mass.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 0	High-grade deinking paper and paperboard.....	t			
	40 6	Other.....	t			
4707.30.00		Of paper or paperboard made mainly of me- chanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter).....	.....	Free		Free
	20 8	Newsprint.....	t			
	40 4	Other.....	t			
4707.90.00	00 9	Other, including unsorted waste and scrap.....	t.....	Free		Free

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 48

#### PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

X  
48-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of chapter 30;
  - (b) Stamping foils of heading 3212;
  - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (chapter 33);
  - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 3405);
  - (e) Sensitized paper or paperboard of headings 3701 to 3704;
  - (f) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wallcoverings of heading 4814 (chapter 39);
  - (g) Articles of heading 4202 (for example, travel goods);
  - (h) Articles of chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (i) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (section XI);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 64 or chapter 65;
  - (l) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 6805) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this chapter);
  - (m) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (section XV);
  - (n) Articles of heading 9209; or
  - (o) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment) or chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
2. Subject to the provisions of note 6, headings 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, colored or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers which have been otherwise processed, for example, by coating or impregnation.
3. In this chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a smoothness on each side not exceeding 200 seconds Bekk, weighing not less than 40 g per square meter and not more than 57 g per square meter and having an ash content by weight not exceeding 8 percent.
4. In addition to hand-made paper and paperboard, heading 4802 covers only paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) Containing 10 percent or more of fibers obtained by a mechanical process, and
  1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  2. colored throughout the mass; or
- (b) Containing more than 8 percent ash, and
  1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  2. colored throughout the mass; or
- (c) Containing more than 3 percent ash and having a brightness of 60 percent or more\*; or
- (d) Containing more than 3 percent but not more than 8 percent ash, having a brightness under 60 percent\* and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa/g/m<sup>2</sup>; or
- (e) Containing 3 percent ash or less, having a brightness of 60 percent or more\* and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa/g/m<sup>2</sup>.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X  
48-2

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> :

- (a) Colored throughout the mass; or
- (b) Having a brightness of 60 percent or more\*, and
  - 1. a caliper of 225 micrometers (microns) or less, or
  - 2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometers but not more than 508 micrometers (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 percent; or
- (c) Having a brightness of less than 60 percent\*, a caliper of 254 micrometers (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 percent.

\*Brightness is to be measured by the Elrepho, GE or any equivalent internationally recognized brightness testing method.

Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including teabag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

- 5. In this chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes.
- 6. Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers answering to a description in two or more of the headings 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the tariff schedule.
- 7. Headings 4801, 4802, 4804 to 4808, 4810 and 4811 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:
  - (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm; or
  - (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in unfolded state.

Except that hand-made paper and paperboard in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of note 6, in heading 4802.

- 8. For the purposes of heading 4814, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
  - (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
    - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-colored, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
    - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
    - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
    - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
  - (b) Borders and friezes of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
  - (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings are to be classified in heading 4815.

- 9. Heading 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
- 10. Heading 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
- 11. Except for the articles of heading 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in chapter 49.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X  
48-3

### Subheading Notes

- For the purposes of subheading 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength, as indicated in the following table, or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight:

<u>Weight</u> <u>(g/m<sup>2</sup>)</u>	<u>Minimum Mullen bursting strength</u> <u>(kPa)</u>
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

- For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the chemical sulfate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:
  - Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 38 and a stretch factor of more than 4.5 percent in the cross direction and of more than 2 percent in the machine direction.
  - Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table, or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight	Minimum tear		Minimum tensile	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
<u>(grams per square meter)</u>	<u>(millinewtons)</u>		<u>(kilonewtons per meter)</u>	
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

- For the purposes of subheading 4805.10, "semichemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of unbleached hardwood fibers obtained by a semichemical pulping process, and having a CMT 60 (Concora Medium Test with 60 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 20 kgf at 50 percent relative humidity, at 23°C.
- For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, "sulfite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by the chemical sulfite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 percent and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 15.
- For the purposes of subheading 4810.21, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m<sup>2</sup>, with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m<sup>2</sup> per side, on a base of which not less than 50 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical process.

### Additional U.S. Notes

- For the purposes of this chapter the provisions for cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers cover only products obtained from the pulp of chapter 47.
- Samples used in determining the weight of paper or paperboard classifiable in this chapter according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent ( $\pm$  2 percent) relative humidity and at a temperature of 23°C ( $\pm$  2°C).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

X  
48-4

## Statistical Note

1. The terms "standard newsprint paper" and "roto newsprint paper" cover printing papers of headings 4801 and 4802 which conform to the following specifications:

Weight:	Not less than 46.3 g/m <sup>2</sup> nor more than 57 g/m <sup>2</sup> .
Size:	Rolls not less than 33 cm wide and not less than 71 cm in diameter; sheets not less than 51 cm by 76 cm.
Thickness:	Not more than 0.11 mm.
Sizing:	Time of transudation of water shall be not more than 10 seconds by the ground glass method.
Ash Content:	Not more than 6.5 percent.
Color and Finish:	White; or tinted shades of pink, peach or green in rolls; not more than 50 percent gloss when tested with the Ingersoll glarimeter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X  
48-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4801.00.00	20 9 40 5	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets..... Standard newsprint paper..... Other.....	..... t t	Free		Free
4802		Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; handmade paper and paperboard:				
4802.10.00	00 0	Handmade paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	17.5%
4802.20.00	00 8	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	Free		20%
4802.30		Carbonizing base paper:				
4802.30.20	00 2	Weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	38%
4802.30.40	00 8	Weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	30.5%
4802.40.00	00 4	Wallpaper base (hanging paper)..... Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:	kg.....	Free		10%
4802.51		Weighing less than 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
4802.51.10	00 8	Writing paper.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	28%
4802.51.40	00 2	India and bible paper.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	18%
4802.51.90	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	Free		11.5%
4802.52		Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
4802.52.10	00 7	Writing paper.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	28%
4802.52.15	00 2	Cover paper.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	30%
4802.52.20	00 5	Drawing paper.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	15.5%
4802.52.40	00 1	India and bible paper.....	kg.....	1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	18%
4802.52.90	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	Free		11.5%
4802.53		Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
4802.53.10	00 6	Writing paper.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	28%
4802.53.15	00 1	Cover paper.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	30%
4802.53.20	00 4	Drawing paper.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	15.5%
4802.53.90		Other.....	.....	1.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	24.5%
	40 1	Bristols.....	kg			
	80 2	Other.....	kg			
4802.60		Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process:				
4802.60.10	00 7	Writing paper and cover paper.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	28%
4802.60.20	00 5	Drawing paper.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	15.5%
4802.60.90		Other.....	.....	Free		11.5%
	20 6	Roto newsprint paper.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

X  
48-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4803.00		Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with at least one side exceeding 36 cm in unfolded state:				
4803.00.20	00 7	Cellulose wadding.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	24%
4803.00.40	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		36%
4804		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803:				
		Kraftliner:				
4804.11.00	00 7	Unbleached.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4804.19.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Sack kraft paper:				
4804.21.00	00 5	Unbleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.29.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:				
		Unbleached:				
4804.31		Condenser paper:				
4804.31.10	00 1	Weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	20.5%
4804.31.20	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	25%
4804.31.40		Wrapping paper.....		Free		30%
	20 1	Bag or sack paper.....	kg			
	40 7	Other.....	kg			
4804.31.60	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
4804.39		Other:				
4804.39.20	00 1	Condenser paper.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	25%
4804.39.40		Wrapping paper.....		Free		30%
	20 3	Bag or sack paper.....	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			
4804.39.60		Other.....		4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	20 8	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X  
48-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4804 (con.)		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803 (con.):				
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
		Unbleached:				
4804.41		Wrapping paper.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.41.20	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
4804.41.40	00 3					
4804.42.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process.....	.....	Free		30%
	10 8	Base stock for milk cartons and other beverage containers.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20 6	Folding carton stock.....	kg			
	30 4	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 2	Base stock for packaging.....	kg			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			
4804.49.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more:				
4804.51.00	00 8	Unbleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.52.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process.....	.....	Free		30%
	10 5	Base stock for milk cartons and other beverage containers.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20 3	Folding carton stock.....	kg			
	30 1	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 9	Base stock for packaging.....	kg			
	50 6	Other.....	kg			
4804.59.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

X  
48-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4805		Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets:				
4805.10.00	00 7	Semichemical fluting paper (corrugating medium).....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
4805.21.00		Multi-ply paper and paperboard:				
	20 0	Each layer bleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
	40 6	Folding carton board.....	kg.....			
4805.22.00		Other.....	kg.....			
	20 9	With only one outer layer bleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
	40 5	Folding carton board.....	kg.....			
4805.23.00		Other.....	kg.....			
	20 8	Having three or more layers of which only the two outer layers are bleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
	40 4	Folding carton board.....	kg.....			
4805.29.00		Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
	20 2	Folding carton board.....	kg.....			
	40 8	Other.....	kg.....			
4805.30.00	00 3	Sulfite wrapping paper.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	30%
4805.40.00	00 1	Filter paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	11¢/kg + 15%
4805.50.00	00 8	Felt paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4805.60		Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:				
4805.60.20	00 2	Condenser paper.....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	25%
4805.60.30	00 0	Bibulous paper.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4805.60.40	00 8	Wrapping paper.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Other:				
4805.60.50	00 5	Weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	30%
4805.60.70	00 1	Weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg + 15%
4805.60.90		Weighing over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	20 3	Corrugating medium.....	kg.....			
	40 9	Other.....	kg.....			
4805.70		Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
4805.70.20	00 0	Pressboard.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
4805.70.40		Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
	20 2	Construction paper.....	kg.....			
	40 8	Linerboard containing by weight less than 80 percent chemical sulfate wood pulp.....	kg.....			
	60 3	Other.....	kg.....			
4805.80		Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more:				
4805.80.20	00 8	Pressboard.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
4805.80.40		Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
	20 0	Wet machine board.....	kg.....			
	40 6	Construction paper.....	kg.....			
	60 1	Linerboard containing by weight less than 80 percent chemical sulfate wood pulp.....	kg.....			
	90 5	Other.....	kg.....			
4806		Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets:				
4806.10.00	00 6	Vegetable parchment.....	kg.....	Free		19%
4806.20.00	00 4	Greaseproof papers.....	kg.....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4806.30.00	00 2	Tracing papers.....	kg.....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4806.40.00	00 0	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers.....	kg.....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X  
48-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4807		Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:				
4807.10.00	00 5	Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4807.91.00	00 7	Other: Straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	30%
4807.99		Other:				
4807.99.20	00 5	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	22.5%
4807.99.40	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4808		Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4803 or 4818:				
4808.10.00	00 4	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
4808.20.00	00 2	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated.....	kg.....	Free		36%
4808.30.00	00 0	Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated.....	kg.....	Free		36%
4808.90		Other:				
4808.90.20	00 3	Creped or crinkled.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	36%
4808.90.40	00 9	Embossed.....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	18.5%
4808.90.60	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
4809		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other coated or impregnated copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates) whether or not printed, in rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with at least one side exceeding 36 cm in unfolded state:				
4809.10		Carbon or similar copying papers:				
4809.10.20	00 9	Weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	38%
4809.10.40	00 5	Weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	Free		30.5%
4809.20		Self-copy paper:				
4809.20.20	00 7	Writing paper.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	35%
4809.20.40	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4809.90		Other:				
4809.90.20	00 2	Stereotype-matrix board and mat.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
4809.90.40	00 8	Decalcomania paper: Simplex.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	15%
4809.90.60	00 3	Duplex.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4809.90.70	00 1	Other: Impregnated, coated or both, but not otherwise treated.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4809.90.80	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7(CA)	20%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

X  
48-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4810		Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets:				
		Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:				
4810.11		Weighing not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
4810.11.20		Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	0.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3% (CA)	5%
	20 1	Baryta coated.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	40 7	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
4810.11.30	00 3	India or bible paper.....	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	24%
4810.11.90	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	37%
4810.12.00	00 8	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	42%
		Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process:				
4810.21.00	00 7	Light-weight coated paper.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	37%
4810.29.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	37%
		Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:				
4810.31.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less.....	.....	Free		25%
	20 1	Folding carton board.....	kg			
	40 7	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
	60 2	Other.....	kg			
4810.32.00		Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	.....	Free		25%
	20 0	Folding carton board.....	kg			
	40 6	Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
	60 1	Other.....	kg			
4810.39		Other:				
4810.39.20	00 3	Whether or not impregnated, but not otherwise treated.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4810.39.40	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	20%
		Other paper and paperboard:				
4810.91		Multi-ply:				
4810.91.20	00 8	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	Free		30%
4810.91.40	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	20%
4810.99.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	20%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X  
48-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4811		Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of heading 4803, 4809, 4810 or 4818:				
4811.10.00	00 9	Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4811.21.00	00 6	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard: Pressure-sensitive.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
4811.29.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		14%
4811.31		Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):				
4811.31.20	10 8	Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> : 0.3 mm or more in thickness.....	.....	Free		30%
		Base stock for milk cartons and other beverage containers.....	kg			
	20 6	Other:				
	30 4	Folding carton stock.....	kg			
		Base stock for trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like.....	kg			
	40 2	Other:				
		Base stock for packaging.....	kg			
4811.31.40	50 9	Other.....	kg			
	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	42%
4811.39		Other:				
4811.39.20	00 2	Printing paper.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	37%
4811.39.40		Other.....	.....	Free		25%
	20 4	Folding carton stock.....	kg			
	40 0	Other.....	kg			
4811.40.00	00 3	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin, stearin, oil or glycerol.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	17.5%
4811.90		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:				
4811.90.10	00 0	Handmade paper.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	27%
4811.90.20	00 8	Other:				
		Wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal or metal solutions.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	22.5%
4811.90.30	00 6	Other:				
		Impregnated with latex.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4811.90.40	00 4	Other:				
		Weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	30%
4811.90.60	00 9	Weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	Free		20%
4811.90.80	00 5	Weighing over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	18.5%
4812.00.00	00 0	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	20%
4813		Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes:				
4813.10.00	00 7	In the form of booklets or tubes.....	kg.....	4.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) <u>1/</u> 1.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	60% <u>1/</u>
4813.20.00	00 5	In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	60%
4813.90.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	60%

1/ Imports under this provision are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

(1) 0.625¢ per 50 papers;

(2) 1.25¢ per 50 tubes.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

X  
48-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4814		Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings; window transparencies of paper:				
4814.10.00	00 6	"Ingrain" paper.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.20.00	00 4	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.30.00	00 2	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven...	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4815.00.00	00 7	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	40%
4816		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes:				
4816.10.00	00 4	Carbon or similar copying papers.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
4816.20.00	00 2	Self-copy paper.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
4816.30.00	00 0	Duplicator stencils.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
4816.90.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
4817		Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:				
4817.10.00	00 3	Envelopes.....	thousands	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
4817.20		Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards:				
4817.20.20	00 7	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
4817.20.40	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	33%
4817.30.00	00 9	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X  
48-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4818		Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, table napkins, diapers, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:				
4818.10.00	00 2	Toilet paper.....	kg.....	5.3% 1/	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
4818.20.00		Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels.....		5.3% 2/	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	20 6	Towels.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
4818.30.00	00 8	Tablecloths and table napkins.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
4818.40		Sanitary napkins and tampons, diapers and diaper liners and similar sanitary articles:				
4818.40.20	00 2	Of paper pulp.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4818.40.40		Other.....		5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	10 6	Sanitary napkins and tampons.....	kg			
	30 2	Diapers and diaper liners.....	kg			
	60 5	Other.....	kg			
4818.50.00	00 3	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories..	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	26.5%
4818.90.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
4819		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like:				
4819.10.00		Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard.....		2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
	20 7	Sanitary food and beverage containers....	kg			
	40 3	Other.....	kg			
4819.20.00		Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard.....		2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
	20 5	Sanitary food and beverage containers....	kg			
	40 1	Other.....	kg			
4819.30.00		Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more.....		5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	20 3	Shipping sacks and multiwall bags, other than grocers' bags.....	kg			
	40 9	Other.....	kg			
4819.40.00		Other sacks and bags, including cones.....		5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	20 1	Shipping sacks and multiwall bags, other than grocers' bags.....	kg			
	40 7	Other.....	kg			
4819.50		Other packing containers, including record sleeves:				
4819.50.20	00 8	Sanitary food and beverage containers....	kg.....	4.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	35%
4819.50.30	00 6	Record sleeves.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7¢/kg (CA)	19.3¢/kg
4819.50.40		Other.....		5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	20 0	Fiber drums, cans, tubes and similar containers.....	kg			
	40 6	Other: Rigid boxes and cartons.....	kg			
	60 1	Other.....	kg			
4819.60.00	00 0	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%

1/ See heading 9902.48.18.

2/ See heading 9902.48.19.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X  
48-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4820		Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting pads, binders (looseleaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers (including cover boards and book jackets) of paper or paperboard:				
4820.10		Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles:				
4820.10.20		Diaries, notebooks and address books, bound; memorandum pads, letter pads and similar articles.....	.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
	10 2	Diaries and address books.....	No.			
	20 0	Memorandum pads, letter pads and similar articles.....	No.			
	50 3	Other.....	No.			
4820.10.40	00 0	Other.....	No.....	Free		25%
4820.20.00	00 6	Exercise books.....	No.....	Free		25%
4820.30.00		Binders, folders and file covers.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	20 0	Looseleaf binders.....	kg			
	40 6	Other.....	kg			
4820.40.00	00 2	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	26.5%
4820.50.00	00 9	Albums for samples or for collections.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
4820.90.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
4821		Paper and paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed:				
4821.10		Printed:				
4821.10.20	00 3	Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	kg.....	8.8¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5¢/kg (CA)	88¢/kg
4821.10.40	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
4821.90		Other:				
4821.90.20	00 6	Pressure-sensitive.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
4821.90.40	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
4822		Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):				
4822.10.00	00 6	Of a kind used for winding textile yarn.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	43%
4822.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X  
48-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4823		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers: Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:				
4823.11.00	00 4	Pressure-sensitive.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
4823.19.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
4823.20		Filter paper and paperboard:				
4823.20.10	00 1	Paint filters and strainers.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
4823.20.90	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	30%
4823.30.00	00 1	Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips.....	kg.....	3.9% <u>1/</u> <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	30%
4823.40.00	00 9	Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
		Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:				
4823.51.00		Printed, embossed or perforated.....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
	44 3	Hole-punched looseleaf paper.....	kg			
	80 8	Other.....	kg			
4823.59		Other:				
4823.59.20	00 3	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	kg.....v m <sup>2</sup>	0.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3% (CA)	5%
4823.59.40		Other.....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	30%
	20 5	Containing by weight 25 percent or more cotton fiber...	kg			
	40 1	Other.....	kg			
4823.60.00		Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard.....		4.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	35%
	20 0	Cups and round nested food containers...	kg			
	40 6	Other.....	kg			
4823.70.00	00 2	Molded or pressed articles of paper pulp.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4823.90		Other:				
4823.90.10	00 6	Of paper pulp.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4823.90.20	00 4	Of papier-mâché.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
4823.90.40	00 0	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	45%
4823.90.50	00 7	Hand fans.....	kg.....v No.	17%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.8% (CA)	50%
		Other:				
		Of coated paper or paperboard:				
4823.90.60	00 5	Gaskets, washers and other seals.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	26.5%
4823.90.65	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	26.5%
4823.90.70	00 3	Of cellulose wadding.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	19.5%
		Other:				
4823.90.80	00 1	Gaskets, washers and other seals.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
4823.90.85	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5.3% <u>1/</u> <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%

1/ See heading 9902.39.27.

2/ See heading 9902.48.23



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 49

#### PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

X  
49-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (chapter 37);
  - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 9023);
  - (c) Playing cards or other goods of chapter 95; or
  - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of chapter 49 the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of a computer, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one issue under a single cover are to be classified in heading 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading 4901 also covers:
  - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
  - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
  - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 4911.
5. Subject to note 3 of this chapter, heading 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogs, yearbooks published by trade associations and tourist promotional literature). Such publications are to be classified in heading 4911.
6. For the purposes of heading 4903, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.
2. Currency in current circulation in any country imported for monetary purposes and securities and similar evidences of value provided for in heading 4907 shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty. This does not affect any requirement under other provisions of law to the effect that transfers of monetary instruments into or through the United States, in an amount exceeding \$10,000 on any one occasion, shall be reported as prescribed therein.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

X  
49-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4901		Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:				
4901.10.00		In single sheets, whether or not folded.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 6	Reproduction proofs.....	X			
	40 2	Other.....	X			
4901.91.00		Other:				
		Dictionaries and encyclopedias, and serial installments thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 8	Dictionaries (including thesauruses).....	No.			
	40 4	Encyclopedias.....	No.			
4901.99.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 2	Textbooks.....	No.			
	20 0	Bound newspapers, journals and periodicals provided for in Legal Note 3 to this chapter.....	No.			
	30 8	Directories.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 6	Bibles, testaments, prayer books and other religious books.....	No.			
	50 3	Technical, scientific and professional books.....	No.			
	60 1	Art and pictorial books:				
	65 6	Valued under \$5 each.....	No.			
		Valued \$5 or more each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70 9	Hardbound books.....	No.			
	75 4	Rack size paperbound books.....	No.			
		Other:				
	91 4	Containing not more than 4 pages each (excluding covers).....	No.			
	92 3	Containing 5 or more pages each, but not more than 48 pages each (excluding covers)...	No.			
	93 2	Containing 49 or more pages each (excluding covers)...	No.			
4902		Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material:				
4902.10.00	00 9	Appearing at least four times a week.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4902.90		Other:				
4902.90.10	00 0	Newspaper supplements printed by a gravure process.....	No.....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
4902.90.20		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 4	Newspapers appearing less than four times per week.....	kg			
	40 0	Other business and professional journals and periodicals (including single issues tied together for shipping purposes).....	No.			
	60 5	Other (including single issues tied together for shipping purposes).....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

X  
49-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4903.00.00	00 0	Children's picture, drawing or coloring books.....	No.....	Free		Free
4904.00.00		Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 5	Sheet music, whether or not stapled or folded, but not otherwise bound.....	X			
	40 1	Other.....	No.			
4905		Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed:				
4905.10.00	00 6	Globes.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Other:				
4905.91.00	00 8	In book form.....	No.....	Free		Free
4905.99.00	00 0	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
4906.00.00	00 7	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand- written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitized paper and carbon copies of the fore- going.....	X.....	Free		25%
4907.00.00	00 6	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; check forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.....	kg.....	Free		66¢/kg
4908		Transfers (decalcomanias):				
4908.10.00	00 3	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg + 3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	66¢/kg + 15%
4908.90.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 6.1¢/kg (CA)	88¢/kg
4909.00		Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announce- ments, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings:				
4909.00.20	00 0	Postcards.....	thousands	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
4909.00.40		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
	20 2	Greeting cards.....	thousands			
	40 8	Other.....	thousands			
4910.00		Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:				
		Printed on paper or paperboard in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
4910.00.20	00 7	Not over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	Free		66¢/kg
4910.00.40	00 3	Over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7¢/kg (CA)	19¢/kg
4910.00.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

X  
49-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
4911		Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:				
4911.10.00		Trade advertising material, commercial catalogs and the like.....	.....	Free		Free
	20 4	Printed catalogs relating principally to current offers for the sale of United States products.....	No.			
	40 0	Printed catalogs, price lists or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	No.			
	60 5	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, institutional, timetable, travel or similar information, principally with respect to places, travel facilities or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	X			
	80 1	Other.....	X			
4911.91		Other:				
4911.91.10	00 8	Pictures, designs and photographs: Printed over 20 years at time of importation.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:				
4911.91.15	00 3	Suitable for use in the production of articles of heading 4901.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
4911.91.20		Lithographs on paper or paperboard:				
		Not over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	.....	13.2¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2¢/kg (CA)	66¢/kg
	20 2	Posters.....	kg			
	40 8	Other.....	kg			
4911.91.30	00 4	Over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	Free		19.3¢/kg
4911.91.40		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
	20 8	Posters.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			
4911.99		Other:				
4911.99.20	00 8	International customs forms (carnets) and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages).....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
4911.99.60	00 9	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	kg.....	0.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1% (CA)	66¢/kg + 0.4%
4911.99.80	00 5	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SECTION XI TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

XI-1

#### Notes

1. This section does not cover:
  - (a) Animal brush-making bristles or hair (heading 0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0503);
  - (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911);
  - (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of chapter 14;
  - (d) Asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813;
  - (e) Articles of heading 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials);
  - (f) Sensitized textiles of headings 3701 to 3704;
  - (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (chapter 46);
  - (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of chapter 39;
  - (i) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of chapter 40;
  - (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304;
  - (l) Articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202;
  - (m) Products or articles of chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
  - (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of chapter 64;
  - (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65;
  - (p) Goods of chapter 67;
  - (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibers or articles of carbon fibers of heading 6815;
  - (r) Glass fibers or articles of glass fibers, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (chapter 70);
  - (s) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings); or
  - (t) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets).
2. (A) Goods classifiable in chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over each other single textile material.
- (B) For the purposes of the above rule:
  - (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metalized yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
  - (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the chapter and then the applicable heading within that chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that chapter;
  - (c) When both chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other chapter, chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single chapter;
  - (d) Where a chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
- (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-2

3. (A) For the purposes of this section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":
- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
  - (b) Of man-made fibers (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
  - (c) Of true hemp or flax:
    - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
    - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
  - (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
  - (e) Of other vegetable fibers, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
  - (f) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
  - (b) Man-made filament tow of chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter of chapter 54;
  - (c) Silkworm gut of heading 5006 and monofilaments of chapter 54;
  - (d) Metalized yarn of heading 5605; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A)(f) above; and
  - (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.
4. (A) For the purposes of chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
  - (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
    - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or
    - (iii) 500 g in other cases;
  - (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125 g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:
    - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
    - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
  - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
    - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
    - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
  - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
  - (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
    - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
    - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-3

5. For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
  - (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;
  - (b) Dressed; and
  - (c) With a final "Z" twist.
6. For the purposes of this section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:
 

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....	60 cN/tex
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....	53 cN/tex
Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon.....	27 cN/tex.
7. For the purposes of this section, the expression "made up" means:
  - (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
  - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, tablecloths, scarf squares, blankets);
  - (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
  - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
  - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); or
  - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, presented in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. Chapters 50 to 55 and, except where the context otherwise requires, chapters 56 to 60, do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of note 7 above. Chapters 50 to 55 do not apply to goods of chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this section.
11. For the purposes of this section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped."
12. For the purposes of this section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids."
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale.

### Subheading Notes

1. In this section and, where applicable, throughout the tariff schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
  - (a) Elastomeric yarn  
 Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
  - (b) Unbleached yarn  
 Yarn which:
    - (i) Has the natural color of its constituent fibers and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
    - (ii) Is of indeterminate color ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.
 Such yarn may have been treated with a colorless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibers, treated in the mass with delustering agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-4

### Subheading Note 1 (con):

#### (c) Bleached yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) Has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibers or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) Consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibers; or
- (iii) Is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

#### (d) Colored (dyed or printed) yarn

Yarn which:

- (i) Is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive color, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibers;
- (ii) Consists of a mixture of dyed fibers of different colors or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibers with colored fibers (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colors at intervals to give the impression of dots;
- (iii) Is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
- (iv) Is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of chapter 54.

#### (e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colorless dressing or a fugitive dye.

#### (f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) Has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) Consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) Consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

#### (g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) Is dyed a single uniform color other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a colored finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) Consists of colored yarn of a single uniform color.

#### (h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colors

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

- (i) Consists of yarns of different colors or yarns of different shades of the same color (other than the natural color of the constituent fibers);
- (ii) Consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn; or
- (iii) Consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

#### (ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colors.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerization does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

#### (k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI-5

2. (A) Products of chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under note 2 to this section for the classification of a product of chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.
- (B) For the application of this rule:
  - (a) Where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under general interpretative rule 3 shall be taken into account;
  - (b) In the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
  - (c) In the case of embroidery of heading 5810 only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

### Additional U.S. Notes

1. In the case of each provision in the tariff schedule on which the United States has agreed to reduce the rate of duty, pursuant to a trade agreement entered into under section 101 of the Trade Act of 1974 before January 3, 1980, on any cotton, wool or man-made fiber textile product as defined in the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, as extended on December 14, 1977 (the Arrangement), if the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, ceases to be in effect with respect to the United States before the total reduction in the rate of duty for such provision under sections 101 and 109 of the Trade Act of 1974 has become effective, then the President shall proclaim the rate of duty in rate column 1 for such provision existing on January 1, 1975, to be the rate of duty effective, with respect to articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, within 30 days after such cessation and until the President proclaims the continuation of such reduction under the next sentence. If subsequently the Arrangement or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, is in effect with respect to the United States, then the President shall proclaim the continuation of the reduction of such rate of duty pursuant to such trade agreement. For purposes of section 109(c)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, any time when a rate of duty existing on January 1, 1975, is in effect under this note shall be time when part of such reduction is not in effect by reason of legislation of the United States or action thereunder.
2. The term "Certified hand-loomed and folklore" as used with respect to products provided for in the tariff schedule, refers to such products as have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the United States Trade Representative pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made.

### Statistical Notes

1. Restraints under the Arrangement regarding International Trade in Textiles may not apply to developing country exports of "hand-loomed and folklore products" which have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made. The importer is required to identify such certified products on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "F" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number.
2. For the purposes of the Tariff Schedule:
  - (a) The term "subject to cotton restraints" means articles in which:
    - (i) The cotton component equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof; or
    - (ii) The cotton and any wool, fine animal hair or man-made fibers in the aggregate equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the wool (including fine animal hair) and man-made fiber components.
  - (b) The term "subject to wool restraints" means articles not provided for in (a) above and in which the wool (including fine animal hair) component exceeds 17 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof.
  - (c) The term "subject to man-made fiber restraints" means articles not provided for in (a) or (b) above and the man-made fiber component, or the man-made fibers and any cotton, wool or fine animal hair in the aggregate, equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all the component fibers thereof.

For the application of this note, where appropriate, only the part of the product which determines the classification under general interpretative rule 3 shall be taken into account.

3. The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be the first unit of quantity unless the second unit of quantity (if there is one) is underlined, in which case the second unit of quantity shall be reported.
4. As a convenient cross-reference, each of the textile categories (or groupings) used by the United States in monitoring shipments of these products and to administer the United States textile trade agreements programs is listed in the schedule following the appropriate 10-digit description.



HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

CHAPTER 50

SILK

XI  
50-1

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
50-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5001.00.00	00 8	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5002.00.00	00 7	Raw silk (not thrown).....	kg.....	Free		Free
5003		Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5003.10.00	00 4	Not carded or combed.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5003.90.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	50%
5004.00.00	00 5	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E*,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
5005.00.00		Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.....		5% 1/	Free (E*,IL) 3.5% (CA)	50%
	10 2	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....(800)	kg			
5006.00		Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut:				
5006.00.10	00 1	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E*,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
5006.00.90	00 4	Other.....(800)	kg.....	5%	Free (E*,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
5007		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:				
5007.10		Fabrics of noil silk:				
5007.10.30		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....		5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	90%
		Not jacquard woven:				
	20 0	More than 127 cm in width.....	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 6	Other.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 5	Other.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5007.10.60		Other.....	kg	7.8%	Free (E*,IL) 5.4% (CA)	90%
		Subject to cotton restraints or to man-made fiber restraints:				
	10 5	Of yarns of different colors.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 3	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 1	Subject to wool restraints....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 8	Other.....(810)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5007.20.00		Other fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk.....		5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	90%
	10 6	Measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, with more than 47 warp yarns per cm, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		Other:				
	20 4	Not jacquard woven: More than 127 cm in width.....	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 0	Other.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 9	Other.....	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

1/ Duty on certain yarn spun from silk waste temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.50.05.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
50-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5007 (con.) 5007.90 5007.90.30		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste (con.): Other fabrics: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	5%	Free (A,E) 1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	90%
	20 3	Not jacquard woven: More than 127 cm in width.....	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 9	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 8	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5007.90.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	Free (E*) 1.5% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	90%
		Subject to cotton restraints or to man-made fiber restraints:				
	10 8	Of yarns of different colors.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 6	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 4	Subject to wool restraints.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 1	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 51

WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR;  
HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

XI  
51-1

#### Note

1. Throughout the tariff schedule:

- (a) "Wool" means the natural fiber grown by sheep or lambs;
- (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or muskrat; and
- (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 0502) and horsehair (heading 0503).

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 5101, 5102, 5103 and 5104, regarding any package containing wool or fine animal hair subject to different rates of duty, notwithstanding the rates of duty shown, the column 1 rate of duty is the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 10 percent thereof by weight and the column 2 rate of duty is the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 10 percent thereof by weight.

2. For the purposes of this chapter:

- (a) The term "clean kg" in the rate columns means kilogram of clean yield;
- (b) The term "clean yield," except for purposes of carbonized fibers, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removeable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;
- (c) For purposes of carbonized fibers, the term "clean yield" means in the condition as entered;
- (d)
  - (i) The term "wool for special uses" means unimproved wool and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s entered by a dealer, manufacturer or processor, and certified for use only in the manufacture of felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, papermakers' felts or pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass;
  - (ii) Wool for special uses shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer or processor files a bond to insure that any wool entered as wool for special uses shall be used only (except as provided below) in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above;
  - (iii) A dealer, manufacturer or processor may be relieved of liability under his or her bond with respect to any wool entered as wool for special uses which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only (except as provided below) in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above;
  - (iv) When wool entered as wool for special uses is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above:
    - (A) the regular duties which would have been applicable to such wool in the condition as entered shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer or processor whose bond is charged with the wool at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any waste or byproducts resulting from the usual course of manufacture of the articles enumerated in subparagraph (i) above or on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;
    - (B) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool entered as wool for special uses, unless the dealer, manufacturer or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool in such combination or mixture;
    - (C) every dealer, manufacturer or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions for wool for special uses shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of the bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the district director of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and
    - (D) the clean yield of any wool shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield has been determined by suitable tests and such use or transfer for use occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool;

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XI  
51-2

Additional U.S. Note 2 (con.):

- (e) The term "unimproved wool" means Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Karakul, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Tibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso or Welsh Mountain wool and similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and
- (f) The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
51-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5101		Wool, not carded or combed:				
5101.11		Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:				
		Shorn wool:				
5101.11.10	00 2	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:	cy.kg..v kg	Free, under bond <u>1</u> /	Free, under bond (CA)	Free, under bond <u>1</u> /
		Wool for special uses.....				
5101.11.20	00 0	Other:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s..	cy.kg..v kg	5.5¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8¢/clean kg (CA)	55.1¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.11.40	00 6	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	6.6¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 4.6¢/clean kg (CA)	66.1¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.11.50	00 3	Other wool, finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	22¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 15.4¢/clean kg (CA)	77.2¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.11.60		Other.....		22¢/clean kg	Free (E,IL) 15.4¢/clean kg (CA)	77.2¢/clean kg
	30 5	Not finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
	60 8	Finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
5101.19		Other:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:				
5101.19.10	00 4	Wool for special uses.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free, under bond <u>1</u> /	Free, under bond (CA)	Free, under bond <u>1</u> /
		Other:				
5101.19.20	00 2	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s..	cy.kg..v kg	5.5¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8¢/clean kg (CA)	55.1¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.19.40	00 8	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	6.6¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 4.6¢/clean kg (CA)	66.1¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.19.50	00 5	Other wool, finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	22¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 15.4¢/clean kg (CA)	77.2¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.19.60		Other.....		22¢/clean kg	Free (E,IL) 15.4¢/clean kg (CA)	77.2¢/clean kg
	30 7	Not finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
	60 0	Finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.51.01.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
51-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5101 (con.)		Wool, not carded or combed (con.):				
5101.21		Degreased, not carbonized:				
		Shorn wool:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond				
		the degreased condition:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool,				
		not finer than 46s:				
5101.21.10	00 0	Wool for special uses.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free, under bond <u>1</u> /	Free, under bond (CA)	Free, under bond <u>1</u> /
		Other:				
5101.21.15	00 5	Unimproved wool;				
		other wool, not				
		finer than 40s.....	cy.kg..v kg	6.6¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 4.6¢/clean kg (CA)	59.5¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.21.30	00 6	Other wool, finer				
		than 40s but not				
		finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	8.8¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 6.1¢/clean kg (CA)	70.6¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.21.35	00 1	Other wool, finer				
		than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	24.3¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 17¢/clean kg (CA)	81.6¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.21.40		Other.....		24.3¢/clean kg	Free (E,IL) 17¢/clean kg (CA)	81.6¢/clean kg
	30 8	Not finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
	60 1	Finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
5101.21.60	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9% (IL) 5.3¢/kg + 4.3% (CA)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5101.29		Other:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond				
		the degreased condition:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool,				
		not finer than 46s:				
5101.29.10	00 2	Wool for special uses.....	cy.kg..v kg	Free, under bond <u>1</u> /	Free, under bond (CA)	Free, under bond <u>1</u> /
		Other:				
5101.29.15	00 7	Unimproved wool;				
		other wool, not				
		finer than 40s.....	cy.kg..v kg	6.6¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 4.6¢/clean kg (CA)	59.6¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.29.30	00 8	Other wool, finer				
		than 40s but not				
		finer than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	8.8¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 6.1¢/clean kg (CA)	70.6¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.29.35	00 3	Other wool, finer				
		than 44s.....	cy.kg..v kg	24.3¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 17¢/clean kg (CA)	81.6¢/clean kg <u>1</u> /
5101.29.40		Other.....		24.3¢/clean kg	Free (E,IL) 17¢/clean kg (CA)	81.6¢/clean kg
	30 0	Not finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
	60 3	Finer than 58s.....	cy kg v kg			
5101.29.60	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9% (IL) 5.3¢/kg + 4.3% (CA)	81.6¢/kg + 20%

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.51.01.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
51-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5101 (con.) 5101.30		Wool, not carded or combed (con.): Carbonized: Not processed in any manner beyond the carbonized condition:				
5101.30.10	00 9	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s.....	kg.....	8.8¢/kg <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 6.1¢/kg (CA)	75.1¢/kg <u>1/</u>
5101.30.15	00 4	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s.....	kg.....	11¢/kg <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 7.7¢/kg (CA)	86.1¢/kg <u>1/</u>
5101.30.30	00 5	Other wool, finer than 44s but not finer than 46s.....	kg.....	28.7¢/kg <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 20¢/kg (CA)	97¢/kg <u>1/</u>
5101.30.40	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	28.7¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 20¢/kg (CA)	97¢/kg
5101.30.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9% (IL) 5.3¢/kg + 4.3% (CA)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5102 5102.10		Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed: Fine animal hair: Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition:				
5102.10.20	00 0	Hair of the camel.....	cy.kg..v kg	11¢/clean kg	Free (E,IL) 7.7¢/clean kg (CA)	55¢/clean kg
5102.10.40	00 6	Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals.....	cy.kg..v kg	8¢/clean kg	Free (E,IL) 5.6¢/clean kg (CA)	46.3¢/clean kg
5102.10.60		Other.....		0.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	6.9%
	30 5	Hair of the Angora goat.....	cy kg v kg			
	60 8	Other.....	cy kg v kg			
5102.10.80	00 7	Other: Fur, prepared for hatters' use.....	kg.....	Free		35%
5102.10.90	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9% (IL) 5.3¢/kg + 4.3% (CA)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5102.20.00	00 2	Coarse animal hair.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5103		Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock:				
5103.10.00	00 3	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair.....	kg.....	4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8¢/kg (CA)	50.7¢/kg
5103.20.00	00 1	Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair....	kg.....	4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8¢/kg (CA)	55.1¢/kg
5103.30.00	00 9	Waste of coarse animal hair.....	kg.....	11%	Free (E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	30%
5104.00.00	00 4	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3.8¢/kg (CA)	57.3¢/kg

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.51.01.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
51-6

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5105		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments):				
5105.10.00	00 1	Carded wool.....(400)	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9% (IL) 5.3¢/kg + 4.3% (CA)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.21.00	00 8	Wool tops and other combed wool: Combed wool in fragments.....(400)	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9% (IL) 5.3¢/kg + 4.3% (CA)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.29.00	00 0	Other.....(400)	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9% (IL) 5.3¢/kg + 4.3% (CA)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.30.00	00 7	Fine animal hair, carded or combed.....(400)	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9% (IL) 5.3¢/kg + 4.3% (CA)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.40.00	00 5	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	20%
5106		Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:				
5106.10.00		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool.....	.....	9%	2.3% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55.5%
	10 8	Of which the average fiber diameter is not less than 34.40 microns.....(400)	kg			
	90 1	Other.....(400)	kg			
5106.20.00	00 8	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool.....(400)	kg.....	9%	Free (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55.5%
5107		Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:				
5107.10.00	00 9	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool.....(400)	kg.....	9%	2.3% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55.5%
5107.20.00	00 7	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool.....(400)	kg.....	9%	2.3% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55.5%
5108		Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:				
5108.10		Carded:				
5108.10.30	00 2	Of Angora rabbit hair.....(400)	kg.....	5%	1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	55.5%
5108.10.60	00 5	Other.....(400)	kg.....	9%	2.3% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55.5%
5108.20		Combed:				
5108.20.30	00 0	Of Angora rabbit hair.....(400)	kg.....	5%	1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	55.5%
5108.20.60	00 3	Other.....(400)	kg.....	9%	2.3% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55.5%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
51-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5109		Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:				
5109.10		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:				
5109.10.20	00 3	Yarn of wool, colored (dyed or printed) and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm.....(400)	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
5109.10.40	00 9	Of Angora rabbit hair.....(400)	kg.....	5%	1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	55.5%
5109.10.60	00 4	Other.....(400)	kg.....	9%	2.3% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55.5%
5109.90		Other:				
5109.90.20	00 6	Yarn of wool, colored (dyed or printed) and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm.....(400)	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
5109.90.40	00 2	Of Angora rabbit hair.....(400)	kg.....	5%	1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	55.5%
5109.90.60	00 7	Other.....(400)	kg.....	9%	Free (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55.5%
5110.00.00	00 6	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	20%
5111		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:				
5111.11		Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5111.11.20	00 8	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
		Other:				
5111.11.30	00 6	Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm..(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	17.6¢/kg + 12.5%	5.3¢/kg + 3.8% (IL) 12.3¢/kg + 8.7% (CA)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
5111.11.70		Other.....		36.1%	9.9% (IL) 25.2% (CA)	68.5%
	30 1	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 4	Other.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5111.19		Other:				
5111.19.10	00 2	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics.....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
51-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5111 (con.)		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair (con.):				
5111.19 (con.)		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair (con.):				
5111.19.20	00 0	Other (con.)				
		Other:				
		Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm..(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	17.6¢/kg + 12.5%	5.3¢/kg + 3.8% (IL) 12.3¢/kg + 8.7% (CA)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
5111.19.60		Other.....	.....	36.1%	9.9% (IL) 25.2% (CA)	68.5%
		Wholly or in part of fine animal hair:				
	20 7	Weighing not more than 400 g/m <sup>2</sup> ...(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	40 3	Weighing more than 400 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
		Other:				
	60 8	Weighing not more than 400 g/m <sup>2</sup> ...(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	80 4	Weighing more than 400 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
5111.20		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5111.20.05	00 6	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5111.20.10	00 9	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> ...(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5111.20.90	00 2	Other.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5111.30		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:				
5111.30.05	00 4	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5111.30.10	00 7	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> ...(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5111.30.90	00 0	Other.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5111.90		Other:				
5111.90.30	00 0	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33/kg.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	80%
5111.90.40	00 8	Other:				
		Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5111.90.50	00 5	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5111.90.90	00 7	Other.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
51-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5112		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:				
5112.11		Of a weight not exceeding 200g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5112.11.10	00 9	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..... (414)	m <sup>2</sup> ..... v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5112.11.20		Other.....	.....	36.1%	9.9% (IL) 25.2% (CA)	68.5%
	30 1	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair..... (410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 4	Other..... (410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5112.19		Other:				
5112.19.20	00 9	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..... (414)	m <sup>2</sup> ..... v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5112.19.90		Other.....	.....	36.1%	9.9% (IL) 25.2% (CA)	68.5%
		Wholly or in part of fine animal hair:				
	10 2	Weighing not more than 270 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..... (410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 0	Weighing more than 270 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 340 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..... (410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 8	Weighing more than 340 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..... (410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Other:				
	40 6	Weighing not more than 270 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..... (410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	50 3	Weighing more than 270 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 340 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..... (410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 1	Weighing more than 340 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..... (410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5112.20		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5112.20.10	00 8	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..... (414)	m <sup>2</sup> ..... v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5112.20.20	00 6	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> .. (414)	m <sup>2</sup> ..... v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5112.20.30	00 4	Other..... (410)	m <sup>2</sup> ..... v kg	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.4¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
51-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5112 (con.)		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair (con.):				
5112.30		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:				
5112.30.10	00 6	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5112.30.20	00 4	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> ..(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5112.30.30	00 2	Other.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.4¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
5112.90		Other:				
5112.90.30	00 9	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33/kg.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	80%
5112.90.40	00 7	Other: Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5112.90.50	00 4	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5112.90.90		Other.....		33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 4	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5113.00.00	00 3	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	Free (A,E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 52

#### COTTON

XI  
52-1

#### Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "blue denim" means fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are dyed blue and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of blue than that of the warp yarns.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.
2. For the purposes of classifying yarns of headings 5205 and 5206 the term "nm," as applied in these headings, means the number of 1,000-meter lengths of yarn in one kilogram. To determine the nm measurement of any yarn, whether single, multiple (folded) or cabled, the actual meters per kilogram shall be divided by 1,000 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of single yarns therein, including the single yarns used in manufacturing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns.
3. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 52:
  - (a) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes--
$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000} , \quad \frac{100T}{Z'} , \quad \frac{BT}{Z} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{ST}{10}$$
when:  
N is the average yarn number,  
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,  
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,  
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,  
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,  
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and  
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.  
Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

- (b) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.
4. For the purposes of heading 5208 and 5209, the term "certified hand-loomed fabrics" means fabrics made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made.

#### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 52:
  - (a) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
    - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
    - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
  - (b) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
    - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
    - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, but does not include:
      - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
      - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-2

### Statistical Note 1 (con.):

- (c) The term "cheesecloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, containing not more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, whether or not napped.
- (d) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, not combed, whether or not napped.
- (e) The term "lawns, voiles or batistes" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 69 or higher number, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of square construction, whether or not napped.
- (f) The term "sateens" means satin weave fabrics, whether or not napped.
- (g) The term "oxford cloth" means fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, whether or not napped, woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp). Oxford cloth is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (h) The term "duck" means fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number, whether or not napped, of the following types:
  - (i) Plain weave, of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; or
  - (ii) Woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; this latter type of duck is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (ij) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
  - (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
  - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.
- (k) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (l) The term "not combed" means fabrics wholly or in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (m) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed, whether or not containing other fibers.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5201.00		Cotton, not carded or combed: <u>1</u> /				
5201.00.10		Having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches).....	.....	Free		Free
		Having a staple length under 25.4 mm (1 inch):				
	10 2	Harsh or rough, under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch).....	kg			
	30 8	Other.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
5201.00.20		Having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more but under 42.8625 mm (1-11/16 inches).....	.....	4.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 3¢/kg (CA)	15.4¢/kg
	10 0	Harsh or rough, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings).....	kg			
		Other:				
	20 8	Having a staple length under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches).....	kg			
	50 1	Other.....	kg			
5201.00.50	00 5	Having a staple length of 42.8625 mm (1-11/16 inches) or more.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1¢/kg (CA)	15.4¢/kg
5202		Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock): <u>1</u> /				
5202.10.00	00 3	Yarn waste (including thread waste).....	kg.....	Free		Free
5202.91.00	00 5	Other: Garnetted stock.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	5%
5202.99.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 5	Provided for in subheading 9904.30.50.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
5203.00.00	00 4	Cotton, carded or combed <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	5%
5204		Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
		Not put up for retail sale:				
5204.11.00	00 0	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton.....(200)	kg.....	5%	1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	25.5%
5204.19.00	00 2	Other.....(200)	kg.....	5%	1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	25.5%
5204.20.00	00 9	Put up for retail sale.....(200)	kg.....	5%	1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	25.5%

1/ Certain cotton, whether or not carded or combed, and cotton waste are subject to additional import restrictions. See subheadings 9904.30.10 through 9904.30.60.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XI  
52-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5205		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale: Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5205.11		Not exceeding 14 nm:				
5205.11.10	00 7	Unbleached, not mercerized.....(300)	kg.....	3.7%	1.1% (IL) 2.5% (CA)	6.9%
5205.11.20	00 5	Other.....(300)	kg.....	5.8%	1.7% (IL) 4% (CA)	11.9%
5205.12		Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm:				
5205.12.10	00 6	Unbleached, not mercerized.....(300)	kg.....	5.2%	1.3% (IL) 3.6% (CA)	10.3%
5205.12.20	00 4	Other.....(300)	kg.....	7.3%	2.2% (IL) 5.1% (CA)	15.3%
5205.13		Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm:				
5205.13.10	00 5	Unbleached, not mercerized.....(300)	kg.....	6.5%	1.6% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	13.9%
5205.13.20	00 3	Other.....(300)	kg.....	8.6%	2.6% (IL) 6% (CA)	18.9%
5205.14		Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm:				
5205.14.10	00 4	Unbleached, not mercerized.....(300)	kg.....	7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	17.3%
5205.14.20	00 2	Other.....(300)	kg.....	9.9%	3% (IL) 6.9% (CA)	22.3%
5205.15		Exceeding 80 nm:				
5205.15.10	00 3	Unbleached, not mercerized.....(300)	kg.....	9.9%	2.6% (IL) 6.9% (CA)	29.1%
5205.15.20	00 1	Other.....(300)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	34.1%
5205.21.00	00 7	Single yarn, of combed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm.....(301)	kg.....	5.8%	1.7% (IL) 4% (CA)	11.9%
5205.22.00	00 6	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm.....(301)	kg.....	7.3%	2.2% (IL) 5.1% (CA)	15.3%
5205.23.00	00 5	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm.....(301)	kg.....	8.6%	2.6% (IL) 6% (CA)	18.9%
5205.24.00	00 4	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm.....(301)	kg.....	9.9%	3% (IL) 6.9% (CA)	22.3%
5205.25.00	00 3	Exceeding 80 nm.....(301)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	34.1%
5205.31.00	00 5	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	5.8%	1.7% (IL) 4% (CA)	11.9%
5205.32.00	00 4	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	7.3%	2.2% (IL) 5.1% (CA)	15.3%
5205.33.00	00 3	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	8.6%	2.6% (IL) 6% (CA)	18.9%
5205.34.00	00 2	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	9.9%	3% (IL) 6.9% (CA)	22.3%
5205.35.00	00 1	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	34.1%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5205 (con.)		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (con.): Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers:				
5205.41.00	00 3	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	5.8%	1.7% (IL) 4% (CA)	11.9%
5205.42.00	00 2	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	7.3%	2.2% (IL) 5.1% (CA)	15.3%
5205.43.00	00 1	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	8.6%	2.6% (IL) 6% (CA)	18.9%
5205.44.00	00 0	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	9.9%	3% (IL) 6.9% (CA)	22.3%
5205.45.00	00 9	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	34.1%
5206		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale: Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5206.11.00	00 8	Not exceeding 14 nm.....(300)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.12.00	00 7	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm.....(300)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.13.00	00 6	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm.....(300)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.14.00	00 5	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm.....(300)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.15.00	00 4	Exceeding 80 nm.....(300)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.21.00	00 6	Single yarn, of combed fibers: Not exceeding 14 nm.....(301)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.22.00	00 5	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm.....(301)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.23.00	00 4	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm.....(301)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.24.00	00 3	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm.....(301)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.25.00	00 2	Exceeding 80 nm.....(301)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
52-6

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5206 (con.)		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (con.): Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5206.31.00	00 4	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.32.00	00 3	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.33.00	00 2	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.34.00	00 1	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.35.00	00 0	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(300)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers:				
5206.41.00	00 2	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.42.00	00 1	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.43.00	00 0	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.44.00	00 9	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5206.45.00	00 8	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....(301)	kg.....	10.8%	3.2% (IL) 7.5% (CA)	40%
5207		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale:				
5207.10.00	00 8	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton.....(200)	kg.....	5%	1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	25.5%
5207.90.00	00 1	Other.....(200)	kg.....	5%	1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	25.5%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
		Unbleached:				
5208.11		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5208.11.20		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	16.9%
	20 8	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 4	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 3	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.11.40		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	9%	2.6% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	21.7%
	20 4	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 0	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 5	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 9	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.11.60	00 3	Of number 69 or higher number: Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 85 but not 237, the total thread count (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) per square centimeter is not less than 94 and not more than 134, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.7¢/kg + 19.2%	2.3¢/kg + 5.8% (IL) 5.3¢/kg + 13.4% (CA)	22¢/kg + 41.5%
5208.11.80		Other.....	.....	12.3%	3.7% (IL) 8.6% (CA)	32.5%
	20 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 0	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.12		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5208.12.40		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	16.9%
	20 3	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 9	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 8	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.12.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	9%	2.6% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	21.7%
	20 8	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 4	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 9	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 3	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
52-8

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Unbleached (con.):				
5208.12 (con.)		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5208.12.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		12.3%	3.7% (IL) 8.6% (CA)	32.5%
	20 4	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 9	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.13.00	00 4	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	7.9%	2.4% (IL) 5.5% (CA)	18.7%
5208.19		Other fabrics:				
5208.19.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....		7.9%	2.4% (IL) 5.5% (CA)	18.7%
	20 0	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 5	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.19.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...		7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	16.9%
	20 6	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 1	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.19.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		9%	2.6% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	21.7%
	20 1	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 6	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.19.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		12.3%	3.7% (IL) 8.6% (CA)	32.5%
	20 7	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 2	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.21		Bleached:				
		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5208.21.20		Of number 42 or lower number.....		8.4%	2.5% (IL) 5.8% (CA)	19.9%
	20 6	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 2	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 1	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.21.40		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		10.2%	3.1% (IL) 7.1% (CA)	24.7%
	20 2	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 8	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 3	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 7	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.21.60		Of number 69 or higher number.....		13.5%	4.1% (IL) 9.4% (CA)	35.5%
	20 7	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 2	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5208.22		Bleached (con.):				
5208.22.40		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....		8.4%	2.5% (IL) 5.8% (CA)	19.9%
	20 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 7	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 6	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.22.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		10.2%	3.1% (IL) 7.1% (CA)	24.7%
	20 6	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 2	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 7	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 1	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.22.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		13.5%	4.1% (IL) 9.4% (CA)	35.5%
	20 2	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 7	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5208.23.00	00 2	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	9.1%	2.8% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	21.7%
5208.29		Other fabrics:				
5208.29.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....		9.1%	2.8% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	21.7%
	20 8	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 3	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.29.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...		8.4%	2.5% (IL) 5.8% (CA)	19.9%
	20 4	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 9	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.29.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		10.2%	3.1% (IL) 7.1% (CA)	24.7%
	20 9	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 4	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.29.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		13.5%	4.1% (IL) 9.4% (CA)	35.5%
	20 5	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 0	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
52-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5208.31		Dyed:				
5208.31.20	00 8	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	38.5%
5208.31.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA)	22.9%
	20 0	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 6	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 5	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.31.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA)	27.7%
	20 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 1	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 6	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 0	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.31.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA)	38.5%
	20 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 6	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.32		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5208.32.10	00 9	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	38.5%
5208.32.30		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA)	22.9%
	20 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 7	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 6	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.32.40		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA)	27.7%
	20 9	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 5	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 0	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 4	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.32.50		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA)	38.5%
	20 6	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 1	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Dyed (con.):				
5208.33.00	00 0	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10.3%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA)	24.7%
5208.39		Other fabrics:				
5208.39.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	10.3%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	24.7%
	20 6	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 1	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.39.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	22.9%
	20 2	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.39.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	27.7%
	20 7	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.39.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	38.5%
	20 3	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.41		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5208.41.20	00 6	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	38.5%
		Other:				
5208.41.40	00 2	Of number 42 or lower number.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA)	22.9%
5208.41.60	00 7	Of numbers 43 to 68.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA)	27.7%
5208.41.80	00 3	Of number 69 or higher number.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA)	38.5%
5208.42		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5208.42.10	00 7	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	38.5%
		Other:				
5208.42.30	00 3	Of number 42 or lower number.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	22.9%
5208.42.40	00 1	Of numbers 43 to 68.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	27.7%
5208.42.50	00 8	Of number 69 or higher number.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	38.5%

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
52-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5208.43.00	00 8	Of yarns of different colors (con.): 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10.3%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA)	24.7%
5208.49		Other fabrics:				
5208.49.20	00 8	Satin weave or twill weave.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10.3%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	24.7%
5208.49.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	22.9%
	10 2	Oxford cloth.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 0	Jacquard woven.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 5	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.49.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	27.7%
	10 7	Oxford cloth.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 5	Jacquard woven: Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 3	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 0	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.49.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	38.5%
	20 1	Jacquard woven.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 6	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.51		Printed:				
		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5208.51.20	00 3	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	38.5%
5208.51.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA)	22.9%
	20 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 1	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 0	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.51.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA)	27.7%
	20 0	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 6	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 1	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 5	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.51.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA)	38.5%
	20 6	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 1	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5208.52		Printed (con.):				
5208.52.10	00 4	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	38.5%
5208.52.30		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	22.9%
	20 6	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 2	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 1	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.52.40		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	27.7%
	20 4	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 0	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 5	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 9	Cheesecloth.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.52.50		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	38.5%
	20 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 6	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.53.00	00 5	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10.3%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	24.7%
5208.59		Other fabrics:				
5208.59.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	10.3%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	24.7%
	20 1	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 6	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.59.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	22.9%
	20 7	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.59.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	27.7%
	20 2	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5208.59.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	38.5%
	20 8	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 3	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
52-14

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
		Unbleached:				
5209.11.00		Plain weave.....		6.5%	2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	14.9%
	20 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
		Sheeting:				
	30 9	Not napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	50 4	Napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	90 6	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
5209.12.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		6.5%	2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	14.9%
	20 0	Not napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	40 6	Napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
5209.19.00		Other fabrics.....		6.5%	2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	14.9%
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	20 3	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	40 9	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	60 4	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
		Bleached:				
5209.21.00		Plain weave.....		7.7%	2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	17.9%
	20 9	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
		Sheeting:				
	30 7	Not napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	50 2	Napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	90 4	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
5209.22.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		7.7%	2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	17.9%
	20 8	Not napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	40 4	Napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
5209.29.00		Other fabrics.....		7.7%	2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	17.9%
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	20 1	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	40 7	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	60 2	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	90 6	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Dyed:				
5209.31		Plain weave:				
5209.31.30	00 5	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
5209.31.60		Other.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
	20 4	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Sheeting:				
	30 2	Not napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	50 7	Napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 9	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5209.32.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
	20 6	Not napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 2	Napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5209.39.00		Other fabrics.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	20 9	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 5	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 0	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Other:				
	80 6	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 4	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Plain weave:				
5209.41		Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
5209.41.30	00 3					
5209.41.60		Other.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
	20 2	Not napped.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 8	Napped.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5209.42.00		Blue denim.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA)	20.9%
	20 4	Weighing not more than 360 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 0	Weighing more than 360 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5209.43.00		Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
	20 3	Not napped.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 9	Napped.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5209.49.00		Other fabrics.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
		Jacquard woven:				
	20 7	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 3	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
52-16

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5209 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Printed:				
5209.51		Plain weave:				
5209.51.30	00 0	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
5209.51.60		Other.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
	20 9	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 7	Sheeting: Not napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	50 2	Napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 4	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5209.52.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
	20 1	Not napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 7	Napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5209.59.00		Other fabrics.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	20.9%
	20 4	Satin weave or twill weave: Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 0	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 5	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 9	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
		Unbleached:				
5210.11		Plain weave:				
5210.11.40		Of number 42 or lower number.....		8.4%	2.5% (IL) 5.8% (CA)	21.9%
	20 0	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 6	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 5	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.11.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		10.2%	3.1% (IL) 7.1% (CA)	26.7%
	20 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 1	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 6	Printcloth.....(315)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 0	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.11.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		13.5%	4.1% (IL) 9.4% (CA)	37.5%
	20 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 6	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.12.00	00 1	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	9.1%	2.8% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	23.7%
5210.19		Other fabrics:				
5210.19.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....		9.1%	2.8% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	23.7%
	20 6	Sateens.....(326)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 1	Other.....(317)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.19.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...		8.4%	2.5% (IL) 5.8% (CA)	21.9%
	20 2	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 7	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.19.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		10.2%	3.1% (IL) 7.1% (CA)	26.7%
	20 7	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 2	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.19.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		13.5%	4.1% (IL) 9.4% (CA)	37.5%
	20 3	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
52-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Bleached:				
5210.21		Plain weave:				
5210.21.40		Of number 42 or lower number.....		9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA)	24.9%
	20 8	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 4	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 3	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.21.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA)	29.7%
	20 3	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 9	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 4	Printcloth.....(315)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 8	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.21.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA)	40.5%
	20 9	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 4	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.22.00	00 9	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v	10.3%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA)	26.7%
5210.29		Other fabrics:				
5210.29.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....		10.3%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA)	26.7%
	20 4	Sateens.....(326)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 9	Other.....(317)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.29.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...		9.6%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA)	24.9%
	20 0	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 5	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.29.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		11.4%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA)	29.7%
	20 5	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 0	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.29.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		14.7%	4.4% (IL) 10.2% (CA)	40.5%
	20 1	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 6	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Dyed:				
5210.31		Plain weave:				
5210.31.40		Of number 42 or lower number.....	.....	10.4%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA)	27.9%
	20 6	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 2	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 1	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.31.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	12.2%	3.7% (IL) 8.5% (CA)	32.7%
	20 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 7	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 2	Printcloth.....(315)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 6	Cheesecloth.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.31.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	15.5%	4.7% (IL) 10.8% (CA)	43.5%
	20 7	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 2	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.32.00	00 7	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.1%	3.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA)	29.7%
5210.39		Other fabrics:				
5210.39.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	11.1%	3.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	29.7%
	20 2	Sateens.....(326)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 7	Other.....(317)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.39.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	10.4%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	27.9%
	20 8	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 3	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.39.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	12.2%	3.7% (IL) 8.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	32.7%
	20 3	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5210.39.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	15.5%	4.7% (IL) 10.8% (CA) <u>1/</u>	43.5%
	20 9	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 4	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
52-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors:				
5210.41		Plain weave:				
5210.41.40	00 8	Of number 42 or lower number... (218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10.4%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA)	27.9%
5210.41.60	00 3	Of numbers 43 to 68..... (218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	12.2%	3.7% (IL) 8.5% (CA)	32.7%
5210.41.80	00 9	Of number 69 or higher number.. (218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	15.5%	4.7% (IL) 10.8% (CA)	43.5%
5210.42.00	00 5	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill..... (218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.1%	3.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA)	29.7%
5210.49		Other fabrics:				
5210.49.20	00 4	Satin weave or twill weave..... (218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.1%	3.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	29.7%
5210.49.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number... ..		10.4%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	27.9%
	10 8	Oxford cloth..... (218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 6	Jacquard woven..... (220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 1	Other..... (218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5210.49.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		12.2%	3.7% (IL) 8.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	32.7%
	10 3	Oxford cloth..... (218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 1	Jacquard woven..... (220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 6	Other..... (218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5210.49.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		15.5%	4.7% (IL) 10.8% (CA) <u>1/</u>	43.5%
	20 7	Jacquard woven..... (220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 2	Other..... (218)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5210.51		Printed:				
5210.51.40		Plain weave:				
		Of number 42 or lower number.....		10.4%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	27.9%
	20 1	Poplin or broadcloth..... (314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 7	Sheeting..... (313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 6	Cheesecloth..... (226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5210.51.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....		12.2%	3.7% (IL) 8.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	32.7%
	20 6	Poplin or broadcloth..... (314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 2	Sheeting..... (313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 7	Printcloth..... (315)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 1	Cheesecloth..... (226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5210.51.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....		15.5%	4.7% (IL) 10.8% (CA) <u>1/</u>	43.5%
	20 2	Poplin or broadcloth..... (314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 7	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes..... (226)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Printed (con.):				
5210.52.00	00 2	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.1%	3.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA)	29.7%
5210.59		Other fabrics:				
5210.59.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	11.1%	3.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	29.7%
	20 7	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5210.59.40		Other:				
		Of number 42 or lower number...	.....	10.4%	3.1% (IL) 7.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	27.9%
	20 3	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5210.59.60		Of numbers 43 to 68.....	.....	12.2%	3.7% (IL) 8.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	32.7%
	20 8	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 3	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5210.59.80		Of number 69 or higher number..	.....	15.5%	4.7% (IL) 10.8% (CA) <u>1/</u>	43.5%
	20 4	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 9	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5211		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
		Unbleached:				
5211.11.00		Plain weave.....	.....	7.7%	2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	19.9%
	20 7	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 5	Sheeting:				
		Not napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	50 0	Napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 2	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5211.12.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	.....	7.7%	2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	19.9%
	20 6	Not napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 2	Napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5211.19.00		Other fabrics.....	.....	7.7%	2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	19.9%
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	20 9	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 5	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 0	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 4	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5211 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Bleached:				
5211.21.00		Plain weave.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA)	22.9%
	20 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 3	Sheeting: Not napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 8	Napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 0	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5211.22.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA)	22.9%
	20 4	Not napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 0	Napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5211.29.00		Other fabrics.....		8.9%	2.7% (IL) 6.2% (CA)	22.9%
	20 7	Satin weave or twill weave: Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 3	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	60 8	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 2	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5211.31.00		Dyed:				
		Plain weave.....		9.7%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25.9%
	20 3	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 1	Sheeting: Not napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 6	Napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 8	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5211.32.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		9.7%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25.9%
	20 2	Not napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 8	Napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5211.39.00		Other fabrics.....		9.7%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25.9%
	20 5	Satin weave or twill weave: Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 1	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	60 6	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 0	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5211 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors:				
5211.41.00		Plain weave.....		9.7%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25.9%
	20 1	Not napped.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 7	Napped.....(218)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5211.42.00		Blue denim.....	kg	9.7%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA)	25.9%
	20 0	Weighing not more than 360 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 6	Weighing more than 360 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(225)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5211.43.00		Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		9.7%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25.9%
	20 9	Not napped.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 5	Napped.....(218)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5211.49.00		Other fabrics.....	kg	9.7%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25.9%
	20 3	Jacquard woven.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 8	Other.....(218)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5211.51.00		Printed:				
		Plain weave.....		9.7%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25.9%
	20 8	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 6	Sheeting:				
		Not napped.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 1	Napped.....(313)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 3	Plain weave duck.....(219)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5211.52.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		9.7%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25.9%
	20 7	Not napped.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 3	Napped.....(317)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5211.59.00		Other fabrics.....	kg	9.7%	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25.9%
	20 0	Satin weave or twill weave:				
		Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 6	Other.....(317)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 1	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 5	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212		Other woven fabrics of cotton:				
5212.11		Weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5212.11.10		Unbleached:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 6	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 4	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5212.11.60		Other.....	kg	7.8%	Free (IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%
	10 5	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 3	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 1	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 9	Printcloth.....(315)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 6	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes... (226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	60 4	Sateens.....(326)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	70 2	Other.....(317)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	80 0	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5212.12		Bleached:				
5212.12.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 5	Not combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 3	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5212.12.60		Other.....		7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%
	10 4	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair..(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 2	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 0	Sheeting.....(313)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 8	Printcloth.....(315)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 5	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes... (226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	60 3	Sateens.....(326)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	70 1	Other.....(317)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	80 9	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 7	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.13		Weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5212.13.10		Dyed:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 4	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 2	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5212.13.60		Other.....		7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%
	10 3	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 1	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 9	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 7	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 4	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes...(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	60 2	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	70 0	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	80 8	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 6	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5212.14		Of yarns of different colors:				
5212.14.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 3	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 1	Combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5212.14.60		Other.....		7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%
	10 2	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
		Other:				
	20 0	Jacquard woven:				
		Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 8	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 5	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
52-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.15		Weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5212.15.10		Printed:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....	.....	33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 2	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 0	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5212.15.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%
	10 1	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 9	Other:				
		Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 7	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 5	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 2	Cheesecloth; lawns,				
		voiles or batistes...(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
		Satin weave or twill				
		weave:				
	60 0	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	70 8	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	80 6	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 4	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5212.21		Weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
5212.21.10		Unbleached:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....	.....	33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 4	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 2	Combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5212.21.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%
	10 3	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 1	Other:				
		Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 9	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 7	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
		Satin weave or twill				
		weave:				
	50 4	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	60 2	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 6	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
52-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.22		Weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5212.22.10		Bleached:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....		33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 3	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 1	Combed.....(410)	kg v			
5212.22.60		Other.....	kg	7.8%	2.2% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%
	10 2	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
		Other:				
	20 0	Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
	30 8	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
	40 6	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
		Satin weave or twill				
		weave:				
	50 3	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
	60 1	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
	90 5	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
5212.23		Dyed:				
5212.23.10		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....		33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 2	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
	20 0	Combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
5212.23.60		Other.....		7.8%	2.2% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%
	10 1	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
		Other:				
	20 9	Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
	30 7	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
	40 5	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
		Satin weave or twill				
		weave:				
	50 2	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
	60 0	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				
	90 4	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
		kg				

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
52-28

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5212 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):				
5212.24		Weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5212.24.10		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....	.....	33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 1	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 9	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5212.24.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	2.2% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%
	10 0	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 8	Other:				
		Blue denim.....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 6	Jacquard woven:				
		Of a width				
		exceeding				
		127 cm.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 4	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 3	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5212.25		Printed:				
5212.25.10		Containing 36 percent or more by				
		weight of wool or fine animal				
		hair.....	.....	33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
	10 0	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 8	Combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5212.25.60		Other.....	.....	7.8%	2.2% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	40%
	10 9	Mixed mainly or solely with				
		wool or fine animal hair..(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 7	Other:				
		Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 5	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 3	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
		Satin weave or twill				
		weave:				
	50 0	Sateens.....(326)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	60 8	Other.....(317)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 2	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 53

#### OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBERS; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

XI  
53-1

#### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 53:

- (a) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.
- (b) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
  - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
  - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
- (c) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
  - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
  - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 200 grams per square meter, but does not include:
    - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
    - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
- (d) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 200 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, not combed, whether or not napped.
- (e) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
  - (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
  - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.
- (f) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (g) The term "not combed" means fabrics wholly or in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (h) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed, whether or not containing other fibers.
- (ij) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of chapter 53, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000} , \frac{100T}{Z'} , \frac{BT}{Z} \text{ or } \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,  
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,  
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,  
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,  
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,  
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and  
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
53-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5301		Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5301.10.00	00 3	Flax, raw or retted.....	kg.....	Free		0.3¢/kg
5301.21.00	00 0	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun: Broken or scutched.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
5301.29.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
5301.30.00	00 9	Flax tow and waste.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5302		True hemp ( <i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5302.10.00	00 2	True hemp, raw or retted.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
5302.90.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5303		Jute and other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5303.10.00	00 1	Jute and other textile bast fibers, raw or retted .....	kg.....	Free		Free
5303.90.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5304		Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5304.10.00	00 0	Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5304.90.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305		Coconut, abaca ( <i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nees), ramie and other vegetable textile fibers, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5305.11.00	00 8	Of coconut (coir): Raw.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305.19.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305.21.00	00 6	Of abaca: Raw.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305.29.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305.91.00	00 1	Other: Raw.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5305.99.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5306		Flax yarn:				
5306.10.00	00 8	Single.....(800)	kg.....	6.6%	Free (E*) 1.3% (IL) 4.6% (CA)	35%
5306.20.00	00 6	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....(800)	kg.....	6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	40%
5307		Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:				
5307.10.00	00 7	Single.....	kg.....	3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E*) 1.1% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	15%
5307.20.00	00 5	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....	kg.....	4% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E*) 1.2% (IL) 2.8% (CA)	25%

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See subheading 9903.10.39.

2/ Duty temporarily reduced. See subheading 9903.10.40.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
53-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5308		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn:				
5308.10.00	00 6	Coir yarn.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5308.20.00	00 4	True hemp yarn.....(800)	kg.....	6.6%	Free (E*) 2% (IL) 4.6% (CA)	35%
5308.30.00	00 2	Paper yarn.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
5308.90.00	00 9	Other.....(800)	kg.....	4%	Free (CA,E*) 1.2 (IL)	40%
5309		Woven fabrics of flax: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax:				
5309.11.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		3%	Free (E) 0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
	10 2	Of a width exceeding 127 cm....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 5	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5309.19.00		Other.....		3%	Free (E) 0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
	10 4	Of a width exceeding 127 cm....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax:				
5309.21		Unbleached or bleached:				
5309.21.20	00 8	Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	25%	7.5% (IL) 17.5% (CA)	90%
5309.21.30		Other: Containing cotton and man-made fibers.....		7.8%	Free (E*) 2.1% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	78%
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	05 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	10 4	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	15 9	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 2	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	55 0	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 3	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	65 8	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	70 1	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5309.21.40		Other.....		3%	Free (E*) 0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
	10 2	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 5	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
53-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5309 (con.)		Woven fabrics of flax (con.):				
		Containing less than 85 percent by weight				
		of flax (con.):				
5309.29		Other:				
5309.29.20	00 0	Containing more than 17 percent				
		by weight of wool or fine				
		animal hair.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	25%	7.5% (IL)	90%
			kg		17.5% (CA)	
		Other:				
5309.29.30		Containing cotton and				
		man-made fibers.....	.....	7.8%	Free (E*)	78%
					2.1% (IL)	
					5.4% (CA)	
		Subject to cotton				
		restraints:				
	05 3	Poplin or	m <sup>2</sup>			
		broadcloth.....(314)	v			
	10 6	Sheeting.....(313)	kg			
			m <sup>2</sup>			
	15 1	Printcloth.....(315)	kg			
			m <sup>2</sup>			
	20 4	Other.....(220)	kg			
			m <sup>2</sup>			
		Subject to man-made				
		fiber restraints:				
	55 2	Poplin or	m <sup>2</sup>			
		broadcloth.....(614)	v			
	60 5	Sheeting.....(613)	kg			
			m <sup>2</sup>			
	65 0	Printcloth.....(615)	kg			
			m <sup>2</sup>			
	70 3	Other.....(220)	kg			
			m <sup>2</sup>			
	90 9	Other.....(810)	kg			
			m <sup>2</sup>			
5309.29.40		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (E*)	40%
					0.6% (IL)	
					2.1% (CA)	
	10 4	Of a width exceeding				
		127 cm.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup>			
			kg			
	90 7	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup>			
			kg			
5310		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast				
		fibers of heading 5303:				
5310.10.00		Unbleached.....	.....	Free		40%
	20 8	Not over 130 cm in width.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
			kg			
	40 4	Over 130 cm but not over 250 cm in	m <sup>2</sup>			
		width.....	v			
	60 9	Over 250 cm in width.....	kg			
			m <sup>2</sup>			
5310.90.00	00 5	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	1% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E*,IL)	11.5%
			kg		0.7% (CA)	

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See subheading 9903.10.41.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
53-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5311.00		Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibers; woven fabrics of paper yarn:				
5311.00.20	00 9	Of vegetable textile fibers: Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair..(410)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	25%	7.5% (IL) 17.5% (CA)	90%
5311.00.30		Other: Containing cotton and man-made fibers.....	.....	7.8%	Free (E*) 2.1% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	78%
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	05 2	Poplin or broadcloth.....(314)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	10 5	Sheeting.....(313)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	15 0	Printcloth.....(315)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 3	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	55 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 4	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	65 9	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	70 2	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 8	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5311.00.40	00 5	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3%	Free (E*) 0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
5311.00.60	00 0	Of paper yarn.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 54

#### MAN-MADE FILAMENTS

XI  
54-1

#### Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule, the term "man-made fibers" means staple fibers and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
  - (a) By polymerization of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
  - (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibers, mean: synthetic: fibers as defined at (a); artificial: fibers as defined at (b).  
The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".
2. Headings 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of chapter 55.

#### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 54:
  - (a) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.
  - (b) The term "flat fabrics" means fabrics not containing yarns twisted more than 472 turns per meter.
  - (c) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
    - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
    - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
  - (d) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
    - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
    - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, but does not include:
      - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
      - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
  - (e) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, whether or not napped, of the following types:
    - (i) Fabrics, not combed; and
    - (ii) Other fabrics, measuring less than 168 cm in width.
  - (f) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
    - (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
    - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-2

## Statistical Note 1 (con.)

- (g) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (h) The term "not combed" means fabrics in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (ij) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed.
- (k) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of man-made fibers, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000} , \frac{100T}{Z'} , \frac{BT}{Z} \text{ or } \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,  
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,  
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,  
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,  
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,  
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and  
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5401		Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
5401.10.00	00 2	Of synthetic filaments.....(200)	kg.....	13%	3.9% (IL) 9.1% (CA)	55%
5401.20.00	00 0	Of artificial filaments.....(200)	kg.....	13%	3.9% (IL) 9.1% (CA)	55%
5402		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex:				
5402.10		High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:				
5402.10.30	20 1	Single yarn.....	.....	10%	Free (CA,IL)	50%
		Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	40 7	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5402.10.60	00 8	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	2.7% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
5402.20		High tenacity yarn of polyesters:				
5402.20.30	20 9	Single yarn.....	.....	10%	Free (CA,IL)	50%
		Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	40 5	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5402.20.60	00 6	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	2.7% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
5402.31		Textured yarn: Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 500 decitex:				
5402.31.30	00 0	Single yarn.....(600)	kg.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
5402.31.60	00 3	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(600)	kg.....	9.1%	Free (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
5402.32		Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 500 decitex:				
5402.32.30	00 9	Single yarn.....(600)	kg.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
5402.32.60	00 2	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(600)	kg.....	9.1%	Free (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
5402.33		Of polyesters:				
5402.33.30	00 8	Single yarn.....(600)	kg.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
5402.33.60	00 1	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(600)	kg.....	9.1%	2.7% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
5402.39		Other:				
5402.39.30		Single yarn.....	.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
	10 0	Of polyethylene or polypropylene.....(600)	kg			
	90 3	Other.....(600)	kg			
5402.39.60		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	.....	9.1%	2.7% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
	10 3	Of polyethylene or polypropylene.....(600)	kg			
	90 6	Other.....(600)	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
54-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5402 (con.)		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex (con.):				
5402.41.00		Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m: Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg	10% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 7% (CA) <u>2/</u>	50%
	10 2	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter:				
	30 8	Multifilament, partially oriented.....	kg			
	40 6	Other.....	kg			
		Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5402.42.00	00 3	Of polyesters, partially oriented.....	kg.....	10%	Free (CA) 3% (IL)	50%
5402.43.00		Of polyesters, other.....	kg	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
	20 8	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	40 4	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5402.49.00		Other.....	kg	10% <u>1/</u>	3% (IL) 7% (CA) <u>3/</u>	50%
		Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter:				
	10 4	Of polyethylene or polypropylene.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
		Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter:				
	70 1	Of polyethylene or polypropylene.....(606)	kg			
	80 9	Other.....(606)	kg			
5402.51.00	00 1	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns/m: Of nylon or other polyamides.....(606)	kg.....	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
5402.52.00	00 0	Of polyesters.....(606)	kg.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
5402.59.00	00 3	Other.....(606)	kg.....	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
5402.61.00	00 9	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: Of nylon or other polyamides.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	2.8% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
5402.62.00	00 8	Of polyesters.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	2.8% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
5402.69.00	00 1	Other.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	2.8% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%

1/ Duty on certain yarns temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.54.02.

2/ Duty on certain yarns modified. See subheading 9905.54.05.

3/ Duty on certain yarns modified. See subheading 9905.54.10.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5403		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex:				
5403.10		High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon:				
5403.10.30		Single yarn.....	kg	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
	20 0	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	40 6	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5403.10.60	00 7	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	2.7% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
5403.20		Textured yarn:				
5403.20.30	00 2	Single yarn.....(600)	kg.....	10%	Free (CA,IL)	50%
5403.20.60	00 5	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....(600)	kg.....	9.1%	Free (CA) 2.7% (IL)	55%
5403.31.00		Other yarn, single:				
		Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m.....	kg	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
	20 1	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	40 7	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5403.32.00	00 4	Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns/m.....(606)	kg.....	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
5403.33.00		Of cellulose acetate.....	kg	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
	20 9	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	40 5	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5403.39.00		Other.....	kg	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
	20 3	Monofilament; multifilament, untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	40 9	Multifilament, with twist of 5 turns or more per meter.....(606)	kg			
5403.41.00	00 3	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:				
		Of viscose rayon.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	2.8% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
5403.42.00	00 2	Of cellulose acetate.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	2.8% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
5403.49.00	00 5	Other.....(606)	kg.....	9.1%	2.8% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
54-6

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5404		Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:				
5404.10		Monofilament:				
5404.10.10	00 7	Racket strings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
5404.10.20		Other.....		7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	50%
	20 1	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg			
	40 7	Of polyesters.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
5404.90.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A) 1.6% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
5405.00		Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:				
5405.00.30	00 4	Monofilament.....	kg.....	7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	50%
5405.00.60	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A) 2% (IL) 4.6% (CA)	45%
5406		Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale:				
5406.10.00		Synthetic filament yarn.....		13%	Free (IL) 9.1% (CA)	55%
	20 3	Of acrylic.....(200)	kg			
	40 9	Of polyesters.....(200)	kg			
	90 8	Other.....(200)	kg			
5406.20.00	00 5	Artificial filament yarn.....(200)	kg.....	13%	Free (IL) 9.1% (CA)	55%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404:				
5407.10.00		Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters.....	.....	17%	2% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	10 4	Of polyester, weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5407.20.00	00 4	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
5407.30		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5407.30.10	00 0	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.4%	1% (IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
5407.30.90	00 3	Other.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	16%	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	83.5%
5407.41.00		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:				
		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>2/</u>	81%
		Suitable for making typewriter and machine ribbon, containing yarns the average decitex of which exceeds 28 but not 83, the total thread count (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads), of which per centimeter is not less than 59 warp and 39 filling and not more than 83 warp and 55 filling and in which the thread count of the warp does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:				
	10 7	With both selvages woven..(621)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 5	Other.....(621)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Other:				
	30 3	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 6	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.54.15.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
54-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides (con.):				
5407.42.00		Dyed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	30 2	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 5	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5407.43		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.43.10	00 5	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8% (IL) 17¢/kg + 15.7% (CA)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.43.20		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	30 7	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 0	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5407.44.00		Printed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	30 0	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 3	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:				
5407.51.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	20 2	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Flat fabrics.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
	40 8	Other.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
	60 3	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
5407.52		Dyed:				
5407.52.05	00 0	Measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> ..... kg	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8% (IL) 17¢/kg + 15.7% (CA)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.52.20		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	20 7	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Flat fabrics.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
	40 3	Other.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
	60 8	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
5407.53		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.53.10	00 2	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8% (IL) 17¢/kg + 15.7% (CA)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.53.20		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	20 6	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Flat fabrics.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
	40 2	Other.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
	60 7	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
5407.54.00		Printed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	20 9	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Flat fabrics.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
	40 5	Other.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		
	60 0	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v		

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
54-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.60		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments:				
5407.60.05	00 0	Dyed, measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8% (IL) 17¢/kg + 15.7% (CA)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.60.10	00 3	Of yarns of different colors, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8% (IL) 17¢/kg + 15.7% (CA)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.60.20		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
		Unbleached or bleached:				
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
	05 6	Flat fabrics.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	10 9	Other.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	15 4	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Dyed:				
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
	25 2	Flat fabrics.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 5	Other.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	35 0	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
	45 8	Flat fabrics.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	50 0	Other.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	55 5	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Printed:				
		Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
	65 3	Flat fabrics.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	70 6	Other.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	75 1	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments:				
5407.71.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 0	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v v v		
	20 8	Other.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v		
	60 9	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v		
5407.72.00		Dyed.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	10 9	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v v v		
	20 7	Other.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v		
	60 8	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v		
5407.73		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.73.10	00 8	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8% (IL) 17¢/kg + 15.7% (CA)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.73.20		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	10 4	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments..(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v v v		
	20 2	Other.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v		
	60 3	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v		
5407.74.00		Printed.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	10 7	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments.....(619)	m <sup>2</sup> kg m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v v v		
	20 5	Other.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v		
	60 6	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v v		

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
5407.81.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 8	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 6	Sheeting.....(627)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 4	Printcloth.....(626)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 2	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 1	Other.....(629)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5407.82.00		Dyed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	10 7	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 5	Sheeting.....(627)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 3	Printcloth.....(626)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 1	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 0	Other.....(629)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5407.83.00		Of yarns of different colors.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	10 6	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 4	Sheeting.....(627)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 2	Printcloth.....(626)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 0	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 9	Other.....(629)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5407.84.00		Printed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	10 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 3	Sheeting.....(627)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 1	Printcloth.....(626)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 9	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 8	Other.....(629)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.91		Other woven fabrics:				
		Unbleached or bleached:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5407.91.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 1	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 9	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5407.91.10	00 6	Other.....(624)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	Free (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
5407.91.20		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 2	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial filaments.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 0	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 8	Sheeting.....(627)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 6	Printcloth.....(626)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 3	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 5	Other.....(629)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5407.92		Dyed:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5407.92.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 0	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 8	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5407.92.10		Other.....	.....	14.3%	Free (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
	10 3	Not combed.....(624)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 1	Combed.....(624)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5407.92.20		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	10 1	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial filaments or metalized yarn.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 9	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 7	Sheeting.....(627)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 5	Printcloth.....(626)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 2	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 4	Other.....(629)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.93		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool				
		or fine animal hair:				
5407.93.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 9	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 7	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5407.93.10	00 4	Other.....(624)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	Free (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
5407.93.15	00 9	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of man-made filaments, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8% (IL) 17¢/kg + 15.7% (CA)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5407.93.20		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 0	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial filaments or metalized yarn.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 8	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 6	Sheeting.....(627)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 4	Printcloth.....(626)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	50 1	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 3	Other.....(629)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
5407.94		Other woven fabrics (con.): Printed:				
5407.94.05		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 8	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 6	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5407.94.10	00 3	Other.....(624)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	Free (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
5407.94.20		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	10 9	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial filaments or metalized yarns.....(620)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 7	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 5	Sheeting.....(627)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 3	Printcloth.....(626)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	50 0	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(629)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
54-16

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405:				
5408.10.00	00 5	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon.....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	17%	2% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:				
5408.21.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	30 6	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 9	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5408.22.00		Dyed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	30 5	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 8	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5408.23		Of yarns of different colors:				
5408.23.10	00 8	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8% (IL) 17¢/kg + 15.7% (CA)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5408.23.20		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	30 0	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 3	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5408.24.00		Printed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	30 3	Weighing not more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 6	Weighing more than 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> ....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.31		Other woven fabrics:				
		Unbleached or bleached:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5408.31.05		Containing 35 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 3	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 1	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5408.31.10	00 8	Other.....(624)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	Free (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
5408.31.20		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 4	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments.....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 2	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 0	Sheeting.....(627)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 8	Printcloth.....(626)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	50 5	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(629)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
54-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.32		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Dyed:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5408.32.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 2	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 0	Combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5408.32.10	00 7	Other.....(624)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	Free (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
5408.32.30	00 3	Other:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg.....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> ..... kg	7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	80%
5408.32.90		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 8	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments.....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 6	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 4	Sheeting.....(627)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 2	Printcloth.....(626)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	50 9	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 1	Other.....(629)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
54-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.33		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool				
5408.33.05		or fine animal hair:				
		Containing 36 percent or				
		more by weight of wool or				
		fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + .38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 1	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 9	Combed.....(410)	kg v			
5408.33.10	00 6	Other.....(624)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	Free (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
5408.33.15	00 1	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or				
		more by weight of man-made				
		filaments, the thread count				
		of which per cm (treating				
		multiple (folded) or cabled				
		yarns as single threads) is				
		over 69 but not over 142 in				
		the warp and over 31 but not				
		over 71 in the filling....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8% (IL) 17¢/kg + 15.7% (CA)	24.3¢/kg + 81%
5408.33.30	00 2	Containing 30 percent or				
		more by weight of silk or				
		silk waste, valued over				
		\$33 per kg.....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> .....	7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	80%
5408.33.90		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 7	Mixed mainly or solely				
		with synthetic				
		filaments or metalized				
		yarn.....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 5	Other:				
		Poplin or				
		broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 3	Sheeting.....(627)	kg v			
	40 1	Printcloth.....(626)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 8	Satin weave or				
		twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 0	Other.....(629)	kg v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
54-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5408 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (con.):				
5408.34		Other woven fabrics (con.):				
		Printed:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5408.34.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 0	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 8	Combed.....(410)	kg v			
5408.34.10	00 5	Other.....(624)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	Free (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
5408.34.30	00 1	Other:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33 per kg.....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.8%	2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	80%
5408.34.90		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 6	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic filaments.....(618)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 4	Other:				
		Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 2	Sheeting.....(627)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 0	Printcloth.....(626)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	50 7	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 9	Other.....(629)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 55

#### MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBERS

XI  
55-1

#### Note

1. Headings 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
  - (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
  - (b) Twist less than 5 turns per meter;
  - (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
  - (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 percent of its length; and
  - (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 5503 or 5504.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 55, unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.

#### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 55:
  - (a) The term "poplin or broadcloth" means plain weave fabrics, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types:
    - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, containing 33 or less warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter; and
    - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number.
  - (b) The term "sheeting" means plain weave fabrics, whether or not napped, of the following types:
    - (i) Fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of square construction, containing more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number 68 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and
    - (ii) Fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, but does not include:
      - (A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 26 or lower number; and
      - (B) Fabrics of average yarn number 27 or higher number, not of square construction.
  - (c) The term "printcloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn numbers 43-68, containing more than 33 singles yarns per square centimeter and not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of square construction, whether or not napped, of the following types:
    - (i) Fabrics, not combed; and
    - (ii) Other fabrics, measuring less than 168 cm in width.
  - (d) The term "cheesecloth" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, containing not more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, whether or not napped.
  - (e) The term "lawns, voiles or batistes" means plain weave fabrics, weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 69 or higher number, consisting of more than 33 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of square construction, whether or not napped.
  - (f) The term "duck" means fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of average yarn number 26 or lower number, whether or not napped, of the following types:
    - (i) Plain weave, of which the warp or filling consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; or
    - (ii) Woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; this latter type of duck is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-2

### Statistical Note 1 (con.)

- (g) The term "oxford cloth" means fabrics weighing not more than 170 grams per square meter, whether or not napped, woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp). Oxford cloth is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.
- (h) The term "blue denim" means fabrics weighing more than 170 grams per square meter, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are dyed blue and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of blue than that of the warp yarns.
- (ij) The term "square construction" means fabrics of the following types:
  - (i) Containing less than 79 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter is less than 11; or
  - (ii) Containing 79 or more warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of which the total count of warp ends per centimeter and the total count of filling picks per centimeter are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square centimeter of such warp ends and filling picks.
- (k) The term "napped" means fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.
- (l) The term "not combed" means fabrics in part of uncombed cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair.
- (m) The term "combed" means fabrics containing cotton, other vegetable textile fibers or wool or fine animal hair, in which such fibers are combed.
- (n) The term "number," as applied to woven fabrics of man-made fibers, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000} , \frac{100T}{Z'} , \frac{BT}{Z} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,  
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,  
Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,  
T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,  
S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,  
Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and  
Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5501		Synthetic filament tow:				
5501.10.00	00 1	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	45%
5501.20.00	00 9	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	45%
5501.30.00	00 7	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	kg.....	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	45%
5501.90.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	45%
5502.00.00	00 2	Artificial filament tow.....	kg.....	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	45%
5503		Synthetic staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5503.10.00	00 9	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
5503.20.00	00 7	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA)	25%
5503.30.00	00 5	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA)	25%
5503.40.00	00 3	Of polypropylene.....	kg.....	4.9%	1.5% (IL) 3.4% (CA)	25%
5503.90.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	1.5% (IL) 3.4% (CA)	25%
5504		Artificial staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5504.10.00	00 8	Of viscose rayon.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (CA, IL)	25%
5504.90.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (IL) 3.4% (CA)	25%
5505		Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibers:				
5505.10.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	2.1%	0.7% (IL) 1.4% (CA)	10%
	20 3	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg			
	40 9	Of polyesters.....	kg			
	60 4	Other.....	kg			
5505.20.00	00 5	Of artificial fibers.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (CA) 0.7% (IL)	10%
5506		Synthetic staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5506.10.00	00 6	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	6.5%	2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	51.5%
5506.20.00	00 4	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	6.5%	2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	51.5%
5506.30.00	00 2	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	kg.....	6.5%	2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	51.5%
5506.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	51.5%
5507.00.00	00 7	Artificial staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (CA) 2% (IL)	51.5%
5508		Sewing thread of man-made staple fibers, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
5508.10.00	00 4	Of synthetic staple fibers.....(200)	kg.....	13%	3.9% (IL) 9.1% (CA)	55%
5508.20.00	00 2	Of artificial staple fibers.....(200)	kg.....	13%	3.9% (IL) 9.1% (CA)	55%

1/ Duty on certain fibers modified. See subheading 9905.55.10.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5509		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, not put up for retail sale:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of staple fibers of nylon or other polyamides:				
5509.11.00	00 2	Single yarn.....(604)	kg.....	11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	54%
5509.12.00	00 1	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....(604)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	61.5%
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:				
5509.21.00	00 0	Single yarn.....(604)	kg.....	11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	54%
5509.22.00		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	61.5%
	10 7	Multiple (folded), with a final "Z" twist.....(200)	kg			
	90 0	Other.....(604)	kg			
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5509.31.00	00 8	Single yarn.....(604)	kg.....	11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	54%
5509.32.00	00 7	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....(604)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	61.5%
		Other yarn, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers:				
5509.41.00		Single yarn.....	.....	11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	54%
	10 4	Of polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) fibers.....(604)	kg			
	90 7	Other.....(604)	kg			
5509.42.00		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	61.5%
	10 3	Of polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) fibers.....(604)	kg			
	90 6	Other.....(604)	kg			
		Other yarn, of polyester staple fibers:				
5509.51		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.51.30	00 7	Single yarn.....(607)	kg.....	11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	54%
5509.51.60	00 0	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(607)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	61.5%
5509.52.00	00 2	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
5509.53.00		Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
	30 5	Not exceeding 52 nm.....(607)	kg			
	60 8	Exceeding 52 nm.....(607)	kg			
5509.59.00	00 5	Other.....(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5509 (con.)		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, not put up for retail sale (con.):				
		Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5509.61.00	00 1	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
5509.62.00	00 0	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton..(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
5509.69		Other:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.69.20	00 9	Single yarn.....(607)	kg.....	11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	54%
5509.69.40	00 5	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(607)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	61.5%
5509.69.60	00 0	Other.....(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
		Other yarn:				
5509.91.00	00 5	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
5509.92.00	00 4	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton..(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
5509.99		Other:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.99.20	00 3	Single yarn.....(607)	kg.....	11%	3.3% (IL) 7.7% (CA)	54%
5509.99.40	00 9	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(607)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	61.5%
5509.99.60	00 4	Other.....(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
5510		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers, not put up for retail sale: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:				
5510.11.00	00 9	Single yarn.....(603)	kg.....	11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	54%
5510.12.00	00 8	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....(603)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	61.5%
5510.20.00	00 8	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
5510.30.00	00 6	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
5510.90		Other yarn:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic staple fibers:				
5510.90.20	00 9	Single yarn.....(607)	kg.....	11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	54%
5510.90.40	00 5	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....(607)	kg.....	12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	61.5%
5510.90.60	00 0	Other.....(607)	kg.....	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5511		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibers, put up for retail sale:				
5511.10.00		Of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of such fibers.....	kg	13%	Free (IL) 9.1% (CA)	55%
	30 3	Acrylic or modacrylic.....(200)	kg			
	60 6	Other.....(200)	kg			
5511.20.00	00 7	Of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers.....(200)	kg.....	13%	Free (IL) 9.1% (CA)	55%
5511.30.00	00 5	Of artificial staple fibers.....(200)	kg.....	13%	Free (IL) 9.1% (CA)	55%
5512		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:				
5512.11.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	22 1	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 254 cm.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	27 6	Other.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	30 1	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	40 9	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	50 6	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	60 4	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	70 2	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
5512.19.00		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	05 4	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	10 7	Blue denim.....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	15 2	Other: Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	22 3	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 254 cm.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	27 8	Other.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	30 3	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	35 8	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	40 1	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	45 6	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	50 8	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			
	90 0	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5512 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5512.21.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 3	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 1	Sheeting.....(613)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 9	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 7	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 4	Duck.....(219)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 2	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	70 0	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 6	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5512.29.00		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	05 2	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	10 5	Blue denim.....(225)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
		Other:				
	15 0	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 3	Sheeting.....(613)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	25 8	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 1	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	35 6	Duck.....(219)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 9	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	45 4	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
55-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5512 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
5512.91.00		Other:				
		Unbleached or bleached.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 8	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 6	Sheeting.....(613)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 4	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 2	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 9	Duck.....(219)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 7	Satin weave or twill weave....(617)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	70 5	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 1	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5512.99.00		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	05 7	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	10 0	Blue denim.....(225)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
		Other:				
	15 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 8	Sheeting.....(613)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	25 3	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 6	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	35 1	Duck.....(219)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 4	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	45 9	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 3	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5513		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Ubleached or bleached:				
5513.11.00		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	20 2	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 8	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 3	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 7	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
5513.12.00	00 5	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....(617)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
5513.13.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	20 0	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 6	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 5	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5513.19.00		Other woven fabrics.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 6	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 4	Sheeting.....(613)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 2	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 0	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 7	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 5	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 9	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
55-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5513 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5513.21.00		Dyed:				
		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	20 0	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 6	Sheeting.....(613)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 1	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 5	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5513.22.00	00 3	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
5513.23.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	20 8	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 4	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 3	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5513.29.00		Other woven fabrics.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 4	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 2	Sheeting.....(613)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 0	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 8	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 5	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 3	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 7	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5513.31.00	00 2	Of yarns of different colors: Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
5513.32.00	00 1	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
5513.33.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 8	Oxford cloth.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 6	Jacquard weave.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 1	Other.....(218)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5513.39.00		Other woven fabrics.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 2	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 5	Other.....(218)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5513 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5513.41.00		Printed:				
		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	20 6	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 2	Sheeting.....(613)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 7	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 1	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5513.42.00	00 9	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....(617)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
5513.43.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	20 4	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 0	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 9	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5513.49.00		Other woven fabrics.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 0	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 8	Sheeting.....(613)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 6	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 4	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 1	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 9	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 3	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
55-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5514		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> : Unbleached or bleached: Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
5514.11.00	20 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 9	Sheeting: Not napped.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 4	Napped.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 6	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.12.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	20 0	Not napped.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 6	Napped.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.13.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	20 9	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 5	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 4	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.19.00		Other woven fabrics.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 3	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 1	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 9	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5514 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
		Dyed:				
5514.21.00		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	20 9	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 7	Sheeting: Not napped.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 2	Napped.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 4	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.22.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	20 8	Not napped.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 4	Napped.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.23.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	20 7	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 3	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 2	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.29.00		Other woven fabrics.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	10 3	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 1	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 9	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 7	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 6	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.31.00	00 1	Of yarns of different colors: Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
5514.32.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	10 8	Blue denim.....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 1	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.33.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	10 7	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 0	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.39.00		Other woven fabrics.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	10 1	Blue denim.....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 9	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 4	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
55-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	Special	
5514 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> (con.):				
5514.41.00		Printed:				
		Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	20 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 3	Sheeting:				
		Not napped.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 8	Napped.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 0	Plain weave duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.42.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	20 4	Not napped.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 0	Napped.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.43.00		Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	20 3	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 9	Duck, except plain weave.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5514.49.00		Other woven fabrics.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
	10 9	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 7	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 5	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 3	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 2	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers:				
5515.11.00		Of polyester staple fibers:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibers.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	05 9	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	10 2	Blue denim.....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
		Other:				
	15 7	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 0	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	25 5	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 8	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	35 3	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 6	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	45 1	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 5	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5515.12.00		Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	10 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
		Sheeting:				
	22 7	Of a width exceeding 254 cm.....(627)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	27 2	Other.....(627)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 7	Printcloth.....(626)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 5	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 4	Other.....(629)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5515.13		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5515.13.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 5	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 3	Combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5515.13.10		Other.....	.....	14.3%	Free (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
	10 8	Not combed.....(624)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 6	Combed.....(624)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
55-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
5515.19.00		Of polyester staple fibers (con.):				
		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	05 1	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	10 4	Blue denim.....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
		Other:				
	15 9	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 2	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	25 7	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 0	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	35 5	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 8	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	45 3	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 7	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5515.21.00		Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers: Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	10 0	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 8	Sheeting.....(627)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 6	Printcloth.....(626)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 4	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 3	Other.....(629)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5515.22		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5515.22.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 4	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 2	Combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5515.22.10	00 9	Other.....(624)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v	14.3%	4.3% (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5515 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):				
		Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers (con.):				
5515.29.00		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	05 9	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weaves.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	10 2	Blue denim.....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
		Other:				
	15 7	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 0	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	25 5	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 8	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	35 3	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 6	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	45 1	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 5	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5515.91.00		Other woven fabrics: Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	10 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 3	Sheeting.....(627)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 1	Printcloth.....(626)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 9	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 8	Other.....(629)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5515.92		Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5515.92.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 9	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 7	Combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5515.92.10		Other.....		14.3%	4.3% (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
	10 2	Not combed.....(624)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 0	Combed.....(624)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
55-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1		2	
				General	Special		
5515 (con.)		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (con.):					
5515.99.00		Other woven fabrics (con.):					
		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%	
	05 4	Of yarns of different colors, except blue denim or jacquard weave.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	10 7	Blue denim.....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
		Other:					
	15 2	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	20 5	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	25 0	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	30 3	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	35 8	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	40 1	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	45 6	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	90 0	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
5516		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:					
5516.11.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%	
	10 1	Plain weave.....(611)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	20 9	Satin weave or twill weave.....(611)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	90 4	Other.....(611)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
5516.12.00		Dyed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%	
	10 0	Plain weave.....(611)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	20 8	Satin weave or twill weave.....(611)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	90 3	Other.....(611)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
5516.13.00	00 1	Of yarns of different colors.....(611)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%
5516.14.00		Printed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	81%	
	10 8	Plain weave.....(611)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	20 6	Satin weave or twill weave.....(611)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			
	90 1	Other.....(611)	m <sup>2</sup> kg	v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5516.21.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 9	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 7	Sheeting.....(627)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 5	Printcloth.....(626)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 3	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 2	Other.....(629)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5516.22.00		Dyed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) 1/	81%
	10 8	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 6	Sheeting.....(627)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 4	Printcloth.....(626)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 2	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 1	Other.....(629)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5516.23.00		Of yarns of different colors.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) 1/	81%
	10 7	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 5	Sheeting.....(627)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 3	Printcloth.....(626)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 1	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 0	Other.....(629)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5516.24.00		Printed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) 1/	81%
	10 6	Poplin or broadcloth.....(625)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 4	Sheeting.....(627)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 2	Printcloth.....(626)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 0	Satin weave or twill weave.....(628)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 9	Other.....(629)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
55-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5516.31		Unbleached or bleached:				
5516.31.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 2	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 0	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5516.31.10	00 7	Other.....(624)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	4.3% (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
5516.32		Dyed:				
5516.32.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 1	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 9	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5516.32.10	00 6	Other.....(624)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	4.5% (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
5516.33		Of yarns of different colors:				
5516.33.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 0	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 8	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5516.33.10	00 5	Other.....(624)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	4.3% (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%
5516.34		Printed:				
5516.34.05		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4% (IL) 33.9¢/kg + 26.6% (CA)	48.5¢/kg + 68.5%
	10 9	Not combed.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 7	Combed.....(410)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
5516.34.10	00 4	Other.....(624)	kg m <sup>2</sup> .....v	14.3%	4.3% (IL) 10% (CA)	80.5%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
5516.41.00		Unbleached or bleached.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 5	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	22 1	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	27 6	Other.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 1	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 9	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 6	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	60 4	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	70 2	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 8	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5516.42.00		Dyed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 4	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	22 0	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	27 5	Other.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 0	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 8	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 5	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	60 3	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	70 1	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 7	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5516.43.00		Of yarns of different colors.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	81%
	10 3	Blue denim.....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 1	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 9	Other: Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 6	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
55-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.): Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton (con.):				
5516.44.00		Printed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 2	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	22 8	Sheeting: Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	27 3	Other.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 8	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 6	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 3	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	60 1	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	70 9	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 5	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5516.91.00		Other: Unbleached or bleached.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 4	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 2	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 0	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 8	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 5	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	60 3	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	70 1	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 7	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5516.92.00		Dyed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 3	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 1	Sheeting.....(613)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	30 9	Printcloth.....(615)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	40 7	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 4	Duck.....(219)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	60 2	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	70 0	Oxford cloth.....(227)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 6	Other.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
5516.93.00		Of yarns of different colors.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) 1/	81%
	10 2	Blue denim.....(225)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 0	Jacquard weave.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	90 5	Other.....(218)	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
55-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5516 (con.)		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.):				
5516.94.00		Other:				
		Printed.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
	10 1	Poplin or broadcloth.....(614)	m <sup>2</sup> v			
	20 9	Sheeting.....(613)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	30 7	Printcloth.....(615)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	40 5	Cheesecloth; lawns, voiles or batistes.....(226)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	50 2	Duck.....(219)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	60 0	Satin weave or twill weave.....(617)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	70 8	Oxford cloth.....(227)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			
	90 4	Other.....(220)	kg m <sup>2</sup> v			





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 56

#### WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XI  
56-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 3405, fabric softeners of heading 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
  - (b) Textile products of heading 5811;
  - (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6805);
  - (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6814); or
  - (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (section XV).
2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibers the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibers from the web itself.
3. Headings 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

Heading 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Headings 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:

  - (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 percent or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (chapter 39 or 40);
  - (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of color (chapter 39 or 40); or
  - (c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. The term "of wide nonfibrillated strip", as applied to twine, cordage, rope or cables of subheadings 5607.41.10 and 5607.49.10, embraces products which contain more than 65 percent by weight of nonfibrillated polyethylene or polypropylene strip (whether folded, twisted or crimped) measuring more than 25.4 mm in width in unfolded, untwisted and uncrimped condition.
2. Heading 5607 does not cover twine, cordage, rope or cables, of metal (section XV).

#### Statistical Note

1. The term "salmon gill netting, of nylon or other polyamides", as used in statistical reporting number 5608.19.1010, means fish netting, of nylon or other polyamide fibers, consisting of monofilament yarns measuring not more than 0.806 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension or multifilament yarns measuring not more than 233 decitex, or a combination of the foregoing, of double- or triple-knot construction, colored, having a stretch mesh size of not less than 10.5 cm and not more than 21.6 cm.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
56-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5601		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibers, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps:				
5601.10		Sanitary towels and tampons, diapers and diaper liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding:				
5601.10.10	00 8	Of cotton.....(369)	kg.....	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
5601.10.20	00 6	Other.....(669)	kg.....	12.5%	Free (E*,IL) 8.7% (CA)	74%
5601.21.00		Wadding; other articles of wadding: Of cotton.....		7.2%	Free (B) 2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
	10 5	Wadding, in the piece.....(223)	kg			
	90 8	Other.....(369)	kg			
5601.22.00		Of man-made fibers.....		12.5%	Free (B,IL) 8.7% (CA)	74%
	10 4	Wadding, in the piece.....(223)	kg			
	90 7	Other.....(669)	kg			
5601.29.00		Other.....		8%	Free (B,E*) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	40%
	10 7	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	20 5	Of wool or fine animal hair....(469)	kg			
	90 0	Other.....(899)	kg			
5601.30.00	00 6	Textile flock and dust and mill neps.....	kg.....	4.9%	1.5% (IL) 3.4% (CA)	25%
5602		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:				
5602.10		Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fiber fabrics:				
5602.10.10	00 7	Laminated fabrics.....(223)	kg.....	16%	2.2% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	83.5%
5602.10.90		Other.....		12.5%	Free (B,IL) 8.7% (CA)	74%
	10 8	Of wool or fine animal hair....(414)	kg			
	90 1	Other.....(223)	kg			
5602.21.00	00 6	Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	kg.....	66.1¢/kg + 10%	Free (B) 9¢/kg + 3% (IL) 46.2¢/kg + 7% (CA)	88¢/kg + 40%
5602.29.00	00 8	Of other textile materials.....(223)	kg.....	12.5%	Free (B,IL) 8.7% (CA)	74%
5602.90		Other:				
5602.90.30	00 6	Laminated fabrics.....(223)	kg.....	16%	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	83.5%
		Other:				
5602.90.60	00 9	Of man-made fibers.....(223)	kg.....	12.5%	Free (B,IL) 8.7% (CA)	74%
5602.90.90	00 3	Other.....(414)	kg.....	66.1¢/kg + 10%	Free (B,IL) 46.2¢/kg + 7% (CA)	88¢/kg + 40%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
56-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5603.00		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:				
5603.00.10		Floor covering underlays.....	.....	3.4%	Free (B) 1% (IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
	10 6	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(469)	m <sup>2</sup>			
	90 9	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
5603.00.30	00 4	Laminated fabrics.....(223)	kg.....	16%	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	83.5%
5603.00.90		Other.....	.....	12.5% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub>	Free (B,IL) 8.7% (CA)	74%
	10 9	Impregnated, coated or covered with material other than or in addition to rubber, plastics, wood pulp or glass fibers; "imitation suede".....(223)	kg			
		Other nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated or covered:				
	30 5	Thermal bonded, of staple fibers.....(223)	kg			
	50 0	Obtained by mechanical entanglement, of staple fibers.....(223)	kg			
		Other:				
	70 6	Of filaments.....(223)	kg			
	90 2	Of staple fibers.....(223)	kg			
5604		Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:				
5604.10.00	00 7	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered..(201)	kg.....	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
5604.20.00	00 5	High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated .....(201)	kg.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	50%
5604.90.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (E*,IL) 7% (CA)	50%
5605.00.00		Metalized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.....	.....	15%	Free (IL) 10.5% (CA)	81%
	10 6	Metal coated or metal laminated man-made filament or strip or the like, ungimped, and untwisted or with twist of less than 5 turns per meter.....	kg			
	90 9	Other.....(201)	kg			
5606.00.00	00 7	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.....(201)	kg.....	11.5%	Free (E*) 1.7% (IL) 8% (CA)	80%

<sup>1</sup>/ Duty on certain nonwovens temporarily suspended. See U.S. Note 11 of subchapter II, chapter 99, and subheading 9902.56.03.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
56-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5607		Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:				
5607.10.00	00 4	Of jute or other textile bast fibers of heading 5303.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E) 1.2% (IL) 2.8% (CA)	20%
		Of sisal or other textile fibers of the genus <u>Agave</u> :				
5607.21.00	00 1	Binder or baler twine.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5607.29.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	7.2%	Free (A,E) 2.1% (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
5607.30		Of abaca (Manila hemp or <u>Musa textilis</u> <u>Nee</u> ) or other hard (leaf) fibers:				
5607.30.10	00 8	Of stranded construction measuring 1.88 cm or over in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		4¢/kg
5607.30.20	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (A,E) 2% (IL) 4.7% (CA)	40%
		Of polyethylene or polypropylene:				
5607.41		Binder or baler twine:				
5607.41.10	00 5	Of wide nonfibrillated strip.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
5607.41.30	00 1	Other.....(201)	kg.....	8%	2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	76.5%
5607.49		Other:				
5607.49.10	00 7	Of wide nonfibrillated strip.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
		Other, not braided or plaited:				
5607.49.15	00 2	Measuring less than 4.8 mm in diameter.....(201)	kg.....	8%	2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	76.5%
5607.49.25	00 0	Other.....(201)	kg.....	27.6¢/kg + 15%	8.3¢/kg + 4.5% (IL) 19.3¢/kg + 10.5% (CA)	27.6¢/kg + 76.5%
5607.49.30	00 3	Other.....(669)	kg.....	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	60%
5607.50		Of other synthetic fibers:				
5607.50.20	00 1	Not braided or plaited.....(201)	kg.....	27.6¢/kg + 15%	8.3¢/kg + 4.5% (IL) 19.3¢/kg + 10.5% (CA)	27.6¢/kg + 76.5%
5607.50.40	00 7	Other.....(669)	kg.....	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	60%
5607.90		Other:				
5607.90.10	00 5	Of coir.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5607.90.20	00 3	Other.....(201)	kg.....	7.2%	Free (E*) 2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	40%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
56-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5608		Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials:				
5608.11.00		Of man-made textile materials:				
		Made up fishing nets.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	82%
	10 0	Hand-cast string-drawn.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....(229)	kg			
5608.19		Other:				
5608.19.10		Fish netting.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	82%
	10 0	Salmon gill netting, of nylon or other polyamides.....(229)	kg			
	20 8	Other.....(229)	kg			
5608.19.20		Other.....		10%	Free (B,IL) 7% (CA)	90%
	10 8	Bait bags with draw string closures.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....(229)	kg			
5608.90		Other:				
5608.90.10	00 4	Fish netting and fishing nets.....	kg.....	17%	Free (E*) 1.9% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	82%
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
5608.90.23	00 9	Hammocks.....	kg.....	16%	Free (A) 4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	90%
5608.90.27	00 5	Other.....(229)	kg.....	16%	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	90%
5608.90.30	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E*,IL) 7% (CA)	90%
5609.00		Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included:				
5609.00.10	00 2	Of cotton.....	kg.....	5.8%	1.7% (IL) 4% (CA)	40%
5609.00.20	00 0	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,E*) 1.2% (IL) 3% (CA)	40%
5609.00.30	00 8	Of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	9%	Free (IL) 6.3% (CA)	78.5%
5609.00.40	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	7.8%	Free (E*) 2.3% (IL) 5.4% (CA)	90%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHAPTER 57

### CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

XI  
57-1

#### Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
57-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5701		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up:				
5701.10		Of wool or fine animal hair: In which the pile was hand-inserted or hand-knotted during weaving or knitting, with over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri or any combination of these hairs:				
5701.10.13	00 4	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.9%	Free (A,E) 1.2% (IL) 2.7% (CA)	45%
5701.10.16	00 1	Other.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.9%	1.2% (IL)) 2.7% (CA)	45%
5701.10.20		Other.....		5.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
	10 3	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted and knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 6	Other.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
5701.90		Of other textile materials:				
5701.90.10		With pile inserted and knotted during weaving or knitting.....		4.8%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.3% (CA)	45%
	10 8	Hand knotted.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 6	Other: Of cotton.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 4	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 1	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5701.90.20		Other.....		6.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (E*) 2% (IL) 4.6% (CA)	60%
	10 6	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted and knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	20 4	Other: Of cotton.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 2	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 9	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5702		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:				
5702.10		"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:				
5702.10.10	00 6	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.9%	Free (A,E) 1.5% (IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
5702.10.90		Other.....		4.9%	Free (E*) 1.5% (IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
	10 7	Of wool or fine animal hair....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 5	Of cotton.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 3	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.57.01.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
57-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5702 (con.)		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs (con.):				
5702.20		Floor coverings of coconut fibers (coir):				
5702.20.10	00 4	With pile.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	21.5¢/m <sup>2</sup>	Free (A,E) 2.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> (IL) 15¢/m <sup>2</sup> (CA)	\$1.29/m <sup>2</sup>
5702.20.20	00 2	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	Free		16%
5702.31		Other, of pile construction, not made up:				
5702.31.10	00 1	Of wool or fine animal hair: Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description..(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	60%
5702.31.20	00 9	Other.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8%	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
5702.32		Of man-made textile materials:				
5702.32.10	00 0	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description..(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	60%
5702.32.20	00 8	Other.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8%	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
5702.39		Of other textile materials:				
5702.39.10	00 3	Of jute.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.5%	Free (A,E) 1.1% (IL) 2.4% (CA)	35%
5702.39.20		Other.....		7.1%	Free (E*) 1.7% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	60%
	10 9	Of cotton.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 2	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
5702.41		Other, of pile construction, made up:				
5702.41.10	00 9	Of wool or fine animal hair: Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description..(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10%	Free (B,IL) 7% (CA)	60%
5702.41.20	00 7	Other.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8%	Free (B,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
5702.42		Of man-made textile materials:				
5702.42.10	00 8	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description..(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10%	Free (B,IL) 7% (CA)	60%
5702.42.20		Other .....		8%	Free (B,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
	10 4	Hand-loomed chenille.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
5702.49		Of other textile materials:				
5702.49.10		Of cotton.....		4.2%	Free (B) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
	10 9	Hand-loomed chenille.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
5702.49.15	00 6	Of jute.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.5%	Free (A,E) 1.1% (IL) 2.4% (CA)	35%
5702.49.20	00 9	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8%	Free (B,E*,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
57-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5702 (con.)		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs (con.): Other, not of pile construction, not made up:				
5702.51		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
5702.51.20	00 4	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.9%	1.5% (IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
5702.51.40	00 0	Other.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	60%
5702.52.00	00 7	Of man-made textile materials.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	Free (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
5702.59		Of other textile materials:				
5702.59.10	00 8	Of cotton.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.7%	2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
5702.59.20	00 6	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	Free (E*) 1.4% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
5702.91		Other, not of pile construction, made up: Of wool or fine animal hair:				
5702.91.20	00 6	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.9%	Free (A,E) 1.5% (IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
5702.91.30	00 4	Other.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.9%	1.5% (IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
5702.91.40	00 2	Other.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	60%
5702.92.00		Of man-made textile materials.....		5.3%	Free (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
	10 7	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 0	Other.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
5702.99		Of other textile materials:				
5702.99.10		Of cotton.....		7.7%	2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
	10 8	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 1	Other.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
5702.99.20	00 8	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	Free (A,E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
57-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5703		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up:				
5703.10.00	00 7	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	Free (B) 2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	60%
5703.20		Of nylon or other polyamides:				
5703.20.10	00 3	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v	6.6%	2% (IL) 4.6% (CA)	60%
5703.20.20		Other.....		7.6%	Free (B,IL) 5.3% (CA)	60%
	10 9	Measuring not more than 5.25 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
5703.30.00		Of other man-made textile materials.....		7.6%	Free (B,IL) 5.3% (CA)	60%
	10 1	Measuring not more than 5.25 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 4	Other.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
5703.90.00	00 0	Of other textile materials.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.6%	Free (A,B,E*) 1.5% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	60%
5704		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up:				
5704.10.00	00 6	Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m <sup>2</sup> .....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
5704.90.00	00 9	Other.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	Free (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
5705.00		Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up:				
5705.00.10	00 5	Of coir.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	Free		16%
5705.00.20		Other.....		6.5%	Free (B,E*) 2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(465)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	20 9	Of cotton.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	30 7	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 4	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 58

#### SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

XI  
58-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in note 1 to chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of chapter 59.
2. Heading 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 5608.
5. For the purposes of heading 5806, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 5808.
6. In heading 5810, the expression "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 5805).
7. In addition to the products of heading 5809, this chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. The rates of duty applicable to subheadings 5810.91, 5810.92 and 5810.99 are: column 1 (General), 8.4%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered; column 1 (Special), for goods originating in the territory of Canada, 5.8%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered; and column 2, 90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
58-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
5801		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806:				
5801.10.00	00 8	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.4%	1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	61.5%
5801.21.00	00 5	Of cotton: Uncut weft pile fabrics.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	23%	6.9% (IL) 16.1% (CA)	50%
5801.22.00	00 4	Cut corduroy.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	23%	Free (CA) 6.9% (IL)	50%
5801.23.00	00 3	Other weft pile fabrics.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	20%	6% (IL) 14% (CA) <u>1/</u>	44%
5801.24.00	00 2	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)..(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	21%	3.4% (IL) 14.7% (CA)	70%
5801.25.00		Warp pile fabrics, cut.....		21%	Free (IL) 14.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	70%
	10 9	Over 271 grams per square meter.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 7	Other.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5801.26.00		Chenille fabrics.....		12.6%	3.8% (IL) 8.8% (CA) <u>1/</u>	50%
	10 8	With chenille yarns on one side only.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 6	Other.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5801.31.00	00 3	Of man-made fibers: Uncut weft pile fabrics.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	19.5%	5.9% (IL) 13.6% (CA) <u>1/</u>	79.5%
5801.32.00	00 2	Cut corduroy.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	19.5%	Free (CA) 5.9% (IL)	79.5%
5801.33.00	00 1	Other weft pile fabrics.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	19.5%	5.9% (IL) 13.6% (CA) <u>1/</u>	79.5%
5801.34.00	00 0	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)..(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	19.5%	5.9% (IL) 13.6% (CA)	79.5%
5801.35.00		Warp pile fabrics, cut.....		19.5%	Free (IL) 13.6% (CA) <u>1/</u>	79.5%
	10 7	Over 271 grams per square meter.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 5	Other.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5801.36.00		Chenille fabrics.....		19.5%	5.9% (IL) 13.6% (CA) <u>1/</u>	79.5%
	10 6	With chenille yarns on one side only.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 4	Other.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5801.90		Of other textile materials:				
5801.90.10	00 9	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(810)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.2%	Free (E*) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	50%
5801.90.20		Other.....		5.3%	Free (E*) 1.7% (IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	70%
	10 5	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 8	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
58-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
5802		Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703:				
		Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:				
5802.11.00	00 6	Unbleached.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.1%	3.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA)	40%
5802.19.00	00 8	Other.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.1%	3.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA)	40%
5802.20.00		Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials.....		19.5%	Free (E*) 5.9% (IL) 13.6% (CA)	79.5%
	10 3	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 1	Of man-made fibers.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 6	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5802.30.00		Tufted textile fabrics.....		7%	Free (E*) 2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA) 1/	79.5%
	10 1	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 9	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	30 7	Of cotton; of man-made fibers.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 4	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5803		Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806:				
5803.10.00	00 6	Of cotton.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.3%	3.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA)	41.75%
5803.90		Of other textile materials:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
5803.90.11	00 6	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics of a weight not exceeding 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	68.5%
5803.90.12	00 5	Other.....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	33%	9.9% (IL) 23.1% (CA)	68.5%
5803.90.20	00 5	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(810)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3%	Free (E*) 0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
5803.90.30	00 3	Of man-made fibers.....(220)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
5803.90.40		Other.....		5%	Free (E*, IL) 3.5% (CA)	60%
	10 9	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
58-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5804		Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs:				
5804.10.00		Tulles and other net fabrics.....	kg	12%	Free (E*) 3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	20 1	Of cotton; of man-made fibers.....(229)	kg			
	90 6	Other.....(899)	kg			
5804.21.00	00 2	Mechanically made lace: Of man-made fibers.....(229)	kg	16%	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	90%
5804.29.00		Of other textile materials.....		10%	Free (E*) 3% (IL) 7% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	20 0	Of cotton.....(229)	kg			
	90 5	Other.....(899)	kg			
5804.30.00		Hand-made lace.....		15%	Free (E*) 4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	90%
	10 9	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	20 7	Of cotton; of man-made fibers.....(229)	kg			
	90 2	Other.....(899)	kg			
5805.00		Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up:				
5805.00.10	00 4	Hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings and valued over \$215 per square meter.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	Free		Free
		Other:				
5805.00.20	00 2	Of wool or fine animal hair: ' Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.5%	Free (A,E) 1.1% (IL) 2.4% (CA)	64.5%
5805.00.25	00 7	Other.....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.5% 1/	Free (IL) 2.4% (CA)	64.5%
5805.00.30	00 0	Of cotton.....(369)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
5805.00.40		Other.....		8% 1/	Free (E*,IL) 5.6% (CA)	74%
	10 6	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 9	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			

1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.57.01.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
58-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5806		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):				
5806.10		Woven pile fabrics (including terry toweling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics:				
5806.10.10	00 1	Of cotton.....(229)	kg.....	8.9%	2.5% (IL) 6.2% (CA)	62.5%
5806.10.20	00 9	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	kg.....	9.5% <u>1/</u>	2.9% (IL) 6.6% (CA)	68.5%
5806.10.30		Other.....		7.5%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	59%
	10 5	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	20 3	Of wool or fine animal hair....(414)	kg			
	90 8	Other.....(899)	kg			
5806.20.00	00 1	Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....(229)	kg.....	8%	Free (E*,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
5806.31.00	00 8	Other woven fabrics: Of cotton.....(229)	kg.....	10%	2.5% (IL) 7% (CA)	35%
5806.32		Of man-made fibers:				
5806.32.10		Ribbons.....		9%	2.7% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	76.5%
	10 3	Suitable for the manufacture of typewriter or similar ribbons of heading 9612...(621)	kg			
	90 6	Other.....(229)	kg			
5806.32.20	00 3	Other.....(229)	kg.....	7%	Free (IL) 4.9% (CA)	84%
5806.39		Of other textile materials:				
5806.39.10	00 8	Of wool or fine animal hair....(414)	kg.....	7.5%	2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	59%
5806.39.20	00 6	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899)	kg.....	5.6%	Free (E*) 1.4% (IL) 3.9% (CA)	35%
5806.39.30		Other.....		3%	Free (E*) 0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	65%
	10 2	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20 0	Of metalized yarn....(229)	kg			
	80 7	Other.....(899)	kg			
5806.40.00	00 7	Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).....	kg.....	16%	Free (E*) 4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	83.5%

1/ Duty on certain fabrics temporarily modified. See subheading 9902.58.06.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
58-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
5807		Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:				
5807.10		Woven:				
5807.10.10		Labels.....		9%	Free (E*) 2.1% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	71.5%
	10 8	Of cotton.....(369)	kg			
	20 6	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
5807.10.20		Other.....		6.6%	Free (E*, IL) 4.6% (CA)	40%
	10 6	Of cotton.....	kg			
	20 4	Of man-made fibers.....	kg			
	90 9	Other.....	kg			
5807.90		Other:				
5807.90.10		Labels.....		9%	Free (E*) 2.1% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	71.5%
	10 1	Of cotton.....(369)	kg			
	20 9	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
5807.90.20		Other.....		6.6%	Free (E*, IL) 4.6% (CA)	40%
	10 9	Of cotton.....	kg			
	20 7	Of man-made fibers.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
5808		Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles:				
5808.10		Braids in the piece:				
		Suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:				
5808.10.10	00 9	Of abaca or ramie.....(899)	kg.....	Free		25%
5808.10.20		Of other textile materials.....		3.6%	Free (E*) 1.1% (IL) 2.5% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Of cotton; of man-made fibers.....(229)	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
5808.10.30		Other.....		8.4%	Free (E*) 2.5% (IL) 5.8% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Of cotton; of man-made fibers..(229)	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
5808.90.00		Other.....		7.8%	Free (E*, IL) 5.4% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Of cotton; of man-made fibers.....(229)	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
5809.00.00	00 2	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metalized yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	17%	Free (E*) 5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
58-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5810		Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs:				
5810.10.00	00 7	Embroidery without visible ground.....(229)	kg.....	16%	Free (E*) 4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	90%
5810.91.00		Other embroidery:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	See additional U.S. note 1	2.5% (IL) See additional U.S. note 1 (CA)	See addi- tional U.S. note 1
	10 7	Weighing over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....(229)	kg			
	20 5	Other.....(229)	kg			
5810.92.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	See additional U.S. note 1	Free (IL) See additional U.S. note 1 (CA)	See addi- tional U.S. note 1
	30 2	Labels.....(669)	kg			
	40 0	Badges, emblems and motifs.....	kg			
	50 7	Other:				
		On a ground fabric weighing less than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> and of a width of more than 225 cm.....(229)	kg			
	80 1	Other.....(229)	kg			
5810.99.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	See additional U.S. note 1	Free (E*) 2.1% (IL) See additional U.S. note 1 (CA)	See addi- tional U.S. note 1
	10 9	Of wool or fine animal hair....(414)	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
5811.00		Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810:				
5811.00.10	00 6	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	15%	4.5% (IL) 10.5% (CA)	57%
5811.00.20	00 4	Of cotton.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
5811.00.30	00 2	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	16%	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	83.5%
5811.00.40	00 0	Of other textile materials.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.4%	Free (E*) 1.3% (IL) 3% (CA)	40%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 59

#### IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

XI  
59-1

#### Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of chapters 50 to 55 and headings 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 6002.
2. Heading 5903 applies to:
  - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square meter and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
    - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color;
    - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually chapter 39);
    - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of color (chapter 39);
    - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
    - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 39); or
    - (6) Textile products of heading 5811.
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 5604.
3. For the purposes of heading 5905, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 4814) or on a textile backing (generally heading 5907).
4. For the purposes of heading 5906, the expression "rubberized textile fabrics" means:
  - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber:
    - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or
    - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50 percent by weight of textile material;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 5604;
  - (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square meter; and
  - (d) Plates, sheets or strip, of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is more than mere reinforcement, other than textile products of heading 5811.
5. Heading 5907 does not apply to:
  - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color;
  - (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
  - (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
  - (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
  - (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 4408);
  - (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6805);
  - (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6814); or
  - (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (section XV).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## *Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XI  
59-2

6. Heading 5910 does not apply to:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 4010).

7. Heading 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of section XI:

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 5908 to 5910), the following only:
  - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes;
  - (ii) Bolting cloth;
  - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
  - (iv) Flat woven textile fabric with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
  - (v) Textile fabric reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
  - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
59-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5901		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations:				
5901.10		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like:				
5901.10.10	00 5	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8%	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	74.5%
5901.10.20	00 3	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.7%	Free (E*, IL) 3.2% (CA)	35%
5901.90		Other:				
5901.90.20	00 6	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8%	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	74.5%
5901.90.40	00 2	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.7%	Free (E*, IL) 3.2% (CA)	35%
5902		Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:				
5902.10.00	00 6	Of nylon or other polyamides.....(229)	kg.....	6.6%	2% (IL) 4.6% (CA)	25%
5902.20.00	00 4	Of polyesters.....(229)	kg.....	6.6%	2% (IL) 4.6% (CA)	25%
5902.90.00	00 9	Other.....(229)	kg.....	6.6%	2% (IL) 4.6% (CA)	25%
5903		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902:				
5903.10		With polyvinyl chloride:				
5903.10.10	00 3	Of cotton.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	Free (A) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5903.10.15	00 8	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.4%	Free (E) 1% (IL) 2.3% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
5903.10.18	00 5	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	16%	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	83.5%
5903.10.20		Other:				
		Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
	10 9	Fabrics, of yarns sheathed with polyvinyl chloride, not otherwise impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
	90 2	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg			
5903.10.25	00 6	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8.5%	2.6% (IL) 5.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	84.5%
5903.10.30	00 9	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
59-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
5903 (con.)		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902 (con.):				
5903.20		With polyurethane:				
5903.20.10	00 1	Of cotton.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5903.20.15	00 6	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.4%	Free (E) 1% (IL) 2.3% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
5903.20.18	00 3	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	16%	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	83.5%
		Other:				
5903.20.20	00 9	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.2%	Free (A) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
5903.20.25	00 4	Other..... <sup>o</sup> .....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8.5%	2.6% (IL) 5.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	84.5%
5903.20.30		Other.....		5.3%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
	10 5	Of wool or fine animal hair....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 8	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5903.90		Other:				
5903.90.10	00 6	Of cotton.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	Free (A) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:				
5903.90.15	00 1	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.4%	Free (E) 1% (IL) 2.3% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
5903.90.18	00 8	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	16%	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	83.5%
		Other:				
5903.90.20	00 4	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.2%	Free (A) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
5903.90.25	00 9	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8.5%	2.6% (IL) 5.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	84.5%
5903.90.30		Other.....		5.3%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
	10 0	Of wool or fine animal hair....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 3	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
59-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5904		Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape:				
5904.10.00	00 4	Linoleum.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
5904.91.00	00 6	Other: With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
5904.92.00	00 5	With other textile base.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
5905.00		Textile wall coverings:				
5905.00.10	00 3	Backed with permanently affixed paper.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	Free		3.3¢/kg+ 20%
5905.00.90	00 6	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	12.5%	Free (E*,IL) 8.7% (CA)	74%
5906		Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:				
5906.10.00	00 2	Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	40%
5906.91		Other: Knitted or crocheted:				
5906.91.10	00 2	Of cotton.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
5906.91.20	00 0	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.2%	Free (A) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
5906.91.25	00 5	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8.5%	2.6% (IL) 5.9% (CA)	84.5%
5906.91.30	00 8	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
5906.99		Other:				
5906.99.10	00 4	Of cotton.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	5.3%	1.6% (IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
5906.99.20	00 2	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.2%	Free (A) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
5906.99.25	00 7	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8.5%	2.6% (IL) 5.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	84.5%
5906.99.30	00 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6.6%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 4.6% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%

1/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
59-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5907.00		Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like:				
5907.00.10	00 1	Laminated fabrics; fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	16% 1/	4.8% (IL) 11.2% (CA) 2/	83.5%
5907.00.90		Other.....		5.8% 1/	Free (E*,IL) 4% (CA) 2/	50%
	10 2	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(810)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 5	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
5908.00.00	00 2	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (E*) 2% (IL) 4.7% (CA)	78.5%
5909.00		Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armor or accessories of other materials:				
5909.00.10	00 9	Of vegetable fibers.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (B,E*) 1.4% (IL) 3.1% (CA)	21.5%
5909.00.20	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (B,E*) 2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	88.5%
5910.00		Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not reinforced with metal or other material:				
5910.00.10		Of man-made fibers.....		8%	Free (A) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA) 3/	74%
		Power transmission belts and belting:				
		Belts:				
	10 4	V-belts.....	No. v kg			
	20 2	Synchronous belts.....	No. v kg			
	30 0	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Belting:				
	60 3	Link.....	m v kg			
	70 1	Other.....	m v kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
5910.00.90	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	30%

1/ Duty on certain products temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.44.22.

2/ Duty on certain fabrics modified. See subheading 9905.00.30.

3/ Duty on certain belts modified. See subheading 9905.59.05.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
59-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
5911		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter:				
5911.10		Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, combined with one or more layers of rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing and similar fabric for other technical uses:				
5911.10.10	00 3	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (CA,E*) 1.7% (IL)	40%
5911.10.20	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (CA,E*) 1.3% (IL)	68.5%
5911.20		Bolting cloth, whether or not made up:				
5911.20.10	00 1	Fabrics principally used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6.5%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	62%
5911.20.20	00 9	Other:				
		Of silk.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	Free		Free
5911.20.30	00 7	Other.....(229)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6.5%	Free (E*) 2% (IL) 4.5% (CA)	63%
5911.31.00		Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement): Weighing less than 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> .....		7.5%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	68.5%
	10 8	Press felts.....	kg			
	20 6	Dryer felts and dryer fabrics.....	kg			
	90 1	Other, including forming fabrics (Fourdrinier cloth).....	kg			
5911.32.00		Weighing 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more.....		7.5%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	68.5%
	10 7	Press felts.....	kg			
	20 5	Dryer felts and dryer fabrics.....	kg			
	90 0	Other, including forming fabrics (Fourdrinier cloth).....	kg			
5911.40.00	00 9	Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair.....	kg.....	17%	Free (A,E*,IL) 11.9% (CA)	81%
5911.90.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (B,E*,IL) 5.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	68.5%

1/ Duty on certain packing yarns modified. See subheading 9905.59.10.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 60

#### KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

XI  
60-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Crochet lace of heading 5804;
  - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 5807; or
  - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 6001.
2. This chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout the tariff schedule any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. For purposes of heading 6001, the term "long pile fabrics" refers to fabrics made by inserting fibers from card sliver into the loops of the ground fabric during knitting.
2. For purposes of this chapter, the term "open-work fabrics" means fabrics with stable open meshes, whether or not containing inwrought designs.

#### Statistical Note

1. For purposes of statistical reporting numbers 6001.92.0010 and 6001.92.0030, the term "velour" refers to fabrics containing 12 or more stitches per centimeter in the vertical direction.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
60-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6001		Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:				
6001.10		"Long pile" fabrics:				
6001.10.20	00 0	Of man-made fibers.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	19.5%	5.9% (IL) 13.6% (CA)	79.5%
6001.10.60	00 1	Other.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.1%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA)	40%
6001.21.00	00 1	Looped pile fabrics: Of cotton.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.1%	3.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA)	40%
6001.22.00	00 0	Of man-made fibers.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	19.5%	5.9% (IL) 13.6% (CA)	79.5%
6001.29.00	00 3	Of other textile materials.....(414)	kg.....	8%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	61.5%
6001.91.00		Other:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	21%	Free (IL) 14.7% (CA)	70%
	10 4	Over 271 grams per square meter.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 2	Other.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
6001.92.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	19.5%	5.9% (IL) 13.6% (CA)	79.5%
		Over 271 grams per square meter:				
	10 3	Velour.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 1	Other.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
		Other:				
	30 9	Velour.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 7	Other.....(224)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
6001.99.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	8%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	61.5%
	10 6	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	90 9	Other.....(414)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
60-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6002		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:				
6002.10		Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing				
		by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric				
		yarn or rubber thread:				
6002.10.40	00 5	Of cotton.....(222)	kg.....	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	35%
6002.10.80	00 6	Other.....(222)	kg.....	9.3%	Free (E*, IL) 6.5% (CA)	90%
6002.20		Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm:				
6002.20.10	00 9	Open-work fabrics, warp knit.....(229)	kg.....	16%	5.7% (IL) 11.2% (CA)	90%
6002.20.30	00 5	Other:				
		Of cotton.....(222)	kg.....	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	35%
6002.20.60	00 8	Of man-made fibers.....(222)	kg.....	8.6%	2.6% (IL) 6% (CA)	90%
6002.20.90	00 2	Other.....(899)	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E*) 2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	59%
6002.30		Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing				
		by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric				
		yarn or rubber thread:				
6002.30.20	00 5	Containing elastomeric yarn.....(222)	kg.....	14%	Free (E*) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	113.5%
6002.30.90	00 0	Other.....(222)	kg.....	8%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
6002.41.00	00 6	Other fabrics, warp knit (including those				
		made on galloon knitting machines):				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	kg.....	19%	1.6% (IL) 13.3% (CA)	65.5%
6002.42.00	00 5	Of cotton.....(222)	kg.....	14%	Free (IL) 9.8% (CA)	45%
6002.43.00		Of man-made fibers.....		14%	Free (IL) 9.8% (CA)	113.5%
	10 2	Open-work fabrics.....(229)	kg			
	20 0	Other:				
	80 7	Stitch-bonded goods.....(223)	kg			
		Other.....(222)	kg			
6002.49.00	00 8	Other.....(899)	kg.....	14%	Free (E*, IL) 9.8% (CA)	45%
6002.91.00	00 5	Other:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....(414)	kg.....	19%	1.6% (IL) 13.3% (CA)	65.5%
6002.92.00	00 4	Of cotton.....(222)	kg.....	14%	Free (IL) 9.8% (CA)	45%
6002.93.00		Of man-made fibers.....		14%	2.5% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	113.5%
		Of double knit or interlock				
		construction:				
	20 9	Of nylon.....(222)	kg			
	40 5	Of polyester.....(222)	kg			
	60 0	Other.....(222)	kg			
	80 6	Other.....(222)	kg			
6002.99.00		Other.....		14%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	45%
	10 5	Containing 85 percent or more by				
		weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....(899)	kg			





HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE  
OF THE UNITED STATES (1991)



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 61

#### ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

XI  
61-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 6212;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309;
  - (c) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6103 and 6104:
  - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up in identical fabric and comprising:
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs, and
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition.

All of the components of a suit must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they must also be of corresponding or compatible size. If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are entered together (e.g., trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be the trousers, or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

    - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
    - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
    - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
  - (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
    - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
    - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski-suits of heading 6112.
4. Headings 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimeter in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 centimeters by 10 centimeters. Heading 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.
5. For the purposes of heading 6111:
  - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimeters; it also covers babies' diapers;
  - (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6111 and in other headings of this chapter are to be classified in heading 6111.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-2

6. For the purposes of heading 6112, "ski-suits", means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
- (a) A "ski overall," that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
  - (b) A "ski ensemble," that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
    - one garment such as an anorak, windbreaker or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
    - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.
- The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.
- All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same color; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
7. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6113 and in other headings of this chapter, excluding heading 6111, are to be classified in heading 6113.
8. Articles of this chapter which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this chapter may be made of metal thread.

### Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purpose of heading 6111, the term "sets" means two or more different garments of headings 6111, 6209 or 6505 imported together, of corresponding sizes and intended to be worn together by the same person.

### Statistical Notes

1. Merchandise entered together and classified for customs purposes as an ensemble, under subheadings 6103.21.00, 6103.22.00, 6103.23.00, 6103.29.10, 6104.21.00, 6104.22.00, 6104.23.00 or 6104.29.10, or as a track suit under subheadings 6112.11.00, or 6112.12.00 shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 10-digit reporting number within the same 8-digit tariff subheading which provides for the ensemble or track suit, warm-up or jogging suit.
2. For purposes of headings 6103, 6104 and 6112, statistical provisions for shirts refer to garments provided for in headings 6105, 6106 and 6110, other than sweaters, pullovers, vests or cardigans referred to in statistical note 3 below.
3. For purposes of this chapter, statistical provisions for sweaters include garments, whether or not known as pullovers, vests or cardigans, which are constructed essentially with 9 or fewer stitches per 2 centimeters measured in the horizontal direction.
4. Imports of "made to measure" suits from Hong Kong, which do not accompany a returning traveler, are subject to a special agreement. Suits made to the specific measurements of a particular person require a "made to measure" export license from the government of Hong Kong. These "made to measure" suits of Hong Kong origin must be identified by the importer by the placing of the symbol "G" as a prefix to the appropriate tariff number.
5. Certain garments of Chapter 61 assembled abroad from components formed and cut in the United States which, after assembly have been subject to bleaching, garment dyeing or perma-pressing abroad, may be eligible for entry under a Special Access Regime. Eligibility must be established under a bilateral agreement, and entry must be in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the implementation of Textile Agreements. The importer is required to identify such garments on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "H" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit chapter 61 tariff number.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6101		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103:				
6101.10.00	00 3	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(434)	doz....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%	23.2¢/kg + 6% (IL) 54 /kg + 14% (CA)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6101.20.00		Of cotton.....		16.9%	2.6% (IL) 11.8% (CA)	50%
	10 9	Men's.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20 7	Boys'.....(334)	doz. v kg			
6101.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6101.30.10	00 7	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather.....(634)	doz....v kg	6%	1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
6101.30.15	00 2	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(434)	doz....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%	23.2¢/kg + 6% (IL) 54¢/kg + 14% (CA)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6101.30.20		Other.....		30%	1.5% (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
	10 3	Men's.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Boys'.....(634)	doz. v kg			
6101.90.00		Of other textile materials.....		6.1%	Free (E*, IL) 4.2% (CA)	45%
	10 4	Subject to cotton restraints.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20 2	Subject to wool restraints.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	30 0	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(634)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 8	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 5	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
	60 3	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
61-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6102		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104:				
6102.10.00	00 2	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz....v kg	68.3¢/kg + 20%	20.5¢/kg + 6% (IL) 47.8¢/kg + 14% (CA) Free (IL) 11.8% (CA)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6102.20.00		Of cotton.....	.....	16.9%		50%
	10 8	Women's.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20 6	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
6102.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6102.30.05	00 3	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather.....(635)	doz....v kg	6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
6102.30.10	00 6	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz....v kg	68.3¢/kg + 20%	20.5¢/kg + 6% (IL) 47.8¢/kg + 14% (CA)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6102.30.20		Other.....	.....	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
	10 2	Women's.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
6102.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	6.1%	Free (E*) 1.5% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	45%
	05 0	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	10 3	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	15 8	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20 1	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	25 6	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:				
		Suits:				
6103.11.00	00 0	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(443)	No.....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%	23.2¢/kg + 6% (IL) 54¢/kg + 14% (CA)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.12		Of synthetic fibers:				
6103.12.10	00 7	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(443)	No.....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%	23.2¢/kg + 6% (IL) 54¢/kg + 14% (CA)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.12.20	00 5	Other.....(643)	No.....v kg	30%	9% (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
6103.19		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6103.19.10	00 0	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(443)	No.....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%	23.2¢/kg + 6% (IL) 54¢/kg + 14% (CA)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.19.15	00 5	Other.....(643)	No.....v kg	30%	7.2% (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
6103.19.20		Of cotton.....		18.7%	1.5% (IL) 13% (CA)	90%
	10 6	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	15 1	Trousers, breeches and shorts, imported as parts of suits.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	30 2	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6103.19.40		Other.....		6%	Free (E*,IL) 4.2% (CA)	45%
	10 2	Subject to cotton restraints: Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Trousers, breeches, and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	30 8	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	40 6	Subject to wool restraints.....(443)	No. v kg			
	50 3	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(643)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	60 1	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	70 9	Other.....(843)	No. v kg			
	80 7	Other.....(843)	No. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XI  
61-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.21.00		Ensembles: Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 6	Garments described in heading 6101.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	30 2	Trousers, breeches and shorts..(447)	doz. v kg			
	50 7	Shirts.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	60 5	Sweaters.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	70 3	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6103.22.00		Of cotton.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 5	Garments described in heading 6101.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Trousers and breeches.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Shorts.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	50 6	Shirts.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	70 2	Sweaters.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	80 0	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.23.00		Ensembles (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	05 1	Garments described in heading 6101.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	07 9	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	10 4	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	25 7	Shirts.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	30 0	Sweaters.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	35 5	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	36 4	Garments described in heading 6101.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	37 3	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	40 8	Trousers and breeches.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	45 3	Shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	55 0	Bib and brace overalls.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	70 1	Sweaters.....(645)	doz. v kg			
	75 6	Shirts.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	80 9	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.29		Ensembles (con.):				
6103.29.10		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 6	Garments described in heading 6101.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	15 1	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Trousers and breeches.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	30 2	Shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	40 0	Sweaters.....(645)	doz. v kg			
	50 7	Shirts.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	60 5	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6103.29.20		Other.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (E*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Garments described in heading 6101:				
	28 4	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	30 0	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
		Jackets and blazers described in heading 6103:				
	34 6	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	36 4	Other.....(833)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	40 8	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	44 4	Trousers and breeches.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	48 8	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6103.29 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6103.29.20 (con.)		Other (con.):				
	52 3	Shirts:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	54 1	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			
	58 7	Sweaters:				
		Subject to cotton restraints.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	60 3	Subject to wool restraints.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	62 1	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(645)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	64 9	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	66 7	Other:				
		Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(846)	doz. v kg			
	68 5	Other.(846)	doz. v kg			
	70 1	Other:				
		Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	doz. v kg			
	74 7	Other.....(845)	doz. v kg			
	80 9	Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	82 7	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
6103.31.00	00 6	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(433)	doz....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%	6.9% (IL) 54¢/kg + 14% (CA)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.32.00	00 5	Of cotton.....(333)	doz....v kg	16.9%	Free (IL) 11.8% (CA)	90%
6103.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6103.33.10	00 2	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(433)	doz....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%	23.2¢/kg + 6% (IL) 54¢/kg + 14% (CA)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
6103.33.20	00 0	Other.....(633)	doz....v kg	30%	9% (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
6103.39		Of other textile materials:				
6103.39.10	00 6	Of artificial fibers.....(633)	doz....v kg	30%	9% (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
6103.39.20		Other.....		6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
	10 2	Subject to cotton restraints.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Subject to wool restraints.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	30 8	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(633)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 6	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 3	Other.....(833)	doz. v kg			
	60 1	Other.....(833)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
6103.41		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6103.41.10		Trousers, breeches and shorts.....		77.2¢/kg + 20%	6.9% (IL) 54¢/kg + 14% (CA)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
	10 0	Trousers and breeches.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
6103.41.20	00 0	Bib and brace overalls.....(459)	doz....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6103.42		Of cotton:				
6103.42.10		Trousers, breeches and shorts.....		17.1%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	45%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	20 7	Men's.....(347)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	35 0	Imported as parts of playsuits....(237)	doz. v kg			
	40 3	Other.....(347)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.): Of cotton (con.):				
6103.42 (con.)		Trousers, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6103.42.10 (con.)		Shorts:				
	50 0	Men's.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	65 3	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits....(237)	doz. v kg			
	70 6	Other.....(347)	doz. v kg			
6103.42.20		Bib and brace overalls.....		11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	90%
	10 7	Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	15 2	Other: Boys' sizes 2-7.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	25 0	Other .....(359)	doz. v kg			
6103.43		Of synthetic fibers:				
6103.43.10		Trousers, breeches and shorts: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		77.2¢/kg + 20%	1.5% (IL) 54¢/kg + 14% (CA)	77.2¢/kg + 54.5%
	10 8	Trousers and breeches.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	20 6	Shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
6103.43.15		Other.....		30%	1.5% (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
	20 1	Trousers and breeches: Men's.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	35 4	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	40 7	Other.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	50 4	Shorts: Men's.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	65 7	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	70 0	Other.....(647)	doz. v kg			
6103.43.20		Bib and brace overalls.....		17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	10 6	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	15 1	Other: Insulated, for cold weather protection... (659)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Other: Men's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	25 9	Boys'.....(237)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6103.49		Of other textile materials:				
6103.49.10		Of artificial fibers:				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg	30%	8% (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
	10 2	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Other: Trousers and breeches.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	60 1	Shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
6103.49.20	00 2	Bib and brace overalls....(659)	doz....v kg	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
6103.49.30		Other.....		6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
	10 8	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Subject to cotton restraints.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	12 6	Subject to wool restraints.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	14 4	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(647)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	16 2	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	17 1	Other: Trousers and breeches... .....(847)	doz. v kg			
	19 9	Shorts..... .....(847)	doz. v kg			
	24 2	Other: Trousers and breeches... (847)	doz. v kg			
	26 0	Shorts..... (847)	doz. v kg			
	34 0	Bib and brace overalls: Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	36 8	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	38 6	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6103.49 (con.)		Other (con.):				
6103.49.30 (con.)		Bib and brace overalls (con.):				
		Other:				
	39 5	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	40 2	Other.....(859)	doz. v			
			kg			
	60 7	Other.....(859)	doz. v			
			kg			
6104		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:				
		Suits:				
6104.11.00	00 9	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v	17%	5.1% (IL)	54.5%
			kg		11.9% (CA)	
6104.12.00		Of cotton.....	.....	18.8%	Free (IL)	90%
					13.1% (CA)	
	10 6	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	doz. v			
			kg			
	20 4	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	doz. v			
			kg			
	30 2	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(348)	doz. v			
			kg			
	40 0	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v			
			kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Suits (con.):				
6104.13		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.13.10	00 5	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6104.13.20	00 3	Other.....(644)	No.....v kg	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
6104.19		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6104.19.10	00 9	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6104.19.15	00 4	Other.....(644)	No.....v kg	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
6104.19.20		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
	10 5	Subject to cotton restraints: Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	50 6	Subject to wool restraints.....(444)	No. v kg			
	60 4	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(644)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	70 2	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	80 0	Other.....(844)	No. v kg			
	90 8	Other.....(844)	No. v kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles:				
6104.21.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 5	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Skirts and divided skirts.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Trousers, breeches and shorts..(448)	doz. v kg			
	60 4	Blouses and shirts.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	70 2	Sweaters.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	80 0	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6104.22.00		Of cotton.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 4	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	30 0	Skirts and divided skirts.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	40 8	Trousers and breeches.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	50 5	Shorts.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	60 3	Blouses, shirts and tops.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	80 9	Sweaters.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6104.23.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA, IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	10 3	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	14 9	Skirts and divided skirts.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	16 7	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Blouses, shirts and tops..(438)	doz. v kg			
	22 9	Sweaters.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	24 7	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	26 5	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Skirts and divided skirts.....(642)	doz. v kg			
	32 7	Trousers and breeches.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	34 5	Shorts.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	36 3	Blouses, shirts and tops..(639)	doz. v kg			
	40 7	Sweaters.....(646)	doz. v kg			
	42 5	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6104.29		Of other textile materials:				
6104.29.10		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA, IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 5	Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Skirts and divided skirts.....(642)	doz. v kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6104.29 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6104.29.10 (con.)		Of artificial fibers (con.):				
	30 1	Trousers and breeches.....(648)	doz. v			
	40 9	Shorts.....(648)	kg doz. v			
	50 6	Blouses, shirts and tops...(639)	kg doz. v			
	60 4	Sweaters.....(646)	kg doz. v			
	70 2	Other.....(659)	kg doz. v			
6104.29.20		Other.....		The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (E*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Garments described in heading 6102; jackets and blazers described in heading 6104:				
	10 3	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	kg doz. v			
	12 1	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	kg doz. v			
	14 9	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	16 7	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg doz. v			
	18 5	Other.....(835)	kg doz. v			
	20 1	Other.....(835)	kg doz. v			
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
	22 9	Subject to cotton restraints.....(342)	kg doz. v			
	24 7	Subject to wool restraints.....(442)	kg doz. v			
	26 5	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(642)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	28 3	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg doz. v			
	30 9	Other.....(842)	kg doz. v			
	32 7	Other.....(842)	kg doz. v			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6104.29 (con.)		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
6104.29.20 (con.)		Subject to cotton				
	34 5	restraints.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	36 3	Subject to wool				
		restraints.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	38 1	Subject to man-made				
		fiber restraints.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 7	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	41 6	Other:				
		Trousers and breeches....				
		.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	43 4	Shorts.....				
		.....(847)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	45 2	Trousers and breeches....(847)	doz. v kg			
	47 0	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			
		Blouses, shirts and tops:				
	49 8	Subject to cotton				
		restraints.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	51 3	Subject to wool				
		restraints.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	55 9	Subject to man-made				
		fiber restraints.....(639)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	57 7	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	61 1	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			
	63 9	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6104.29 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6104.29.20 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Sweaters:				
	65 7	Subject to cotton restraints.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	67 5	Subject to wool restraints.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	69 3	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(646)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	71 9	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	73 7	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere..(846)	doz. v kg			
	75 5	Other..(846)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	77 3	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere..(845)	doz. v kg			
	79 1	Other.....(845)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	81 7	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	83 5	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	85 3	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	86 2	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	87 1	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	90 6	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Suit-type jackets and blazers :				
6104.31.00	00 5	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz....v kg	68.3¢/kg + 20%	20.5¢/kg + 6% (IL) 47.8¢/kg + 14% (CA)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6104.32.00	00 4	Of cotton.....(335)	doz....v kg	16.9%	5% (IL) 11.8% (CA)	90%
6104.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.33.10	00 1	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz....v kg	68.3¢/kg + 20%	20.5¢/kg + 6% (IL) 47.8¢/kg + 14% (CA)	68.3¢/kg + 54.5%
6104.33.20	00 9	Other.....(635)	doz....v kg	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
6104.39		Of other textile materials:				
6104.39.10	00 5	Of artificial fibers.....(635)	doz....v kg	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
6104.39.20		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 5	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 2	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	90 4	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
6104.41.00		Dresses:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
	10 1	Women's.....(436)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Girls'.....(436)	doz. v kg			
6104.42.00		Of cotton.....	.....	12.2%	Free (IL) 8.5% (CA)	45%
	10 0	Women's.....(336)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Girls'.....(336)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Dresses (con.):				
6104.43		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.43.10		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz. v	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
	10 7	Women's.....(436)	kg doz. v			
	20 5	Girls'.....(436)	kg doz. v			
6104.43.20		Other.....	kg	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	10 5	Women's.....(636)	kg doz. v			
	20 3	Girls'.....(636)	kg doz. v			
6104.44		Of artificial fibers:				
6104.44.10	00 8	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(436)	kg doz. v	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6104.44.20		Other.....	kg	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	10 4	Women's.....(636)	kg doz. v			
	20 2	Girl's.....(636)	kg doz. v			
6104.49.00		Of other textile materials.....	kg	6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
	10 3	Subject to cotton restraints.....(336)	kg doz. v			
	20 1	Subject to wool restraints.....(436)	kg doz. v			
	30 9	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(636)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	40 7	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg doz. v			
	50 4	Other.....(836)	kg doz. v			
	60 2	Other:.....(836)	kg doz. v			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
6104.51.00	00 0	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(442)	doz....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6104.52.00		Of cotton.....	.....	8.8%	Free (IL) 6.1% (CA)	90%
	10 7	Women's.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Girls'.....(342)	doz. v kg			
6104.53		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.53.10	00 6	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(442)	doz....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6104.53.20		Other.....	.....	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	10 2	Women's.....(642)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Girls'.....(642)	doz. v kg			
6104.59		Of other textile materials:				
6104.59.10		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	05 5	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	30 4	Other: Women's.....(642)	doz. v kg			
	60 7	Girls'.....(642)	doz. v kg			
6104.59.20		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	45%
	10 6	Subject to cotton restraints.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Subject to wool restraints.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	30 2	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(642)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 0	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 7	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			
	90 9	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
6104.61.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....		17%	1.2% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
	10 6	Trousers and breeches.....(448)	doz. v			
	20 4	Shorts.....(448)	kg doz. v			
	30 2	Bib and brace overalls.....(459)	kg doz. v			
6104.62		Of cotton:				
6104.62.10		Bib and brace overalls.....		11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(359)	kg doz. v			
	20 1	Other:				
	30 8	Women's.....(359)	kg doz. v			
		Girls'.....(237)	kg doz. v			
6104.62.20		Other.....		16.7%	Free (IL) 11.6% (CA)	90%
	10 1	Trousers and breeches:				
		Women's.....(348)	kg doz. v			
	15 6	Girls':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	kg doz. v			
	25 4	Other.....(348)	kg doz. v			
	30 7	Shorts:				
		Women's.....(348)	kg doz. v			
	50 2	Girls':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	kg doz. v			
	60 0	Other.....(348)	kg doz. v			
6104.63		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.63.10		Bib and brace overalls.....		17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	10 2	Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(659)	kg doz. v			
	20 0	Other:				
	30 8	Women's.....(659)	kg doz. v			
		Girls'.....(237)	kg doz. v			
6104.63.15		Other:				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
	10 7	Trousers and breeches(448)	kg doz. v			
	20 5	Shorts.....(448)	kg doz. v			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.63 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
6104.63.20		Other (con.)				
		Other.....	.....	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
	10 0	Trousers and breeches: Women's.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	15 5	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	25 3	Other.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	30 6	Shorts: Women's.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	50 1	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	60 9	Other.....(648)	doz. v kg			
6104.69		Of other textile materials:				
6104.69.10	00 8	Of artificial fibers: Bib and brace overalls....(659)	doz....v kg	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
6104.69.20		Trousers, breeches and shorts.....	.....	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
	05 5	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	30 0	Other: Trousers and breeches....(648)	doz. v kg			
	60 3	Shorts.....(648)	doz. v kg			
6104.69.30		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (E*) 1.5% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
	10 2	Bib and brace overalls: Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	12 0	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	14 8	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	16 6	Other: Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	18 4	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
6104.69 (con.)	22 8	Subject to cotton restraints.....(348)	doz. v kg			
6104.69.30 (con.)	24 6	Subject to wool restraints.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	26 4	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	28 2	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	34 4	Trousers and breeches... .....(847)	doz. v kg			
	36 2	Shorts..... .....(847)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	38 0	Trousers and breeches... (847)	doz. v kg			
	40 6	Shorts..... (847)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6105		Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:				
6105.10.00		Of cotton.....	.....	21%	4% (IL) 14.7% (CA)	45%
	10 7	Men's.....(338)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	20 5	Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 3	Other.....(338)	doz. v kg			
6105.20		Of man-made fibers:				
6105.20.10	00 5	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(438)	doz....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6105.20.20		Other.....	.....	34.6%	Free (IL) 24.2% (CA)	72%
	10 1	Men's.....(638)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	20 9	Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Other.....(638)	doz. v kg			
6105.90		Of other textile materials:				
6105.90.10	00 0	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(438)	doz....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6105.90.30		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
	10 4	Subject to cotton restraints.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	20 2	Subject to wool restraints.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	30 0	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(638)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 8	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 5	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			
	60 3	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6106		Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted:				
6106.10.00		Of cotton.....		21%	Free (IL) 14.7% (CA)	45%
	10 6	Women's.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 2	Other.....(339)	doz. v kg			
6106.20		Of man-made fibers:				
6106.20.10		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
	10 2	Women's.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Girls'.....(438)	doz. v kg			
6106.20.20		Other.....		34.6%	7.2% (IL) 24.2% (CA)	72%
	10 0	Women's.....(639)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Girls': Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 6	Other.....(639)	doz. v kg			
6106.90		Of other textile materials:				
6106.90.10		Of wool or fine animal hair.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
	10 7	Women's.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Girls'.....(438)	doz. v kg			
6106.90.20		Of silk or silk waste.....		6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
	10 5	Subject to cotton restraints.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Subject to wool restraints.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(639)	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 6	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			
6106.90.30		Other.....		5%	Free (E*) 1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
	10 3	Subject to cotton restraints.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Subject to wool restraints.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(639)	doz. v kg			
	40 7	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6107		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
		Underpants and briefs:				
6107.11.00		Of cotton.....		7.9%	Free (IL) 5.5% (CA)	90%
	10 4	Men's.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	20 2	Boys'.....(352)	doz. v kg			
6107.12.00		Of man-made fibers.....		16%	Free (IL) 11.2% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Men's.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Boys'.....(652)	doz. v kg			
6107.19.00		Of other textile materials.....		6%	Free (E*, IL) 4.2% (CA)	55.5%
	10 6	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Other.....(852)	doz. v kg			
6107.21.00		Nightshirts and pajamas:				
		Of cotton.....		9.5%	Free (IL) 6.6% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Men's.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Boys'.....(351)	doz. v kg			
6107.22.00		Of man-made fibers.....		17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	10 1	Men's.....(651)	doz. v kg			
	15 6	Boys': Blanket sleepers.....(651)	doz. v kg			
	25 4	Other.....(651)	doz. v kg			
6107.29		Of other textile materials:				
6107.29.20	00 2	Of wool or fine animal hair....(459)	doz....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6107.29.40		Other.....		6%	Free (E*, IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
	10 6	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Other.....(851)	doz. v kg			
6107.91.00		Other:				
		Of cotton.....		9.3%	Free (IL) 6.5% (CA)	90%
	10 7	Men's.....(350)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Boy's.....(350)	doz. v kg			
6107.92.00		Of man-made fibers.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	10 6	Men's.....(650)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Boys'.....(650)	doz. v kg			
6107.99		Of other textile materials:				
6107.99.20	00 7	Of wool or fine animal hair....(459)	doz....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6107.99.40		Other.....		5.1%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	60%
	10 1	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Other.....(850)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6108		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
		Slips and petticoats:				
6108.11.00		Of man-made fibers.....		16.2%	Free (IL) 11.3% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Women's.....(652) doz. v				
	20 1	Girls'.....(652) doz. v				
		kg				
6108.19.00		Of other textile materials.....		7%	Free (E*, IL) 4.9% (CA)	60%
	10 5	Of cotton.....(352) doz. v				
		kg				
	20 3	Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
		kg				
	30 1	Other.....(852) doz. v				
		kg				
6108.21.00		Briefs and panties:				
		Of cotton.....		8.1%	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	90%
	10 1	Women's.....(352) doz. v				
		kg				
	20 9	Girls'.....(352) doz. v				
		kg				
6108.22.00		Of man-made fibers.....		16.6%	Free (IL) 11.6% (CA)	90%
	10 0	Disposable briefs and panties designed for one-time use.....	doz. v			
		kg				
	20 8	Other:				
		Women's.....(652) doz. v				
		kg				
	30 6	Girls'.....(652) doz. v				
		kg				
6108.29.00		Of other textile materials.....		14.1%	Free (E*, IL) 9.8% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
		kg				
	20 1	Other.....(852) doz. v				
		kg				
6108.31.00		Nightdresses and pajamas:				
		Of cotton.....		9%	Free (IL) 6.3% (CA)	90%
	10 9	Women's.....(351) doz. v				
		kg				
	20 7	Girls'.....(351) doz. v				
		kg				
6108.32.00		Of man-made fibers.....		17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	10 8	Women's.....(651) doz. v				
		kg				
	15 3	Girls':				
		Blanket sleepers.....(651) doz. v				
		kg				
	25 1	Other.....(651) doz. v				
		kg				
6108.39		Of other textile materials:				
6108.39.10	00 1	Of wool or fine animal hair....(459) doz....v		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
		kg				
6108.39.20		Other.....		4%	Free (E*) 1.2% (IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
	10 7	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
		kg				
	20 5	Other.....(851) doz. v				
		kg				

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
6108 (con.)		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Other:				
6108.91.00		Of cotton.....		9%	Free (IL) 6.3% (CA)	90%
	05 3	Underwear:				
		Underpants.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	15 1	Other:				
		Women's.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	25 9	Girls'.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	30 2	Other:				
		Women's.....(350)	doz. v kg			
	40 0	Girls'.....(350)	doz. v kg			
6108.92.00		Of man-made fibers.....		17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	05 2	Underwear:				
		Underpants.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	15 0	Other:				
		Women's.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	25 8	Girls'.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Other:				
		Women's.....(650)	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Girls'.....(650)	doz. v kg			
6108.99		Of other textile materials:				
6108.99.20	00 6	Of wool or fine animal hair....(459)	doz....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
6108.99.40		Other.....		4%	Free (E*) 1.2% (IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
	10 0	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Other.....(850)	doz. v kg			
6109		T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted:				
6109.10.00		Of cotton.....		21%	Free (IL) 14.7% (CA)	90%
		Men's or boys':				
		Underwear:				
	05 0	T-shirts, all white, short hemmed sleeves, hemmed bottom, crew or round neckline, without pockets, trim or embroidery.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	07 8	Singlets, all white, without pockets, trim or embroidery.....(352)	doz. v kg			
	09 6	Other.....(352)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Other T-shirts:				
	12 1	Men's.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	14 9	Boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
		Tank tops and other singlets:				
	18 5	Men's.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	23 8	Boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI.  
61-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6109 (con.)		T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6109.10.00 (con.)		Of cotton (con.):				
		Men's or boys' (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
	27 4	Other.....(338)	doz. v kg			
		Women's or girls':				
	37 2	Underwear.....(352)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		T-shirts:				
	40 7	Women's.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	45 2	Girls'.....(339)	doz. v kg			
		Tank tops:				
	60 2	Women's.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	65 7	Girls'.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	70 0	Other.....(339)	doz. v kg			
6109.90		Of other textile materials:				
6109.90.10		Of man-made fibers.....		34%	4.1% (IL) 23.8% (CA)	90%
		Men's or boys':				
		Other :				
		T-shirts:				
	07 9	Men's.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	09 7	Boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
		Tank tops and singlets:				
	13 1	Men's.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	25 7	Boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	47 1	Thermal undershirts..(652)	doz. v kg			
	49 9	Other.....(638)	doz. v kg			
		Women's or girls':				
		T-shirts:				
	50 5	Women's.....(639)	doz. v kg			
	60 3	Girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			
		Tank tops and singlets:				
	65 8	Women's.....(639)	doz. v kg			
	70 1	Girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			
	75 6	Thermal undershirts.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(639)	doz. v kg			
6109.90.15		Of wool, with long sleeves.....		6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	55.5%
		Men's or boys':				
		Underwear.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	20 7	Other.....(438)	doz. v kg			
		Women's or girls':				
	30 5	Underwear.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	40 3	Other.....(438)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6109 (con.)		T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6109.90 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6109.90.20		Other.....	.....	17%	Free (E*, IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Men's or boys': Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	15 7	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Women's or girls': Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	30 8	Other.....(838)	doz. v kg			
6110		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
6110.10		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6110.10.10		Wholly of cashmere.....	.....	7.5% 1/	2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	52%
	10 8	Sweaters: Men's or boys'.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	20 6	Women's or girls'.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	30 4	Vests, other than sweater vests: Men's or boys'.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	40 2	Women's or girls'.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	50 9	Other: Men's or boys'.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	60 7	Women's or girls'.....(446)	doz. v kg			
6110.10.20		Other.....	.....	17% 1/	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
	10 6	Sweaters: Men's.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Boys'.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	30 2	Women's.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	40 0	Girls'.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	50 7	Vests, other than sweater vests: Men's or boys'.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	60 5	Women's or girls'.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	70 3	Other: Men's or boys'.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	80 1	Women's or girls'.....(438)	doz. v kg			

1/ Duty on certain sweaters assembled in Guam temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.61.00.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.20		Of cotton:				
6110.20.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers.....		5% <u>1</u> /	Free (IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
	10 6	Sweaters:				
		Men's or boys'.....(345)	doz. v			
	20 4	Women's or girls'.....(345)	kg doz. v			
		Vests other than sweater vests:				
	22 2	Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v			
	24 0	Women's or girls'.....(359)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	25 9	Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v			
	30 2	Women's or girls'.....(339)	kg doz. v			
6110.20.20		Other.....		20.7% <u>1</u> /	4% (IL) 14.4% (CA)	50%
	05 1	Boys' or girls' garments imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v			
		Other:				
		Sweaters:				
	10 4	Men's.....(345)	doz. v			
	15 9	Boys'.....(345)	kg doz. v			
	20 2	Women's.....(345)	kg doz. v			
	25 7	Girls'.....(345)	kg doz. v			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30 0	Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v			
	35 5	Women's or girls'....(359)	kg doz. v			
		Sweatshirts:				
	40 8	Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v			
	45 3	Women's or girls'....(339)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	65 8	Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v			
	75 6	Women's or girls'....(339)	kg doz. v			
6110.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6110.30.10		Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather.....		6% <u>1</u> /	1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
		Sweaters:				
	10 4	Men's or boys'.....(645)	doz. v			
	20 2	Women's or girls'.....(646)	kg doz. v			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30 0	Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v			
	40 8	Women's or girls'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	50 5	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v			
	60 3	Women's or girls'.....(639)	kg doz. v			

1/ Duty on certain sweaters assembled in Guam temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.61.00.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con):				
6110.30 (con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
6110.30.15		Other:				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17% <u>1/</u>	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	54.5%
	10 9	Sweaters:				
		Men's or boys'.....(445)	doz. v			
	20 7	Women's or girls'....(446)	doz. v			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30 5	Men's or boys'.....(459)	doz. v			
	40 3	Women's or girls'....(459)	doz. v			
		Other:				
	50 0	Men's or boys'.....(438)	doz. v			
	60 8	Women's or girls'....(438)	doz. v			
6110.30.20		Other:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	6.3% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 4.4% (CA)	90%
		Sweaters:				
	10 2	Men's or boys'..(645)	doz. v			
	20 0	Women's or girls'.....(646)	doz. v			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30 8	Men's or boys'..(659)	doz. v			
	40 6	Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v			
		Other:				
	50 3	Men's or boys'..(638)	doz. v			
	60 1	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v			

1/ Duty on certain sweaters assembled in Guam temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.61.00.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.30 (con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6110.30.30		Other.....		34.2% <u>1/</u>	4.1% (IL) 23.9% (CA)	90%
	05 7	Boys' and girls' garments imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Sweaters:				
	10 0	Men's.....(645)	doz. v kg			
	15 5	Boys'.....(645)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Women's....(646)	doz. v kg			
	25 3	Girls'.....(646)	doz. v kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
	30 6	Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	35 1	Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Sweatshirts:				
	40 4	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	45 9	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 1	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	55 6	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			

1/ Duty on certain sweaters assembled in Guam temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.61.00.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con):				
6110.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
		Sweaters:				
		Men's or boys':				
	10 3	Subject to cotton restraints.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	12 1	Subject to wool restraints.....(445)	doz. v kg			
	14 9	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(645)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	16 7	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	18 5	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere..(846)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Other.....(846)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	22 9	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	doz. v kg			
	24 7	Other.....(845)	doz. v kg			
		Women's or girls':				
	26 5	Subject to cotton restraints.....(345)	doz. v kg			
	28 3	Subject to wool restraints.....(446)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(646)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	32 7	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	36 3	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere..(846)	doz. v kg			
	38 1	Other.....(846)	doz. v kg			

1

1/ Duty on certain sweaters assembled in Guam temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.61.00.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.90.00 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Sweaters (con.):				
		Women's or girls' (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
	40 7	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	doz. v kg			
	42 5	Other.....(845)	doz. v kg			
		Vests, other than sweater vests:				
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	44 3	Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	46 1	Women's or girls'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	48 9	Men's or boys'.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	50 4	Women's or girls'.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	52 2	Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	54 0	Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste:				
	56 8	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	58 6	Women's or girls'....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	60 2	Men's or boys'..(859)	doz. v kg			
	62 0	Women's or girls'.....(859)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	64 8	Men's or boys'.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	66 6	Women's or girls'....(859)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	68 4	Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	70 0	Women's or girls'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	72 8	Men's or boys'.....(438)	doz. v kg			
	74 6	Women's or girls'.....(438)	doz. v kg			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	76 4	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	78 2	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con):				
6110.90.00 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste:				
	80 8	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	82 6	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	84 4	Men's or boys'...(838)	doz. v kg			
	86 2	Women's or girls'.....(838)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	88 0	Men's or boys'.....(838)	doz. v kg			
	90 6	Women's or girls'....(838)	doz. v kg			
6111		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:				
6111.10.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	78.5%
	10 9	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles.....(439)	doz. v kg			
	30 5	Other.....(439)	doz. v kg			
6111.20		Of cotton:				
6111.20.10	00 7	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	21%	Free (IL) 14.7% (CA)	90%
6111.20.20	00 5	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	21%	Free (IL) 14.7% (CA)	90%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6111 (con.)		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6111.20 (con.)		Of cotton (con.):				
6111.20.30	00 3	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	21%	Free (IL) 14.7% (CA)	90%
6111.20.40	00 1	Dresses.....(239)	doz....v kg	12.2%	Free (IL) 8.5% (CA)	45%
6111.20.50	00 8	Other: Trousers, breeches and shorts, ex- cept those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	16.7%	Free (IL) 11.6% (CA)	90%
6111.20.60		Other.....		8.6%	Free (IL) 6% (CA)	90%
	10 4	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	20 2	Sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	30 0	Other: Imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	40 8	Other.....(239)	doz. v kg			
6111.30		Of synthetic fibers:				
6111.30.10	00 5	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	90%
6111.30.20	00 3	Blouses and shirts, except those im- ported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	34.6%	Free (IL) 24.2% (CA)	90%
6111.30.30	00 1	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	34.6%	10.4% (IL) 24.2% (CA)	90%
6111.30.40	00 9	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	34.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 24.2% (CA)	90%
6111.30.50		Other.....		17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 4	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	15 9	Blanket sleepers.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	20 2	Sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	30 0	Other: Imported as parts of sets.(239)	doz. v kg			
	40 8	Other.....(239)	doz. v kg			

1/ Duty on certain sweaters assembled in Guam temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.61.00.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6111 (con.)		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6111.90		Of other textile materials:				
6111.90.10	00 2	Of artificial fibers:				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	90%
6111.90.20	00 0	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	34.6%	Free (IL) 24.2% (CA)	90%
6111.90.30	00 8	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	34.6%	10.4% (IL) 24.2% (CA)	90%
6111.90.40	00 6	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	34.6% 1/	Free (IL) 24.2% (CA)	90%
6111.90.50		Other.....	.....	17%	Free (IL) 24.2% (CA) Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 1	Sunsuits, playsuits and washesuits.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30 7	Imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	40 5	Other.....(239)	doz. v kg			
6111.90.60		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (E*,IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
	10 9	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 7	Other.....(839)	doz. v kg			
6112		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:				
6112.11.00		Track suits:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	45%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10 7	Men's or boys'.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Women's or girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
		Shirts:				
	30 3	Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	40 1	Women's or girls'.....(339)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers:				
	50 8	Men's or boys'.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	60 6	Women's or girls'.....(348)	doz. v kg			

1/ Duty on certain sweaters assembled in Guam temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.61.00.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6112 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6112.12.00		Track suits (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10 6	Men's or boys'.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Women's or girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Shirts:				
	30 2	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	40 0	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers:				
	50 7	Men's or boys'.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	60 5	Women's or girls'.....(648)	doz. v kg			
6112.19		Of other textile materials:				
6112.19.10		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10 7	Men's or boys'.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Women's or girls'....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Shirts:				
	30 3	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	40 1	Women's or girls'....(639)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers:				
	50 8	Men's or boys'.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	60 6	Women's or girl's....(648)	doz. v kg			
6112.19.20		Other.....	.....	23%	Free (E*) 6.9% (IL) 16.1% (CA)	90%
		Garments described in heading 6101 or 6102:				
	10 5	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20 3	Men's or boys'..(834)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Women's or girls'.....(835)	doz. v kg			
		Shirts:				
	40 9	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 6	Men's or boys'..(838)	doz. v kg			
	60 4	Women's or girls'.....(838)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers:				
	70 2	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	80 0	Men's or boys'..(847)	doz. v kg			
	90 8	Women's or girls'.....(847)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6112 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6112.20		Ski-suits:				
6112.20.10		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	30%	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	72%
		Anoraks (including skijackets), windbreakers, and similar articles:				
	10 4	Men's or boys'.....(634)	doz. v			
	20 2	Women's or girls'.....(635)	kg doz. v			
		Padded sleeveless jackets:				
		With attachments for sleeves:				
	30 0	Men's or boys'.....(634)	doz. v			
	40 8	Women's or girls'....(635)	kg doz. v			
	50 5	Other.....(659)	kg doz. v			
		Trousers and breeches:				
	60 3	Men's or boys'.....(647)	doz. v			
	70 1	Women's or girls'.....(648)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	80 9	Men's or boys'.....(659)	doz. v			
	90 7	Women's or girls'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
6112.20.20		Other.....	.....	16.5%	Free (E*,IL) 11.5% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v			
	20 0	Of wool or fine animal hair....(459)	kg doz. v			
	30 8	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6112.31.00		Men's or boys' swimwear:				
		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	27.6%	7.5% (IL) 19.3% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Men's.....(659)	doz. v			
	20 1	Boys'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
6112.39.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	14%	Free (E*,IL) 9.8% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v			
	20 3	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6112.41.00		Women's or girls' swimwear:				
		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	26.5%	Free (IL) 18.5% (CA)	90%
		Of fabric containing by weight 5 percent or more elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:				
	10 1	Women's.....(659)	doz. v			
	20 9	Girls'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	30 7	Women's.....(659)	doz. v			
	40 5	Girls'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
6112.49.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	14%	Free (E*,IL) 9.8% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v			
	20 1	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6113.00.00		Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907.....	.....	7.6% 1/	Free (E*,IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
		Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric:				
	05 6	Coats and jackets:				
		Men's or boys'.....	doz. v			
	10 9	Women's or girls'.....	kg doz. v			
	12 7	Other.....	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
		Coats and jackets:				
		Of cotton:				
	15 4	Men's or boys'.....(334)	doz. v			
	20 7	Women's or girls'.....(335)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	25 2	Men's or boys'.....(634)	kg doz. v			
	30 5	Women's or girls'.....(635)	kg doz. v			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
		Of cotton:				
	38 7	Men's or boys'.....(347)	kg doz. v			
	42 1	Women's or girls.....(348)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	44 9	Men's or boys'.....(647)	kg doz. v			
	52 8	Women's or girls'.....(648)	kg doz. v			
		Overalls and coveralls:				
		Of cotton:				
	55 5	Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v			
	60 8	Women's or girls'.....(359)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	65 3	Men's or boys'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
	70 6	Women's or girls'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
	74 2	Men's or boys'.....(359)	kg doz. v			
	82 2	Women's or girls'.....(359)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	84 0	Men's or boys'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
	86 8	Women's or girls'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
6114		Other garments, knitted or crocheted:				
6114.10.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
		Tops:				
	20 4	Men's or boys'.....(438)	kg doz. v			
	40 0	Women's or girls'.....(438)	kg doz. v			
	50 7	Jumpers.....(459)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	60 5	Men's or boys'.....(459)	kg doz. v			
	70 3	Women's or girls'.....(459)	kg doz. v			

1/ Duty on ice hockey pants and certain other sports apparel temporarily modified. See subheading 9902.62.01.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-44

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6114 (con.) 6114.20.00		Other garments, knitted or crocheted (con.): Of cotton.....	.....	11.5%	Free (IL) 8% (CA)	90%
	05 1	Tops: Men's or boys'.....(338)	doz. v kg			
	10 4	Women's or girls'.....(339)	doz. v kg			
	15 9	Jumpers.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20 2	Bodysuits and bodyshirts.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Sunsuits, washsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel:				
	35 5	Boys'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	40 8	Women's or girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
		Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel:				
	42 6	Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	44 4	Boys', sizes 2-7.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	46 2	Girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	48 0	Men's and other boys'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	52 3	Women's.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	55 0	Men's or boys'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	60 3	Women's or girls'.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6114.30 6114.30.10		Of man-made fibers: Tops.....	.....	30% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 21% (CA)	90%
	10 0	Men's or boys'.....(638)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Women's or girls'.....(639)	doz. v kg			
6114.30.20		Bodysuits and bodyshirts.....	.....	34.3% <u>1/</u>	10.3% (IL) 24% (CA)	90%
	10 8	Of fabric containing by weight 5 percent or more elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30 4	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	60 7	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6114.30.30		Other.....	.....	16.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 11.2% (CA) <u>2/</u>	90%
	10 6	Jumpers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Sunsuits, washsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel:				
	20 4	Boys'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 2	Women's or girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			

1

1

1/ Duty on ice hockey pants and certain other sports apparel temporarily modified. See subheading 9902.62.01.

2/ Certain pants and shells for pants for use in ice hockey, originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See subheading 9905.61.05.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
6114(con.) 6114.30 (con.) 6114.30.30 (con.)		Other garments, knitted or crocheted (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.):  Other (con.)  Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Men's or boys': Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)  Other.....(659)  Women's or girls': Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)  Other.....(659)  Other: Men's or boys'.....(659)  Women's or girls'.....(659)	doz. v kg doz. v kg  doz. v kg doz. v kg  doz. v kg doz. v kg			
6114.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%	
		Tops: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....  Other.....(838)  Jumpers: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....  Other.....(859)  Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....  Other.....(859)  Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....  Other.....(859)  Other: Subject to cotton restraints...(359)  Subject to wool restraints.....(459)  Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)  Other: Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....  Other.....(859)  Other.....(859)	doz. v kg doz. v kg  doz. v kg doz. v kg  doz. v kg doz. v kg  doz. v kg doz. v kg  doz. v kg doz. v kg  doz. v kg doz. v kg  doz. v kg doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-46

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6115		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins, and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted:				
6115.11.00		Panty hose and tights: Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex.....	doz.pr.v kg	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
	10 4	Tights.....(659)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 2	Other.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.12.00	00 5	Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more.....(659)	doz.pr.v kg	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
6115.19.00		Of other textile materials.....		17%	Free (E*,IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 6	Of cotton.....(359)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 4	Of wool or fine animal hair....(459)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 2	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz.pr.v kg			
	40 0	Other.....(859)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.20.00		Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex.....		18.3%	Free (E*,IL) 12.8% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Of man-made fibers.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 1	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 9	Other.....(832)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.91.00	00 9	Other: Of wool or fine animal hair.....(432)	doz.pr.v kg	12%	Free (IL) 8.4% (CA)	90%
6115.92		Of cotton:				
6115.92.10	00 6	Containing lace or net.....(332)	doz.pr.v kg	20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	90%
6115.92.20	00 4	Other.....(332)	doz.pr.v kg	14.4%	Free (IL) 10% (CA)	51%
6115.93		Of synthetic fibers:				
6115.93.10		Containing lace or net.....		20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(432)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 1	Other.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.93.20		Other.....		15.5%	Free (IL) 10.8% (CA)	72%
	10 1	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(432)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 9	Other.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.99		Of other textile materials:				
6115.99.14		Of artificial fibers: Containing lace or net.....		20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(432)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 1	Other.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6115 (con.)		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins, and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6115.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
6115.99.18		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Of artificial fibers (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	15.5%	Free (IL) 10.8% (CA)	72%
	10 9	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(432)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 7	Other.....(632)	doz.pr.v kg			
6115.99.20		Other.....	.....	10.5%	Free (E*,IL) 7.3% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 3	Other.....(832)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:				
6116.10		Gloves, mittens and mitts impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:				
6116.10.05	00 1	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		25%
6116.10.08	00 8	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
		Without fourchettes:				
		Cut and sewn from pre-existing machine-knit fabric that is impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:				
6116.10.18		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	25%	Free (E*) 7.5% (IL) 17.5% (CA)	61%
	10 4	Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber.....	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 2	Other:				
		Subject to cotton restraints...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 0	Subject to man-made fiber restraints...(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40 8	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.10.45		Other.....	.....	19.8%	5.9% (IL) 13.8% (CA)	90%
	15 6	Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber.....	doz.pr.v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6116.10 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Without fourchettes (con.):				
		Cut and sewn from pre-existing machine-knit fabric that is impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber (con.):				
6116.10.45 (con.)		Other (con.):				
	65 5	Other:				
		Subject to cotton restraints...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	75 3	Subject to man-made fiber restraints...(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	95 9	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.10.70		Other.....	.....	14%	Free (E*) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	75%
		Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or other textile fibers, or any combination thereof:				
	10 9	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 7	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 5	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40 3	Other.....	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.10.90		With fourchettes.....	.....	14%	Free (E*) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
		Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or other textile fibers, or any combination thereof:				
	10 5	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	25 8	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 1	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40 9	Other.....	doz.pr.v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6116.91.00	00 8	Other: Of wool or fine animal hair.....(431)	doz.pr.v kg	33.1¢/kg + 7.4%	10¢/kg + 2.2% (IL) 23.1¢/kg + 5.1% (CA)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
6116.92		Of cotton:				
6116.92.05	00 2	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		45%
6116.92.08	00 9	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
6116.92.60		Other: Made from a pre-existing machine knit fabric.....	.....	25%	6% (IL) 17.5% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Without fourchettes: Terry cloth type, looped pile fabric.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 0	Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 8	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40 6	Other.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	50 3	With fourchettes: Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	60 1	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	70 9	Other.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.92.90	00 8	Other.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg	10%	3% (IL) 7% (CA)	90%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6116(con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6116.93		Other (con.):				
6116.93.05	00 1	Of synthetic fibers:				
		Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		45%
6116.93.08	00 8	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
6116.93.60		Other:				
		Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	33.1¢/kg + 7.4%	10¢/kg + 2.2% (IL) 23.1¢/kg + 5.1% (CA)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
	10 1	Without fourchettes..(431)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 9	With fourchettes.....(431)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.93.90		Other.....	.....	19.8%	5.9% (IL) 13.8% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Without fourchettes..(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 3	With fourchettes.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.99		Of other textile materials:				
6116.99.20	00 6	Of artificial fibers:				
		Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		45%
6116.99.35	00 9	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
6116.99.50		Other.....	.....	20%	1.1% (IL) 14% (CA)	90%
	20 5	Without fourchettes..(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40 1	With fourchettes.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
6116.99.80		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (E*) 1.2% (IL) 2.8% (CA)	40%
	10 1	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 9	Subject to wool restraints(431)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 7	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
		Other:				
	40 5	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...	doz.pr.v kg			
	50 2	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
	60 0	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
61-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6117		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories: Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:				
6117.10						
6117.10.10	00 3	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz....v kg	10.2%	3.1% (IL) 7.1% (CA)	90%
6117.10.20		Of man-made fibers.....		12%	3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	90%
	10 9	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	30 5	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6117.10.40	00 7	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	10.1%	Free (A,E) 3.1% (IL) 7% (CA)	90%
6117.10.60		Other.....		10.1%	Free (E*) 3.1% (IL) 7% (CA)	90%
	10 0	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6117.20.00		Ties, bow ties and cravats.....		8.2%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 5.7% (CA)	71.5%
	10 1	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	19 2	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Of silk:				
	40 5	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 2	Other.....(858)	doz. v kg			
	70 8	Other.....(858)	doz. v kg			
6117.80.00		Other accessories.....		15.5%	Free (E*,IL) 10.8% (CA)	90%
	10 8	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	19 9	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Of man-made fibers:				
	25 1	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	35 9	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Of silk:				
	40 2	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 9	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	70 5	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
61-52

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6117 (con.)		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories (con.):				
6117.90.00		Parts.....	.....	15.5%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 10.8% (CA)	90%
		Of sweaters:				
	10 6	Of cotton.....(345)	doz. v			
			kg			
	13 8	Of wool or fine animal hair....(446)	doz. v			
			kg			
	14 2	Of man-made fibers.....(646)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Of silk:				
	16 0	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	18 8	Other.....(846)	doz. v			
			kg.			
	21 8	Other.....(845)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Of blouses and shirts:				
	22 2	Of cotton.....(339)	doz. v			
			kg			
	23 6	Of wool or fine animal hair....(438)	doz. v			
			kg			
	26 8	Of man-made fibers.....(639)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	28 6	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	31 6	Other.....(838)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Of coats and jackets:				
	32 0	Of cotton.....(335)	doz. v			
			kg			
	33 4	Of wool or fine animal hair....(435)	doz. v			
			kg			
	36 6	Of man-made fibers.....(635)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	38 4	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	41 4	Other.....(835)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Of trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	42 8	Of cotton.....(348)	doz. v			
			kg			
	43 2	Of wool or fine animal hair....(448)	doz. v			
			kg			
	46 4	Of man-made fibers.....(648)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	48 2	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	50 7	Other.....(847)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	52 5	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v			
			kg			
	55 7	Of wool or fine animal hair....(459)	doz. v			
			kg			
	56 1	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	58 9	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	61 9	Other.....(859)	doz. v			
			kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 62

#### ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

XI  
62-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 6212).
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309;
  - (b) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6203 and 6204:
  - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up in identical fabric and comprising:
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs, and
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition.

All of the components of a suit must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they must also be of corresponding or compatible size. If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body area entered together (e.g., trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be the trousers, or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

    - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
    - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
    - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
  - (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
    - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
    - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski-suits of heading 6211.
4. For the purposes of heading 6209:
  - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimeters; it also covers babies' diapers;
  - (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6209 and in other headings of this chapter are to be classified in heading 6209.
5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6210 and in other headings of this chapter, excluding heading 6209, are to be classified in heading 6210.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-2

6. For the purposes of heading 6211, "ski-suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
- (a) A "ski overall," that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
  - (b) A "ski ensemble," that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
    - one garment such as an anorak, windbreaker or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
    - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.
- The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.
- All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same color; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.
7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 centimeters, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 centimeters are to be classified in heading 6214.
8. Articles of this chapter which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this chapter may be made of metal thread.

### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purpose of heading 6209, the term "sets" means two or more different garments of headings 6111, 6209 or 6505 imported together, of corresponding sizes and intended to be worn together by the same person.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 6201.92.15, 6201.93.30, 6202.92.15, 6202.93.45, 6203.43.15, 6203.43.35, 6204.63.12, 6204.63.30 and 6211.20.15, the term "water resistant" means that garments classifiable in those subheadings must have a water resistance (see ASTM designations D 3600-81 and D 3781-79) such that, under a head pressure of 600 millimeters, not more than 1.0 gram of water penetrates after two minutes when tested in accordance with AATCC Test Method 35-1985. This water resistance must be the result of a rubber or plastics application to the outer shell, lining or inner lining.

### Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6203.21.00, 6203.22.30, 6203.23.00, 6203.29.20, 6204.21.00, 6204.22.30, 6204.23.00 and 6204.29.20, merchandise entered together and classified for customs purposes as an ensemble, shall be reported statistically as separate articles and reported under the most appropriate 10-digit reporting number within the same 8-digit tariff subheading which provides for the ensemble.
2. Imports of "made to measure" suits from Hong Kong, which do not accompany a returning traveler, are subject to a special agreement. Suits made to the specific measurements of a particular person require a "made to measure" export license from the government of Hong Kong. These "made to measure" suits of Hong Kong origin must be identified by the importer by the placing of the symbol "G" as a prefix to the appropriate tariff number.
3. Certain garments of chapter 62 assembled abroad from components formed and cut in the United States which, after assembly have been subject to bleaching, garment dyeing stone-washing, acid-washing or perma-pressing abroad, may be eligible for entry under a Special Access Program or Special Regime. Eligibility must be established under a bilateral agreement, and entry must be in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the implementation of Textile Agreements. The importer is required to identify such garments on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "H" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit chapter 62 tariff number.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6201		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203:				
		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats:				
6201.11.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....		52.9¢/kg + 21%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 9	Men's.....(434)	doz. v			
	20 7	Boys'.....(434)	kg doz. v			
6201.12		Of cotton:				
6201.12.10	00 8	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(353)	kg doz....v	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
6201.12.20		Other.....	kg	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	90%
	10 4	Raincoats: Men's.....(334)	kg doz. v			
	20 2	Boys'.....(334)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	25 7	Corduroy: Men's.....(334)	kg doz. v			
	35 5	Boys'.....(334)	kg doz. v			
	50 5	Other: Men's.....(334)	kg doz. v			
	60 3	Boys'.....(334)	kg doz. v			
6201.13		Of man-made fibers:				
6201.13.10	00 7	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(653)	kg doz....v	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
6201.13.30		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....		52.9¢/kg + 21%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 1	Men's.....(434)	kg doz. v			
	20 9	Boys'.....(434)	kg doz. v			
6201.13.40		Other.....		29.5%	6.8% (IL) 20.6% (CA)	90%
	15 4	Raincoats: Men's.....(634)	kg doz. v			
	20 7	Boys'.....(634)	kg doz. v			
	30 5	Other: Men's.....(634)	kg doz. v			
	40 3	Boys'.....(634)	kg doz. v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6201 (con.)		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203 (con.):				
		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats (con.):				
6201.19.00		Of other textile materials.....		3%	Free (E*) 0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Subject to cotton restraints...(334)	doz. v			
	20 9	Subject to wool restraints.....(434)	kg doz. v			
	30 7	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(634)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	40 5	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg doz. v			
	50 2	Other.....(834)	kg doz. v			
	60 0	Other.....(834)	kg doz. v			
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):				
6201.91		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6201.91.10	00 2	Padded, sleeveless jackets.....(459)	kg doz....v	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
6201.91.20		Other.....		52.9¢/kg + 21%	6.8% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 8	Men's.....(434)	kg doz. v			
	20 6	Boys'.....(434)	kg doz. v			
6201.92		Of cotton:				
6201.92.10	00 1	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(353)	kg doz....v	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
6201.92.15	00 6	Other: Water resistant.....(334)	kg doz....v	6.6%	Free (IL) 4.6% (CA)	37.5%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6201 (con.)		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203 (con.):				
6201.92 (con.)		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) (con.):				
6201.92.20		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	90%
		Padded, sleeveless jackets:				
	05 4	With attachments for sleeves.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	10 7	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20 5	Corduroy.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	30 3	Blue denim:				
		Men's.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	40 1	Boys'.....(334)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 8	Men's.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	60 6	Boys'.....(334)	doz. v kg			
6201.93		Of man-made fibers:				
6201.93.10	00 0	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(653)	doz....v kg	4.7% <u>1/</u>	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
6201.93.20		Other:				
		Padded, sleeveless jackets.....	.....	17% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	76%
	10 6	With attachments for sleeves.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6201.93.25		Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	52.9¢/kg + <u>1/</u> 21%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 1	Men's.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Boys'.....(434)	doz. v kg			
6201.93.30	00 6	Other:				
		Water resistant.....(634)	doz....v kg	7.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
6201.93.35		Other.....	.....	29.5% <u>1/</u>	8.9% (IL) 20.6% (CA)	90%
	10 9	Men's.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	20 7	Boys'.....(634)	doz. v kg			

<sup>1/</sup> Duty on certain garments used as athlete's protective wear is subject to the rate of duty prescribed in U.S. note 12 to the rate of duty prescribed in U.S. note 12 to the subchapter. See subheading 9902.61.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
62-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
6201 (con.)		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203 (con.):				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) (con.):				
6201.99.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	4.5%	Free (E*) 1.4% (IL) 3.1% (CA)	35%
	10 4	Subject to cotton restraints...(334)	doz. v			
	20 2	Subject to wool restraints.....(434)	doz. v			
	30 0	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(634)	doz. v			
		Other:				
	40 8	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
	50 5	Other.....(834)	doz. v			
	60 3	Other.....(834)	doz. v			
6202		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204:				
		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats:				
6202.11.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	46.3¢/kg + 21%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 32.4¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 8	Women's.....(435)	doz. v			
	20 6	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v			
6202.12		Of cotton:				
6202.12.10	00 7	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(354)	doz....v	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
6202.12.20		Other.....	.....	9.5%	Free (IL) 6.6% (CA)	90%
		Raincoats:				
	10 3	Women's.....(335)	doz. v			
	20 1	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v			
		Other:				
		Corduroy:				
	25 6	Women's.....(335)	doz. v			
	35 4	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v			
		Other:				
	50 4	Women's.....(335)	doz. v			
	60 2	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6202 (con.)		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204 (con.):				
		Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers:				
6202.13		Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(654)	doz....v kg	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
6202.13.10	00 6					
		Other:				
6202.13.30		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	46.3¢/kg + 21%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 32.4¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 0	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			
6202.13.40		Other.....	.....	29.5%	4.1% (IL) 20.6% (CA)	90%
		Raincoats:				
	05 5	Women's.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	10 8	Girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20 6	Women's.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	30 4	Girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
6202.19.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	3%	Free (E*, IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	10 0	Subject to cotton restraints...(335)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Subject to wool restraints....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30 6	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	40 4	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 1	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	60 9	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6202.91		Padded, sleeveless jackets.....(459)	doz....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
6202.91.10	00 1					
6202.91.20		Other.....	.....	46.3¢/kg + 21%	Free (IL) 32.4¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 7	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
62-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6202 (con.)		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204 (con.):				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) (con.):				
6202.92		Of cotton:				
6202.92.10	00 0	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(354)	doz....v kg	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
		Other:				
6202.92.15	00 5	Water resistant.....(335)	doz....v kg	6.6%	Free (IL) 4.6% (CA)	37.5%
6202.92.20		Other.....	.....	9.5%	Free (IL) 6.6% (CA)	90%
		Padded, sleeveless jackets:				
	10 6	With attachments for sleeves.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Corduroy:				
	25 9	Women's....(335)	doz. v kg			
	30 2	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	60 5	Women's....(335)	doz. v kg			
	70 3	Girls'.....(335)	doz. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
6202 (con.)		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204 (con.):				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) (con.):				
6202.93		Of man-made fibers:				
6202.93.10	00 9	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....(654)	doz....v kg	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
		Other:				
6202.93.20		Padded, sleeveless jackets.....	.....	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	76%
	10 5	With attachments for sleeves.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6202.93.40		Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	46.3¢/kg + 21%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 32.4¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 1	Women's.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Girls'.....(435)	doz. v kg			
6202.93.45	00 8	Other:				
		Water resistant.....(635)	doz....v kg	7.6%	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
6202.93.50		Other.....	.....	29.5%	4.1% (IL) 20.6% (CA)	90%
	10 8	Women's....(635)	doz. v kg			
	20 6	Girls'.....(635)	doz. v kg			
6202.99.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	3%	Free (E*, IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	10 3	Subject to cotton restraints... (335)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 7	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 4	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	60 2	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
62-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
6203		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):				
		Suits:				
6203.11		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6203.11.10	00 7	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(443)	No.....v kg	7.5%	2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
6203.11.20	00 5	Other.....(443)	No.....v kg	52.9¢/kg + 21%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.12		Of synthetic fibers:				
6203.12.10	00 6	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(443)	No.....v kg	52.9¢/kg + 21%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.12.20		Other.....		29%	8.7% (IL) 20.3% (CA)	77.5%
	10 2	Men's.....(643)	No. v kg			
	20 0	Boys'.....(643)	No. v kg			
6203.19		Of other textile materials:				
6203.19.10		Of cotton.....		16.5%	5% (IL) 11.5% (CA)	90%
	10 7	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	30 3	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6203.19.20	00 7	Of artificial fibers: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(443)	No.....v kg	52.9¢/kg + 21%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
6203.19.30	00 5	Other.....(643)	No.....v kg	29%	8.7% (IL) 20.3% (CA)	77.5%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Suits (con.):				
6203.19 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6203.19.40		Other.....	.....	7.5%	Free (E*) 2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Subject to cotton restraints: Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	40 5	Subject to wool restraints.....(443)	No. v kg			
	50 2	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(643)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	60 0	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...	No. v kg			
	70 8	Other.....(843)	No. v kg			
	80 6	Other.....(843)	No. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Ensembles:				
6203.21.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 5	Garments described in heading 6201.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	15 0	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Trousers, breeches and shorts..(447)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Shirts.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	60 4	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6203.22		Of cotton:				
6203.22.10	00 4	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	doz....v kg	8%	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	90%
6203.22.30		Other.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 8	Garments described in heading 6201.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	15 3	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20 6	Trousers and breeches.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	30 4	Shorts.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	50 9	Shirts.....(340)	doz. v kg			
	60 7	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.23.00		Ensembles (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (IL) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	10 3	Garments described in heading 6201.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	15 8	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Shirts.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	40 7	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 4	Garments described in heading 6201.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	55 9	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	60 2	Trousers and breeches.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	70 0	Shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	80 8	Shirts.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	90 6	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6203.29		Of other textile materials:				
6203.29.20		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA, IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 3	Garments described in heading 6201.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Trousers and breeches.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	35 4	Shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	50 4	Shirts.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	60 2	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6203.29.30		Other.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (E*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA, IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Garments described in heading 6201:				
	10 1	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
		Jackets and blazers described in heading 6203:				
	26 3	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	28 1	Other.....(833)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	46 9	Other: Trousers and breeches.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	48 7	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			
		Shirts:				
	50 2	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	60 0	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	70 8	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	80 6	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
6203.31.00	00 5	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(433)	doz....v kg	22%	6.6% (IL) 15.4% (CA)	59.5%
6203.32		Of cotton:				
6203.32.10	00 2	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers..(333)	doz....v kg	3%	0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
6203.32.20		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	90%
		Corduroy:				
	10 8	Men's.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20 6	Boys'.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	30 4	Blue denim.....(333)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 2	Men's.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	50 9	Boys'.....(333)	doz. v kg			
6203.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6203.33.10		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	22%	6.6% (IL) 15.4% (CA)	59.5%
	10 9	Men's.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	20 7	Boys'.....(433)	doz. v kg			
6203.33.20		Other.....	.....	29%	2.3% (IL) 20.3% (CA)	77.5%
	10 7	Men's.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Boys'.....(633)	doz. v kg			
6203.39		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6203.39.10	00 5	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(433)	doz....v kg	22%	6.6% (IL) 15.4% (CA)	59.5%
6203.39.20		Other.....	.....	29%	6% (IL) 20.3% (CA)	77.5%
	10 1	Men's.....(633)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Boys'.....(633)	doz. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
62-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.39 (con.)		Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.):				
6203.39.40		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	6.9%	Free (E*) 2.1% (IL) 4.8% (CA)	35%
	10 7	Subject to cotton restraints.....(333)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Subject to wool restraints.....(433)	doz. v kg			
	30 3	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(633)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 1	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 8	Other.....(833)	doz. v kg			
	60 6	Other.....(833)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
6203.41		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6203.41.10		Trousers, breeches and shorts.....	.....	52.9¢/kg + 21%	2.6¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10 9	Men's.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	20 7	Boys'.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	30 5	Shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
6203.41.20	00 9	Bib and brace overalls.....(459)	doz....v kg	17%	6.8% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	63%
6203.42		Of cotton:				
6203.42.10	00 0	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz....v kg	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
6203.42.20		Other:				
		Bib and brace overalls.....	.....	11%	Free (IL) 7.7% (CA)	90%
	05 3	Insulated, for cold weather protection...(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	10 6	Men's.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	25 9	Boys', sizes 2-7: Imported as parts of playsuits...(237)	doz. v kg			
	50 7	Other.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	90 9	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6203.42 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6203.42.40		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	17.7% 1/	3.2% (IL) 12.3% (CA)	80%
		Trousers and breeches:				
		Men's:				
	05 9	Corduroy... (347)	doz. v			
	10 2	Blue denim. (347)	doz. v			
	15 7	Other..... (347)	kg doz. v			
		Boys':				
	20 0	Corduroy:				
		Imported as parts of playsuits				
		..... (237)	doz. v			
	25 5	Other. (347)	kg doz. v			
	30 8	Blue denim:				
		Imported as parts of playsuits				
		..... (237)	doz. v			
	35 3	Other. (347)	kg doz. v			
	40 6	Other:				
		Imported as parts of playsuits				
		..... (237)	doz. v			
	45 1	Other. (347)	kg doz. v			
	50 3	Shorts:				
		Men's..... (347)	doz. v			
	55 8	Boys':				
		Imported as parts of playsuits.. (237)	doz. v			
	60 1	Other..... (347)	kg doz. v			

1/ Duty on karate pants and belts temporarily reduced. See subheading 9902.62.04.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6203.43		Of synthetic fibers:				
6203.43.10	00 9	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz....v kg	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
		Other:				
6203.43.15	00 4	Bib and brace overalls: Water resistant.....(659)	doz....v kg	7.6%	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
6203.43.20		Other.....	.....	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	76%
	05 2	Insulated, for cold weather protection .....(659)	doz. v kg			
	10 5	Other: Men's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	25 8	Boys', sizes 2-7: Imported as parts of play-suits.(237)	doz. v kg			
	50 6	Other.(237)	doz. v kg			
	90 8	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6203.43.25	00 2	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products(647)	doz....v kg	13%	3.9% (IL) 9.1% (CA)	76%
6203.43.30		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	52.9¢/kg + 21%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 3	Trousers and breeches: Men's.(447)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Boys'..(447)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Shorts.....(447)	doz. v kg			
6203.43.35	00 0	Other: Water resistant trousers or breeches....(647)	doz....v kg	7.6%	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6203.43 (con.)		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6203.43.40		Other.....	.....	29.7% 1/	3.9% (IL) 20.7% (CA)	90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10 1	Men's.....(647)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	15 6	Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Other.(647)	doz. v kg			
		Shorts:				
	30 7	Men's.....(647)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	35 2	Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	40 5	Other.(647)	doz. v kg			
6203.49		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6203.49.10		Bib and brace overalls.....	.....	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	76%
	05 8	Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	10 1	Men's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Boys', sizes 2-7:				
	25 4	Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	50 2	Other.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	90 4	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
6203.49.15	00 8	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(647)	doz....v kg	13%	3.9% (IL) 9.1% (CA)	76%
6203.49.20		Other.....	.....	29.7%	2.3% (IL) 20.7% (CA)	90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10 9	Men's.....(647)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	20 7	Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 5	Other.....(647)	doz. v kg			

1/ Duty on karate pants and belts temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.62.04.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6203.49 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Of artificial fibers (con.):				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6203.49.20 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Shorts:				
	40 3	Men's.....(647)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	50 0	Imported as parts of playsuits				
		.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	60 8	Other.(647)	doz. v kg			
6203.49.30		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (E*) 0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
		Bib and brace overalls:				
	10 7	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	15 2	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers and breeches:				
	20 5	Subject to cotton restraints.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	25 0	Subject to wool restraints.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	30 3	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(647)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	35 8	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	40 1	Other.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	45 6	Other.....(847)	doz. v kg			
		Shorts:				
	50 8	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	60 6	Other.....(847)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):				
		Suits:				
6204.11.00	00 8	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
6204.12.00		Of cotton.....	.....	17.1%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6204.13		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.13.10	00 4	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
6204.13.20		Other.....	.....	37.5¢/kg + 27.5%	Free (IL) 26.2¢/kg + 19.2% (CA)	37.5¢/kg + 76%
	10 0	Women's.....(644)	No v kg			
	20 8	Girls'.....(644)	No v kg			
6204.19		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6204.19.10	00 8	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(444)	No.....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
6204.19.20	00 6	Other.....(644)	No.....v kg	37.5¢/kg + 27.5%	Free (IL) 26.2¢/kg + 19.2% (CA)	37.5¢/kg + 76%
6204.19.30		Other.....	.....	6.9%	Free (E*,IL) 4.8% (CA)	65%
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	10 2	Jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Skirts and divided skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	30 8	Trousers, breeches and shorts imported as parts of suits.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	40 6	Waistcoats imported as parts of suits.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	50 3	Subject to wool restraints.....(444)	No. v kg			
	60 1	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(644)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	70 9	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...	No. v kg			
	80 7	Other.....(844)	No. v kg			
	90 5	Other.....(844)	No. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
62-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.21.00		Ensembles: Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 4	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30 0	Skirts and divided skirts.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	40 8	Trousers, breeches and shorts..(448)	doz. v kg			
	60 3	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	70 1	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6204.22		Of cotton:				
6204.22.10	00 3	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	doz....v kg	8%	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	90%
6204.22.30		Other.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 7	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204....(335)	doz. v kg			
	30 3	Skirts and divided skirts.(342)	doz. v kg			
	40 1	Trousers and breeches.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	50 8	Shorts.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	60 6	Blouses and shirts: With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	65 1	Other.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	70 4	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6204.23.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	05 9	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204....(435)	doz. v kg			
	10 2	Skirts and divided skirts.(442)	doz. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair (con.):				
6204.23.00 (con.)	15 7	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	25 5	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30 8	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204....(635)	doz. v kg			
	35 3	Skirts and divided skirts.(642)	doz. v kg			
	40 6	Trousers and breeches.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	45 1	Shorts.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Blouses and shirts:				
	50 3	With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	55 8	Other.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	60 1	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6204.29		Of other textile materials:				
6204.29.20		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
	10 2	Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204....(635)	doz. v kg			
	15 7	Skirts and divided skirts.(642)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Trousers and breeches.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	25 5	Shorts.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Blouses and shirts:				
	30 8	With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	40 6	Other.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	50 3	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
62-24

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.29 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6204.29.40		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free (E*) The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered (CA,IL)	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
		Garments described in heading 6202; jackets and blazers described in heading 6204:				
	10 8	Subject to cotton restraints.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	12 6	Subject to wool restraints.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	14 4	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(635)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	16 2	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	18 0	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	20 6	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
	22 4	Subject to cotton restraints.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	24 2	Subject to wool restraints.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	26 0	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(642)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Of silk:				
	28 8	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	30 4	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			
	32 2	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, breeches and shorts:				
	34 0	Subject to cotton restraints.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	36 8	Subject to wool restraints.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	38 6	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(648)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	• Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6204.29 (con.)		Of other textile materials (con.):				
6204.29.40 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Other:				
	40 2	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	41 1	Other:				
		Trousers and breeches .....(847)	doz. v kg			
	43 8	Shorts.....	doz. v kg			
		.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	47 5	Other:				
		Trousers and breeches....(847)	doz. v kg			
	49 3	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	70 5	Blouses and shirts:				
		Subject to cotton restraints.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	72 3	Subject to wool restraints.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	74 1	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(641)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	76 9	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	78 7	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
	80 3	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	82 1	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	84 9	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	86 7	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	88 5	Of silk:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	90 1	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	92 9	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.): Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
6204.31		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6204.31.10		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	7.5%	Free (IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
	10 0	Women's.....(435)	doz. v			
	20 8	Girls'.....(435)	kg doz. v			
6204.31.20		Other.....	kg	46.3¢/kg + 21%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 32.4¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 8	Women's.....(435)	doz. v			
	20 6	Girls'.....(435)	kg doz. v			
6204.32		Of cotton:				
6204.32.10	00 1	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers..(335)	doz....v	3%	0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
6204.32.20		Other.....	kg	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	90%
	10 7	Corduroy:				
	20 5	Women's.....(335)	doz. v			
		Girls'.....(335)	kg doz. v			
	30 3	Other:				
	40 1	Women's.....(335)	doz. v			
		Girls'.....(335)	kg doz. v			
6204.33		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.33.10	00 0	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(635)	doz....v	7.5%	Free (IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
6204.33.20	00 8	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers..(635)	doz....v	3%	0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
6204.33.40		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	46.3¢/kg + 21%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 32.4¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 2	Women's.....(435)	doz. v			
	20 0	Girls'.....(435)	kg doz. v			
6204.33.50		Other.....	kg	29%	0.9% (IL) 20.3% (CA)	77.5%
	10 9	Women's.....(635)	doz. v			
	20 7	Girls'.....(635)	kg doz. v			
6204.39		Of other textile materials:				
6204.39.20		Of artificial fibers:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	46.3¢/kg + 21%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 32.4¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 0	Women's.....(435)	doz. v			
	20 8	Girls'.....(435)	kg doz. v			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.39 (con.)		Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.):				
6204.39.30		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Of artificial fibers (con.):				
		Other.....		29%	0.9% (IL) 20.3% (CA)	77.5%
	10 8	Women's.....(635)	doz. v			
	20 6	Girls'.....(635)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
6204.39.60	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....		6.7%	Free (A,E*,IL) 4.6% (CA)	65%
6204.39.80		Other.....		6.7%	Free (E*,IL) 4.6% (CA)	65%
	10 7	Subject to cotton restraints.....(336)	doz. v			
	20 5	Subject to wool restraints.....(436)	kg doz. v			
	30 3	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(636)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	50 8	Of silk.....(836)	kg doz. v			
	60 6	Other.....(836)	kg doz. v			
6204.41		Dresses:				
6204.41.10	00 0	Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(436)	kg doz....v	7.7%	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	90%
6204.41.20		Other.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
	10 6	Women's.....(436)	kg doz. v			
	20 4	Girls'.....(436)	kg doz. v			
6204.42		Of cotton:				
6204.42.10	00 9	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(336)	kg doz....v	12.5%	Free (E) 3.6% (IL) 8.7% (CA)	90%
6204.42.20	00 7	Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers.....(336)	kg doz....v	5.9%	Free (IL) 4.1% (CA)	90%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Dresses (con.):				
6204.42 (con.)		Of cotton (con.):				
6204.42.30		Other (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	12.6%	Free (IL) 8.8% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Corduroy:				
		Women's.....(336)	doz. v			
	20 1	Girls'.....(336)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	30 9	Women's....(336)	doz. v			
	40 7	Girls'.....(336)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	50 4	Women's....(336)	kg doz. v			
	60 2	Girls'.....(336)	kg doz. v			
6204.43		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.43.10	00 8	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(636)	doz....v kg	12%	Free (E) 3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	76%
6204.43.20	00 6	Other:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(636)	doz....v kg	7.5%	Free (IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
6204.43.30		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
	10 2	Women's.....(436)	doz. v			
	20 0	Girls'.....(436)	kg doz. v			
6204.43.40		Other.....	.....	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10 0	Women's.....(636)	doz. v			
	20 8	Girls'.....(636)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	30 6	Women's.....(636)	kg doz. v			
	40 4	Girls'.....(636)	kg doz. v			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets and blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Dresses (con.):				
6204.44		Of artificial fibers:				
6204.44.20	00 5	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(636)	doz....v kg	12%	Free (E) 3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	76%
		Other:				
6204.44.30		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
	10 1	Women's.....(436)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Girls'.....(436)	doz. v kg			
6204.44.40		Other.....	.....	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 9	Women's.....(636)	doz. v kg			
	20 7	Girls'.....(636)	doz. v kg			
6204.49		Of other textile materials:				
6204.49.10	00	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	7.5%	Free (A,E*,IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
6204.49.50		Other.....	.....	7.5%	Free (E*,IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
	10 1	Subject to cotton restraints.....(336)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Subject to wool restraints.....(436)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(636)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 2	Of silk.....(836)	doz. v kg			
	60 0	Other.....(836)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets and blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.51.00		Skirts and divided skirts:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 7	Women's.....(442)	doz. v			
	20 5	Girls'.....(442)	kg doz. v			
6204.52		Of cotton:				
6204.52.10	00 6	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(342)	doz....v kg	8.5%	Free (E) 2.6% (IL) 5.9% (CA)	90%
6204.52.20		Other.....	.....	8.7%	Free (IL) 6% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Corduroy:				
		Women's.....(342)	doz. v			
	20 0	Girls'.....(342)	kg doz. v			
		Blue denim:				
	30 8	Women's.....(342)	doz. v			
	40 6	Girls'.....(342)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	70 9	Women's.....(342)	doz. v			
	80 7	Girls'.....(342)	kg doz. v			
6204.53		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.53.10	00 5	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(642)	doz....v kg	12%	Free (E) 3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	76%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets and blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.53 (con.)		Skirts and divided skirts (con.):				
6204.53.20		Of synthetic fibers (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	17%		5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 1	Women's.....(442)	doz. v			
	20 9	Girls'.....(442)	kg doz. v			
6204.53.30		Other.....	17%		Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 9	Women's.....(642)	kg doz. v			
	20 7	Girls'.....(642)	kg doz. v			
6204.59		Of other textile materials:				
6204.59.10	00 9	Of artificial fibers:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(642)	doz....v kg	12%	Free (E) 3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	76%
6204.59.20		Other:				
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	17%		5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Women's.....(442)	kg doz. v			
	20 3	Girls'.....(442)	kg doz. v			
6204.59.30		Other.....	17%		Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Women's.....(642)	kg doz. v			
	20 1	Girls'.....(642)	kg doz. v			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-32

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets and blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.59 (con.)		Skirts and divided skirts (con.):				
6204.59.40		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other.....		7.2%	Free (E*, IL) 5% (CA)	65%
	10 1	Subject to cotton restraints.....(342)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Subject to wool restraints.....(442)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(642)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 5	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 2	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			
	60 0	Other.....(842)	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:				
6204.61.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
	10 5	Trousers and breeches: Women's.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Girls'.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Shorts.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Bib and brace overalls.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6204.62		Of cotton:				
6204.62.10	00 4	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz....v kg	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
6204.62.20		Other:				
		Bib and brace overalls.....		9.5%	Free (IL) 6.6% (CA)	90%
	05 7	Insulated, for cold weather protection...(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	10 0	Women's.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	25 3	Girls': Imported as parts of play-suits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	50 1	Other.....(237)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
6204.62 (con.)						
6204.62.30	00 0	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products....(348)	doz....v kg	7.5%	Free (E) 2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	37.5%
6204.62.40		Other.....	.....	17.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 12.3% (CA)	90%
		Trousers and breeches: Women's:				
	05 3	Corduroy....(348)	doz. v kg			
	10 6	Blue denim.(348)	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Other.(348)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	25 9	Corduroy: Im- ported as parts of play suits (237)	doz. v kg			
	30 2	Other (348)	doz. v kg			
		Blue denim: Im- ported as parts of play suits (237)	doz. v kg			
	35 7	Other (348)	doz. v kg			
	40 0	Other: Im- ported as parts of play suits (237)	doz. v kg			
	45 5	Other (348)	doz. v kg			
	50 7	Other: Im- ported as parts of play suits (237)	doz. v kg			
	55 2	Shorts: Women's....(348)	doz. v kg			
	60 5	Girls': Imported as parts of play- suits.(237)	doz. v kg			
	65 0	Other.(348)	doz. v kg			

1/ Duty on karate pants and belts temporarily reduced. See subheading 9902.62.04.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.): Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6204.63		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.63.10	00 3	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz....v kg	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
		Other:				
6204.63.12	00 1	Bib and brace overalls: Water resistant.....(659)	doz....v kg	7.6%	1.8% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
6204.63.15		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	76%
	05 3	Insulated, for cold weather protection....(659)	doz. v kg			
	10 6	Other: Women's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	25 9	Girls': Imported as parts of play-suits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	50 7	Other.....(237)	doz. v kg			
6204.63.20	00 1	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(648)	doz....v kg	12%	Free (E) 3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	76%
6204.63.25		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
	10 4	Women's.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	20 2	Girls'.....(448)	doz. v kg			
6204.63.30	00 9	Other: Water resistant trousers or breeches.....(648)	doz....v kg	7.6%	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
6204.63.35		Other.....	.....	30.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 21.2% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Trousers and breeches: Women's... (648)	doz. v kg			
	25 5	Girls': Imported as parts of play-suits. (237)	doz. v kg			
	30 8	Other. (648)	doz. v kg			
	32 6	Shorts: Women's... (648)	doz. v kg			
	35 3	Girls': Imported as parts of play-suits. (237)	doz. v kg			
	40 6	Other. (648)	doz. v kg			

1

1/ Duty on karate pants and belts temporarily reduced. See subheading 9902.62.04.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6204.69		Of other textile materials:				
6204.69.10		Of artificial fibers:				
		Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	76%
	05 2	Insulated, for cold weather protection.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	10 5	Women's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	25 8	Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	50 6	Other.....(237)	doz. v kg			
6204.69.20		Trousers, breeches and shorts: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz. v	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10 3	Women's.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Girls'.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Shorts.....(448)	doz. v kg			
6204.69.25		Other.....	doz. v	30.4%	Free (IL) 21.2% (CA)	90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10 8	Women's.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	20 6	Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 4	Other.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Shorts:				
	40 2	Women's.....(648)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	50 9	Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	60 7	Other.....(648)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (con.):				
6204.69 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
6204.69.30		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg	7.5%	Free (E*,IL) 5.2 (CA)	65%
	10 1	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Subject to cotton restraints.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Subject to wool restraints.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	40 5	Other: Containing 70 per cent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	52 0	Other: Trousers and breeches....(847)	doz. v kg			
	54 8	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	60 0	Bib and brace overalls: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	70 8	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6204.69.90		Other.....	doz. v kg	3%	Free (E*,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	10 8	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Subject to cotton restraints.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	20 6	Subject to wool restraints.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	30 4	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	44 8	Other: Trousers and breeches.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	46 6	Shorts.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	50 9	Bib and brace overalls....(859)	doz. v kg			

**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1**  
*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XI  
62-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6205		Men's or boys' shirts:				
6205.10		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6205.10.10	00 6	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(440)	doz....v kg	9.8%	Free (E) 2.9% (IL) 6.8% (CA)	90%
6205.10.20		Other.....		52.9¢/kg + 21%	2.9% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 45%
	10 2	Men's.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Boys'.....(440)	doz. v kg			
6205.20		Of cotton:				
6205.20.10	00 4	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(340)	doz....v kg	9.3%	Free (E) 2.5% (IL) 6.5% (CA)	90%
6205.20.20		Other.....		21%	2.5% (IL) 14.7% (CA)	45%
		Dress:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	15 5	Men's.....(340)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Boys'.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	25 3	Men's.....(340)	doz. v kg			
	30 6	Boys'.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Corduroy:				
	35 1	Men's.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	40 4	Imported as parts of playsuits....(237)	doz. v kg			
	45 9	Other.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	46 8	Napped.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 1	Men's.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	55 6	Imported as parts play- suits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	60 9	Other.(340)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	65 4	Men's.....(340)	doz. v kg			
		Boys':				
	70 7	Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	doz. v kg			
	75 2	Other.....(340)	doz. v kg			
6205.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6205.30.10	00 2	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(640)	doz....v kg	13%	Free (E) 3.8% (IL) 9.1% (CA)	76%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6205 (con.) 6205.30 (con.)		Men's or boys' shirts (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.):				
6205.30.15		Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	52.9¢/kg + 21%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 37¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	52.9¢/kg + 45%
	10 5	Men's.....(440)	doz. v			
	20 3	Boys'.....(440)	kg doz. v kg			
6205.30.20		Other.....	.....	30.9¢/kg + 27.5%	Free (IL) 21.6¢/kg + 19.2% (CA)	30.9¢/kg + 76%
		Dress: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10 8	Men's.....(640)	doz. v			
	20 6	Boys'.....(640)	kg doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30 4	Men's.....(640)	doz. v			
	40 2	Boys'.....(640)	kg doz. v kg			
		Other: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	50 8	Men's.....(640)	doz. v			
	55 4	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	kg doz. v kg			
	60 7	Other.....(640)	doz. v			
		Other:				
	70 5	Men's.....(640)	doz. v			
	75 0	Boys': Imported as parts of playsuits..(237)	kg doz. v kg			
	80 3	Other.....(640)	doz. v			
6205.80 6205.90.20		Of other textile materials: Of silk or silk waste.....	.....	7.5%	Free (E*) 2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
	10 5	Subject to cotton restraints...(340)	doz. v			
	20 3	Subject to wool restraints.....(440)	kg doz. v kg			
	30 1	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(640)	doz. v			
		Other:				
	40 9	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
	50 6	Other.....(840)	kg doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6205 (con.) 6205.90 (con.) 6205.90.40		Men's or boys' shirts (con.): Of other textile materials (con.):  Other.....	.....	3%	Free (E*) 0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Subject to cotton restraints...(340)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Subject to wool restraints.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	40 5	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
6206 6206.10.00		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses: Of silk or silk waste.....	.....	7.5%	Free (E*,IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
	10 5	Subject to cotton restraints.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Subject to wool restraints.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Subject to man-made fiber restraints(641)	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	50 6	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
6206.20 6206.20.10	00 3	Of wool or fine animal hair: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(440)	doz....v kg	17%	Free (E) 5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
6206.20.20		Other: Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	.....	7.6%	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	90%
	10 9	Women's.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	20 7	Girls'.....(440)	doz. v kg			
6206.20.30		Other.....	.....	82.7¢/kg + 21%	5.1% (IL) 57.8¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	82.7¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 7	Women's.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Girls'.....(440)	doz. v kg			
6206.30 6206.30.10	00 1	Of cotton: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(341)	doz....v kg	9.6%	Free (E) 2.3% (IL) 6.7% (CA)	90%
6206.30.20	00 9	Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers..(341)	doz....v kg	3.7%	0.9% (IL) 2.5% (CA)	90%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6206 (con.)		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses (con.):				
6206.30 (con.)		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6206.30.30		Other.....	.....	16.4%	Free (IL) 11.4% (CA)	90%
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10 5	Women's.....(341)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	20 3	Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Other.....(341)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 9	Women's.....(341)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	50 6	Imported as parts of playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	60 4	Other.....(341)	doz. v kg			
6206.40		Of man-made fibers:				
6206.40.10	00 9	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(641)	doz....v kg	12%	Free (E) 3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	76%
6206.40.20	00 7	Other:				
		Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....(641)	doz....v kg	8%	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	90%
6206.40.25		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	82.7¢/kg + 21%	3.2¢/kg + 5% (IL) 57.8¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	82.7¢/kg + 58.5%
	10 0	Women's.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Girls'.....(440)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
6206 (con.)		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-				
6206.40		blouses (con.):				
(con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
6206.40.30		Other:				
		Other.....	.....	28.6%	8.6% (IL) 20% (CA)	90%
		With two or more				
		colors in the warp				
		and/or the filling:				
	10 3	Women's.....(641)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	20 1	Imported as parts				
		of playsuits....(237)	doz. v kg			
	25 6	Other.....(641)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30 9	Women's.....(641)	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	40 7	Imported as parts of				
		playsuits.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	50 4	Other.....(641)	doz. v kg			
6206.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	7.1%	Free (E*, IL) 4.9% (CA)	90%
	10 8	Subject to cotton restraints.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	20 6	Subject to wool restraints.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	30 4	Subject to man-made fiber restraints(641)	doz. v kg			
	40 2	Other.....(840)	doz. v kg			
6207		Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts,				
		underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bath-				
		robes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
		Underpants and briefs:				
6207.11.00	00 5	Of cotton.....(352)	doz....v kg	6.5%	Free (IL) 4.5% (CA)	37.5%
6207.19.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	11.2%	Free (E*) 2% (IL) 7.8% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Of man-made fibers.....(652)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20 3	Containing 70 percent or				
		more by weight of silk or				
		silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Other.....(852)	doz. v kg			
		Nightshirts and pajamas:				
6207.21.00		Of cotton.....	.....	9.5%	2.4% (IL) 6.6% (CA)	90%
		With two or more colors in the				
		warp and/or the filling:				
	10 1	Men's.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Boys'.....(351)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30 7	Men's.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	40 5	Boys'.....(351)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-42

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6207 (con.)		Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.): Nightshirts and pajamas (con.):				
6207.22.00	00 2	Of man-made fibers.....(651)	doz....v kg	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	76%
6207.29.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	7.5%	Free (E*) 2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
	10 3	Of wool or fine animal hair....(459)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Other.....(851)	doz. v kg			
6207.91		Other:				
6207.91.10	00 6	Of cotton: Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(350)	doz....v kg	9.5%	2.4% (IL) 6.6% (CA)	90%
6207.91.30	00 2	Other.....(352)	doz....v kg	6.5%	Free (IL) 4.5% (CA)	37.5%
6207.92		Of man-made fibers:				
6207.92.20		Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....	.....	17%	0.9% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 1	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Other.....(650)	doz. v kg			
6207.92.40	00 9	Other.....(652)	doz....v kg	11.2%	Free (IL) 7.8% (CA)	90%
6207.99		Of other textile materials:				
6207.99.20	00 6	Of wool or fine animal hair: Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(459)	doz....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
6207.99.40	00 2	Other.....(459)	doz....v kg	6.5%	Free (IL) 4.5% (CA)	52%
6207.99.60		Other.....	.....	7.5%	Free (E*) 2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
		Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
	10 5	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Other.....(850)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Other.....(852)	doz. v kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6208		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
		Slips and petticoats:				
6208.11.00	00 4	Of man-made fibers.....(652)	doz....v kg	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
6208.19		Of other textile materials:				
6208.19.20	00 2	Of cotton.....(352)	doz....v kg	11.9%	Free (IL) 8.3% (CA)	90%
6208.19.40		Other.....	.....	9.3%	Free (E*,IL) 6.5% (CA)	90%
	10 6	Containing 70 percent of more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 4	Other.....(852)	doz. v kg			
6208.21.00		Nightdresses and pajamas:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	9.5%	Free (IL) 6.6% (CA)	90%
	10 0	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Other: Women's.....(351)	doz. v kg			
	30 6	Girls'.....(351)	doz. v kg			
6208.22.00	00 1	Of man-made fibers.....(651)	doz. v kg	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
6208.29.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	7.5%	Free (E*,IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
	12 0	Of wool or fine animal hair....(459)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	31 7	Other.....(851)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-44

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
6208		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.):				
		Other:				
6208.91		Of cotton:				
6208.91.10		Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....	doz. v kg	8.5%	Free (IL) 5.9% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Women's.....(350)	doz. v			
	20 1	Girls'.....(350)	doz. v kg			
6208.91.30		Other.....	doz. v kg	11.9%	Free (IL) 8.3% (CA)	90%
	10 9	Women's.....(352)	doz. v			
	20 7	Girls'.....(352)	doz. v kg			
6208.92.00		Of man-made fibers.....	doz. v kg	17%	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
		Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
	10 4	Women's.....(650)	doz. v kg			
	20 2	Girls'.....(650)	doz. v kg			
	25 7	Disposable briefs and panties designed for one-time use.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30 0	Women's.....(652)	doz. v kg			
	40 8	Girls'.....(652)	doz. v kg			
6208.99		Of other textile materials:				
6208.99.20		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz. v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
	10 3	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6208.99.60		Of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg	7.5%	Free (E*,IL) 5.2% (CA)	65%
		Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
	10 4	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 2	Other.....(850)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30 0	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	40 8	Other.....(852)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6208 (con.)		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.):				
6208.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
6208.99.80		Of other textile materials (con.):				
		Other.....		3%	Free (E*, IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	10 0	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.....(850)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Other.....(852)	doz. v kg			
6209		Babies' garments and clothing accessories:				
6209.10.00	00 4	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(439)	doz....v kg	46.3¢/kg + 21%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3% (IL) 32.4¢/kg + 14.7% (CA)	46.3¢/kg + 58.5%
6209.20		Of cotton:				
6209.20.10	00 0	Dresses.....(239)	doz....v kg	12.6%	Free (IL) 8.8% (CA)	90%
6209.20.20	00 8	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	16.5%	5% (IL) 11.5% (CA)	37.5%
6209.20.30	00 6	Other:				
		Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	17.7%	Free (IL) 12.3% (CA)	90%
6209.20.50		Other.....		9.9% 1/	Free (IL) 6.9% (CA)	90%
	30 5	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	35 0	Sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	40 3	Diapers.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	45 8	Other:				
		Imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	50 0	Other.....(239)	doz. v kg			
6209.30		Of synthetic fibers:				
6209.30.10	00 8	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	28.6%	8.6% (IL) 20% (CA)	90%
6209.30.20	00 6	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v kg	30.4%	9% (IL) 21.2% (CA)	90%
6209.30.30		Other.....		17%	4.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	30 8	Other:				
		Imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	40 6	Other.....(239)	doz. v kg			

1/ Duty on babies' bibs temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.57.02.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6209 (con.)		Babies' garments and clothing accessories (con.):				
6209.90		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6209.90.10	00 5	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v <u>kg</u>	28.6%	8.6% (IL) 20% (CA)	90%
6209.90.20	00 3	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz....v <u>kg</u>	30.4%	Free (IL) 21.2% (CA)	90%
6209.90.30		Other.....	.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	10 9	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....(239)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			
	15 4	Blanket sleepers.....(239)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			
	20 7	Sets.....(239)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			
		Other:				
	30 5	Imported as parts of sets.....(239)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			
	40 3	Other.....(239)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			
6209.90.40		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (E*, IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	10 7	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v <u>kg</u>			
	20 5	Other.....(839)	doz. v <u>kg</u>			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6210		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907:				
6210.10		Of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603:				
6210.10.20	00 7	Of fabrics formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper.....	doz....v kg	5.6%	Free (A*,E*,IL) 3.9% (CA)	26.5%
6210.10.40		Other.....		17% <u>1</u> /	Free (E*) 5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA) <u>1</u> /	76% <u>1</u> /
	10 1	Nonwoven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas.....	doz. v kg			
	15 6	Other: Overalls and coveralls....(659)	doz. v kg			
	25 4	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6210.20		Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19:				
6210.20.10		Of man-made fibers.....		7.6%	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
	10 5	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Other.....(634)	doz. v kg			
6210.20.20		Other.....		6.6%	Free (E*,IL) 4.6% (CA)	37.5%
	10 3	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Other.....(334)	doz. v kg			
6210.30		Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19:				
6210.30.10		Of man-made fibers.....		7.6%	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
	10 3	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Other.....(635)	doz. v kg			
6210.30.20		Other.....		6.6%	Free (E*,IL) 4.6% (CA)	37.5%
	10 1	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Other.....(335)	doz. v kg			
6210.40		Other men's or boys' garments:				
6210.40.10		Of man-made fibers.....		7.6% <u>2</u> /	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA) <u>3</u> /	65%
	10 1	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz. v kg			
	20 9	Other: Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles.....(634)	doz. v kg			

①

1/ Duty on certain disposable surgical gowns temporarily reduced. See subheading 9902.62.10.

2/ Duty on ice hockey pants and certain other sports apparel temporarily modified. See subheading 9902.62.01.

3/ Certain pants and shells for pants for use in ice hockey, originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See subheading 9905.61.05.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6210 (con.)		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907 (con.):				
6210.40 (con.)		Other men's or boys' garments (con.):				
6210.40.10 (con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
	35 2	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	40 5	Overalls and coveralls....(659)	doz. v kg			
	55 7	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6210.40.20		Other.....		6.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (E*, IL) 4.6% (CA) <u>2/</u>	37.5%
	10 9	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20 7	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	35 0	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	40 3	Overalls and coveralls....(359)	doz. v kg			
	55 5	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6210.50		Other women's or girls' garments:				
6210.50.10		Of man-made fibers.....		7.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
	10 8	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20 6	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	35 9	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	40 2	Overalls and coveralls....(659)	doz. v kg			
	55 4	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6210.50.20		Other.....		6.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (E*, IL) 4.6% (CA)	37.5%
	10 6	Having an outer surface impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or plastics material which completely obscures the underlying fabric.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20 4	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	35 7	Trousers, breeches and shorts.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	40 0	Overalls and coveralls....(359)	doz. v kg			
	55 2	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

1

1/ Duty on ice hockey pants and certain other sports apparel temporarily modified. See subheading 9902.62.01.2/ Certain pants and shells for pants for use in ice hockey, originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See subheading 9905.61.05.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments:				
6211.11		Swimwear:				
6211.11.10		Men's or boys':				
		Of man-made fibers.....	doz. v	29.6%	8.9% (IL) 20.7% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Men's.....(659)	kg doz. v			
	20 3	Boys'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
6211.11.20		Other.....	kg doz. v	8%	Free (E*,IL) 5.6% (CA)	37.5%
		Of cotton:				
	10 3	Men's.....(359)	doz. v			
	20 1	Boys'.....(359)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	30 9	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
	40 7	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6211.12		Women's or girls':				
6211.12.10		Of man-made fibers.....	doz. v	23.5%	5.1% (IL) 16.4% (CA)	90%
	10 4	Women's.....(659)	kg doz. v			
	20 2	Girls'.....(659)	kg doz. v			
6211.12.30		Other.....	kg doz. v	8%	Free (E*,IL) 5.6% (CA)	37.5%
		Of cotton:				
	03 9	Women's.....(359)	doz. v			
	05 7	Girls'.....(359)	kg doz. v			
	10 0	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
	25 3	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6211.20		Ski-suits:				
6211.20.10		Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz. v	4.7%	Free (E*) 1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
		Men's or boys':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):				
	10 4	Of cotton.....(353)	doz. v			
	20 2	Other.....(653)	kg doz. v			
	25 7	Other.....	kg doz. v			
		Women's or girls':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):				
	30 0	Of cotton.....(354)	doz. v			
	40 8	Other.....(654)	kg doz. v			
	50 5	Other.....	kg doz. v			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-50

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.20 (con.)		Ski-suits (con.):				
6211.20.15		Other:				
		Water resistant.....	.....	7.6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
		Men's or boys':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	10 9	Of cotton.....(334)	doz. v			
	15 4	Other.....(634)	kg doz. v			
		Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	20 7	Of cotton.....(347)	doz. v			
	25 2	Other.....(647)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	30 5	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v			
	35 0	Other.....(659)	kg doz. v			
		Women's or girls':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	40 3	Of cotton.....(335)	doz. v			
	45 8	Other.....(635)	kg doz. v			
		Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits:				
	50 0	Of cotton.....(348)	doz. v			
	55 5	Other.....(648)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	60 8	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v			
	65 3	Other.....(659)	kg doz. v			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.20 (con.)		Ski-suits (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Men's or boys':				
6211.20.20		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits.....	doz. v kg	29.5%	Free (E*) 8.9% (IL) 20.6% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Of cotton.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	20 0	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	30 8	Of man-made fibers.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	40 6	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
6211.20.30		Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits.....	doz. v kg	29.9%	Free (E*) 9% (IL) 20.9% (CA)	90%
	10 0	Of cotton.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	30 6	Of man-made fibers.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	40 4	Other.....(847)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-52

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.20 (con.)		Ski-suits (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Men's or boys' (con.):				
6211.20.40		Other.....	.....	17%	Free (E*,IL) 11.9% (CA)	76%
	15 3	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	30 4	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	35 9	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	60 7	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6211.20.50		Women's or girls':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits.....	.....	29.8%	Free (E*) 8.9% (IL) 20.8% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Of cotton.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Of man-made fibers.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
6211.20.60		Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits.....	.....	30.4%	Free (E*,IL) 21.2% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Of cotton.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Of man-made fibers.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	40 7	Other.....(847)	doz. v kg			
6211.20.70		Other.....	.....	17%	Free (E*) 5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	76%
	15 6	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	35 2	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	60 0	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.31.00		Other garments, men's or boys': Of wool or fine animal hair.....	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%	
	10 3	Track suits:				
	20 1	Trousers.....(447)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Other.....(434)	doz. v kg			
	40 7	Shirts excluded from heading 6205.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	50 4	Vests.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6211.32.00		Of cotton.....	8.6%	Free (IL) 6% (CA)	90%	
	03 1	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz. v kg			
	07 7	Other, insulated for cold weather protection.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	10 2	Other: Men's.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	15 7	Boys': Sizes 2-7.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	25 5	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	30 8	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel for boys.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	40 6	Track suits:				
	50 3	Trousers.....(347)	doz. v kg			
	60 1	Other.....(334)	doz. v kg			
	70 9	Shirts excluded from heading 6205.....(340)	doz. v kg			
	80 7	Vests.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-54

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.33.00		Other garments, men's or boys': Of man-made fibers.....	.....	17% 1/	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	76%
	03 0	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz. v kg			
	07 6	Other, insulated for cold weather protection.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	10 1	Other: Men's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	15 6	Boys': Sizes 2-7.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	17 4	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	25 4	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel for boys.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Track suits: Trousers.....(647)	doz. v kg			
	35 2	Other.....(634)	doz. v kg			
	40 5	Shirts excluded from heading 6205.....(640)	doz. v kg			
	50 2	Vests.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	60 0	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6211.39.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	3%	Free (E*) 0.9% (IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	10 5	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 3	Other: Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	30 1	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	40 9	Track suits: Trousers.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	50 6	Other.....(834)	doz. v kg			
	60 4	Shirts excluded from heading 6205.....(840)	doz. v kg			
	70 2	Vests.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	80 0	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

1/ Duty on ice hockey pants and certain other sports apparel temporarily modified. See subheading 9902.62.01.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.41.00		Other garments, women's or girls': Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz. v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	58.5%
	10 1	Track suits:				
	20 9	Trousers.....(448)	doz. v kg			
	30 7	Other.....(435)	doz. v kg			
	40 5	Blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, sleeveless tank styles and similar upper body garments, excluded from heading 6206.....(440)	doz. v kg			
	50 2	Jumpers.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	60 0	Vests.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6211.42.00		Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Of cotton.....	doz. v kg	8.6%	Free (IL) 6% (CA)	90%
	03 9	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz. v kg			
	07 5	Other, insulated for cold weather protection.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	10 0	Other: Women's.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20 8	Girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	25 3	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel..(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 6	Track suits:				
	40 4	Trousers.....(348)	doz. v kg			
	50 1	Other.....(335)	doz. v kg			
	60 8	Blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, sleeveless tank styles and similar upper body garments, excluded from heading 6206.....(341)	doz. v kg			
	70 7	Jumpers.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	80 5	Vests.....(359)	doz. v kg			
		Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-56

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	General	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.43.00		Other garments, women's or girls' (con.): Of man-made fibers.....	.....	17% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
	03 8	Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel: Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 35 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down.....	doz. v kg			
	07 4	Other, insulated for cold weather protection.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	10 9	Other: Women's.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	20 7	Girls'.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	30 5	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel.....(237)	doz. v kg			
	40 3	Track suits: Trousers.....(648)	doz. v kg			
	50 0	Other.....(635)	doz. v kg			
	60 8	Blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, sleeveless tank styles and similar upper body garments, excluded from heading 6206.....(641)	doz. v kg			
	70 6	Jumpers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	80 4	Vests.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6211.49.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	7.8%	Free (E*,IL) 5.4% (CA)	35%
	10 3	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20 1	Other: Coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	30 9	Washesuits, sunsuits, one-piece playsuits and similar apparel.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	40 7	Track suits: Trousers.....(847)	doz. v kg			
	50 4	Other.....(835)	doz. v kg			
	60 2	Blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, sleeveless tank styles and similar upper body garments excluded from head- ing 6206.....(840)	doz. v kg			
	70 0	Jumpers.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	80 8	Vests.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	90 6	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

1/ Duty on ice hockey pants and certain other sports apparel temporarily modified. See subheading 9902.62.01.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6212		Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:				
6212.10		Brassieres:				
6212.10.10		Containing lace, net or embroidery.....	doz. v	32%	Free (E*) 9.6% (IL) 22.4% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Of cotton.....(349)	doz. v			
	20 3	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	30 1	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg doz. v			
	40 9	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6212.10.20		Other.....	kg	18%	Free (E*) 5.4% (IL) 12.6% (CA)	75%
	10 3	Of cotton.....(349)	doz. v			
	20 1	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	kg doz. v			
		Other:				
	30 9	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg doz. v			
	40 7	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6212.20.00		Girdles and panty-girdles.....	kg	25%	Free (E*) 7.5% (IL) 17.5% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Of cotton.....(349)	doz. v			
	20 3	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	kg doz. v			
	30 1	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6212.30.00		Corsets.....	kg	25%	Free (E*) 7.5% (IL) 17.5% (CA)	90%
	10 3	Of cotton.....(349)	doz. v			
	20 1	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	kg doz. v			
	30 9	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6212.90.00		Other.....	kg	7%	Free (E*) 1.7% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	83.5%
	10 0	Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics.....(359)	doz. v			
	20 8	Of wool or wool and rubber or plastics.....(459)	kg doz. v			
	30 6	Of man-made fibers or man-made fibers and rubber or plastics.....(659)	kg doz. v			
	50 1	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	kg doz. v			
	90 3	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-58

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6213		Handkerchiefs:				
6213.10		Of silk or silk waste:				
6213.10.10	00 6	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	7.5%	Free (A,E) 2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	60%
6213.10.20	00 4	Other.....(859)	doz....v kg	7.5%	Free (E*) 2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	60%
6213.20		Of cotton:				
6213.20.10	00 4	Hemmed, not containing lace or embroidery.....(330)	doz....v kg	14%	4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	58%
6213.20.20	00 2	Other.....(330)	doz....v kg	7.5%	2% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	75%
6213.90		Of other textile materials:				
6213.90.10	00 9	Of man-made fibers.....(630)	doz....v kg	11.5%	3.5% (IL) 8% (CA)	68.5%
6213.90.20	00 7	Other.....(859)	doz....v kg	10.7%	Free (E*) 3.2% (IL) 7.4% (CA)	51.5%
6214		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:				
6214.10		Of silk or silk waste:				
6214.10.10	00 5	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	7.7%	Free (A,E*) 2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
6214.10.20	00 3	Other.....(859)	doz....v kg	7.7%	Free (E*) 2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	65%
6214.20.00	00 5	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz....v kg	13.3%	4.9% (IL) 9.3% (CA)	90%
6214.30.00	00 3	Of synthetic fibers.....(659)	doz....v kg	10.6%	3% (IL) 7.4% (CA)	90%
6214.40.00	00 1	Of artificial fibers.....(659)	doz....v kg	10.6%	3% (IL) 7.4% (CA)	90%
6214.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	12%	Free (E*) 3.6% (IL) 8.4% (CA)	90%
	10 8	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	90 1	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6215		Ties, bow ties and cravats:				
6215.10.00		Of silk or silk waste.....	.....	8%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	65%
	25 7	Containing 50 percent or more by weight (including any linings and interlinings) of textile materials other than silk or silk waste.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	40 8	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	90 7	Other.....(858)	doz. v kg			
6215.20.00	00 4	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	kg doz....v kg	26.5¢/kg + 13.5%	8¢/kg + 4% (IL) 18.5¢/kg + 9.4% (CA)	26.5¢/kg + 65%
6215.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	8%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	52%
	10 7	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	15 2	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	20 5	Other.....(858)	doz. v kg			
6216.00		Gloves, mittens and mitts:				
		Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:				
6216.00.05	00 2	Ice hockey gloves and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		25%
6216.00.08	00 9	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
		Without fourchettes:				
		Cut and sewn from pre-existing machine-woven fabric that is impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:				
6216.00.12		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	25%	Free (E*) 7.5% (IL) 17.5% (CA)	25%
	10 1	Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber.....	doz.pr.v kg			
		Other:				
	20 9	Subject to cotton restraints...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 7	Subject to man-made fiber restraints...(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40 5	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-60

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6216.00 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts (con.):				
		Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Without fourchettes (con.):				
		Cut and sewn from pre- existing machine-woven fabric that is impreg- nated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber (con.):				
6216.00.18		Other.....	.....	22¢/kg + 11%	6.6¢/kg + 3.3% (IL) 15.4¢/kg + 7.7% (CA)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	10 5	Containing over 50 percent by weight of plastics or rubber.....	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 3	Other: Subject to cotton re- straints...(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 1	Subject to man-made fiber re- straints...(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40 9	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
6216.00.28		Other.....	.....	14%	Free (E*) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	75%
		Containing 50 per- cent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or any combination thereof:				
	10 3	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	25 6	Subject to man- made fiber restraints.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 9	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40 7	Other.....	doz.pr.v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6216.00 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts (con.):				
		Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6216.00.32		With fourchettes.....	doz.pr.v kg	14%	Free (E*) 4.2% (IL) 9.8% (CA)	25%
		Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers or any combination thereof:				
	10 7	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	25 0	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	30 3	Other.....(831)	doz.pr.v kg			
	40 1	Other.....	doz.pr.v kg			
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
6216.00.33	00 8	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		45%
6216.00.35	00 6	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
6216.00.39		Other.....	doz.pr.v kg	25%	4.2% (IL) 17.5% (CA)	25%
	10 0	Without fourchettes.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 0	With fourchettes.....(331)	doz.pr.v kg			
		Of man-made fibers:				
6216.00.43	00 6	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves.....	doz.pr.v kg	Free		45%
6216.00.46	00 3	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, all the foregoing specially designed for use in sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.....	doz.pr.v kg	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
6216.00.52		Other.....	doz.pr.v kg	22¢/kg + 11%	6.6¢/kg + 3.3% (IL) 15.4¢/kg + 7.7% (CA)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
		Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
	10 2	Without fourchettes.....(431)	doz.pr.v kg			
	20 0	With fourchettes.....(431)	doz.pr.v kg			
		Other:				
	35 3	Without fourchettes.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			
	45 1	With fourchettes.....(631)	doz.pr.v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
62-62

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6216.00 (con.)		Gloves, mittens and mitts (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6216.00.80	00 0	Other:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair....(431)	doz.pr.v	3.7%	1.1% (IL)	25%
6216.00.90	90 8	Other.....(831)	kg doz.pr.v kg	4%	2.5% (CA) Free (E*) 1.2% (IL) 2.8% (CA)	40%
6217		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:				
6217.10.00		Accessories.....		15.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (E*,IL) 10.8% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v			
	20 0	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	kg doz. v			
	30 8	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	kg doz. v			
	40 6	Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
	50 3	Other.....(859)	kg doz. v			
6217.90.00		Parts.....	kg	15.5%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 10.8% (CA)	90%
		Of blouses and shirts:				
	03 4	Of cotton.....(341)	doz. v			
	05 2	Of wool or fine animal hair....(440)	kg doz. v			
	10 5	Of man-made fibers.....(641)	kg doz. v			
	15 0	Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
	20 3	Other.....(840)	kg doz. v			
		Of coats and jackets:				
	25 8	Of cotton.....(335)	kg doz. v			
	30 1	Of wool or fine animal hair....(435)	doz. v			
	35 6	Of man-made fibers.....(635)	kg doz. v			
	40 9	Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
	45 4	Other.....(835)	kg doz. v			
		Of trousers and breeches:				
	50 6	Of cotton.....(348)	kg doz. v			
	55 1	Of wool or fine animal hair....(448)	doz. v			
	60 4	Of man-made fibers.....(648)	kg doz. v			
	65 9	Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
	70 2	Other.....(847)	kg doz. v			

1

1/ Duty on karate pants and belts temporarily reduced. See subheading 9902.62.04.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
62-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6217 (con.)		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212 (con.):				
6217.90.00 (con.)		Parts (con.):				
		Other:				
	75 7	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v			
			kg			
	80 0	Of wool or fine animal hair....(459)	doz. v			
			kg			
	85 5	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	90 8	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	95 3	Other.....(859)	doz. v			
			kg			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 63

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; NEEDLECRAFT SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

XI  
63-1

#### Notes

1. Subchapter 1 applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.

2. Subchapter 1 does not cover:

- (a) Goods of chapters 56 to 62; or
- (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309.

3. Heading 6309 applies only to the following goods:

- (a) Articles of textile materials:
  - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
  - (ii) Blankets and traveling rugs;
  - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
  - (iv) Furnishings, other than carpets of headings 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of heading 5805.
- (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

- (i) They must show signs of appreciable wear; and
- (ii) They must be entered in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
63-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		I. OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES				
6301		Blankets and traveling rugs:				
6301.10.00	00 1	Electric blankets.....(666)	No.....v kg	13%	Free (E*, IL) 9.1 (CA)	77.5%
6301.20.00		Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	4.4¢/kg + 15%	1.3¢/kg + 4.5% (IL) 3¢/kg + 10.5% (CA)	\$1.10/kg + 60%
	10 7	Not over 3 meters in length.....(464)	No. v kg			
	20 5	Over 3 meters in length.....(410)	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
6301.30.00		Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of cotton.....	.....	9.5%	Free (IL) 6.6% (CA)	30%
	10 5	Woven.....(369)	No. v kg			
	20 3	Other.....(369)	No. v kg			
6301.40.00		Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of synthetic fibers.....	.....	13%	Free (IL) 9.1% (CA)	77.5%
	10 3	Woven.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20 1	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6301.90.00		Other blankets and traveling rugs.....	.....	14.3%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 10% (CA)	90%
	10 2	Of artificial fibers.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20 0	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	30 8	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
63-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:				
6302.10.00		Bed linen, knitted or crocheted.....		7.6%	Free (E*,IL) 5.3% (CA)	25%
	10 8	Of cotton.....(362)	No. v			
	20 6	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
		Other bed linen, printed:				
6302.21		Of cotton:				
6302.21.10		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work.....		23.8%	Free (IL) 16.6% (CA)	90%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10 3	Napped.....(360)	No. v			
	20 1	Not napped.....(360)	No. v			
		Sheets:				
	30 9	Napped.....(361)	No. v			
	40 7	Not napped.....(361)	No. v			
		Other:				
	50 4	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
	55 9	Pillowcovers.....(369)	No. v			
	90 6	Other.....(362)	No. v			
6302.21.20		Other.....		7.6%	Free (IL) 5.3 (CA)	25%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10 1	Napped.....(360)	No. v			
	20 9	Not napped.....(360)	No. v			
		Sheets:				
	30 7	Napped.....(361)	No. v			
	40 5	Not napped.....(361)	No. v			
		Other:				
	50 2	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
	55 7	Pillowcovers.....(369)	No. v			
	90 4	Other.....(362)	No. v			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
63-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.22		Other bed linen, printed (con.):				
6302.22.10		Of man-made fibers:				
		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work.....	.....	17%	6.8% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10 2	Napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20 0	Not napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
		Sheets:				
	30 8	Napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
	40 6	Not napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 3	Bolster cases.....(666)	No. v kg			
	60 1	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6302.22.20		Other.....	.....	13%	Free (IL) 9.1% (CA)	77.5%
	10 0	Pillow cases.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20 8	Sheets.....(666)	No. v kg			
	30 6	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6302.29.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	9%	Free (E*) 1% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	90%
	10 7	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	20 5	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
63-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.31		Other bed linen:				
6302.31.10		Of cotton:				
		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work.....	.....	23.8%	Free (IL) 16.6% (CA)	90%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10 1	Napped.....(360)	No. v kg			
	20 9	Not napped.....(360)	No. v kg			
		Sheets:				
	30 7	Napped.....(361)	No. v kg			
	40 5	Not napped.....(361)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 2	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v kg			
	55 7	Pillowcovers.....(369)	No. v kg			
	90 4	Other.....(362)	No. v kg			
6302.31.20		Other.....	.....	7.6%	Free (IL) 5.3% (CA)	25%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10 9	Napped.....(360)	No. v kg			
	20 7	Not napped.....(360)	No. v kg			
		Sheets:				
	30 5	Napped.....(361)	No. v kg			
	40 3	Not napped.....(361)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 0	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v kg			
	55 5	Pillowcovers.....(369)	No. v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(362)	No. v kg			
6302.32		Of man-made fibers:				
6302.32.10		Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work.....	.....	17%	6.8% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10 0	Napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20 8	Not napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
		Sheets:				
	30 6	Napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
	40 4	Not napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 1	Bolster cases.....(666)	No. v kg			
	60 9	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XI  
63-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.32 (con.)		Other bed linen (con.):				
6302.32.20		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other.....		13%	Free (IL) 9.1% (CA)	77.5%
		Pillowcases, other than bolster cases:				
	10 8	Napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20 6	Not napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
		Sheets:				
	30 4	Napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
	40 2	Not napped.....(666)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	50 9	Bolster cases.....(666)	No. v kg			
	60 7	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6302.39.00		Of other textile materials.....		8.6%	Free (E*) 1.8% (IL) 6% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Of wool or fine animal hair....(469)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	20 3	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	30 1	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			
6302.40		Table linen, knitted or crocheted:				
6302.40.10	00 2	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton).....(899)	No.....v kg	12.8%	Free (E*) 3.8% (IL) 8.9% (CA)	90%
6302.40.20		Other.....		7.7%	Free (E*) 2.3% (IL) 5.3% (CA)	90%
	10 8	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	20 6	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6302.51		Other table linen:				
		Of cotton:				
		Tablecloths and napkins:				
6302.51.10	00 8	Damask.....(369)	No.....v kg	6.9%	2.1% (IL) 4.8% (CA)	30%
6302.51.20	00 6	Other:				
		Plain woven.....(369)	No.....v kg	5.5%	1.7% (IL) 3.8% (CA)	30%
6302.51.30	00 4	Other.....(369)	No.....v kg	6.6%	2% (IL) 4.6% (CA)	40%
6302.51.40	00 2	Other.....(369)	No.....v kg	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
6302.52		Of flax:				
6302.52.10		Tablecloths and napkins.....		10.2%	Free (E*) 3.1% (IL) 7.1% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Damask.....(899)	No. v kg			
	20 3	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
63-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (con.):				
6302.52 (con.)		Other table linen (con.):				
6302.52.20	00 5	Of flax (con.):				
		Other.....(899)	No.....v kg	6.2%	Free (E*) 0.8% (IL) 4.3% (CA)	90%
6302.53.00		Of man-made fibers.....		12.8%	3.8% (IL) 8.9% (CA)	90%
	10 6	Tablecloths and napkins:				
	20 4	Damask.....(666)	No. v kg			
	30 2	Other.....(666)	No. v kg			
6302.59.00	00 2	Of other textile materials.....(899)	No.....v kg	10%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 7% (CA)	90%
6302.60.00		Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry toweling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton.....		10.3%	Free (IL) 7.2% (CA)	40%
	10 7	Towels:				
	20 5	Dish.....(369)	No. v kg			
	30 3	Other.....(363)	No. v kg			
		Other.....(369)	No. v kg			
6302.91.00		Other:				
		Of cotton.....		10.5% 1/	Free (IL) 7.3% (CA)	40%
		Of pile or tufted construction:				
	05 7	Towels:				
	15 5	Dish.....(369)	No. v kg			
	25 3	Other.....(363)	No. v kg			
		Other.....(369)	No. v kg			
	35 1	Other:				
		Towels:				
	45 9	Jacquard figured.....(363)	No. v kg			
	50 1	Other:				
	60 9	Dish.....(369)	No. v kg			
		Other.....(369)	No. v kg			
6302.92.00		Of flax.....		2.5% 1/	Free (E*) 0.8% (IL) 1.7% (CA)	40%
	10 9	Towels.....(863)	No. v kg			
	20 7	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			
6302.93		Of man-made fibers:				
6302.93.10	00 8	Pile or tufted construction....(666)	No.....v kg	7% 1/	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	78%
6302.93.20	00 6	Other.....(666)	No.....v kg	11.3% 1/	2.4% (IL) 7.9% (CA)	90%
6302.99		Of other textile materials:				
6302.99.10	00 2	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No.....v kg	5.4%	Free (A,E) 2.4% (IL) 3.7% (CA)	90%
6302.99.20	00 0	Other.....(899)	No.....v kg	9.5% 1/	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 6.6% (CA)	90%

1/ Duty on needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.57.01.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XI  
63-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6303		Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances:				
		Knitted or crocheted:				
6303.11.00	00 8	Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	11.7%	2.2% (IL) 8.1% (CA)	90%
6303.12.00	00 7	Of synthetic fibers.....(666)	No.....v kg	12.8%	1.7% (IL) 8.9% (CA)	90%
6303.19.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	12.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 8.9% (CA)	90%
	10 8	Of artificial fibers.....(666)	No. v kg			
	20 6	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
6303.91.00	00 1	Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v kg	11.7%	3.5% (IL) 8.1% (CA)	90%
6303.92.00	00 0	Of synthetic fibers.....(666)	No.....v kg	12.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 8.9% (CA)	90%
6303.99.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	12.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 8.9% (CA)	90%
	10 1	Of artificial fibers.....(666)	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	30 7	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
	60 0	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			
6304		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404:				
		Bedspreads:				
		Knitted or crocheted:				
6304.11		Of cotton.....(362)	No.....v kg	13.6%	Free (IL) 9.5% (CA)	90%
6304.11.10	00 5	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	No.....v kg	13%	Free (IL) 9.1% (CA)	77.5%
6304.11.20	00 3	Other.....(899)	No.....v kg	11.7%	Free (E*) 3.5% (IL) 8.1% (CA)	90%
6304.11.30	00 1					
6304.19		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
6304.19.05	00 4	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work.....(362)	No.....v kg	13.6%	Free (IL) 9.5% (CA)	90%
6304.19.10	00 7	Other.....(362)	No.....v kg	5%	1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	25%
		Of man-made fibers:				
6304.19.15	00 2	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work.....(666)	No.....v kg	17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
6304.19.20	00 5	Other.....(666)	No.....v kg	13%	Free (IL) 9.1% (CA)	77.5%
6304.19.30		Other.....	.....	12.5%	Free (E*) 3.8% (IL) 8.7% (CA)	90%
	30 7	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	40 5	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(469)	No. v kg			
	60 0	Other.....(899)	No. v kg			

1/ Duty on needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.57.01.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
63-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6304 (con.)		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404 (con.):				
6304.91.00		Other: Knitted or crocheted.....	.....	11.5%	Free (E*) 1.6% (IL) 8% (CA)	90%
	20 6	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v			
	40 2	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	kg No. v			
		Other:				
	50 9	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(469)	No. v			
		Other:				
	60 7	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v			
	70 5	Other.....(899)	kg doz. v			
6304.92.00	00 9	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton.....(369)	No. v	7.2% 1/	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	40%
6304.93.00	00 8	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers.....(666)	No. v	10.6% 1/	Free (IL) 7.4% (CA)	90%
6304.99		Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials:				
		Wall hangings of wool or fine animal hair:				
6304.99.10	00 0	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	m <sup>2</sup> v	7.5%	Free (A,E) 2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	50%
6304.99.15	00 5	Other.....(469)	m <sup>2</sup> v	12.8% 1/	3.8% (IL) 8.9% (CA)	90%
		Other:				
		Of vegetable fibers (except cotton):				
6304.99.25	00 3	Wall hangings of jute.....	kg.....	12.8% 1/	Free (A,E*) 2.2% (IL) 8.9% (CA)	90%
6304.99.35	00 1	Other.....(899)	kg.....	12.8% 1/	Free (E*) 2.2% (IL) 8.9% (CA)	90%
6304.99.40	00 4	Certified hand-loomed and folklore pillow covers of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E) 2.3% (IL) 5.2% (CA)	50%
6304.99.60		Other.....	.....	6.4% 1/	Free (E*) 1.9% (IL) 4.4% (CA)	90%
	10 7	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(469)	kg			
	20 5	Of artificial fibers.....(666)	kg			
		Other:				
	30 3	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste...	kg			
	40 1	Other.....(899)	kg			

1/ Duty on needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.57.01.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XI  
63-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6305		Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:				
6305.10.00	00 7	Of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg + 10%
6305.20.00	00 5	Of cotton.....(369)	kg.....	7%	2.1% (IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
6305.31.00		Of man-made textile materials:				
		Of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like.....	.....	9.5%	2.9% (IL) 6.6% (CA)	103%
	10 0	Weighing one kg or more.....(669)	kg			
	20 8	Other.....(669)	kg			
6305.39.00	00 4	Other.....(669)	kg.....	9.5%	2.9% (IL) 6.6% (CA)	103%
6305.90.00	00 0	Of other textile materials.....(899)	kg.....	7%	Free (E*, IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
6306		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:				
		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:				
6306.11.00	00 5	Of cotton.....(369)	kg.....	16%	Free (IL) 11.2% (CA)	90%
6306.12.00	00 4	Of synthetic fibers.....(669)	kg.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	90%
6306.19.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	5.8%	Free (E*) 1.7% (IL) 4% (CA)	40%
	10 5	Of artificial fibers.....(669)	kg			
	20 3	Other.....(899)	kg			
		Tents:				
6306.21.00	00 3	Of cotton.....	kg.....	16%	Free (IL) 11.2% (CA)	90%
6306.22		Of synthetic fibers:				
6306.22.10	00 0	Backpacking tents.....	No.....v kg	4.64%	Free (A, IL) 3.2% (CA)	90%
6306.22.90		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	90%
	10 1	Screen houses.....	kg			
	30 7	Other.....(669)	kg			
6306.29.00	00 5	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E*) 1.7% (IL) 4% (CA)	40%
		Sails:				
6306.31.00	00 1	Of synthetic fibers.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA)	30%
6306.39.00	00 3	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A, E*) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA)	30%
		Pneumatic mattresses:				
6306.41.00	00 9	Of cotton.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
6306.49.00	00 1	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A, E*, IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
6306.91.00	00 8	Of cotton.....	kg.....	7%	Free (IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
6306.99.00	00 0	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	9%	Free (E*, IL) 6.3% (CA)	78.5%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI  
63-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6307		Other made up articles, including dress patterns:				
6307.10		Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths:				
6307.10.10	00 3	Dustcloths, mop cloths and polishing cloths, of cotton.....(369)	kg.....	4.7%	1.4% (IL) 3.2% (CA)	26.2%
6307.10.20		Other.....		10.5%	Free (E*, IL) 7.3% (CA)	40%
		Shop towels dedicated for use in garages, filling stations and machine shops:				
	05 6	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	15 4	Other.....(863)	No. v kg			
	20 7	Bar mops (measuring 46 to 57 centimeters in length and 38 to 43 centimeters in width) of cotton terry fabric.....(369)	No. v kg			
	27 0	Dish cloths:				
		Of cotton.....(369)	No. v kg			
	28 9	Other.....(863)	No. v kg			
	30 5	Other.....	kg			
6307.20.00	00 3	Lifejackets and lifebelts.....	kg.....	9%	Free (E*, IL) 6.3% (CA)	78.5%
6307.90		Other:				
6307.90.30		Labels.....		9%	Free (E*) 2.7% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	71.5%
	10 0	Of cotton.....(369)	kg			
6307.90.40	20 8	Other.....(669)	kg			
		Cords and tassels.....		7.2%	Free (E*) 2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	65%
	10 8	Of cotton.....(369)	kg			
6307.90.50	20 6	Other.....(669)	kg			
		Corset lacings, footwear lacings or similar lacings.....		7.9%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 5.5% (CA)	90%
	10 5	Of cotton.....(369)	kg			
	20 3	Other.....(669)	kg			
6307.90.60		Surgical drapes:				
		Of fabric formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper.....		5.6%	Free (A*, E*, IL) 3.9% (CA)	26.5%
	10 3	Perineal towels.....	kg			
6307.90.70	90 6	Other.....	kg			
		Other.....		9% <u>1/</u>	Free (E*, IL) 6.3% (CA)	78.5% <u>1/</u>
	10 1	Disposable and of nonwoven man-made fibers.....	kg			
	20 9	Other.....	kg			
6307.90.75	00 8	Toys for pets, of textile materials.....	No.....v kg	8.5%	Free (E*, IL) 5.9% (CA)	80%
6307.90.85	00 6	Wall banners, of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	11.6% <u>2/</u>	Free (A, E, IL) 8.1% (CA)	74%

1/ Duty on certain disposable surgical drapes, temporarily reduced. See subheading 9902.62.10.2/ Duty on needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.57.01.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XI

63-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6307 (con.)		Other made up articles, including dress patterns (con.):				
6307.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
6307.90.86		Surgical towels; cotton towels of pile or tufted construction; pillow shells, of cotton.....	.....	7%	Free (B,E*,IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
	10 3	Surgical towels.....(369)	No. v kg			
	40 7	Cotton towels of pile or tufted construction.....(363)	No. v kg			
	45 3	Pillow shells, of cotton..(369)	kg			
6307.90.94		Other.....	.....	7% 1/	Free (A,B,E*,IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
	25 6	National flags:				
	35 4	Of the United States.....	No.			
	90 6	Of other nations.....	No. kg			
		Other.....	kg			
		II. NEEDLECRAFT SETS				
6308.00.00		Needlecrafft sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or napkins, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.....	.....	13%	Free (E*,IL) 9.1% (CA)	55%
	10 4	Containing wool yarn.....(469)	kg			
	20 2	Other.....(669)	kg			
		III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS				
6309.00.00		Worn clothing and other worn articles.....	.....	1.8%	Free (E*,IL) 1.2% (CA)	93%
	10 3	Worn clothing.....	kg			
	20 1	Other.....	kg			
6310		Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables, and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials:				
		Sorted:				
6310.10		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	6.2¢/kg	Free (IL) 4.3¢/kg (CA)	39.7¢/kg
6310.10.10	00 8					
6310.10.20		Other.....	.....	Free		10%
	10 4	Of cotton.....	kg			
	20 2	Of man-made fibers.....	kg			
	30 0	Other.....	kg			
6310.90		Other:				
6310.90.10	00 1	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	6.2¢/kg	Free (IL) 4.3¢/kg (CA)	39.7¢/kg
6310.90.20	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%

1/ Duty on needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.57.01.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,  
WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS  
AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND  
ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS;  
ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

XII-1



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 64

#### FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

XII  
64-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Footwear without applied soles, of textile material (chapter 61 or 62);
  - (b) Worn footwear of heading 6309;
  - (c) Articles of asbestos (heading 6812);
  - (d) Orthopedic footwear or other orthopedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 9021); or
  - (e) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 6406, the expression "parts" does not include pegs, boot protectors, eyelets, boot hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 9606.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the expression "rubber or plastics" includes any textile material visibly coated (or covered) externally with one or both of those materials.
4. Subject to note 3 to this chapter:
  - (a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
  - (b) The constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

#### Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.11, 6402.19, 6403.11, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression "sports footwear" applies only to:
  - (a) Footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of spikes, sprigs, cleats, stops, clips, bars or the like;
  - (b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter:
  - (a) The term "welt footwear" means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;
  - (b) The term "footwear for men, youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like" covers athletic footwear other than sports footwear (as defined in subheading note 1 above), whether or not principally used for such athletic games or purposes.
3. For the purposes of heading 6401 "waterproof footwear" means footwear specified in the heading, designed to protect against penetration by water or other liquids, whether or not such footwear is primarily designed for such purposes.
4. Footwear uppers whether or not affixed to inner soles or other sole components (but without outer soles) are to be classified as footwear uppers in subheading 6406.10. Provisions for "formed uppers" cover uppers, with closed bottoms, which have been shaped by lasting, molding or otherwise but not by simply closing at the bottom.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-2

### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter:

- (a) The term "work footwear" covers footwear having outer soles 6.35 mm or over in thickness (measured at the ball of the foot) and having uppers of grain leather;
- (b) The term "footwear for men" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;
- (c) The term "footwear for youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;
- (d) The term "footwear for women" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;
- (e) The term "footwear for misses" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;
- (f) The term "footwear for children" covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical notes 1(d) and 1(e);
- (g) The term "footwear for infants" covers footwear of sizes not included in statistical notes 1(b), 1(c), 1(d), 1(e) or 1(f).
- (h) The term "house slippers" covers:
  - (i) Footwear with outer soles not over 3.5 mm in thickness, consisting of cellular rubber, non-grain leather, or textile material; or
  - (ii) Footwear with outer soles not over 2 mm in thickness consisting of polyvinyl chloride, whether or not backed; or
  - (iii) Footwear which when measured at the ball of the foot has sole components (including any inner and mid-soles) with a combined thickness not over 8 mm as measured from the outer surface of the uppermost sole component to the bottom surface of the outer sole and which when measured in the same manner at the area of the heel has a thickness equal to or less than that at the ball of the foot.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
6401		Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:				
6401.10.00	00 0	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	75%
6401.91.00	00 2	Other footwear: Covering the knee.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	75%
6401.92		Covering the ankle but not covering the knee:				
6401.92.30	00 5	Ski-boots.....	prs.....	6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
6401.92.60	00 8	Other: Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined...	prs.....	6.6%	Free (IL) 4.6% (CA)	25%
6401.92.90	00 2	Other.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	75%
6401.99		Other:				
6401.99.30	00 8	Designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather: Designed for use without closures.....	prs.....	25%	Free (IL) 17.5% (CA)	50%
6401.99.60	00 1	Other.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	75%
6401.99.80	00 7	Other: Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper).....	prs.....	6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
6401.99.90	00 5	Other.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:				
6402.11.00	00 8	Sports footwear:				
		Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear.....	prs.....	6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
6402.19		Other:				
6402.19.10		Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather).....		6% $\frac{1}{2}$	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
	20 4	For men.....	prs.			
	40 0	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	60 5	For women and misses.....	prs.			
	80 1	For children and infants.....	prs.			
6402.19.30		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair.....		48%	Free (IL) 33.6% (CA)	84%
	30 8	For men, youths and boys..	prs.			
	60 1	For women, misses, children, and infants.....	prs.			
6402.19.50		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....		90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 26.2% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	30 3	For men, youths and boys..	prs.			
	60 6	For women, misses, children, and infants.....	prs.			
6402.19.70		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....		90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 14% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30 9	For men, youths and boys..	prs.			
	60 2	For women, misses, children, and infants.....	prs.			
6402.19.90		Valued over \$12/pair.....		20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	35%
	30 5	For men, youths and boys..	prs.			
	60 8	For women, misses, children, and infants.....	prs.			
6402.20.00	00 7	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs (zoris).....	prs.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%

1/ Duty on skating boots for use in the manufacture of in-line roller skates temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.64.02.



**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)**

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XII  
64-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.30		Other footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:				
6402.30.30	00 9	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather).....	prs.....	6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
6402.30.50	00 4	Other: Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
6402.30.60	00 2	Other: Valued not over \$3/pair.....	prs.....	48%	Free (IL) 33.6% (CA)	84%
6402.30.70	00 0	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	prs.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 26.2% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6402.30.80	00 8	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	prs.....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 14% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6402.30.90	00 6	Valued over \$12/pair.....	prs.....	20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	35%
6402.91		Other footwear:				
6402.91.40		Covering the ankle: Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics except (1) footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and (2) except footwear (other than footwear having uppers which from a point 3 cm above the top of the outer sole are entirely of non-molded construction formed by sewing the parts together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching) designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather...	.....	6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
	15 6	For men.....	prs.			
	30 7	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	45 0	For women.....	prs.			
	60 0	For misses.....	prs.			
	75 3	For infants and children.....	prs.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.91 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
6402.91.50		Covering the ankle (con.):				
		Other:				
		Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....		37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
	30 4	For men.....	prs.			
	60 7	For women.....	prs.			
	90 1	For other persons.....	prs.			
6402.91.60		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair....		48%	Free (IL) 33.6% (CA)	84%
	30 2	For men.....	prs.			
	60 5	For women.....	prs.			
	90 9	For other persons....	prs.			
6402.91.70		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....		90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 26.2% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	30 0	For men.....	prs.			
	60 3	For women.....	prs.			
	90 7	For other persons....	prs.			
6402.91.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....		90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 14% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30 8	For men.....	prs.			
	60 1	For women.....	prs.			
	90 5	For other persons....	prs.			
6402.91.90		Valued over \$12/pair.....		20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	35%
	30 6	For men.....	prs.			
	60 9	For women.....	prs.			
	90 3	For other persons....	prs.			
6402.99		Other:				
		Having uppers of which over 90 per cent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather):				
6402.99.05		Made on a base or platform of wood.....		8%	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	33-1/3%
	30 2	For men.....	prs.			
	60 5	For women.....	prs.			
	90 9	For other persons....	prs.			
6402.99.10		Made on a base or platform of cork.....		12.5%	Free (IL) 8.7% (CA)	35%
	30 5	For men.....	prs.			
	60 8	For women.....	prs.			
	90 2	For other persons....	prs.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.99 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having uppers of which over 90 per cent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather) (con.):				
6402.99.15		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
	10 4	House slippers.....	prs.			
	15 9	Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like.....	prs.			
		Sandals and similar footwear of plastics, produced in one piece by molding:				
	20 2	For men.....	prs.			
	25 7	For women.....	prs.			
	30 0	For other persons....	prs.			
		Other:				
	40 8	For men.....	prs.			
	50 5	For youths and boys..	prs.			
	60 3	For women.....	prs.			
	70 1	For misses.....	prs.			
	80 9	For children.....	prs.			
	90 7	For infants.....	prs.			
6402.99.20		Other:				
		Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
	30 3	For men.....	prs.			
	60 6	For women.....	prs.			
	90 0	For other persons.....	prs.			
6402.99.30		Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6402.99.20 and except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper.....	.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
	20 3	House slippers.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	40 9	For men.....	prs.			
	60 4	For women.....	prs.			
	80 0	For other persons....	prs.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XII  
64-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1 General	Special	2
6402 (con.)		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.99 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6402.99.60		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair....	.....	48%	Free (IL) 33.6% (CA)	84%
	15 3	House slippers.....	prs.			
	30 4	Other:				
	60 7	For men.....	prs.			
	90 1	For women.....	prs.			
		For other persons.....	prs.			
6402.99.70		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 26.2% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	15 1	House slippers.....	prs.			
	30 2	Other:				
	60 5	For men.....	prs.			
	90 9	For women.....	prs.			
		For other persons.....	prs.			
6402.99.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 14% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30 0	For men.....	prs.			
	60 3	For women.....	prs.			
	90 7	For other persons.....	prs.			
6402.99.90		Valued over \$12/pair.....	.....	20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	35%
	30 8	For men.....	prs.			
	60 1	For women.....	prs.			
	90 5	For other persons.....	prs.			
6403		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather:				
		Sports footwear:				
6403.11		Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear:				
6403.11.30	00 1	Welt footwear.....	prs.....	Free		20%
6403.11.60	00 4	Other.....	prs.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	20%
6403.19		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys:				
6403.19.15	00 2	Welt footwear.....	prs.....	5%	Free (IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
6403.19.45		Other.....	.....	8.5%	Free (IL) 5.9% (CA)	20%
	30 0	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	90 7	Other.....	prs.			
6403.19.60		For other persons.....	.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	30 0	For women and misses:				
	60 3	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	90 7	Other.....	prs.			
6403.20.00	00 6	For children and infants.....	prs.			
		Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe.....	prs.....	10% $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	20%
6403.30.00	00 4	Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap.....	prs.....	8% $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	33-1/3%
6403.40		Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:				
6403.40.30		Welt footwear.....	.....	5% $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
	30 0	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	90 7	Other.....	prs.			
6403.40.60	00 9	Other.....	prs.....	8.5% $\frac{1}{2}$ /	Free (IL) 5.9% (CA)	20%

$\frac{1}{2}$  Duty on certain leather footwear from Japan temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.41.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
6403.51		Other footwear with outer soles of leather:				
6403.51.30		Covering the ankle:				
		Welt footwear.....	prs.	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
	15 5	For men:				
	30 6	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	45 9	Other.....	prs.			
	60 9	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	75 2	For women.....	prs.			
		For misses, children and infants.....	prs.			
6403.51.60		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys.....	prs.	8.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (IL) 5.9% (CA)	20%
	15 8	For men:				
	30 9	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	60 2	Other.....	prs.			
6403.51.90		For youths and boys.....	prs.			
		For other persons.....	prs.	10% <u>1</u> /	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	15 2	For women:				
	30 3	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	45 6	Other.....	prs.			
	60 6	For misses.....	prs.			
	75 9	For children.....	prs.			
6403.59		For infants.....	prs.			
6403.59.15		Other:				
		Turn or turned footwear.....	prs.	2.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (IL) 1.7% (CA)	10%
	20 9	For men.....	prs.			
	30 7	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	45 0	For women.....	prs.			
	50 2	For misses.....	prs.			
6403.59.30		For children and infants.....	prs.			
	60 0	Welt footwear.....	prs.	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
	20 0	For men:				
	40 6	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	45 1	Other.....	prs.			
	60 1	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	80 7	For women.....	prs.			
		For misses, children and infants.....	prs.			
6403.59.60		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys.....	prs.	8.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (IL) 5.9% (CA)	20%
	40 9	For men:				
	60 4	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	80 0	Other.....	prs.			
6403.59.90		For youths and boys.....	prs.			
		For other persons.....	prs.	10% <u>1</u> /	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	30 5	For women:				
	45 8	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	60 8	Other.....	prs.			
	75 1	For misses.....	prs.			
	90 2	For children.....	prs.			
		For infants.....	prs.			
6403.91		Other footwear:				
6403.91.30		Covering the ankle:				
		Welt footwear.....	prs.	5% <u>1</u> /	Free (IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
	15 7	Work footwear:				
	30 8	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
		Other.....	prs.			
	45 1	Other:				
	60 1	For men:				
	70 9	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	75 4	Other.....	prs.			
	90 5	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
		For women.....	prs.			
		For misses, children and infants.....	prs.			

1/ Duty on certain leather footwear from Japan temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.41.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XII  
64-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
6403.91 (con.)		Other footwear (con.):				
6403.91.60		Covering the ankle (con.):				
		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys.....	.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 5.9% (CA)	20%
	20 3	Work footwear.....	prs.			
		Other:				
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like for men:				
	30 1	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	40 9	Other.....	prs.			
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like for youths and boys:				
	50 6	With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	60 4	Other.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	70 2	For men:				
		With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	80 0	Other.....	prs.			
	90 8	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
6403.91.90		For other persons.....	.....	10% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	20 7	Work footwear.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	30 5	For women:				
		With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	40 3	Other.....	prs.			
	50 0	For misses.....	prs.			
	60 8	For children.....	prs.			
	70 6	For infants.....	prs.			
6403.99		Other:				
6403.99.20		Footwear made on a base or platform of wood.....	.....	8% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 5.6% (CA)	33-1/3%
	30 2	For men.....	prs.			
	60 5	For women.....	prs.			
	90 9	For other persons.....	prs.			
6403.99.40		Other:				
		Welt footwear.....	.....	5% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
		Work footwear:				
	15 7	With pigskin uppers..	prs.			
	30 8	Other.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	45 1	For men:				
		With pigskin uppers.....	prs.			
	60 1	Other.....	prs.			
	70 9	For youths and boys..	prs.			
	75 4	For women.....	prs.			
	90 5	For misses, children and infants.....	prs.			

1/ Duty on certain leather footwear from Japan temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.41.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
		Other footwear (con.):				
6403.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6403.99.60		Other:				
		For men, youths and boys.....	prs.	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 5.9% (CA)	20%
	15 2	House slippers.....	prs.			
	20 5	Work footwear.....	prs.			
		Other:				
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like for men:				
	30 3	With pig-skin up-pers.....	prs.			
	40 1	Other.....	prs.			
		Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like for youths and boys:				
	50 8	With pig-skin up-pers.....	prs.			
	60 6	Other.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	70 4	For men:				
		With pig-skin up-pers..	prs.			
	80 2	Oth-er....	prs.			
	90 0	For youths and boys...	prs.			
6403.99.75		For other persons:				
		Valued not over \$2.50/pair.....	prs.	15% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 10.5% (CA)	20%
	15 5	House slippers..	prs.			
		Other:				
	30 6	For women:				
		With pig-skin up-pers..	prs.			
	60 9	Oth-er....	prs.			
	90 3	For misses, children and infants.....	prs.			

1/ Duty on certain leather footwear from Japan temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.41.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	Special	
6403 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather (con.):				
		Other footwear (con.):				
6403.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6403.99.90		For other persons (con.):				
		Valued over				
		\$2.50/pair.....	.....	10% <u>1</u> /	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	05 8	House slippers...	prs.			
	10 1	Work footwear...	prs.			
		Other:				
		Tennis				
		shoes,				
		basketball				
		shoes, and				
		the like				
		for women				
		and				
	20 9	misses:				
		With				
		pig-				
		skin				
		up-				
		ers...	prs.			
	30 7	Oth-				
		er....	prs.			
	40 5	Tennis				
		shoes,				
		basketball				
		shoes, and				
		the like				
		for chil-				
		dren and				
		infants....	prs.			
		Other:				
		For				
		women:				
	50 2	With				
		pig-				
		skin				
		up-				
		pers	prs.			
	60 0	Oth-				
		er..	prs.			
	70 8	For				
		mis-				
		ses...	prs.			
	80 6	For				
		chil-				
		dren..	prs.			
	90 4	For				
		in-				
		fants.	prs.			

1/ Duty on certain leather footwear from Japan temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.41.10.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6404		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials:				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:				
6404.11		Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:				
6404.11.20		Having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather.....	prs.	10.5% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub>	Free (IL) 7.3% (CA)	35%
	30 6	For men.....	prs.			
	45 9	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	60 9	For women.....	prs.			
	75 2	For misses.....	prs.			
	90 3	For children and infants.....	prs.			
		Other:				
6404.11.40	00 8	Valued not over \$3/pair: Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
6404.11.50	00 5	Other.....	prs.....	48%	Free (IL) 33.6% (CA)	84%
6404.11.60		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair: Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	prs.	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
	30 7	For men.....	prs.			
	60 0	For women.....	prs.			
	90 4	For other persons.....	prs.			

<sup>1</sup>/ Duty on certain leather footwear from Japan temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.41.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6404.11 (con.)		Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair (con.):				
6404.11.70		Other.....		90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 26.2% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	30 5	For men.....	prs.			
	60 8	For women.....	prs.			
	90 2	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.11.80		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....		90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 14% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30 3	For men.....	prs.			
	60 6	For women.....	prs.			
	90 0	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.11.90		Valued over \$12/pair.....		20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	35%
	30 1	For men.....	prs.			
	60 4	For women.....	prs.			
	90 8	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.19		Other:				
6404.19.15		Footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather....		10.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (IL) 7.3% (CA)	35%
	20 7	For men.....	prs.			
	40 3	For youths and boys.....	prs.			
	60 8	For women.....	prs.			
	80 4	For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.19.20		Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....		37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
	30 8	For men.....	prs.			
	60 1	For women.....	prs.			
	90 5	For other persons.....	prs.			
		Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6404.19.20 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper:				
		Less than 10 percent by weight of rubber or plastics:				
6404.19.25		With uppers of vegetable fibers.....		7.5%	Free (IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
	15 2	House slippers: Covering the ankle.....	prs.			
	20 5	Other.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	30 3	For men.....	prs.			
	60 6	For women.....	prs.			
	90 0	For other persons.....	prs.			

1/ Duty on certain leather footwear from Japan temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.41.10.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6404.19 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6404.19.20 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper (con.):				
		Less than 10 percent by weight of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6404.19.30		Other.....	.....	12.5%	Free (IL) 8.7% (CA)	35%
	15 5	House slippers:				
		Covering the ankle.....	prs.			
	20 8	Other.....	prs.			
	40 4	Other:				
	60 9	For men.....	prs.			
	80 5	For women.....	prs.			
		For other persons.....	prs.			
6404.19.35		Other.....	.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
	15 0	House slippers.....	prs.			
	40 9	Other:				
	60 4	For men.....	prs.			
	80 0	For women.....	prs.			
		For other persons....	prs.			
6404.19.40		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair:				
		Having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
	30 4	For men.....	prs.			
	60 7	For women.....	prs.			
	90 1	For other persons....	prs.			
6404.19.50		Other.....	.....	48%	Free (IL) 33.6% (CA)	84%
	15 0	House slippers.....	prs.			
	30 1	Other:				
	60 4	For men.....	prs.			
	90 8	For women.....	prs.			
		For other persons.....	prs.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6404 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6404.19 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6404.19.60		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair:				
		Having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
	30 9	For men.....	prs.			
	60 2	For women.....	prs.			
6404.19.70	90 6	For other persons....	prs.			
		Other.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 26.2% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
	15 6	House slippers.....	prs.			
	30 7	Other:				
	60 0	For men.....	prs.			
	90 4	For women.....	prs.			
6404.19.80		For other persons.....	prs.			
		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	.....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 14% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
	30 5	For men.....	prs.			
	60 8	For women.....	prs.			
6404.19.90	90 2	For other persons.....	prs.			
		Valued over \$12/pair.....	.....	20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	35%
	30 3	For men.....	prs.			
	60 6	For women.....	prs.			
6404.20	90 0	For other persons.....	prs.			
		Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:				
		Not over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics and not over 50 percent by weight of textile materials and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:				
6404.20.20		Valued not over \$2.50/pair.....	.....	15%	Free (IL) 10.5% (CA)	35%
	30 5	For men.....	prs.			
	60 8	For women.....	prs.			
6404.20.40	90 2	For other persons.....	prs.			
		Valued over \$2.50/pair.....	.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	35%
	30 1	For men.....	prs.			
	60 4	For women.....	prs.			
6404.20.60	90 8	For other persons.....	prs.			
		Other.....	.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
	40 4	For men.....	prs.			
	60 9	For women.....	prs.			
	80 5	For other persons.....	prs.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6405		Other footwear:				
6405.10.00		With uppers of leather or composition leather.....		10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	20%
	30 0	For men.....	prs.			
	60 3	For women.....	prs.			
	90 7	For other persons.....	prs.			
6405.20		With uppers of textile materials:				
6405.20.30		With uppers of vegetable fibers.....		7.5%	Free (IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
	30 2	For men.....	prs.			
	60 5	For women.....	prs.			
	90 9	For other persons.....	prs.			
6405.20.60		With soles and uppers of wool felt.....		2.8%	Free (IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
	30 5	For men.....(459)	prs. v kg			
	60 8	For women.....(459)	prs. v kg			
	90 2	For other persons.....(459)	prs. v kg			
6405.20.90		Other.....		12.5%	Free (IL) 8.7% (CA)	35%
	15 8	House slippers.....	prs.			
		Other:				
	30 9	For men.....	prs.			
	60 2	For women.....	prs.			
	90 6	For other persons.....	prs.			
6405.90		Other:				
6405.90.20	00 5	Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use.....	prs.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
6405.90.90	00 0	Other.....	prs.....	12.5%	Free (IL) 8.7% (CA)	35%
6406		Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof:				
6406.10		Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners:				
		Formed uppers:				
		Of leather or composition leather:				
6406.10.05	00 0	For men, youths and boys.....	prs.....	8.5%	Free (IL) 5.9% (CA)	20%
6406.10.10	00 3	For other persons.....	prs.....	10%	Free (IL) 7% (CA)	20%
		Of textile materials:				
6406.10.20		Of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather.....		10.5%	Free (IL) 7.3% (CA)	20%
	30 5	For men, youths and boys..	prs.			
	60 8	For other persons.....	prs.			
		Other:				
6406.10.25	00 6	Valued not over \$3/pair...	prs.....	48%	Free (IL) 33.6% (CA)	84%
6406.10.30	00 9	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	prs.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 26.2% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6406.10.35	00 4	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	prs.....	90¢/pr. + 20%	Free (IL) 63¢/pr. + 14% (CA)	\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6406.10.40	00 7	Valued over \$12/pair.....	prs.....	20%	Free (IL) 14% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XII  
64-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6406 (con.)		Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
6406.10 (con.)		Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners (con.):				
		Formed uppers (con.):				
		Other:				
6406.10.45	00 2	Of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics and not suitable to be finished into footwear (1) having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper, or (2) designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	prs.....	6%	Free (IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
6406.10.50	00 4	Other.....	prs.....	37.5%	Free (IL) 26.2% (CA)	66%
		Other:				
6406.10.60	00 2	Of rubber or plastics.....	prs.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
6406.10.65	00 7	Of leather.....	prs.....	3.7%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	15%
6406.10.70	00 0	Of textile materials of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather.....	prs.....	Free		35%
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
6406.10.72	00 8	Uppers of which less than 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather, rubber or plastics accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is textile materials.....	prs.....	11.2%	Free (A) 3.4% (IL) 7.8% (CA)	62.9%
6406.10.77	00 3	Other.....(369)	prs....v kg	11.2%	3.4% (IL) 7.8% (CA)	62.9%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
64-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6406 (con.)		Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
6406.10 (con.)		Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6406.10.85	00 3	Other:				
		Uppers of which less than 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather, rubber or plastics accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is textile materials.....	prs.....	9%	Free (A,E*) 2.7% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	78.5%
6406.10.90		Other.....		9%	Free (E*) 2.7% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	78.5%
	20 2	Of textile materials other than cotton:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair (469).....	prs. v kg			
	40 8	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	prs. v kg			
	60 3	Other.....(899)	prs. v kg			
	90 7	Other.....	X			
6406.20.00	00 3	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics..	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
6406.91.00	00 7	Other:				
		Of wood.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33-1/3%
6406.99		Of other materials:				
6406.99.15		Of textile materials.....		17%	5.1% (IL) 11.9% (CA)	72%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Leg-warmers:				
	05 7	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	10 0	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	40 4	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Leg-warmers:				
	50 1	Of cotton.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	60 9	Of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	70 7	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
	80 5	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6406.99.30		Of rubber or plastics.....		5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
	30 7	Bottoms.....	X			
	60 0	Other.....	X			
6406.99.60	00 6	Of leather.....	X.....	5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	15%
6406.99.90	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 10.7% (CA)	45%





HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

CHAPTER 65

HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

XII  
65-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn headgear of heading 6309;
  - (b) Asbestos headgear (heading 6812); or
  - (c) Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of chapter 95.
2. Heading 6502 does not cover hat shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

Additional U.S. Note

1. This chapter does not include mufflers, shawls, scarves, mantillas, veils and the like (heading 6117 or 6214).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
65-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6501.00		Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt: Of fur felt:				
6501.00.30	00 5	For men or boys.....	doz....v kg	\$1.10/doz. + 1.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 77¢/doz. + 1.1% (CA)	\$16/doz. + 25%
6501.00.60	00 8	Other.....	doz....v kg	\$1.92/doz. + 2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) \$1.344/doz. + 1.9% (CA)	\$16/doz. + 25%
6501.00.90	00 2	Other.....(459)	No.....v kg	11¢/kg + 11%	3.3¢/kg + 3.3% (IL) 7.7¢/kg + 7.7% (CA)	88.2¢/kg + 55%
6502.00		Hat shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, not lined, nor trimmed: Of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of paper yarn or of any combination thereof:				
6502.00.20	00 6	Sewed.....	doz.....	34¢/doz. + 3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 23.8¢/doz. + 2.3% (CA)	\$3/doz. + 50%
6502.00.40	00 2	Not sewed: Not bleached and not colored.....	doz.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	25%
6502.00.60		Bleached or colored.....	.....	2.4¢/doz. + 2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6¢/doz. + 1.4% (CA)	25¢/doz. + 25%
	30 1	Of paper.....	doz.			
	60 4	Other.....	doz.			
6502.00.90		Other.....	.....	7.2%	Free (E*) 2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	90%
	30 5	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	60 8	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6503.00		Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed: Of fur felt:				
6503.00.30	00 3	For men or boys.....	doz.....	\$1.10/doz. + 1.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 77¢/doz. + 1.1% (CA)	\$16/doz. + 25%
6503.00.60	00 6	Other.....	doz.....	\$1.92/doz. + 2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) \$1.344/doz. + 1.9% (CA)	\$16/doz. + 25%
6503.00.90	00 0	Other.....(459)	No.....v kg	14.3¢/kg + 6.7% + 2¢/ article	4.3¢/kg + 2% + 0.6¢/ article (IL) 10¢/kg + 4.6% + 1.4¢/ article (CA)	88.2¢/kg + 55% + 12.5¢/ article

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
65-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6504.00		Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed: Of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of paper yarn or of any combination thereof:				
6504.00.30	00 2	Sewed.....	doz.....	6.4%	Free (A,E*,IL) 4.4% (CA)	\$3/doz. + 50%
6504.00.60	00 5	Not sewed.....	doz.....	\$1.02/doz. + 5%	Free (A,E*,IL) 71.4¢/doz + 3.5% (CA)	\$3.50/doz. + 50%
6504.00.90		Other.....	.....	7.2%	Free (E*) 2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	90%
	15 2	Sewed: Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	45 6	Other.....	doz. v kg			
	60 6	Not sewed: Of man-made fibers.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	75 9	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6505		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
6505.10.00	00 5	Hair-nets.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	90%
6505.90		Other:				
6505.90.15		Of cotton, flax or both: Knitted.....	.....	8.4%	Free (E*) 2.5% (IL) 5.8% (CA)	45%
	15 4	Of cotton: For babies.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	25 2	Other: Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	40 3	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	60 8	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			
6505.90.20		Not knitted: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and headwear of cotton.....	.....	8%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	37.5%
	30 8	For babies.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	60 1	Other.....(359)	doz. v kg			
6505.90.25		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (E*) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	37.5%
	45 6	Visors, and other headgear of cotton which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(359)	doz. v kg			
	90 0	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
65-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6505 (con.)		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed (con.):				
6505.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
6505.90.30		Of wool:				
		Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric....	.....	50.7¢/kg + 15.4%	15.2¢/kg + 4.6% (IL) 35.4¢/kg + 10.7% (CA)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
	30 6	For babies.....(439)	doz. v kg			
	45 9	Other: Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	90 3	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
6505.90.40		Other.....	.....	33.1¢/kg + 8.4%	10¢/kg + 2.5% (IL) 23.1¢/kg + 5.8% (CA)	\$1.10/kg + 50%
	30 4	For babies.....(439)	doz. v kg			
	45 7	Other: Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(459)	doz. v kg			
	90 1	Other.....(459)	doz. v kg			
		Of man-made fibers:				
6505.90.50		Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric: Wholly or in part of braid.....	.....	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	90%
	30 1	For babies.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	45 4	Other: Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	90 8	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6505.90.60		Not in part of braid.....	.....	39.7¢/kg + 14.1%	11.9¢/kg + 4.2% (IL) 27.7¢/kg + 9.8% (CA)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	30 9	For babies.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	40 7	Other: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....(459)	doz. v			
	45 2	Other: Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	90 6	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
65-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6505 (con.)		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed (con.):				
6505.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
6505.90.70		Other:				
		Wholly or in part of braid.....	.....	7.2%	2.2% (IL) 5% (CA)	90%
	30 7	For babies.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	45 0	Other:				
		Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	90 4	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6505.90.80		Not in part of braid.....	.....	22¢/kg + 8%	6.6¢/kg + 2.4% (IL) 15.4¢/kg + 5.6% (CA)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	15 4	Nonwoven disposable headgear without peaks or visors.....	doz. v kg			
	45 8	Other:				
		For babies.....(239)	doz. v kg			
	50 0	Other:				
		Visors, and other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....(659)	doz. v kg			
	90 2	Other.....(659)	doz. v kg			
6505.90.90		Other.....	.....	22¢/kg + 8%	Free (E*) 6.6¢/kg + 2.4% (IL) 15.4¢/kg + 5.6% (CA)	99.2¢/kg + 65%
	30 3	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	45 6	Other:				
		Of fine animal hair..... (459)	doz. v kg			
	90 0	Other.....(859)	doz. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
65-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6506		Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
6506.10		Safety headgear:				
6506.10.30		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	.....	8.8¢/kg + 3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.1¢/kg + 2.3% (CA) <u>1/</u>	\$1.10/kg + 40%
	30 2	Motorcycle helmets.....	No. v			
	60 5	Other.....	kg doz. v			
6506.10.60		Other.....	kg	2.4%	Free (A,E*) 0.7% (IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
	30 5	Motorcycle helmets.....	No.			
	60 8	Other.....	doz.			
6506.91.00		Other:				
		Of rubber or plastics.....	.....	2.4%	Free (A,E*) 0.7% (IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
	30 0	Bathing caps.....	doz.			
	45 3	Visors, or other headgear which provides no covering for the crown of the head.....	doz.			
	60 3	Other.....	doz.			
6506.92.00	00 5	Of furskin.....	doz.....	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
6506.99.00	00 8	Of other materials.....	doz.....	8.5%	Free (A,E*) 2.6% (IL) 5.9% (CA)	35%
6507.00.00	00 5	Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks (visors) and chinstraps, for headgear.....	doz.....	1.3%	Free (A,E*,IL) 0.9% (CA)	35%

<sup>1</sup> / Headgear of reinforced or laminated plastics for use in ice hockey, originating in the territory of Canada, is free of duty. See subheading 9905.65.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 66

UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS, AND PARTS THEREOF

XII  
66-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 9017);
  - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (chapter 93); or
  - (c) Goods of chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. Heading 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods entered with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XII  
66-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6601		Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas):				
6601.10.00	00 8	Garden or similar umbrellas.....	doz.....	8.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
		Other:				
6601.91.00	00 0	Having a telescopic shaft.....	doz.....	8.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
6601.99.00	00 2	Other.....	doz.....	8.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
6602.00.00	00 9	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA) <u>2/</u>	40%
6603		Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 or 6602:				
6603.10.00	00 6	Handles and knobs.....	doz.....	7.5% <u>3/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	45%
6603.20		Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks):				
6603.20.30	00 8	For hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain.....	No.....	12% <u>3/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	60%
6603.20.90	00 5	Other.....	No.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	60%
6603.90.00	00 9	Other.....	X.....	7.5% <u>3/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	45%

1/ Duty on self-folding telescopic shaft collapsible umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.66.01.

2/ Certain canes, originating in the territory of Canada, are free of duty. See subheading 9905.66.10.

3/ Duty on certain frames for hand-held umbrellas and certain parts of umbrellas temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.66.03.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 67

#### PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

XII  
67-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911);
  - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (section XI);
  - (c) Footwear (chapter 64);
  - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (chapter 65);
  - (e) Toys, sports equipment, or carnival articles (chapter 95); or
  - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (chapter 96).
2. Heading 6701 does not cover:
  - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 9404);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming, filling or padding; or
  - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.
3. Heading 6702 does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of glass (chapter 70); or
  - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by molding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, gluing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XII  
67-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6701.00.00	00 9	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes).....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E*,IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
6702		Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:				
6702.10		Of plastics:				
6702.10.20	00 2	Assembled by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile materials, or foil, or by gluing or by similar methods.....	X.....	8.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	60%
6702.10.40	00 8	Other, including parts.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	80%
6702.90		Of other materials:				
6702.90.10	00 7	Of feathers.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E*,IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
		Other:				
6702.90.35	00 8	Of man-made fibers.....	X.....	9%	Free (A) 2.7% (IL) 6.3% (CA)	71.5%
6702.90.65	00 1	Other.....	X.....	17%	Free (A*,E,IL) 11.9% (CA)	90%
6703.00		Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like:				
6703.00.30	00 1	Human hair.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	20%
6703.00.60	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,E*,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
6704		Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included:				
		Of synthetic textile materials:				
6704.11.00	00 3	Complete wigs.....	No.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
6704.19.00	00 5	Other.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
6704.20.00	00 2	Of human hair.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
6704.90.00	00 7	Of other materials.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%

1

HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)  
*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT,  
ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

XIII-1



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 68

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT,  
ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

XIII  
68-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of chapter 25;
  - (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper of heading 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminized or asphalted paper);
  - (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminized or asphalted fabric);
  - (d) Articles of chapter 71;
  - (e) Tools or parts of tools, of chapter 82;
  - (f) Lithographic stones of heading 8442;
  - (g) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
  - (h) Dental burrs (heading 9018);
  - (ij) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports equipment);
  - (m) Articles of heading 9602, if made of materials specified in note 2(b) to chapter 96; or of heading 9606 (for example, buttons), 9609 (for example, slate pencils) or 9610 (for example, drawing slates); or
  - (n) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading 6802 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 2515 or 2516, but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 6802, the term "slabs" embraces flat stone pieces, not over 5.1 cm in thickness, having a facial area of 25.8 cm<sup>2</sup> or more, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.
2. For the purposes of heading 6810, the term "tiles" does not include any article 3.2 cm or more in thickness.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XIII  
68-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6801.00.00	00 8	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).....	t.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	60%
6802		Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially colored granules; chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate):				
6802.10.00	00 5	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder.....	X.....	6.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	40%
		Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:				
		Marble, travertine and alabaster:				
6802.21		Travertine.....	t.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	50%
6802.21.10	00 0	Other.....	t.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	13%
6802.21.50	00 1	Other calcareous stone.....	t.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	50%
6802.22.00	00 1	Granite.....	t.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	60%
6802.23.00	00 0	Other stone.....	t.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	30%
6802.29.00	00 4	Other:				
		Marble, travertine and alabaster:				
6802.91		Marble:				
6802.91.05	00 2	Slabs.....	t.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	15%
6802.91.15	00 0	Other.....	t.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	50%
		Travertine:				
6802.91.20	00 3	Articles of subheading 6802.21.10 that have been dressed or polished, but not further worked.....	t.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	50%
6802.91.25	00 8	Other.....	t.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
6802.91.30	00 1	Alabaster.....	t.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	50%
6802.92.00	00 6	Other calcareous stone.....	t.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	50%
6802.93.00	10 3	Granite.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	60%
		Articles for monumental or building purposes of subheading 6802.23.00, not cut to size, with only one face surface-worked more than simply cut or sawn.....	t			
		Articles for monumental or building purposes of subheading 6802.23.00, cut to size, with one or more faces or edges surface-worked more than simply cut or sawn:				
	20 1	With a maximum thickness of 1.5 cm.....	t			
	30 9	With a maximum thickness greater than 1.5 cm but not greater than 10 cm.....	t			
	40 7	With a maximum thickness greater than 10 cm.....	t			
	90 6	Other.....	t			
6802.99.00	00 9	Other stone.....	t.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	40%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
68-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6803.00		Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate:				
6803.00.10	00 4	Roofing slate.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	25%
6803.00.50	00 5	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
6804		Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding; sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials:				
6804.10.00	00 3	Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping.....	No.....	Free		Free
6804.21.00	00 0	Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like: Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
6804.22		Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics:				
6804.22.10	00 7	Bonded with synthetic resins.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg + 3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.9¢/kg + 2.7% (CA)	\$1.10/kg + 40%
6804.22.40	00 1	Other: Abrasive wheels.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	20%
6804.22.60	00 6	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
6804.23.00	00 8	Of natural stone.....	No.....	Free		Free
6804.30.00	00 9	Hand sharpening or polishing stones.....	No.....	Free		Free
6805		Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:				
6805.10.00	00 2	On a base of woven textile fabric only.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	20%
6805.20.00	00 0	On a base of paper or paperboard only.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	20%
6805.30		On a base of other materials:				
6805.30.10	00 6	Articles wholly or partly coated with abrasives, in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves or similar forms.....	kg.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	20%
6805.30.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XIII  
68-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6806		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound- insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812, or of chapter 69:				
6806.10.00		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
	10 9	Accoustical pads and boards.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 0	Other.....	X			
6806.20.00	00 9	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)...	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6806.90.00		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
	10 2	Accoustical pads and boards.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 3	Other.....	X			
6807		Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):				
6807.10.00	00 0	In rolls.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6807.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Articles of a kind used for roofing or siding.....	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg			
6808.00.00	00 1	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar arti- cles of vegetable fiber, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.....	m <sup>2</sup> ..... kg v	Free		20%
6809		Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster:				
		Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:				
6809.11.00	00 7	Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only.....	kg.....v m <sup>2</sup>	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
6809.19.00	00 9	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
6809.90.00	00 1	Other articles.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	60%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
68-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6810		Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced: Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:				
6810.11.00	00 4	Building blocks and bricks.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6810.19		Other:				
6810.19.12	00 2	Floor and wall tiles: Agglomerate marble tiles.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
6810.19.14	00 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	21%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	55%
6810.19.50	00 5	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6810.20.00	00 3	Pipes.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6810.91.00	00 7	Other articles: Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6810.99.00	00 9	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6811		Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fiber-cement or the like:				
6811.10.00	00 4	Corrugated sheets.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
6811.20.00	00 2	Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
6811.30.00	00 0	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings.....	kg.....	0.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	1.7¢/kg
6811.90.00	00 7	Other articles.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
6812		Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 6811 or 6813:				
6812.10.00	00 3	Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.20.00	00 1	Yarn and thread.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.30.00	00 9	Cords and string, whether or not plaited.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.40.00	00 7	Woven or knitted fabric.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.50		Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear:				
6812.50.10	00 2	Footwear.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (E,IL) 5% (CA)	35%
6812.50.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
6812.60.00	00 2	Paper, millboard and felt.....	X.....	Free		25%
6812.70.00	00 0	Compressed asbestos fiber jointing, in sheets or rolls.....	X.....	Free		25%
6812.90.00		Other.....		Free		25%
	10 4	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
		Other:				
	20 2	Gaskets, packing and seals.....	kg			
	25 7	Building materials.....	X			
	55 0	Other.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XIII  
68-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6813		Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:				
6813.10.00	10 0	Brake linings and pads.....		Free		25%
		Articles for use in civil aircraft, with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances.....	X			
	50 1	Other.....	X			
6813.90.00	10 3	Other.....		Free		25%
		Articles for use in civil aircraft, with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances.....	X			
	50 4	Other.....	X			
6814		Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials:				
6814.10.00	00 1	Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
6814.90.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2% (CA)	45%
6815		Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included:				
6815.10.00	00 0	Nonelectrical articles of graphite or other carbon.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
6815.20.00	00 8	Articles of peat.....	X.....	Free		20%
6815.91.00	00 2	Other articles: Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
6815.99		Other:				
6815.99.20	00 0	Talc, steatite and soapstone, cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks or other forms.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
6815.99.40	00 6	Other.....	X.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	30%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 69

#### CERAMIC PRODUCTS

XIII  
69-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 6901 to 6903.
2. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of heading 2844;
  - (b) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewelry);
  - (c) Cermets of heading 8113;
  - (d) Articles of chapter 82;
  - (e) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material (heading 8547);
  - (f) Artificial teeth (heading 9021);
  - (g) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (h) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (i) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports equipment);
  - (k) Articles of heading 9606 (for example, buttons) or of heading 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or
  - (l) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, a "ceramic article" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, the body of which is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass articles.
2. For the purposes of headings 6902 and 6903, the term "refractory" is applied to articles which have a pyrometric cone equivalent of at least 1500°C when heated at 60°C per hour (pyrometric cone 18). Refractory articles have special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.
3. For the purposes of heading 6902, a brick which contains both chromium and magnesium is classifiable according to which of those components (expressed as Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> or MgO, respectively) is the greater by weight.
4. For the purposes of headings 6905, 6907 and 6908, the term "tiles" does not include any article 3.2 cm or more in thickness.
5. For the purposes of headings 6909 through 6914:
  - (a) The terms "porcelain," "china" and "chinaware" embrace ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired white body (unless artificially colored) which will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water and is translucent in thicknesses of several millimeters. The term "stoneware" as used in this note, embraces ceramic ware which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when absorption is less than 0.1 percent.
  - (b) The term "bone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains 25 percent or more of calcined bone or tricalcium phosphate.
  - (c) The term "earthenware" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, and will absorb more than 3 percent of its weight of water.
  - (d) The water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 g, and may have one large surface glazed).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
69-2

6. For the purposes of headings 6911 and 6912:

- (a) The term "available in specified sets" embraces plates, cups, saucers and other articles principally used for preparing, serving or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) of this note are sold or offered for sale.
- (b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in subheadings 6911.10.35, 6911.10.39, 6912.00.35 or 6912.00.39, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appropriate customs officer under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:

12 plates of the size nearest to 26.7 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,  
12 plates of the size nearest to 15.3 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,  
12 tea cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale,  
12 soups of the size nearest to 17.8 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,  
12 fruits of the size nearest to 12.7 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,  
1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 38.1 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,  
1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 25.4 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,  
1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,  
1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.

If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 15.3 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.

- (c) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.

7. For the purposes of headings 6911, 6912 and 6913, those provisions which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article," an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.

### Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 6904 and 6905, a "heat insulating" article, whether or not shaped, is one having a specific gravity of 1.2 or less and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 870°C.
2. For the purposes of heading 6904:
- (a) The term "solid bricks" refers to bricks containing not more than 25 percent voids.
- (b) The term "hollow bricks" refers to bricks containing more than 25 percent voids.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
69-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		I. GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS				
6901.00.00	00 7	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6902		Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths:				
6902.10		Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 percent of the elements magnesium, calcium or chromium, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> :				
6902.10.10	00 2	Magnesite bricks.....	thousand	Free		13%
6902.10.50	00 3	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6902.20		Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ), of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of these products:				
6902.20.10		Bricks.....	.....	Free		25%
	10 8	Alumina.....	thousand			
	20 6	Other.....	thousand			
6902.20.50		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
	10 9	Alumina.....	X			
	20 7	Other.....	X			
6902.90		Other:				
6902.90.10		Bricks.....	.....	Free		25%
	10 3	Clay.....	thousand			
	20 1	Other.....	thousand			
6902.90.50		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
	10 4	Clay.....	X			
	20 2	Other.....	X			
6903		Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths:				
6903.10.00	00 3	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of graphite or other forms of carbon or of a mixture of these products.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
6903.20.00	00 1	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> ).....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
6903.90.00		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
	10 4	Of clay.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XIII  
69-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
II. OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS						
6904		Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like:				
6904.10.00		Building bricks.....	.....	Free		Free
		Solid bricks:				
	10 0	Heat insulating.....	thousand			
	20 8	Other.....	thousand			
		Hollow bricks:				
	30 6	Heat insulating.....	thousand			
	40 4	Other.....	thousand			
6904.90.00	00 5	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6905		Roofing tiles, chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods:				
6905.10.00	00 1	Roofing tiles.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	13.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	55%
6905.90.00		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
	10 2	Heat insulating.....	X			
	50 3	Other.....	X			
6906.00.00	00 2	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings.....	t.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
6907		Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:				
6907.10.00	00 9	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	55%
6907.90.00	00 2	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	50%
6908		Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:				
6908.10		Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm:				
6908.10.10	00 6	Having not over 3229 tiles per square meter, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	55%
		Other:				
6908.10.20	00 4	The largest surface area of which is less than 38.7 cm <sup>2</sup> .....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	20%	Free (A*,E,IL) 14% (CA)	55%
6908.10.50	00 7	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	19%	Free (E,IL) 13.3% (CA)	55%
6908.90.00	00 1	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	19%	Free (E,IL) 13.3% (CA)	55%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
69-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6909		Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods: Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:				
6909.11		Of porcelain or china:				
6909.11.20	00 2	Machinery parts.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
6909.11.40	00 8	Other.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	60%
6909.19		Other:				
6909.19.10	00 6	Ferrite core memories.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
6909.19.50		Other.....		8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%
	10 5	Ceramic bearings.....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	X			
6909.90.00	00 0	Other.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%
6910		Ceramic sinks, washbasins, washbasin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet bowls, flush tanks, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures:				
6910.10.00		Of porcelain or china.....		7.2%	Free (A*,E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%
	05 9	Water closet bowls, flushometer type.....	No.			
	10 2	Water closet bowls with tanks, in one piece.....	No.			
	15 7	Flush tanks.....	No.			
	20 0	Other water closet bowls.....	No.			
	30 8	Sinks and lavatories.....	No.			
	50 3	Other.....	No.			
6910.90.00	00 7	Other.....	No.....	7.2%	Free (A*,E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XIII  
69-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6911		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china:				
6911.10		Tableware and kitchenware:				
6911.10.10	00 1	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	doz.pcs.	35%	Free (E,IL) 24.5% (CA)	75%
6911.10.20	00 9	Other: Of bone chinaware.....	doz.pcs.	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	75%
6911.10.35		Other: Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is not over \$56.....	.....	26%	Free (E,IL) 18.2% (CA)	75%
	10 0	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension.....	doz.pcs.			
6911.10.39	50 1	Other..... In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is over \$56.....	doz.pcs. .....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	75%
	10 6	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension.....	doz.pcs.			
	50 7	Other.....	doz.pcs.			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
69-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6911 (con.)		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china (con.):				
6911.10 (con.)		Tableware and kitchenware (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
6911.10.41	00 4	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	doz.pcs.	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	70%
6911.10.45	00 0	Mugs and other steins.....	doz.pcs.	17.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	70%
6911.10.49	00 6	Cups valued over \$8 per dozen; saucers valued over \$5.25 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$9.30 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; plates over 22.9 but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$11.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$40 per dozen; sugars valued over \$23 per dozen; creamers valued over \$20 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$50 per dozen.....	doz.pcs.	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	75%
6911.10.60	00 0	Serviette rings.....	doz.pcs.	26%	Free (A,E,IL) 18.2% (CA)	75%
6911.10.80	00 6	Other.....	doz.pcs.	26%	Free (E,IL) 18.2% (CA)	75%
6911.90.00		Other.....		9%	Free (A*,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	70%
	10 4	Toilet articles.....	X			
	50 5	Other.....	X			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XIII  
69-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6912.00		Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china:				
		Tableware and kitchenware:				
6912.00.10	00 2	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware; of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	doz.pcs.	1.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	25%
		Other:				
6912.00.20	00 0	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	doz.pcs.	35%	Free (E,IL) 24.5% (CA)	55%
		Other:				
6912.00.35		Available in specified sets:				
		In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is not over \$38.....	.....	11.5%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	55%
	10 1	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension.....	doz.pcs.			
		Other.....	doz.pcs.			
6912.00.39	50 2	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is over \$38.....	.....	4.5%	Free (E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	55%
	10 7	Plates not over 27.9 cm in maximum dimension; teacups and saucers; mugs; soups, fruits and cereals, the foregoing not over 22.9 cm in maximum dimension.....	doz.pcs.			
	50 8	Other.....	doz.pcs.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
69-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
6912.00 (con.)		Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china (con.): Tableware and kitchenware (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
6912.00.41	00 5	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids; candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	doz.pcs.	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	55%
6912.00.44	00 2	Mugs and other steins.....	doz.pcs.	13.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 9.4% (CA)	55%
6912.00.45	00 1	Cups valued over \$5.25 per dozen; saucers valued over \$3 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over \$6 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen; plates over 22.9 but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$35 per dozen; sugars valued over \$21 per dozen; creamers valued over \$15 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$42 per dozen.....	doz.pcs.	4.5%	Free (E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	55%
6912.00.46	00 0	Serviette rings.....	doz.pcs.	11.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 8% (CA)	55%
6912.00.48	00 8	Other.....	doz.pcs.	11.5%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	55%
6912.00.50	00 3	Other.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	50.5%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XIII  
69-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
6913		Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:				
6913.10		Of porcelain or china:				
6913.10.10	00 9	Statues, statuettes and handmade flowers, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	20%
		Other:				
6913.10.20	00 7	Of bone chinaware.....	doz.pcs.	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	70%
6913.10.50	00 0	Other.....	doz.pcs.	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	70%
6913.90		Other:				
6913.90.10	00 2	Statues, statuettes and handmade flowers, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	20%
		Other:				
6913.90.20	00 0	Of ceramic tile.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	50%
6913.90.30	00 8	Of earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	doz.pcs.	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	25%
6913.90.50	00 3	Other.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	51.5%
6914		Other ceramic articles:				
6914.10.00	00 0	Of porcelain or china.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	60%
6914.90.00	00 3	Other.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 70

#### GLASS AND GLASSWARE

XIII  
70-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
  - (b) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewelry);
  - (c) Optical fiber cables of heading 8544, electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
  - (d) Optical fibers, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of chapter 90;
  - (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 9405;
  - (f) Toys, games, sports equipment, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of chapter 95); or
  - (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 7003, 7004 and 7005:
  - (a) Glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
  - (b) Cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
  - (c) The expression "absorbent or reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infrared light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency.
3. The products referred to in heading 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 7019, the expression "glass wool" means:
  - (a) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content not less than 60 percent by weight;
  - (b) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content less than 60 percent but with an alkaline oxide ( $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ) content exceeding 5 percent by weight or a boric oxide ( $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ ) content exceeding 2 percent by weight.

\* Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 6806.
5. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

#### Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide ( $\text{PbO}$ ) content by weight of 24 percent.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
70-2

### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "fused quartz or other fused silica" means glass containing more than 95 percent silica by weight.
2. For the purposes of headings 7003 through 7005, the expression "colored throughout the mass" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wavelengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wavelengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 6 mm in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification) and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated.
3. For the purposes of headings 7003 and 7004, glass of the same size and thickness imported in any shipment in quantities over 4.6 m<sup>2</sup> shall be denied entry unless it is--
  - (a) Packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 4.6 m<sup>2</sup>, or multiples thereof; or
  - (b) Packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 4.6 or 9.3 m<sup>2</sup>; or
  - (c) Otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.
4. For the purposes of heading 7005, the expression "polished," as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means or by floating the glass over molten metal.
5. For the purposes of subheading 7018.10.20, the term "imitation precious or semiprecious stones" means glass made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones or imitation pearls.
6. For the purposes of subheading 7019.20, the expression "narrow fabrics" covers fabrics which meet the definition of "narrow woven fabrics" in note 5 to chapter 58.

### Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of headings 7003 and 7004, in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass having irregular surfaces (such as corrugated glass), superficial area shall be used.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
70-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7001.00		Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass:				
		Glass in the mass:				
7001.00.10	00 2	Of fused quartz or other fused silica.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
7001.00.20	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	50%
7001.00.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
7002		Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), rods or tubes, unworked:				
		Balls:				
7002.10		Not over 6 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	7.8%	Free (E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	60%
7002.10.10	00 9					
7002.10.20	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	55%
		Rods:				
7002.20		Of fused quartz or other fused silica.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
7002.20.10	00 7					
7002.20.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	65%
		Tubes:				
7002.31.00	00 6	Of fused quartz or other fused silica....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
7002.32.00	00 5	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	65%
7002.39.00		Other.....		7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	65%
	10 6	Of a length not exceeding 200 mm....	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	kg.			
7003		Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
		Nonwired sheets:				
7003.11.00	00 9	Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	1.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	12%
7003.19.00	00 1	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	1.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	21%
7003.20.00	00 8	Wired sheets.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	1.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	21%
7003.30.00	00 6	Profiles.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	6.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	60%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XIII  
70-4

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7004		Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
7004.10		Glass, colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer:				
7004.10.10	00 7	Having an absorbent or reflecting layer..	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	60%
7004.10.20		Other:				
		In rectangular shape.....	.....	1.3¢/kg + 2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/kg + 0.8% (CA)	6.2¢/kg + 5%
	10 3	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	20 1	Measuring 5 mm and over in thickness.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
7004.10.50	00 8	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	7.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
7004.90		Other glass:				
		In rectangular shape:				
		Measuring not over 1.5 mm in thickness:				
7004.90.05	00 7	Measuring not over 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	1.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.6¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
7004.90.10	00 0	Measuring over 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	4.2¢/kg
		Measuring over 1.5 but not over 2 mm in thickness:				
7004.90.15	00 5	Measuring not over 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	2.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.8¢/kg (CA)	4.6¢/kg
7004.90.20	00 8	Measuring over 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	2.5¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 1¢/kg (CA)	5.5¢/kg



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
70-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7004 (con.)		Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked (con.):				
7004.90 (con.)		Other glass (con.):				
7004.90.25		In rectangular shape (con.):				
		Measuring over 2 but not over 3.5 mm in thickness.....	.....	0.9¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/kg (CA)	5.3¢/kg
	10 1	Measuring not over 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 9	Measuring over 0.26 but not over 0.58 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 2	Measuring over 0.58 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
7004.90.30		Measuring over 3.5 mm in thickness:				
		Measuring not over 0.65 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	.....	1.1¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	3.3¢/kg
		Measuring not over 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area:				
	10 4	Measuring over 3.5 but not over 5 mm in thickness.....	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	20 2	Measuring over 5 mm in thickness.....	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
	50 5	Measuring over 0.26 but not over 0.65 m <sup>2</sup> in area..	m <sup>2</sup> kg v			
7004.90.40	00 4	Measuring over 0.65 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	1.3¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/kg (CA)	5.3¢/kg
7004.90.50	00 1	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> ..... m <sup>2</sup>	7.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XIII  
70-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7005		Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
7005.10.00	00 8	Nonwired glass, having an absorbent or reflecting layer.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	60%
7005.21		Other nonwired glass: Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground:				
7005.21.10		Measuring less than 10 mm in thickness.....	.....	16.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> + 0.4%	Free (B,E,IL) 6.4¢/m <sup>2</sup> + 0.1% (CA)	\$2.13/m <sup>2</sup> + 5%
	10 1	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	30 7	Measuring 5 mm or more but less than 10 mm in thickness...	m <sup>2</sup>			
7005.21.20	00 1	Measuring 10 mm or more in thickness.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	6.3%	Free (E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	55%
7005.29		Other:				
7005.29.05		Measuring less than 10 mm in thickness: Measuring not over 0.65 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	.....	20.8¢/m <sup>2</sup>	Free (B,E,IL) 8.3¢/m <sup>2</sup> (CA)	\$1.35/m <sup>2</sup>
	10 0	Measuring not over 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 1	Measuring over 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> but not over 0.65 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
7005.29.15		Measuring over 0.65 m <sup>2</sup> in area.....	.....	16.1¢/m <sup>2</sup>	Free (B,E,IL) 6.4¢/m <sup>2</sup> (CA)	\$2.13/m <sup>2</sup>
	10 8	Measuring less than 5 mm in thickness.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 9	Measuring 5 mm or more but less than 10 mm in thickness.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
7005.29.25	00 8	Measuring 10 mm or more in thickness.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	50%
7005.30.00	00 4	Wired glass.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	32.3¢/m <sup>2</sup>	Free (A,B,E,IL) 12.9¢/m <sup>2</sup> (CA)	\$2.48/m <sup>2</sup>

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
70-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7006.00		Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enameled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:				
7006.00.10	00 7	Strips not over 15.2 cm in width, measuring over 2 mm in thickness, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	8.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.1% (CA) <u>1</u> /	53%
7006.00.20	00 5	Other: Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	7.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 5% (CA) <u>1</u> /	60%
7006.00.40		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) <u>1</u> /	60%
	10 9	Having an absorbent or reflecting layer.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	50 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
7007		Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:				
7007.11.00		Toughened (tempered) safety glass: Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.....	.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA) <u>1</u> /	50%
	10 3	For motor vehicles of chapter 87....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	90 6	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
7007.19.00	00 7	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	50%
7007.21		Laminated safety glass: Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:				
7007.21.10		Windshields.....	.....	5.5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.8% (CA) <u>1</u> /	60%
	10 9	For motor vehicles of chapter 87.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
	90 2	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup>			
7007.21.50	00 2	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	5.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.8% (CA) <u>1</u> /	60%
7007.29.00	00 5	Other.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	60%
7008.00.00	00 7	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	50%
7009		Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors:				
7009.10.00	00 4	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles.....	No.....	7.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 5.4% (CA) <u>1</u> /	50%
		Other:				
7009.91		Unframed:				
7009.91.10	00 4	Not over 929 cm <sup>2</sup> in reflecting area.....	No.....	7.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 5.4% (CA) <u>1</u> /	50%
7009.91.50	00 5	Over 929 cm <sup>2</sup> in reflecting area.....	No.....	10%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	45%
7009.92		Framed:				
7009.92.10	00 3	Not over 929 cm <sup>2</sup> in reflecting area.....	No.....	7.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 5.4% (CA) <u>1</u> /	50%
7009.92.50	00 4	Over 929 cm <sup>2</sup> in reflecting area.....	No.....	10%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	45%

1

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9805.00.00.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XIII  
70-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7010		Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, vials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass:				
7010.10.00	00 1	Ampoules.....	Gross...	12.5¢/gross	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50¢/gross
7010.90		Other:				
7010.90.05	00 9	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers.....	Gross...	Free		50¢/gross
		Closures imported separately; containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
7010.90.20	00 0	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
7010.90.30	00 8	Other.....	Gross...	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	75%
7010.90.50		Other containers (with or without their closures).....	.....	Free		4.9%
	10 1	Holding not over 118 ml.....	Gross			
		Holding over 118 but not over 473 ml:				
	20 9	Having a wide mouth (38 mm outside diameter and above)....	Gross			
	30 7	Other.....	Gross			
		Holding over 473 ml:				
	40 5	Having a wide mouth (38 mm outside diameter and above)....	Gross			
	50 2	Other.....	Gross			
7011		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like:				
7011.10		For electric lighting:				
7011.10.10	00 8	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	hundreds	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
7011.10.50	00 9	Other.....	hundreds	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55%
7011.20.00	00 8	For cathode-ray tubes.....	hundreds	6.6% <sup>1/</sup>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	55%
7011.90.00	00 3	Other.....	hundreds	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	55%
7012.00.00	00 1	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6¢ each + 3.2% (CA)	37.5¢ each + 45%

<sup>1/</sup> Duty on certain glass envelopes temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.70.11.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
70-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7013		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018):				
7013.10		Of glass-ceramics:				
7013.10.10	00 6	Kitchenware, non-glazed, greater than 75 percent by volume crystalline, of lithium aluminosilicate, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $10 \times 10^{-7}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C, transparent, haze-free, exhibiting transmittances of infrared radiations in excess of 75 percent at a wavelength of 2.5 microns when measured on a sample 3 mm in thickness, and containing $\beta$ -quartz solid solution as the predominant crystal phase..	No.....	6.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	75%
7013.10.50	00 7	Other..... Drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics:	No.....	26%	Free (CA,E,IL)	75%
7013.21		Of lead crystal:				
7013.21.10	00 3	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	60%
7013.21.20	00 1	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	14%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
7013.21.30	00 9	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
7013.21.50	00 4	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	60%
7013.29		Other:				
7013.29.05	00 2	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%	Free (E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	50%
7013.29.10	00 5	Other: Valued not over \$0.30 each.....	No.....	38% <u>2/</u>	Free (E,IL) 26.6% (CA)	60%
7013.29.20	00 3	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	30% <u>2/</u>	Free (E,IL) 21% (CA)	60%
7013.29.30	00 1	Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	60%
7013.29.40	00 9	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	7.2%	Free (E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%
7013.29.50	00 6	Other: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	60%
7013.29.60	00 4	Value over \$5 each...	No.....	7.2%	Free (E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%

1/ Duty on certain glass-ceramics kitchenware temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.70.13.2/ Duty on certain drinking glasses temporarily reduced. See headings 9902.70.14 and 9902.70.15.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
70-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7013 (con.)		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018) (con.):				
		Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than that of glass-ceramics:				
7013.31		Of lead crystal:				
7013.31.10	00 1	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	60%
7013.31.20	00 9	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	14%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
7013.31.30	00 7	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
7013.31.50	00 2	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	60%
7013.32		Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C:				
7013.32.10	00 0	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	50%
		Other:				
7013.32.20	00 8	Valued not over \$3 each.....	No.....	30%	Free (CA,E,IL)	60%
7013.32.30	00 6	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%	Free (CA,E,IL)	60%
7013.32.40	00 4	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	7.2%	Free (CA,E,IL)	60%
7013.39		Other:				
7013.39.10	00 3	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%	Free (E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	50%
		Other:				
7013.39.20	00 1	Valued not over \$3 each.....	No.....	30%	Free (E,IL) 21% (CA)	60%
		Valued over \$3 each:				
		Cut or engraved:				
7013.39.30	00 9	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	60%
7013.39.40	00 7	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	7.2%	Free (E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%
		Other:				
7013.39.50	00 4	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	60%
7013.39.60	00 2	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	7.2%	Free (E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7013 (con.)		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018) (con.):				
		Other glassware:				
7013.91		Of lead crystal:				
7013.91.10	00 8	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	60%
7013.91.20	00 6	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	14%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
7013.91.30	00 4	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
7013.91.50	00 9	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	60%
7013.99		Other:				
7013.99.10	00 0	Glassware decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware; glassware colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds or stones, throughout the mass of the glass....	No.....	20%	Free (E,IL) 14% (CA)	60%
7013.99.20	00 8	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%	Free (E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	50%
7013.99.30	00 6	Other: Smokers' articles; perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers.....	No.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	60%
7013.99.35	00 1	Votive-candle holders.....	No.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	55%
7013.99.40	00 4	Other: Valued not over \$0.30 each.....	No.....	38%	Free (E,IL) 26.6% (CA)	60%
7013.99.50	00 1	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	30%	Free (E,IL) 21% (CA)	60%
7013.99.60	00 9	Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	60%
7013.99.70	00 7	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	7.2%	Free (E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%
7013.99.80	00 5	Other: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	60%
7013.99.90	00 3	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	7.2%	Free (E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XIII  
70-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7014.00		Signaling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked:				
		Optical elements:				
7014.00.10	00 7	Lens blanks (other than for spectacles)..	No.....	8.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
7014.00.20	00 5	Other.....	No.....	10%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4% (CA)	50%
		Other:				
7014.00.30	00 3	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof....	No.....	6.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	60%
7014.00.50	00 8	Other.....	No.....	6.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	60%
7015		Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for noncorrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses:				
		Glasses for corrective spectacles.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	40%
		Other:				
		Watch glasses:				
7015.90.10	00 7	Round.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	60%
7015.90.20	00 5	Other.....	No.....	9.6%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	60%
7015.90.50	00 8	Other.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	60%
7016		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or molded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded glass windows and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms:				
		Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	60%
		Other:				
7016.90.10		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or molded glass.....		12%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	60%
	10 4	Bricks and blocks.....	No			
	50 5	Other.....	X			
7016.90.50	00 7	Other.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
7017		Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:				
		Of fused quartz or other fused silica.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	50%
		Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C.....	X.....	8.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	85%
7017.90.00		Other.....		8.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	85%
	10 5	Microscope slides and micro cover glasses.....	X			
	50 6	Other.....	X			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIII  
70-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7018		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semiprecious stones and similar glass smallwares and articles thereof other than imitation jewelry; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewelry; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:				
7018.10		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semiprecious stones and similar glass smallwares:				
7018.10.10	00 1	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
7018.10.20	00 9	Imitation precious or semiprecious stones (except imitation beads thereof)..	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	20%
7018.10.50	00 2	Other.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
7018.20.00	00 1	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 12.2% (CA)	60%
7018.90		Other:				
7018.90.10	00 4	Glass eyes, except prosthetic articles...	X.....	6.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	70%
7018.90.50	00 5	Other.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	60%
7019		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics):				
7019.10		Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:				
		Yarns:				
7019.10.10	00 0	Not colored.....(201)	kg.....	7.4% <u>1/</u>	2.2% (IL) 5.1% (CA) <u>2/</u>	50%
7019.10.20	00 8	Colored.....(201)	kg.....	9.6% <u>1/</u>	2.9% (IL) 6.7% (CA) <u>2/</u>	60%
7019.10.30	00 6	Chopped strands.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	50%
7019.10.40	00 4	Rovings.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A) 1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	50%
7019.10.60	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	6% <u>1/</u>	1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA)	50%
7019.20		Woven fabrics, including narrow fabrics:				
7019.20.10	00 8	Narrow fabrics.....(622)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	6% <u>1/</u>	1.8% (IL) 4.2% (CA) <u>2/</u>	50%
		Other:				
7019.20.20	00 6	Not colored.....(622)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	8.3% <u>1/</u>	2.5% (IL) 5.8% (CA) <u>2/</u>	50%
7019.20.50	00 9	Colored.....(622)	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	11.1% <u>1/</u>	3.4% (IL) 7.7% (CA) <u>2/</u>	60%
		Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven articles:				
7019.31.00	00 7	Mats.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	50%
7019.32.00	00 6	Thin sheets (voiles).....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	50%
7019.39		Other:				
7019.39.10	00 7	Insulation products.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	50%
7019.39.50	00 8	Other.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	50%
7019.90		Other:				
7019.90.10	00 3	Woven.....	X.....	6.9%	2.1% (IL) 4.8% (CA)	60%
7019.90.50		Other.....		6.2%	Free (A,B,E*,IL) 4.3% (CA)	50%
	20 0	Glass fibers in bulk.....	X			
	40 6	Glass fiber filters.....	X			
	50 3	Other.....	X			
7020.00.00	00 1	Other articles of glass.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	55%

1/ Duty on cord or yarn, of certain glass fiber filaments, temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.70.19 and 9902.70.20.  
2/ Certain glass yarns and fabrics originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See heading 9905.70.10.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS  
OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

XIV-1



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 71

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS  
OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;  
IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

XIV  
71-1

#### Notes

1. Subject to note 1(a) to section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
  - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
  - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal,are to be classified in this chapter.
2.
  - (a) Headings 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing note does not apply to such articles.
  - (b) Heading 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Amalgams of precious metal or colloidal precious metal (heading 2843);
  - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of chapter 30;
  - (c) Articles of chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
  - (d) Handbags or other articles of heading 4202 or articles of heading 4203;
  - (e) Articles of heading 4303 or 4304;
  - (f) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (g) Footwear, headgear or other articles of chapter 64 or 65;
  - (h) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of chapter 66;
  - (ij) Abrasive goods of heading 6804 or 6805 or chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semiprecious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
  - (l) Arms or parts thereof (chapter 93);
  - (m) Articles covered by note 2 to chapter 95;
  - (n) Articles of chapter 96 other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615; or
  - (o) Original sculptures or statuary (heading 9703), collectors' pieces (heading 9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semiprecious stones.
4.
  - (a) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
  - (b) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
  - (c) The expression "precious or semiprecious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in note 2(b) to chapter 96.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV  
71-2

5. For the purposes of this chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 percent, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) An alloy containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
  - (b) An alloy containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 percent, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
  - (c) Other alloys containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the tariff schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. For the purposes of heading 7113, the expression "articles of jewelry" means:
  - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, earrings, watch chains, fobs, pendants, tie pins, cuff links, dress studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
  - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses or pill boxes).
9. For the purposes of heading 7114, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' articles and other articles of household, office or religious use.
10. For the purposes of heading 7117, the expression "imitation jewelry" means articles of jewelry within the meaning of paragraph (a) of note 8 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 9606, or dress combs, hair slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

### Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of note 4(b), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium, which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of subchapter II, unless the context otherwise requires:
  - (a) The term "unwrought" refers to metals, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot and similar manufactured primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn or extruded products, tubular products or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping or descaling;
  - (b) The term "semimanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metals in powder form);
  - (c) The term "waste and scrap" refers to materials and articles of metals which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metals in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in heading 2616.
2. Coin provided for in heading 7118 which is currently in circulation in any country and is imported for monetary purposes shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty. This does not affect any requirements under other provisions of law to the effect that transfers of coin into or through the United States, in an amount exceeding \$10,000 on any one occasion, shall be reported as described therein.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV  
71-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES				
7101		Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7101.10.00	00 1	Natural pearls.....	X.....	Free		10%
7101.21.00	00 8	Cultured pearls:	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
7101.22.00	00 7	Unworked.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
		Worked.....				
7102		Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set:				
7102.10.00	00 0	Unsorted.....	carat...	Free		Free
		Industrial:				
7102.21		Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted:				
7102.21.10		Miners' diamonds.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 3	Carbonados.....	carat			
	20 1	Other.....	carat			
		Other:				
7102.21.30	00 1	Simply sawn, cleaved or bruted.....	carat...	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
7102.21.40	00 9	Other.....	carat...	Free		Free
7102.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 7	Miners' diamonds:				
	20 5	Carbonados.....	carat			
	50 8	Other.....	carat			
		Nonindustrial:				
7102.31.00	00 5	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted.....	carat...	Free		Free
7102.39.00		Other.....	.....	Free		10%
	10 5	Weighing not over 0.5 carat each....	carat			
	50 6	Weighing over 0.5 carat each.....	carat			
7103		Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7103.10		Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:				
7103.10.20	00 5	Unworked.....	carat...	Free		Free
7103.10.40	00 1	Other.....	carat...	21%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	50%
		Otherwise worked:				
7103.91.00		Rubies, sapphires and emeralds.....	.....	Free		10%
	10 9	Rubies.....	carat			
	20 7	Sapphires.....	carat			
	30 5	Emeralds.....	carat			
7103.99		Other:				
7103.99.10	00 1	Cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry...	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
7103.99.50	00 2	Other.....	X.....	21%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	50%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XIV  
71-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7104		Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7104.10.00	00 8	Piezo-electric quartz.....	kg.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	50%
7104.20.00	00 6	Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped.....	X.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	30%
7104.90		Other:				
7104.90.10	00 9	Cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
7104.90.50	00 0	Other.....	X.....	12.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.1% (CA)	50%
7105		Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones:				
7105.10.00		Of diamonds.....		Free		Free
		Natural:				
	11 4	80 mesh or finer.....	carat			
	15 0	Other.....	carat			
		Synthetic:				
	20 3	Coated with metal.....	carat			
		Other:				
	30 1	80 mesh or finer.....	carat			
	50 6	Other.....	carat			
7105.90.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	2.2¢/kg
		II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL				
7106		Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:				
7106.10.00	00 6	Powder.....	g.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Unwrought:				
7106.91		Bullion and dore.....		Free		Free
7106.91.10		Bullion.....silver content..	g			
	10 4	Dore.....silver content..	g			
	20 2	Other.....	g.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%
7106.91.50	00 7	Semimanufactured.....	g.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%
7106.92.00	00 7					
7107.00.00	00 7	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semimanufactured.....	g.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	30%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV  
71-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7108		Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:				
		Nonmonetary:				
7108.11.00	00 3	Powder.....	g.....	Free		Free
7108.12		Other unwrought forms:				
7108.12.10		Bullion and dore.....	.....	Free		Free
		Bullion:				
	13 5	Containing by weight not less than 99.95 percent of gold				
		gold content..	g			
	17 1	Other.....gold content..	g			
	20 6	Dore.....gold content..	g			
7108.12.50		Other.....gold content..	.....	8.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	65%
	10 9	Containing by weight not less than 99.95 percent of gold				
		gold content..	g			
	50 0	Other.....gold content..	g			
7108.13		Other semimanufactured forms:				
7108.13.10	00 9	Gold leaf.....	cm <sup>2</sup> .....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	8%
		gold content..	g			
7108.13.50	00 0	Other.....	g.....	8.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	65%
7108.20.00	00 2	Monetary.....	g.....	Free		Free
7109.00.00	00 5	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semimanufactured.....	g.....	20%	Free (A,E,IL) 8% (CA)	65%
7110		Platinum, unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:				
		Platinum:				
7110.11.00		Unwrought or in powder form.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 7	Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum.....	platinum content..	g		
	20 5	Sponge of the metal platinum.....	platinum content..	g		
	50 8	Other.....	platinum content..	g		
7110.19.00	00 1	Other.....	platinum content..	g.....	Free	Free
		Palladium:				
7110.21.00	00 7	Unwrought or in powder form.....	palladium content..	g.....	Free	Free
7110.29.00	00 9	Other.....	palladium content..	g.....	Free	Free
		Rhodium:				
7110.31.00	00 5	Unwrought or in powder form.....	rhodium content..	g.....	Free	Free
7110.39.00	00 7	Other.....	rhodium content..	g.....	Free	Free
		Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:				
7110.41.00		Unwrought or in powder form.....	.....	Free		Free
		Separately:				
	10 1	Iridium.....	iridium content..	g		
	20 9	Osmium.....	osmium content..	g		
	30 7	Ruthenium.....	ruthenium content..	g		
	50 2	Other.....	g			
7110.49.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 3	Iridium separately	iridium content..	g		
	50 4	Other.....	g			
7111.00.00	00 1	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semimanufactured.....	g.....	20%	Free (A,E,IL) 8% (CA)	65%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV  
71-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7112		Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
7112.10.00	00 8	Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	g.....	Free		Free
7112.20.00	00 6	Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	g.....	Free		Free
7112.90.00	00 1	Other.....	g.....	Free		Free
		III. JEWELRY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES				
7113		Articles of jewelry and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
		Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:				
7113.11		Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:				
7113.11.10	00 4	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,E) 2.8% (CA)	80%
		Other:				
7113.11.20	00 2	Valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	27.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 11% (CA)	110%
7113.11.50	00 5	Other.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7113.19		Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:				
7113.19.10	00 6	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading.....	X.....	7%	Free (A*,E) 2.8% (CA)	80%
		Other:				
		Necklaces and neck chains, of gold:				
7113.19.21	00 3	Rope.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7113.19.25	00 9	Mixed link.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7113.19.29	00 5	Other.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7113.19.30	00 2	Clasps and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7113.19.50	00 7	Other.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7113.20		Of base metal clad with precious metal:				
7113.20.10	00 3	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,E) 2.8% (CA)	80%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV  
71-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7113 (con.)		Articles of jewelry and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
7113.20 (con.)		Of base metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
		Other:				
		Necklaces and neck chains, clad with gold:				
7113.20.21	00 0	Rope.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7113.20.25	00 6	Mixed link.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7113.20.29	00 2	Other.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7113.20.30	00 9	Clasps and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7113.20.50	00 4	Other.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	80%
7114		Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
		Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:				
7114.11		Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:				
7114.11.10	00 3	Knives with silver handles.....	No.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	16¢ each + 45%
7114.11.20	00 1	Forks with silver handles.....	No.....	5.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	16¢ each + 45%
		Spoons and ladles:				
7114.11.30	00 9	With sterling silver handles...	No.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	65%
7114.11.40	00 7	Other.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	65%
7114.11.45	00 2	Sets of the foregoing which include two or more knives, forks, spoons or ladles.....	pcs.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%
		Articles not elsewhere specified or included of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of silver:				
7114.11.50	00 4	Sterling silver tableware.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	65%
7114.11.60	00 2	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%
7114.11.70	00 0	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%
7114.19.00	00 7	Of other precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal...	X.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	65%
7114.20.00		Of base metal clad with precious metal.....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%
	40 6	Articles not elsewhere specified or included, of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet or sanitary ware.....	X			
	60 1	Other.....	X			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XIV  
71-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7115		Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
7115.10.00	00 5	Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	65%
7115.90		Other:				
7115.90.10	00 6	Of gold, including metal clad with gold.....	X.....	7.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	110%
7115.90.20	00 4	Of silver, including metal clad with silver.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%
7115.90.50	00 7	Other.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	65%
7116		Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):				
7116.10		Of natural or cultured pearls:				
7116.10.10	00 2	Natural.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	80%
		Cultured:				
7116.10.15	00 7	Graded pearls strung temporarily for convenience of transport.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	10%
7116.10.20	00 0	Other.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	110%
7116.20		Of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):				
7116.20.10	00 0	Articles of jewelry.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	80%
		Other:				
7116.20.20	00 8	Of semiprecious stones (except rock crystal).....	X.....	21% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	50%
7116.20.50	00 1	Other.....	X.....	6.7% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	50%

1/ Duty on graded semiprecious stones (except rock crystal) strung for transport temporarily reduced. See heading 9902.71.16.

2/ Duty on certain diamond tool and drill blanks temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.71.04.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIV  
71-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
7117		Imitation jewelry: Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:				
7117.11.00	00 2	Cuff links and studs.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	110%
7117.19		Other:				
		Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in con- tinuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading:				
7117.19.10	00 2	Valued not over 33 cents per meter.....	X.....	8% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	80%
7117.19.20	00 0	Valued over 33 cents per meter.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	110%
7117.19.30	00 8	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	45%
7117.19.50	00 3	Other.....	X.....	11% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	110%
7117.90		Other:				
7117.90.10	00 4	Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string.....	doz.....	Free		Free
		Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:				
7117.90.20	00 2	Rosaries and chaplets.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	50%
7117.90.30	00 0	Other.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	45%
7117.90.40	00 8	Other:				
		Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	7.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	45%
7117.90.50	00 5	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	11% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	110%
7118		Coin:				
7118.10.00	00 2	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender.....	X.....	Free		Free
7118.90.00		Other.....		Free		Free
		Gold:				
	11 2	Canadian maple leaf.....	g			
		gold content..	g			
	19 4	Other.....	g			
		gold content..	g			
	20 1	Platinum.....	g			
		platinum content..	g			
	55 9	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty on jewelry and parts, valued not over 5 cents per piece, temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.71.13.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SECTION XV

### BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

XV-1

#### Notes

1. This section does not cover:
  - (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
  - (b) Ferrocium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 3606);
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;
  - (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;
  - (e) Goods of chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewelry);
  - (f) Articles of section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
  - (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
  - (h) Instruments or apparatus of section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
  - (i) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of section XIX (arms and ammunition);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment);
  - (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
  - (n) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "parts of general use" means:
  - (a) Articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metals;
  - (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and
  - (c) Articles of heading 8301, 8302, 8308 or 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306.

In chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to note 1 to chapter 83, the articles of chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.
3. Classification of alloys (other than ferroalloys and master alloys as defined in chapters 72 and 74):
  - (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals.
  - (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this section and of elements not falling within this section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present.
  - (c) In this section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
4. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the tariff schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of note 3 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XV-2

## 5. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Rules of Interpretation) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
- (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of note 3, it is classified; and
- (c) A cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.

## 6. In this section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

### (a) Waste and scrap

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

### (b) Powders

Products of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

## Additional U.S. Notes

- 1. For the purposes of the tariff schedule, the term "base metals" embraces aluminum, antimony, beryllium, bismuth, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron and steel, lead, magnesium, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, niobium (columbium), rhenium, tantalum, thallium, tin, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zinc and zirconium.
- 2. For the purposes of this section, the term "unwrought" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, flattened pellets, rounds, rondelles, shot and similar manufactured primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn or extruded products, tubular products or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping or descaling.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 72

#### IRON AND STEEL

XV  
72-1

#### Notes

1. In this chapter and, in the case of notes (d), (e) and (f) below throughout the tariff schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 percent by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10 percent of chromium
- not more than 6 percent of manganese
- not more than 3 percent of phosphorus
- not more than 8 percent of silicon
- a total of not more than 10 percent of other elements.

(b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6 percent but not more than 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferroalloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, desulfurizing agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4 percent or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10 percent of chromium
- more than 30 percent of manganese
- more than 3 percent of phosphorus
- more than 8 percent of silicon
- a total of more than 10 percent of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 percent in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 percent or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight 1.2 percent or less of carbon and 10.5 percent or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-2

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3 percent or more of aluminum
- 0.0008 percent or more of boron
- 0.3 percent or more of chromium
- 0.3 percent or more of cobalt
- 0.4 percent or more of copper
- 0.4 percent or more of lead
- 1.65 percent or more of manganese
- 0.08 percent or more of molybdenum
- 0.3 percent or more of nickel
- 0.06 percent or more of niobium
- 0.6 percent or more of silicon.
- 0.05 percent or more of titanium
- 0.3 percent or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1 percent or more of vanadium
- 0.05 percent or more of zirconium
- 0.1 percent or more of other elements (except sulfur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferroalloys.

(h) Granules

Products of which less than 90 percent by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) Semifinished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least 10 times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-3

(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons. These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons. These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 7301 or 7302.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 7304.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

## Subheading Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2 percent of chromium
- more than 0.3 percent of copper
- more than 0.3 percent of nickel
- more than 0.1 percent of any of the following elements: aluminum, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Nonalloy free-cutting steel

Nonalloy steel containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08 percent or more of sulfur
- 0.1 percent or more of lead
- more than 0.05 percent of selenium
- more than 0.01 percent of tellurium
- more than 0.05 percent of bismuth.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-4

(c) Silicon electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6 percent but not more than 6 percent of silicon and not more than 0.08 percent of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1 percent of aluminum but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High-speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7 percent or more, 0.6 percent or more of carbon and 3 to 6 percent of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- 0.35 percent or more but not more than 0.7 percent of carbon
- 0.5 percent or more but not more than 1.2 percent of manganese, and
- 0.6 percent or more but not more than 2.3 percent of silicon, but not containing any other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferroalloys in the subheadings of heading 7202 the following rule should be observed:

A ferroalloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in chapter note 1(c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule, the unspecified "other elements" referred to in chapter note 1(c) must each exceed 10 percent by weight.

### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of the tariff schedule the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) High-strength steel

Flat-rolled products of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa.

(b) Universal mill plate

Flat-rolled products rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 1,250 mm and of thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief.

(c) Concrete reinforcing bars and rods

Hot-rolled bars and rods containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling.

(d) Razor blade steel

Flat-rolled products of stainless steel not over 0.25 mm in thickness and not over 23 mm in width, and containing by weight not over 14.7 percent of chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades.

(e) Tool steel

Alloy steels which contain the following combinations of elements in the quantity by weight respectively indicated:

- (i) more than 1.2 percent carbon and more than 10.5 percent chromium; or
- (ii) not less than 0.3 percent carbon and 1.25 percent or more but less than 10.5 percent chromium; or
- (iii) not less than 0.85 percent carbon and 1 percent to 1.8 percent, inclusive, manganese; or
- (iv) 0.9 percent to 1.2 percent, inclusive, chromium and 0.9 percent to 1.4 percent, inclusive, molybdenum; or
- (v) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or
- (vi) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-5

(f) Chipper knife steel

Alloy tool steels which contain, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:

- (i) not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent of carbon;
- (ii) not less than 0.2 nor more than 0.5 percent of manganese;
- (iii) not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent of silicon;
- (iv) not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent of chromium;
- (v) not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent of molybdenum;
- (vi) none, or not more than 1.75 percent of tungsten; and
- (vii) not less than 0.2 nor more than 0.55 percent of vanadium.

(g) Heat-resisting steel

Alloy steels containing by weight less than 0.3 percent of carbon and 4 percent or more but less than 10.5 percent of chromium.

(h) Ball-bearing steel

Alloy tool steels which contain, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:

- (i) not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent of carbon;
- (ii) not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent of manganese;
- (iii) none, or not more than 0.03 percent of sulfur;
- (iv) none, or not more than 0.03 percent of phosphorus;
- (v) not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent of silicon;
- (vi) not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent of chromium;
- (vii) none, or not more than 0.28 percent of nickel;
- (viii) none, or not more than 0.38 percent of copper; and
- (ix) none, or not more than 0.09 percent of molybdenum.

2. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context provides otherwise, the term "further worked" refers to products subjected to any of the following surface treatments: polishing and burnishing; artificial oxidation; chemical surface treatments such as phosphatizing, oxalating and borating; coating with metal; coating with nonmetallic substances (e.g., enameling, varnishing, lacquering, painting, coating with plastics materials); or cladding.
3. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before entry shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-6

### Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 7204.10, waste and scrap of cast iron includes but is not necessarily limited to: cupola cast (ISRI number 252); charging box cast (ISRI number 253); heavy breakable cast (ISRI number 254); hammer blocks or bases (ISRI number 255); burnt iron (ISRI number 256); mixed cast (ISRI number 257); stove plate, clean cast iron stove (ISRI number 258); clean auto cast (ISRI numbers 259, 262 and 263); motor blocks (ISRI number 260); drop broken machinery cast (ISRI number 261); malleable (ISRI number 264); ingot molds and stools (ISRI numbers 265 and 266); and railroad ferrous scrap consisting of cast iron No. 1, No. 2, No.3 and No. 4, cast iron brake shoes and No. 1 wheels.
2. For the purposes of subheading 7204.41 or 7204.49 the expression:
  - (a) No. 1 heavy melting includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

No. 1 heavy melting steel (ISRI numbers 200, 201 and 202); bundled No. 1 steel (ISRI number 217); cast steel (ISRI number 233); springs and crankshafts (ISRI number 244); ship scrap; and railroad ferrous scrap consisting of cast steel No. 1 and No. 2, railroad No.1 melting steel, spring steel, destroyed steel cars, destroyed steel car sides and box car roofs (note: other types of railroad ferrous scrap are included in some of the grades listed below);
  - (b) No. 2 heavy melting includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

No. 2 heavy melting steel (ISRI numbers 203, 204, 205 and 206); bundled No. 2 steel (ISRI number 218); foundry steel (ISRI numbers 242 and 243); and hard steel cut 76 cm and under (ISRI number 248);
  - (c) No. 1 bundles includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

No. 1 busheling (ISRI number 207); new black sheet clippings (ISRI number 207A); No. 1 bundles (ISRI number 208); electric furnace bundles (ISRI number 235); silicon-bearing steel busheling, clippings, and bundles (ISRI numbers 239, 240 and 250); No. 1 railroad ferrous sheet scrap; and car clips;
  - (d) No. 2 bundles includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

No. 2 bundles (ISRI number 209); No. 3 bundles (ISRI number 214); incinerator bundles (ISRI number 215); terne plate bundles (ISRI number 216); and auto slabs (ISRI numbers 224 and 225);
  - (e) Borings, shovelings and turnings includes, but it not necessarily limited to:

Machine shop turnings, shoveling turnings and iron borings (ISRI numbers 219, 220, 221, 222 and 223); briquetted iron borings (ISRI number 226); briquetted steel turnings (ISRI number 227); alloy free turnings (ISRI numbers 245, 246 and 247); heavy turnings (ISRI number 251); chemical borings, No. 1 and No. 2 (ISRI numbers 267 and 271); malleable borings (ISRI number 270); steel shavings; and railroad ferrous scrap consisting of No. 1 turnings and No. 2 turnings, drillings and/or borings;
  - (f) Shredded scrap includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

Shredded clippings (ISRI number 212); and shredded automobile scrap (ISRI numbers 210 and 211);
  - (g) Cut plate and structural includes but is not necessarily limited to:

Billet, bloom and forge crops (ISRI number 229); bar crops, punchings and plate scrap (ISRI numbers 230 and 234); plate and structural (ISRI numbers 231, 232, 236, 237 and 238); chargeable ingots and ingot butts (ISRI number 241); and chargeable slab crops (ISRI number 249).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
		I. <u>PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM</u>				
7201		Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:				
7201.10.00	00 0	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 percent or less of phosphorus.....	t.....	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.20.00	00 8	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 percent of phosphorus.....	t.....	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.30.00	00 6	Alloy pig iron.....	t.....	Free		\$1.11/t
7201.40.00	00 4	Spiegeleisen.....	t.....	0.2%	Free (CA,E,IL)	0.5%
7202		Ferroalloys:				
		Ferromanganese:				
7202.11		Containing by weight more than 2 percent of carbon:				
7202.11.10	00 6	Containing by weight more than 2 percent but not more than 4 percent of carbon.....	kg.....v kg	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	6.5%
7202.11.50	00 7	Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon.....	kg.....v kg	1.5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	10.5%
7202.19		Other:				
7202.19.10	00 8	Containing by weight not more than 1 percent of carbon.....	kg.....v kg	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	22%
7202.19.50	00 9	Containing by weight more than 1 percent but not more than 2 percent of carbon.....	kg.....v kg	1.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	6.5%
7202.21		Ferrosilicon:				
		Containing by weight more than 55 percent of silicon:				
7202.21.10	00 4	Containing by weight more than 55 percent but not more than 80 percent of silicon:				
		Containing by weight more than 3 percent of calcium.....	kg.....v kg	1.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	11.5%
7202.21.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....v kg	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	11.5%
7202.21.75	00 6	Containing by weight more than 80 percent but not more than 90 percent of silicon.....	kg.....v kg	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	9%
7202.21.90	00 7	Containing by weight more than 90 percent of silicon.....	kg.....v kg	5.8%	Free (CA,E,IL)	40%
7202.29.00		Other.....		Free		4.4¢/kg on silicon content
	10 6	Containing by weight over 2 percent of magnesium.....	kg v kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg v kg			
7202.30.00	00 5	Ferrosilicon manganese.....	kg.....v kg	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	23%
7202.41.00	00 2	Ferrochromium:				
		Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon.....	kg.....v kg	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	7.5%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
72-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7202 (con.)		Ferroalloys (con.):				
7202.49		Ferrochromium (con.):				
7202.49.10	00 2	Other:				
		Containing by weight more than 3				
		percent of carbon.....	kg.....v	1.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	7.5%
		chromium content..	kg			
7202.49.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....v	3.1%	Free (CA,E,IL)	30%
		chromium content..	kg			
7202.50.00	00 0	Ferrosilicon chromium.....	kg.....v	10%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
		chromium content..	kg			
7202.60.00	00 8	Ferronickel.....	kg.....v	Free		6.6¢/kg
		nickel content..	kg			
7202.70.00	00 6	Ferromolybdenum.....	kg.....v	4.5%	Free (E,IL)	31.5%
		molybdenum content..	kg		1.8% (CA)	
7202.80.00	00 4	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten.....	kg.....v	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
		tungsten content..	kg		2.2% (CA)	
		Other:				
7202.91.00	00 1	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium..	kg.....v	3.7%	Free (E,IL)	25%
					1.4% (CA)	
7202.92.00	00 0	Ferrovanadium.....	kg.....v	4.2%	Free (E,IL)	25%
		vanadium content..	kg		1.6% (CA)	
7202.93.00	00 9	Ferroniobium.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL)	25%
					2% (CA)	
		Other:				
7202.99		Ferrozirconium.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL)	25%
7202.99.10	00 1				1.6% (CA)	
		Other.....		5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
7202.99.50	20 8	Ferrophosphorus.....	kg			
	40 4	Other.....	kg			
7203		Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of				
		iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in				
		lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a				
		minimum purity by weight of 99.94 percent, in				
		lumps, pellets or similar forms:				
7203.10.00	00 8	Ferrous products obtained by direct	t.....	Free		\$2.21/t
		reduction of iron ore.....				
7203.90.00	00 1	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$2.21/t
7204		Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of				
		iron or steel:				
7204.10.00	00 7	Waste and scrap of cast iron.....	t.....	Free		74¢/t
		Waste and scrap of alloy steel:				
7204.21.00	00 4	Of stainless steel.....	t.....	Free		74¢/t
7204.29.00	00 6	Other.....	t.....	Free		74¢/t
7204.30.00	00 3	Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Other waste and scrap:				
7204.41.00		Turnings, shavings, chips, milling				
		waste, sawdust, fillings, trimmings				
		and stampings, whether or not in				
		bundles.....		Free		74¢/t
	20 6	No. 1 bundles.....	t			
	40 2	No. 2 bundles.....	t			
	60 7	Borings, shovelings and turnings....	t			
	80 3	Other.....	t			
7204.49.00		Other.....		Free		74¢/t
	20 8	No. 1 heavy melting.....	t			
	40 4	No. 2 heavy melting.....	t			
		Other:				
	60 9	Cut plate and structural.....	t			
	70 7	Shredded.....	t			
	80 5	Other.....	t			
7204.50.00	00 8	Remelting scrap ingots.....	t.....	Free		74¢/t
7205		Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen,				
		iron or steel:				
7205.10.00	00 6	Granules.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,E,IL)	3%
					0.7% (CA)	
		Powders:				
7205.21.00	00 3	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL)	45%
					2.8% (CA)	
7205.29.00	00 5	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$2.21/t



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		<u>II. IRON AND NONALLOY STEEL</u>				
7206		Iron and nonalloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203):				
7206.10.00	00 5	Ingots.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	20%
7206.90.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	20%
7207		Semifinished products of iron or nonalloy steel: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
7207.11.00	00 3	Of rectangular (including square) cross section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	20%
7207.12.00		Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross section.....	.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	20%
	10 0	Having a width measuring less than four times the thickness.....	kg			
	50 1	Having a width measuring at least four times the thickness.....	kg			
7207.19.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	20%
	30 9	Of circular cross section.....	kg			
7207.20.00	90 6	Other.....	kg			
		Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more of carbon.....	.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	20%
		Of rectangular (including square) cross section:				
	25 3	Having a width measuring less than four times the thickness.....	kg			
	45 9	Having a width measuring at least four times the thickness.....	kg			
	75 2	Of circular cross section.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
7208		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:				
		In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of high-strength steel:				
7208.11.00	00 2	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7208.12.00	00 1	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7208.13		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:				
7208.13.10	00 8	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.13.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
7208.14		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:				
7208.14.10	00 7	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.14.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
72-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7208 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated (con.):				
		Other, in coils, not further worked than hot- rolled:				
7208.21		Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm:				
7208.21.10	00 8	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.21.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7208.22		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:				
7208.22.10	00 7	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.22.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7208.23		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:				
7208.23.10	00 6	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.23.50		Other.....		4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
	30 1	With untrimmed edges.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
7208.24		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:				
7208.24.10	00 5	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.24.50		Other.....		4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
	30 0	With untrimmed edges.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
		Not in coils, not further worked than hot- rolled, of high-strength steel:				
7208.31.00	00 8	Universal mill plate.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7208.32.00	00 7	Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7208.33		Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:				
7208.33.10	00 4	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.33.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7208.34		Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:				
7208.34.10	00 3	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.34.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
7208.35		Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm:				
7208.35.10	00 2	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7208.35.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
		Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:				
7208.41.00	00 6	Universal mill plate.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7208.42.00	00 5	Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7208.43.00	00 4	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7208.44.00	00 3	Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
7208.45.00	00 2	Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
7208.90.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
7209		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated:				
		In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of high-strength steel:				
7209.11.00	00 1	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.12.00		Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30 4	Annealed.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
7209.13.00		Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30 3	Annealed.....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
7209.14.00		Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30 2	Annealed.....	kg			
	90 9	Other.....	kg			
		Other, in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7209.21.00	00 9	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.22.00	00 8	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.23.00	00 7	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.24		Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm:				
7209.24.10	00 4	Of a thickness of less than 0.361 mm (blackplate).....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	20%
7209.24.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
		Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of high-strength steel:				
7209.31.00	00 7	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.32.00	00 6	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.33.00	00 5	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.34.00	00 4	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
		Other, not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7209.41.00	00 5	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.42.00	00 4	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.43.00	00 3	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.44.00	00 2	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7209.90.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
72-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7210		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated:				
		Plated or coated with tin:				
7210.11.00	00 8	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	6%
7210.12.00	00 7	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	6%
7210.20.00	00 7	Plated or coated with lead, including terne- plate.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	6%
		Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:				
7210.31.00	00 4	Of high-strength steel.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%
7210.39.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%
		Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:				
7210.41.00	00 2	Corrugated.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%
7210.49.00		Other.....	.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%
	30 8	Of high-strength steel.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
7210.50.00	00 0	Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7210.60.00	00 8	Plated or coated with aluminum.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%
7210.70		Painted, varnished or coated with plastics:				
7210.70.30	00 0	Not coated or plated with metal and not clad.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7210.70.60		Other.....	.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%
	30 7	Zinc coated or plated: Electrolytically coated or plated.....	kg			
	60 0	Other.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
7210.90		Other:				
7210.90.10	00 0	Clad.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	30%
		Other:				
7210.90.60	00 9	Electrolytically coated or plated with base metal.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7210.90.90	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7211		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated:				
		Not further worked than hot-rolled, of high-strength steel:				
7211.11.00	00 7	Universal mill plate.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7211.12.00	00 6	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7211.19		Other:				
7211.19.10	00 7	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	25%
7211.19.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
7211.21.00	00 5	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled: Universal mill plate.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7211.22.00		Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....		6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
	45 1	Not in coils.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
7211.29		Other:				
7211.29.10	00 5	Of a width of less than 300 mm: Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	25%
7211.29.30	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	25%
7211.29.50	00 6	Other: Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7211.29.70		Other.....		4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
		In coils:				
	30 6	With untrimmed edges.....	kg			
	60 9	Other.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
7211.30		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of high-strength steel:				
7211.30.10		Of a width of less than 300 mm: Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm.....		3.4%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	25%
	30 6	Of a width less than 51 mm, in coils.....	kg			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
7211.30.30	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
7211.30.50	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7211 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated (con.):				
		Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7211.41		Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7211.41.10	00 9	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	25%
7211.41.30		Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm.....	.....	3.4%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	25%
	30 9	Of a width less than 51 mm, in coils.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
7211.41.50	00 0	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
7211.41.70		Other.....	.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30 0	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg			
	60 3	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg			
	90 7	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg			
7211.49		Other:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7211.49.10		Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm.....	.....	3.4%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	25%
	30 5	Of a width less than 51 mm, in coils.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
7211.49.30	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
7211.49.50		Other.....	.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
	30 6	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg			
	60 9	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg			
	90 3	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg			
7211.90.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
7212		Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated:				
7212.10.00	00 7	Plated or coated with tin.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	6%
7212.21.00	00 4	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc: Of high-strength steel.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%
7212.29.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%
7212.30		Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7212.30.10		Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm or more.....	.....	3.4%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	25%
	30 5	Of a width less than 51 mm, in coils.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
7212.30.30	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
7212.30.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%
7212.40		Painted, varnished or coated with plastics: Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	25%
7212.40.10	00 9					
7212.40.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7212.50.00	00 8	Otherwise plated or coated.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	21.5%
7212.60.00	00 6	Clad.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	30%
7213		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7213.10.00	00 6	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
7213.20.00	00 4	Of free-cutting steel.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
		Other, containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
7213.31		Of circular cross section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter:				
7213.31.30	00 5	Not tempered, not treated and not partly manufactured.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
7213.31.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	6%
7213.39.00		Other.....	.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
	30 7	Of circular cross section: With a diameter of 14 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	60 0	With a diameter of 19 mm or more.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
72-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7213 (con.)		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7213.41		Other, containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon:				
7213.41.30	00 3	Of circular cross section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter:				
		Not tempered, not treated and not partly manufactured.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
7213.41.60	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	2.3%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	6%
7213.49.00		Other.....	.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
	30 5	Of circular cross section: With a diameter of 14 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	60 8	With a diameter of 19 mm or more.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
7213.50.00		Other, containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
	20 3	Of circular cross section: With a diameter of less than 14 mm..	kg			
	40 9	With a diameter of 14 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	60 4	With a diameter of 19 mm or more....	kg			
	80 0	Other.....	kg			
7214		Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:				
7214.10.00	00 5	Forged.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	20%
7214.20.00	00 3	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
7214.30.00	00 1	Of free-cutting steel.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	20%
7214.40.00		Other, containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	.....	4.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	20%
	10 7	Flats.....	kg			
	30 3	Rounds.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			
7214.50.00		Other, containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	.....	4.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	20%
	10 4	Flats.....	kg			
	30 0	Rounds.....	kg			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
7214.60.00		Other, containing by weight 0.6 percent or or more of carbon.....	.....	4.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	20%
	10 2	Flats.....	kg			
	30 8	Rounds.....	kg			
	50 3	Other.....	kg			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7215		Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7215.10.00	00 4	Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.20.00	00 2	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.30.00	00 0	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.40.00	00 8	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.90		Other:				
7215.90.10	00 5	Plated or coated with metal: Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 20%
7215.90.30	00 1	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7215.90.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	0.3¢/kg + 20%
7216		Angles, shapes and sections of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7216.10.00		U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm.....	.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
	10 1	U sections.....	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg			
		L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:				
7216.21.00	00 0	L sections.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
7216.22.00	00 9	T sections.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
		U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:				
7216.31.00	00 8	U sections.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
7216.32.00	00 7	I sections (standard beams).....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
7216.33.00		H sections.....	.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
	30 0	Weighing not more than 11.3 kg per 30.5 cm, with a web depth measuring 102 mm to 356 mm.....	kg			
	60 3	Weighing more than 11.3 kg but not more than 27.2 kg per 30.5 cm, with a web depth measuring 203 mm to 457 mm.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
7216.40.00		L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more.....	.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
	10 5	L sections.....	kg			
	50 6	Other.....	kg			
7216.50.00	00 4	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
7216.60.00	00 2	Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
7216.90.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (E,IL) 3% (CA)	20%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7217		Wire of iron or nonalloy steel: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
7217.11		Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:				
7217.11.10	00 9	Flat wire: Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
7217.11.20	00 7	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm .....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	25%
7217.11.30	00 5	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	25%
7217.11.50		Round wire: With a diameter of less than 1.5 mm.....	.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	25%
	20 6	Heat treated: With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	40 2	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
	60 7	Other: With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	80 3	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
7217.11.70		With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	.....	1.5%	Free (E,IL) 1% (CA)	7%
	30 0	Heat treated.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
7217.11.90	00 2	Other wire.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	25%
7217.12		Plated or coated with zinc:				
7217.12.10	00 8	Flat wire.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	26%
7217.12.30		Round wire: With a diameter of less than 1.5 mm.....	.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	25%
	30 8	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	60 1	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
7217.12.50	00 9	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (E,IL) 1% (CA)	7%
7217.12.70	00 5	Other wire.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	25%
7217.13		Plated or coated with other base metals:				
7217.13.10	00 7	Flat wire.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	26%
7217.13.30		Round wire: With a diameter of less than 1.5 mm.....	.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	25%
	30 7	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	60 0	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
7217.13.50	00 8	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (E,IL) 1% (CA)	7%
7217.13.70	00 4	Other wire.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	25%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7217 (con.)		Wire of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
		Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent				
		of carbon (con.):				
7217.19		Other:				
7217.19.10	00 1	Coated with plastics.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL)	2%
					0.6% (CA)	
7217.19.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL)	35%
					3.7% (CA)	
		Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more				
		but less than 0.6 percent of carbon:				
7217.21		Not plated or coated, whether or not				
		polished:				
7217.21.10	00 7	Flat wire.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (E,IL)	25%
					2.2% (CA)	
7217.21.30		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL)	25%
					3.7% (CA)	
		Heat treated:				
	15 6	With a diameter of less	kg			
		than 1.0 mm.....				
	30 7	With a diameter of 1.0 mm	kg			
		or more but less than				
		1.5 mm.....				
	45 0	With a diameter of 1.5 mm	kg			
		or more.....				
		Other:				
	60 0	With a diameter of less	kg			
		than 1.0 mm.....				
	75 3	With a diameter of 1.0 mm	kg			
		or more but less than				
		1.5 mm.....				
	90 4	With a diameter of 1.5 mm	kg			
		or more.....				
7217.21.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (E,IL)	25%
					3.8% (CA)	
7217.22		Plated or coated with zinc:				
7217.22.10		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL)	25%
					3.7% (CA)	
	15 9	With a diameter of less than	kg			
		1.0 mm.....				
	30 0	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or	kg			
		more but less than 1.5 mm.....				
	50 5	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or	kg			
		more.....				
7217.22.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL)	26%
					3.6% (CA)	
7217.23		Plated or coated with other base metals:				
7217.23.10		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL)	25%
					3.7% (CA)	
	15 8	With a diameter of less than	kg			
		1.0 mm.....				
	30 9	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or	kg			
		more but less than 1.5 mm.....				
	50 4	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or	kg			
		more.....				
7217.23.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL)	26%
					3.6% (CA)	
7217.29		Other:				
7217.29.10	00 9	Coated with plastics.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL)	2%
					0.6% (CA)	
7217.29.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL)	35%
					3.7% (CA)	

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
72-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7217 (con.)		Wire of iron or nonalloy steel (con.): Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon:				
7217.31		Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:				
7217.31.10	00 5	Flat wire.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	25%
7217.31.30		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	25%
	15 4	Heat treated: With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	30 5	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
	45 8	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	kg			
	60 8	Other: With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	75 1	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
	90 2	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	kg			
7217.31.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	25%
7217.32		Plated or coated with zinc:				
7217.32.10		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	25%
	15 7	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	30 8	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
	50 3	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	kg			
7217.32.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	25%
7217.33		Plated or coated with other base metals:				
7217.33.10		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	25%
	15 6	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	30 7	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
	50 2	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more.....	kg			
7217.33.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	26%
7217.39		Other:				
7217.39.10	00 7	Coated with plastics.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
7217.39.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		<b>III. STAINLESS STEEL</b>				
7218		Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semifinished products of stainless steel:				
7218.10.00	00 1	Ingots and other primary forms.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	29%
7218.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	29%
		Of rectangular (including square) cross section:				
		Having a width less than four times the thickness:				
	10 2	Having a cross-sectional area of 19.4 cm <sup>2</sup> or more, but less than 232 cm <sup>2</sup> .....	kg			
	20 0	Having a cross-sectional area of 232 cm <sup>2</sup> or more.....	kg			
	30 8	Other.....	kg			
	35 3	Having a width at least four times the thickness.....	kg			
		Of circular cross section:				
	45 1	Having a cross-sectional area of 19.4 cm <sup>2</sup> or more, but less than 232 cm <sup>2</sup> .....	kg			
	55 8	Having a cross-sectional area of 232 cm <sup>2</sup> or more.....	kg			
	65 6	Other.....	kg			
	70 9	Other: Having a cross-sectional area of 19.4 cm <sup>2</sup> or more, but less than 232 cm <sup>2</sup> .....	kg			
	80 7	Having a cross-sectional area of 232 cm <sup>2</sup> or more.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
7219		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:				
		Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:				
7219.11.00	00 9	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
7219.12.00		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
		Of a width of 1370 mm or more:				
	30 2	Of a thickness exceeding 6.8 mm.....	kg			
	60 5	Other.....	kg			
	80 1	Other.....	kg			
7219.13.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
	30 1	Of a width of 1370 mm or more.....	kg			
	60 4	Other.....	kg			
7219.14.00		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
	30 0	Of a width of 1370 mm or more.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
72-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7219 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.): Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:				
7219.21.00	00 7	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (E,IL) 6.7% (CA)	29%
7219.22.00	00 6	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (E,IL) 6.7% (CA)	29%
7219.23.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
	30 9	Of a width of 1370 mm or more.....	kg			
	60 2	Other.....	kg			
7219.24.00		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm.....	.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
	30 8	Of a width of 1370 mm or more.....	kg			
	60 1	Other.....	kg			
		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7219.31.00		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
	10 3	In coils.....	kg			
	50 4	Not in coils.....	kg			
7219.32.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
		In coils:				
	15 7	Of a width of 1370 mm or more..	kg			
	30 8	Other.....	kg			
		Not in coils:				
	45 1	Of a width of 1370 mm or more..	kg			
	60 1	Other.....	kg			
7219.33.00		Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
		In coils:				
	15 6	Of a width of 1370 mm or more..	kg			
	30 7	Other.....	kg			
		Not in coils:				
	45 0	Of a width of 1370 mm or more..	kg			
	60 0	Other.....	kg			
7219.34.00		Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
	10 0	In coils.....	kg			
	50 1	Not in coils.....	kg			
7219.35.00		Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
	10 9	In coils.....	kg			
	50 0	Not in coils.....	kg			
7219.90.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (E,IL) 4.1% (CA)	29%
7220		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm: Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
7220.11.00	00 6	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg.....	10.6%	Free (E,IL) 7.4% (CA)	29%
7220.12		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7220.12.10	00 3	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
7220.12.50	00 4	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (E,IL) 8.1% (CA)	34%
7220.20		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7220.20.10	00 3	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7220.20.60	00 2	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg.....	11.6%	Free (E,IL) 8.1% (CA)	34%
7220.20.70	00 0	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm.....	kg.....	10.6%	Free (E,IL) 7.4% (CA)	34%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7220 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (con.):				
7220.20 (con.)		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) (con.):				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm (con.):				
		Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm:				
7220.20.80	00 8	Razor blade steel.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	34%
7220.20.90	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	34%
7220.90.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	46%
7221.00.00		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.....		4.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	11%
		Of circular cross section:				
	20 4	With a diameter of less than 14 mm.....	kg			
	40 0	With a diameter of 14 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	60 5	With a diameter of 19 mm or more.....	kg			
	80 1	Other.....	kg			
7222		Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel:				
7222.10.00	00 5	Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded.....	kg.....	10.6%	Free (E,IL) 7.4% (CA)	29%
7222.20.00		Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....		10.6%	Free (E,IL) 7.4% (CA)	29%
	30 7	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 18 mm.....	kg			
	60 0	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 18 mm or more.....	kg			
7222.30.00	00 1	Other bars and rods.....	kg.....	10.6%	Free (E,IL) 7.4% (CA)	29%
7222.40		Angles, shapes and sections:				
7222.40.30		Hot-rolled, not drilled, not punched and not otherwise advanced.....		2.1%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	10%
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 76 mm or more:				
	20 9	Angles.....	kg			
	40 5	Other.....	kg			
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 76 mm:				
	60 0	Angles.....	kg			
	80 6	Other.....	kg			
7222.40.60	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	28%
7223.00		Wire of stainless steel:				
7223.00.10		Round wire.....		9.1%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	34%
	15 7	With a diameter of less than 0.25 mm.....	kg			
	30 8	With a diameter of 0.25 mm or more but less than 0.76 mm.....	kg			
	45 1	With a diameter of 0.76 mm or more but less than 1.52 mm.....	kg			
	60 1	With a diameter of 1.52 mm or more but less than 5.1 mm.....	kg			
	75 4	With a diameter of 5.1 mm or more.....	kg			
7223.00.50	00 5	Flat wire.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	34%
7223.00.90	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	34%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
72-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		IV. <u>OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NONALLOY STEEL</u>				
7224		Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semifinished products of other alloy steel:				
7224.10.00		Ingots and other primary forms.....	kg	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	28%
	30 7	Of tool steel.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			
7224.90.00		Other.....	kg	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	28%
		Of tool steel:				
		Of rectangular (including square) cross section:				
	10 4	Having a width less than four times the thickness.....	kg			
	20 2	Having a width at least four times the thickness.....	kg			
	30 0	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Of rectangular (including square) cross section:				
	40 8	Having a width less than four times the thickness.....	kg			
	50 5	Having a width at least four times the thickness.....	kg			
	60 3	Of circular cross section.....	kg			
	70 1	Other.....	kg			
7225		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:				
7225.10.00	00 2	Of silicon electrical steel.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	28%
7225.20.00	00 0	Of high-speed steel.....	kg.....	10.5%	Free (E,IL) 7.3% (CA)	32%
7225.30		Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:				
7225.30.10	00 6	Of tool steel (other than high- speed steel).....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (E,IL) 6.7% (CA)	29%
7225.30.30	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7225.30.50		Of tool steel (other than high- speed steel).....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (E,IL) 6.7% (CA)	29%
	30 1	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60 4	Other.....	kg			
7225.30.70	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	9.5%	Free (E,IL) 6.6% (CA)	28%
7225.40		Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:				
7225.40.10		Of tool steel (other than high- speed steel).....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (E,IL) 6.7% (CA)	29%
	15 7	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
7225.40.30	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7225.40.50		Of tool steel (other than high- speed steel).....	kg.....	9.6%	Free (E,IL) 6.7% (CA)	29%
	30 9	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60 2	Other.....	kg			
7225.40.70	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	9.5%	Free (E,IL) 6.6% (CA)	28%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7225 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (con.):				
7225.50		Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7225.50.10		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel).....		10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	29%
	30 5	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60 8	Other.....	kg			
7225.50.60	00 0	Other:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7225.50.70	00 8	Heat-resisting steel.....	kg.....	4.1%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	29%
7225.50.80	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	28%
7225.90.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	28%
7226		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:				
7226.10		Of silicon electrical steel:				
7226.10.10	00 9	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	28%
7226.10.50		Of a width of less than 300 mm.....		7%	Free (E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	33%
	30 4	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg			
	60 7	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm....	kg			
7226.20.00	00 9	Of high-speed steel.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (E,IL) 8.7% (CA)	37%
7226.91		Other:				
		Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7226.91.05	00 8	Of chipper knife steel.....	kg.....	Free		34%
7226.91.15		Other:				
		Of a width of 300 mm or more.....		9.6%	Free (E,IL) 6.7% (CA)	29%
	30 0	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
7226.91.25		Of a width of less than 300 mm.....		11.6%	Free (E,IL) 8.1% (CA)	34%
	30 8	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60 1	Other.....	kg			
7226.91.50	00 2	Other:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7226.91.70	00 8	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	9.5%	Free (E,IL) 6.6% (CA)	28%
7226.91.80	00 6	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	33%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7226 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (con.):				
7226.92		Other (con.):				
		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7226.92.10		Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg	10.1%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 29%
	30 4	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60 7	Other.....	kg			
7226.92.30		Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg	10.6%	Free (E,IL) 7.4% (CA)	34%
	30 0	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
7226.92.50	00 1	Other:				
		Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	4%	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	0.4¢/kg + 28%
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7226.92.70	00 7	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33%
7226.92.80	00 5	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	33%
7226.99.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	33%
7227		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:				
7227.10.00	00 0	Of high-speed steel.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	14%
7227.20.00	00 8	Of silico-manganese steel.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	10%
7227.90		Other:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7227.90.10		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....	kg	2.1%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	12%
	30 5	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60 8	Other.....	kg			
7227.90.20		Other.....	kg	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	11%
	30 3	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60 6	Other.....	kg			
7227.90.60	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	10%
7228		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel:				
7228.10.00		Bars and rods, of high-speed steel.....	kg	11.5%	Free (E,IL) 8% (CA)	32%
	10 7	Not cold-formed.....	kg			
	30 3	Cold-formed:				
		With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 18 mm.....	kg			
	60 6	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 18 mm or more.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
72-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7228 (con.)		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel (con.):				
7228.20		Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel:				
7228.20.10	00 5	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	28%
7228.20.50	00 6	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	28%
7228.30		Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:				
		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):				
7228.30.20	00 1	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg.....	6.1%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	29%
7228.30.40	00 7	Of chipper knife steel, not cold-formed.....	kg.....	Free		28%
7228.30.60	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	10.6%	Free (E,IL) 7.4% (CA)	29%
7228.30.80	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	28%
7228.40.00	00 3	Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	28%
7228.50		Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:				
7228.50.10		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel).....	.....	10.6%	Free (E,IL) 7.4% (CA)	29%
	10 6	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20 4	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 18 mm: Of round or rectangular cross section with surfaces ground, milled or polished.....	kg			
	40 0	Other.....	kg			
	60 5	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 18 mm or more: Of round or rectangular cross section with surfaces ground, milled or polished.....	kg			
	80 1	Other.....	kg			
7228.50.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	28%
7228.60		Other bars and rods:				
7228.60.10		Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel).....	.....	10.6%	Free (E,IL) 7.4% (CA)	29%
	30 0	Of ball-bearing steel.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
7228.60.60	00 5	Other: Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	28%
7228.60.80	00 1	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	28%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
72-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7228 (con.)		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel (con.):				
7228.70		Angles, shapes and sections:				
7228.70.30		Hot-rolled, not drilled, not punched and not otherwise advanced.....	kg	2.1%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	10%
	20 6	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 76 mm or more:				
	40 2	Angles.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
	60 7	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 76 mm:				
	80 3	Angles.....	kg			
	00 3	Other.....	kg	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	28%
7228.80.00	00 4	Hollow drill bars and rods.....	kg	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	30%
7229		Wire of other alloy steel:				
7229.10.00	00 8	Of high-speed steel.....	kg	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	37%
7229.20.00	00 6	Of silico-manganese steel.....	kg	9%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	33%
7229.90		Other:				
7229.90.10	00 9	Flat wire.....	kg	5.8%	Free (E,IL) 4% (CA)	33%
7229.90.50		Round wire.....		9%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	33%
	15 3	With a diameter of less than 1.0 mm.....	kg			
	30 4	With a diameter of 1.0 mm or more but less than 1.5 mm.....	kg			
	50 9	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more...	kg			
7229.90.90	00 2	Other wire.....	kg	6.2%	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	33%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHAPTER 73

### ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

XV  
73-1

#### Notes

1. In this chapter the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to chapter 72.
2. In this chapter the word "wire" means hot- or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 7304 or 7306, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.
2. For the purposes of subheading 7307.19.30, the expression "ductile fittings" refers to fittings which contain over 2.5 percent carbon and over 0.02 percent of magnesium or of magnesium and cerium, by weight.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7301		Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:				
7301.10.00	00 9	Sheet piling.....	kg.....	0.8%	Free (E,IL) 0.5% (CA)	2%
7301.20		Angles, shapes and sections:				
7301.20.10	00 5	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	20%
7301.20.50	00 6	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	28%
7302		Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails:				
7302.10		Rails:				
7302.10.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	.....	0.3%	Free (E,IL) 0.2% (CA)	1%
		New:				
	10 4	Not heat treated: Standard tee rails over 30 kg per meter.....	kg			
	15 9	Other: Over 30 kg per meter.....	kg			
	25 7	Other.....	kg			
	35 5	Heat treated: Standard tee rails over 30 kg per meter.....	kg			
	45 3	Other: Over 30 kg per meter.....	kg			
	55 0	Other.....	kg			
	65 8	Used: Railway rails for rerolling....	kg			
7302.10.50	75 6	Other.....	kg			
		Of alloy steel.....	.....	3.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	9%
	20 3	New.....	kg			
	40 9	Used: Railway rails for rerolling....	kg			
	60 4	Other.....	kg			
7302.20.00	00 6	Sleepers (cross-ties).....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
7302.30.00	00 4	Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
7302.40.00	00 2	Fish-plates and sole plates.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	2%
7302.90.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7303.00.00		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.....	.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	33%
	30 3	Soil pipe.....	kg			
	60 6	Pressure pipe with an inside diameter of less than 356 mm.....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
7304		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel:				
7304.10		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:				
7304.10.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	.....	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	25%
	20 0	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	30 8	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 215.9 mm.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	45 1	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	60 1	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	80 7	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
7304.10.50		Of alloy steel.....	.....	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
	20 1	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	50 4	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
	80 8	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.20		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:				
		Casing:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7304.20.10		Threaded or coupled.....	.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
		Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm:				
	10 0	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
		Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	20 8	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	30 6	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	40 4	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
		Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	50 1	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	60 9	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
7304.20.20		Other.....	.....	0.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.3% (CA)	1%
		Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm:				
	10 8	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
		Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	20 6	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	30 4	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	40 2	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
		Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	50 9	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	60 7	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
	80 3					



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.20 (con.)		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas (con.):				
		Casing (con):				
		Of alloy steel:				
7304.20.30		Threaded or coupled.....	.....	6.2%	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	28%
	10 6	Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	20 4	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	30 2	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	40 0	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	50 7	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	60 5	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	80 1	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
7304.20.40		Other.....	.....	3.3%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	8.5%
	10 4	Having an outside diameter less than 215.9 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	20 2	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	30 0	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	40 8	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	50 5	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	60 3	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more.....	kg			
	80 9	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.20 (con.)		Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas (con.):				
7304.20.50		Tubing:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	25%
	15 6	Having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
		Having a wall thickness not exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	30 7	Having a wall thickness exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	45 0	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 215.9 mm.....	kg			
	60 0	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
	75 3	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
7304.20.60		Of alloy steel.....	kg	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
		Having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
	15 4	Having a wall thickness not exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	30 5	Having a wall thickness exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	45 8	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 215.9 mm.....	kg			
	60 8	Having an outside diameter of 215.9 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
	75 1	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
7304.20.70	00 9	Drill pipe:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	25%
7304.20.80		Of alloy steel.....	kg	7.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
		Having an outside diameter not exceeding 168.3 mm:				
	30 1	Having a wall thickness not exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	45 4	Having a wall thickness exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	60 4	Having an outside diameter exceeding 168.3 mm.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
7304.31		Other, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel:				
		Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7304.31.30	00 5	Hollow bars.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	22%
7304.31.60		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	25%
	10 6	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
7304.39.00		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	25%
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters:				
	02 1	Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm.....	kg			
	04 9	Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but less than 190.5 mm.....	kg			
	06 7	Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm.....	kg			
	08 5	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm.....	kg			
	16 5	Other: Galvanized, having an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	20 9	Other: Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
	24 5	Having a wall thickness less than 6.4 mm.....	kg			
	28 1	Having a wall thickness of 6.4 mm or more but not exceeding 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	32 5	Having a wall thickness exceeding 12.7 mm.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):				
7304.39.00 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 190.5 mm:				
36	1	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
40	5	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
44	1	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:				
48	7	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
52	0	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
56	6	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
62	8	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
68	2	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
72	6	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm:				
76	2	Having a wall thickness less than 19 mm.....	kg			
80	6	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of stainless steel:				
7304.41.00		Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	kg	7.6%	Free (C $\frac{1}{2}$ , E, IL) 5.3% (CA)	36%
	10 7	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			
7304.49.00		Other.....	kg	7.6%	Free (C $\frac{1}{2}$ , E, IL) 5.3% (CA)	36%
	10 9	Hollow bars.....	kg			
	30 5	Other:				
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
7304.51		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel:				
		Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7304.51.10	00 4	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings..	kg.....	6.8%	Free (E, IL) 4.7% (CA)	34%
7304.51.50		Other.....	kg	7.5%	Free (C $\frac{1}{2}$ , E, IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters:				
	30 9	Of heat resisting steel...	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel (con.):				
7304.59		Other:				
7304.59.10	00 6	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings.....	kg.....	6.8%	Free (E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	34%
7304.59.20		Other:				
		Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	.....	7.5%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
	30 8	Of heat resisting steel...	kg			
	40 6	Other:				
		Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm.....	kg			
	45 1	Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	55 8	Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 190.5 mm.....	kg			
	60 1	Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm.....	kg			
	70 9	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
	80 7	Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel (con.):				
7304.59 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
7304.59.60	00 5	Other:				
		Of heat-resisting steel...	kg.....	7.6%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	36%
7304.59.80		Other.....	.....	7.5%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
	10 9	Having an outside diameter less than 38.1 mm.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter of 38.1 mm or more but not exceeding 114.3 mm:				
	15 4	Having a wall thickness less than 6.4 mm.....	kg			
	20 7	Having a wall thickness of 6.4 mm or more but not exceeding 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	25 2	Having a wall thickness exceeding 12.7 mm.....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but less than 190.5 mm:				
	30 5	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	35 0	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	40 3	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more...	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.):				
		Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel (con.):				
7304.59 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
7304.59.80 (con.)		Other (con.):				
	45 8	Having an outside diameter of 190.5 mm or more but not exceeding 285.8 mm:	kg			
	50 0	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	55 5	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
	60 8	Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more....	kg			
	65 3	Having an outside diameter exceeding 285.8 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:	kg			
	70 6	Having a wall thickness less than 12.7 mm....	kg			
	80 4	Having a wall thickness of 12.7 mm or more but less than 19 mm.....	kg			
		Having a wall thickness of 19 mm or more....	kg			
		Having an outside diameter exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
7304.90		Other:				
7304.90.10	00 7	Having a wall thickness of 4 mm or more:	kg.....	0.5%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 0.3% (CA)	1%
7304.90.30	00 3	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	8.5%
		Of alloy steel.....	kg.....			
		Having a wall thickness of less than 4 mm:				
7304.90.50	00 8	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	8%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	25%
7304.90.70	00 4	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7305		Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having internal and external circular cross sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel: Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:				
7305.11		Longitudinally submerged arc welded:				
7305.11.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
	30 6	With an external diameter exceeding 406.4 mm but not exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
	60 9	With an external diameter exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
7305.11.50	00 3	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%
7305.12		Other, longitudinally welded:				
7305.12.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
	30 5	With an external diameter exceeding 406.4 mm but not exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
	60 8	With an external diameter exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
7305.12.50	00 2	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%
7305.19		Other:				
7305.19.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
	30 8	With an external diameter exceeding 406.4 mm but not exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
	60 1	With an external diameter exceeding 609.6 mm.....	kg			
7305.19.50	00 5	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%
7305.20		Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7305.20.20	00 9	Threaded or coupled.....	kg.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
7305.20.40	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.3% (CA)	1%
		Of alloy steel:				
7305.20.60	00 0	Threaded or coupled.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	28%
7305.20.80	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	3.3%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	8.5%
		Other, welded:				
		Longitudinally welded:				
7305.31		Tapered pipes and tubes of steel principally used as parts of illuminating articles.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
7305.31.20	00 6	Other:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
7305.31.40	00 2	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%
7305.31.60	00 7	Other:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
7305.39		Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%
7305.39.10	00 0	Other:				
		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
7305.39.50	00 1	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%
7305.90		Other:				
7305.90.10	00 6	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
7305.90.50	00 7	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

XV  
73-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7306		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:				
7306.10		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:				
7306.10.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
	10 0	With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	50 1	With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
7306.10.50		Of alloy steel.....	kg	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%
	10 1	With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	50 2	With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
7306.20		Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:				
		Casing:				
7306.20.10		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
		Threaded or coupled.....	kg	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	20%
	30 4	Imported with coupling....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
7306.20.20	00 8	Other.....	kg	0.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.3% (CA)	1%
		Of alloy steel:				
7306.20.30	00 6	Threaded or coupled.....	kg	6.2%	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	28%
7306.20.40	00 4	Other.....	kg	3.3%	Free (E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	8.5%
		Tubing:				
7306.20.60		Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
	10 7	Imported with coupling.....	kg			
	50 8	Other.....	kg			
7306.20.80		Of alloy steel.....	kg	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%
	10 3	Imported with coupling.....	kg			
	50 4	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.30		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7306.30.10	00 8	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm.....	kg.....	8%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	25%
		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more:				
7306.30.30	00 4	Tapered steel pipes and tubes principally used as parts of illuminating articles.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
7306.30.50		Other.....	.....	1.9%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
	10 7	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters, whether or not cold drawn.....	kg			
	15 2	Other, cold-drawn.....	kg			
	20 5	Other, cold-rolled (cold-reduced) with a wall thickness not exceeding 2.54 mm.....	kg			
		Other:				
	25 0	With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm: Galvanized:				
	28 7	Imported with coupling.....	kg			
		Internally coated or lined with a non-electrically insulating material, suitable for use as electrical conduit.....	kg			
	32 1	Other.....	kg			
	35 8	Other: Tube and pipe hollows for re-drawing.....	kg			
	40 1	Other, imported with coupling...	kg			
	55 3	Other.....	kg			
		With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm:				
	85 7	Galvanized.....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

XV  
73-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.40		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of stainless steel:				
7306.40.10	00 6	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (C 1/, E, IL) 5.3% (CA)	36%
7306.40.50		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more.....	.....	5%	Free (C 1/, E, IL) 3.5% (CA)	11%
	10 5	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters, whether or not cold-drawn..	kg			
	30 1	Other, cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	kg			
	50 6	Other: With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm.....	kg			
	70 2	With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			
7306.50		Other, welded, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel:				
7306.50.10	00 3	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (C 1/, E, IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more:				
7306.50.30	00 9	Tapered pipes and tubes of steel principally used as parts of illuminating articles.....	kg.....	7.6%	Free (A, E, IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
7306.50.50		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (C 1/, E, IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%
	10 2	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters, whether or not cold-drawn.....	kg			
	30 8	Other, cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	kg			
	50 3	Other: With an outside diameter not exceeding 114.3 mm....	kg			
	70 9	With an outside diameter exceeding 114.3 mm but not exceeding 406.4 mm.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (con.):				
7306.60		Other, welded, of noncircular cross section:				
7306.60.10	00 1	Having a wall thickness of 4 mm or more:	kg.....	0.5%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 0.3% (CA)	1%
7306.60.30	00 7	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	28%
		Of alloy steel.....	kg.....			
		Having a wall thickness of less than 4 mm:				
7306.60.50	00 2	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	8%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	25%
7306.60.70	00 8	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	7.5%	Free (C 1/,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	35%
7306.90		Other:				
7306.90.10	00 5	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	5.5%
7306.90.50	00 6	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	10%
7307		Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:				
7307.11.00		Cast fittings:				
		Of nonmalleable cast iron.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	25%
	30 6	For threaded pipe.....	kg			
	45 9	Other:				
	60 9	For cast-iron soil pipe.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
7307.19		Other:				
7307.19.30	00 8	Ductile fittings.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
7307.19.90		Other.....	.....	6.2%	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
	30 9	Unions.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
7307.21		Other, of stainless steel:				
7307.21.10	00 8	Flanges:				
		Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging...	kg.....	4.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	34%
7307.21.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
7307.22		Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:				
7307.22.10	00 7	Sleeves (couplings).....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
7307.22.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
7307.23.00	00 8	Butt welding fittings.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
7307.29.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
7307 (con.)		Tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel (con.):				
7307.91		Other:				
		Flanges:				
		Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging:				
7307.91.10	00 3	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) 1/	25%
7307.91.30	00 8	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA) 1/	33%
7307.91.50		Other.....		6.2%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA) 1/	45%
		With an inside diameter of less than 360 mm:				
	10 2	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg			
	30 8	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
		With an inside diameter of 360 mm or more:				
	50 3	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg			
	70 9	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
7307.92		Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:				
7307.92.30		Sleeves (couplings).....		6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA) 1/	45%
	10 6	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg			
	30 2	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
7307.92.90	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA) 1/	45%
7307.93		Butt welding fittings:				
		With an inside diameter of less than 360 mm:				
7307.93.30	00 7	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
7307.93.60	00 0	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
7307.93.90		With an inside diameter of 360 mm or more.....		6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
	30 8	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg			
	60 1	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
7307.99		Other:				
		Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging:				
7307.99.10	00 5	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) 1/	25%
7307.99.30	00 1	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA) 1/	33%
7307.99.50		Other.....		6.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA) 1/	45%
	30 0	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	kg			
	60 3	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			

1

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7308		Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge sections, lock gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns) of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:				
7308.10.00	00 2	Bridges and bridge sections.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7308.20.00	00 0	Towers and lattice masts.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7308.30		Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors:				
7308.30.10	00 6	Of stainless steel.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
7308.30.50		Other.....	.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
	15 0	Windows and their frames.....	kg			
	25 8	Thresholds for doors.....	kg			
	50 6	Other.....	kg			
7308.40.00	00 6	Props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7308.90		Other:				
		Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders and similar structural units:				
7308.90.30	00 9	Not in part of alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	20%
7308.90.60	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	30%
7308.90.90		Other.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
	30 0	Sheet-metal roofing, siding, flooring and roof drainage equipment.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60 3	Architectural and ornamental work.....	kg			
	90 7	Other.....	kg			
7309.00.00		Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	45%
	30 7	Tanks.....	No. v kg			
	90 4	Other.....	No. v kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-20  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7310		Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:				
7310.10.00	10 6	Of a capacity of 50 liters or more..... Empty steel drums and barrels.....	No. v kg X	Free		25%
	50 7	Other.....				
7310.21.00	25 6	Of a capacity of less than 50 liters: Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping..... Containers, of circular cross section, of a volume capacity between 11.4 liters and 26.6 liters, of a kind used for the conveyance of goods.....	No.	Free		25%
	50 4	Other.....	No.			
7310.29.00	25 8	Other..... Containers, of circular cross section, of a volume capacity between 11.4 liters and 26.6 liters, of a kind used for the conveyance of goods.....	No.	Free		25%
	50 6	Other.....	No.			
7311.00.00		Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.....  Certified prior to exportation to have been made in accordance with the safety requirements of sections 178.36 through 178.68 of title 49 CFR or under a specific exemption to those requirements: Seamless steel containers not over-wrapped, marked DOT 3A, 3AX, 3AA, 3AAX, 3B, 3E, 3HT, 3T or DOT-E followed by a specific exemption number.....	No. v kg No. v kg No. v kg	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	25%
	30 3	Other.....				
	60 6	Other.....				
	90 0	Other.....				
7312		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated:				
7312.10		Stranded wire, ropes and cables: Stranded wire:				
		Of stainless steel:				
7312.10.05	00 1	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	5.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7312.10.10		Other.....		5.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	45%
	30 8	Tire cord.....	kg			
	50 3	Other, stranded wire having a lay or twist of not more than 1 revolution for a length equal to the strand diameter multiplied by 8.5.....	kg			
	70 9	Other.....	kg			
7312.10.20	00 2	Other: Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	5.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%

1/ Duty on certain inner wire for caliper and cantilever bicycle brakes temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.73.12.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7312 (con.)		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated (con.):				
7312.10 (con.)		Stranded wire, ropes and cables (con.):				
		Stranded wire (con.):				
7312.10.30		Other (con):				
		Other.....		4.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
	05 5	Tire cord.....	kg			
	10 8	For prestressing concrete: Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	kg			
	12 6	Other.....	kg			
	20 6	Other, stranded wire hav- ing a lay or twist of not more than 1 revolution for a length equal to the strand diameter multiplied by 8.5.....	kg			
	45 7	Other: Of brass plated wire.....	kg			
	65 2	Other: Galvanized: ACSR core strand.....	kg			
	70 5	Other: Cover- ed with tex- tile or other nonme- tallic mate- rial..	kg			
	74 1	Other.	kg			
	80 3	Other.....	kg			
		Ropes, cables and cordage other than stranded wire:				
		Of stainless steel:				
7312.10.50	00 5	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	5.7% <u>2/3/</u>	Free (B,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7312.10.60	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	4.4% <u>2/3/</u>	Free (E,IL) 3% (CA)	45%
7312.10.70	00 1	Other: Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	5.7% <u>2/3/</u>	Free (B,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7312.10.80	00 9	Other: Of brass plated wire.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
7312.10.90		Other.....		4% <u>2/3/</u>	Free (E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
	30 1	Galvanized: With a diameter not exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	60 4	With a diameter exceeding 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
7312.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.2% (CA) <u>4/</u>	45%

<sup>1/</sup> Duty on certain inner wire for caliper and cantilever bicycle brakes temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.73.12<sup>2/</sup> Duty on cable for caliper and cantilever bicycle brakes temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.73.12.<sup>3/</sup> Duty on cables for derailleurs temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.87.14.<sup>4/</sup> Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7313.00.00	00 7	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.....	kg.....	Free		Free
7314		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel:				
		Woven products:				
7314.11		Of stainless steel:				
7314.11.10	00 1	With meshes not finer than 12 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
7314.11.20	00 9	With meshes finer than 12 but not finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	50%
		With meshes finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling:				
		Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in papermaking machines:				
7314.11.30	00 7	With 94 or more wires to the lineal centimeter.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	Free		75%
7314.11.60	00 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	75%
7314.11.90	00 4	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	7.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%
7314.19.00	00 5	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.9%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	60%
7314.20.00	00 2	Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm <sup>2</sup> or more.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7314.30		Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:				
7314.30.10	00 8	Wire fencing coated or plated with zinc, whether or not covered with plastic material.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
7314.30.50	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7314.41.00		Other grill, netting and fencing:				
		Plated or coated with zinc.....	.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
	30 1	Chain link fencing.....	kg			
	60 4	Other.....	kg			
7314.42.00		Coated with plastics.....	.....	0.2¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 0.1¢/kg (CA)	1.1¢/kg
	30 0	Chain link fencing.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
7314.49		Other:				
7314.49.30	00 3	Not cut to shape.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7314.49.60	00 6	Cut to shape.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	35%
7314.50.00	00 5	Expanded metal.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	45%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7315		Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
7315.11.00		Articulated link chain and parts thereof:				
		Roller chain.....	.....	4.2% 1/	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	40%
		Of not over 50 mm pitch and con- taining more than 3 parts per pitch:				
	10 0	Bicycle chains.....	kg			
	20 8	Other.....	kg			
7315.12.00	50 1	Other.....	kg			
		Other chain.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	40%
	20 7	Of not over 50 mm pitch and con- taining more than 3 parts per pitch.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 3	Welded steel chain.....	kg			
	50 8	Cast and combination chain.....	kg			
	80 4	Other.....	kg			
7315.19.00	00 4	Parts.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	40%
7315.20		Skid chain:				
7315.20.10	00 9	Not over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1% (CA)	10%
7315.20.50	00 0	Over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		2.5¢/kg
		Other chain:				
7315.81.00	00 7	Stud link.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
7315.82		Other, welded link:				
		Of alloy steel:				
7315.82.10	00 4	Not over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1% (CA)	10%
7315.82.30	00 0	Over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		10%
		Of iron or nonalloy steel:				
7315.82.50	00 5	Not over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1% (CA)	10%
7315.82.70	00 1	Over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		10%
7315.89		Other:				
		With links of essentially round cross sections:				
7315.89.10	00 7	Not over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1% (CA)	10%
7315.89.30	00 3	Over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		4.7¢/kg
7315.89.50	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
7315.90.00	00 6	Other parts.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7316.00.00	00 4	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
7317.00		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper:				
7317.00.10	00 1	Thumb tacks.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	4%
		Other, suitable for use in powder-actuated handtools:				
7317.00.20	00 9	Not threaded.....	kg.....	Free		1.5¢/kg
7317.00.30	00 7	Threaded.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%

1/ Duty on bicycle chains temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.73.15.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7317.00 (con.)		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper (con.):				
		Other:				
		Of one piece construction:				
7317.00.55		Made of round wire.....	kg	0.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.3% (CA)	3.5%
	05 2	Collated nails.....	kg			
		Other:				
	10 5	With a length of less than 25.4 mm and a with a dia- meter of less than 1.65 mm.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20 3	Smooth shank: Not coated, plated or paint- ed.....	kg			
		Coated, plated or painted:				
	30 1	Galvan- ized.....	kg			
	40 9	Vinyl, resin or cement coated.....	kg			
	50 6	Other.....	kg			
	60 4	Other: Not coated, plated or painted.....	kg			
		Coated, plated or painted:				
	70 2	Galvan- ized.....	kg			
	80 0	Vinyl, resin or cement coated.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
7317.00.65		Other.....	kg	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	5.5%
	30 9	Cut.....	kg			
	60 2	Other.....	kg			
7317.00.75	00 3	Of two or more pieces.....	kg	2.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	8%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7318		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:				
		Threaded articles:				
7318.11.00	00 9	Coach screws.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 8.7% (CA) 1/	25%
7318.12.00	00 8	Other wood screws.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 8.7% (CA) 1/	25%
7318.13.00		Screw hooks and screw rings.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
	30 1	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm.....	kg			
	60 4	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more.....	kg			
7318.14		Self-tapping screws:				
7318.14.10	00 4	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA) 1/	45%
7318.14.50	00 5	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more.....	kg.....	9.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 6.6% (CA) 1/	45%
7318.15		Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers:				
7318.15.20		Bolts and bolts and their nuts or washers entered or exported in the same shipment.....	.....	0.7%	Free (B,E,IL) 0.4% (CA) 1/	3.5%
	10 9	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm.....	kg			
		Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more:				
	20 7	Track bolts.....	kg			
	30 5	Structural bolts.....	kg			
	40 3	Bent bolts.....	kg			
		Other:				
	50 0	With round heads.....	kg			
	60 8	With hexagonal heads.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
7318.15.40	00 7	Machine screws 9.5 mm or more in length and 3.2 mm or more in diameter (not including cap screws)...	kg.....	1¢/kg	Free (B,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg (CA) 1/	2.2¢/kg
7318.15.50	00 4	Studs.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) 1/	45%
		Other:				
7318.15.60	00 2	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm...	kg.....	6.2%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.3% (CA) 1/	45%
7318.15.80		Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more.....	.....	9.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 6.6% (CA) 1/	45%
	20 4	Set screws.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40 0	Socket screws.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60 5	With hexagonal heads.....	kg			
	80 1	Other.....	kg			
7318.16.00	00 4	Nuts.....	kg.....	0.2%	Free (B,E,IL) 0.1% (CA) 1/	0.5%
7318.19.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 1/	45%

1

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7318 (con.)		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel (con.):				
		Non-threaded articles:				
7318.21.00	00 7	Spring washers and other lock washers....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	35%
7318.22.00	00 6	Other washers.....	kg.....	Free		1.3¢/kg
7318.23.00	00 5	Rivets.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	2.2¢/kg
7318.24.00	00 4	Cotters and cotter pins.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	45%
7318.29.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	45%
7319		Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:				
7319.10.00	00 9	Sewing, darning or embroidery needles.....	Thousand	Free		Free
7319.20.00		Safety pins.....		9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	35%
	10 5	On cards.....	Gross			
	50 6	Other.....	Gross			
7319.30		Other pins:				
7319.30.10	00 3	Dressmakers' or common pins.....	kg.....	8.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.7% (CA)	35%
7319.30.50		Other.....		3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
	10 2	Push pins.....	kg			
	50 3	Other.....	kg			
7319.90.00	00 2	Other.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	45%
7320		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:				
7320.10.00		Leaf springs and leaves therefor.....		4%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.8% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	25%
	15 9	Leaf springs having individual leaves with a thickness of 1.6 mm or more and leaves therefor.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
7320.20		Helical springs:				
7320.20.10	00 2	Suitable for motor-vehicle suspension....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.8% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	25%
7320.20.50		Other.....		5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	45%
	15 6	Helical springs, of wire having a cross-sectional dimension of less than 5.1 mm.....	kg			
	45 0	Helical springs, of wire having a cross-sectional dimension of 5.1 mm or more but less than 12.7 mm.....	kg			
	60 0	Other.....	kg			
7320.90		Other:				
7320.90.10	00 7	Hairsprings.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	65%
7320.90.50		Other.....		5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$	45%
	30 2	Of wire.....	kg			
	60 5	Other.....	kg			

1

$\frac{1}{2}$  Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7321		Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas rings, plate warmers and similar nonelectric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
		Cooking appliances and plate warmers:				
7321.11		For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:				
7321.11.10	00 2	Portable.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
7321.11.30	00 8	Stoves or ranges.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
7321.11.60	00 1	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
7321.12.00	00 3	For liquid fuel.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
7321.13.00		For solid fuel.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
		Portable:				
	20 8	Hibachis.....	No.			
	40 4	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60 9	Of cast iron.....	No.			
	80 5	Other.....	No.			
		Other appliances:				
7321.81		For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:				
7321.81.10	00 7	Portable.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7321.81.50	00 8	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
7321.82		For liquid fuel:				
7321.82.10	00 6	Portable.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7321.82.50	00 7	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
7321.83.00		For solid fuel.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
	10 5	Fireplace grates of cast iron.....	No.			
	50 6	Other.....	No.			
		Parts:				
7321.90		Of articles in subheading 7321.11.30.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
7321.90.30	00 2	Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
7321.90.60		Of cooking appliances and plate warmers.....	X			
	90 6	Other.....	X			
7322		Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
		Radiators and parts thereof:				
7322.11.00	00 3	Of cast iron.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
7322.19.00	00 5	Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
7322.90.00		Other, including parts.....		4.2%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) 1/	45%
	15 0	Air heaters, not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower.....	X			
	30 1	Hot air distributors, not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower.....	X			
	45 4	Parts of air heaters and hot air distributors.....	X			

1/ Railway track switch heaters, originating in the territory of Canada, are free of duty. See subheading 9905.73.05.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
73-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7323		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:				
7323.10.00	00 3	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg + 1.7% (CA)	22¢/kg + 30%
		Other:				
7323.91		Of cast iron, not enameled:				
7323.91.10	00 3	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	Free		20%
7323.91.50	00 4	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
7323.92.00	00 4	Of cast iron, enameled.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35.5%
7323.93.00		Of stainless steel.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
	15 6	Cooking and kitchen ware: Teakettles.....	No. v kg			
	30 7	Other: Cooking ware.....	No. v kg			
	60 0	Kitchen ware.....	No. v kg			
	80 6	Other.....	No. v kg			
7323.94.00		Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enameled.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	35.5%
		Cooking and kitchen ware: Of steel:				
	10 0	Teakettles.....	No. v kg			
	20 8	Other: Cooking ware.....	No. v kg			
	30 6	Kitchen ware.....	No. v kg			
	40 4	Other.....	No. v kg			
	80 5	Other.....	No. v kg			
7323.99		Other:				
		Coated or plated with precious metal:				
7323.99.10	00 5	Coated or plated with silver...	X.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	50%
7323.99.30	00 1	Other.....	X.....	8.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.7% (CA)	65%
		Not coated or plated with precious metal:				
7323.99.50	00 6	Of tinplate.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
		Other:				
7323.99.70	00 2	Cookingware.....	No.....v kg	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
7323.99.90	00 8	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
73-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7324		Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
7324.10.00	00 2	Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
		Baths:				
7324.21		Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled:				
7324.21.10	00 7	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	No.....	Free		20%
7324.21.50	00 8	Other.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
7324.29.00	00 1	Other.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
7324.90.00	00 5	Other, including parts.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (C,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
7325		Other cast articles of iron or steel:				
7325.10.00	10 9	Of nonmalleable cast iron.....	kg	Free		10%
	50 0	Manhole covers, rings and frames.....	kg			
		Other:				
7325.91.00	00 3	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
7325.99		Other:				
7325.99.10	00 3	Of cast iron.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	20%
7325.99.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 1/	45%
7326		Other articles of iron or steel:				
7326.11.00	00 9	Forged or stamped, but not further worked: Grinding balls and similar articles for mills.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	27.5%
7326.19.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 1/	45%
7326.20.00		Articles of iron or steel wire.....		5.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 2/	45%
	10 6	Belts and belting.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	X			
7326.90		Other:				
7326.90.10	00 1	Of tinplate.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) 1/	45%
7326.90.30	00 7	Other: Containers of a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag.....	doz.....	7.8%	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	110%
7326.90.45	00 0	Horse and mule shoes.....	kg.....	Free		10%
7326.90.60	00 0	Other: Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	8.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 6% (CA) 1/	65%
7326.90.90		Other.....		5.7% 3/	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 1/4/	45%
	30 8	Hangers and similar sup- ports for tubes and pipes.....	kg			
	45 1	Barbed tape.....	kg			
	60 1	Ladders.....	No.			
	75 4	Paint roller frames.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			

7

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

2/ Treeball baskets, originating in the territory of Canada, are free of duty. See subheading 9905.73.10.

3/ Duty on certain caliper and cantilever bicycle brake parts temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.73.12.

4/ Flush floor and duct systems, originating in the territory of Canada, are free of duty. See subheading 9905.73.15.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 74

#### COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
74-1

#### Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85 percent by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5 percent by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content percent by weight
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulfur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each		0.3

\* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 percent.

(c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 percent by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, desulfurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of nonferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 2848.

(d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire rod) or tubes, are, however, to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
74-2

### (e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

### (f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of heading 7414, however, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

### (g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 7409 and 7410 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

### (h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

### Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

#### (a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5 percent (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3 percent (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

#### (b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 percent or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 percent.

#### (c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 percent or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

#### (d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1 percent of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XV  
74-3

## Additional U.S. Note

1. The deduction provided for in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 26 shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates of subheading 7401.20.

## Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "beryllium copper master alloy" refers to master alloys which contain by weight at least 3 percent but not more than 10 percent beryllium.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
74-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7401		Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper):				
7401.10.00		Copper mattes.....	.....	0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.7¢/kg on lead content	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg on the copper content + 0.2¢/kg on the lead content (CA)	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 4.7¢/kg on zinc content
	20 4	Copper content.....	kg v			
	40 0	Lead content.....	kg v			
	60 5	Zinc content.....	kg v			
7401.20.00	00 6	Cement copper (precipitated copper).....	kg.....	1.7% on the value of the copper content	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% on the value of the copper content (CA)	6%
7402.00.00	00 8	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining.....	kg.....v kg	1% on the value of the copper content	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.4% on the value of the copper content (CA)	6%
7403		Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought (other than master alloys of heading 7405):				
		Refined copper:				
7403.11.00	00 5	Cathodes and sections of cathodes.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.4% (CA)	6%
7403.12.00	00 4	Wire bars.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.4% (CA)	6%
7403.13.00	00 3	Billets.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.4% (CA)	6%
7403.19.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.4% (CA)	6%
		Copper alloys:				
7403.21.00	00 3	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.4% (CA)	6%
7403.22.00	00 2	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze).....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.4% (CA)	6%
7403.23.00	00 1	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.4% (CA)	6%
7403.29.00	00 5	Other copper alloys.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 0.4% (CA)	6%
7404.00.00		Copper waste and scrap.....	.....	Free		6%
	20 3	Of refined copper.....	kg			
		Of copper alloys:				
	45 4	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): Containing more than 0.3 percent of lead.....	kg			
	55 1	Other.....	kg			
	65 9	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze).....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
74-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7405.00		Master alloys of copper:				
7405.00.10	00 4	Containing by weight 5 percent or more but not more than 15 percent of phosphorus.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	12%
7405.00.60		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	28%
	30 7	Beryllium copper master alloy.....	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg			
7406		Copper powders and flakes:				
7406.10.00	00 3	Powders of non-lamellar structure.....	kg.....	5.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	49%
7406.20.00	00 1	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	12%
7407		Copper bars, rods and profiles:				
7407.10		Of refined copper:				
7407.10.10	00 0	Profiles.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	48%
7407.10.50		Bars and rods.....	.....	1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	7%
	10 9	Having a rectangular cross section..	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			
		Of copper alloys:				
7407.21		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
7407.21.10	00 7	Profiles.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	17%
		Bars and rods:				
7407.21.50	00 8	Low fuming brazing rods.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	9%
		Other:				
7407.21.70	00 4	Having a rectangular cross section.....	kg.....	1.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	9%
7407.21.90	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	9%
7407.22		Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):				
7407.22.10	00 6	Profiles.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	48%
7407.22.50	00 7	Bars and rods.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	48%
7407.29		Other:				
7407.29.10	00 9	Profiles.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	49%
7407.29.50	00 0	Bars and rods.....	kg.....	1.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	9%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
74-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7408		Copper wire:				
7408.11		Of refined copper:				
7408.11.30	00 4	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm: With a maximum cross-sectional di- mension over 9.5 mm.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	7%
7408.11.60	00 7	With a maximum cross-sectional di- mension over 6 mm but not over 9.5 mm.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	28%
7408.19.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	28%
7408.21.00	00 8	Of copper alloys: Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	28%
7408.22		Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro- nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):				
7408.22.10	00 5	Coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	28%
7408.22.50	00 6	Not coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	28%
7408.29		Other:				
7408.29.10	00 8	Coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	28%
7408.29.50	00 9	Not coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	28%
7409		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm:				
7409.11		Of refined copper:				
7409.11.10	00 7	In coils: Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	6.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	38%
7409.11.50		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm....	.....	1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	7.5%
	10 6	Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg			
	50 7	Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	kg			
7409.19		Other:				
7409.19.10	00 9	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	48%
7409.19.50	00 0	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm: Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg.....	1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	7.5%
7409.19.90	00 2	Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	48%
7409.21.00		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): In coils.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	9%
	10 5	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg			
	50 6	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm: Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg			
	75 7	Of a width of less than 500 mm: Of a thickness less than 1.6 mm.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
7409.29.00		Other.....	.....	1.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	9%
	10 7	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg			
	50 8	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm: Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg			
	75 9	Of a width of less than 500 mm: Of a thickness less than 1.6 mm.....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
74-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7409 (con.)		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm (con.):				
7409.31		Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):				
7409.31.10	00 3	In coils:				
		Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	49%
7409.31.50	00 4	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
		Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	9%
7409.31.90	00 6	Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	49%
7409.39		Other:				
7409.39.10		Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	49%
	30 9	Of phosphor bronze.....	kg v			
	60 2	copper content..	kg			
		Other.....	kg v			
		copper content..	kg			
7409.39.50	00 6	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
		Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg.....	1.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	9%
7409.39.90		Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	49%
	30 2	Of phosphor bronze.....	kg v			
	60 5	copper content..	kg			
		Other.....	kg v			
		copper content..	kg			
7409.40.00	00 4	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	48%
7409.90		Of other copper alloys:				
7409.90.10		Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	49%
	30 5	Of beryllium copper.....	kg v			
	60 8	copper content..	kg			
		Other.....	kg v			
		copper content..	kg			
7409.90.50		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
		Of a width of 500 mm or more.....	.....	1.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	9%
	30 6	Of beryllium copper.....	kg v			
	60 9	copper content..	kg			
		Other.....	kg v			
		copper content..	kg			
7409.90.90		Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	49%
	30 8	Of beryllium copper.....	kg v			
	60 1	copper content..	kg			
		Other.....	kg v			
		copper content..	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
74-8 Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7410		Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:				
		Not backed:				
7410.11.00	00 6	Of refined copper.....	kg.....	1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	6.5%
7410.12.00		Of copper alloys.....	.....	1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7% (CA)	6.5%
	30 9	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)..	kg			
	60 2	Other.....	kg			
		Backed:				
7410.21		Of refined copper:				
7410.21.30		Copper clad laminates.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
		Having a base wholly of plas- tics impregnated glass:				
	20 4	Having copper on one side only.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	40 0	Having copper on both sides.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
	60 5	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> v kg			
7410.21.60	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	6%
7410.22.00	00 3	Of copper alloys.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	6%
7411		Copper tubes and pipes:				
7411.10		Of refined copper:				
7411.10.10	00 4	Seamless.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	13%
7411.10.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	47%
		Of copper alloys:				
7411.21		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
7411.21.10	00 1	Seamless.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	10%
7411.21.50	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	49%
7411.22.00	00 2	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro- nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel-silver).....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	47%
7411.29		Other:				
7411.29.10	00 3	Seamless.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	10%
7411.29.50	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	49%
7412		Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves):				
7412.10.00	00 5	Of refined copper.....	kg.....	11.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 7.8% (CA)	46%
7412.20.00		Of copper alloys.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.2% (CA) 1/	49%
	15 6	For brake hoses for vehicles of sub- heading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, or 8705.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
	30 7	Threaded.....	kg			
	45 0	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	75 3	Threaded.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	kg			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
74-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7413.00		Stranded wire cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of copper, not electrically insulated: Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:				
7413.00.10	00 4	Stranded wire.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
7413.00.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
7413.00.90	00 7	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	45%
7414		Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper:				
7414.10		Endless bands, for machinery: Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines:				
7414.10.30	00 7	With 94 or more wires to the lineal centimeter.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	Free		75%
7414.10.60	00 0	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	75%
7414.10.90	00 4	Other.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....v kg	4.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	43%
7414.90.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	43%
7415		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper:				
7415.10.00	00 2	Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
7415.21.00	00 8	Other articles, not threaded: Washers (including spring washers).....	kg.....	5.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	45%
7415.29.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	45%
7415.31.00	00 7	Other threaded articles: Screws for wood.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.8% (CA) <u>1/</u>	45%
7415.32		Other screws; bolts and nuts:				
7415.32.10	00 4	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	7%
7415.32.50	00 5	Other: Having shanks, threads or holes 6 mm or more in diameter.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.8% (CA) <u>1/</u>	45%
7415.32.90	00 7	Having shanks, threads or holes less than 6 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.4% (CA) <u>1/</u>	45%
7415.39.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	45%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
74-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7416.00.00	00 3	Copper springs.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
7417.00.00	00 2	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric and parts thereof, of copper.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
7418		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper:				
7418.10		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:				
7418.10.10	00 7	Coated or plated with precious metals.....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	50%
7418.10.20		Other:				
		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)..	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	40%
	30 9	Cooking and kitchen ware.....	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
7418.10.50		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
	10 6	Cooking and kitchen ware.....	No. v kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
7418.20		Sanitary ware and parts thereof:				
7418.20.10	00 5	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	40%
7418.20.50	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
7419		Other articles of copper:				
7419.10.00	00 8	Chain and parts thereof.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
7419.91.00		Other:				
		Cast, molded, stamped or forged, but not further worked.....	.....	5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	46%
	10 8	Brass plumbing goods, not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			
7419.99		Other:				
7419.99.15	00 5	Containers of a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag.....	doz.....	7.8%	Free (E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	110%
7419.99.30	00 6	Other:				
		Coated or plated with precious metal.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	65%
7419.99.50		Other.....	.....	5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	46%
	10 9	Brass plumbing goods not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	50 0	Other.....	kg			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 75

#### NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
75-1

#### Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7502), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

Heading 7506 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XV  
75-2

## Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Nickel, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) The cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5 percent, and
- (ii) The content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content percent by weight
Fe	Iron	0.5
O	Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each		0.3

(b) Nickel alloys

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5 percent,
- (ii) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- (iii) The total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1 percent.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
75-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7501		Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy:				
7501.10.00	00 7	Nickel mattes..... nickel content..	kg.....v kg	Free		Free
7501.20.00	00 5	Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy..... nickel content..	kg.....v kg	Free		Free
7502		Unwrought nickel:				
7502.10.00	00 6	Nickel, not alloyed.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
7502.20.00	00 4	Nickel alloys.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
7503.00.00	00 7	Nickel waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
7504.00.00		Nickel powders and flakes.....		Free		6.6¢/kg
	10 4	Powders.....	kg			
	50 5	Flakes.....	kg			
7505		Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire:				
7505.11		Bars, rods and profiles:				
		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
		Bars and rods:				
7505.11.10	00 0	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
7505.11.30	00 6	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
7505.11.50	00 1	Profiles.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
7505.12		Of nickel alloys:				
		Bars and rods:				
7505.12.10	00 9	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
7505.12.30	00 5	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
7505.12.50	00 0	Profiles.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
		Wire:				
		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
7505.21		Cold-formed.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
7505.21.10	00 8	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
7505.21.50	00 9	Of nickel alloys:				
7505.22		Cold-formed.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
7505.22.10	00 7	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL)	25%
7505.22.50	00 8				1.8% (CA) Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
7506		Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil:				
7506.10		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
		Plates, sheets and strip:				
7506.10.10	00 0	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
7506.10.30	00 6	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
7506.10.50	00 1	Foil.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
7506.20		Of nickel alloys:				
		Plates, sheets and strip:				
7506.20.10	00 8	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
7506.20.30	00 4	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
7506.20.50	00 9	Foil.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
7507		Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):				
		Tubes and pipes:				
7507.11.00	00 0	Of nickel, not alloyed.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
7507.12.00	00 9	Of nickel alloys.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
7507.20.00	00 9	Tube or pipe fittings.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (A,B,E,IL)	45%
					1.4% (CA)	
7508.00		Other articles of nickel:				
7508.00.10	00 0	Stranded wire.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL)	35%
7508.00.50	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	3.2% (CA) 1/ Free (A,B,E,IL)	45%
					3.8% (CA) 1/	

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 76

#### ALUMINUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
76-1

#### Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 7606 and 7607 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
76-2

## Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

### (a) Aluminum, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of aluminum, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements <sup>(1)</sup> , each	0.1 <sup>(2)</sup>

(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1 percent but not more than 0.2 percent, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05 percent.

### (b) Aluminum alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminum predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 percent.

## Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of heading 7608, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.

## Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "aluminum vanadium master alloy" refers to aluminum alloys which contain by weight 20 percent or more of vanadium.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "aluminum can stock" refers to sheets and strip in coils, of alloys of aluminum in which either manganese or magnesium is the predominant alloying element, not painted, over 0.175 mm but not over 0.432 mm in thickness, and over 254 mm in width, comprising "body stock" and "lid stock" as specified below:
  - (a) The term "body stock" refers to aluminum can stock having manganese as the predominant alloying element and having a minimum tensile strength of 262 MPa; and
  - (b) The term "lid stock" refers to aluminum can stock having magnesium as the predominant alloying element and having a minimum tensile strength of 345 MPa.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
76-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7601		Unwrought aluminum:				
7601.10		Aluminum, not alloyed:				
7601.10.30	00 0	Of uniform cross section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 9.5 mm, in coils.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL)	18.5%
7601.10.60	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	Free		11%
7601.20		Aluminum alloys:				
7601.20.30	00 8	Of uniform cross section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 9.5 mm, in coils.....	kg.....	2.6%	Free (CA,E,IL)	18.5%
7601.20.60	00 1	Other: Containing 25 percent or more by weight of silicon.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL)	25%
7601.20.80	30 9	Other: Aluminum vanadium master alloy.....	kg	Free		10.5%
	45 2	Other: Of uniform circular cross section throughout its length, not in coils.....	kg			
	60 2	Other, containing 0.03 percent or more by weight of lead (secondary aluminum).....	kg			
	75 5	Other: Remelt scrap ingot...	kg			
	90 6	Other.....	kg			
7602.00.00		Aluminum waste and scrap.....		Free		Free
	30 1	Used beverage container scrap.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
7603		Aluminum powders and flakes:				
7603.10.00	00 4	Powders of non-lamellar structure.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
7603.20.00	00 2	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	11%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XV  
76-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
7604		Aluminum bars, rods and profiles:				
7604.10		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
7604.10.10	00 1	Profiles.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	45%
7604.10.30		Bars and rods:				
		Having a round cross section.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	11%
	10 5	With an outside diameter of less than 10 mm.....	kg			
	50 6	With an outside diameter of 10 mm or more.....	kg			
7604.10.50		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	13.5%
	30 6	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 10 mm...	kg			
	60 9	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 10 mm or more.....	kg			
7604.21.00	00 0	Of aluminum alloys: Hollow profiles.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	15.5%
7604.29		Other:				
7604.29.10	00 0	Other profiles.....	kg.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	45%
7604.29.30		Bars and rods:				
		Having a round cross section...	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	11%
	10 4	With an outside diameter of less than 10 mm.....	kg			
	50 5	With an outside diameter of 10 mm or more.....	kg			
7604.29.50		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	13.5%
	30 5	With a maximum cross- sectional dimension of less than 10 mm.....	kg			
	60 8	With a maximum cross- sectional dimension of 10 mm or more.....	kg			
7605		Aluminum wire:				
7605.11.00		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
		Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	11%
	30 5	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
7605.19.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
7605.21.00		Of aluminum alloys:				
		Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm.....	.....	2.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	11%
	30 3	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 9.5 mm.....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
7605.29.00	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
76-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7606		Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm:				
		Rectangular (including square):				
7606.11		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
7606.11.30	30 8	Not clad.....	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	13.5%
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm.....	kg			
	60 1	With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less.....	kg			
7606.11.60	00 7	Clad.....	kg.....	2.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	9.5%
7606.12		Of aluminum alloys:				
7606.12.30	30 7	Not clad.....	kg	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	13.5%
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm.....	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	45 0	Aluminum can stock:	kg			
	55 7	Body stock.....	kg			
	90 4	Lid stock.....	kg			
7606.12.60	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
		Clad.....	kg.....			
7606.91		Other:				
7606.91.30		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
		Not clad.....	kg	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	13.5%
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	30 1	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	60 4	Other.....	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	75 7	Circles and discs.....	kg			
7606.91.60	90 8	Other.....	kg	2.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	9.5%
		Clad.....	kg.....			
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	20 6	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	40 2	Other.....	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	60 7	Circles and discs.....	kg			
7606.92	80 3	Other.....	kg			
7606.92.30		Of aluminum alloys:				
		Not clad.....	kg	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	13.5%
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	30 0	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	75 6	Circles and discs.....	kg			
7606.92.60	90 7	Other.....	kg	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	30%
		Clad.....	kg.....			
		With a thickness of more than 6.3 mm:				
	20 5	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	40 1	Other.....	kg			
		With a thickness of 6.3 mm or less:				
	60 6	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	80 2	Other.....	kg			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
76-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7607		Aluminum foil (whether or not printed, or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm:				
		Not backed:				
7607.11		Rolled but not further worked:				
		Of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm:				
7607.11.30	00 3	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.01 mm.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	40%
7607.11.60	00 6	Of a thickness exceeding 0.01 mm.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
7607.11.90		Other.....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	13.5%
		Aluminum can stock:				
	30 4	Body stock.....	kg			
	60 7	Lid stock.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
7607.19		Other:				
7607.19.10	00 9	Etched capacitor foil.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
		Other:				
7607.19.30	00 5	Cut to shape, of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7607.19.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	13.5%
7607.20		Backed:				
7607.20.10	00 6	Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect or pattern.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	22.5%
7607.20.50	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	Free		23%
7608		Aluminum tubes and pipes:				
7608.10.00		Of aluminum, not alloyed.....		5.7%	Free (A,B,C 1/,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
	30 3	Seamless.....	kg			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
7608.20.00		Of aluminum alloys.....		5.7%	Free (A,B,C 1/,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
	30 1	Seamless.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			
7609.00.00	00 0	Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	45%
7610		Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:				
7610.10.00		Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors.....		5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
	10 3	Windows and their frames.....	kg			
	20 1	Thresholds for doors.....	kg			
	30 9	Other.....	kg			
7610.90.00		Other.....		5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
	20 4	Sheet-metal roofing, siding, flooring, and roof guttering and drainage equipment.....	kg			
	40 0	Architectural and ornamental work.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60 5	Mobile homes.....	kg			
	80 1	Other.....	kg			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
76-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
7611.00.00		Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment....	.....	2.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	45%
	30 0	Tanks.....	No.			
	90 7	Other.....	No.			
7612		Aluminum casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:				
7612.10.00	00 3	Collapsible tubular containers.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
7612.90		Other:				
7612.90.10		Of a capacity not exceeding 20 liters....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
	30 8	Cans of a capacity not exceeding 355 ml.....	No.			
	60 1	Cans of a capacity exceeding 355 ml but less than 3.8 liters.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	No.			
7612.90.50	00 5	Other.....	No.....	Free		25%
7613.00.00	00 4	Aluminum containers for compressed or liquefied gas.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	25%
7614		Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of aluminum, not electrically insulated:				
7614.10		With steel core:				
7614.10.10	00 9	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
7614.10.50	00 0	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
7614.90		Other:				
		Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:				
7614.90.20	00 0	Electrical conductors.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) 1/	35%
7614.90.40	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA) 1/	35%
7614.90.50	00 3	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 1/	45%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
76-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7615		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminum; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminum; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminum:				
7615.10		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:				
		Cooking and kitchen ware:				
		Enameled or glazed or containing nonstick interior finishes:				
7615.10.10	00 8	Cast.....	No.....v kg	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	45.5%
7615.10.30	00 4	Other.....	No.....v kg	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45.5%
		Not enameled or glazed and not containing nonstick interior finishes:				
7615.10.50	00 9	Cast.....	No.....v kg	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	45.5%
7615.10.70		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45.5%
	30 9	Cooking ware.....	No. v kg			
	60 2	Other.....	No. v kg			
7615.10.90	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45.5%
7615.20.00	00 8	Sanitary ware and parts thereof.....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45.5%
7616		Other articles of aluminum:				
7616.10		Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles:				
7616.10.10	00 7	Nails, tacks and staples.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 1/	45%
7616.10.30	00 3	Rivets.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) 1/	45%
7616.10.50	00 8	Cotters and cotter pins.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 1/	45%
		Other:				
7616.10.70		Having shanks, threads or holes over 6 mm in diameter.....	.....	5.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.8% (CA) 1/	45%
	30 8	Threaded fasteners.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
7616.10.90		Other.....	.....	6.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.4% (CA) 1/	45%
	30 4	Threaded fasteners.....	kg			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
7616.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.7% 2/	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 1/	45%
	30 6	Ladders.....	No.			
	40 4	Venetian blinds and parts thereof.....	X			
	50 1	Hangers and supports for pipes and tubes.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60 9	Castings.....	kg			
	70 7	Forgings.....	kg			
		Other:				
	75 2	Articles of wire.....	kg			
	80 5	Other.....	kg			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

2/ Duty on luggage frames of aluminum temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.76.16.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 78

#### LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
78-1

#### Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bar and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 7804 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
78-2

## Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the expression "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9 percent of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content percent by weight
Ag	Silver	0.02
As	Arsenic	0.005
Bi	Bismuth	0.05
Ca	Calcium	0.002
Cd	Cadmium	0.002
Cu	Copper	0.08
Fe	Iron	0.002
S	Sulfur	0.002
Sb	Antimony	0.005
Sn	Tin	0.005
Zn	Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each		0.001

## Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, "alloys of lead" are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99 percent, but not less than any other metallic element.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
78-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
7801		Unwrought lead:				
7801.10.00	00 4	Refined lead.....	kg.....	3.5% on the value of the lead content $\frac{1}{2}$	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% on the value of the lead content (CA)	10%
7801.91.00	00 6	Other: Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element.....	kg.....v kg	3.5% on the value of the lead content $\frac{1}{2}$	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% on the value of the lead content (CA)	10%
7801.99		Other:				
7801.99.30	00 2	Lead bullion.....	kg.....v kg	3.5% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% on the value of the lead content (CA)	10.5%
7801.99.90		Other.....	.....	3.5% on the value of the lead content $\frac{1}{2}$	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% on the value of the lead content (CA)	10%
	30 3	Alloys of lead.....	kg v			
	50 8	Other.....	kg v kg			
7802.00.00		Lead waste and scrap.....	.....	2.3% on the value of the lead content	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	11.5%
	30 9	Obtained from lead-acid storage batteries.....	kg v kg			
	60 2	Other.....	kg v kg			
7803.00.00	00 4	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg.....	1.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	45%
7804		Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes:				
7804.11.00	00 0	Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.....	kg.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	45%
7804.19.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	45%
7804.20.00	00 9	Powders and flakes.....	kg.....	11.25%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.8% (CA)	45%
7805.00.00	00 2	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	45%
7806.00.00	00 1	Other articles of lead.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	45%

1/ Duty on unwrought lead other than lead bullion temporarily reduced. See subheading 9902.78.01.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 79

#### ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
79-1

#### Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bar and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 7905 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
79-2

### Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5 percent of zinc.

(b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 percent.

(c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapor, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 percent by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometers (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85 percent by weight of metallic zinc.

### Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of heading 7901, "casting-grade zinc" contains by weight at least 97.5 percent of zinc and contains by weight one or more of the following elements in the quantity indicated:

(a) more than 1.8 percent of lead,

(b) more than 1.8 percent of cadmium,

(c) more than 1.8 percent of iron,

(d) more than 0.5 percent of aluminum,

(e) more than 1 percent of copper,

(f) more than 0.08 percent of titanium,

(g) more than 0.1 percent of any other base metal, taken separately.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
79-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
7901		Unwrought zinc:				
7901.11.00	00 2	Zinc, not alloyed: Containing by weight 99.99 percent or more of zinc.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	5%
7901.12		Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent of zinc:				
7901.12.10	00 9	Casting-grade zinc.....	kg.....	19%	Free (E,IL) 13.3% (CA)	45%
7901.12.50	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	5%
7901.20.00	00 1	Zinc alloys.....	kg.....	19%	Free (A,E,IL) 13.3% (CA)	45%
7902.00.00	00 4	Zinc waste and scrap.....	kg.....	2.1%	Free (CA,E,IL)	11%
7903		Zinc dust, powders and flakes:				
7903.10.00	00 1	Zinc dust.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	3.9¢/kg
7903.90		Other:				
7903.90.30	00 8	Powders.....	kg.....	0.7¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/kg (CA)	3.9¢/kg
7903.90.60	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	9.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.6% (CA)	45%
7904.00.00	00 2	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	25%
7905.00.00	00 1	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
7906.00.00	00 0	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
7907		Other articles of zinc:				
7907.10.00	00 7	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
7907.90		Other:				
7907.90.30	00 4	Articles of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof of zinc.....	kg.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
7907.90.60	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 80

#### TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
80-1

#### Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 8004 and 8005 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XV  
80-2

## Subheading Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Bi Bismuth	0.1
Cu Copper	0.4

(b) Tin alloys

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) The total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 percent; or
- (ii) The content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
80-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8001		Unwrought tin:				
8001.10.00	00 0	Tin, not alloyed.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8001.20.00		Tin alloys.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 6	Containing, by weight, 5 percent or less of lead.....	kg			
	50 7	Containing, by weight, more than 5 per- cent but not more than 25 percent of lead.....	kg v kg			
	90 9	Containing, by weight, more than 25 per- cent of lead.....	kg v kg			
		lead content..				
8002.00.00	00 1	Tin waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8003.00.00	00 0	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
8004.00.00	00 9	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	45%
8005		Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any back- ing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes:				
8005.10.00	00 6	Foil.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
8005.20.00	00 4	Powders and flakes.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
8006.00.00	00 7	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	45%
8007.00		Other articles of tin:				
8007.00.10		Articles not elsewhere specified or included of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing not coated or plated with precious metal.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
	10 2	Suitable for food or beverage service....	No.			
	50 3	Other.....	X			
8007.00.50	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) 1/	45%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHAPTER 81

OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

XV  
81-1

### Subheading Note

1. Note 1 to chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire", and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" applies, mutatis mutandis, to this chapter.

### Additional U.S. Notes

1. Alloys of each of the base metals provided for in chapter 81 are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99 percent, but not less than any other metallic element.
2. For the purposes of subheading 8108.90.60, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the "Special" subcolumn applies only to tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
81-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8101		Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8101.10.00	00 9	Powders..... tungsten content..	kg.....v kg	10.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	58%
8101.91		Other:				
		Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap:				
8101.91.10	00 9	Waste and scrap..... tungsten content..	kg.....v kg	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	50%
8101.91.50	00 0	Unwrought.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	60%
8101.92.00	00 0	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	60%
8101.93.00	00 9	Wire.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	60%
8101.99.00	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8102		Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8102.10.00	00 8	Powders..... molybdenum content..	kg.....v kg	13.9¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%	Free (E,IL) 5.5¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.7% (CA)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.91		Other:				
		Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap:				
8102.91.10	00 8	Unwrought..... molybdenum content..	kg.....v kg	13.9¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%	Free (E,IL) 5.5¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.7% (CA)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.91.50	00 9	Waste and scrap..... molybdenum content..	kg.....v kg	Free		Free
8102.92.00	00 9	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	60%
8102.93.00	00 8	Wire.....	kg.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	60%
8102.99.00	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8103		Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8103.10		Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders:				
8103.10.30	00 1	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8103.10.60		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
	30 8	Powders.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
8103.90.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
81-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8104		Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8104.11.00	00 5	Unwrought magnesium: Containing at least 99.8 percent by weight of magnesium.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	100%
8104.19.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....v	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	60.5%
8104.20.00	00 4	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8104.30.00	00 2	Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders.....	kg.....v	6.5%	Free (E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	60.5%
8104.90.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....v	14.8¢/kg on magnesium content + 3.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 10.3¢/kg on magnesium content + 2.4% (CA)	88¢/kg on magnesium content + 20%
8105		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8105.10		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders:				
8105.10.30	00 9	Unwrought cobalt: Alloys.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	45%
8105.10.60	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8105.10.90	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8105.90.00	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8106.00.00	00 6	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		7.5%
8107		Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8107.10.00	00 3	Unwrought cadmium; waste and scrap; powders...	kg.....	Free		33¢/kg
8107.90.00	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8108		Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8108.10		Unwrought titanium; waste and scrap; powders:				
8108.10.10	00 0	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8108.10.50		Other.....		15%	Free (E,IL) 6% (CA)	25%
	10 9	Sponge.....	kg			
		Other:				
	15 4	Powders.....	kg			
	30 5	Ingots.....	kg			
	45 8	Billets.....	kg			
	60 8	Blooms, sheet bars and slabs...	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
8108.90		Other:				
8108.90.30		Articles of titanium.....		5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
	30 3	Castings.....	kg			
	60 6	Other.....	kg			
8108.90.60		Other.....		15%	Free (A,C <u>2</u> /,E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	45%
	30 6	Bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg			
	45 9	Plates, sheets, strips and foil.....	kg			
	60 9	Tubes and pipes.....	kg			
	75 2	Other.....	kg			

<sup>1</sup>/ Duty on certain unwrought alloys of cobalt originating in the territory of Canada temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.81.05.

<sup>2</sup>/ See additional U.S. Note 1

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
81-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8109		Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8109.10		Unwrought zirconium; waste and scrap;				
		powders:				
8109.10.30	00 5	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8109.10.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
8109.90.00	00 4	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8110.00.00	00 0	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
8111.00		Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8111.00.30	00 3	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8111.00.45	00 6	Other:				
		Unwrought manganese.....	kg.....	14%	Free (E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	20%
8111.00.60	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
8112		Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap:				
		Beryllium:				
8112.11		Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:				
8112.11.30	00 9	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8112.11.60	00 2	Other.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
8112.19.00	00 7	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
8112.20		Chromium:				
8112.20.30	00 8	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8112.20.60	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	30%
8112.30		Germanium:				
8112.30.30	00 6	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8112.30.60	00 9	Other:				
		Unwrought.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
8112.30.90	00 3	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8112.40		Vanadium:				
8112.40.30	00 4	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....v	Free		Free
		vanadium content..	kg			
8112.40.60	00 7	Other.....	kg.....v	3%	Free (E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
		vanadium content..	kg			
8112.91		Other:				
8112.91.05	00 3	Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:				
		Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8112.91.10	00 6	Other:				
		Gallium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
8112.91.20	00 4	Hafnium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
8112.91.30	00 2	Indium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
8112.91.40	00 0	Niobium (columbium).....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	25%
8112.91.50	00 7	Rhenium.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
8112.91.60	00 5	Thallium.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	25%
8112.99.00	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8113.00.00	00 7	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 82

#### TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

XV  
82-1

#### Notes

1. Apart from blow torches and similar self-contained torches, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 8209, this chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
  - (a) Base metal;
  - (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
  - (c) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
  - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and toolholders for handtools (heading 8466). However, parts of general use as defined in note 2 to section XV are in all cases excluded from this chapter.

Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers and electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 8510.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 8215 are to be classified in heading 8215.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. The provisions in this chapter which specifically refer to kitchen or tableware include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.
2. In determining the length of files and rasps (heading 8203), the tang (if any) should not be included.
3. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in heading 8205, 8211 or 8215, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.

#### Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of sets in heading 8205, 8206, 8211 or 8215, the number of pieces reported shall be the total number of separate pieces in the set(s).
2. For the purposes of subheading 8211.92, the term "~~sheath-type knives~~" refers to fixed-blade knives contained in a substantial holster, i.e., "sheath" and of a kind used in hunting and fishing.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
82-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8201		Handtools of the following kinds and base metal parts thereof: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:				
8201.10.00	00 8	Spades and shovels, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
8201.20.00	00 6	Forks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	15%
8201.30.00	00 4	Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	45%
8201.40		Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:				
8201.40.30	00 6	Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	Free
8201.40.60	00 9	Other.....	X.....	6.2%		45%
8201.50.00	00 9	Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears), and parts thereof.....	No.....	1¢ each + 2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 1.9% (CA)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.60.00	00 7	Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears, and parts thereof..	No.....	1¢ each + 2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 1.9% (CA)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.90		Other handtools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, and parts thereof:				
8201.90.30	00 5	Grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	2¢ each + 5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢ each + 3.5% (CA)	20¢ each + 45%
8201.90.60	00 8	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
8202		Handsaws, and metal parts thereof; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades), and base metal parts thereof:				
8202.10.00	00 7	Handsaws, and parts (except blades) thereof...	No.....	Free	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	20%
8202.20.00		Bandsaw blades, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.1%		20%
	30 9	Metal cutting blades.....	No.			
	60 2	Other.....	X			
		Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades), and parts thereof:				
8202.31.00	00 2	With working part of steel.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
8202.32.00	00 1	With working part of other materials.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
82-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8202 (con.)		Handsaws, and metal parts thereof; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades), and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8202.40		Chain saw blades, and parts thereof:				
8202.40.30	00 5	With cutting parts containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
8202.40.60		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	27.5%
	30 2	In continuous lengths.....	m			
	60 5	Other.....	X			
8202.91		Other saw blades, and parts thereof:				
8202.91.30	00 3	Straight saw blades, for working metal:				
		Hacksaw blades.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	20%
8202.91.60	00 6	Other.....	Gross...	8¢/gross	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2¢/gross (CA)	40¢/gross
8202.99.00	00 1	Other (including parts).....	No.....	Free		20%
8203		Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches and similar handtools, and base metal parts thereof:				
8203.10		Files, rasps and similar tools:				
8203.10.30	00 0	Not over 11 cm in length.....	doz.....	9¢/doz.	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3¢/doz. (CA)	47.5¢/doz.
8203.10.60	00 3	Over 11 cm but not over 17 cm in length..	doz.....	12¢/doz.	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4¢/doz. (CA)	62.5¢/doz.
8203.10.90	00 7	Over 17 cm in length.....	doz.....	7¢/doz.	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9¢/doz. (CA)	77.5¢/doz.
8203.20		Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools, and parts thereof:				
8203.20.20	00 0	Tweezers.....	No.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
8203.20.40	00 6	Other:				
		Slip joint pliers.....	doz.....	12%	Free (E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	60%
8203.20.60		Other (except parts).....	.....	12¢/doz. + 5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4¢/doz. + 3.8% (CA)	\$1.20/doz. + 60%
	30 5	Pliers.....	doz.			
	60 8	Other.....	doz.			
8203.20.80	00 7	Parts.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
82-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
8203 (con.)		Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt cutter, perforating punches and similar handtools, and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8203.30.00	00 2	Metal cutting shears and similar tools, and parts thereof.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	50%
8203.40		Pipe cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches and similar tools, and parts thereof:				
8203.40.30	00 4	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
8203.40.60	00 7	Other (including parts).....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	50%
8204		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives or extensions; base metal parts thereof:				
8204.11.00		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches, and parts thereof:				
		Nonadjustable, and parts thereof.....	.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA) <u>1/</u>	45%
	30 8	Open-end, box and combination open-end and box wrenches.....	No.			
8204.12.00	60 1 00 3	Other (including parts)..... Adjustable, and parts thereof.....	X No.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
8204.20.00	00 3	Socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives and extensions, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
8205		Handtools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof:				
8205.10.00	00 4	Drilling, threading or tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
8205.20		Hammers and sledge hammers, and parts thereof:				
8205.20.30	00 6	With heads not over 1.5 kg each.....	doz.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
8205.20.60	00 9	With heads over 1.5 kg each.....	doz.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	20%
8205.30		Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood, and parts thereof:				
8205.30.30	00 4	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%
8205.30.60	00 7	Other (including parts).....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
8205.40.00	00 8	Screwdrivers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%

<sup>1/</sup> Certain handles for automobile jacks, originating in the territory of Canada, are free of duty. See subheading 9905.82.10.

**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)**

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XV  
82-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8205 (con.)		Handtools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
		Other handtools (including glass cutters) and parts thereof:				
8205.51		Household tools, and parts thereof:				
		Of iron or steel:				
8205.51.15	00 7	Carving and butcher steels, with or without handles.....	No.....	0.7¢ each + 4.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢ each + 2.8% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8205.51.30		Other (including parts).....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
	30 2	Kitchen and table imple- ments.....	No.			
	60 5	Other (including parts)...	X			
8205.51.45	00 1	Of copper.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	40%
8205.51.60	00 1	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg + 3.5% (CA)	19¢/kg + 40%
8205.51.75	00 4	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
8205.59		Other:				
8205.59.10	00 4	Pipe tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
8205.59.20	00 2	Powder-actuated handtools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
8205.59.30	00 0	Crowbars, track tools and wedges, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg (CA)	3¢/kg
8205.59.40	00 8	Other: Agricultural, horticultural or forestry tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Of iron or steel:				
8205.59.45	00 3	Caulking guns.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
8205.59.55		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
	05 5	Edged handtools: Single edge razor blades oth- er than for shaving....	No.			
	10 8	Other.....	No.			
	60 7	Other (including parts).....	X			
8205.59.60	00 3	Of copper.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	40%
8205.59.70	00 1	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg + 3.5% (CA)	19¢/kg + 40%
8205.59.80	00 9	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
82-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8205 (con.)		Handtools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8205.60.00	00 3	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
8205.70.00		Vises, clamps and the like, and parts thereof.....	.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
		Vises:				
	30 5	Pipe.....	No.			
	60 8	Other.....	No.			
	90 2	Other (including parts).....	No.			
8205.80.00	00 9	Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof.....	No.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	6%
8205.90.00	00 7	Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings.....	pcs... <u>1</u> /	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (E,IL) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (CA)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8206.00.00	00 5	Tools of two or more of headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale.....	pcs... <u>1</u> /	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (E,IL) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (CA)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8207		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof:				
		Rock drilling or earth boring tools, and parts thereof:				
8207.11.00	00 1	With working part of sintered metal carbide or cermets, and parts thereof....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
82-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8207 (con.)		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
		Rock drilling or earth boring tools, and parts thereof (con.):				
8207.12		With working part of other material, and parts thereof:				
8207.12.30		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
	30 8	Percussion rock drill bits.....	No.			
	60 1	Other: Rotary rock drill bits, core bits and reamers.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	X			
8207.12.60		Other.....	.....	3.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	30 1	Percussion rock drill bits.....	No.			
	60 4	Other: Rotary rock drill bits, core bits and reamers.....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	X			
8207.20.00		Dies for drawing or extruding metal, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
	30 4	Diamond wire drawing dies.....	No.			
	60 7	Other.....	X			
8207.30		Tools for pressing, stamping or punching, and parts thereof:				
8207.30.30	00 2	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	60%
8207.30.60		Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	30 9	Stamping dies, and parts thereof....	X			
	60 2	Metal forming dies, including thread-rolling dies, and parts thereof.....	X			
	75 5	Dies for cutting cloth, leather and paper.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	X			
8207.40		Tools for tapping or threading, and parts thereof:				
8207.40.30	00 0	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	60%
8207.40.60	00 3	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%

1/ Duty on tool blanks and drill blanks of industrial diamonds temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.71.04.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
82-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8207 (con.)		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8207.50		Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling, and parts thereof:				
8207.50.20		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	7.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	60%
	30 3	Masonry drills.....	X			
	60 6	Twist drills.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	X			
8207.50.40		Other:				
		Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	.....	8.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
	30 9	Twist drills.....	No.			
	60 2	Other.....	X			
		Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof:				
8207.50.60	00 0	For handtools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
8207.50.80	00 6	Other.....	X.....	3.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8207.60.00		Tools for boring or broaching, and parts thereof.....	.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
	30 5	Broaches.....	No.			
	60 8	Other (including parts thereof).....	No.			
8207.70		Tools for milling, and parts thereof:				
8207.70.30		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
	30 7	End milling cutters.....	No.			
	60 0	Other.....	No.			
8207.70.60		Other.....	.....	3.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	30 0	End milling cutters.....	No.			
	60 3	Other (including parts).....	No.			
8207.80		Tools for turning:				
8207.80.30	00 1	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
8207.80.60	00 4	Other.....	X.....	3.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8207.90		Other interchangeable tools, and parts thereof:				
8207.90.15	00 8	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps, and parts thereof.....	doz.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	15%

1/ Duty on tool blanks and drill blanks of industrial diamonds temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.71.04.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
82-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
8207 (con.)		Interchangeable tools for handtools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8207.90 (con.)		Other interchangeable tools, and parts thereof (con.):				
8207.90.30		Other:				
		Cutting tools with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
	30 3	Hobs and other gear cutting tools.....	X			
	60 6	Reamers, except gun reamers....	X			
	90 0	Other.....	X			
8207.90.45	00 2	Other:				
		Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	50%
8207.90.60	00 2	Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof:				
		For handtools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	45%
8207.90.75	00 5	Other.....	X.....	3.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8208		Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances, and base metal parts thereof:				
8208.10.00		For metal working, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	20%
	30 5	Over 30.5 cm in length, for metal shearing machines or over 15.2 cm in diameter for metal shearing/slitting machines.....	No.			
8208.20.00	60 8	Other (including parts).....	No.			
		For wood working, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	20%
	30 3	Over 73.7 cm in length, for veneer-cutting machines.....	No.			
	60 6	Over 15.2 cm in length, for wood-chipper machines.....	No.			
8208.30.00	90 0	Other (including parts).....	No.			
		For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	20%
	30 1	For meat-slicing, meat-cutting or meat-chopping machines.....	No.			
	60 4	Other (including parts).....	No.			

1/ Duty on tool blanks and drill blanks of industrial diamonds temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.71.04.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
82-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8208 (con.)		Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances, and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8208.40		For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines, and parts thereof:				
8208.40.30	00 9	Lawnmower blades.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	20%
8208.40.60	00 2	Other (including parts).....	No.....	Free		Free
8208.90		Other:				
8208.90.30	00 8	For shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8208.90.60	00 1	Other (including parts).....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	20%
8209.00.00	00 2	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	kg.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	60%
8210.00.00	00 9	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink, and base metal parts thereof.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
8211		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades and other base metal parts thereof:				
8211.10.00	00 6	Sets of assorted articles.....	pcs...1/	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (E,IL) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (CA)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8211.91		Other:				
8211.91.10	00 6	Table knives having fixed blades, and parts thereof: Knives with silver-plated handles...	No.....	0.6¢ each + 4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢ each + 3.2% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.91.20	00 4	Knives with stainless steel handles: With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese: Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length.....	pcs.....	1¢ each + 17.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 12.2% (CA)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.25	00 9	Other.....	pcs.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.3¢ each + 5.9% (CA)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.30	00 2	Other: Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length.....	pcs.....	1¢ each + 12.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 8.7% (CA)	2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.40	00 0	Other.....	pcs.....	0.5¢ each + 6%	Free (E,IL) 0.3¢ each + 4.2% (CA)	2¢ each + 45%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
82-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8211 (con.)		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades and other base metal parts thereof (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
8211.91 (con.)		Table knives having fixed blades, and parts thereof (con.):				
8211.91.50		Knives with rubber or plastic handles.....	.....	1¢ each + 5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 3.9% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
	30 1	Steak knives.....	No.			
	60 4	Other.....	No.			
8211.91.60		Other (including parts).....	.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢ each + 4.2% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
	30 9	Steak knives.....	No.			
	60 2	Other.....	No.			
8211.92		Other knives having fixed blades, and parts thereof:				
		With rubber or plastic handles:				
8211.92.20	00 3	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.....	1¢ each + 5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 3.9% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.92.40		Other.....	.....	1¢ each + 4.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 3.2% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
	50 8	Sheath-type knives.....	No.			
	60 6	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
8211.92.60	00 4	Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.92.80		Other.....	.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢ each + 4.2% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
	30 4	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.			
	45 7	Sheath-type knives.....	No.			
	60 7	Other (including parts)...	No.			
8211.93.00		Knives having other than fixed blades, and parts thereof (except blades).....	.....	3¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8¢ each + 3.2% (CA)	35¢ each + 55%
	30 0	Pen knives, pocket knives and other knives which have folding blades....	No.			
	60 3	Other (including parts).....	No.			
8211.94		Blades:				
8211.94.10	00 3	For knives having fixed blades.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢ each + 1.9% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8211.94.50	00 4	Other.....	No.....	1¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 3.7% (CA)	11¢ each + 55%
8212		Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips), and base metal parts thereof:				
		Razors.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢ each + 0.7% (CA)	10¢ each + 30%
8212.20.00		Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips.....	.....	0.06¢ each + 1.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	1¢ each + 30%
	05 8	Single edge razor blades for shaving.....	No.			
	10 1	Other.....	No.			
8212.90.00	00 8	Other parts.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	27.5%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
82-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8213.00		Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades and other base metal parts thereof:				
8213.00.30	00 0	Valued not over \$1.75/dozen.....	No.....	2¢ each + 5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	15¢ each + 45%
8213.00.60	00 3	Valued over \$1.75/dozen: Pinking shears, valued over \$30/dozen....	No.....	10¢ each + 10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20¢ each + 45%
8213.00.90	00 7	Other (including parts).....	No.....	10¢ each + 10%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20¢ each + 45%
8214		Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, chopping or mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files); base metal parts thereof:				
8214.10.00	00 3	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners (nonmechanical) and blades and other parts thereof.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢ each + 4.2% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8214.20		Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files), and parts thereof:				
8214.20.30	00 5	Cuticle or cornknives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nailcleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	60%
8214.20.60	00 8	Manicure and pedicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales: In leather containers.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	50%
8214.20.90	00 2	Other.....	X.....	8.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%
8214.90		Other:				
8214.90.30	00 0	Cleavers and the like not elsewhere specified or included: Cleavers with their handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 4.9%	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 3.4% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8214.90.60	00 3	Other.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢ each + 4.2% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8214.90.90	00 7	Other (including parts).....	No.....	2¢ each + 4.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4¢ each + 3.2% (CA)	20¢ each + 45%
8215		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware; and base metal parts thereof:				
8215.10.00	00 2	Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal.....	pcs...1/	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (E,IL) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (CA)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
82-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8215 (con.)		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware; and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8215.20.00	00 0	Other sets of assorted articles.....	pcs...1/	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free (E,IL) The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty (CA)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8215.91		Other:				
8215.91.30	00 8	Plated with precious metal: Forks.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢ each + 2.8% (CA)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.91.60	00 1	Spoons and ladles.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	50%
8215.91.90	00 5	Other (including parts).....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
8215.99		Other:				
		Forks:				
		With stainless steel handles: With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
8215.99.01	00 5	Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length.....	pcs.....	1¢ each + 17.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 12.2% (CA)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.05	00 1	Other.....	pcs.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.3¢ each + 5.9% (CA)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.10	00 4	Other: Valued under 25¢ each.....	pcs.....	1¢ each + 12.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.7¢ each + 8.7% (CA)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.15	00 9	Other.....	pcs.....	0.5¢ each + 6%	Free (E,IL) 0.3¢ each + 4.2% (CA)	2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.20	00 2	With rubber or plastic handles.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢ each + 2.2% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8215.99.22	00 0	Other: Without their handles.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢ each + 2.2% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8215.99.24	00 8	Other: Table forks (including table serving forks) and barbecue forks with wooden handles.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢ each + 3.1% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%
8215.99.26	00 6	Other.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 4.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.2¢ each + 3.1% (CA)	8¢ each + 45%

1/ See statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
82-14

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8215 (con.)		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware; and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
8215.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Spoons and ladles:				
		With stainless steel handles:				
8215.99.30	00 0	Spoons valued under 25¢ each.....	pcs.....	17%	Free (E,IL) 11.9% (CA)	40%
8215.99.35	00 5	Other.....	pcs.....	8.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.9% (CA)	40%
8215.99.40		With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles.....	.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	40%
	30 2	Tablespoons and table ladles.....	No.			
	60 5	Other.....	No.			
8215.99.45	00 3	Other.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	65%
8215.99.50	00 5	Other (including parts.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 83

#### MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

XV  
83-1

#### Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318, or 7320, or similar articles of other base metal (chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this chapter.
2. For the purposes of heading 8302, the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) exceeding 75 mm, provided that the width of the wheel or tire fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. The dutiable weight of hooks, eyes and eyelets in subheading 8308.10 includes the weight of cards, cartons and immediate wrappings and labels.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XV  
83-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8301		Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys and parts of any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:				
8301.10		Padlocks:				
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:				
8301.10.20	00 3	Not over 3.8 cm in width.....	doz.....	2.3%	Free (E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	39.5%
8301.10.40	00 9	Over 3.8 cm but not over 6.4 cm in width.....	doz.....	3.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	29.5%
8301.10.50	00 6	Over 6.4 cm in width.....	doz.....	4.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	28.5%
		Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:				
8301.10.60	00 4	Not over 3.8 cm in width.....	doz.....	6.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	27%
8301.10.80	00 0	Over 3.8 cm but not over 6.4 cm in width.....	doz.....	4.8%	Free (E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	36%
8301.10.90	00 8	Over 6.4 cm in width.....	doz.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	29.5%
8301.20.00	00 5	Locks of a kind used on motor vehicles.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 1/	45%
8301.30.00	60 0	Locks of a kind used for furniture.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
		Cam locks and other locks suitable for use with chests, drawers and similar items.....	X			
	90 4	Other.....	X			
8301.40		Other locks:				
8301.40.30	00 5	Luggage locks.....	doz.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
8301.40.60		Other.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 2/	45%
	30 2	Door locks, locksets and other locks suitable for use with interior or exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X			
	60 5	Other.....	X			
8301.50.00	00 8	Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	45%
8301.60.00	00 6	Parts.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA) 3/	45%
8301.70.00	00 4	Keys presented separately.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	45%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

2/ Certain door locks, originating in the territory of Canada, are free of duty. See subheading 9905.83.05.

3/ Certain parts of locks, originating in the territory of Canada, are free of duty. See subheading 9905.83.10.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
83-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8302		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof:				
8302.10		Hinges, and parts thereof:				
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc:				
8302.10.30	00 0	Designed for motor vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
8302.10.60		Other.....		5.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
	30 7	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X			
	60 0	Suitable for furniture and cabinets.....	X			
	90 4	Other.....	X			
8302.10.90		Other.....		5.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
	30 1	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X			
	60 4	Suitable for furniture and cabinets.....	X			
	90 8	Other.....	X			
8302.20.00	00 4	Castors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
8302.30		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles; and parts thereof:				
8302.30.30	00 6	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
8302.30.60	00 9	Other.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) 1/	45%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
83-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8302 (con.)		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat racks, hat-peggs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof:				
8302.41		Suitable for buildings:				
8302.41.30	00 3	Door closers (except automatic door closers), and parts thereof....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
8302.41.60		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
		Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors):				
	15 9	Doorstops, chain door fasteners, door pulls, kick plates, door knockers and escutcheons.....	X			
	45 3	Other.....	X			
	60 3	Other.....	X			
8302.41.90		Other.....	.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
		Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors):				
	15 3	Doorstops, chain door fasteners, door pulls, kick plates, door knockers and escutcheons.....	X			
	45 7	Other.....	X			
	60 7	Other.....	X			
8302.42		Other, suitable for furniture:				
8302.42.30	00 2	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
8302.42.60	00 5	Other.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
8302.49		Other:				
		Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, and parts thereof:				
8302.49.20	00 7	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.2% (CA)	60%
8302.49.40	00 3	Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	50%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
83-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8302 (con.)		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal, hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof (con.):				
8302.49 (con.)		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
8302.49.60		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
	30 2	For curtains, draperies and window shades.....	X			
		Other:				
	40 0	For railway vehicles.....	X			
	50 7	For aircraft, vessels and other vehicles (except motor vehicles) of section XVII.....	X			
	90 9	Other.....	X			
8302.49.80		Other.....	.....	5.1%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	45%
	30 8	For curtains, draperies and window shades.....	X			
		Other:				
		For railway vehicles, aircraft, vessels and other vehicles (except motor vehicles) of section XVII:				
	40 6	Of copper.....	X			
	50 3	Other.....	X			
	90 5	Other.....	X			
8302.50.00	00 7	Hat-racks, hat pegs, brackets and similar fixtures, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
8302.60		Automatic door closers, and parts thereof:				
8302.60.30	00 9	Automatic door closers.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	45%
8302.60.90	00 6	Parts.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	45%
8303.00.00	00 7	Armored or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, and parts thereof, of base metal.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
8304.00.00	00 6	Desk-top filing or card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment and parts thereof, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 9403.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
83-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8305		Fittings for looseleaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, and parts thereof, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal:				
8305.10.00		Fittings for looseleaf binders or files.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
	10 1	Ring binder mechanisms.....	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg			
8305.20.00	00 1	Staples in strips.....	kg.....	0.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	4%
8305.90		Other, including parts:				
8305.90.30		Paper clips, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
	10 8	Wholly of wire.....	kg			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			
8305.90.60	00 3	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
8306		Bells, gongs and the like, nonelectric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal; and base metal parts thereof:				
8306.10.00	00 2	Bells, gongs and the like, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	50%
		Statuettes and other ornaments, and parts thereof:				
8306.21.00	00 9	Plated with precious metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	65%
8306.29.00	00 1	Other.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	46%
8306.30.00	00 8	Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors; and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	45%
8307		Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings:				
8307.10		Of iron or steel:				
8307.10.30	00 5	With fittings.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 4% (CA)	30%
8307.10.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4% (CA)	30%
8307.90		Of other base metal:				
8307.90.30	00 8	With fittings.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 4% (CA)	30%
8307.90.60	00 1	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4% (CA)	30%
8308		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like and parts thereof, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other madeup articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal:				
8308.10.00	00 0	Hooks, eyes and eyelets.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5¢/kg + 4% (CA)	10¢/kg + 25%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XV  
83-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8308 (con.)		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like and parts thereof, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other madeup articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal (con.):				
8308.20		Tubular or bifurcated rivets:				
8308.20.30	00 2	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed and not machined.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.2¢/kg	2.2¢/kg
8308.20.60	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	45%
8308.90		Other, including parts:				
8308.90.30	00 7	Beads and spangles of base metal.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
8308.90.60	00 0	Buckles and buckle clasps, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.3% (CA) <u>1</u> /	45%
8308.90.90	00 4	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	65%
8309		Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, and parts thereof, of base metal:				
8309.10.00	00 9	Crown corks (including crown seals and caps), and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	45%
8309.90.00	00 2	Other.....	X.....	5.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	45%
8310.00.00	00 8	Sign plates, name plates, address plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, and parts thereof, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.6% (CA) <u>1</u> /	45%
8311		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; base metal parts thereof:				
8311.10.00	00 5	Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8311.20.00	00 3	Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8311.30		Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:				
8311.30.30	00 5	Lead-tin solders..... lead content..	kg..... kg	1.1¢/kg on lead content	Free (A,E,IL) 0.7¢/kg on lead content (CA)	2.5¢/kg on lead con- tent
8311.30.60	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8311.90.00	00 8	Other, including parts.....	kg.....	Free		35%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES;  
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND  
RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE  
AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVI-1

#### Notes

1. This section does not cover:
  - (a) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of plastics of chapter 39, or of vulcanized rubber (heading 4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
  - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4204) or of furskin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
  - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or section XV);
  - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, chapter 39 or 48 or section XV);
  - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material (heading 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 5911);
  - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
  - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (h) Drill pipe (heading 7304);
  - (ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (section XV);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 82 or 83;
  - (l) Articles of section XVII;
  - (m) Articles of chapter 90;
  - (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of chapter 91;
  - (o) Interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines of heading 9603; similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 6804 or 6909); or
  - (p) Articles of chapter 95.
2. Subject to note 1 to this section, note 1 to chapter 84 and to note 1 to chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of chapters 84 and 85 (other than headings 8485 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517;
  - (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading 8485 or 8548.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in chapter 84 or chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purposes of these notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of chapter 84 or 85.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI-2

### Statistical Note

1. Provisions for semiconductor manufacturing and testing machines and apparatus cover products for the growth and processing of semiconductor materials, such as silicon and gallium arsenide, the processing of such materials into semiconductor devices and the testing of such devices (in general the testing equipment, as well as some of the processing equipment, is classified in chapter 90). More specifically the goods include the following:
  - (a) Wafer manufacturing equipment:
    - (i) Crystal growers & pullers. - used to produce extremely pure monocrystalline semiconductor boules from which wafers can be sliced. Most common methods employed in these crystal growers and pullers are the Czochralski and float zone methods.
    - (ii) Wafer preparation equipment:
      - (A) Crystal grinders - used to grind the crystal boule to precise diameter required for wafers and to grind the flats on the boule to indicate the conductivity type and resistivity of the crystal.
      - (B) Wafer slicing saws - used to slice wafers from a boule of monocrystalline semiconductor material.
      - (C) Wafer grinders, lappers and polishers - used to prepare the semiconductor wafer for the fabrication process. This involves bringing the wafer within dimensional tolerances. Especially critical is the flatness of its surface.
  - (b) Mask fabrication and repair equipment -
    - (i) Fabrication equipment - used to transfer design patterns to a mask or reticle, this equipment generally utilizes optical, electron beam or X-rays to write circuit patterns on photoresist coated substrates. After development, these substrates become the mask or reticle for wafer fabrication.
    - (ii) Repair equipment - this equipment generally utilizes focused ion beams or laser beams. They are used directly on the mask or reticle to remove chrome.
  - (c) Wafer fabrication equipment:
    - (i) Film formation equipment - used to apply or produce various films on the surface of the wafer during the fabrication process. These films serve as conductors, insulators and semiconductors on the finished device. They may include oxides and nitrides of the substrate surface, metals, and epitaxial layers. The processes and equipments listed below are not necessarily limited to the generation of a particular type of film.
      - (A) Oxidation furnaces - used to form a "film" of oxide on the wafer. The oxide is formed by the chemical reaction of the top molecular layers of the wafer with the applied oxygen or steam under heat.
      - (B) Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) equipment - used to deposit various types of films which are obtained by combining the appropriate gases in a reactant chamber at elevated temperatures. This constitutes a thermochemical vapor-phase reaction. Operations may take place at atmospheric or low pressure (LPCVD) and may use plasma enhancement (PECVD).
      - (C) Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) equipment - used to deposit various types of films which are obtained by vaporizing a solid.
        - (1) Evaporation equipment - in which the film is generated by heating the source material.
        - (2) Sputtering equipment - in which the film is generated by bombarding the source material (target) with ions.
      - (D) Molecular Beam Epitaxy (MBE) equipment - used to grow epitaxial layers on a heated monocrystalline substrate in an ultrahigh vacuum using beams of molecules. The process is similar to PVD."
    - (ii) Doping equipment - which is used to introduce dopants into the wafer surface in order to modify the conductivity or other characteristics of a semiconductor layer:
      - (A) Thermal diffusion equipment - in which the dopants introduced into the surface of the wafer by the application of gases under high temperatures.
      - (B) Ion Implantation - in which the dopants are "driven" into the crystal lattice structure of the surface of the wafer in the form a beam of accelerated ions.
      - (C) Annealing furnaces - which are used to repair the crystal lattice structures of the wafer damaged by ion implantation.
    - (iii) Etching and stripping equipment - used for etching or cleaning surfaces of the wafers.
      - (A) Wet etching equipment - in which chemical etching materials are applied by spraying or immersion. Spray etchers provide more uniform results than bath etchers, since they perform the operation on one wafer at a time.
      - (B) Dry plasma etching - in which etching materials are presented as gases within a plasma energy field, providing an anisotropic etch profile.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI-3

- (C) Ion beam milling equipment - in which ionized gas atoms are accelerated toward the wafer surface. The impact results in the top layer being physically removed from the surface.
- (D) Strippers or ashers - using techniques similar to etching this apparatus removes the spent photoresist from the surface of the wafer after it has served its purpose as a "stencil". This equipment is also used for removal of nitrides, oxides, and polysilicon, with an isotropic etch profile.
- (iv) Lithography equipment - used to transfer the circuit designs to the photoresist coated surface of the semiconductor wafer.
  - (A) Equipment for coating wafers with photoresist - these include the photoresist spinners which are used to apply liquid photoresist evenly over the surface of the wafer.
  - (B) Equipment for exposing the photoresist coated wafer with the circuit design (or a part thereof):
    - (1) Using a mask or reticle and exposing the photoresist to light (generally ultraviolet) or, in some instances, X-rays:
      - (a) Contact printers - where the mask or reticle is in contact with the wafer during exposure.
      - (b) Proximity aligners - similar to contact aligners except actual contact doesn't take place between the mask or reticle and the wafer.
      - (c) Scanning aligners - which use projection techniques to expose a continuously moving slit across the mask and wafer.
      - (d) Step and repeat aligners - which use projection techniques to expose the wafer a portion at a time. Exposure can be by reduction from the mask to the wafer or 1:1. Enhancements include the use of an excimer laser.
    - (2) Direct write on wafer equipment - these apparatus operate with no mask or reticle. They use a computer controlled "writing beam" (such as, an electron beam (E-beam), ion beam or laser) to "draw" the circuit design directly on the photoresist coated wafer.
  - (C) Equipment for developing exposed wafers - these include chemical baths similar to those used in photographic laboratory applications
- (d) Assembly equipment
  - (i) Dicing equipment - these include sawing machines and scribing machines (including laser scribes) and dicing accessories such as wafer breaking equipment.
  - (ii) Die bonding equipment - which installs the die to the package by soldering or gluing
  - (iii) Wire bonding equipment - used for attaching thin wires or tapes (usually of gold, aluminum or copper) from the die bonding pads to the corresponding pads on the package.
  - (iv) Packaging equipment - which are used to encapsulate or package a semiconductor device. They include sealing furnaces, lid welders, plastic encapsulation presses, lead trim and form equipment, package deflashers, and tin dip and solder plate equipment.
- (e) Testing and inspection equipment
  - (i) Optical inspection equipment - These include equipment that "examines" portions of the wafer surface and compares them either to a standard pattern or to other portions of the wafer surface.
  - (ii) Electrical testing equipment - These include computer controlled systems that test the functions and electrical specifications of semiconductor devices through the application and detection of electrical signals or patterns. Testing is performed on both unencapsulated dice and packaged integrated circuits.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 84

#### NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

XVI  
84-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of chapter 68;
  - (b) Appliances or machinery (for example, pumps) or parts thereof, of ceramic material (chapter 69);
  - (c) Laboratory glassware (heading 7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 7019 or 7020);
  - (d) Articles of heading 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
  - (e) Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, of heading 8508, or electromechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; or
  - (f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized (heading 9603).
2. Subject to the operation of note 3 to section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 8401 to 8424 and at the same time to a description in one or more of the headings 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

Heading 8419 does not, however, cover:

  - (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 8436);
  - (b) Grain-dampening machines (heading 8437);
  - (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 8438);
  - (d) Machinery for the heat treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 8451); or
  - (e) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

Heading 8422 does not cover:

  - (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 8452); or
  - (b) Office machinery of heading 8472.
3. A machine tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 8456 and at the same time to a description in heading 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in heading 8456.
4. Heading 8457 applies only to machine tools for working metal (other than lathes) which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
  - (a) By automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining program (machining centers);
  - (b) By the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed-position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station); or
  - (c) By the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multistation transfer machines).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

84-2

5. (A) For purposes of heading 8471, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means:
- (a) Digital machines, capable of (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for execution of the program; (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and, (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
  - (b) Analog machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analog elements, control elements and programming elements;
  - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analog elements or an analog machine with digital elements.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separately housed units. A unit is to be regarded as being a part of the complete system if it meets all of the following conditions:
- (a) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
  - (b) It is specifically designed as part of such a system (it must, in particular, unless it is a power supply unit, be able to accept or deliver data in a form (code or signals) which can be used by the system).

Such units entered separately are also to be classified in heading 8471.

Heading 8471 does not cover machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function. Such machines are classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.

6. Heading 8482 applies, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 percent or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading 7326.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to note 2 to this chapter and note 3 to section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 8479. Heading 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

### Subheading Note

1. Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

### Additional U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 8479.89.10, 8479.89.60, 8479.89.90, 8479.90.40 and 8479.90.80, the rate of duty "Free (C)" appearing in the column entitled "1-Special" applies only to the following articles and their parts: nonelectric starter motors; propeller regulators, nonelectric; servo-mechanisms, nonelectric; windshield wipers, nonelectric; hydropneumatic accumulators; pneumatic starters for turbojets, turbopropellers, or other gas turbines; toilet units specially designed for aircraft; mechanical actuators for thrust reversers; air humidifiers and dehumidifiers.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8401		Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation; parts thereof:				
8401.10.00	00 6	Nuclear reactors.....	t.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
8401.20.00	00 4	Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof.....	t.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8401.30.00	00 2	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
8401.40.00	00 0	Parts of nuclear reactors.....	t.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
8402		Steam or other vapor generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers; parts thereof:				
8402.11.00	00 4	Steam or other vapor generating boilers: Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour.....	t.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
8402.12.00	00 3	Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour...	t.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
8402.19.00	00 6	Other vapor generating boilers, including hybrid boilers.....	t.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
8402.20.00	00 3	Super-heated water boilers.....	t.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
8402.90.00		Parts.....		6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
	10 6	Heat exchangers.....	t			
	90 9	Other.....	X			
8403		Central heating boilers (other than those of heading 8402) and parts thereof:				
8403.10.00	00 4	Boilers.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
8403.90.00	00 7	Parts.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
8404		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapor power units; parts thereof:				
8404.10.00		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403.....		7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%
	10 1	Economizers.....	t			
	50 2	Other.....	t			
8404.20.00	00 1	Condensers for steam or other vapor power units.....	t.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%
8404.90.00	00 6	Parts.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%
8405		Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers; parts thereof:				
8405.10.00	00 2	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	45%
8405.90.00	00 5	Parts.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	45%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
84-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8406		Steam turbines and other vapor turbines, and parts thereof:				
		Turbines:				
8406.11		For marine propulsion:				
8406.11.10	00 8	Steam turbines.....	No.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	20%
8406.11.90	00 1	Other.....	No.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	27.5%
8406.19		Other:				
8406.19.10		Steam turbines.....	.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	20%
		Stationary steam turbines, condensing type:				
	10 8	Not exceeding 7,460 kW....	No.			
	20 6	Exceeding 7,460 kW.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 9	Not exceeding 7,460 kW....	No.			
	70 5	Exceeding 7,460 kW.....	No.			
8406.19.90	00 3	Other.....	X.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	27.5%
8406.90		Parts:				
8406.90.10		Of steam turbines.....	.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	20%
	40 4	Rotors or spindles and rotor or spindle assemblies.....	No.			
	80 5	Other.....	X			
8406.90.90	00 5	Other.....	X.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	27.5%
8407		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:				
8407.10.00		Aircraft engines.....	.....	Free		35%
		For use in civil aircraft:				
		New:				
	20 6	Less than 373 kW.....	No.			
	40 2	373 kW or over.....	No.			
	60 7	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	90 1	Other.....	No.			
8407.21.00		Marine propulsion engines:				
		Outboard motors.....	.....	Free		35%
	40 9	Less than 22.38 kW.....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			
8407.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	10 7	Inboard engines with outboard drive.....	No.			
		Inboard engines with inboard drive:				
	20 5	Less than 746 W.....	No.			
	30 3	746 W or greater, but not exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	40 1	Exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
8407.31.00		Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:				
		Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc.....	.....	Free		35%
	40 7	Less than 746 W.....	No.			
8407.32	80 8	Other.....	No.			
		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc:				
8407.32.10	00 2	To be installed in tractors suit- able for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8407.32.20		To be installed in vehicles of sub- heading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....	.....	3.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>2/</u>	35%
	40 2	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80 3	Other.....	No.			
8407.32.90		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	40 7	Not exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	80 8	Exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			

1

1/ Duty on certain engines temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.84.07.2/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
8407 (con.)		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines (con.): Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87 (con.):				
8407.33		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc:				
8407.33.10		To be installed in tractors suit- able for agricultural use.....	.....	Free		Free
	30 5	Not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	60 8	Exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	90 2	Air-cooled.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8407.33.20		To be installed in vehicles of sub- heading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....	.....	3.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>2/</u>	35%
	40 1	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80 2	Other.....	No.			
8407.33.90		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	40 6	Not exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	80 7	Exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
8407.34		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc:				
8407.34.10		To be installed in tractors suit- able for agricultural use.....	.....	Free		Free
	30 4	Not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	60 7	Exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	90 1	Air-cooled.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8407.34.20		To be installed in vehicles of sub- heading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>2/</u>	35%
	40 0	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
8407.34.90		Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8407.90		Other engines:				
8407.90.10		To be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment.....	.....	Free		Free
		Not exceeding 37.3 kW:				
	10 9	Less than 4,476 W.....	No.			
	20 7	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60 8	Air-cooled.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	No.			
8407.90.90		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	10 2	Gas (natural or LP) engines.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20 0	Less than 746 W.....	No.			
	40 6	746 W or greater but less than 4,476 W.....	No.			
	60 1	4,476 W or greater but not exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	80 7	Exceeding 18.65 kW.....	No.			

1/ Duty on certain engines temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.84.07.

2/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8408		Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):				
8408.10.00		Marine propulsion engines.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	05 4	Not exceeding 111.9 kW.....	No.			
	15 2	Exceeding 111.9 kW but not exceeding 149.2 kW.....	No.			
	20 5	Exceeding 149.2 kW but not exceeding 223.8 kW.....	No.			
	30 3	Exceeding 223.8 kW but not exceeding 373 kW.....	No.			
	40 1	Exceeding 373 kW but not exceeding 746 kW.....	No.			
	50 8	Exceeding 746 kW.....	No.			
8408.20		Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:				
8408.20.10		To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	.....	Free		Free
	40 7	Not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	80 8	Exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
8408.20.20	00 3	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A*,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8408.20.90	00 8	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8408.90		Other engines:				
8408.90.10		To be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment.....	.....	Free		Free
	40 2	Not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	80 3	Exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
8408.90.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
	10 1	Not exceeding 149.2 kW.....	No.			
	20 9	Exceeding 149.2 kW but not exceeding 373 kW.....	No.			
	30 7	Exceeding 373 kW but not exceeding 746 kW.....	No.			
	40 5	Exceeding 746 kW but not exceeding 1,119 kW.....	No.			
	50 2	Exceeding 1,119 kW.....	No.			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8409		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408:				
8409.10.00		For aircraft engines.....	kg	Free		35%
	40 0	For use in civil aircraft.....	kg			
	80 1	Other.....	kg			
8409.91		Other:				
		Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines (including rotary engines):				
8409.91.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....		Free		10%
	40 0	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....	kg			
	60 5	For marine propulsion engines...	kg			
	80 1	Other.....	kg			
8409.91.91		Other:				
		For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....		3.1%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	10 8	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
	90 1	Other.....	kg			
8409.91.92		For marine propulsion engines..	kg	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	10 7	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
	90 0	Other.....	kg			
8409.91.99		Other.....		3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	10 0	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
8409.99		Other:				
8409.99.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....		Free		10%
	40 2	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....	kg			
	60 7	For marine propulsion engines..	kg			
	80 3	Other.....	kg			
8409.99.91		Other:				
		For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704.....		3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
	10 0	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
	90 3	Other.....	kg			
8409.99.92		For marine propulsion engines..	kg	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	10 9	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
8409.99.99		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	35%
	10 2	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
8410		Hydraulic turbines, water wheels and regulators therefor; parts thereof:				
		Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:				
8410.11.00	00 4	Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW.....	No.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	27.5%
8410.12.00	00 3	Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW.....	No.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	27.5%
8410.13.00	00 2	Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW.....	No.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	27.5%
8410.90.00	00 8	Parts, including regulators.....	X.....	7.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	27.5%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
84-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8411		Turbojets, turbopropellers and other gas turbines, and parts thereof:				
		Turbojets:				
8411.11		Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN:				
8411.11.40	00 5	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8411.11.80	00 6	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8411.12		Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN:				
8411.12.40	00 4	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8411.12.80	00 5	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
		Turbopropellers:				
8411.21		Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW:				
8411.21.40	00 3	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8411.21.80	00 4	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8411.22		Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW:				
8411.22.40	00 2	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8411.22.80	00 3	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
		Other gas turbines:				
8411.81		Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW:				
8411.81.40	00 0	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8411.81.80	00 1	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8411.82		Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW:				
8411.82.40	00 9	Aircraft turbines.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8411.82.80	00 0	Other.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
		Parts:				
8411.91		Of turbojets or turbopropellers:				
8411.91.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	.....	Free		10%
	40 6	Parts of nonaircraft turbines..	kg			
	60 1	Parts of aircraft turbines:				
		For use in civil aircraft.....	kg			
	90 5	Other.....	kg			
8411.91.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	40 9	Parts of nonaircraft turbines..	X			
	80 0	Parts of aircraft turbines.....	X			
8411.99		Other:				
8411.99.10		Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	.....	Free		10%
	10 4	Parts of nonaircraft gas turbines.....	X			
		Parts of aircraft gas turbines:				
	40 8	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	80 9	Other.....	X			
8411.99.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
		Parts of nonaircraft gas turbines:				
	30 3	Rotors or spindles and rotor or spindle assemblies.....	No.			
	60 6	Other.....	X			
	90 0	Parts of aircraft gas turbines.....	X			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8412		Other engines and motors, and parts thereof:				
8412.10.00		Reaction engines other than turbojets.....	.....	5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Missile and rocket engines.....	No.			
	90 4	Other.....	No.			
8412.21.00		Hydraulic power engines and motors:				
		Linear acting (cylinders).....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	27.5%
	15 3	Tie-rod type.....	No.			
	30 4	Weld fused type.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45 7	Telescoping.....	No.			
	60 7	Rodless.....	No.			
	75 0	Other.....	No.			
8412.29		Other:				
8412.29.40	00 4	Hydrojet engines for marine propulsion.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	30%
8412.29.80		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	27.5%
		Unlimited rotary acting:				
	15 8	Gear type.....	No.			
	30 9	Radial piston type.....	No.			
	45 2	Axial piston type.....	No.			
	60 2	Other.....	No.			
	75 5	Other.....	No.			
8412.31.00		Pneumatic power engines and motors:				
		Linear acting (cylinders).....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL)	27.5%
	40 0	Tie-rod type.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
8412.39.00		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL)	27.5%
	40 2	Unlimited rotary acting.....	No.			
	80 3	Other.....	No.			
8412.80		Other engines and motors:				
8412.80.10	00 6	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
8412.80.90	00 9	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	27.5%
8412.90		Parts:				
8412.90.10	00 4	Of hydrojet engines for marine propulsion.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA) 1/	30%
8412.90.90		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.3% (CA) 1/	27.5%
		Of hydraulic power engines and motors:				
	05 2	Of linear acting engines and motors.....	X			
	15 0	Other.....	X			
		Of pneumatic power engines and motors:				
	25 8	Of linear acting engines and motors.....	X			
	35 6	Other.....	X			
	50 6	Of reaction engines other than turbojets.....	X			
	80 0	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.05.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8413		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators; part thereof:				
		Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:				
8413.11.00	00 1	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8413.19.00	00 3	Other.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL)	35%
8413.20.00	00 0	Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
8413.30		Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines:				
8413.30.10	00 6	Fuel-injection pumps for compression-ignition engines.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8413.30.90		Other.....		3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	30 3	Fuel pumps.....	No.			
	60 6	Lubricating pumps.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			
8413.40.00	00 6	Concrete pumps.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8413.50.00		Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps.....		3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Oil well and oil field pumps.....	No.			
	50 2	Diaphragm pumps.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Hydraulic fluid power pumps:				
	70 8	Radial piston type.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
	90 4	Other.....	No.			
8413.60.00		Other rotary positive displacement pumps.....		3%	Free (A,B,C,CA, E,IL)	35%
		Hydraulic fluid power pumps:				
	20 7	Vane type.....	No.			
	30 5	Gear type.....	No.			
	40 3	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 0	Oil well and oil field pumps.....	No.			
	70 6	Roller pumps.....	No.			
	90 2	Other.....	No.			
8413.70		Other centrifugal pumps:				
8413.70.10	00 7	Stock pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	Free		35%
8413.70.20		Other.....		3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	04 1	Submersible pumps.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Single-stage, single-suction, close-coupled:				
	05 0	With discharge outlet under 5.08 cm in diameter.....	No.			
	15 8	With discharge outlet 5.08 cm or over in diameter.....	No.			
		Single-stage, single-suction, frame-mounted:				
	22 9	With discharge outlet under 7.6 cm in diameter..	No.			
	25 6	With discharge outlet 7.6 cm or over in diameter.....	No.			
	30 9	Single-stage, double-suction...	No.			
	40 7	Multi-stage, single- or double-suction.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8413 (con.)		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators; part thereof (con.):				
8413.81.00		Other pumps; liquid elevators:				
		Pumps.....	.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	20 2	Turbine pumps.....	No.			
	30 0	Household water systems, self-contained; and windmill pumps.....	No.			
	40 8	Other.....	No.			
8413.82.00	00 5	Liquid elevators.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8413.91		Parts:				
8413.91.10	00 2	Of pumps:				
		Of fuel-injection pumps for compression-ignition engines.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8413.91.20	00 0	Of stock pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35%
8413.91.90		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	10 3	Of subheading 8413.30.90.....	X			
	50 4	Of hydraulic fluid power pumps.....	X			
	90 6	Other.....	X			
8413.92.00	00 3	Of liquid elevators.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8414		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof:				
8414.10.00	00 1	Vacuum pumps.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8414.20.00	00 9	Hand- or foot-operated air pumps.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8414.30		Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment (including air conditioning):				
8414.30.40	00 9	Not exceeding 1/4 horsepower.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
8414.30.80		Other.....		3.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
	10 8	Screw type:				
	20 6	Not exceeding 200 horsepower...	No.			
		Exceeding 200 horsepower....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 4	For all refrigerants except ammonia:				
		For motor vehicles.....	No.			
	50 9	Other:				
		Exceeding 1/4 horsepower but not exceeding 1 horsepower.....	No.			
	60 7	Exceeding 1 horsepower but not exceeding 3 horsepower.....	No.			
	70 5	Exceeding 3 horsepower but not exceeding 10 horsepower.....	No.			
	80 3	Exceeding 10 horsepower.....	No.			
	90 1	For ammonia.....	No.			
8414.40.00	00 5	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
8414.51.00		Fans:				
		Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W.....		4.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	35%
	30 5	For permanent installation:				
	60 8	Ceiling fans.....	No.			
	90 2	Other.....	No.			
8414.59		Other:				
8414.59.10	00 1	Blowers for pipe organs.....	No.....	Free		35%
8414.59.80		Other.....		4.7%	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
	40 8	Suitable for use with motor vehicles.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60 3	Centrifugal.....	No.			
	90 7	Axial.....	No.			
	95 2	Other.....	No.			
8414.60.00	00 0	Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8414 (con.)		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof (con.):				
8414.80		Other, except parts:				
8414.80.10		Air compressors.....		3.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
		Stationary:				
		Reciprocating:				
	05 9	Not exceeding 746 W.....	No.			
	15 7	Exceeding 746 W but not exceeding 4.48 kW.....	No.			
	25 5	Exceeding 4.48 kW but not exceeding 8.21 kW.....	No.			
	35 3	Exceeding 8.21 kW but not exceeding 11.19 kW.....	No.			
	40 6	Exceeding 11.19 kW but not exceeding 19.4 kW.....	No.			
	45 1	Exceeding 19.4 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW.....	No.			
	55 8	Exceeding 74.6 kW.....	No.			
		Rotary:				
	60 1	Not exceeding 11.19 kW....	No.			
	65 6	Exceeding 11.19 kW but under 22.38 kW.....	No.			
	70 9	22.38 kW and over but not exceeding 74.6 kW.....	No.			
	75 4	Exceeding 74.6 kW.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
		Portable:				
	85 2	Under 0.57 cubic meters per minute.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	No.			
8414.80.20		Other compressors.....		3.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
	10 0	Centrifugal and axial.....	No.			
		Other, including reciprocating and rotary:				
	50 1	Not exceeding 186.5 kW.....	No.			
	60 9	Exceeding 186.5 kW but not exceeding 746 kW.....	No.			
	70 7	Exceeding 746 kW.....	No.			
8414.80.90	00 7	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8414 (con.)		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof (con.):				
8414.90		Parts:				
8414.90.10		Of fans (including blowers) and ventilating or recycling hoods.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
	40 4	Of fans of subheading 8414.51.00....	X			
	80 5	Other.....	X			
8414.90.20		Of compressors.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
		Of refrigerating and air conditioning compressors:				
	20 6	Compressor housings.....	No.			
	40 2	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
		Of compressors of subheading 8414.40:				
	45 7	Compressor housings.....	No.			
	55 4	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
	65 2	Compressor housings.....	No.			
	75 0	Other.....	X			
8414.90.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	40 7	Of vacuum pumps.....	X			
	80 8	Other.....	X			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8415		Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated; parts thereof:				
8415.10.00		Window or wall types, self-contained.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	40 2	Less than 2.93 kW per hour.....	No.			
	60 7	2.93 kW per hour or greater but less than 4.98 kW per hour.....	No.			
	80 3	4.98 kW per hour or greater.....	No.			
8415.81.00		Other, except parts: Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) 1/	35%
	10 2	Self-contained: Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour.....	No.			
	20 0	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour....	No.			
8415.82.00	30 8	Other.....	No.			
		Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
	05 8	Self-contained machines and remote condenser type air conditioners other than year-round units: Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour.....	No.			
	10 1	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour....	No.			
	15 6	Year-round units (heating and cooling): Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour.....	No.			
	20 9	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour....	No.			
	25 4	Air conditioning evaporator coils... Room or central station air conditioning units for use with water chillers:	No.			
	30 7	Room fan coil units.....	No.			
	35 2	Central station air handlers...	No.			
	40 5	Other.....	No.			
	50 2	Dehumidifiers.....	No.			
8415.83.00	65 5	Other air conditioning machines incorporating a refrigerating unit... Not incorporating a refrigerating unit...	No. .....	2.2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
	40 4	Automotive air conditioners.....	No.			
		Other: Heat exchangers including condensing units: Condensing units: Not exceeding 17.58 kW per hour....	No.			
	50 1	Exceeding 17.58 kW per hour.....	No.			
	60 9	Other.....	No.			
	70 7	Other air conditioning machines not incorporating a refrigerating unit.....	No.			
8415.90.00	90 3	Parts.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) 1/	35%
	40 5	Of automotive air conditioners.....	X			
	60 0	Of heat pumps.....	X			
	90 4	Other.....	X			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
84-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8416		Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; parts thereof:				
8416.10.00	00 9	Furnace burners for liquid fuel.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	27.5%
8416.20.00		Other furnace burners, including combination burners.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	27.5%
	40 9	Gas burners.....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			
8416.30.00	00 5	Mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	27.5%
8416.90.00	00 2	Parts.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	27.5%
8417		Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, nonelectric, and parts thereof:				
8417.10.00	00 8	Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8417.20.00	00 6	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8417.80.00	00 3	Other, except parts.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8417.90.00	00 1	Parts.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8418		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps, other than the air conditioning machines of heading 8415; parts thereof:				
8418.10.00		Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
	10 5	Compression type: Having a refrigerated volume of under 184 liters.....	No.			
	20 3	Having a refrigerated volume of 184 liters and over but under 269 liters.....	No.			
	30 1	Having a refrigerated volume of 269 liters and over but under 382 liters.....	No.			
	40 9	Having a refrigerated volume of 382 liters and over.....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	No.			
8418.21.00		Refrigerators, household type: Compression type.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
	10 2	Having a refrigerated volume of under 184 liters.....	No.			
	20 0	Having a refrigerated volume of 184 liters and over but under 269 liters.....	No.			
	30 8	Having a refrigerated volume of 269 liters and over but under 382 liters.....	No.			
	90 5	Having a refrigerated volume of 382 liters and over.....	No.			
8418.22.00	00 3	Absorption type, electrical.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
8418.29.00	00 6	Other.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8418 (con.)		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps, other than the air conditioning machines of heading 8415; parts thereof (con.):				
8418.30.00	00 3	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 liters capacity.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8418.40.00	00 1	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 liters capacity.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8418.50.00		Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, showcases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture...	.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
	40 0	Freezing.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
8418.61.00		Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:				
		Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	40 7	Finned coil type.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	No.			
8418.69.00		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
		Icemaking machines:				
	10 5	Self-contained, cube and flake with a capacity not exceeding 227 kg.....	No.			
	15 0	Other.....	No.			
	20 3	Drinking water coolers, self-contained.....	No.			
	25 8	Soda fountain and beer dispensing equipment.....	No.			
		Centrifugal liquid chilling refrigerating units:				
	45 4	Open-type.....	No.			
	50 6	Hermetic-type.....	No.			
	55 1	Absorption liquid chilling units.....	No.			
	60 4	Reciprocating liquid chilling refrigerating units.....	No.			
		Other refrigerating or freezing equipment:				
	90 8	Household.....	No.			
	95 3	Other.....	No.			
8418.91.00	00 9	Parts: Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8418.99.00		Other.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
		Refrigeration condensing units:				
	05 6	Not exceeding 746 W.....	No.			
	10 9	Exceeding 746 W but not exceeding 2.2 kW.....	No.			
	15 4	Exceeding 2.2 kW but not exceeding 7.5 kW.....	No.			
	20 7	Exceeding 7.5 kW but not exceeding 22.3 kW.....	No.			
	25 2	Exceeding 22.3 kW.....	No.			
	50 0	Other:				
		Parts of combined refrigerator-freezers fitted with separate external doors and parts of household type refrigerators.....	X			
	60 8	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.10.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
8419		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric; parts thereof: Instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric:				
8419.11.00	00 5	Instantaneous gas water heaters.....	No. ....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%
8419.19.00		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%
	20 3	Instantaneous water heaters.....	No.			
	40 9	Solar water heaters.....	X			
	60 4	Other.....	No.			
8419.20.00	00 4	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers...	No. ....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
		Dryers:				
8419.31.00	00 1	For agricultural products.....	No. ....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8419.32		For wood, paper pulp, paper or paper-board:				
8419.32.10	00 8	For wood.....	No. ....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
8419.32.50	00 9	Other.....	No. ....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	35%
8419.39.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	40 5	For food and beverages.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
8419.40.00		Distilling or rectifying plant.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	40 2	For food and beverages.....	No.			
	80 3	Other.....	No.			
8419.50.00		Heat exchange units.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	40 9	Brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers.....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			
8419.60.00		Machinery for liquefying air or other gases...	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	40 7	Machinery containing brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8419 (con.)		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric; parts thereof (con.):				
8419.81		Other machinery, plant or equipment:				
		For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food:				
8419.81.10	00 8	Microwave ovens.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
8419.81.50		Other cooking stoves, ranges and ovens.....	.....	Free		35%
	40 1	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	80 2	Other.....	No.			
8419.81.90		Other.....	.....	4.1%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	40 3	Of a type used in restaurants, hotels or similar locations.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	No.			
8419.89		Other:				
8419.89.10	00 0	For making paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	35%
8419.89.50		Other.....	.....	4.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	20 7	Designed for cooling:				
	40 3	For food and beverages....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	60 8	Other:				
	70 6	For food and beverages....	No.			
	75 1	For rubber and plastics...	No.			
		For other materials.....	No.			
8419.90		Parts:				
8419.90.10	00 7	Of instantaneous or storage water heaters.....	X.....	4%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%
8419.90.20	00 5	Of machinery and plant for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	35%
8419.90.30	00 3	Of heat exchange units.....	X.....	4.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
8419.90.90		Other.....	.....	4.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	20 6	Of an apparatus of a type used in restaurants, hotels or similar locations.....	X			
	40 2	Of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers.....	X			
	60 7	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty on molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid generators and their associated parts, accessories, and equipment temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.84.19.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8420		Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor; parts thereof:				
8420.10		Calendering or other rolling machines:				
8420.10.10	00 1	Textile calendering or rolling machines.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
8420.10.20	00 9	Calendering or similar rolling machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	Free		35%
8420.10.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	40 6	Calendering or other rolling machines for rubber and plastics....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
		Parts:				
8420.91		Cylinders:				
8420.91.10	00 3	For textile calendering or rolling machines.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
8420.91.20	00 1	For calendering or other rolling machines for machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	Free		35%
8420.91.90	00 6	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8420.99		Other:				
8420.99.10	00 5	Of machines for processing textiles.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
8420.99.20	00 3	Of machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35%
8420.99.90	00 8	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8421		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases; parts thereof:				
		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:				
8421.11.00	00 1	Cream separators.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
8421.12.00	00 0	Clothes-dryers.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	25%
8421.19.00	00 3	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	25%
		Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:				
8421.21.00	00 9	For filtering or purifying water.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8421.22.00	00 8	For filtering or purifying beverages other than water.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8421.23.00	00 7	Oil or fuel filters for internal combustion engines.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8421.29.00		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	20 7	Oil-separation equipment.....	X			
	40 3	Other: Hydraulic fluid power filters, rated at 1,000 kPa or greater..	No.			
	60 8	Other.....	X			
		Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:				
8421.31.00	00 7	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8421.39.00		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	35%
	10 7	Dust collection and air purification equipment.....	X			
		Other:				
	20 5	Industrial gas cleaning equipment: Electrostatic precipitators.....	No.			
	30 3	Other.....	No.			
	40 1	Gas separation equipment.....	No.			
	60 6	Other: Pneumatic fluid power filters, rated at 550 kPa or greater.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	X			
8421.91.00	00 4	Parts: Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	25%
8421.99.00		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) 1/	35%
	40 8	Parts of machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying water....	X			
	80 9	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.15.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8422		Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; parts thereof:				
		Dishwashing machines:				
8422.11.00	00 0	Of the household type.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
8422.19.00	00 2	Other.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
8422.20.00	00 9	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers.....	No.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8422.30		Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for aerating beverages:				
8422.30.10	00 5	Can-sealing machines.....	No.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	30%
8422.30.90		Other.....		3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	10 6	Machines for aerating beverages.....	No.			
	20 4	Labeling machines.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labeling bottles, cans or similar containers:				
		Machines for filling, whether or not capable of performing other operations:				
	30 2	Vacuum or gas packaging.....	No.			
	40 0	Other.....	No.			
		Machines which perform only the following operations: capping, lidding, sealing or closing:				
	50 7	Vacuum or gas packaging.....	No.			
	60 5	Other.....	No.			
	70 3	Other.....	No.			
		Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labeling boxes, bags or similar containers:				
	80 1	Machines for opening, filling and closing bags..	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	No.			
8422.40		Other packing or wrapping machinery:				
8422.40.10		Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines.....		3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Machines for wrapping candy.....	No.			
	90 4	Other.....	No.			
8422.40.90		Other.....		3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	40 8	Strapping machines.....	No.			
	80 9	Other.....	No.			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
8422 (con.)		Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labeling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; parts thereof (con.):				
8422.90		Parts:				
8422.90.05		Of dishwashing machines.....		3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
	40 1	Of the household type.....	X			
	80 2	Other.....	X			
8422.90.10	00 2	Of can-sealing machines.....	X.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	30%
8422.90.20	00 0	Of machines for packaging pipe tobacco, wrapping candy or wrapping cigarette packages, and of combination candy cutting and wrapping machines.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
8422.90.90		Other.....		3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	20 1	Of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers..	X			
		Other:				
	30 9	Of strapping machines.....	X			
	60 2	Of other wrapping and packaging machines.....	X			
	95 1	Other.....	X			
8423		Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery:				
8423.10.00		Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	45%
	10 8	Digital electronic type.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 4	Of a kind suitable for carrying on the person.....	No.			
	60 7	Other.....	No.			
8423.20.00	00 8	Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	45%
8423.30.00	00 6	Constant-weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	45%
8423.81.00		Other weighing machinery: Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	45%
		Digital electronic type:				
	10 2	Counting scales.....	No.			
	20 0	Retail scales, non-computing...	No.			
	30 8	Retail scales, computing.....	No.			
	40 6	Other.....	No.			
	50 3	Other.....	No.			
8423.82.00		Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	45%
	10 1	Digital electronic type.....	No.			
	50 2	Other.....	No.			
8423.89.00		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	45%
	10 4	Digital electronic type.....	No.			
	50 5	Other.....	No.			
8423.90.00		Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery.....		5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
	40 5	Digital weight indicators.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	X			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-24

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
8424		Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; parts thereof:				
8424.10.00	00 9	Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) <u>1</u> /	35%
8424.20		Spray guns and similar appliances:				
8424.20.10	00 5	Simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8424.20.90	00 8	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8424.30		Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:				
8424.30.10	00 3	Sand blasting machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8424.30.90	00 6	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8424.81		Other appliances:				
8424.81.10	00 1	Agricultural or horticultural: Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 20 liters).....	X.....	Free		Free
8424.81.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	10 2	Irrigation equipment: Self-propelled, center pivot.....	No.			
	20 0	Other.....	No.			
	30 8	Other.....	No.			
8424.89.00		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	10 3	Sprinkler systems (fire extinguishing equipment).....	No.			
	40 7	Spraying appliances designed for etching, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	No.			
8424.90		Parts:				
8424.90.05	00 5	Of fire extinguishers.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
8424.90.10	00 0	Of simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8424.90.20	00 8	Of sand blasting machines.....	X.....	Free		Free
8424.90.90		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	40 5	Of steam and similar jet projecting machines.....	X			
	80 6	Other.....	X			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8425		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks:				
		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:				
8425.11.00	00 7	Powered by electric motor.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8425.19.00	00 9	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8425.20.00	00 6	Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
		Other winches; capstans:				
8425.31.00	00 3	Powered by electric motor.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8425.39.00	00 5	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
		Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:				
8425.41.00	00 1	Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8425.42.00	00 0	Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8425.49.00	00 3	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8426		Derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:				
		Overhead traveling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:				
8426.11.00	00 6	Overhead traveling cranes on fixed support.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8426.12.00	00 5	Mobile lifting frames on tires and straddle carriers.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8426.19.00	00 8	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8426.20.00	00 5	Tower cranes.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8426.30.00	00 3	Portal or pedestal jib cranes.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
		Other machinery, self-propelled:				
8426.41.00		On tires.....		2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
	05 5	Works trucks fitted with a crane....	No.			
		Other:				
	10 8	Cable operated.....	No.			
	90 1	Other.....	No.			
8426.49.00		Other.....		2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	10 0	Cable operated.....	No.			
	90 3	Other.....	No.			
		Other machinery:				
8426.91.00	00 9	Designed for mounting on road vehicles...	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8426.99.00	00 1	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8427		Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment:				
8427.10.00		Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor.....		Free		35%
	10 4	Operator riding.....	No.			
	60 3	Automated guided vehicle (AGV).....	No.			
	90 7	Other.....	No.			
8427.20.00	00 4	Other self-propelled trucks.....	No.....	Free		35%
8427.90.00	00 9	Other trucks.....	No.....	Free		35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
84-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8428		Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, elevators, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):				
8428.10.00	00 5	Passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action; skip hoists.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8428.20.00		Pneumatic elevators and conveyors.....	.....	2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	35%
	10 1	Conveyors.....	No.			
	50 2	Elevators.....	No.			
		Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:				
8428.31.00	00 0	Specially designed for underground use...	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8428.32.00	00 9	Other, bucket type.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8428.33.00	00 8	Other, belt type.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8428.39.00	00 2	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8428.40.00	00 9	Escalators and moving walkways.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8428.50.00	00 6	Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8428.60.00	00 4	Teleferics, chair lifts, ski draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8428.90.00		Other machinery.....	.....	2%	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 0.8% (CA) 1/	35%
	02 6	Of a kind used in charging or discharging furnaces.....	No.			
	04 4	Of a kind used for radioactive materials.....	No.			
	06 2	Woodland log handling equipment (other than skidders).....	No.			
		Other:				
	10 6	Industrial robots.....	No.			
	20 4	Oil and gas field machinery.....	No.			
	30 2	Sidebooms and pipehandlers.....	No.			
	40 0	Loaders, underground mine type.....	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	No.			
8429		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:				
8429.11.00		Bulldozers and angledozers:				
		Track laying.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
	10 1	New.....	No.			
	90 4	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.19.00		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
	10 3	New.....	No.			
	90 6	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.20.00	00 2	Graders and levelers.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8429.30.00		Scrapers.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
		New:				
	20 6	Not exceeding 13.7 m <sup>3</sup> .....	No.			
	40 2	Exceeding 13.7 m <sup>3</sup> .....	No.			
	60 7	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.40.00		Tamping machines and road rollers.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
		New:				
	20 4	Vibratory.....	No.			
	40 0	Other.....	No.			
	60 5	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			

<sup>1/</sup> Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.20.

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8429 (con.)		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers (con.): Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:				
8429.51		Front-end shovel loaders:				
8429.51.10		Wheel-type.....	.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
		New:				
	05 7	Integral tractor shovel loaders, rear engine mounted:				
		2 wheel drive.....	No.			
	15 5	4 wheel drive with a bucket capacity of:				
	25 3	Under 1.5 m³ ....	No.			
		At least 1.5 m³ but under 2.2 m³ ....	No.			
	30 6	At least 2.2 m³ but under 2.9 m³ ....	No.			
	35 1	At least 2.9 m³ but under 3.8 m³ ....	No.			
	40 4	At least 3.8 m³ but under 5.2 m³ ....	No.			
	45 9	At least 5.2 m³ but under 7.6 m³ ....	No.			
	50 1	At least 7.6 m³ but under 11.4 m³ ...	No.			
	55 6	11.4 m³ and over.....	No.			
	60 9	Other.....	No.			
	65 4	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.51.50		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
		New:				
	10 1	Less than 44.7 kW.....	No.			
	20 9	At least 44.7 kW but under 67.1 kW.....	No.			
	30 7	At least 67.1 kW but under 93.2 kW.....	No.			
	40 5	At least 93.2 kW but under 119.3 kW.....	No.			
	50 2	119.3 kW and over.....	No.			
	60 0	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8429 (con.)		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers (con.):				
		Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders (con.):				
8429.52		Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure:				
8429.52.10		Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines.....	.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
		New:				
	10 9	Crawler mounted:				
	20 7	Hydraulic.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	30 5	Other:				
	40 3	Hydraulic.....	No.			
	50 0	Other.....	No.			
8429.52.50		Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
	10 0	New.....	No.			
	90 3	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.59		Other:				
8429.59.10		Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines.....	.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
		New:				
	30 8	Backhoes.....	No.			
	60 1	Other.....	No.			
	90 5	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8429.59.50		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
		New:				
	20 1	Ditchers and trenchers:				
	40 7	Ladder type.....	No.			
	60 2	Other.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8430		Other moving, grading, leveling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snowplows and snowblowers:				
8430.10.00	00 1	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8430.20.00		Snowplows and snowblowers.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	35%
		Snowblowers:				
	30 3	Attachment type.....	No.			
	60 6	Other.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			
8430.31.00		Coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery: Self-propelled.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
	40 8	Rock breaking machines.....	No.			
8430.39.00	80 9	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
	40 0	Rock breaking machines.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
8430.41.00	00 4	Other boring or sinking machinery: Self-propelled.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8430.49		Other:				
8430.49.40	00 8	Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms...	kg.....	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
8430.49.80		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
		For oil well and gas field drilling:				
	10 7	Rotary.....	No.			
	20 5	Other.....	No.			
		For water well drilling:				
	30 3	Rotary.....	No.			
	40 1	Other.....	No.			
	50 8	Other.....	No.			
8430.50		Other machinery, self-propelled:				
8430.50.10	00 0	Peat excavators.....	No.....	Free		35%
8430.50.50	00 1	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
		Other machinery, not self-propelled:				
8430.61.00	00 9	Tamping or compacting machinery.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8430.62.00	00 8	Scrapers.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8430.69.00	00 1	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8431		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430:				
8431.10.00		Of machinery of heading 8425.....	.....	2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
	10 8	Of machinery of subheading 8425.11 or 8425.19.....	X			
	90 1	Other.....	X			
8431.20.00	00 8	Of machinery of heading 8427.....	X.....	Free		35%
8431.31.00		Of machinery of heading 8428: Of passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action, skip hoists or escalators.....	.....	2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
	20 1	Of skip hoists.....	X			
	40 7	Of escalators.....	X			
	60 2	Other.....	X			
8431.39.00		Other.....	.....	2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.8% (CA) <sup>1/</sup>	35%
	10 5	Of elevators and conveyors.....	X			
	50 6	Other: Of oil and gas field machinery.....	X			
	70 2	Of the woodland log handling equipment of statistical reporting number 8428.90.0006..	X			
	80 0	Other.....	X			
8431.41.00		Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430: Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
	20 9	Shovel attachments.....	No.			
	40 5	Clamshell (grappeler) attachments....	No.			
	60 0	Dragline buckets.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
8431.42.00	00 2	Bulldozer or angledozer blades.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%

<sup>1/</sup> Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.25



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8431 (con.)		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430 (con.): Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430 (con.):				
8431.43		Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49:				
8431.43.40	00 3	Of offshore oil and natural gas drilling and productions platforms..	X.....	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
8431.43.80		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
	10 2	Of oil and gas field machinery.....	X			
	90 5	Of other boring or sinking machinery.....	X			
8431.49		Other:				
8431.49.10		Of machinery of heading 8426.....	.....	2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Of machinery of subheadings 8426.11, 8426.19 and 8426.30.....	X			
	60 0	Of mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.....	X			
	90 4	Other.....	X			
8431.49.90		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
		Attachments for mounting on machinery:				
	05 1	Backhoe attachments.....	No.			
	10 4	Front-end loader attachments.....	No.			
	15 9	Rippers and rooters.....	No.			
	20 2	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Parts of coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery:				
	25 7	Cast axle housings...	No.			
	30 0	Other.....	X			
		Parts of backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines:				
	35 5	Cast axle housings...	No.			
	40 8	Other.....	X			
	45 3	Other:				
		Scraper bowls for scrapers of sub- headings 8429.30 and 8430.62.....	No.			
	50 5	Track links.....	X			
	55 0	Cast axle housings...	No.			
	60 3	Other.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-32

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8432		Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports ground rollers; parts thereof:				
8432.10.00		Plows.....		Free		Free
	20 5	Moldboard plows except listers.....	No.			
	40 1	Disc plows.....	No.			
	60 6	Other.....	No.			
		Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeder and hoes:				
8432.21.00	00 6	Disc harrows.....	No.....	Free		Free
8432.29.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	40 0	Cultivators, weeder and hoes:				
		Cultivators, tractor drawn or for tractor mounting.....	No.			
	60 5	Walk behind rotary tillers.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	No.			
8432.30.00		Seeders, planters and transplanters.....		Free		Free
	10 3	Planters and transplanters.....	No.			
	90 6	Seeders.....	No.			
8432.40.00	00 3	Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors..	No.....	Free		Free
8432.80.00	00 4	Other machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8432.90.00		Parts.....		Free		Free
	05 7	Of plows.....	X			
	15 5	Of harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeder and hoes.....	X			
	30 6	Of seeders, planters, transplanters, manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors.....	X			
	80 5	Of other machinery.....	X			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8433		Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437; parts thereof:				
8433.11.00		Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds:				
		Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane.....	.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	30%
	10 5	Electric mowers, including battery operated.....	No.			
		Riding mowers, other than electric:				
	20 3	Under 5.2 kW.....	No.			
	30 1	5.2 kW and over but under 7.46 kW.....	No.			
	40 9	7.46 kW and over.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 6	Under 3.7 kW.....	No.			
	60 4	3.7 kW and over.....	No.			
8433.19.00		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	30%
	10 7	Greens mowers.....	No.			
	20 5	Gang cutting units.....	No.			
	30 3	Other riding mowers.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 1	Gasoline powered.....	No.			
	50 8	Other.....	No.			
8433.20.00		Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting.....	.....	Free		Free
		Tractor drawn or for tractor mounting:				
	20 2	Rotary cutter type.....	No.			
	40 8	Other.....	No.			
	60 3	Other.....	No.			
8433.30.00	00 4	Other haymaking machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.40.00	00 2	Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:				
8433.51.00		Combine harvester-threshers.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 6	Self-propelled.....	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	No.			
8433.52.00	00 7	Other threshing machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.53.00	00 6	Root or tuber harvesting machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.59.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 8	Field forage harvesters.....	No.			
	90 1	Other.....	No.			
8433.60.00		Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 5	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs.....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	No.			
8433.90		Parts:				
8433.90.10	00 9	Of mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	30%
8433.90.50		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Of other mowers, harvesting machines and threshing machines:				
	20 6	Of haying machines and balers..	X			
	40 2	Other.....	X			
	60 7	Of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs.....	X			
	80 3	Of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading fruit or other agricultural produce.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-34

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8434		Milking machines and dairy machinery, and parts thereof:				
8434.10.00	00 7	Milking machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8434.20.00	00 5	Dairy machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8434.90.00	00 0	Parts.....	X.....	Free		Free
8435		Presses, crushers and similar machinery, used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages; parts thereof:				
8435.10.00	00 6	Machinery.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8435.90.00	00 9	Parts.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8436		Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders; parts thereof:				
8436.10.00	00 5	Machinery for preparing animal feeds.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:				
8436.21.00	00 2	Poultry incubators and brooders.....	No.....	Free		Free
8436.29.00	00 4	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
8436.80.00		Other machinery.....		Free		Free
	20 6	Forestry machinery.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 2	Barn and barnyard machines.....	No.			
	60 7	Machines for preparing crops for market or for use.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70 5	Bee-keeping machinery.....	No.			
	90 1	Other.....	No.			
8436.91.00		Parts:				
		Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders.....		Free		Free
	40 9	Of poultry incubators and brooders..	X			
	80 0	Other.....	X			
8436.99.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	20 5	Of forestry machinery.....	X			
	30 3	Of bee-keeping machinery.....	X			
	35 8	Of machinery for preparing animal feeds.....	X			
		Other:				
	40 1	Of barn or barnyard machines...	X			
	70 4	Of machines for preparing crops for market or for use.....	X			
	90 0	Other.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8437		Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm type machinery; parts thereof:				
8437.10.00	00 4	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8437.80.00		Other machinery.....		3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	10 7	Flour mill and grain mill machines.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			
8437.90.00		Parts.....		3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	10 5	Of flour mill or grain mill machines.....	X			
	90 8	Other.....	X			
8438		Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils; parts thereof:				
8438.10.00		Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products.....		3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Bakery machinery.....	No.			
	90 4	Other.....	No.			
8438.20.00	00 1	Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8438.30.00	00 9	Machinery for sugar manufacture.....	No.....	Free		Free
8438.40.00	00 7	Brewery machinery.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8438.50.00		Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry.....		3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	10 2	Meat- and poultry-packing plant machinery.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	No.			
8438.60.00	00 2	Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8438.80.00	00 8	Other machinery.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8438.90		Parts:				
8438.90.10	00 4	Of machinery for sugar manufacture.....	X.....	Free		Free
8438.90.90		Other.....		3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	15 0	Of bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products.....	X			
	30 1	Of machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate.....	X			
	60 4	Of machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry.....	X			
	90 8	Other.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8439		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard (other than the machinery of heading 8419); parts thereof:				
8439.10.00		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material.....	No.	Free		35%
	10 0	New.....	No.			
	90 3	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8439.20.00		Machinery for making paper or paperboard.....		Free		35%
	10 8	New.....	No.			
	90 1	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8439.30.00	00 8	Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard...	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8439.91		Parts:				
		Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic materials:				
8439.91.10	00 2	Bed plates, roll bars and other stock-treating parts.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	20%
8439.91.90	00 5	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
8439.99		Other:				
8439.99.10	00 4	Of machinery for making paper or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35%
8439.99.50	00 5	Of machinery for finishing paper or paperboard.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8440		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof:				
8440.10.00	00 9	Machinery.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
8440.90.00	00 2	Parts.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8441		Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds, and parts thereof:				
8441.10.00	00 8	Cutting machines.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8441.20.00	00 6	Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes..	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8441.30.00	00 4	Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by molding.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8441.40.00	00 2	Machines for molding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8441.80.00	00 3	Other machinery.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8441.90.00	00 1	Parts.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8442		Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine tools of headings 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or typesetting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished); parts thereof:				
8442.10.00	00 7	Phototypesetting and composing machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8442.20.00	00 5	Machinery, apparatus and equipment for typesetting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device....	No.....	Free		Free
8442.30.00	00 3	Other machinery, apparatus and equipment.....	No.....	Free		Free
8442.40.00	00 1	Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment.....	X.....	Free		Free
8442.50		Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):				
8442.50.10	10 4	Plates.....	.....	Free		25%
		Planed, grained, polished or otherwise prepared for engraving or impressing.....	No.			
	90 7	Other.....	No.			
8442.50.90		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	60%
	10 7	Planed, grained, polished or otherwise prepared for engraving or impressing.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-38

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8443		Printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing; parts thereof:				
		Offset printing machinery:				
8443.11.00	00 5	Reel-fed.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
8443.12.00	00 4	Sheet-fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm).....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
8443.19		Other:				
8443.19.10	00 5	Weighing 900 kg or less.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
8443.19.50	00 6	Weighing more than 900 kg but less than 1,600 kg.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
8443.19.90	00 8	Weighing 1,600 kg or more.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	25%
		Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:				
8443.21.00	00 3	Reel-fed.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
8443.29.00	00 5	Other.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
8443.30.00	00 2	Flexographic printing machinery.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
8443.40.00	00 0	Gravure printing machinery.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
8443.50		Other printing machinery:				
8443.50.10	00 5	Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
8443.50.50	00 6	Other.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
8443.60.00	00 5	Machines for uses ancillary to printing.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%
8443.90		Parts:				
8443.90.10	00 7	Of textile printing machinery.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
8443.90.50	00 8	Other.....	X.....	3.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	25%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				General	Special	
8444.00.00		Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.....		4.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
	10 5	Texturing machines.....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	No.			
8445		Machines for preparing textile fibers; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447:				
		Machines for preparing textile fibers:				
8445.11.00	00 3	Carding machines.....	No.....	4.2% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8445.12.00	00 2	Combing machines.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8445.13.00	00 1	Drawing or roving machines.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8445.19.00		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
	40 7	Cotton gins.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	No.			
8445.20.00	00 2	Textile spinning machines.....	No.....	4.2% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8445.30.00		Textile doubling or twisting machines.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
	10 8	Textile twisting machines.....	No.			
	90 1	Other.....	No.			
8445.40.00	00 8	Textile winding (including weft winding) or reeling machines.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8445.90.00	00 7	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8446		Weaving machines (looms):				
8446.10.00		For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm.....		4.7% <u>3/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
	10 1	Power looms.....	No.			
	90 4	Other.....	No.			
		For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:				
8446.21.00	00 0	Power looms.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8446.29.00	00 2	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8446.30.00		For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type.....		4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
	10 7	Rapier type.....	No.			
	30 3	Jet type.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			

1/ Duty on machines designed for heat-set, stretch texturing of continuous man-made fibers temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.84.44.

2/ Duty on certain carding and spinning machines temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.84.45.

3/ Duty on certain power-driven weaving machines temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.84.42.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8447		Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting:				
		Circular knitting machines:				
8447.11		With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm:				
8447.11.10	00 9	For knitting hosiery.....	No.....	4.4% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	40%
8447.11.90		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
	10 0	Open-top cylinder machines.....	No.			
	20 8	Cylinder and dial machines.....	No.			
	90 3	Other.....	No.			
8447.12		With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm:				
8447.12.10	00 8	For knitting hosiery.....	No.....	4.4% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	40%
8447.12.90		Other.....	.....	4.2% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
	10 9	Open-top cylinder machines.....	No.			
	20 7	Cylinder and dial machines.....	No.			
	90 2	Other.....	No.			
8447.20		Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines:				
8447.20.10	00 8	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	5.1% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
8447.20.40	00 2	Warp knitting machines.....	No.....	Free		40%
8447.20.60	00 7	Other.....	No.....	4.7% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8447.90		Other:				
8447.90.10	00 3	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	4.7% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8447.90.50	00 4	Embroidery machines.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
8447.90.90	00 6	Other.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	40%
8448		Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, bobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles):				
		Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:				
8448.11.00	00 0	Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith.....	X.....	4.7% <u>3</u> / <u>4</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8448.19.00	00 2	Other.....	X.....	4.7% <u>3</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8448.20		Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.20.10	00 7	Of machines for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8448.20.50		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
	10 6	Of texturing machines.....	X			
	90 9	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty on certain knitting machines temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.84.47, 9902.84.48 and 9902.84.49.

2/ Duty on certain lace-braiding machines temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.84.50.

3/ Duty on auxiliary machinery for use with certain knitting machines, with certain power-driven weaving machines, and with certain lace-braiding machines temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.84.48, 9902.84.49 and 9902.84.50.

4/ Duty on Jacquard heads for power-driven weaving machines temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.48.23.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8448 (con.)		Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles) (con.): Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.31.00	00 6	Card clothing.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
8448.32.00		Of machines for preparing textile fibers, other than card clothing.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
	10 3	Of cotton gins.....	X			
	90 6	Other.....	X			
8448.33.00	00 4	Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8448.39		Other:				
8448.39.10	00 6	Parts of spinning, doubling or twisting machines.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8448.39.50	00 7	Parts of winding or reeling machines.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8448.39.90	00 9	Other.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
		Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.41.00	00 4	Shuttles.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8448.42.00	00 3	Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8448.49.00	00 6	Other.....	X.....	4.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
		Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.51		Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches:				
		Needles for knitting machines:				
8448.51.10	00 9	Latch needles.....	thousand	10% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	\$2/1,000 + 60%
8448.51.20	00 7	Spring-beard needles.....	thousand	19¢/1,000 + 6.4%	Free (CA,E,IL)	\$1.50/1,000 + 50%
8448.51.30	00 5	Other.....	thousand	23¢/1,000 + 8.2% <u>2/</u>	Free (CA,E,IL)	\$1.15/1,000 + 40%
8448.51.50	00 0	Other.....	X.....	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
8448.59		Other:				
8448.59.10	00 1	Parts of knitting machines.....	X.....	4.7% <u>3/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
8448.59.50	00 2	Other.....	X.....	4.4% <u>4/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	40%

1/ Duty on parts of Jacquard heads for power-driven weaving machines temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.48.23.

2/ Duty on needles for knitting machines temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.84.51.

3/ Duty on parts of certain knitting machines temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.84.47, 9902.84.48, and 9902.84.49.

4/ Duty on parts of certain lace-braiding machines temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.84.50.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-42

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8449.00		Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats; parts thereof:				
8449.00.10	00 0	Finishing machinery and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
8449.00.50	00 1	Other.....	X.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	40%
8450		Household- or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry; parts thereof:				
		Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:				
8450.11.00		Fully automatic machines.....		2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
	10 3	Coin operated.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	No.			
8450.12.00	00 4	Other machines with built-in centrifugal dryer.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
8450.19.00	00 7	Other.....	No.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
8450.20.00		Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg.....		2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
	10 2	Coin operated.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	No.			
8450.90.00	00 9	Parts.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
8451		Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics; parts thereof:				
8451.10.00	00 5	Dry-cleaning machines.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8451.21.00		Drying machines: Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg.....		5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
	10 0	Coin operated.....	No.			
	90 3	Other.....	No.			
8451.29.00		Other.....		5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
	10 2	For drying made up articles.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	No.			
8451.30.00	00 1	Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses).....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8451.40.00	00 9	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
8451.50.00	00 6	Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	40%
8451.80.00	00 0	Other machinery.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
8451.90.00		Parts.....		5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
	10 6	Of machines for washing, dry-cleaning, ironing, pressing or drying made up textile articles or of other household or laundry type machines.....	X			
		Other:				
	20 4	Of machines for bleaching, dyeing, washing or cleaning.....	X			
	90 9	Other.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8452		Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles; parts thereof:				
8452.10.00		Sewing machines of the household type.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	30%
	10 2	Valued not over \$20 each.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	No.			
8452.21		Other sewing machines:				
8452.21.10	00 9	Automatic units:				
		Specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8452.21.90	00 2	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	30%
8452.29		Other:				
8452.29.10	00 1	Specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8452.29.90	00 4	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	30%
8452.30.00	00 0	Sewing machine needles.....	thousand	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	42%
8452.40.00	00 8	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	20%
8452.90.00		Other parts of sewing machines.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	30%
	10 5	Of household machines.....	X			
	90 8	Other.....	X			
8453		Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines; parts thereof:				
8453.10.00	00 3	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8453.20.00	00 1	Machinery for making or repairing footwear....	No.....	Free		Free
8453.80.00	00 8	Other machinery.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8453.90		Parts:				
8453.90.10	00 4	Of machinery for making or repairing footwear.....	X.....	Free		Free
8453.90.50	00 5	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-44

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8454		Converters, ladles, ingot molds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries, and parts thereof:				
8454.10.00	00 2	Converters.....	No.....	Free		35%
8454.20.00		Ingot molds and ladles.....	.....	Free		35%
		Ingot molds:				
	10 8	For steel ingots.....	No. v			
	60 7	Other.....	No. v			
		Ladles.....	kg			
8454.30.00	80 3	Casting machines.....	kg	Free		35%
	10 6	Die casting machines.....	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	No.			
8454.90.00		Parts.....	.....	Free		35%
		Of casting machines:				
	30 9	Of die casting machines.....	X			
	60 2	Other.....	X			
	70 0	Of ingot molds.....	X			
	80 8	Other.....	X			
8455		Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor; parts thereof:				
8455.10.00	00 1	Tube mills.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
		Other rolling mills:				
8455.21.00	00 8	Hot or combination hot and cold.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
8455.22.00	00 7	Cold.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
8455.30.00		Rolls for rolling mills.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%
		Gray iron:				
	05 2	Not exceeding 2,268 kg.....	kg			
	15 0	Exceeding 2,268 kg but not exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	kg			
	25 8	Exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	kg			
		Cast steel:				
	35 6	Not exceeding 2,268 kg.....	kg			
	45 4	Exceeding 2,268 kg but not exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	kg			
	55 1	Exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	kg			
		Other:				
	65 9	Not exceeding 2,268 kg.....	kg			
	75 7	Exceeding 2,268 kg but not exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	kg			
	85 5	Exceeding 6,803.9 kg.....	kg			
8455.90.00	00 4	Other parts.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	30%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8456		Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron-beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes:				
8456.10		Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes:				
8456.10.10		For working metal.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 6	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	20 4	Other.....	No.			
8456.10.50	00 9	Other.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8456.20		Operated by ultrasonic processes:				
8456.20.10		For working metal.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 4	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	50 5	Other.....	No.			
8456.20.50	00 7	Other.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8456.30		Operated by electro-discharge processes:				
8456.30.10		For working metal.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	20 0	Traveling wire (wire-cut) type.....	No.			
	50 3	Other:				
	70 9	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
8456.30.50	00 5	Other.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8456.90		Other:				
8456.90.10		For working metal.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	05 6	Numerically controlled: Of a kind used for cutting metal by electro-chemical process.....	No.			
	20 7	Other: Focused ion beam milling machines designed to produce or repair masks and reticles of semi- conductor device designs..	No.			
	40 3	Other.....	No.			
	60 8	Other: Of a kind used for cutting metal by electro-chemical process.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	No.			
8456.90.50		Other.....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	40 4	Dry etching (including plasma) machines designed to process semiconductor wafers.....	No.			
	80 5	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
84-46

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8457		Machining centers, unit construction machines (single station) and multistation transfer machines, for working metal:				
8457.10.00		Machining centers.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	05 4	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
		With automatic tool changers:				
	15 2	Vertical-spindle machines				
	25 0	with a Y-axis travel of--				
	35 8	Not over 660 mm.....	No.			
	45 6	Over 660 mm.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8457.20.00		Unit construction machines (single station)...	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	10 5	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	No.			
8457.30.00		Multistation transfer machines.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	10 3	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	No.			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8458		Lathes for removing metal:				
8458.11.00		Horizontal lathes:				
		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	05 2	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	10 5	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 1	With a power rating of less than 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	50 6	With a power rating of 18.65 kW or greater but not exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	90 8	With a power rating exceeding 37.3 kW.....	No.			
8458.19.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 7	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 5	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 3	Engine or toolroom lathes.....	No.			
		Automatic bar and/or chucking machines:				
	50 8	Single spindle.....	No.			
	70 4	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			
		Other lathes:				
8458.91		Numerically controlled:				
8458.91.10		Vertical turret lathes.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	40 0	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60 5	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
8458.91.50		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 1	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 8	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
	70 4	Other.....	No.			
8458.99		Other:				
8458.99.10		Vertical turret lathes.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
	10 8	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	50 9	Other.....	No.			
8458.99.50		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	30 5	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60 8	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	90 2	Other.....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-48

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8459		Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes of heading 8458:				
8459.10.00	00 7	Way-type unit head machines.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
8459.21.00		Other drilling machines:				
		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	40 6	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
8459.29.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	10 4	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 2	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 8	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 5	Radial.....	No.			
	70 1	Upright, excluding sensitive (hand-directed), turret and deep-hole machines.....	No.			
	90 7	Other.....	No.			
8459.31.00		Other boring-milling machines:				
		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	05 7	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	10 0	Horizontal spindle:				
		Table type, excluding planer type.....	No.			
	40 4	Other.....	No.			
	70 7	Other.....	No.			
8459.39.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	10 2	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 0	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 6	Horizontal spindle.....	No.			
	50 3	Other.....	No.			
8459.40.00		Other boring machines.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	10 9	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 7	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 3	Vertical:				
		Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	50 0	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70 6	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	No.			
8459.51.00		Milling machines, knee type:				
		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	40 9	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			
8459.59.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	10 7	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 5	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	30 3	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8459 (con.)		Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes of heading 8458 (con.):				
		Other milling machines:				
8459.61.00		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	40 7	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	No.			
8459.69.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	10 5	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 3	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	50 6	Other:				
		Profile, duplicating or die sinking.....	No.			
	70 2	Bed type.....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	No.			
8459.70.00		Other threading or tapping machines.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	20 0	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 6	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60 1	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-50

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8460		Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461: Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:				
8460.11.00		Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 5	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
8460.19.00		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	05 0	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	10 3	Other:				
	50 4	Reciprocating-table type.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
		Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:				
8460.21.00		Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 3	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	No.			
8460.29.00		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	05 8	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	10 1	Other:				
		External cylindrical, including universal.....	No.			
	30 7	Internal cylindrical.....	No.			
	50 2	Other.....	No.			
		Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:				
8460.31.00		Numerically controlled.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 1	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	80 2	Other.....	No.			
8460.39.00		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 9	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 7	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	50 0	Other.....	No.			
8460.40.00		Honing or lapping machines.....		4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	30%
	10 6	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 4	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60 5	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
8460.90.00		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	30%
	10 5	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 3	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60 4	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8461		Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included:				
8461.10.00		Planing machines.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	20 9	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	40 5	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60 0	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
8461.20.00		Shaping or slotting machines.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 9	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 5	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	70 6	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	90 2	Other.....	No.			
8461.30.00		Broaching machines.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	20 5	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	40 1	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60 6	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	80 2	Other.....	No.			
8461.40		Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines:				
8461.40.10		Gear cutting machines.....		5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
	10 3	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20 1	For bevel gears.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 9	Gear hobbers.....	No.			
	40 7	Gear shapers.....	No.			
	60 2	Other.....	No.			
8461.40.50		Gear grinding or finishing machines.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	20 2	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	40 8	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 5	For bevel gears.....	No.			
	70 7	Other.....	No.			
8461.50.00		Sawing or cutting-off machines.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 2	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 0	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 3	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	No.			
8461.90.00		Other.....		4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 4	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 2	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 8	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	80 9	Other.....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-52

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
8462		Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above:				
8462.10.00		Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 0	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	30 6	Other: Headers and upsetters, including cold headers.....	No.			
	50 1	Other.....	No.			
8462.21.00		Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses): Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 1	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8462.29.00	80 2	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	30%
	10 9	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 7	Other, valued under \$3,025 each....	No.			
	30 5	Other: Press brakes.....	No.			
	40 3	Bending rolls.....	No.			
	50 0	Other.....	No.			
8462.31.00		Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines: Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 9	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8462.39.00	80 0	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 7	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 5	Other, valued under \$3,025 each....	No.			
	50 8	Other.....	No.			
8462.41.00		Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines: Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 7	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8462.49.00	80 8	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 5	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 3	Other, valued under \$3,025 each....	No.			
	50 6	Other.....	No.			
8462.91.00		Other: Hydraulic presses.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	30 8	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60 1	Other, numerically controlled.....	No.			
8462.99.00	90 5	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	10 4	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20 2	Other, valued under \$3,025 each....	No.			
	30 0	Other: Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	35 5	Other: Mechanical transfer presses.....	No.			
	45 3	Other mechanical presses..	No.			
	60 3	Other.....	No.			

<sup>1/</sup> Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.40.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8463		Other machine tools for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material:				
8463.10.00		Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 3	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60 8	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	No.			
8463.20.00		Thread rolling machines.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 1	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60 6	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80 2	Other.....	No.			
8463.30.00		Machines for working wire.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 9	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60 4	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			
8463.90.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	30%
	40 6	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	60 1	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
8464		Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass:				
8464.10.00		Sawing machines.....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	40 2	Machines designed to saw (slice) blank semiconductor wafers from crystal boules of semiconductor grade materials..	No.			
	80 3	Other.....	No.			
8464.20.00		Grinding or polishing machines.....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	10 6	Glass-working machines.....	No.			
	50 7	Other.....	No.			
8464.90.00		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Glass-working machines.....	No.			
	40 5	Machines designed to scribe or score semiconductor wafers into finished chips or die.....	No.			
	60 0	Wet chemical etching machines designed to process semiconductor wafers.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-54

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8465		Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:				
8465.10.00		Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations.....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
		Woodworking machines:				
	20 5	Valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	40 1	Other.....	No.			
	50 8	Other.....	No.			
8465.91.00		Other:				
		Sawing machines.....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
		Woodworking machines:				
	10 9	Sawmill machines.....	No.			
		Other, valued under \$3,025 each:				
	15 4	Radial arm saws.....	No.			
	25 2	Table saws.....	No.			
	35 0	Other.....	No.			
	45 8	Other.....	No.			
	50 0	Other.....	No.			
8465.92.00		Planing, milling or molding (by cutting) machines.....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
		For woodworking:				
	15 3	Valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 4	Routing machines.....	No.			
	40 2	Other.....	No.			
	50 9	Other.....	No.			
8465.93.00		Grinding, sanding or polishing machines..		3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
		For woodworking:				
	15 2	Valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 3	Sanding machines.....	No.			
	40 1	Other.....	No.			
	50 8	Other.....	No.			
8465.94.00		Bending or assembling machines.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	10 6	For woodworking.....	No.			
	50 7	Other.....	No.			
8465.95.00		Drilling or mortising machines.....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
		For woodworking:				
	15 0	Valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	25 8	Other.....	No.			
	50 6	Other.....	No.			
8465.96.00		Splitting, slicing or paring machines....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	10 4	For woodworking.....	No.			
	50 5	Other.....	No.			
8465.99.00		Other.....		3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
		Woodworking machines:				
	15 6	Lathes, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	25 4	Other, valued under \$3,025 each.....	No.			
	35 2	Other.....	No.			
	50 2	Other.....	No.			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8466		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:				
8466.10.00		Tool holders and self-opening dieheads.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
	10 6	Tool holders for forming-type or cutting-type dies.....	X			
	30 2	Holders for replaceable cutting or drill inserts.....	X			
	70 3	Other.....	X			
8466.20		Work holders:				
8466.20.10		For machine tools used in cutting gears..	.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	45%
	10 2	Jigs and fixtures.....	X			
	90 5	Other.....	X			
8466.20.90		Other.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
		For metalworking machine tools:				
	20 3	Jigs and fixtures.....	X			
	30 1	Other.....	X			
		Other work holders:				
	40 9	Jigs and fixtures.....	X			
	60 4	Other.....	X			
8466.30		Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools:				
8466.30.10	00 2	Dividing heads.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
		Other special attachments:				
8466.30.30	00 8	Machines.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8466.30.50	00 3	Other.....	X.....	9.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
8466.91		For machines of heading 8464:				
8466.91.10	00 8	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8466.91.50	00 9	Other.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-56

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8466 (con.)		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand (con.): Other (con.):				
8466.92		For machines of heading 8465:				
8466.92.10	00 7	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8466.92.50		Other.....		4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
	10 6	Of woodworking machines.....	X			
	90 9	Other.....	X			
8466.93		For machines of headings 8456 to 8461:				
8466.93.10		Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....		Free		10%
	30 0	For metalworking machine tools for cutting, grinding or finishing gears.....	kg			
	60 3	Other.....	kg			
8466.93.50	00 7	Other: Of metalworking machine tools for cutting gears.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	45%
8466.93.70		Other.....		4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA) <sup>1/</sup>	35%
	40 5	Of metalworking machine tools for grinding or finishing gears.....	X			
	80 6	Other.....	X			
8466.94		For machines of heading 8462 or 8463:				
8466.94.10	00 5	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8466.94.50		Other.....		4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
	40 8	Parts of mechanical transfer presses.....	X			
	80 9	Other.....	X			

<sup>1/</sup> Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.35.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8467		Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained nonelectric motor, and parts thereof:				
		Pneumatic:				
8467.11		Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion):				
8467.11.10		Suitable for metal working.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	30%
	40 6	Grinders, polishers and sanders.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
8467.11.50		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	27.5%
	10 3	Rock drills.....	No.			
	20 1	Other drills, screwdrivers and nut runners.....	No.			
	40 7	Other wrenches.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	No.			
8467.19		Other:				
8467.19.10	00 6	Suitable for metal working.....	No.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	30%
8467.19.50		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	27.5%
	30 1	Pneumatic, hand-held force feed lubricating equipment.....	No.			
	60 4	Designed for use in construction or mining.....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	No.			
8467.81.00	00 1	Other tools: Chain saws.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	27.5%
8467.89		Other:				
8467.89.10	00 1	Suitable for metal working.....	No.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	30%
8467.89.50		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	27.5%
	30 6	Gasoline powered grass and weed trimmers and brushcutters.....	No.			
	60 9	Other, designed for use in agriculture or horticulture....	No.			
	90 3	Other.....	No.			
8467.91.00	00 9	Parts: Of chain saws.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	27.5%
8467.92.00		Of pneumatic tools.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	27.5%
	50 7	Of pneumatic, hand-held force feed lubricating equipment.....	X			
	90 9	Other.....	X			
8467.99.00		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	27.5%
	30 5	Of gasoline powered grass and weed trimmers and brushcutters.....	X			
	90 2	Other.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-58

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8468		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances; parts thereof:				
8468.10.00	00 6	Hand-held blow torches.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
8468.20		Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus:				
8468.20.10	00 2	Hand-directed or -controlled.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8468.20.50	00 3	Other.....	No.....	Free		27.5%
8468.80		Other machinery and apparatus:				
8468.80.10	00 9	Hand-directed or -controlled.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8468.80.50	00 0	Other.....	No.....	Free		27.5%
8468.90		Parts:				
8468.90.10	00 7	Of hand-directed or -controlled machinery and apparatus.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8468.90.50	00 8	Other.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
8469		Typewriters and word processing machines:				
8469.10.00	00 5	Automatic typewriters and word processing machines.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8469.21.00	00 2	Other typewriters, electric: Weighing not more than 12 kg, excluding case.....	No.....	Free		Free
8469.29.00	00 4	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
8469.31.00	00 0	Other typewriters, nonelectric: Weighing not more than 12 kg, excluding case.....	No.....	Free		Free
8469.39.00	00 2	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
8470		Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device:				
8470.10.00		Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of power.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	40 4	Display only.....	No.			
	60 9	Other.....	No.			
		Other electronic calculating machines:				
8470.21.00	00 9	Incorporating a printing device.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8470.29.00	00 1	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8470.30.00	00 8	Other calculating machines.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8470.40.00	00 6	Accounting machines.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8470.50.00		Cash registers.....	.....	Free		35%
	20 9	Point-of-sale terminals.....	No.			
	60 0	Other.....	No.			
8470.90.00		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	10 3	Postage-franking machines.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-58

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:				
8471.10.00	00 1	Analog or hybrid automatic data processing machines.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	40%
8471.20.00		Digital automatic data processing machines, containing in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined.....	.....	3.9% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub>	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
		With cathode-ray tube (CRT):				
	30 3	Color.....	No.			
	60 6	Other.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			
8471.91.00		Other: Digital processing units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system, which may contain in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units.....	.....	3.9% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub>	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
		With cathode-ray tube (CRT):				
	30 7	Color.....	No.			
	60 0	Other.....	No.			
	90 4	Other.....	No.			
8471.92		Input or output units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system and whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:				
8471.92.10		Combined input/output units.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
		With cathode-ray tube (CRT):				
	30 4	Color.....	No.			
	60 7	Other.....	No.			
	90 1	Other.....	No.			
8471.92.20	00 8	Other: Keyboards.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.92.30	00 6	Display units: Without cathode-ray tube (CRT), having a visual display diagonal not exceeding 30.5 cm.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.92.40		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
		With cathode-ray tube (CRT):				
	25 5	Color.....	No.			
	75 4	Other.....	No.			
	85 2	Other.....	No.			
8471.92.65		Printer units: Assembled units incorporating at least the media transport, control and print mechanisms.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	35% <sup>2</sup> / <sub>1</sub>
		Daisy wheel.....	No.			
	40 6	Dot matrix.....	No.			
	60 1	Laser.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
8471.92.70	00 7	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%

<sup>1</sup>/ Certain automatic data processing machines and units thereof, the product of Japan, subject to increased duty. See subheadings 9903.41.15 and 9903.41.20.

<sup>2</sup>/ Duty on certain line printers temporarily reduced. See heading 9902.84.65.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-60

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
8471.92 (con.)		Input or output units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system and whether or not containing storage units in the same housing (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
8471.92.80		Other:				
		Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	No.	Free		35%
	65 7	Output devices.....	No.			
	85 3	Other.....	No.			
8471.92.90		Other:		3.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
	20 9	Card key and magnetic media entry devices.....	No.			
	40 5	Optical scanners and magnetic ink recognition devices..	No.			
		Other:				
	60 0	Output devices..	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
8471.93		Storage units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system:				
		Magnetic disk drive units:				
		For a disk of a diameter exceeding 21 cm:				
8471.93.10	00 9	Without read-write unit assembled therein; read-write units separately entered.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.93.15	00 4	Units for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.93.20	00 7	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
8471.93.30		Other:				
		Not assembled in cabinets, and without attached external power supply.....		Free		35%
	20 1	Flexible (floppy) magnetic disk drive units.....	No.			
	40 7	Hard magnetic disk drive units.....	No.			
	60 2	Other.....	No.			
8471.93.40		Other:		3.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
	30 7	Flexible (floppy) magnetic disk drive units.....	No.			
	50 2	Hard magnetic disk drive units.....	No.			
	90 4	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8471 (con.)		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
8471.93 (con.)		Storage units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system (con.):				
		Other storage units:				
8471.93.50	00 0	Not assembled in cabinets for placing on a table, desk, wall, floor or similar place...	No.....	Free	0	35%
8471.93.60	00 8	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
8471.99		Other:				
8471.99.15	00 8	Control or adapter units.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.99.30	00 9	Power supplies.....	No.....	3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Other:				
8471.99.60	00 2	Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	No.....	Free		35%
8471.99.90	00 6	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-62

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8472		Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):				
8472.10.00	00 0	Duplicating machines.....	No.....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
8472.20.00	00 8	Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
8472.30.00	00 6	Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or canceling postage stamps.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8472.90		Other:				
8472.90.20		Automatic banknote dispensers and other coin or currency handling machines.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	10 7	Automatic banknote dispensers.....	No.			
	20 5	Other: Coin and currency handling machines.....	No.			
8472.90.40	00 5	Other.....	No.			
8472.90.60	00 0	Pencil sharpeners.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
		Numbering, dating and check-writing machines.....	No.....	Free		25%
8472.90.80	00 6	Other.....	No.....	3.7% <sup>1/</sup>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8473		Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8469 to 8472:				
8473.10.00		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8469.....	.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
	10 7	Of automatic typewriters and word processing machines.....	X			
	90 0	Other.....	X			
8473.21.00	00 6	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8470: Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8473.29.00	00 8	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8473.30		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8471:				
8473.30.40	00 7	Not incorporating a cathode ray tube.....	X.....	Free		35%
8473.30.80	00 8	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8473.40		Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8472:				
8473.40.20	00 9	Of automatic banknote dispensers and other coin or currency handling machines of subheading 8472.90.20.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8473.40.40	00 5	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) <sup>2/</sup>	35%

<sup>1/</sup> Duty on certain accessory and auxiliary machines intended for attachment to electrostatic copiers temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.90.90.

<sup>2/</sup> Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.45.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8474		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; parts thereof:				
8474.10.00		Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
	10 6	Portable.....	No.			
	90 9	Stationary.....	No.			
8474.20.00		Crushing or grinding machines.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
	10 4	Portable.....	No.			
	50 5	Stationary:				
	70 1	Crushing.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8474.31.00	00 3	Mixing or kneading machines:				
		Concrete or mortar mixers.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
8474.32.00	00 2	Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
8474.39.00	00 5	Other.....	No.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
8474.80.00		Other machinery.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
		For agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form:				
	10 1	Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements and plastering materials.....	No.			
	15 6	Other.....	No.			
	20 9	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand.....	No.			
8474.90.00	80 6	Other.....	No.			
		Parts.....	.....	2.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	35%
	10 9	Of sorting, screening, separating or washing machines.....	X			
	20 7	Of crushing or grinding machines.....	X			
	50 0	Of mixing or kneading machines.....	X			
	90 2	Other.....	X			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
84-64

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8475		Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware; parts thereof:				
8475.10.00	00 7	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8475.20.00	00 5	Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8475.90		Parts:				
8475.90.10	00 8	Of machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8475.90.90	00 1	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8476		Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines; parts thereof:				
8476.11.00	00 5	Machines: Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8476.19.00	00 7	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8476.90.00	00 9	Parts.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8477		Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
8477.10		Injection-molding machines:				
8477.10.30	00 9	For manufacturing shoes.....	No.....	Free		Free
8477.10.60		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	10 0	Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials.....	No.			
	50 1	Of a type used for processing thermoplastics.....	No.			
8477.20.00		Extruders.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
		Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials:				
	05 8	Single screw.....	No.			
	15 6	Other, including multiple screw.....	No.			
		Of a type used for processing thermoplastics:				
	35 2	Single screw, with a screw size:				
	45 0	Less than 6.4 cm.....	No.			
		6.4 cm or greater.....	No.			
	55 7	Other, including multiple screw:				
		With a screw size less than 6.4 cm.....	No.			
	65 5	With a screw size 6.4 cm or greater.....	No.			
8477.30.00	00 1	Blow-molding machines.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8477.40.00	00 9	Vacuum-molding machines and other thermoforming machines.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
		Other machinery for molding or otherwise forming:				
8477.51.00		For molding or retreading pneumatic tires or for molding or otherwise forming inner tubes.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	10 3	For molding or retreading pneumatic tires.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	No.			
8477.59.00	00 7	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8477.80.00	00 0	Other machinery.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) 1/	35%
8477.90.00		Parts.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) 2/	35%
	10 6	Of injection-molding machines.....	X			
	20 4	Of extruders.....	X			
	30 2	Of blow-molding machines.....	X			
	40 0	Of machines for forming pneumatic tires..	X			
	90 9	Other parts.....	X			
8478		Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
8478.10.00		Machinery.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	10 2	Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	No.			
8478.90.00		Parts.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	10 5	Parts of industrial cigarette-making machines.....	X			
	90 8	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.50.

2/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.55.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-66

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8479		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
8479.10.00		Machinery for public works, building or the like.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
		Concrete and bituminous pavers, finishers and spreaders:				
	40 5	For concrete.....	No.			
	60 0	For bituminous material.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
8479.20.00	00 1	Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8479.30.00	00 9	Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fiber building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8479.40.00	00 7	Rope or cable-making machines.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
		Other machines and mechanical appliances:				
8479.81.00	00 7	For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8479.82.00		Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying or stirring machines.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	40 8	Mixing, kneading or stirring machines.....	No.			
	80 9	Other.....	No.			
8479.89		Other:				
		Electromechanical appliances with self-contained electric motor:				
8479.89.10	00 7	Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,C 1/,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	40%
8479.89.20	00 5	Floor polishers.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
8479.89.30		Vacuum cleaners.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
	40 5	Industrial vacuum cleaners.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
8479.89.60	00 6	Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,C 1/,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8479.89.70	00 4	Carpet sweepers.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-67

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
8479 (con.)		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof (con.):				
		Other machines and mechanical appliances (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
8479.89 (con.)		Other.....	.....	3.7% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,B,C <u>2/</u> , E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8479.89.90						
	40 2	Industrial robots.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 9	Oil and gas field wire line and downhole equipment.....	No.			
	60 7	Automotive maintenance machines.....	No.			
	65 2	Hydraulic accumulators.... Machines for processing of semiconductor materials; machines for production and assembly of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices and electronic integrated circuits:	No.			
	72 3	Apparatus designed to grow monocrystal semiconductor boules (crystal growers and pullers).....	No.			
	74 1	Machines (spinners) designed to coat photographic emulsions on semiconductor wafers.....	No.			
	76 9	Chemical vapor deposition (CVD) apparatus including low pressure and plasma enhanced systems.....	No.			
	78 7	Physical deposition apparatus including sputtering and E-beam apparatus.....	No.			
	80 3	Other.....	No.			
	85 8	Ultrasonic cleaning devices.....	No.			
	90 1	Other.....	No.			

1/ Duty on certain machines suitable for the manufacture of wheels for bicycles temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.84.79.

2/ See additional U.S. note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
84-68

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8479 (con.)		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof (con.):				
8479.90		Parts:				
8479.90.40	00 8	Of articles of subheading 8479.89.10, 8479.89.30 or 8479.89.70.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,C 1/,E, IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
8479.90.80		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C 1/,E, IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	40 1	Of industrial robots.....	X			
	50 8	Other: Of machinery for public works, building or the like.....	X			
	60 6	Of presses for the manufacture of particle board or fiber building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork.....	X			
	65 1	Of machines or mechanical appliances for treating metal..	X			
	70 4	Of machines for production and assembly of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices and electronic integrated circuits.....	X			
	90 0	Other.....	X			
8480		Molding boxes for metal foundry; mold bases; molding patterns; molds for metal (other than ingot molds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:				
8480.10.00	00 0	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8480.20.00	00 8	Mold bases.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	50%
8480.30.00	00 6	Molding patterns.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	50%
8480.41.00	00 3	Molds for metal or metal carbides: Injection or compression types.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8480.49.00	00 5	Other types.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8480.50.00		Molds for glass.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	10 9	Injection or compression types.....	No.			
8480.60.00	90 2	Other types.....	No.			
		Molds for mineral materials.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	10 7	Injection or compression types.....	No.			
	90 0	Other types.....	No.			
8480.71		Molds for rubber or plastics: Injection or compression types:				
8480.71.10	00 4	For shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8480.71.90		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	10 5	Injection type.....	No.			
	90 8	Compression type.....	No.			
8480.79		Other types:				
8480.79.10	00 6	Molds for shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8480.79.90		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	10 7	Blow molds.....	No.			
	20 5	Bladder operated molds.....	No.			
	90 0	Other molds.....	No.			

1/ See additional U.S. note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8481		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof:				
8481.10.00	20 5	Pressure-reducing valves.....	No. v kg	3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
	40 1	Hydraulic fluid power type.....	No. v kg			
	60 6	Pneumatic fluid power type: Filter-regulators and filter-regulator-lubricators.....	No. v kg			
	80 0	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.20.00		Other.....	No. v kg			
		Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions.....		3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
		Hydraulic valves:				
	10 5	Directional control:	No. v kg			
	20 3	Manual type.....	No. v kg			
	30 1	Solenoid type.....	No. v kg			
	40 9	Other.....	No. v kg			
	50 6	Flow control type.....	No. v kg			
		Other.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	60 4	Directional control:	No. v kg			
	70 2	Solenoid type.....	No. v kg			
	80 0	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.30		Check valves:				
8481.30.10		Of copper.....		5.6%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
	10 1	Having a pressure rating under 850 kPa.....	No. v kg			
	90 4	Having a pressure rating of 850 kPa or over.....	No. v kg			
8481.30.20		Of iron or steel.....		8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	45%
	10 9	Of iron.....	No. v kg			
	90 2	Of steel.....	No. v kg			
8481.30.90	00 6	Other.....	No. v kg	4.4%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	45%
8481.40.00	00 3	Safety or relief valves.....	No. v kg	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
84-70

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8481 (con.)		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof (con.):				
8481.80		Other appliances:				
8481.80.10		Hand operated:				
		Of copper.....	.....	5.6%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	47%
		Having a pressure rating under 850 kPa:				
	20 8	Bath and shower faucets...	No. v kg			
	30 6	Sink and lavatory faucets.....	No. v kg			
	40 4	Supply stops.....	No. v kg			
	50 1	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Having a pressure rating of 850 kPa or over:				
	60 9	Gate type.....	No. v kg			
	70 7	Globe type.....	No. v kg			
	75 2	Plug type.....	No. v kg			
	85 0	Ball type.....	No. v kg			
	90 3	Butterfly type.....	No. v kg			
	95 8	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.80.30		Of iron or steel.....	.....	8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	45%
		Of iron:				
	10 6	Gate type.....	No. v kg			
	15 1	Globe type.....	No. v kg			
	20 4	Plug type.....	No. v kg			
	25 9	Ball type.....	No. v kg			
	30 2	Butterfly type.....	No. v kg			
	40 0	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Of steel:				
	55 2	Gate type.....	No. v kg			
	60 5	Globe type.....	No. v kg			
	65 0	Plug type.....	No. v kg			
	70 3	Ball type.....	No. v kg			
	75 8	Butterfly type.....	No. v kg			
	90 9	Other.....	No. v kg			

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.60.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-71

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8481 (con.)		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof (con.):				
8481.80 (con.)		Other appliances (con.):				
8481.80.50		Hand operated (con.):				
		Of other materials.....	kg	4.4%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	45%
	40 5	Pressure spray can valves.....	No. v kg			
	60 0	Bath, shower, sink and lavatory faucets .....	No. v kg			
	90 4	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.80.90		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
	05 0	Solenoid valves.....	No.			
	10 3	Ballcock mechanisms.....	No.			
	15 8	Regulator valves, self-operating, for controlling variables such as temperature, pressure, flow and liquid level.....	No.			
		Other:				
		With electrical or electro-hydraulic actuators:				
	20 1	Control valves designed for proportional operation by a signal from a control device.....	No.			
	25 6	Other.....	No.			
	30 9	With hydraulic actuators.....	No.			
	35 4	With pneumatic actuators:				
		Control valves designed for proportional operation by a signal from a control device.....	No.			
	40 7	Other.....	No.			
	45 2	With thermostatic actuators....	No.			
8481.90	50 4	Other.....	No.			
		Parts:				
		Of hand operated and check appliances:				
8481.90.10	00 0	Of copper.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.2% (CA) <u>2</u> /	47%
8481.90.30	00 6	Of iron or steel.....	kg.....	8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) <u>2</u> /	45%
8481.90.50	00 1	Of other materials.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.7% (CA) <u>2</u> /	45%
8481.90.90		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.4% (CA) <u>2</u> /	35%
		Of valves of subheading 8481.20:				
	20 9	Valve bodies.....	kg			
	40 5	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60 0	Valve bodies.....	kg			
	80 6	Other.....	kg			

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.60.

2/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.65.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
84-72  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8482		Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof:				
8482.10		Ball bearings:				
8482.10.10		Ball bearings with integral shafts.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	40 8	Bearings having an outside diameter not over 30 mm.....	No. v kg			
	80 9	Other.....	No. v kg			
8482.10.50		Other.....	.....	11%	Free (B,E) 3.3% (IL) 7.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	67%
	04 3	Unground bearings.....	No.			
	08 9	Other: Thrust bearings.....	No. v kg			
	12 3	Linear bearings.....	No. v kg			
		Angular contact bearings:				
	16 9	Wheel hub bearings units: Flanged.....	No. v kg			
	24 9	Other.....	No. v kg			
	28 5	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Radial bearings:				
	32 9	Single row bearings: Maximum or full capacity type.....	No. v kg			
		Other bearings, having an outside diameter of:				
	36 5	Under 9 mm.....	No. v kg			
	44 5	9 mm and over but not over 30 mm.....	No. v kg			
	48 1	Over 30 mm but not over 52 mm..	No. v kg			
	52 4	Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm.	No. v kg			
	56 0	Over 100 mm.....	No. v kg			
	60 4	Double row ball bearings..	No. v kg			
	64 0	Other.....	No. v kg			
	68 6	Other.....	No. v kg			

1

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-73

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8482 (con.) 8482.20.00		Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies.....	.....	6.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA) <u>1</u> /	67%
		Cup and cone assemblies entered as a set:				
	20 2	Wheel hub units:	No. v			
		Flanged.....	kg			
	30 0	Other.....	No. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	40 8	With cups having an outside diameter not exceeding 102 mm..	No. v			
			kg			
	60 3	Other.....	No. v			
			kg			
		Cone assemblies entered separately:				
	70 1	For cups having an outside diameter not exceeding 102 mm.....	No. v			
			kg			
	80 9	Other.....	No. v			
			kg			
8482.30.00		Spherical roller bearings.....	.....	6.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	67%
	40 6	Single row.....	No. v			
			kg			
	80 7	Other.....	No. v			
			kg			
8482.40.00	00 2	Needle roller bearings.....	No.....	6.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	67%
8482.50.00	00 9	Other cylindrical roller bearings.....	No.....	6.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	67%
8482.80.00		Other, including combined ball/roller bearings.....	.....	6.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	67%
	20 9	Combined ball and spherical roller bearings.....	No. v			
			kg			
	40 5	Combined ball and needle roller bearings.....	No. v			
			kg			
	60 0	Combined ball and other cylindrical roller bearings.....	No. v			
			kg			
	80 6	Other.....	No. v			
			kg			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
84-74

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8482 (con.)		Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof (con.):				
8482.91.00		Parts:				
		Balls, needles and rollers.....	.....	4.9%	Free (B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
		Balls:				
	10 8	Of alloy steel.....	kg			
	20 6	Other.....	kg			
	40 2	Needles.....	kg			
	50 0	Tapered rollers.....	kg			
	70 6	Spherical rollers.....	kg			
	80 3	Other cylindrical rollers.....	kg			
	90 2	Other.....	kg			
8482.99		Other:				
8482.99.10		Parts of ball bearings (including parts of ball bearings with integral shafts).....	.....	11%	Free (B,E) 3.3% (IL) 7.7% (CA)	67%
	10 8	Inner and outer races.....	No.			
	50 9	Other.....	kg			
8482.99.30		Parts of tapered roller bearings....	.....	6.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	67%
	10 4	Cups entered separately.....	No.			
	50 5	Other.....	kg			
8482.99.50	00 1	Parts of spherical roller bearings..	kg.....	6.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	67%
8482.99.70		Parts of other roller bearings or combined ball/roller bearings....	.....	6.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	67%
	30 1	For needle bearings.....	kg			
	60 4	For other cylindrical roller bearings.....	kg			
	90 8	Other.....	kg			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-75

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8483		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof:				
8483.10		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks:				
8483.10.10		Camshafts and crankshafts:				
		Designed for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines or rotary engines....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	10 3	For vehicles of chapter 87:				
		For motorcycles.....	No. v			
	30 9	Other.....	kg v			
	50 4	Other.....	No. v			
8483.10.30		Other.....	kg	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
	10 9	For vehicles of chapter 87....	No. v			
	50 0	Other.....	kg v			
8483.10.50	00 6	Other transmission shafts and cranks....	kg.....	4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL) 1/	30%
8483.20		Housed bearings, incorporating ball or roller bearings:				
8483.20.40		Flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1/ 2.2% (CA)	45%
	40 9	Incorporating ball bearings.....	No.			
	80 0	Incorporating roller bearings.....	No.			
8483.20.80		Other.....	.....	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 1/ 2.2% (CA)	45%
	40 0	Incorporating ball bearings.....	No.			
	80 1	Incorporating roller bearings.....	No.			
8483.30		Bearing housings; plain shaft bearings:				
8483.30.40		Flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL) 1/	45%
	40 7	Ball or roller bearing type.....	kg			
	80 8	Other.....	kg			
8483.30.80		Other.....	.....	5.7%	Free (C,CA,E,IL) 1/	45%
		Bearing housings:				
	20 2	Ball or roller bearing type....	kg			
	40 8	Other.....	kg			
		Plain shaft bearings:				
	60 3	With housing.....	No. v			
			kg			
		Without housing:				
	70 1	Spherical.....	No. v			
			kg			
	90 7	Other.....	No. v			
			kg			

1/ Duty free treatment under the Automotive Products Trade Act (Free (B)) temporarily provided for motor vehicle parts. See heading 9902.84.83.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
84-76

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8483 (con.)		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof (con.):				
8483.40		Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:				
8483.40.10	00 9	Torque converters.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,C,E, IL) 1/ 1.3% (CA)	27.5%
8483.40.30		Gear boxes and other speed changers: Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation: Imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.	Free		27.5%
	40 7	Fixed ratio speed changers.....	No.			
8483.40.50	80 8	Other.....	No.	2.5%	Free (A,C,E, IL) 1/ 1% (CA)	27.5%
	10 8	Fixed ratio speed changers.....	No.			
8483.40.70	50 9 00 6	Other..... Other speed changers.....	No. No.	50¢ each + 7.7%	Free (A,C,E, IL) 1/ 20¢ each + 3% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%
8483.40.80	00 4	Ball screws.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8483.40.90	00 2	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1% (CA)	27.5%
8483.50		Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks:				
8483.50.40	00 0	Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 6.4 cm in wheel diameter.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1/ 2.2% (CA)	45%
8483.50.80		Other.....		5.7%	Free (B,C,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
	40 3	Grooved pulleys.....	X			
8483.60	80 4	Other.....	X			
8483.60.40	00 8	Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints): Clutches and universal joints.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1/ 2.2% (CA) 2/ Free (C,CA,E, IL) 1/	45%
8483.60.80	00 9	Other.....	X.....	5.7%		45%

1/ Duty free treatment under the Automotive Products Trade Act (Free (B)) temporarily provided for motor vehicle parts. See heading 9902.84.83.

2/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.70.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
84-77

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8483 (con.)		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof (con.):				
8483.90		Parts:				
8483.90.10		Chain sprockets and parts thereof.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
	10 6	Forged.....	kg			
	50 7	Other.....	kg			
		Parts of bearing housings and plain shaft bearings:				
8483.90.20	00 6	Parts of flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,CA,E, IL) 1/	45%
8483.90.30	00 4	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (C,CA,E, IL) 1/	45%
8483.90.50	00 9	Parts of gearing, gear boxes and other speed changers.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1/ 1% (CA)	27.5%
		Other:				
8483.90.70	00 5	Parts of articles of subheading 8483.20.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (E,IL) 1/ 2.2% (CA)	45%
8483.90.80		Other.....	.....	5.7%	Free (B,C,E,IL) 2.2% (CA) 2/	45%
	10 1	Parts of articles of subheading 8483.60.80.....	X			
	90 4	Other.....	X			
8484		Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings:				
8484.10.00	00 6	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8484.90.00	00 9	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8485		Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, and not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:				
8485.10.00		Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
	40 7	Of copper.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	X			
8485.90.00	00 8	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%

1/ Duty free treatment under the Automotive Products Trade Act (Free (B)) temporarily provided for motor vehicle parts. See heading 9902.84.83.

2/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.84.75.





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 85

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS  
AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS,  
AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVI  
85-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:

- (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
- (b) Articles of glass of heading 7011; or
- (c) Electrically heated furniture of chapter 94.

2. Headings 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in heading 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542.

However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 8504.

3. Heading 8509 covers only the following electromechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

- (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, processors or mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
- (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg, exclusive of extra interchangeable parts or detachable auxiliary devices.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 8414), centrifugal clothes dryers (heading 8421), dishwashing machines (heading 8422), household washing machines (heading 8450), roller or other ironing machines (heading 8420 or 8451), sewing machines (heading 8452), electric scissors (heading 8508) or to electrothermic appliances (heading 8516).

4. For the purposes of heading 8534 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

The term "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 8542.

5. For the purposes of headings 8541 and 8542:

- (a) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
- (b) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:
  - (i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
  - (ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) obtained by thin- or thick-film technology and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.) obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
  - (iii) Microassemblies of the molded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this note, headings 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in the tariff schedule which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

6. Records, tapes and other media of heading 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings, whether or not they are entered with the apparatus for which they are intended.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-2

### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 8501 and 8503, 746 watts (W) is taken to be equivalent to 1 horsepower (hp).
2. For the purposes of subheading 8516.72, the term "toasters" includes toaster-ovens which are designed essentially for toasting bread but can also bake small items, such as potatoes.
3. For the purposes of heading 8525 the term "transceivers" refers to combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting.
4. For the purposes of subheading 8529.90.15 and 8529.90.20:
  - (a) Each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz.,

tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer-operated controls or speaker,

shall be classified in subheading 8529.90.15; and
  - (b) Each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit.
5. Picture tubes imported in combination with, or incorporated into, other articles are to be classified in subheadings 8540.11 through 8540.12, inclusive, unless they are--
  - (a) incorporated into complete television receivers, as defined in additional U.S. note 6 below;
  - (b) incorporated into fully assembled units such as word processors, ADP terminals, or similar articles;
  - (c) put up in kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly into complete television receivers, as defined in additional U.S. note 6 below; or
  - (d) put up in kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly into fully assembled units such as word processors, ADP terminals, or similar articles.
6. For the purposes of additional U.S. note 5 above the term "complete television receivers" means television receivers, fully assembled in their cabinets, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser(s).

### Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 8528 the video display diagonal is determined by measuring the maximum straight line dimension across that part of the faceplate used for displaying video.
2. For the purposes of this chapter the terms "AM" and "FM" refer to the entertainment broadcast bands of 550-1650 kHz and 88-108 MHz, respectively.
3. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 8539.10, the size of a sealed beam lamp unit is determined by measuring the largest diagonal dimension across the faceplate.
4. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 8544.70, the unit of quantity "fiber m", as it pertains to optical fiber cables, is determined by multiplying the number of individual fibers contained therein by the length in meters.
5. For statistical reporting purposes under subheadings 8525.10.60, 8525.20.30 and 8527.90.80, the lowest operating frequency will determine the classification.
6. For statistical reporting purposes in subheading 8542.11.00 the following definitions will apply:
  - (a) The term "static read-write random access (SRAM)" refers to integrated circuit memory devices in which the memory cells may be addressed in any sequence, randomly, for the storage or retrieval of data and in which the stored information is retained without further intervention as long as electric power is supplied to the device.
  - (b) The term "volatile memory" refers to integrated circuit memory devices which lose all stored information in the absence of electric power.
  - (c) The term "dynamic read-write random access (DRAM)" refers to integrated circuit memory devices in which the memory cells may be addressed in any sequence, randomly, for the storage or retrieval of data and in which the stored information must continually be refreshed in order to hold the information in memory.
  - (d) The term "electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM)" refers to user programmable integrated circuit memory devices which retain the stored information in the absence of electric power and in which the stored information may be altered electrically.
  - (e) The term "erasable (except electrically) programmable read-only memory (EPROM)" refers to user programmable integrated circuit memory devices which retain the stored information in the absence of electric power and from which the stored information may be removed (except electrically). Such devices are usually erased by exposure to ultraviolet light after which they may be rewritten with new information.
  - (f) The term "microprocessor" refers to a central processing unit (CPU) fabricated as a monolithic integrated circuit.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8501		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):				
8501.10		Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W:				
8501.10.20	00 1	Of under 18.65 W:				
		Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	10%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 7% (CA)	90%
8501.10.40		Other.....		6.6%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	35%
	20 3	AC.....	No.			
	40 9	DC:				
	60 4	Brushless.....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			
8501.10.60		Of 18.65 W or more but not exceeding 37.5 W.....		4.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
	20 8	AC.....	No.			
	40 4	DC:				
	60 9	Brushless.....	No.			
	80 5	Other.....	No.			
8501.20		Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W:				
8501.20.20	00 9	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
8501.20.40	00 5	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8501.20.50	00 2	Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8501.20.60	00 0	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8501.31		Other DC motors; DC generators:				
		Of an output not exceeding 750 W:				
8501.31.20	00 6	Motors:				
		Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
8501.31.40	00 2	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8501.31.50	00 9	Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2% (CA)	35%
8501.31.60	00 7	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8501.31.80	00 3	Generators.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	35%
8501.32		Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:				
8501.32.20	00 5	Motors:				
		Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	35%
8501.32.40		Other.....		Free		35%
	20 7	For use in civil aircraft.	No.			
	40 3	Other.....	No.			
8501.32.60	00 6	Generators.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
85-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8501 (con.)		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) (con.):				
8501.33		Other DC motors; DC generators (con.):				
		Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW:				
		Motors:				
8501.33.20		Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW.....	No.	Free		35%
	40 6	For use in civil aircraft.	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
8501.33.30	00 2	149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW.....	No.	4.2%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) 1/	35%
8501.33.40		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) 1/	35%
	40 2	Not exceeding 373 kW.....	No.			
	60 7	Other.....	No.			
8501.33.60	00 5	Generators.....	No.	3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8501.34		Of an output exceeding 375 kW:				
8501.34.30	00 1	Motors.....	No.	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) 1/	35%
8501.34.60	00 4	Generators.....	No.	3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8501.40		Other AC motors, single-phase:				
8501.40.20		Of an output exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....		4.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
	20 1	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40 7	Other.....	No.			
8501.40.40		Of an output exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W.....		5%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	35%
	20 7	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40 3	Other.....	No.			
8501.40.50		Of an output exceeding 735 W but under 746 W.....		5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	35%
	20 4	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40 0	Other.....	No.			
8501.40.60		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
	20 2	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40 8	Other.....	No.			
8501.51		Other AC motors, multi-phase:				
8501.51.20		Of an output not exceeding 750 W: Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....		4.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) 1/	35%
	20 7	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40 3	Other.....	No.			
8501.51.40		Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W.....		5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) 1/	35%
	20 3	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40 9	Other.....	No.			
8501.51.50		Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W.....		5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) 1/	35%
	20 0	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40 6	Other.....	No.			
8501.51.60		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) 1/	35%
	20 8	Gear motors.....	No.			
	40 4	Other.....	No.			

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.05.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8501 (con.)		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) (con.):				
8501.52		Other AC motors, multi-phase (con.):				
8501.52.40	00 6	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:				
		Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
8501.52.80		Other.....		Free		35%
	20 3	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	40 9	Other.....	No.			
8501.53		Of an output exceeding 75 kW:				
8501.53.40		Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW..		Free		35%
	40 7	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	No.			
8501.53.60	00 0	149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW.....		4.2%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) 1/	35%
8501.53.80		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) 1/	35%
	40 8	Not exceeding 373 kW.....	No.			
	60 3	Other.....	No.			
8501.61.00	00 3	AC generators (alternators):				
		Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	35%
8501.62.00	00 2	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	35%
8501.63.00	00 1	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8501.64.00		Of an output exceeding 750 kVA.....		3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	20 6	Exceeding 750 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	No.			
	30 4	Exceeding 10,000 kVA but not exceeding 40,000 kVA.....	No.			
	50 9	Other.....	No.			
8502		Electric generating sets and rotary converters:				
		Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):				
8502.11.00	00 3	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8502.12.00	00 2	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8502.13.00		Of an output exceeding 375 kVA.....		3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	20 7	Exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 1,000 kVA.....	No.			
	40 3	Exceeding 1,000 kVA.....	No.			
8502.20.00		Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines.....		3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
	30 6	Of an output under 1.5 kW.....	No.			
	60 9	Of an output 1.5 kW or greater but not exceeding 5 kW.....	No.			
	80 5	Of an output exceeding 5 kW.....	No.			
8502.30.00	00 0	Other generating sets.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
8502.40.00	00 8	Electric rotary converters.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.05.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8503.00		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502:				
8503.00.20	00 1	Commutators.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.4% (CA) <u>1</u> /	35%
8503.00.40	00 7	Parts of motors of under 18.65 W (other than commutators).....	X.....	10%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	90%
8503.00.60		Other.....		3% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.2% (CA) <u>1</u> /	35%
	20 8	Parts of motors (other than commutators and parts of motors of under 18.65 W).....	X			
	40 4	Parts of generators (other than commutators).....	X			
	60 9	Other.....	X			
8504		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof:				
8504.10.00	00 2	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes.....	No.....	3%	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
8504.21.00		Liquid dielectric transformers: Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA.....		2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	20 5	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 50 kVA.....	No.			
	40 1	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 50 kVA but not exceeding 100 kVA.....	No.			
	60 6	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 100 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	No.			
	80 2	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA but not exceeding 650 kVA.....	No.			
8504.22.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....		2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	40 0	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 2,500 kVA.....	No.			
	80 1	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 2,500 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	No.			
8504.23.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA.....		2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) <u>3</u> /	35%
	40 9	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA but not exceeding 100,000 kVA.....	No.			
	80 0	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 100,000 kVA.....	No.			

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.10.

2/ Duty on parts of generators for aircraft temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.85.03.

3/ Duty reduced on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.15.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8504 (con.)		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof (con.):				
8504.31		Other transformers:				
8504.31.20	00 3	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA:				
		Unrated.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
8504.31.40		Other:				
		Having a power handling capacity less than 1 kVA.....	.....	6.6%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 4.6% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	30 3	Having a power handling capacity less than 40 VA.....	No.			
	60 6	Having a power handling capacity 40 VA or greater.....	No.			
8504.31.60	00 4	Having a power handling capacity of 1 kVA.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
8504.32.00	00 6	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
8504.33.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
	20 1	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 50 kVA.....	No.			
	40 7	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 50 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	No.			
8504.34.00	00 4	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	35%
8504.40.00		Static converters.....	.....	3% <u>2/</u>	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	35%
		Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus:				
		Power supplies:				
	04 2	With a power output not exceeding 50 W.....	No.			
	08 8	With a power output exceeding 50 W but not exceeding 150 W..	No.			
	10 4	With a power output exceeding 150 W but not exceeding 500 W..	No.			
	15 9	Other.....	No.			
	25 7	Other.....	X			
	40 8	Inverters.....	No.			
	60 3	Other.....	X			
8504.50.00	00 3	Other inductors.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
8504.90.00		Parts.....	.....	3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.2% (CA) <u>3/</u>	35%
		Ferrites:				
	10 3	For transformers.....	No.			
	30 9	Other.....	No.			
		Other parts:				
	40 7	Of transformers.....	X			
	50 4	Of static converters.....	X			
	90 6	Other.....	X			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

2/ Duty certain electrical adapters temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.85.25 and 9902.85.26.

3/ Duty reduced on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.20.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8505		Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads; parts thereof:				
		Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization:				
8505.11.00	00 0	Of metal.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	45%
8505.19.00	00 2	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL)	45%
					1.9% (CA)	
8505.20.00	00 9	Electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL)	35%
					1.5% (CA)	
8505.30.00	00 7	Electromagnetic lifting heads.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
					1.5% (CA)	
8505.90		Other, including parts:				
8505.90.40	00 6	Work holders and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL)	30%
					1.9% (CA)	
8505.90.80	00 7	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL)	35%
					1.5% (CA)	
8506		Primary cells and primary batteries; parts thereof:				
		Primary cells and primary batteries having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup> :				
8506.11.00	00 9	Manganese dioxide.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
					3.7% (CA)	
8506.12.00	00 8	Mercuric oxide.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8506.13.00	00 7	Silver oxide.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8506.19.00	00 1	Other.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
					3.7% (CA)	
8506.20.00	00 8	Primary cells and primary batteries having an external volume exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup> .....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
					3.7% (CA)	
8506.90.00	00 3	Parts.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
					3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.25.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8507		Electric storage batteries, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square); parts thereof:				
8507.10.00		Lead-acid storage batteries, of a kind used for starting piston engines.....		5.3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%
	20 5	Used batteries, for recovery of metal....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
		12 V batteries:				
	30 3	Not exceeding 6 kg in weight....	No.			
	60 6	Exceeding 6 kg in weight.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			
8507.20.00		Other lead-acid storage batteries.....		5.3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%
	20 3	Used batteries, for recovery of metal....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
		12 V batteries.....	No.			
	40 9	Other.....	No.			
8507.30.00		Nickel-cadmium storage batteries.....		5.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%
	10 3	Sealed.....	No.			
	90 6	Other.....	No.			
8507.40.00	00 3	Nickel-iron storage batteries.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	40%
8507.80.00	00 4	Other storage batteries.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	40%
8507.90		Parts:				
8507.90.40	00 4	Of lead-acid storage batteries.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%
8507.90.80	00 5	Other.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>1</u> /2/	40%

1

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.2/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.30.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8508		Electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:				
8508.10.00		Drills of all kinds.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	10 6	Rotary:				
		Battery powered.....	No.			
	30 2	Other:				
		With a chuck capacity of less than 12.7 mm.....	No.			
	50 7	Other.....	No.			
8508.20.00	70 3	Other, including hammer drills.....	No.			
		Saws.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	20 2	Circular.....	No.			
	40 8	Chain.....	No.			
	70 1	Reciprocating and jig.....	No.			
8508.80.00	90 7	Other.....	No.			
		Other tools.....	.....	2.2% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Grinders, polishers and sanders:				
		Angle grinders, sanders and polishers.....	No.			
	15 6	Orbital and straight-line sanders...	No.			
		Other:				
	25 4	Belt sanders.....	No.			
	35 2	Other.....	No.			
	40 5	Screwdrivers, nut-runners and impact wrenches.....	No.			
	55 7	Routers.....	No.			
	65 5	Planers.....	No.			
	70 8	Grass and weed trimmers/edgers.....	No.			
	80 6	Electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers.....	No.			
	85 1	Electric scissors.....	No.			
8508.90.00	90 4	Other.....	No.			
	00 1	Parts.....	X.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%

1/ Electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers, the product of Japan, subject to increased duty. See heading 9903.41.30.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8509		Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:				
8509.10.00		Vacuum cleaners.....	No.	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
	20 3	Portable, hand-held.....	No.			
	30 1	Wet/dry type.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 6	Canister/tank type.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70 2	Weight not exceeding 5 kg.....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			
8509.20.00	00 5	Floor polishers.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
8509.30.00	00 3	Kitchen waste disposers (disposals).....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	40%
8509.40.00		Food grinders, processors and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA) 1/	40%
	15 4	Blenders.....	No.			
	25 2	Other food mixers.....	No.			
	30 5	Juice extractors.....	No.			
	40 3	Food grinders and processors.....	No.			
8509.80.00		Other appliances.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	40%
	40 4	Can openers (including combination units).....	No.			
		Humidifiers:				
	50 1	Evaporative.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70 7	Ultrasonic.....	No.			
	80 5	Other.....	No.			
	90 3	Other.....	No.			
8509.90		Parts:				
8509.90.20		Parts of vacuum cleaners.....		3.4%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
	30 0	Of wet/dry vacuum cleaners.....	X			
	60 3	Other.....	X			
8509.90.30	00 4	Parts of floor polishers.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	35%
8509.90.40	00 2	Other parts.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	40%
8510		Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:				
8510.10.00	00 4	Shavers.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	35%
8510.20.00	00 2	Hair clippers.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%
8510.90		Parts:				
		Parts of shavers:				
8510.90.10	00 5	Blades and cutting heads.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	27.5%
8510.90.20	00 3	Other parts of shavers.....	X.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	35%
8510.90.30	00 1	Parts of hair clippers.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.35.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
85-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8511		Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, spark plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines; parts thereof:				
8511.10.00	00 3	Spark plugs.....	Hundreds	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	35%
8511.20.00	00 1	Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	35%
8511.30.00		Distributors; ignition coils.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	35%
	40 1	Distributors.....	No.			
	80 2	Ignition coils.....	No.			
8511.40.00	00 7	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	35%
8511.50.00	00 4	Other generators.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	35%
8511.80		Other equipment: Voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays:				
8511.80.20	00 4	Designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%
8511.80.40	00 0	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	35%
8511.80.60	00 5	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	35%
8511.90		Parts: Of voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays:				
8511.90.20	00 2	Designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%
8511.90.40	00 8	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	35%
8511.90.60		Other parts.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	35%
	20 9	Distributor contact (breaker point) sets.....	No.			
	40 5	Other.....	X			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8512		Electrical lighting or signaling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles; parts thereof:				
8512.10		Lighting or visual signaling equipment of a kind used on bicycles:				
8512.10.20	00 8	Lighting equipment.....	X.....	7.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
8512.10.40	00 4	Visual signaling equipment.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
8512.20		Other lighting or visual signaling equipment:				
8512.20.20	40 8	Lighting equipment.....	.....	Free		25%
		For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	X			
	80 9	Other.....	X			
8512.20.40	40 4	Visual signaling equipment.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
		For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	X			
	80 5	Other.....	X			
8512.30.00	20 4	Sound signaling equipment.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.8% (CA) <u>2/</u>	35%
	40 0	Horns.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
8512.40		Windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters:				
8512.40.20	00 2	Defrosters and demisters.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA) <u>2/</u>	35%
8512.40.40	00 8	Windshield wipers.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>2/</u>	25%
8512.90		Parts:				
8512.90.20	00 1	Of signaling equipment.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
		Of lighting equipment:				
8512.90.40	00 7	Of a kind used on bicycles.....	X.....	7.6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
8512.90.60	00 2	Other.....	X.....	Free		25%
8512.90.70	00 0	Of defrosters and demisters.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA) <u>2/</u>	35%
8512.90.90	00 6	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>2/</u>	25%
8513		Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, storage batteries, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512; parts thereof:				
8513.10		Lamps:				
8513.10.20	00 7	Flashlights.....	No.....	25%	Free (A,E,IL) 17.5% (CA)	35%
8513.10.40	00 3	Other.....	No.....	6.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	40%
8513.90		Parts:				
8513.90.20	00 0	Of flashlights.....	X.....	25%	Free (A,E,IL) 17.5 (CA)	35%
8513.90.40	00 6	Other.....	X.....	6.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	40%

1/ Duty on generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof, temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.85.12.

2/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
85-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8514		Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment; parts thereof:				
8514.10.00	00 0	Resistance heated furnaces and ovens.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8514.20.00	00 8	Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8514.30.00		Other furnaces and ovens.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
	40 8	For diffusion, oxidation or annealing of semiconductor wafers.....	No.			
	80 9	Other.....	No.			
8514.40.00	00 4	Other induction or dielectric heating equipment.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8514.90.00	00 3	Parts.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8515		Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides; parts thereof:				
		Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:				
8515.11.00	00 8	Soldering irons and guns.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8515.19.00	00 0	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
		Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:				
8515.21.00	00 6	Fully or partly automatic.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8515.29.00	00 8	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
		Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:				
8515.31.00	00 4	Fully or partly automatic.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8515.39.00		Other.....	.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
		Non-rotating type:				
	20 2	AC transformer type.....	No.			
	40 8	Other.....	No.			
	60 3	Rotating type.....	No.			
8515.80.00		Other machines and apparatus.....	.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
	40 6	Ultrasonic welding machines.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
8515.90		Parts:				
8515.90.20	00 8	Of welding machines and apparatus.....	X.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8515.90.40	00 4	Other parts.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA) <sup>1/</sup>	35%

<sup>1/</sup> Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.40.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8516		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric flatirons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545; parts thereof:				
8516.10.00		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	40 0	Storage water heaters.....	No.			
	80 1	Other water heaters and immersion heaters.....	No.			
8516.21.00	00 5	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus: Storage heating radiators.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8516.29.00		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
	30 1	Portable space heaters: Fan-forced.....	No.			
	60 4	Other.....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	X			
8516.31.00	00 3	Electrothermic hairdressing or hand-drying apparatus: Hair dryers.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8516.32.00		Other hairdressing apparatus.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	20 8	Curlers.....	No.			
	40 4	Other.....	X			
8516.33.00	00 1	Hand-drying apparatus.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8516.40		Electric flatirons:				
8516.40.20	00 8	Travel type.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	35%
8516.40.40	00 4	Other.....	No.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	40%
8516.50.00	00 9	Microwave ovens.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%
8516.60		Other ovens; cooking stoves, ranges, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters:				
8516.60.40		Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens.....	.....	Free		35%
	60 6	Microwave oven combinations.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			
8516.60.60	00 4	Other.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
8516.71.00		Other electrothermic appliances: Coffee or tea makers.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
	20 0	Coffee makers:				
	40 6	Automatic drip and pump type...	No.			
	60 1	Percolator.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
8516.72.00	00 3	Toasters.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
8516.79.00	00 6	Other.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
8516.80		Electric heating resistors:				
8516.80.40	00 5	Assembled only with simple insulated former and electrical connections, used for anti-icing or deicing.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8516.80.80	00 6	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8516.90		Parts:				
8516.90.20	00 7	Of cooking stoves, ranges and ovens.....	X.....	Free		35%
8516.90.40	00 3	Of heaters or heating apparatus of subheading 8516.10, 8516.21 or 8516.29...	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
8516.90.60	00 8	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8517		Electrical apparatus for line telephony or telegraphy, including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems; parts thereof:				
8517.10.00		Telephone sets.....	.....	8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Single line:				
	20 3	Without special features:				
	40 9	Tone signaling only.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	50 6	Other (such as memory, redial, autodial, speaker and the like):				
		Incorporating an automatic answering device.....	No.			
	70 2	Other.....	No.			
	80 0	Multiline (including key, call director and consoles).....	No.			
8517.20.00	00 5	Teleprinters, including teletypewriters.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
8517.30		Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus:				
		Telephonic switching apparatus (including private branch exchange and key system switching apparatus):				
8517.30.15	00 6	Central office switching apparatus..	No.....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.30.20	00 9	Private branch exchange switching apparatus.....	No.....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.30.25	00 4	Electronic key telephone systems....	No.....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.30.30	00 7	Other.....	No.....	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
8517.30.50	00 2	Other.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
8517.40		Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems:				
8517.40.10	00 9	Modems, of a kind used with data processing machines of heading 8471.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Other:				
8517.40.50	00 0	Telephonic.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.40.70	00 6	Telegraphic.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Other apparatus:				
8517.81.00		Telephonic.....	.....	8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
	10 9	Intercom systems.....	No.			
	20 7	Other.....	X			
8517.82.00		Telegraphic.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	40 2	Facsimile machines.....	No.			
	80 3	Other.....	X			
8517.90		Parts:				
		Of telephonic apparatus:				
		Of telephonic switching apparatus:				
8517.90.05	00 5	Of the switching apparatus of subheading 8517.30.15.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.90.10	00 8	Of the switching apparatus of subheading 8517.30.20.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.90.15	00 3	Other.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.90.30	00 4	Of telephone sets.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.90.35	00 9	Of other terminal apparatus.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.90.40	00 2	Other.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Of telegraphic apparatus:				
8517.90.55	00 4	Of articles of subheading 8517.40.10.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.90.60	00 7	Of telegraphic switching apparatus..	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.90.70	00 5	Of terminal apparatus (including teleprinting machines).....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.90.80	00 3	Other.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	1 Special	2
8518		Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets; parts thereof:				
8518.10.00		Microphones and stands therefor.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
	20 2	Microphones.....	No.			
	40 8	Other.....	X			
		Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:				
8518.21.00	00 3	Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) 1/	35%
8518.22.00	00 2	Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
8518.29.00	00 5	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
8518.30		Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets:				
8518.30.10	00 0	Telephone handsets.....	No.....	8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8518.30.20	00 8	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
8518.40		Audio-frequency electric amplifiers:				
8518.40.10	00 8	For use as repeaters in line telephony...	No.....	8.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 5.9% (CA)	35%
8518.40.20	00 6	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
8518.50.00	00 7	Electric sound amplifier sets.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
8518.90		Parts:				
8518.90.10	00 7	Of telephone handsets and repeaters.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 5.9% (CA)	35%
8518.90.30	00 3	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
85-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8519		Turntables, record players, cassette players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device:				
8519.10.00	00 5	Coin- or token-operated record players.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8519.21.00	00 2	Other record players: Without loudspeaker.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8519.29.00		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	20 0	Stereo.....	No.			
	40 6	Other.....	No.			
8519.31.00	00 0	Turntables: With automatic record changing mechanism.	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8519.39.00		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	20 8	Automatic tone arm operation.....	No.			
	40 4	Other.....	No.			
8519.40.00	00 9	Transcribing machines.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8519.91.00		Other sound reproducing apparatus: Cassette type .....		3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	20 3	Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation.....	No.			
	40 9	Other: AC only.....	No.			
	60 4	Other: Without speakers, other than headphones, ear phones or headsets.....	No.			
8519.99.00	80 0	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	30 3	Cartridge-type tape players.....	No.			
	45 6	Audio laser disc players (compact disc).....	No.			
	60 6	Other.....	No.			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8520		Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device:				
8520.10.00	00 2	Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power.....	No. ....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8520.20.00		Telephone answering machines.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	40 2	Announce and record machines.....	No.			
	80 3	Other.....	No.			
		Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:				
8520.31.00		Cassette type.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA) <sup>1/</sup>	35%
	20 3	Microcassette type.....	No.			
		Other:				
		AC only:				
	40 9	Stereo.....	No.			
	60 4	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70 2	Without speakers other than headphones, ear-phones or headsets.....	No.			
8520.39.00	90 8	Other.....	No.	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	10 7	Cartridge type.....	No.			
		Other:				
		AC only:				
	50 8	Stereo.....	No.			
	60 6	Other.....	No.			
8520.90.00	70 4	Other.....	No.			
	00 5	Other.....	No. ....	3.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8521		Video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8521.10.00		Magnetic tape-type.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A*,C,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
		Color, cartridge or cassette type:				
	10 9	Not capable of recording.....	No.			
	20 7	Other.....	No.			
	30 5	Other.....	No.			
8521.90.00	00 4	Other.....	No. ....	3.7%	Free (E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%

<sup>1/</sup> Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
85-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8522		Parts and accessories of apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521:				
8522.10.00	00 0	Pickup cartridges.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8522.90		Other:				
8522.90.40	00 5	Assemblies and subassemblies of articles provided for in subheading 8520.90, consisting of two or more pieces fastened or joined together.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
8522.90.60		Parts of telephone answering machines....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	40 2	Magnetic recording and reproducing heads.....	X			
	80 3	Other.....	X			
8522.90.90		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	40 6	Magnetic recording and reproducing heads.....	X			
	80 7	Other.....	X			
8523		Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of chapter 37:				
		Magnetic tapes:				
8523.11.00	00 8	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	80%
8523.12.00		Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	80%
	10 5	Suitable for audio recording:				
	20 3	In cartridges.....	No.			
	40 9	Other.....	X			
	60 4	Suitable for video recording.....	X			
8523.13.00		Other.....	X			
		Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	80%
	20 2	Suitable for audio recording.....	X			
	40 8	Suitable for video recording:				
	60 3	In cassettes.....	No.			
	80 9	Other.....	X			
8523.20.00	00 7	Other.....	X			
8523.90.00	00 2	Magnetic discs.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	80%
		Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	80%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8524		Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of chapter 37:				
8524.10.00		Phonograph records.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	30%
	20 4	Stereophonic and quadraphonic, at 33-1/3 r.p.m. ....	No.	o		
	40 0	Other.....	No.			
8524.21		Magnetic tapes:				
8524.21.10	00 3	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm: News sound recordings relating to current events.....	X.....	Free		Free
8524.21.30		Other recordings.....	.....	9.7¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL) 6.7¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
	40 1	Sound recordings on cassette tapes.....	No. v m <sup>2</sup>			
	80 2	Other.....	No. v m <sup>2</sup>			
8524.22		Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm:				
8524.22.10		Video tape recordings.....	.....	0.66¢/lin. m	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/lin. m (CA)	3.3¢/lin. m
	40 4	In cassettes.....	lin. m v No.			
	80 5	Other.....	lin. m			
8524.22.20	00 0	Other tape recordings.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	9.7¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL) 6.7¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
8524.23		Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm:				
8524.23.10		Video tape recordings.....	.....	0.66¢/lin. m <u>1</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 0.4¢/lin. m (CA)	3.3¢/lin. m
	40 3	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm, in cassettes.....	lin. m v No.			
	80 4	Other.....	lin. m			
8524.23.20	00 9	Other tape recordings .....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	9.7¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL) 6.7¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
8524.90		Other:				
8524.90.20	00 7	Master records or metal matrices therefrom for use in the production of sound records for export; recordings on wire...	X.....	Free		Free
8524.90.30	00 5	Video discs.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
8524.90.40		Other.....	.....	9.7¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface	Free (A,E,IL) 6.7¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface (CA)	86.1¢/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface
	40 5	Laser disc sound recordings.....	No. v m <sup>2</sup>			
	80 6	Other.....	No. v m <sup>2</sup>			

1/ Duty on certain video tape recordings temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.85.24.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
85-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8525		Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras: Transmission apparatus:				
8525.10		Television.....		3.7%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8525.10.20	20 9	Converters, decoders, pre-amplifiers, line amplifiers, distribution amplifiers and other amplifiers; directional couplers and other couplers; all the foregoing designed for cable or closed-circuit television applications.....	X			
	40 5	Other.....	X			
8525.10.60		Other: Transmitters.....		6% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Capable of transmitting on frequencies <u>2/</u> :				
	20 0	Not exceeding 30 MHz.....	No.			
	40 6	Exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz.....	No.			
	60 1	Exceeding 400 MHz but not exceeding 1,000 MHz...	No.			
	80 7	Exceeding 1,000 MHz.....	No.			
8525.10.80	00 0	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL)	35%
8525.20		Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus: Transceivers:				
8525.20.05	00 0	Citizens Band (CB): Hand-held.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.4% (CA) <u>3/</u>	35%
8525.20.15	00 8	Other.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.4% (CA) <u>3/</u>	35%
8525.20.20	00 1	Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz.....	No.....	2.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA) <u>3/</u>	35%
8525.20.30		Other.....		6%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.4% (CA) <u>3/</u>	35%
		Hand-held:				
	10 7	For frequencies not exceeding 30 MHz <u>2/</u> .....	No.			
	15 2	For frequencies exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz <u>2/</u> .....	No.			
	25 0	For frequencies exceeding 400 MHz <u>2/</u> .....	No.			
	40 1	Other: Marine VHF-FM .....	No.			
	50 8	Other: For frequencies not exceeding 30 MHz <u>2/</u> ..	No.			
	70 4	For frequencies exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz <u>2/</u> .....	No.			
	80 2	For frequencies exceeding 400 MHz <u>2/</u> .....	No.			

1/ Duty on certain infant nursery monitor and intercommunication systems temporarily suspended. See headings 9902.85.25 and 9902.85.26.2/ See statistical note 5 to this chapter.3/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.45.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8525 (con.)		Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras (con.):				
8525.20 (con.)		Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus (con.):				
		Other:				
8525.20.50	00 4	Cordless handset telephones.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.4% (CA) <u>1</u> /	35%
8525.20.60		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.4% (CA) <u>1</u> /	35%
	20 8	Radio telephones designed for installation in motor vehicles for the Public Cellular Radiotelecommunication Service.....	No.			
		Other radio telephones designed for the Public Cellular Radiotelecommunication Service:				
	60 9	Units weighing over 1 kg..	No.			
	70 7	Other.....	No.			
	80 5	Other.....	X			
8525.30.00		Television cameras.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Color:				
		Camcorders:				
	10 1	8 mm.....	No.			
	30 7	Other.....	No.			
	40 5	Other.....	No.			
	60 0	Other.....	No.			
8526		Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:				
8526.10.00		Radar apparatus.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
	20 2	Designed for boat or ship installation...	No.			
	40 8	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
8526.91.00		Radio navigational aid apparatus.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
	20 4	Reception only apparatus.....	No.			
	40 0	Other.....	No.			
8526.92.00	00 7	Radio remote control apparatus.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.45.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8527		Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock: Radiobroadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.11		Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8527.11.11	00 1	Combinations incorporating tape players which are incapable of recording.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8527.11.20		Other:				
		Radio-tape recorder combinations.....	.....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	35%
		Cassette type:				
	20 6	Stereo:				
		Without speakers, other than headphones, earphones or headsets.....	No.			
	40 2	Other.....	No.			
	60 7	Other.....	No.			
	80 3	Other.....	No.			
8527.11.40	00 6	Radio-phonograph combinations..	No.....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL)	35%
8527.11.60	00 1	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8527.19.00		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL)	35%
					2.4% (CA)	
	10 4	Incorporating a clock or clock-timer.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20 2	AM only.....	No.			
	30 0	FM only or AM/FM only.....	No.			
	40 8	Other.....	No.			
		Radiobroadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.21		Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8527.21.10		Radio-tape player combinations.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A*,B,E,IL)	35%
					1.4% (CA)	
		Cassette type:				
	10 8	Stereo.....	No.			
	20 6	Other.....	No.			
	30 4	Other.....	No.			
8527.21.40	00 4	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,E,IL)	35%
					1.9% (CA)	
8527.29.00		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (B,E,IL)	35%
					3.2% (CA)	
	20 0	AM only.....	No.			
	40 6	FM only or AM/FM only.....	No.			
	60 1	Other.....	No.			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
8527 (con.)		Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radio- telegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound re- cording or reproducing apparatus or a clock (con.):				
		Other radiobroadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio- telephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.31		Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8527.31.05	00 5	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	35%
		Other:				
8527.31.40	00 2	Combinations incorporating tape players which are incapable of recording.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8527.31.50		Other combinations incorporating tape recorders...	No.....	4.9%	Free (CA,E,IL)	35%
	20 5	Cassette type.....	No.			
	40 1	Cartridge type.....	No.			
	60 6	Other.....	No.			
8527.31.60	00 7	Other.....	No.....	4.4%	Free (CA,E,IL)	35%
8527.32.00		Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock.....	.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	10 7	Incorporating a digital clock or clock-timer.....	No.			
	30 3	Other.....	No.			
8527.39.00		Other.....	.....	6% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	35%
	20 8	Without speaker(s).....	No.			
	40 4	Other.....	No.			
8527.90		Other apparatus:				
8527.90.40	00 0	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
8527.90.80		Other.....	.....	6% <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub>	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	35%
		Radiotelephonic or radio- telegraphic receivers:				
	10 9	Radio paging receivers.....	No.			
		Other, capable of receiving signals on frequencies <sup>2</sup> / <sub>2</sub> :				
		Not exceeding 30 MHz:				
	20 7	Citizens Band (CB)...	No.			
	30 5	Other.....	No..			
	40 3	Exceeding 30 MHz but not exceeding 400 MHz.....	No.			
	50 0	Exceeding 400 MHz but not exceeding 1,000 MHz...	No.			
	60 8	Exceeding 1,000 MHz.....	No.			
	70 6	Other.....	X			

<sup>1</sup>/ Duty on certain infant nursery monitor systems temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.85.26.

<sup>2</sup>/ See U.S. statistical note 5.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
85-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528		Television receivers (including video monitors and video projection television receivers), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.10		Color:				
8528.10.40	00 6	Video recording or reproducing apparatus incorporating a television tuner.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8528.10.80		Other television receivers.....	.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	35%
	05 2	Having a picture tube: Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying from off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal:				
	12 3	Not exceeding 21 cm.....	No.			
	14 1	Exceeding 21 cm but not exceeding 26 cm..	No.			
	15 0	Exceeding 26 cm but not exceeding 33 cm..	No.			
	20 3	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 35 cm..	No.			
	24 9	Exceeding 35 cm but not exceeding 37 cm..	No.			
	28 5	Exceeding 37 cm but not exceeding 39 cm..	No.			
	30 1	Exceeding 39 cm but not exceeding 45 cm..	No.			
	35 6	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm..	No.			
	38 3	Exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 52 cm..	No.			
	42 7	Exceeding 52 cm .....	No.			
		Other:				
	45 4	Having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing.....	No.			
	50 6	Other.....	No.			
		Not having a picture tube:				
	55 1	Apparatus for the reception of television signals relayed by television satellite.....	No.			
	58 8	Flat panel television receivers intended for direct viewing.....	No.			
	60 4	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8528 (con.)		Television receivers (including video monitors and video projection television receivers), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus (con.):				
8528.20.00		Black and white or other monochrome.....	.....	5%	Free (B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	35%
		Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, having a video display diagonal:				
	05 7	Not exceeding 16 cm.....	No.			
	10 0	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying from off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal:				
	20 8	Not exceeding 17 cm.....	No.			
	25 3	Exceeding 17 cm but not exceeding 22 cm.....	No.			
	30 6	Exceeding 22 cm but not exceeding 26 cm.....	No.			
	35 1	Exceeding 26 cm but not exceeding 33 cm.....	No.			
	40 4	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 45 cm.....	No.			
	45 9	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 48 cm.....	No.			
	50 1	Exceeding 48 cm.....	No.			
		Other:				
	55 6	Having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing....	No.			
	60 9	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
85-28  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8529		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528:				
8529.10		Antennas and antenna reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith:				
8529.10.20		Television.....	.....	3.7%	Free (B,E,IL) 1.4% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	20 5	Antennas:				
	50 8	Receiving only.....	No			
	90 0	Other.....	No			
8529.10.40		Other.....	X			
		Radar, radio navigational aid and radio remote control.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
	40 7	Antennas.....	No			
	80 8	Other.....	X			
8529.10.60	00 0	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.4% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
8529.90		Other:				
8529.90.10	00 4	Of television apparatus:				
		Tuners.....	No.....	5%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>1/2/</u>	35%
		Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color television receivers; subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies:				
8529.90.15	00 9	Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter.....	No. <u>3/</u> ..	5%	Free (B,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>1/2/</u>	35%
8529.90.20	00 2	Other.....	No. <u>3/</u> ..	3.7%	Free (B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) <u>1/2/</u>	35%
8529.90.30	00 0	Other:				
		Parts of television cameras....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
8529.90.35		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) <u>1/2/</u>	35%
	40 7	Convergence assemblies, flybacks, focus coils and degaussing coils.....	X			
	80 8	Other.....	X			
8529.90.40		Of radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus:				
		Assemblies and subassemblies, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together..	.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	20 4	Of radar apparatus.....	X			
	40 0	Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar).....	X			
8529.90.45	60 5	Other.....	X			
		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	20 9	Of radar apparatus.....	X			
	40 5	Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar).....	X			
8529.90.50	60 0	Other.....	X			
	00 5	Other.....	X.....	5.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.3% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%

①

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheadings 9905.85.50 and 9905.85.55.

2/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

3/ Report quantity as indicated in additional U.S. note 4(b) to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8530		Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, streetcar lines, subways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608); parts thereof:				
8530.10.00	00 0	Equipment for railways, streetcar lines or subways.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8530.80.00	00 5	Other equipment.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8530.90.00	00 3	Parts.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
8531		Electric sound or visual signaling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530; parts thereof:				
8531.10.00		Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus..	.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	35%
	15 2	Smoke detectors:				
	25 0	Battery powered.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	35 8	Other:				
	45 6	Burglar alarms.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8531.20.00		Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's) or light emitting diodes (LED's).....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	35%
	20 3	Incorporating LCD's.....	X			
	40 9	Other.....	X			
8531.80.00		Other apparatus.....	.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1% (CA)	35%
	10 2	Indicator panels:				
		Incorporating electric discharge (fluorescent) devices.....	X			
	20 0	Other.....	X			
	30 8	Horns.....	X			
	35 3	Paging alert devices.....	No.			
	38 0	Radar detectors of a kind used in motor vehicles.....	No.			
	40 6	Other sound signaling apparatus.....	X			
	50 3	Other.....	X			
8531.90.00	00 2	Parts.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.60.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
85-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8532		Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set); parts thereof:				
8532.10.00	00 8	Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors).....	No.....	10%	Free (B,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
8532.21.00	20 1	Other fixed capacitors: Tantalum electrolytic.....	No.	10%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
	40 7	Metal case.....	No.			
	50 4	Other: Dipped.....	No.			
	80 8	Designed for surface mounting (chips).....	No.			
8532.22.00	20 0	Other.....	No.	10%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
	40 6	Aluminum electrolytic.....	No.			
	60 1	Not exceeding 18 mm in diameter....	No.			
8532.23.00	20 9	Exceeding 18 mm but not exceeding 35 mm in diameter.....	No.	10%	Free (B,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
	40 5	Exceeding 35 mm in diameter.....	No.			
8532.24.00	60 0	Ceramic dielectric, single layer.....	No.	10%	Free (B,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
	20 8	Chips.....	No.			
	40 4	Other: Axial leads.....	No.			
8532.25.00	60 9	Radial leads.....	No.	10%	Free (B,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
	80 4	Ceramic dielectric, multilayer.....	No.			
	10 9	Chips.....	No.			
	20 7	Other: Axial leads.....	No.			
	30 5	Radial leads.....	No.			
	40 3	Dielectric of paper or plastics.....	No.	10%	Free (B,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
	50 0	Alternating current (AC) service: Less than 300 V.....	No.			
	60 8	300 V or greater, but less than 600 V.....	No.			
	70 6	600 V or greater, but less than 1,000 V.....	No.			
	80 4	1,000 V or greater.....	No.			
8532.29.00	20 3	Other: Leadless.....	No.	10%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4% (CA)	35%
	40 9	Axial leads.....	No.			
8532.30.00	10 2	Radial leads.....	No.	10%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
	90 5	Other.....	No.			
8532.90.00	00 1	Parts.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) 1/	35%

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.65.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8533		Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors; parts thereof:				
8533.10.00		Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types.....	.....	6%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by contact:				
	20 3	Having more than two terminals (resistor networks).....	No.			
	42 7	Having two terminals.....	No.			
	57 9	Having more than two leads (resistor networks).....	No.			
		Having two leads:				
	60 4	Carbon composition.....	No.			
	65 9	Carbon film.....	No.			
8533.21.00		Other fixed resistors:				
		For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W.....	.....	6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Designed for surface mounting (SMD) by contact:				
		Having more than two terminals (resistor networks):				
	10 2	Dual-in-line package.....	No.			
	20 0	Other (including flat packs).....	No.			
		Having two terminals:				
	30 8	Flat resistor chips.....	No.			
	40 6	Cylindrical leadless resistors (including metal film, metal oxide and thick cement film)....	No.			
		Having more than two leads (resistor networks):				
	50 3	Single-in-line.....	No.			
	60 1	Dual-in-line.....	No.			
	70 9	Other.....	No.			
		Having two leads:				
	80 7	Wirewound.....	No.			
	90 5	Other (including metal film, metal oxide and thick cement film).....	No.			
8533.29.00	00 6	Other.....	No.....	6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8533.31.00	00 2	Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:				
		For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W.....	No.....	6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8533.39.00		Other.....	.....	6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
	40 6	Dimmers.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
8533.40.00		Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers.....	.....	6% $\frac{1}{2}$	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
	40 3	Rheostat and resistor type motor starters and controllers.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 0	Cermet.....	No.			
	60 8	Metal glaze.....	No.			
	70 6	Other.....	No.			
8533.90.00	00 0	Parts.....	X.....	6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%

1/ Duty on metal oxide varistors temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.85.33.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVI  
85-32

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8534.00.00		Printed circuits.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Plastics impregnated, not flexible type: Having a base wholly of impregnated glass:				
	20 4	With 3 or more layers of conducting materials.....	No.			
	40 0	Other.....	No.			
	50 7	Having a base wholly of impregnated paper.....	No.			
	70 3	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	80 1	Flexible type.....	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	No.			
8535		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:				
8535.10.00		Fuses.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
	20 1	In circuits of 2,300 V or more.....	No.			
	40 7	Other.....	No.			
8535.21.00	00 2	Automatic circuit breakers: For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
8535.29.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
	20 0	In circuits of 345 kV or more.....	No.			
	40 6	Other.....	No.			
8535.30.00		Isolating switches and make-and-break switches.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
	40 3	Knife.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	No.			
8535.40.00	00 9	Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
8535.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
	20 4	Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings.....	No.			
	40 0	Other connectors.....	No.			
	60 5	Other.....	No.			
8536		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:				
8536.10.00		Fuses.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	35%
	20 0	Glass cartridge.....	No.			
	40 6	Other.....	No.			
8536.20.00		Automatic circuit breakers.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	35%
	20 8	Molded case.....	No.			
	40 4	Other.....	No.			
8536.30.00	00 0	Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1</u> /	35%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
8536 (con.)		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V (con.):				
		Relays:				
8536.41.00		For a voltage not exceeding 60 V.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	05 2	Automotive signaling flashers.....	No.			
		Other:				
		With contacts rated at less than 10 A:				
	20 3	Electromechanical.....	No.			
	30 1	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45 4	Contactors.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 6	Electromechanical....	No.			
	60 4	Other.....	No.			
8536.49.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
		With contacts rated at less than 10 A:				
	50 8	Electromechanical.....	No.			
	55 3	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	65 1	Contactors.....	No.			
		Other:				
	75 9	Electromechanical.....	No.			
	80 2	Other.....	No.			
8536.50.00		Other switches.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	10 3	Motor starters.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Rotary:				
	20 1	Rated at not over 5 A.....	No.			
	25 6	Rated at over 5 A.....	No.			
		Push-button:				
		Rated at not over 5 A:				
	31 8	Momentary contact.....	No.			
	32 7	Other, gang switches.....	No.			
	33 6	Other.....	No.			
	35 4	Rated at over 5 A.....	No.			
	40 7	Snap-action, other than limit.....	No.			
	45 2	Knife.....	No.			
	50 4	Slide.....	No.			
	55 9	Limit.....	No.			
	60 2	Other.....	No.			
8536.61.00	00 2	Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:				
		Lamp-holders.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
8536.69.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	10 2	Coaxial connectors.....	No.			
	20 0	Cylindrical multicontact connectors.	No.			
	30 8	Rack and panel connectors.....	No.			
	40 6	Printed circuit connectors.....	No.			
	50 3	Ribbon or flat cable connectors.....	No.			
	60 1	Other.....	X			
8536.90.00		Other apparatus.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	35%
	10 5	Electrical distribution ducts.....	X			
	30 1	Junction boxes.....	No.			
	60 4	Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings.....	X			
	90 8	Other.....	X			

1

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8537		Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517:				
8537.10.00		For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	20 9	Switchgear assemblies and switchboards...	No.			
	30 7	Numerical controls for controlling machine tools.....	No.			
	40 5	Motor control centers.....	No.			
	50 2	Other: Panel boards and distribution boards.....	No.			
	60 0	Programmable controllers.....	No.			
	70 8	Other.....	No.			
8537.20.00		For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
	20 7	Switchgear assemblies and switchboards...	No.			
	40 3	Other.....	No.			
8538		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537:				
8538.10.00	00 2	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
8538.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
	20 1	Of automatic circuit breakers.....	X			
	40 7	Other: Metal contacts.....	X			
	60 2	Other parts of switchgear, switchboards, panel boards and distribution boards.....	X			
	80 8	Other.....	X			
8539		Electrical filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infrared lamps; arc lamps; parts thereof:				
8539.10.00		Sealed beam lamp units.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL)	20%
	10 9	Under 15.24 cm: For the vehicles of sub-heading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	No.			
	30 5	Other.....	No.			
	50 0	15.24 cm or over: For the vehicles of sub-heading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	No.			
	60 8	Other.....	No.			
		Other filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infrared lamps:				
8539.21		Tungsten halogen:				
8539.21.20		Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V.....	.....	Free		20%
	40 6	For the vehicles of subheading 8401.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705 or 8711.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
8539.21.40		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
	40 2	Of a power less than 500 W.....	No.			
	80 3	Of a power 500 W or more.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8539 (con.)		Electrical filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra- violet or infrared lamps; arc lamps; parts thereof (con.):				
		Other filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infrared lamps (con.):				
8539.22		Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:				
8539.22.40	00 9	Christmas-tree lamps.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	20%
8539.22.80		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	20%
		Of a power not exceeding 150 W:				
	10 8	3-way.....	No.			
	30 4	Decorative.....	No.			
		Other, including standard household:				
	40 2	Of a power 15 W or more but not exceeding 150 W.....	No.			
	60 7	Other.....	No.			
	70 5	Of a power exceeding 150 W.....	No.			
8539.29		Other:				
		Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V:				
8539.29.10	00 8	Christmas-tree lamps.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
8539.29.20	00 6	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 6.35 mm in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments.....	No.....	7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55%
8539.29.30		Other.....	.....	Free		20%
	20 0	Flashlight lamps.....	No.			
	50 3	Other:				
		Designed for a voltage of 12 V or more but not exceeding 14 V.....	No.			
	60 1	Other.....	No.			
8539.29.40	00 2	Designed for a voltage exceeding 100 V.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
		Discharge lamps, other than ultraviolet lamps:				
8539.31.00		Fluorescent, hot cathode.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	20%
	40 8	1.2 m, straight tube, of a power 30 W or more but not exceeding 40 W.....	No.			
	80 9	Other.....	No.			
8539.39.00		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	20%
	20 4	Sodium vapor.....	No.			
	40 0	Mercury vapor.....	No.			
	60 5	Other.....	No.			
8539.40		Ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps:				
8539.40.40	00 7	Arc lamps.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8539.40.80		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	40 0	Ultraviolet lamps.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
8539.90.00	00 4	Parts.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8540		Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes (for example, vacuum or vapor or gas filled tubes, mercury arc rectifying tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes); parts thereof:				
		Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:				
8540.11.00		Color.....	.....	15%	Free (B,E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	60%
		Having a video display diagonal:				
	10 5	Not exceeding 33 cm.....	No.			
	20 3	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 35 cm.....	No.			
	30 1	Exceeding 35 cm but not exceeding 39 cm.....	No.			
	40 8	Exceeding 39 cm but not exceeding 45 cm.....	No.			
	50 6	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm.....	No.			
	55 1	Exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 63 cm.....	No.			
	65 9	Exceeding 63 cm but not exceeding 67 cm.....	No.			
	80 0	Exceeding 67 cm.....	No.			
8540.12		Black and white or other monochrome:				
8540.12.40		Television picture tubes having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 29 cm but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 42 cm.....	.....	7.2%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 5% (CA)	60%
	40 0	Projection.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
8540.12.80		Other.....	.....	6.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	60%
	40 1	Projection.....	No.			
	80 2	Other.....	No.			
8540.20		Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photocathode tubes:				
8540.20.20		Cathode-ray tubes.....	.....	6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
	40 4	Color.....	No.			
	80 5	Other.....	No.			
8540.20.40	00 8	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8540.30.00		Other cathode-ray tubes.....	.....	6%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Color, having a video display diagonal:				
	20 0	Not exceeding 30 cm.....	No.			
	40 6	Exceeding 30 cm but not exceeding 33 cm.....	No.			
	60 1	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 36 cm.....	No.			
	80 7	Exceeding 36 cm.....	No.			
	90 5	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8540 (con.)		Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes (for example, vacuum or vapor or gas filled tubes, mercury arc rectifying tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes); parts thereof (con.):				
		Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, traveling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:				
8540.41		Magnetrons:				
8540.41.20	00 7	Modified for use as parts of microwave ovens.....	No.....	Free		35%
8540.41.40	00 3	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL)	35%
8540.42.00	00 0	Klystrons.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL)	35%
8540.49.00	00 3	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (CA,E,IL)	35%
		Other tubes:				
8540.81.00	00 2	Receiver or amplifier tubes.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
8540.89.00		Other.....		4.2%	Free (B,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
	20 0	Gas and vapor electron tubes.....	No.			
	40 6	Diodes, triodes and tetrodes.....	No.			
	60 1	Light-sensing tubes.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
		Parts:				
8540.91		Of cathode-ray tubes:				
8540.91.20	00 6	Deflection coils.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
8540.91.40	00 2	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	35%
8540.99.00	00 2	Other.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8541		Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes; mounted piezoelectric crystals; parts thereof:				
8541.10.00		Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes.....	Free			35%
	40 9	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50 6	Zener.....	No.			
	60 4	Microwave.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70 2	With a maximum current of 0.5 A or less.....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			
8541.21.00		Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:				
		With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W.....	Free			35%
	40 6	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
8541.29.00	80 7	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 8	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.	Free		35%
	80 9	Other.....	No.			
8541.30.00		Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices.....	Free			35%
	40 5	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
8541.40		Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes:				
8541.40.20	00 7	Light-emitting diodes (LED's).....	No.....	2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
8541.40.60		Other diodes.....	No.	Free		35%
	10 6	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
		Other:				
	20 4	Solar cells: Assembled into modules or made up into panels....	No.			
	30 2	Other.....	No.			
	50 7	Other.....	No.			
8541.40.70		Transistors.....	Free			35%
	40 8	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
	80 9	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
8541.40.80	00 4	Optical coupled isolators.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8541.40.95	00 7	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8541.50.00		Other semiconductor devices.....	1% 1/		Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
	40 0	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
8541.60.00		Mounted piezoelectric crystals.....	4.2%		Free (B,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Quartz designed for operating frequencies of:				
	10 4	32.768 kHz.....	No.			
	20 2	Not exceeding 1 MHz, except 32.768 kHz.....	No.			
	30 0	Exceeding 1 MHz, but not exceeding 5 Mhz.....	No.			
	50 5	Exceeding 5 MHz, but not exceeding 20 Mhz.....	No.			
	60 3	Exceeding 20 MHz.....	No.			
	80 9	Other.....	No.			
8541.90.00	00 0	Parts.....	X.....	Free		35%

1/ Duty on metal oxide varistors temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.85.33.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8542		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof:				
8542.11.00		Monolithic integrated circuits:				
		Digital.....		Free		35%
		Silicon:				
	01 4	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Bipolar transistors:				
		Memory:				
	04 1	Static read- write random access (SRAM)...	No.	No.		
	07 8	Other.....	No.			
		Other, including logic:				
	11 2	Transistor- transistor logic (TTL).....	No.			
	12 1	Emitter coupled logic (ECL).....	No.			
	17 6	Other.....	No.			
		Metal oxide semiconductor (MOS) field effect transistors:				
		Volatile memory:				
		Dynamic read- write random access (DRAM):				
	21 0	Not over 40,000 bits.....	No.			
	22 9	Over 40,000 bits but not over 80,000 bits.....	No.			
	23 8	Over 80,000 bits but not over 300,000 bits.....	No.			
	24 7	Over 300,000 bits but not over 3,000,000 bits.....	No.			
	26 5	Over 3,000,000 bits but not over 15,000,000 bits.....	No.			
	34 5	Over 15,000,000 bits.....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
85-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
8542 (con.)		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof (con.):				
8542.11.00 (con.)		Monolithic integrated circuits (con.):				
		Digital (con.)				
		Silicon (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Metal oxide semiconductor (MOS) field effect transistors (con.):				
		Volatile memory (con.):				
		Static read- write random access (SRAM):				
	37 2	Not over 40,000 bits.....	No.			
	38 1	Over 40,000 bits but not over 80,000 bits.....	No.			
	39 0	Over 80,000 bits but not over 300,000 bits.....	No.			
	41 6	Over 300,000 bits but not over 3,000,000 bits.....	No.			
	49 8	Over 3,000,000 bits.....	No.			
		Other memory:				
		Electrically erasable pro- grammable read-only memory (EEPROM):				
	51 3	Not over 80,000 bits.....	No.			
	52 2	Over 80,000 bits but not over 900,000 bits.....	No.			
	57 7	Over 900,000 bits.....	No.			



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
8542 (con.)		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof (con.):				
8542.11.00 (con.)		Monolithic integrated circuits (con.):				
		Digital (con.)				
		Silicon (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Metal oxide semiconductor (MOS) field effect transistors (con.):				
		Other memory: (con.):				
		Erasable (except elec- trically) pro- grammable read-only memory (EPROM):				
	58 6	Not over 80,000 bits.....	No.			
	59 5	Over 80,000 bits but not over 900,000 bits.....	No.			
	60 2	Over 900,000 bits.....	No.			
	65 7	Other.....	No.			
		Other, including microprocessors, controllers, appli- cation specific integrated circuits (ASIC), and pro- grammable logic arrays (PLA):				
		Microproces- sors having an internal data bus of:				
	66 6	8 bits or less....	No.			
	67 5	16 bits....	No.			
	68 4	32 bits or more....	No.			
	72 8	Other.....	No.			
		Other, including bipolar combined with MOS integrated circuits (BiMOS):				
		Complimentary BiMOS (BiCMOS):				
	73 7	Memory.....	No.			
	78 2	Other, including logic.	No.			
	79 1	Other.....	No.			
		Other than silicon:				
	84 4	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
		Other:				
	90 6	Memory.....	No.			
	95 1	Other, including logic....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8542 (con.)		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof (con.):				
8542.19.00		Monolithic integrated circuits (con.):				
	40 9	Other.....	.....	Free		35%
		Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
	50 6	Other:				
		Analog.....	No.			
		Other, including mixed signal (analog/digital):				
	70 2	Logic.....	No.			
	90 8	Other.....	No.			
8542.20.00		Hybrid integrated circuits.....	.....	Free		35%
	40 6	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
8542.80.00	00 1	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8542.90.00	00 9	Parts.....	X.....	Free		35%
8543		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:				
8543.10.00		Particle accelerators.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	40 7	Ion implanters designed for doping semiconductor wafers.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	No.			
8543.20.00	00 3	Signal generators.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8543.30.00	00 1	Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8543.80		Other machines and apparatus:				
8543.80.40	00 2	Electric synchros and transducers; flight data recorders; defrosters and demisters with electric resistors for aircraft.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8543.80.60	00 7	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8543.80.70	00 5	Electric luminescent lamps.....	No.....	2%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.8% (CA)	20%
8543.80.90		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	20 7	Resistor/capacitor networks.....	No.			
	40 3	Electric fence controllers.....	No.			
	60 8	Amplifiers.....	No.			
	70 6	Special effects pedals for use with musical instruments.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	X			
8543.90		Parts:				
8543.90.40	00 0	Assemblies and subassemblies for flight data recorders, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8543.90.80		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) 1/	35%
	40 3	Of particle accelerators.....	X			
	80 4	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.85.70.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
8544		Insulated (including enameled or anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fiber cables, made up of individually sheathed fibers, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:				
		Winding wire:				
8544.11.00		Of copper.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
	20 9	33 AWG (0.18 mm in diameter) and finer.....	kg			
	30 7	22 AWG (0.643 mm in diameter) and finer but larger than 33 AWG (0.18 mm in diameter).....	kg			
	50 2	Other.....	kg			
8544.19.00	00 5	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
8544.20.00	00 2	Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) 1/	35%
8544.30.00	00 0	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships....	X.....	5%	Free (A*,B,C,CA,E,IL)	30%
		Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:				
8544.41.00	00 7	Fitted with connectors.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) 1/	35%
8544.49.00	00 9	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
		Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:				
8544.51		Fitted with connectors:				
8544.51.40	00 6	Fitted with modular telephone connectors.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
8544.51.80	00 7	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
8544.59		Other:				
8544.59.20		Of copper.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
	40 4	For a voltage exceeding 600 V..	kg			
	80 5	Other.....	kg			
8544.59.40	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
8544.60		Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:				
8544.60.20	00 9	Fitted with connectors.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
8544.60.40	00 5	Of copper.....	kg.....	5.3% 2/	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
8544.60.60	00 0	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	35%
8544.70.00	00 1	Optical fiber cables.....	Fiber m.	8.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	65%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

2/ Duty on certain submarine cable temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.85.44.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVI  
85-44

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8545		Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:				
		Electrodes:				
8545.11.00	00 2	Of a kind used for furnaces.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	45%
8545.19		Other:				
8545.19.20	00 0	Of a kind used for electrolytic purposes.....	kg.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	45%
8545.19.40	00 6	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
8545.20.00	00 1	Brushes.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	45%
8545.90		Other:				
8545.90.20	00 2	Arc light carbons.....	kg.....	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	60%
8545.90.40	00 8	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
8546		Electrical insulators of any material:				
8546.10.00	00 2	Of glass.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	50%
8546.20.00		Of ceramics.....	.....	6%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
		Used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems:				
	30 4	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators...	No.			
	60 7	Other.....	No.			
	90 1	Other.....	No.			
8546.90.00	00 5	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	30%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVI  
85-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8547		Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during molding solely for the purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:				
8547.10		Insulating fittings of ceramics:				
8547.10.40	00 3	Ceramic insulators to be used in the production of spark plugs for natural gas-fueled, stationary, internal combustion engines.....	No.....	3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	60%
8547.10.80	00 4	Other.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	60%
8547.20.00	00 9	Insulating fittings of plastics.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	30%
8547.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4% (CA)	45%
	10 2	Other insulating fittings.....	No.			
		Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:				
	20 0	Conduit tubing.....	kg			
		Joints:				
	30 8	Threaded.....	kg			
	40 6	Other.....	kg			
8548.00.00	00 2	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA) <sup>1/</sup>	35%

<sup>1/</sup> Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SECTION XVII

#### VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

XVII-1

#### Notes

1. This section does not cover articles of heading 9501, 9503 or 9508, or sleds, bobsleds, toboggans or the like of heading 9506.
2. The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this section:
  - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (c) Articles of chapter 82 (tools);
  - (d) Articles of heading 8306;
  - (e) Machines or apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof; articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 8483;
  - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (chapter 85);
  - (g) Articles of chapter 90;
  - (h) Articles of chapter 91;
  - (i) Arms (chapter 93);
  - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of heading 9405; or
  - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).
3. References in chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified as aircraft.  
Amphibious motor vehicles are classified as motor vehicles.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
  - (a) In chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
  - (b) In chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
  - (c) In chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.





CHAPTER 86

RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF;  
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF;  
MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALING  
EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

XVII  
86-1

Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 4405 or 6810);
  - (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 7302; or
  - (c) Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 8530.
2. Heading 8607 applies, inter alia, to:
  - (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tires, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
  - (b) Frames, underframes, truck assemblies;
  - (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
  - (d) Buffers for rolling stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
  - (e) Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of note 1 above, heading 8608 applies, inter alia, to:
  - (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
  - (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signaling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVII  
86-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8601		Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators (batteries):				
8601.10.00	00 4	Powered from an external source of electricity.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8601.20.00	00 2	Powered by electric accumulators (batteries).....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8602		Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders:				
8602.10.00	00 3	Diesel-electric locomotives.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8602.90.00	00 6	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8603		Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604:				
8603.10.00	00 2	Powered from an external source of electricity.....	No.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
8603.90.00	00 5	Other.....	No.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
8604.00.00	00 3	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	45%
8605.00.00	00 2	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604).....	No.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.6% (CA)	45%
8606		Railway or tramway freight cars, not self-propelled:				
8606.10.00	00 9	Tank cars and the like.....	No.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.6% (CA) 1/	45%
8606.20.00	00 7	Insulated or refrigerated cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10.....	No.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.6% (CA) 1/	45%
8606.30.00	00 5	Self-discharging cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10 or 8606.20.....	No.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.6% (CA) 1/	45%
		Other:				
8606.91.00	00 1	Covered and closed.....	No.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.6% (CA) 1/	45%
8606.92.00	00 0	Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm.....	No.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.6% (CA) 1/	45%
8606.99.00	00 3	Other.....	No.....	18%	Free (A,E,IL) 12.6% (CA) 1/	45%
8607		Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock:				
		Truck assemblies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:				
8607.11.00	00 7	Truck assemblies for self-propelled vehicles.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8607.12.00	00 6	Other truck assemblies.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%

1/ Railway freight cars, originating in the territory of Canada and imported for temporary use in the United States, may be free of duty. See subheading 9905.86.10.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
86-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8607 (con.)		Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock (con.):				
		Truck assemblies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof (con.):				
8607.19		Other, including parts:				
8607.19.10	00 7	Axles and parts thereof.....	kg.....	0.5%	Free (E,IL) 0.2% (CA)	3%
8607.19.20	00 5	Wheels and parts thereof, and any of such wheels or parts imported with axles fitted in them.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
8607.19.30		Parts of truck assemblies of vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606....	.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
	10 1	Bolsters.....	kg			
	20 9	Side frames.....	kg			
	90 4	Other.....	X			
8607.19.90	00 0	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
		Brakes and parts thereof:				
8607.21		Air brakes and parts thereof:				
8607.21.10	00 3	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
8607.21.50	00 4	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8607.29		Other:				
8607.29.10	00 5	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
8607.29.50	00 6	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8607.30		Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof:				
8607.30.10	00 2	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8607.30.50	00 3	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
8607.91.00	00 0	Of locomotives.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8607.99		Other:				
8607.99.10	00 0	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606, except brake regulators.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
8607.99.50	00 1	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
8608.00.00	00 9	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
8609.00.00	00 8	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.....	X.....	Free		25%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 87

#### VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVII  
87-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other goods.
3. For the purpose of heading 8702, the expression "public-transport type passenger motor vehicles" means vehicles designed for the transport of ten persons or more (including the driver).
4. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 8702 to 8704, and not in heading 8706.
5. Heading 8712 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 9501.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. Road tractors, trailers and semi-trailers remain separately classified in headings 8701 and 8716, respectively, even when entered together.
2. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefore in heading 8712, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
87-2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8701		Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709):				
8701.10.00	00 3	Pedestrian controlled tractors.....	No.....	Free		Free
8701.20.00		Road tractors for semi-trailers.....	.....	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%
		New:				
	15 4	G.V.W. not exceeding 36,287 kg.....	No.			
	45 8	G.V.W. exceeding 36,287 kg.....	No.			
	80 4	Used.....	No.			
8701.30		Track-laying tractors:				
8701.30.10		Suitable for agricultural use.....	.....	Free		Free
		New:				
	15 0	With a net engine power of less than 93.3 kW.....	No.			
	30 1	With a net engine power of 93.3 kW or more but less than 119.4 kW.....	No.			
	45 4	With a net engine power of 119.4 kW or more but less than 184 kW.....	No.			
	60 4	With a net engine power of 184 kW or more but less than 257.4 kW.....	No.			
	75 7	With a net engine power of 257.4 kW or more.....	No.			
	90 8	Used.....	No.			
8701.30.50		Other.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	27.5%
		New:				
	15 1	With a net engine power of less than 93.3 kW.....	No.			
	30 2	With a net engine power of 93.3 kW or more but less than 119.4 kW.....	No.			
	45 5	With a net engine power of 119.4 kW or more but less than 184 kW.....	No.			
	60 5	With a net engine power of 184 kW or more but less than 257.4 kW.....	No.			
	75 8	With a net engine power of 257.4 kW or more.....	No.			
	90 9	Used.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
87-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
8701 (con.)		Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709)				
8701.90		(con.):				
8701.90.10		Other:				
	01 3	Suitable for agricultural use.....	No.	Free		Free
		Log skidders.....	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
	05 9	Power take-off (PTO) type:				
		With a PTO of less				
		than 14.9 kW.....	No.			
	10 2	With a PTO of 14.9 kW				
		or more but less than				
		22.4 kW.....	No.			
	15 7	With a PTO of 22.4 kW				
		or more but less than				
		29.8 kW.....	No.			
	30 8	With a PTO of 29.8 kW				
		or more but less than				
		44.8 kW.....	No.			
	35 3	With a PTO of 44.8 kW				
		or more but less than				
		59.7 kW.....	No.			
	40 6	With a PTO of 59.7 kW				
		or more but less than				
		74.6 kW.....	No.			
	45 1	With a PTO of 74.6 kW				
		or more but less than				
		89.5 kW.....	No.			
	50 3	With a PTO of 89.5 kW				
		or more but less than				
		104.4 kW.....	No.			
	55 8	With a PTO of				
		104.4 kW or more but				
		less than 119.4 kW...	No.			
	60 1	With a PTO of				
		119.4 kW or more but				
		less than 134.3 kW...	No.			
	65 6	With a PTO of				
		134.3 kW or more.....	No.			
	70 9	Other.....	No.			
	90 5	Used.....	No.			
8701.90.50		Other.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	27.5%
	15 8	With a net engine power of less than				
		223.8 kW.....	No.			
	20 1	With a net engine power of 223.8 kW				
		or more but less than 373 kW.....	No.			
	25 6	With a net engine power of 373 kW or				
		more.....	No.			

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
87-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8702		Public-transport type passenger motor vehicles:				
8702.10.00	00 2	With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel).....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	25%
8702.90.00	00 5	Other.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	25%
8703		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars:				
8703.10		Vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow; golf carts and similar vehicles:				
8703.10.10	00 9	Vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	10%
8703.10.50	00 0	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	10%
		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:				
8703.21.00	00 8	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	10%
8703.22.00	00 7	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	10%
8703.23.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	10%
	10 4	Motor homes.....	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
		Having engines with not more than 4 cylinders:				
		Station wagons and passenger vans:				
		Station wagons under 160 cm in height:				
	22 0	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³..	No.			
	24 8	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³..	No.			
	26 6	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³..	No.			
	28 4	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³.....	No.			

1



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
87-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8703 (con.)		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (con.):				
8703.23.00 (con.)		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine (con.):				
		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc:				
		Other (con.):				
		New (con.):				
		Having engines with not more than 4 cylinders (con.):				
		Station wagons and passenger vans (con.):				
		Other:				
	32 8	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³ ...	No.			
	34 6	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	36 4	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	38 2	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³ .....	No.			
	42 6	Other:				
		Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4m³ ...	No.			
	44 4	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.4m³ but not exceeding 2.8m³ .....	No.			
	46 2	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ .....	No.			
	48 0	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ .....	No.			
	52 3	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³ .....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVII  
87-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8703 (con.)		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (con.):				
8703.23.00 (con.)		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine (con.):				
		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		New (con.):				
		Having engines with more than 4 but not more than 6 cylinders:				
	62 1	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³ ..	No.			
	64 9	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	66 7	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	68 5	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³ .....	No.			
		Having engines with more than 6 cylinders:				
	72 9	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³ ..	No.			
	74 7	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	76 5	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	78 3	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³ .....	No.			
	90 7	Used.....	No.			
8703.24.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	10%
	10 3	Ambulances, hearses and prison vans.....	No.			
	30 9	Motor homes.....	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
		Having engines with not more than 4 cylinders:				
	32 7	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.4m³ ..	No.			
	34 5	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.4m³ but not exceeding 2.8m³ ..	No.			
	36 3	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	38 1	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	42 5	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³ .....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
87-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
8703 (con.)		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (con.):				
8703.24.00 (con.)		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine (con.):				
		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		New (con.):				
		Having engines with more than 4 cylinders but not more than 6 cylinders:				
	52 2	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³ ..	No.			
	54 0	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	56 8	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	58 6	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³ .....	No.			
		Having engines with more than 6 cylinders:				
	62 0	Of an interior volume not exceeding 2.8m³ ..	No.			
	64 8	Of an interior volume exceeding 2.8m³ but not exceeding 3.1m³ ..	No.			
	66 6	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.1m³ but not exceeding 3.4m³ ..	No.			
	68 4	Of an interior volume exceeding 3.4m³ .....	No.			
	90 6	Used.....	No.			
		Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):				
8703.31.00	00 6	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	10%
8703.32.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	10%
	10 3	New.....	No.			
	50 4	Used.....	No.			
8703.33.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	10%
	10 2	Ambulances, hearses and prison vans.....	No.			
	30 8	Motor homes.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45 1	New.....	No.			
	85 2	Used.....	No.			
8703.90.00	00 4	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	10%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
87-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
8704		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:				
8704.10		Dumpers designed for off-highway use:				
8704.10.10	00 8	Cab chassis.....	No.....	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%
8704.10.50		Other.....	.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%
		Rear dump:				
	20 5	With a capacity of 40.8 metric tons or less.....	No.			
	30 3	With a capacity exceeding 40.8 metric tons but not exceeding 63.5 metric tons.....	No.			
	40 1	With a capacity exceeding 63.5 metric tons but not exceeding 90.7 metric tons.....	No.			
	50 8	With a capacity exceeding 90.7 metric tons.....	No.			
	60 6	Other.....	No.			
		Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):				
8704.21.00	00 7	G.V.W. not exceeding 5 metric tons.....	No.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%
8704.22		G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons:				
8704.22.10		Cab chassis.....	.....	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%
	20 0	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 9 metric tons.....	No.			
	40 6	G.V.W. exceeding 9 metric tons but not exceeding 12 metric tons.....	No.			
	60 1	G.V.W. exceeding 12 metric tons but not exceeding 15 metric tons.....	No.			
	80 7	G.V.W. exceeding 15 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons.....	No.			
8704.22.50		Other.....	.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%
	20 1	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 9 metric tons.....	No.			
	40 7	G.V.W. exceeding 9 metric tons but not exceeding 12 metric tons.....	No.			
	60 2	G.V.W. exceeding 12 metric tons but not exceeding 15 metric tons.....	No.			
	80 8	G.V.W. exceeding 15 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons.....	No.			
8704.23.00	00 5	G.V.W. exceeding 20 metric tons.....	No.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%

1/ Duty on motor vehicles (valued \$1,000 or more) for the transportation of goods temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.87.00

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
87-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8704 (con.)		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods (con.): Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:				
8704.31.00	20 1	G.V.W. not exceeding 5 metric tons..... G.V.W. not exceeding 2.5 metric tons.....	No.	8.5% <sup>1</sup> /	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%
	40 7	G.V.W. exceeding 2.5 metric tons but not exceeding 5 metric tons.....	No.			
8704.32.00	10 2	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons..... G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 9 metric tons.....	No.	8.5% <sup>1</sup> /	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%
	20 0	G.V.W. exceeding 9 metric tons but not exceeding 12 metric tons.....	No.			
	30 8	G.V.W. exceeding 12 metric tons but not exceeding 15 metric tons.....	No.			
	40 6	G.V.W. exceeding 15 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons.....	No.			
8704.90.00	50 3 00 3	G.V.W. exceeding 20 metric tons..... Other.....	No. No.....	8.5% <sup>1</sup> /	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%
8705		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, wreckers, mobile cranes, fire fighting vehicles, concrete mixers, road sweepers, spraying vehicles, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units):				
8705.10.00	10 7 50 8	Mobile cranes..... Cable operated..... Other.....	No. No. No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
8705.20.00	00 7	Mobile drilling derricks.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
8705.30.00	00 5	Fire fighting vehicles.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
8705.40.00	00 3	Concrete mixers.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	25%
8705.90.00	00 2	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	25%
8706.00		Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8706.00.10	20 4 40 0 60 5	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702 or 8704..... For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20... For the vehicles of heading 8702..... For the vehicles of heading 8704.....	No. No. No.	4%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	25%
8706.00.15	20 9 40 5	For the vehicles of heading 8703..... For passenger automobiles..... For other vehicles of heading 8703.....	No. No. No.	2.5%	Free (B,CA,E,IL)	10%
8706.00.25	00 1	For the vehicles of heading 8705.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	10%
8706.00.30	00 4	For other vehicles: For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8706.00.50	00 9	Other.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	27.5%

<sup>1</sup>/ Duty on motor vehicles (valued \$1,000 or more) for the transportation of goods temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.87.00.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVII  
87-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8707		Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8707.10.00		For the vehicles of heading 8703.....	.....	2.5%	Free (B,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	10%
	20 3	For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
	40 9	For other vehicles.....	No.			
8707.90		Other:				
8707.90.10	00 8	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8707.90.50		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (B,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	25%
	20 5	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20..	No.			
	40 1	For vehicles of heading 8702.....	No.			
	60 6	For vehicles of heading 8704.....	No.			
	80 2	For vehicles of heading 8705.....	No.			
	90 0	For other vehicles.....	No.			
8708		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8708.10.00		Bumpers and parts thereof.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
	10 4	Stampings.....	X			
	50 5	Other.....	X			
		Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):				
8708.21.00	00 3	Safety seat belts.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
8708.29.00		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
	10 3	Stampings.....	X			
	25 6	Truck caps.....	No.			
	60 2	Other.....	X			
		Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:				
8708.31		Mounted brake linings:				
8708.31.10	00 9	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.31.50	00 0	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
8708.39		Other:				
8708.39.10	00 1	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.39.50		For other vehicles.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <u>1/</u>	25%
	10 0	Brake drums and rotors (discs).....	No.			
	50 1	Other.....	X			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
87-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
8708.40		Gear boxes:				
8708.40.10	00 8	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702 or 8704.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%
8708.40.20	00 6	For the vehicles of heading 8703.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%
8708.40.30	00 4	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8708.40.50	00 9	For other vehicles.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%
8708.50		Drive axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components:				
8708.50.10	00 5	For tractors (except road tractors): For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....v kg	Free		Free
8708.50.30	00 1	For other tractors.....	No.....v kg	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	27.5%
8708.50.50	00 6	For vehicles of heading 8703.....	No.....v kg	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.8% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%
8708.50.80	00 0	For other vehicles.....	No.....v kg	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.8% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%
8708.60		Non-driving axles and parts thereof:				
8708.60.10	00 3	For tractors (except road tractors): For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.60.30	00 9	For other tractors.....	X.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	27.5%
8708.60.50	00 4	For vehicles of heading 8703.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.8% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%
8708.60.80		For other vehicles.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.8% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%
	10 6	Spindles.....	No. v kg.			
	50 7	Other.....	X			
8708.70		Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:				
8708.70.10	00 1	For tractors (except road tractors): For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.70.30	00 7	For other tractors.....	X.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	27.5%
8708.70.80		For other vehicles.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%
	15 9	Wheels: For vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8704, or 8705.....	No.			
	30 0	Other.....	No.			
	45 3	Other: Wheel rims for vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, or 8705.....	X			
	60 3	Wheel covers and hubcaps for vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702, 8703, 8704, or 8705.....	X			
	75 6	Other.....	X			
8708.80		Suspension shock absorbers:				
8708.80.10	00 9	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.80.50	00 0	For other vehicles.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.8% (CA) $\frac{1}{2}$ /	25%

1

<sup>1</sup>/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVII  
87-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
		Other parts and accessories:				
8708.91		Radiators:				
8708.91.10	00 6	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.91.50	00 7	For other vehicles.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
8708.92		Mufflers and exhaust pipes:				
8708.92.10	00 5	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.92.50	00 6	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
8708.93		Clutches and parts thereof:				
8708.93.10	00 4	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.93.50	00 5	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
8708.94		Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes:				
8708.94.10	00 3	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.94.50	00 4	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
8708.99		Other:				
8708.99.10	00 8	Parts of tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.99.20		Parts of other tractors (except road tractors).....		2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA) 1/	27.5%
	10 4	Tracklinks for track-laying tractors.....	No. v kg			
	50 5	Other.....	X			
8708.99.30	00 4	Other:				
8708.99.50		Of cast-iron.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other.....		3.1%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
	05 4	Brake hoses of plastics, with attached fittings....	X			
	10 7	Steering shaft assemblies incorporating universal joints.....	No. v kg			
		Double flanged wheel hub units:				
	20 5	Incorporating ball bearings.....	No. v kg			
	25 0	Other.....	No. v kg			
	30 3	Beam hanger brackets.....	No.			
	45 6	Slide-in campers.....	No.			
	60 6	Radiator cores.....	No.			
	70 4	Cable traction devices....	kg			
	85 7	Other.....	X			

1

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
87-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
8709		Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:				
		Vehicles:				
8709.11.00		Electrical.....	Free			35%
	30 8	Operator riding.....	No.			
	60 1	Other.....	No.			
8709.19.00		Other.....	Free			35%
	30 0	Operator riding.....	No.			
	60 3	Other.....	No.			
8709.90.00	00 8	Parts.....	X.....	Free		35%
8710.00.00		Tanks and other armored fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.....	Free			35%
		Vehicles:				
	30 8	Tracked (including half-tracked).....	No.			
	60 1	Other.....	No.			
	90 5	Parts.....	X			
8711		Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:				
8711.10.00	00 1	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
8711.20.00		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc.....	3.7%		Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
	30 3	Exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 90 cc..	No.			
	60 6	Exceeding 90 cc but not exceeding 190 cc.....	No.			
	90 0	Exceeding 190 cc but not exceeding 250 cc.....	No.			
8711.30.00		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc.....	3.7%		Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
	30 1	Exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 290 cc.....	No.			
	60 4	Exceeding 290 cc but not exceeding 490 cc.....	No.			
	90 8	Exceeding 490 cc but not exceeding 500 cc.....	No.			
8711.40		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc:				
8711.40.30	00 9	Exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 700 cc.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
8711.40.60		Exceeding 700 cc but not exceeding 800 cc.....	3.7%		Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
	30 6	Exceeding 700 cc but not exceeding 790 cc.....	No.			
	60 9	Exceeding 790 cc but not exceeding 800 cc.....	No.			
8711.50.00		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc.....	3.7%		Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%
	30 6	Exceeding 800 cc but not exceeding 970 cc.....	No.			
	60 9	Exceeding 970 cc.....	No.			
8711.90.00	00 4	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	10%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVII  
87-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8712.00		Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized:				
8712.00.15		Bicycles having both wheels not exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter.....	.....	11%	Free (E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	30%
	10 3	Having both wheels not exceeding 50 cm in diameter.....	No.			
	20 1	Having both wheels exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 55 cm in diameter.....	No.			
	50 4	Having both wheels exceeding 55 cm but not exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter.....	No.			
		Bicycles having both wheels exceeding 63.5 cm in diameter:				
8712.00.25	00 3	If weighing less than 16.3 kg complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 4.13 cm....	No.....	5.5%	Free (E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	30%
8712.00.35	00 1	Other.....	No.....	11%	Free (E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	30%
8712.00.40	00 4	Other bicycles.....	No.....	15%	Free (E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	30%
8712.00.50	00 1	Other cycles.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
8713		Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled:				
8713.10.00	00 9	Not mechanically propelled.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
8713.90.00	00 2	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	10%
8714		Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713:				
		Of motorcycles (including mopeds):				
8714.11.00	00 7	Saddles and seats.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
8714.19.00		Other.....		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	30 3	Wheels.....	X			
	60 6	Other.....	X			
8714.20.00	00 6	Of invalid carriages.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
		Other:				
		Frames and forks, and parts thereof:				
		Frames:				
8714.91.20	00 6	Valued over \$600 each.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
8714.91.30	00 4	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
8714.91.50	00 9	Sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle.....	X.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
8714.91.90	00 1	Other.....	X.....	10% <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	30%
8714.92		Wheel rims and spokes:				
8714.92.10	00 7	Wheel rims.....	X.....	6%	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
8714.92.50	00 8	Spokes.....	X.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	30%

1/ Duty on certain parts of bicycles temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.87.14.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
87-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8714 (con.)		Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713 (con.):				
8714.93		Other (con.):				
		Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels:				
		Hubs:				
8714.93.10	00 6	Three speed.....	No.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
8714.93.20	00 4	Variable speed (except three speed) with internal gear changing mechanisms.....	No.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
8714.93.30	00 2	Other.....	No.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	30%
		Free-wheel sprocket-wheels:				
8714.93.60	00 5	Multiple free-wheel sprockets..	No.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
8714.93.80	00 1	Other.....	X.....	10% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	30%
8714.94		Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof:				
8714.94.10	00 5	Drum brakes.....	No.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
8714.94.15	00 0	Caliper and cantilever bicycle brakes.....	No.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
		Coaster brakes:				
8714.94.25	00 8	Designed for single-speed bicycles.....	No.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
8714.94.40		Other.....	.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
	30 3	Designed for three-speed bicycles.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			
8714.94.60	00 4	Other (including parts).....	X.....	10% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	30%
8714.95.00	00 6	Saddles.....	No.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	30%
8714.96		Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof:				
8714.96.10	00 3	Pedals and parts thereof.....	X.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	30%
8714.96.50	00 4	Cotterless-type crank sets and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
8714.96.90	00 6	Other crank-gear and parts thereof..	X.....	10%	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	30%
8714.99		Other:				
8714.99.10	00 0	Click twist grips and click stick levers.....	X.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
8714.99.50	00 1	Derailleurs and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	30%
8714.99.90	00 3	Other.....	X.....	10% <u>1</u> / <u>2</u> / <u>3</u> /	Free (E,IL) 7% (CA)	30%

1/ Duty on certain parts of bicycles temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.87.14.2/ Duty on certain bicycle handlebar stems temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.87.15.3/ Duty on bicycle handlebar stem rotor assemblies temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.87.16.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVII  
87-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
8715.00.00		Baby carriages (including strollers) and parts thereof.....	.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	45%
	20 5	Baby carriages (including strollers).....	No.			
	40 1	Parts.....	X			
8716		Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; and parts thereof:				
8716.10.00		Trailers and semi-trailers for housing or camping.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
	30 0	Less than 10.6 m in length.....	No.			
	75 6	10.6 m or more in length.....	No.			
8716.20.00	00 4	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
		Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:				
8716.31.00	00 1	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	45%
8716.39.00		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) <sup>1/</sup>	45%
	10 1	Agricultural.....	No.			
	20 9	For use with the vehicles of heading 8709.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 7	For use with the vehicles of heading 8703.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 5	Van type.....	No.			
	50 2	Platform type.....	No.			
	90 4	Other.....	No.			
8716.40.00	00 0	Other trailers and semi-trailers.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	45%
8716.80		Other vehicles:				
8716.80.10	00 9	Farm wagons and carts.....	No.....	Free		Free
8716.80.50		Other.....	.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%
	10 8	Industrial hand trucks.....	No.			
	50 9	Other.....	No.			
8716.90		Parts:				
8716.90.10	00 7	Parts of farm wagons and carts.....	X.....	Free		Free
8716.90.30	00 3	Castors, other than those of heading 8302.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
8716.90.50		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	45%
	10 6	Axles and parts thereof.....	X			
	30 2	Wheels.....	X			
	60 5	Other.....	X			

<sup>1/</sup> Certain livestock trailers, originating in the territory of Canada, are free of duty. See subheading 9905.87.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHAPTER 88

AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF

XVII  
88-1

### Statistical Note

1. The term "civil aircraft" for the purposes of importation means all aircraft other than aircraft purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard; and for the purposes of exportation means all aircraft other than aircraft for use by the armed forces of a foreign country.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVII  
88-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8801		Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft:				
8801.10.00		Gliders and hang gliders.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	27.5%
	30 6	Hang gliders.....	No.			
	60 9	Gliders.....	No.			
8801.90.00	00 5	Other.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	50%
8802		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, air-planes); spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles:				
		Helicopters:				
8802.11.00		Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	.....	5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	30%
		New:				
	15 3	Military.....	No.			
	30 4	Other:				
		Of an unladen weight not exceeding 998 kg.....	No.			
	45 7	Of an unladen weight exceeding 998 but not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	60 7	Military.....	No.			
	90 1	Other.....	No.			
8802.12.00		Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg..	.....	5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	30%
		New:				
	20 5	Military.....	No.			
	40 1	Other.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	60 6	Military.....	No.			
	80 2	Other.....	No.			
8802.20.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	.....	5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	30%
	15 2	Of an unladen weight not exceeding 450 kg.....	No.			
		Other:				
		New:				
	20 5	Military aircraft:				
		Airplanes.....	No.			
	30 3	Other aircraft.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 1	Single engine airplanes...	No.			
	50 8	Multiple engine airplanes.....	No.			
	60 6	Other aircraft.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	70 4	Military aircraft.....	No.			
	80 2	Other aircraft.....	No.			
8802.30.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg.....	.....	5%	Free (A*,C,CA,E,IL)	30%
		New:				
		Military aircraft:				
	10 5	Fighters.....	No.			
	20 3	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
88-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8802 (con.)		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, air- planes); spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles (con.):				
8802.30.00 (con.)		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg (con.):				
		New (con.):				
		Other:				
	30 1	Multiple engine airplanes:				
		Of an unladen weight ex- ceeding 2,000 but not ex- ceeding 4,536 kg.....	No.			
		Of an unladen weight ex- ceeding 4,536 but not ex- ceeding 15,000 kg:				
	40 9	Turbofan powered.....	No.			
	50 6	Other.....	No.			
	60 4	Other.....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	70 2	Military aircraft.....	No.			
	80 0	Other aircraft.....	No.			
8802.40.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg.....		5%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	30%
		New:				
		Military aircraft:				
	15 8	Fighters.....	No.			
	20 1	Cargo transports.....	No.			
	30 9	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40 7	Passenger transports.....	No.			
	60 2	Cargo transports.....	No.			
	70 0	Other (including passenger/ cargo combinations).....	No.			
		Used or rebuilt:				
	80 8	Military aircraft.....	No.			
	90 6	Other aircraft.....	No.			
8802.50		Spacecraft (including satellites) and space- craft launch vehicles:				
8802.50.30	00 6	Communications satellites.....	No.....	Free		Free
8802.50.90		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	27.5%
	20 9	Military.....	No.			
	40 5	Other.....	No.			
8803		Parts of goods of heading 8801 or 8802:				
8803.10.00		Propellers and rotors and parts thereof.....		Free		27.5%
	10 8	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	50 9	Other.....	X			
8803.20.00		Undercarriages and parts thereof.....		Free		27.5%
	10 6	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	50 7	Other.....	X			
8803.30.00		Other parts of airplanes or helicopters.....		Free		27.5%
	10 4	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	50 5	Other.....	X			
8803.90		Other:				
8803.90.30	00 7	Parts of communications satellites.....	X.....	Free		Free
8803.90.90		Other.....		Free		27.5%
	10 2	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	50 3	Other.....	X			
8804.00.00	00 1	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotachutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto..	X.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	50%
8805		Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the fore- going articles:				
8805.10.00	00 8	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestors or similar gear and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8805.20.00	00 6	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		35%





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHAPTER 89

### SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

XVII  
89-1

#### Note

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

#### Additional U.S. Note

1. Vessels if in use in international trade or commerce or if brought into the customs territory of the United States by nonresidents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVII  
89-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8901		Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods:				
8901.10.00	00 1	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry boats of all kinds.....	No.....	Free		Free
8901.20.00	00 9	Tankers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8901.30.00	00 7	Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20.....	No.....	Free		Free
8901.90.00	00 4	Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods.....	No.....	Free		Free
8902.00.00	00 2	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.....	No.....	Free		Free
8903		Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; row boats and canoes:				
8903.10.00		Inflatable.....	.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	25%
	15 2	Valued over \$500:				
	45 6	With attached rigid hull.....	No.			
	60 6	Other.....	No.			
8903.91.00		Other:				
		Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor.....	.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	30%
	25 2	With auxiliary motor:				
		Not exceeding 9.2 m in length.....	No.			
	35 0	Exceeding 9.2 m in length.....	No.			
	45 8	Other:				
		Not exceeding 4 m in length....	No.			
	60 8	Exceeding 4 but not exceeding 6.5 m in length.....	No.			
	75 1	Exceeding 6.5 m but not exceeding 9.2 m in length.....	No.			
8903.92.00	85 9	Exceeding 9.2 m in length.....	No.			
		Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats.....	.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	30%
	15 3	Inboard/outdrive:				
		Not exceeding 6.5 m in length..	No.			
	30 4	Exceeding 6.5 m in length:				
	35 9	Cabin cruisers.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	50 9	Other:				
		Not exceeding 8 m in length....	No.			
	65 2	Exceeding 8 m in length:				
	70 5	Cabin cruisers.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVII  
89-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
8903 (con.)		Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; row boats and canoes (con.):				
8903.99		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Row boats and canoes which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails:				
8903.99.05	00 8	Canoes.....	No.....	Free		35%
8903.99.15	00 6	Other.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%
8903.99.20		Outboard motorboats.....	.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	30%
	15 2	With hulls of metal: Not exceeding 5 m in length.....	No.			
	30 3	Exceeding 5 m in length...	No.			
	45 6	With hulls of reinforced plas- tics: Not exceeding 5 m in length.....	No.			
	60 6	Exceeding 5 m in length...	No.			
	75 9	Other.....	No.			
8903.99.90	00 4	Other.....	No.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA) 1/	30%
8904.00.00	00 0	Tugs and pusher craft.....	No.....	Free		Free
8905		Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:				
8905.10.00	00 7	Dredgers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8905.20.00	00 5	Floating or submersible drilling or produc- tion platforms.....	t.....v No.	Free		Free
8905.90		Other:				
8905.90.10	00 8	Floating docks.....	t.....v No.	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
8905.90.50	00 9	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
8906.00		Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than row boats:				
8906.00.10	00 6	Hulls.....	t.....v No.	4.2%	Free (A,E) 1.3% (IL) 2.9% (CA)	30%
8906.00.90		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10 7	Warships.....	X			
	90 0	Other.....	X			
8907		Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, cofferdams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons):				
8907.10.00	00 5	Inflatable rafts.....	No.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	45%
8907.90.00		Other.....	.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	45%
	30 2	Buoys.....	X			
	60 5	Tanks.....	X			
	90 9	Other.....	X			
8908.00.00	00 6	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up (scrapping).....	t.....	Free		Free

<sup>1/</sup> Certain personal watercraft, originating in the territory of Canada, are free of duty. See subheading 9905.89.10.



HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION,  
MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES;  
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVIII-1



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XVIII  
90-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), of leather or of composition leather (heading 4204) or of textile material (heading 5911);
  - (b) Refractory goods of heading 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 6909;
  - (c) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 8306 or chapter 71);
  - (d) Goods of heading 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
  - (e) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (f) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately entered weights for balances (heading 8423); lifting or handling machinery (headings 8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine tools, of heading 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 8470); valves or other appliances of heading 8481;
  - (g) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 8512); portable electric lamps of heading 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 8519 or 8520); sound-heads (heading 8522); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); sealed beam lamp units of heading 8539; optical fiber cables of heading 8544;
  - (h) Searchlights or spotlights of heading 9405;
  - (i) Articles of chapter 95;
  - (k) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
  - (l) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 3923 or section XV).
2. Subject to note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this chapter or of chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 8485, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
  - (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 9033.
3. The provisions of note 4 to section XVI apply also to this chapter.
4. Heading 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 9013.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this note, could be classified both in heading 9013 and in heading 9031 are to be classified in heading 9031.
6. Heading 9032 applies only to:
  - (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled; and
  - (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XVIII  
90-2

## Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 9001 and 9002, the term "optically worked" refers to glass the surface of which has been ground or polished in order to produce the required optical properties.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "electrical" when used in reference to instruments, appliances, apparatus and machines, refers to those articles the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the terms "optical appliances" and "optical instruments" refer only to those appliances and instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but do not include any appliances or instruments in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.

## Statistical Notes

1. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 9001.10, the unit of quantity "fiber m", as it pertains to optical fiber bundles and cables, is determined by multiplying the number of individual fibers contained therein by the length in meters.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9001		Optical fibers and optical fiber bundles; optical fiber cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:				
9001.10.00		Optical fibers, optical fiber bundles and cables.....	.....	8.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	65%
	30 2	Optical fibers: For transmission of voice, data or video communications.....	m			
	50 7	Other: Plastic optical fibers.....	m			
	70 3	Other.....	m			
	75 8	Optical fiber bundles and cables: Plastic optical fiber bundles and cables.....	Fiber m			
	85 6	Other.....	Fiber m			
9001.20.00	00 6	Sheets and plates of polarizing material.....	kg.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	50%
9001.30.00	00 4	Contact lenses.....	Prs.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	40%
9001.40.00	00 2	Spectacle lenses of glass.....	Prs.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	40%
9001.50.00	00 9	Spectacle lenses of other materials.....	Prs.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	40%
9001.90		Other:				
9001.90.40	00 3	Lenses.....	No.....	5.6%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9001.90.50	00 0	Prisms.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	65%
9001.90.60	00 8	Mirrors.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
9001.90.80	00 4	Halftone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
9001.90.90	00 2	Other.....	X.....	8.4%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	85%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
90-4

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9002		Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; parts and accessories thereof: Objective lenses and parts and accessories thereof:				
9002.11		For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers:				
9002.11.40	00 8	Projection.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
9002.11.80	00 9	Other.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL)	45%
9002.19.00	00 8	Other.....	X.....	6.6%	4.6% (CA)	
					Free (A,E,IL)	45%
					4.6% (CA)	
9002.20		Filters and parts and accessories thereof:				
9002.20.40	00 7	Photographic.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL)	20%
9002.20.80	00 8	Other.....	X.....	8.4%	4% (CA)	
					Free (A,E,IL)	65%
					5.8% (CA)	
9002.90		Other:				
9002.90.20	00 6	Prisms.....	X.....	8%	Free (A,C,E,IL)	65%
9002.90.40	00 2	Mirrors.....	X.....	8%	5.6% (CA)	
					Free (A,C,E,IL)	45%
					5.6% (CA)	
9002.90.70	00 5	Other: Halftone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL)	25%
					2.1% (CA)	
9002.90.90	00 1	Other.....	X.....	8.4%	Free (A,C,E,IL)	65%
					5.8% (CA)	
9003		Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof: Frames and mountings:				
9003.11.00	00 5	Of plastics.....	Doz.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL)	50%
					5% (CA)	
9003.19.00	00 7	Of other materials.....	Doz.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL)	50%
					5% (CA)	
9003.90.00	00 9	Parts.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL)	50%
					5% (CA)	
9004		Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:				
9004.10.00	00 5	Sunglasses.....	Doz.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL)	40%
					5% (CA)	
9004.90.00	00 8	Other.....	Doz.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL)	40%
					5% (CA)	

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9005		Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy; parts and accessories thereof:				
9005.10.00	20 0	Binoculars.....	No.	Free		60%
	40 6	Prism binoculars for use with infrared light.....	No.			
	80 7	Other prism binoculars.....	No.			
9005.80		Other instruments:				
9005.80.40		Optical telescopes.....	No.	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%
	20 7	For use with infrared light.....	No.			
	40 3	Other.....	No.			
9005.80.60	00 6	Other.....	No.	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
9005.90.00	00 7	Parts and accessories (including mountings)...	X.....	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,E,IL) The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory (CA)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory
9006		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539; parts and accessories thereof:				
9006.10.00	00 3	Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	20%
9006.20.00	00 1	Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms..	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	20%
9006.30.00	00 9	Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey, or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes.....	No.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	20%
9006.40		Instant print cameras:				
9006.40.40	00 9	Fixed focus.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	20%
		Other than fixed focus:				
9006.40.60	00 4	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	20%
9006.40.90	00 8	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	20%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9006 (con.)		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
		Other cameras:				
9006.51.00		With through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm.....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	20%
	40 5	For roll film of a width of 35 mm...	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
9006.52		Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm:				
		Fixed focus:				
		Hand held:				
9006.52.10		110 cameras.....	.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	20%
	20 6	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash...	No.			
	40 2	Other.....	No.			
9006.52.30	00 6	Other.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	20%
9006.52.50	00 1	Other.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	20%
9006.52.60	00 9	Other than fixed focus: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	20%
9006.52.90		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	20%
		Hand-held type:				
		110 cameras:				
	20 9	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	40 5	Other.....	No.			
	60 0	Other.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
9006.53.00		Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm.....	.....	3% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	20%
	40 3	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	No.			
9006.59		Other:				
9006.59.40		Fixed focus.....	.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	20%
	40 9	Disc cameras.....	No.			
	60 4	Other.....	No.			
9006.59.60	00 2	Other than fixed focus: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	20%
9006.59.90	00 6	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	20%

1/ Duty on certain cameras temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.90.06.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9006 (con.)		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
		Photographic flashlight apparatus and flash- bulbs:				
9006.61.00		Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus.....	.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	20 7	Capable of camera mounting: Capable of automatically controlling flash duration.....	No.			
	40 3	Other.....	No.			
	60 8	Other.....	No.			
9006.62.00	00 0	Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
9006.69.00	00 3	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
		Parts and accessories:				
9006.91.00	00 5	For cameras.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E*,IL) 4% (CA)	20%
9006.99.00	00 7	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
9007		Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Cameras:				
9007.11.00		For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	20%
	40 3	Silent.....	No.			
	80 4	Sound.....	No.			
9007.19.00		Other.....	.....	4.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	20%
	40 5	16 mm.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
		Projectors:				
9007.21		For film of less than 16 mm:				
9007.21.40	00 1	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	45%
9007.21.80	00 2	Other.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	45%
9007.29		Other:				
9007.29.40		With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
	40 5	16 mm.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
9007.29.80	00 4	Other.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
		Parts and accessories:				
		For cameras:				
9007.91		Parts.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
9007.91.40	00 6	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9007.91.80	00 7	Other.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
9007.92.00	00 3	For projectors.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
90-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9008		Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; parts and accessories thereof:				
9008.10.00	00 1	Slide projectors.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	45%
9008.20		Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies:				
9008.20.40	00 1	Capable of producing copies.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
9008.20.80	00 2	Other.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	45%
9008.30.00	00 7	Other image projectors.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	45%
9008.40.00	00 5	Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
9008.90		Parts and accessories:				
9008.90.40	00 6	Of image projectors, other than cinematographic.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
9008.90.80	00 7	Other.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	20%
9009		Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermocopying apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9009.11.00	00 9	Electrostatic photocopying apparatus: Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process).....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
9009.12.00	00 8	Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process).....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
9009.21.00	00 7	Other photocopying apparatus: Incorporating an optical system.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
9009.22.00	00 6	Of the contact type.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
9009.30.00	00 6	Thermocopying apparatus.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
9009.90.00	30 7	Parts and accessories.....	.....	3.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Parts and accessories of electrostatic photocopying apparatus operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process).....	X			
	60 0	Parts and accessories of other photocopying apparatus.....	X			
	90 4	Other.....	X			

1/ Duty on certain parts of electrostatic copying machines temporarily suspended. See heading 9902.90.90.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9010		Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens; parts and accessories thereof:				
9010.10.00	00 7	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
9010.20		Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:				
9010.20.10	00 3	Contact printers.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
9010.20.20	00 1	Developing tanks.....	No.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%
		Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof: Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens:				
9010.20.30	00 9	Editors and combination editor-splicers, for cinematographic film.....	X.....	7.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
9010.20.40	00 7	Other.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
9010.20.50	00 4	Other.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
9010.20.60		Other.....		3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Apparatus for the projection of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials <sup>1/</sup> :				
		Direct write on wafer apparatus:				
	10 0	E-beam.....	No.			
	20 8	Other.....	X			
	30 6	Step and repeat aligners.....	No.			
	50 1	Other.....	X			
	80 5	Other.....	X			
9010.30.00	00 3	Projection screens.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
9010.90		Parts and accessories:				
9010.90.40	00 2	Of photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, editors or any combination of the foregoing.....	X.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
9010.90.80	00 3	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%

<sup>1/</sup> See statistical note 1 to section XVI regarding semiconductor manufacturing and testing machines and apparatus.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
90-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9011		Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinemicrography or microprojection; parts and accessories thereof:				
9011.10		Stereoscopic microscopes:				
9011.10.40	00 8	Provided with a means for photographing the image.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
9011.10.80	00 9	Other.....	No.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
9011.20		Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinemicrography or microprojection:				
9011.20.40	00 6	Provided with a means for photographing the image.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	20%
9011.20.80	00 7	Other.....	No.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
9011.80.00	00 1	Other microscopes.....	No.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%
9011.90.00	00 9	Parts and accessories.....	No.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	45%
9012		Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9012.10.00	00 5	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.....	X.....	4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	40%
9012.90.00	00 8	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	40%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9013		Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts and accessories thereof:				
9013.10		Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI:				
9013.10.10	00 2	Telescopic sights for rifles: Not designed for use with infrared light.....	No.....	20%	Free (A,E,IL) 14% (CA)	45%
9013.10.30	00 8	Other.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
9013.10.40	00 6	Other.....	No.....	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%
9013.20.00	00 2	Lasers, other than laser diodes.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
9013.80		Other devices, appliances and instruments:				
9013.80.20	00 5	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters and similar apparatus.....	No.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	45%
9013.80.40	00 1	Door viewers (door eyes).....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	60%
9013.80.60	00 6	Other.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
9013.90		Parts and accessories:				
9013.90.20	00 3	Of telescopic sights for rifles.....	X.....	20%	Free (A,E,IL) 14% (CA)	45%
9013.90.40	00 9	Other.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9014		Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances; parts and accessories thereof:				
9014.10		Direction finding compasses:				
9014.10.10	00 1	Optical instruments.....	No.....	7.8%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 5.5% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
9014.10.60	00 0	Gyroscopic compasses, other than electrical.....	No.....	3.8%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
9014.10.70		Electrical.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
	30 2	Gyroscopic compasses.....	No.			
	60 5	Other.....	No.			
9014.10.80	00 4	Other.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9014.20		Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses):				
9014.20.20	00 7	Optical instruments and appliances.....	No.....	5.6%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
9014.20.40	00 3	Automatic pilots.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	40%
		Other:				
9014.20.60	00 8	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9014.20.80		Other.....	.....	Free		30%
	40 6	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
9014.80		Other instruments and appliances:				
9014.80.10	00 6	Optical instruments.....	No.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
9014.80.20	00 4	Ships' logs and depth-sounding apparatus.....	No.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	70%
		Other:				
9014.80.40	00 0	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
9014.80.50	00 7	Other.....	No.....	Free		30%
9014.90		Parts and accessories:				
9014.90.10	00 4	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.20.40.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	40%
9014.90.20		Of articles covered by subheading 9014.20.80.....	.....	Free		30%
	40 4	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	80 5	Other.....	No.			
9014.90.40	00 8	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.80.50.....	X.....	Free		30%
9014.90.60	00 3	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9015		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Rangefinders:				
9015.10		Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9015.10.40	00 4	Other.....	No.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9015.10.80	00 5	Theodolites and tachymeters:				
9015.20		Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9015.20.40	00 2	Other.....	No.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9015.20.80	00 3	Levels:				
9015.30		Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9015.30.40	00 0	Other.....	No.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9015.30.80	00 1	Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances:				
9015.40		Electrical.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9015.40.40	00 8	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	40%
9015.40.80	00 9	Other instruments and appliances:				
9015.80		Optical instruments and appliances.....	X.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9015.80.20	00 3	Other:				
9015.80.60	00 4	Seismographs.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
9015.80.80		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
	40 2	Geophysical instruments and appliances.....	X			
	80 3	Other.....	X			
9015.90.00		Parts and accessories.....	.....	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,E,IL) The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory (CA)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory
	10 3	Of rangefinders.....	X			
	20 1	Of theodolites and tachymeters.....	X			
	30 9	Of levels.....	X			
	40 7	Of photogrammetrical surveying instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	50 4	Of seismographs.....	X			
	60 2	Of other geophysical instruments and appliances.....	X			
	90 6	Other.....	X			
9016.00		Balances of a sensitivity of a 5 cg or better, with or without weights; parts and accessories thereof:				
9016.00.20	00 9	Electrical balances and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9016.00.40	00 5	Other:				
		Jewelers' balances and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9016.00.60	00 0	Other.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	40%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9017		Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts and accessories thereof:				
9017.10.00	00 0	Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
9017.20		Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments:				
9017.20.40	00 0	Disc calculators, slide rules and other mathematical calculating instruments.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9017.20.80		Other.....	.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	45%
	40 3	Hand operated input devices which transmit position data to computer processors or displays (digitizers).....	No.			
	70 6	Pattern generating apparatus designed to produce masks and reticles from photoresist coated substrates (such as optical, E-beam, focused ion beam, X-ray or laser beam apparatus except those of subheading 8456.90.10) <u>1</u> /.....	No.			
	90 2	Other.....	X			
9017.30		Micrometers, calipers and gauges:				
9017.30.40	00 8	Micrometers and calipers.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	45%
9017.30.80	00 9	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
9017.80.00	00 5	Other instruments.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	45%
9017.90.00		Parts and accessories.....	.....	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,E,IL) The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory (CA)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory
	10 1	Of articles of subheading 9017.10.....	X			
	20 9	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.40.....	X			
	30 7	Of articles of subheading 9017.20.80.....	X			
	40 5	Of articles of subheading 9017.30.40.....	X			
	50 2	Of articles of subheading 9017.30.80.....	X			
	60 0	Other.....	X			

1/ See statistical note 1 to section XVI regarding semiconductor manufacturing and testing machines and apparatus.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9018		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters); parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.11.00		Electrocardiographs, and parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
	40 0	Electrocardiographs.....	No.			
	80 1	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9018.19		Other:				
9018.19.40	00 2	Apparatus for functional exploratory examination, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.5% (CA)	55%
9018.19.80		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
	20 9	Complete patient monitoring systems, incorporating component modules for monitoring such functions as temperature, blood pressure and pulse.....	X			
	30 7	Basal metabolism and blood pressure apparatus.....	X			
	35 2	Electroencephalographs (EEG) and electromyographs (EMG).....	No.			
	45 0	Ultrasonic scanning apparatus..	No.			
	50 2	Other apparatus.....	X			
	60 0	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9018.20.00		Ultraviolet or infrared ray apparatus, and parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
	40 9	Therapeutic.....	X			
	80 0	Other.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
90-16

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9018 (con.)		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9018.31.00		Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like; parts and accessories thereof: Syringes, with or without needles; parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	8.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	60%
		Syringes, with or without their needles:				
	40 6	Hypodermic.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
9018.32.00	90 5	Parts and accessories.....	X			
	00 3	Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	6.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	55%
9018.39.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	30%
		Bougies, catheters, drains and sondes, and parts and accessories thereof:				
	20 2	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.			
	40 8	Other.....	X			
	50 5	Other.....	X			
		Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.41.00	00 2	Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	35%
9018.49		Other:				
9018.49.40	00 6	Dental burs.....	Gross...	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	35%
9018.49.80	40 9	Other.....	.....	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
		Dental hand instruments and parts and accessories thereof..	X			
	80 0	Other.....	X			
9018.50.00	00 0	Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	60%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9018 (con.)		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9018.90		Other instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:				
		Optical instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.90.10	00 0	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
9018.90.20	00 8	Other.....	X.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	60%
		Other:				
9018.90.30	00 6	Anesthetic instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9018.90.40	00 4	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes and parts of stethoscopes.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9018.90.50		Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters and oscillometers; all the foregoing and parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	27.5%
	40 3	Sphygmomanometers and parts and accessories thereof.....	X			
	80 4	Other.....	X			
		Electro-medical instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:				
9018.90.60	00 9	Electro-surgical instruments and appliances, other than extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters; all the foregoing and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.5% (CA)	55%
9018.90.70		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	20 3	Dialysis instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
		Other therapeutic appliances and instruments:				
	40 9	Ultrasonic.....	X			
	60 4	Other.....	X			
	70 2	Parts and accessories of dialysis instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	80 0	Other.....	X			
9018.90.80	00 5	Other.....	X.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.5% (CA)	55%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9019		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9019.10		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9019.10.20	00 4	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
9019.10.40	00 0	Electrically operated apparatus and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
9019.10.60	00 5	Other.....	X.....	7.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.5% (CA)	55%
9019.20.00	00 6	Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
9020.00		Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters; parts and accessories thereof:				
9020.00.40	00 9	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
9020.00.60	00 4	Other breathing appliances and gas masks.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%
9020.00.90	00 8	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9021		Orthopedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Artificial joints and other orthopedic or fracture appliances; parts and accessories thereof:				
9021.11.00	00 3	Artificial joints and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	55%
9021.19		Other:				
9021.19.40	00 7	Bone plates, screws and nails, and other internal fixation devices or appliances.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	55%
9021.19.80	00 8	Other.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	40%
		Artificial teeth and dental fittings, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9021.21		Artificial teeth and parts and accessories thereof:				
9021.21.40	00 3	Of plastics.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
9021.21.80	00 4	Other.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	70%
9021.29		Other:				
9021.29.40	00 5	Of plastics.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
9021.29.80	00 6	Other.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	70%
9021.30.00	00 0	Other artificial parts of the body and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	40%
9021.40.00	00 8	Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories thereof.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
9021.50.00	00 5	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories thereof.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
9021.90		Other:				
9021.90.40		Parts and accessories for hearing aids and for pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles.....		4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
	40 1	For hearing aids.....	X			
	80 2	Other.....	X			
9021.90.80	00 0	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVIII  
90-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9022		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:				
9022.11.00	00 2	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
9022.19.00	00 4	For other uses.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
		Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:				
9022.21.00	00 0	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
9022.29		For other uses:				
9022.29.40	00 4	Smoke detectors, ionization type....	No.....	2.7%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
9022.29.80	00 5	Other.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
9022.30.00	00 9	X-ray tubes.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	35%
9022.90		Other, including parts and accessories:				
9022.90.20	00 2	Other apparatus.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
		Parts and accessories:				
9022.90.40	00 8	Of X-ray tubes.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
9022.90.60	00 3	Of apparatus based on the use of X-rays.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	35%
9022.90.70	00 1	Of smoke detectors, ionization type.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
9022.90.90	00 7	Other.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9023.00.00	00 4	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
9024		Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics), and parts and accessories thereof:				
9024.10.00	00 1	Machines and appliances for testing metals....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	40%
9024.80.00	00 6	Other machines and appliances.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	40%
9024.90.00		Parts and accessories.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	40%
	40 6	Of machines and appliances for testing metals.....	X			
	80 7	Other.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
90-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9025		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments; parts and accessories thereof: Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:				
9025.11		Liquid-filled, for direct reading:				
9025.11.20	00 5	Clinical.....	No.....	17%	Free (A*,E,IL) 11.9% (CA)	85%
9025.11.40	00 1	Other.....	No.....	8.4%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	85%
9025.19.00		Other.....		5%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.5% (CA) <u>1/</u>	40%
	40 3	Clinical.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	No.			
9025.20		Barometers, not combined with other instruments:				
9025.20.40	00 0	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9025.20.80	00 1	Other.....	No.....	2.8%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	40%
9025.80		Other instruments:				
9025.80.10	00 3	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9025.80.20	00 1	Other: Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating a thermometer, non-recording.....	No.....	8.4%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	85%
9025.80.30	00 9	Hygrometers, psychrometers and pyrometers, non-recording.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	45%
9025.80.40	00 7	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs and other recording instruments.....	No.....	3%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	35%
9025.80.50	00 4	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	50%
9025.90.00	00 3	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free (A,C,E,IL) The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory (CA) <u>1/</u>	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9026		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032; parts and accessories thereof:				
9026.10		For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids:				
9026.10.20		Electrical.....	No.	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	40%
	40 7	Flow meters.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
9026.10.40	00 1	Flow meters.....	No.....	49¢ each + 7.6%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 19.6¢ each + 3% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9026.10.60	00 6	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
9026.20		For measuring or checking pressure:				
9026.20.40	00 9	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	40%
9026.20.80	00 0	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
9026.80		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9026.80.20	00 0	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	40%
		Other:				
9026.80.40	00 6	Heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers.....	No.....	49¢ each + 7.6%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 19.6¢ each + 3% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9026.80.60	00 1	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%
9026.90		Parts and accessories:				
9026.90.20	00 8	Of electrical instruments and apparatus..	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	40%
		Other:				
9026.90.40	00 4	Of flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters and anemometers.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.6% (CA)	65%
9026.90.60	00 9	Other.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9027		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; parts and accessories thereof:				
9027.10		Gas or smoke analysis apparatus:				
9027.10.20	00 4	Electrical.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
		Other:				
9027.10.40	00 0	Optical instruments and apparatus...	X.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	50%
9027.10.60	00 5	Other.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	40%
9027.20		Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments:				
9027.20.40		Electrical.....		4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
	40 0	Electrophoresis instruments.....	No.			
	50 7	Gas chromatographs.....	No.			
	60 5	Liquid chromatographs.....	No.			
	80 1	Other.....	No.			
9027.20.80		Other.....		6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	40%
	30 3	Gas chromatographs.....	No.			
	60 6	Liquid chromatographs.....	No.			
	90 0	Other.....	No.			
9027.30		Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared):				
9027.30.40		Electrical.....		4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
	40 8	Spectrophotometers.....	No.			
	80 9	Other.....	No.			
9027.30.80		Other.....		10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	50%
	20 3	Spectroscopes.....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			
9027.40.00	00 2	Exposure meters.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	27.5%
9027.50		Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared):				
9027.50.40		Electrical.....		4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
	15 4	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
	20 7	Thermal analysis instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
	50 0	Photometers.....	No.			
	60 8	Other.....	No.			
9027.50.80		Other.....		10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	50%
	15 5	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
	20 8	Thermal analysis instruments and apparatus.....	No.			
	60 9	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9027 (con.)		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9027.80 9027.80.40		Other instruments and apparatus: Electrical.....		4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
	10 3	Nuclear magnetic resonance instruments.....	No			
	20 1	Mass spectroscopes.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30 9	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	60 2	Physical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	90 6	Other.....	X			
9027.80.80		Other.....		6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	40%
	30 0	Chemical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	60 3	Physical analysis instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	90 7	Other.....	X			
9027.90 9027.90.20		Microtomes; parts and accessories: Microtomes.....	No.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	40%
9027.90.40		Parts and accessories: Of electrical instruments and apparatus.....		4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
	10 1	Of articles of subheading 9027.10.20.....	X			
	20 9	Of articles of subheading 9027.20.40.....	X			
	30 7	Of articles of subheading 9027.30.40.....	X			
	40 5	Of articles of subheading 9027.40.....	X			
	50 2	Of articles of subheading 9027.50.40.....	X			
	60 0	Other.....	X			
9027.90.60	00 8	Other: Of optical instruments and apparatus.....	X.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	50%
9027.90.80	00 4	Other.....	X.....	6.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	40%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
90-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9028		Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof; parts and accessories thereof:				
9028.10.00	00 7	Gas meters.....	No.....	45¢ each + 7%	Free (A,E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.9% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.20.00	00 5	Liquid meters.....	No.....	45¢ each + 7%	Free (A,E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.9% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.30.00	00 3	Electricity meters.....	No.....	45¢ each + 4.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 3% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.90.00		Parts and accessories.....		9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	65%
	40 2	Of electricity meters.....	X			
	80 3	Other.....	X			
9029		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like; speedometers and tachometers, other than those of heading 9015; stroboscopes; parts and accessories thereof:				
9029.10		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like:				
9029.10.40	00 8	Taximeters.....	No.....	15%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	85%
9029.10.80	00 9	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
9029.20		Speedometers and tachometers; stroboscopes:				
9029.20.20	00 0	Bicycle speedometers.....	No.....	17%	Free (E,IL) 11.9% (CA)	110%
9029.20.40		Other speedometers and tachometers.....		Free		35%
	40 8	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	80 9	Other.....	No.			
9029.20.60	00 1	Stroboscopes.....	No.....	45¢ each + 7%	Free (A,E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.9% (CA) 1/	\$4.50 each + 65%
9029.90		Parts and accessories:				
9029.90.20	00 5	Of taximeters.....	X.....	15%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 10.5% (CA) 1/	85%
9029.90.40	00 1	Of bicycle speedometers.....	X.....	17%	Free (E,IL) 11.9% (CA)	110%
9029.90.60	00 6	Of stroboscopes.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA) 1/	65%
9029.90.80		Other.....		Free		35%
	40 4	Of speedometers and tachometers.....	X			
	80 5	Other.....	X			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9030		Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations; parts and accessories thereof:				
9030.10.00	00 3	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
9030.20.00	00 1	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
		Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:				
9030.31.00	00 8	Multimeters.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL)	40%
9030.39.00		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA) 1/	40%
	40 2	For measuring or checking voltage, current or resistance.....	X			
	80 3	Other.....	X			
9030.40.00	00 7	Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers).....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	40%
9030.81.00	00 7	Other instruments and apparatus: With a recording device.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) 1/	40%
9030.89.00		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) 1/	40%
	40 1	Instruments and apparatus designed to measure and check semiconductor wafers and devices (such as probe testers, resistivity checkers, logic analyzers, automatic integrated circuit testers) 2/.....	No.			
	80 2	Other.....	X			
9030.90		Parts and accessories:				
9030.90.40	00 8	For articles of subheading 9030.10.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
9030.90.80		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) 1/3/	40%
	10 7	Of articles of subheading 9030.20...	X			
	20 5	Of articles of subheading 9030.31...	X			
	30 3	Of articles of subheading 9030.39...	X			
	40 1	Of articles of subheading 9030.40...	X			
	50 8	Of articles of subheading 9030.81...	X			
	60 6	Other.....	X			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

2/ See statistical note 1 to section XVI regarding semiconductor manufacturing and testing machines and apparatus.

3/ Duty suspended or reduced on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheadings 9905.90.05 and 9905.90.10.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVIII  
90-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9031		Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors; parts and accessories thereof:				
9031.10.00	00 2	Machines for balancing mechanical parts.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9031.20.00	00 0	Test benches.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
9031.30.00	00 8	Profile projectors.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	45%
9031.40.00	20 2	Other optical instruments and appliances.....	.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
		For inspecting photomasks used to manufacture semiconductor devices <u>1</u> /.....	No.			
		For inspecting semiconductor wafers and devices <u>1</u> /: For wafers.....	No.			
	40 8	Other.....	No.			
	60 3		X			
	80 9					
9031.80.00		Other instruments, appliances and machines....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) <u>2</u> /	40%
		Equipment for testing the characteristics of internal combustion engines: For testing electrical characteristics.....	X			
	60 4	Other.....	X			
	70 2		X			
	80 0	Other.....	X			
9031.90		Parts and accessories:				
9031.90.20	00 1	Of profile projectors.....	X.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	45%
9031.90.40	00 7	Of other optical instruments and appliances, other than test benches.....	X.....	10%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	50%
9031.90.60		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) <u>2</u> / <u>3</u> /	40%
	30 6	Of machines for balancing mechanical parts.....	X			
	60 9	Of test benches.....	X			
	90 3	Other.....	X			

1/ See statistical note 1 to section XVI regarding semiconductor manufacturing and testing machines and apparatus.

2/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

3/ Duty suspended on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheading 9905.90.15.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
90-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9032		Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:				
9032.10.00		Thermostats.....		4.8%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	40%
		For air conditioning, refrigeration or heating systems:				
	30 5	Designed for wall mounting.....	No.			
	60 8	Other.....	No.			
	90 2	Other.....	No.			
9032.20.00	00 9	Manostats.....	No.....	4.8%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%
9032.81.00		Other instruments and apparatus:				
		Hydraulic and pneumatic.....		4.7%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.2% (CA) 1/	35%
		Industrial process control instruments and apparatus:				
	20 1	Hydraulic.....	No.			
	60 2	Pneumatic.....	No.			
9032.89	80 8	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators:				
9032.89.20	00 3	Designed for use in a 6, 12 or 24 V system.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
9032.89.40	00 9	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) 1/	35%
9032.89.60		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) 1/2/	40%
		Control instruments for air conditioning, refrigeration or heating systems:				
	15 7	Complete systems.....	No.			
	25 5	Other.....	X			
		Process control instruments and apparatus:				
	30 8	Complete systems.....	No.			
	40 6	Other:				
		Temperature control instruments.....	No.			
	50 3	Pressure and draft control instruments..	No.			
	60 1	Flow and liquid level control instruments.....	No.			
	70 9	Humidity control instruments.....	No.			
	75 4	Other.....	X			
	85 2	Other.....	X			
9032.90		Parts and accessories:				
		Of automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators:				
9032.90.20	00 0	Designed for use in a 6, 12 or 24 V system.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.1% (CA) 1/	25%
9032.90.40	00 6	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) 1/	35%
9032.90.60		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) 1/2/	40%
	20 7	Of thermostats.....	X			
	40 3	Of manostats.....	X			
	60 8	Of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9032.81.....	X			
	80 4	Other.....	X			

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

2/ Duty reduced on certain articles originating in the territory of Canada. See subheadings 9905.90.20 and 9905.90.25.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
90-30

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9033.00.00	00 2	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of chapter 90.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) <u>1</u> /	40%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 91

#### CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

XVIII  
91-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
  - (b) Watch chains (heading 7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
  - (c) Parts of general use defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 9114);
  - (d) Bearing balls (heading 7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
  - (e) Articles of heading 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
  - (f) Ball bearings (heading 8482); or
  - (g) Articles of chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (chapter 85).
2. Heading 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 9102.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this chapter.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter:
  - (a) The term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches and watches designed for use in skin diving) of a kind for wearing or carrying on the person whether or not the movement contained therein conforms to the definition of "watch movements" in note 3, above. Timepieces incorporating a stand, however simple, are not classifiable as watches.
  - (b) The term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches and other apparatus provided for in this chapter.
  - (c) The term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels.
  - (d) The term "clock movements" means devices regulated by a balance wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such clock movements shall either exceed 12 mm in thickness or 50 mm in width, length or diameter, or both.
  - (e) The term "complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)" refers to sets which consist of all parts necessary to assemble a watch or clock movement, except that for movements having mechanical displays the set may or may not include the dial and hands.
  - (f) The term "incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled" refers to:
    - (i) Mechanical movements which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the dial, hands or winding spindle (e.g., the escapement or the barrel bridge);
    - (ii) Battery powered movements with mechanical displays which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the dial, hands, setting spindle or battery (e.g., the motor); or
    - (iii) Other movements intended to operate with opto-electronic displays which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the battery (e.g., the display).
  - (g) The term "rough watch or clock movements" refers to sets of unassembled parts for the assembly of watch or clock movements of a kind constructed to work with an escapement. These sets do not include escapement, balance wheel and hairspring or other regulating device, mainspring, dial or hands; they therefore consist mainly of the base plate (and any additional plates), bridges, train, motion work, winding and setting mechanism and any additional mechanisms such as automatic winding device, calendar mechanisms, chronograph, alarm, etc. These sets may be entered with or without a barrel. Each element, intended for use as it is, may itself consist of one simple piece or of several parts fitted inseparably together, but such elements may not themselves be assembled to each other.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-2

2. Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets entered with wrist watches and of a kind normally sold therewith, whether or not attached, are classified with the watch in heading 9101 or 9102. Otherwise, watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets shall be classified in heading 9113.
3. Batteries entered with battery powered watches or clocks, or with the complete, assembled movements thereof, and intended for use therewith, are classifiable under the provision for the watch, clock or movement. Similarly, batteries entered with a complete watch or clock movement, unassembled or partly assembled (movement set) or with an incomplete watch or clock movement, assembled, and intended for use therewith, are classifiable under the provision for such movement. Batteries are otherwise classifiable in heading 8506 or 8507, whether or not suitable for use with watches or clocks.
4. Special Marking Requirements: With the following exceptions, any movement or case provided for in this chapter, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this chapter, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, stamping or mold-marking (either indented or raised), as specified below. Movements with opto-electronic display only and cases designed for use therewith, whether entered as separate articles or as components of assembled watches or clocks, are excepted from the marking requirements set forth in this note. The special marking requirements are as follows:
  - (a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show:
    - (i) the name of the country of manufacture;
    - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and
    - (iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings.
  - (b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show:
    - (i) the name of the country of manufacture;
    - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and
    - (iii) the number of jewels, if any.
  - (c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back to show:
    - (i) the name of the country of manufacture; and
    - (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.
  - (d) Clock cases provided for in this chapter shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture.
5. Products of Insular Possessions
  - (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (j) of this note, any article provided for in this chapter which is the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam and American Samoa (hereinafter referred to as the "insular possessions") and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty:
    - (i) At the rates set forth in column 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column 1 rates apply; and
    - (ii) At the rates set forth in column 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column 2 rates apply.
  - (b) Watch movements and watches (including watch straps, watch bands, and watch bracelets assembled onto watches) that are produced or manufactured in a United States insular possession which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty without regard to the value of the foreign materials such watches contain if they conform with the provisions of this note, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty shall not exceed the amounts established by or pursuant to paragraph (d) of this note.
  - (c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b) of this note, the provisions of this note and the benefits thereunder shall not apply to any article containing any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.
  - (d)
    - (i) In calendar year 1983 the total quantity of such articles which may be entered free of duty shall not exceed 4,800,000 units.
    - (ii) In subsequent calendar years, the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretaries"), acting jointly, shall establish a limit on the quantity which may be entered free of duty during the calendar year, and shall consider whether such limit is in the best interest of the insular possessions and not inconsistent with domestic or international trade policy considerations. The quantity the Secretaries establish in any calendar year under this paragraph shall not--
      - (A) exceed 10,000,000 units or one-ninth of apparent domestic consumption (as determined by the International Trade Commission pursuant to paragraph (e) of this note), whichever is greater;
      - (B) be decreased by more than 10 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year; and

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-3

- (C) be increased to more than 7,000,000 units or by more than 20 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year, whichever is greater.
- (e) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with the first year in which watch imports from the United States insular possessions exceed 9,000,000 units), the International Trade Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watches and watch movements during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretaries, and shall publish such determination in the Federal Register.
- (f) (i) In calendar year 1983, not more than 3,000,000 units of the total quantity of articles described in paragraph (d) which may be entered free of duty shall be the product of the Virgin Islands, not more than 1,200,000 units shall be the product of Guam, and not more than 600,000 units shall be the product of American Samoa.
- (ii) For calendar year 1984 and thereafter, the Secretaries may establish new territorial shares of the total amount which may be entered free of duty, taking into account the capacity of each territory to produce and ship its assigned amounts. A territory's share in any year shall not be reduced:
- (A) by more than 200,000 units in calendar year 1984 or 1985; and
- (B) by more than 500,000 units in calendar year 1986 or thereafter, except that no territorial share shall be established at less than 500,000 units.
- (g) The Secretaries, acting jointly, shall allocate the calendar year duty exemptions provided by paragraphs (b), (d) and (f) of this note on a fair and equitable basis among producers located in the insular possessions, and shall issue appropriate licenses thereof. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. In making the allocations, the Secretaries shall consider the potential impact of territorial production on domestic production of like articles and shall establish allocation criteria (including minimum assembly requirements) that will reasonably maximize the net amount of direct economic benefits to the insular possessions.
- (h) (i) In the case of each calendar year beginning after December 31, 1982, and before January 1, 1995, the Secretaries, acting jointly, shall:
- (A) verify the wages paid by each producer to permanent residents of the insular possessions during the preceding calendar year; and
- (B) issue to each producer (not later than March 1 of such year) a certificate for the applicable amount.
- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph (i), except as provided in subparagraphs (iii) and (iv), the term "applicable amount" means an amount equal to the sum of:
- (A) 90 percent of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of the first 300,000 units; plus
- (B) the applicable graduated declining percentage (determined each year by the Secretaries) of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of units in excess of 300,000 but not in excess of 750,000.
- (iii) The aggregate amount of all certificates which are issued during any calendar year shall not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to \$5,000,000 as:
- (A) the gross national product of the United States (as determined by the Secretary of Commerce) for the preceding calendar year, bears to:
- (B) the gross national product of the United States (as so determined) for 1982.
- (iv) (A) Subject to the provision of clause (B), if the amount of the certificates issued under subparagraph (i) would exceed the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall be reduced proportionately by the amount of such excess.
- (B) The applicable amount of any producer's certificate shall not be reduced below the amount determined under subparagraph (i)(A), except that if the application of this clause would result in the aggregate amount of the certificates exceeding the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall again be reduced proportionately by the amount of the excess determined after application of this clause.
- (v) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall entitle the certificate holder to secure the refund of duties equal to the face value of the certificate on watches, watch movements and, with the exception of discrete cases, parts thereof imported into the customs territory of the United States by the certificate holder. Such refunds shall be made under regulations issued by the Treasury Department. Not more than 5 percent of such refunds may be retained as a reimbursement to the Customs Service for the administrative costs of making the refunds.
- (vi) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i), or any portion thereof, shall be negotiable.
- (vii) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall expire 1 year from the date of issuance and may be applied against duties on imports of watches and watch movements the entry of which were made within 2 years prior to the date of issuance of the certificate.
- (viii) For purposes of determining the applicable amount of any producer's certificate to be issued during calendar year 1983, the greater of:
- (A) the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1982; or
- (B) 60 percent of the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1981 shall be considered the creditable wages for calendar year 1982.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-4

- (ij) the Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this note, as they determine necessary to carry out their respective duties under this note. Such regulations shall include minimum assembly requirements. Any duty-free entry determined not to have been made in accordance with applicable regulations shall be subject to the applicable civil remedies and criminal sanctions, and, in addition, the Secretaries may cancel or restrict the license or certificate of any manufacturer found in willful violation of the regulations.

### U.S. Statistical Notes

1. The calculation of duties on various watches, clocks, watch movements and clock movements requires that these articles be constructively separated into their component parts and each component separately valued. The individual components shall be separately reported under the statistical suffixes show below. In each instance the sum of the values of the individual components shall be equal to the total value of the article. In those instances where the components of an article are to be separately reported under the following reporting scheme, the entry should include all the individually named components even if not included in the shipment. In such instance the entered quantity and value would be zero. For example, entry of a battery powered watch, imported without a battery, classifiable under subheading 9101.11.40 would include a line for the statistical reporting number for the battery (9101.11.4040) with the quantity and value shown as zero. To determine the proper statistical reporting number(s) for the subheadings enumerated below, the importer shall combine the applicable 8-digit subheading number with the applicable statistical suffix found below. To the resulting statistical reporting numbers the importer shall append the proper check digit from the list in U.S. statistical note 2 below.

- (a) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.11.40, 9101.11.80, 9101.19.40, 9101.19.80, 9102.11.10, 9102.11.25, 9102.11.30, 9102.11.45, 9102.11.50, 9102.11.65, 9102.11.70, 9102.11.95, 9102.19.20, 9102.19.40, 9102.19.60 and 9102.19.80 shall be:

: Stat. :		: Unit :
: Suf- :	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :
: 30 :	Strap, band or bracelet.....	: No. :
: 40 :	Battery.....	: No. :

- (b) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.12.80, 9101.91.20, 9102.12.80, 9102.91.20, 9104.00.05, 9104.00.10, 9104.00.25, 9104.00.30 and 9104.00.45 shall be:

: Stat. :		: Unit :
: Suf- :	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement and case.....	: No. of :
: 20 :	Battery.....	: movements :
		: No. :

- (c) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.21.50, 9101.29.90, 9101.99.20, 9101.99.40, 9101.99.60, 9101.99.80, 9102.29.04, 9102.29.20, 9102.99.40, 9102.99.60, 9102.99.80, 9104.00.60, 9105.29.10, 9105.29.20, 9105.99.20 and 9105.99.30 shall be:

: Stat. :		: Unit :
: Suf- :	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :

- (d) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.21.80, 9101.29.10, 9101.29.20, 9101.29.30, 9101.29.40, 9101.29.50, 9102.21.10, 9102.21.25, 9102.21.30, 9102.21.50, 9102.21.70, 9102.21.90, 9102.29.10, 9102.29.15, 9102.29.20, 9102.29.25, 9102.29.30, 9102.29.35, 9102.29.40, 9102.29.45, 9102.29.50, 9102.29.55 and 9102.29.60 shall be:

: Stat. :		: Unit :
: Suf- :	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :
: 30 :	Strap, band or bracelet.....	: No. :

- (e) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9101.91.40, 9101.91.80, 9102.91.40, 9102.91.80 and 9104.00.50 shall be:

: Stat. :		: Unit :
: Suf- :	Article Description	: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Case.....	: No. :
: 30 :	Battery.....	: No. :



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XVIII  
91-5

(f) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9103.10.20 shall be:

: Stat. :	Article Description	Unit
: Suf- :		of
: fix :		Quantity
: 10 :	Travel clocks:	
: 20 :	Movement and case.....	No. of
: 30 :	Battery.....	movements:
: 40 :	Other clocks:	No.
: 50 :	Movement and case.....	No. of
: 60 :	Battery.....	movements:
: 70 :		No.

(g) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9103.10.40 and 9103.10.80 shall be:

: Stat. :	Article Description	Unit
: Suf- :		of
: fix :		Quantity
: 10 :	Travel clocks:	
: 20 :	Movement.....	No.
: 30 :	Case.....	No.
: 40 :	Battery.....	No.
: 50 :	Other clocks:	
: 60 :	Movement.....	No.
: 70 :	Case.....	No.
: 80 :	Battery.....	No.

(h) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9103.90.00, 9105.19.10 and 9105.19.20 shall be:

: Stat. :	Article Description	Unit
: Suf- :		of
: fix :		Quantity
: 10 :	Travel clocks:	
: 20 :	Movement.....	No.
: 30 :	Case.....	No.
: 40 :	Other clocks:	
: 50 :	Movement.....	No.
: 60 :	Case.....	No.

(i) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9105.11.40 shall be:

: Stat. :	Article Description	Unit
: Suf- :		of
: fix :		Quantity
: 10 :	Clocks capable of operating only on	
: 20 :	AC power.....	No.
: 30 :	Other:	
: 40 :	Travel clocks:	
: 50 :	Movement and case.....	No. of
: 60 :	Battery.....	movements:
: 70 :	Other clocks:	No.
: 80 :	Movement and case.....	No. of
: 90 :	Battery.....	movements:
: 100 :		No.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XVIII  
91-6

(k) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9105.11.80 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	Unit
: Suf-:		of
: fix :		Quantity :
10 :	Clocks capable of operating only on	
	AC power.....	No.
	Other:	
	Travel clocks:	
20 :	Movement.....	No.
30 :	Case.....	No.
40 :	Battery.....	No.
	Other clocks:	
50 :	Movement.....	No.
60 :	Case.....	No.
70 :	Battery.....	No.

(l) The statistical suffixes for subheading 9105.19.30 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	Unit
: Suf-:		of
: fix :		Quantity :
	Travel clocks:	
10 :	Movement.....	No.....v
	dutiable jewels...	No.
20 :	Case.....	No.
	Other clocks:	
30 :	Movement.....	No.....v
	dutiable jewels...	No.
40 :	Case.....	No.

(m) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9105.21.40 and 9105.91.40 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	Unit
: Suf-:		of
: fix :		Quantity :
10 :	Clocks capable of operating only on	
	AC power.....	No.
	Other clocks:	
20 :	Movement and case.....	No. of
		movements:
30 :	Battery.....	No.

(n) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9105.21.80 and 9105.91.80 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	Unit
: Suf-:		of
: fix :		Quantity :
	Clocks capable of operating only on	
	AC power:	
10 :	Movement.....	No.
20 :	Case.....	No.
	Other clocks:	
30 :	Movement.....	No.
40 :	Case.....	No.
50 :	Battery.....	No.

(o) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9105.29.30 and 9105.99.40 shall be:

:Stat.:	Article Description	Unit
: Suf-:		of
: fix :		Quantity :
10 :	Movement.....	No.....v
	dutiable jewels...	No.
20 :	Case.....	No.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

XVIII  
91-7

(p) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9108.11.40, 9108.11.80, 9108.12.00, 9108.19.40 and 9108.19.80 shall be:

: Stat. :	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf- :		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Movement.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Battery.....	: No. :

(q) The statistical suffixes for subheadings 9109.11.10, 9109.11.20, 9109.11.40, 9109.11.60, 9109.19.10, 9109.19.20, 9109.19.40 and 9109.19.60 shall be:

: Stat. :	Article Description	: Unit :
: Suf- :		: of :
: fix :		: Quantity :
: 10 :	Clock movements capable of operating only on AC power.....	: No. :
: 20 :	Other clocks movements: Movement.....	: No. :
: 30 :	Battery.....	: No. :

2. The following is listing of all the possible statistical reporting numbers resulting from the application of provisions of U.S. statistical note 1 above along with their respective check digits:

Statistical reporting number	Check digit	Statistical reporting number	Check digit	Statistical reporting number	Check digit	Statistical reporting number	Check digit	Statistical reporting number	Check digit	Statistical reporting number	Check digit
9101.11.4010	6	9101.99.4010	1	9102.19.6030	8	9102.29.5010	2	9104.00.2520	3	9105.91.4030	1
9101.11.4020	4	9101.99.4020	9	9102.19.6040	6	9102.29.5020	0	9104.00.3010	8	9105.91.8010	6
9101.11.4030	2	9101.99.6010	6	9102.19.8010	8	9102.29.5030	8	9104.00.3020	6	9105.91.8020	4
9101.11.4040	0	9101.99.6020	4	9102.19.8020	6	9102.29.5510	7	9104.00.4510	1	9105.91.8030	2
9101.11.8010	7	9101.99.8010	2	9102.19.8030	4	9102.29.5520	5	9104.00.4520	9	9105.91.8040	0
9101.11.8020	5	9101.99.8020	0	9102.19.8040	2	9102.29.5530	3	9104.00.5010	3	9105.91.8050	7
9101.11.8030	3	9102.11.1010	1	9102.21.1010	9	9102.29.6010	0	9104.00.5020	1	9105.99.2010	1
9101.11.8040	1	9102.11.1020	9	9102.21.1020	7	9102.29.6020	8	9104.00.5030	9	9105.99.2020	9
9101.12.8010	6	9102.11.1030	7	9102.21.1030	5	9102.29.6030	6	9104.00.6010	1	9105.99.3010	9
9101.12.8020	4	9102.11.1040	5	9102.21.2510	2	9102.91.2010	2	9104.00.6020	9	9105.99.3020	7
9101.19.4010	8	9102.11.2510	4	9102.21.2520	0	9102.91.2020	0	9105.11.4010	2	9105.99.4010	7
9101.19.4020	6	9102.11.2520	2	9102.21.2530	8	9102.91.4010	8	9105.11.4020	0	9105.99.4020	5
9101.19.4030	4	9102.11.2530	0	9102.21.3010	5	9102.91.4020	6	9105.11.4030	8	9108.11.4010	9
9101.19.4040	2	9102.11.2540	8	9102.21.3020	3	9102.91.4030	4	9105.11.4040	6	9108.11.4020	7
9101.19.8010	9	9102.11.3010	7	9102.21.3030	1	9102.91.8010	9	9105.11.4050	3	9108.11.8010	0
9101.19.8020	7	9102.11.3020	5	9102.21.5010	0	9102.91.8020	7	9105.11.8010	3	9108.11.8020	8
9101.19.8030	5	9102.11.3030	3	9102.21.5020	8	9102.91.8030	5	9105.11.8020	1	9108.12.0010	6
9101.19.8040	3	9102.11.3040	1	9102.21.5030	6	9102.99.2010	4	9105.11.8030	9	9108.12.0020	4
9101.21.5010	1	9102.11.4510	0	9102.21.7010	6	9102.99.2020	2	9105.11.8040	7	9108.19.4010	1
9101.21.5020	9	9102.11.4520	8	9102.21.7020	4	9102.99.4010	0	9105.11.8050	4	9108.19.4020	9
9101.21.8010	5	9102.11.4530	6	9102.21.7030	2	9102.99.4020	8	9105.11.8060	2	9108.19.8010	2
9101.21.8020	3	9102.11.4540	4	9102.21.9010	2	9102.99.6010	5	9105.11.8070	0	9108.19.8020	0
9101.21.8030	1	9102.11.5010	2	9102.21.9020	0	9102.99.6020	3	9105.19.1010	0	9109.11.1010	4
9101.29.1010	2	9102.11.5020	0	9102.21.9030	8	9102.99.8010	1	9105.19.1020	8	9109.11.1020	2
9101.29.1020	0	9102.11.5030	8	9102.29.0410	9	9102.99.8020	9	9105.19.1030	6	9109.11.1030	0
9101.29.1030	8	9102.11.5040	6	9102.29.0420	7	9103.10.2010	9	9105.19.1040	4	9109.11.2010	2
9101.29.2010	0	9102.11.6510	5	9102.29.1010	1	9103.10.2020	7	9105.19.2010	8	9109.11.2020	0
9101.29.2020	8	9102.11.6520	3	9102.29.1020	9	9103.10.2030	5	9105.19.2020	6	9109.11.2030	8
9101.29.2030	6	9102.11.6530	1	9102.29.1030	7	9103.10.2040	3	9105.19.2030	4	9109.11.4010	8
9101.29.3010	8	9102.11.6540	9	9102.29.1510	6	9103.10.4010	5	9105.19.2040	2	9109.11.4020	6
9101.29.3020	6	9102.11.7010	8	9102.29.1520	4	9103.10.4020	3	9105.19.3010	6	9109.11.4030	4
9101.29.3030	4	9102.11.7020	6	9102.29.1530	2	9103.10.4030	1	9105.19.3020	4	9109.11.6010	3
9101.29.4010	6	9102.11.7030	4	9102.29.2010	9	9103.10.4040	9	9105.19.3030	2	9109.11.6020	1
9101.29.4020	4	9102.11.7040	2	9102.29.2020	7	9103.10.4050	6	9105.19.3040	0	9109.11.6030	9
9101.29.4030	2	9102.11.9510	9	9102.29.2030	5	9103.10.4060	4	9105.21.4010	0	9109.19.1010	6
9101.29.5010	3	9102.11.9520	7	9102.29.2510	4	9103.10.8010	6	9105.21.4020	8	9109.19.1020	4
9101.29.5020	1	9102.11.9530	5	9102.29.2520	2	9103.10.8020	4	9105.21.4030	6	9109.19.1030	2
9101.29.5030	9	9102.11.9540	3	9102.29.2530	0	9103.10.8030	2	9105.21.8010	1	9109.19.2010	4
9101.29.9010	5	9102.12.8010	5	9102.29.3010	7	9103.10.8040	0	9105.21.8020	9	9109.19.2020	2
9101.29.9020	3	9102.12.8020	3	9102.29.3020	5	9103.10.8050	7	9105.21.8030	7	9109.19.2030	0
9101.91.2010	3	9102.19.2010	1	9102.29.3030	3	9103.10.8060	5	9105.21.8040	5	9109.19.4010	0
9101.91.2020	1	9102.19.2020	9	9102.29.3510	2	9103.90.0010	6	9105.21.8050	2	9109.19.4020	8
9101.91.4010	9	9102.19.2030	7	9102.29.3520	0	9103.90.0020	4	9105.29.1010	8	9109.19.4030	6
9101.91.4020	7	9102.19.2040	5	9102.29.3530	8	9103.90.0030	2	9105.29.1020	6	9109.19.6010	5
9101.91.4030	5	9102.19.4010	7	9102.29.4010	5	9103.90.0040	0	9105.29.2010	6	9109.19.6020	3
9101.91.8010	0	9102.19.4020	5	9102.29.4020	3	9104.00.0510	9	9105.29.2020	4	9109.19.6030	1
9101.91.8020	8	9102.19.4030	3	9102.29.4030	1	9104.00.0520	7	9105.29.3010	4		
9101.91.8030	6	9102.19.4040	1	9102.29.4510	0	9104.00.1010	2	9105.29.3020	2		
9101.99.2010	5	9102.19.6010	2	9102.29.4520	8	9104.00.1020	0	9105.91.4010	5		
9101.99.2020	3	9102.19.6020	0	9102.29.4530	6	9104.00.2510	5	9105.91.4020	3		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal: Wrist watches, battery powered, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
9101.11		With mechanical display only:				
9101.11.40	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	1/	51¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 35.7¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9101.11.80	1/	Other.....	1/	87¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 60.9¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9101.12		With opto-electronic display only: Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of sub-heading 9101.12.80 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9101.12.20	00 1	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
9101.12.40	00 7	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
9101.12.80	1/	Other.....	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
9101.19		Other:				
9101.19.40	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	1/	51¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 35.7¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9101.19.80	1/	Other.....	1/	87¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 60.9¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
9101.21		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
		With automatic winding:				
		Having over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9101.21.50 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9101.21.10	00 2	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	6.25%	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	80%
9101.21.30	00 8	Other.....	No.....	6.25%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	80%
9101.21.50	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.30 each + 6.25% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) \$1.61 each + 4.3% on the case (CA)	\$11.50 each + 45% on the case
9101.21.80	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.30 each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) \$1.61 each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$5.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29		Other:				
9101.29.10	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	1/	51¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) 35.7¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29.20	1/	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	1/	87¢ each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) 60.9¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
9101.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With movement valued not over \$15 each:				
9101.29.30	1/	With movement measuring not over 15.2 mm.....	1/	\$2.85 each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) \$1.995 each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29.40	1/	With movement measuring over 15.2 mm.....	1/	\$2.40 each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) \$1.68 each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
9101.29.50	1/	With movement valued over \$15 each.....	1/	\$1.27 each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) 88.9¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band or bracelet
		Having over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9101.29.90 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9101.29.70	00 1	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	6.25%	Free (E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	80%
9101.29.80	00 9	Other.....	No.....	6.25%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.3% (CA)	80%
9101.29.90	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.30 each + 6.25% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) \$1.61 each + 4.3% on the case (CA)	\$11.50 each + 45% on the case

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9101 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
		Other:				
9101.91		Battery powered:				
9101.91.20	1/	With opto-electronic display only...	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% on the move- ment and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
		Other:				
9101.91.40	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	1/	51¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,E,IL) 35.7¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9101.91.80	1/	Other.....	1/	87¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,E,IL) 60.9¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
		Other:				
9101.99		Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	1/	51¢ each + 6% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) 35.7¢ each + 4.2% on the case (CA)	\$2.25 each + 45% on the case
9101.99.20	1/					
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
9101.99.40	1/	With movement valued not over \$15 each.....	1/.	\$1.95 each + 6% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) \$1.365 each + 4.2% on the case (CA)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case
9101.99.60	1/	With movement valued over \$15 each.....	1/	\$1.27 each + 6% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) 88.9¢ each + 4.2% on the case (CA)	\$4.75 each + 45% on the case
9101.99.80	1/	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	1/	\$2.30 each + 6% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) \$1.61 each + 4.2% on the case (CA)	\$11.50 each + 45% on the case

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101:				
9102.11		Wrist watches, battery powered, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
		With mechanical display only:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9102.11.10	1/	With gold- or silver-plated case.....	1/	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E*,IL) 30.8¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.90 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.25	1/	Other.....	1/	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E*,IL) 28¢ each + 5.9% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.30	1/	Other: With gold- or silver-plated case.....	1/	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 30.8¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.90 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.45	1/	Other.....	1/	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 28¢ each + 5.9% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
		Wrist watches, battery powered, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		With mechanical display only (con.):				
		Other:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9102.11.50	1/	With gold- or silver- plated case.....	1/	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E*,IL) 56¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.90 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.65	1/	Other.....	1/	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E*,IL) 53.2¢ each + 5.9% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
		Other:				
9102.11.70	1/	With gold- or silver- plated case.....	1/	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 56¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.90 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.11.95	1/	Other.....	1/	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 53.2¢ each + 5.9% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.12		With opto-electronic display only: Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9102.12.80 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:				
9102.12.20	00 0	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
9102.12.40	00 6	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
9102.12.80	1/	Other.....	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
91-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.): Wrist watches, battery powered, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
9102.19		Other:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
9102.19.20	<u>1/</u>	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	<u>1/</u>	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E*,IL) 28¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.19.40	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 28¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.19.60	<u>1/</u>	Other: With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	<u>1/</u>	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E*,IL) 53.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery
9102.19.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 53.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet + 35% on the battery

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.21		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
		With automatic winding:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
9102.21.10	1/	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	1/	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E*,IL) 52.5¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.25	1/	Other.....	1/	75¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) 52.5¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		Having over one jewel but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	1/	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E*,IL) \$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$5.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.30	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) \$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$5.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.50	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E*,IL) \$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.70	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) \$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.21.90	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) \$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
91-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
9102.29		Other:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9102.29.02	00 3	Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9102.29.04 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry.....	No.....	14%	Free (E*, IL) 9.8% (CA)	110%
9102.29.04	1/	Other.....	1/	40¢ each + 6% on the case	Free (A,E*, IL) 28¢ each + 4.2% on the case (CA)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case
9102.29.10	1/	Other.....	1/	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (A,E, IL) 28¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		Having over one jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement:				
9102.29.15	1/	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	1/	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E*, IL) 53.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.20	1/	Other.....	1/	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E, IL) 53.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With movement valued not over \$15 each:				
		With movement measuring not over 15.2 mm:				
9102.29.25	1/	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	1/	\$2.74 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E*,IL) \$1.918 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.30	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.74 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) \$1.918 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		With movement measuring over 15.2 mm:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	1/	\$2.29 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E*,IL) \$1.603 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.35	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.29 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) \$1.603 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.40	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.29 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) \$1.603 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		With movement valued over \$15 each:				
		With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated....	1/	\$1.16 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E*,IL) 81.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.45	1/	Other.....	1/	\$1.16 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) 81.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.50	1/	Other.....	1/	\$1.16 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) 81.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
91-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 17 jewels in the movement:				
9102.29.55	1/	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	1/	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E*,IL) \$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band or bracelet
9102.29.60	1/	Other.....	1/	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free (E,IL) \$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet (CA)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band or bracelet
		Other:				
9102.91		Battery powered:				
9102.91.20	1/	With opto-electronic display only...	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the case (CA)	35%
		Other:				
9102.91.40	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	1/	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 28¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9102.91.80	1/	Other.....	1/	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 53.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
		Other:				
9102.99		Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	1/	40¢ each + 6% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) 28¢ each + 4.2% on the case (CA)	\$1.70 each + 45% on the case
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
9102.99.40	1/	With movement valued not over \$15 each.....	1/	\$1.84 each + 6% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) \$1.288 each + 4.2% on the case (CA)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case
9102.99.60	1/	With movement valued over \$15 each.....	1/	\$1.16 each + 6% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) 81.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case (CA)	\$4.20 each + 45% on the case
9102.99.80	1/	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	1/	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) \$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case (CA)	\$10.95 each + 45% on the case

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9103		Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104:				
9103.10		Battery powered:				
9103.10.20	1/	With opto-electronic display only.....	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
9103.10.40	1/	Other: Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	1/	36¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 25.2¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.50 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9103.10.80	1/	Other.....	1/	72¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 50.4¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.50 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9103.90.00	1/	Other.....	1/	36¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (E,IL) 25.2¢ each + 4.8% on the case (CA)	\$1.50 each + 45% on the case
9104.00		Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:				
		With clock movements measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
9104.00.05	1/	Valued not over \$10 each: With opto-electronic display only...	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (B,C,E,IL) 2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
9104.00.10	1/	Other: Electric (including battery operated).....	1/	30¢ each + 6.4% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (B,C,E,IL) 21¢ each + 4.4% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$3 each + 65% on the movement and case + 35% on the battery
9104.00.20	00 2	Other.....	No.....	30¢ each + 6.4%	Free (B,C,E,IL) 21¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	\$3 each + 65%
9104.00.25	1/	Valued over \$10 each: With opto-electronic display only...	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (B,C,E,IL) 2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
9104.00.30	1/	Other: Electric (including battery operated).....	1/	45¢ each + 6.4% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (B,C,E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.4% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the movement and case + 35% on the battery
9104.00.40	00 8	Other.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4%	Free (B,C,E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XVIII  
91-20

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9104.00 (con.)		Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels (con.):				
		Other:				
9104.00.45	1/	With opto-electronic display only.....	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (B,C,E,IL) 2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
		Other:				
9104.00.50	1/	Electric (including battery operated).....	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (B,C,E,IL) 21¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9104.00.60	1/	Other.....	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (B,C,E,IL) 21¢ each + 4.8% on the case (CA)	75¢ each + 45% on the case
9105		Other clocks:				
		Alarm clocks:				
		Battery or AC powered:				
9105.11		With opto-electronic display only...	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
9105.11.40	1/					
9105.11.80	1/	Other.....	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 21¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9105.19		Other:				
		With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
9105.19.10	1/	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (E,IL) 21¢ each + 4.8% on the case (CA)	75¢ each + 45% on the case
		Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:				
9105.19.20	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	1/	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (E,IL) 42¢ each + 4.8% on the case (CA)	\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
9105.19.30	1/	Having over one jewel.....	1/	85¢ each + 5.5¢/jewel over 7 + 7.4% on the case	Free (E,IL) 59.5¢ each + 3.8¢/jewel over 7 + 5.1% on the case (CA)	\$2.25 each + 15¢/jewel over 7 + 60% on the case
		Other:				
9105.19.40	00 6	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (E,IL) 10.5¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.19.50	00 3	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4%	Free (E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
9105 (con.)		Other clocks (con.):				
9105.21		Wall clocks:				
9105.21.40	1/	Battery or AC powered: With opto-electronic display only...	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
9105.21.80	1/	Other.....	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 21¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9105.29		Other:				
		With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
9105.29.10	1/	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (E,IL) 21¢ each + 4.8% on the case (CA)	75¢ each + 45% on the case
		Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:				
9105.29.20	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	1/	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (E,IL) 42¢ each + 4.8% on the case (CA)	\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
9105.29.30	1/	Having over one jewel.....	1/	85¢ each + 5.5¢/jewel over 7 + 7.4% on the case	Free (E,IL) 59.5¢ each + 3.8¢/jewel over 7 + 5.1% on the case (CA)	\$2.25 each + 15¢/jew- el over 7 + 60% on the case
		Other:				
9105.29.40	00 4	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (E,IL) 10.5¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.29.50	00 1	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4%	Free (E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
91-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
9105 (con.)		Other clocks (con.):				
9105.91		Other:				
9105.91.40	1/	Battery or AC powered: With opto-electronic display only...	1/	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
9105.91.80	1/	Other.....	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 21¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery
9105.99		Other:				
9105.99.10	00 5	Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.... jewels...	No.....v No.	34¢ each + 5% + 2¢/jewel	Free (A,E,IL) 23.8¢ each + 3.5% + 1.4¢/jewel (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9105.99.20	1/	Other, with movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	1/	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (E,IL) 21¢ each + 4.8% on the case (CA)	75¢ each + 45% on the case
9105.99.30	1/	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	1/	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (E,IL) 42¢ each + 4.8% on the case (CA)	\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
9105.99.40	1/	Having over one jewel....	1/	85¢ each + 5.5¢/jewel over 7 + 7.4% on the case	Free (E,IL) 59.5¢ each + 3.8¢/jewel over 7 + 5.1% on the case (CA)	\$2.25 each + 15¢/jewel over 7 + 60% on the case
9105.99.50	00 6	Other: Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (E,IL) 10.5¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.99.60	00 4	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4%	Free (E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9106		Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time registers, time-recorders):				
9106.10.00	00 2	Time registers; time-recorders..... jewels...	No.....v No.	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel	Free (E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.9% + 1.7¢/jewel (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.20.00	00 0	Parking meters..... jewels...	No.....v No.	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel	Free (E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.9% + 1.7¢/jewel (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.90		Other:				
9106.90.40	00 7	Time locks valued over \$10 each..... jewels...	No.....v No.	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel	Free (A,E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.9% + 1.7¢/jewel (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.90.80	00 8	Other..... jewels...	No.....v No.	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel 2/	Free (E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.7% + 1.7¢/jewel (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

2/ Duty on certain apparatus temporarily modified. See heading 9902.91.06.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9107.00		Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor:				
9107.00.40	00 5	Valued not over \$5 each..... jewels...	No.....v No.	15¢ each + 4% + 2.5¢/jewel	Free (A,E,IL) 10.5¢ each + 2.8% + 1.7¢/jewel (CA)	\$1.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9107.00.80	00 6	Valued over \$5 each..... jewels...	No.....v No.	45¢ each + 6.4% + 2.5¢/jewel	Free (E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.4% + 1.7¢/jewel (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9108		Watch movements, complete and assembled:				
9108.11		Battery powered: With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated:				
9108.11.40	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel..	1/	36¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 25.2¢ each + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.11.80	1/	Other.....	1/	72¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 50.4¢ each + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.12.00	1/	With opto-electronic display only.....	1/	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 2.7% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
9108.19		Other:				
9108.19.40	1/	Having no jewels or only one jewel..	1/	36¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 25.2¢ each + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.19.80	1/	Other.....	1/	72¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 50.4¢ each + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$2.50 each + 35% on the battery
9108.20		With automatic winding:				
9108.20.40	00 0	Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	\$2.15 each	Free (E,IL) \$1.505 each (CA)	\$10.75 each
9108.20.80	00 1	Other.....	No.....	\$2.15 each	Free (E,IL) \$1.505 each (CA)	\$5.00 each
9108.91		Other:				
9108.91.10	00 0	Measuring 33.8 mm or less: Having no jewels or only one jewel..	No.....	36¢ each	Free (E,IL) 25.2¢ each (CA)	\$1.50 each
9108.91.20	00 8	Having over one jewel but not over 7 jewels.....	No.....	72¢ each	Free (E,IL) 50.4¢ each (CA)	\$2.50 each
9108.91.30	00 6	Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels: Valued not over \$15 each: Measuring not over 15.2 mm.....	No.....	\$2.70 each	Free (E,IL) \$1.89 each (CA)	\$4 each
9108.91.40	00 4	Measuring over 15.2 mm....	No.....	\$2.25 each	Free (E,IL) \$1.575 each (CA)	\$4 each
9108.91.50	00 1	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each	Free (E,IL) 78.4¢ each (CA)	\$4 each
9108.91.60	00 9	Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	\$2.15 each	Free (E,IL) \$1.505 each (CA)	\$10.75 each
9108.99		Other:				
9108.99.20	00 0	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels.....	No.....	36¢ each	Free (E,IL) 25.2¢ each (CA)	\$1.50 each
9108.99.40	00 6	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$1.80 each	Free (E,IL) \$1.26 each (CA)	\$4 each
9108.99.60	00 1	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each	Free (E,IL) 78.4¢ each (CA)	\$4 each
9108.99.80	00 7	Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	\$2.15 each	Free (E,IL) \$1.505 each (CA)	\$10.75 each

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9109		Clock movements, complete and assembled: Battery or AC powered:				
9109.11		Of alarm clocks:				
9109.11.10	1/	With opto-electronic display only...	1/	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 2.7% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
9109.11.20	1/	Other: Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter.....	1/	30¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 21¢ each + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	75¢ each + 35% on the battery
9109.11.40	1/	Other: Valued not over \$5 each...	1/	15¢ each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 10.5¢ each + 4.4% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.50 each + 65% on the move- ment + 35% on the battery
9109.11.60	1/	Valued over \$5 each.....	1/	45¢ each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.4% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the move- ment + 35% on the battery
9109.19		Other:				
9109.19.10	1/	With opto-electronic display only...	1/	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (B,C,E,IL) 2.7% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	35%
9109.19.20	1/	Other: Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter.....	1/	30¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	Free (B,C,E,IL) 21¢ each + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	75¢ each + 35% on the battery
9109.19.40	1/	Other: Valued not over \$5 each...	1/	15¢ each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (B,E,IL) 10.5¢ each + 4.4% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$1.50 each + 65% on the move- ment + 35% on the battery
9109.19.60	1/	Valued over \$5 each.....	1/	45¢ each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	Free (B,E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.4% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the move- ment + 35% on the battery
9109.90		Other:				
9109.90.20	00 8	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter.....	No.....	30¢ each	Free (B,C,E,IL) 21¢ each (CA)	75¢ each
9109.90.40	00 4	Other: Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (B,E,IL) 10.5¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9109.90.60	00 9	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4%	Free (B,E,IL) 31.5¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	\$4.50 each + 65%

1/ See U.S. statistical note 1 to this chapter.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9110		Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements:				
		Of watches:				
9110.11.00	00 5	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets).....	No.....	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	Free (E,IL) The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement (CA)	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement
9110.12.00	00 4	Incomplete movements, assembled.....	No.....	9%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
9110.19.00	00 7	Rough movements.....	No.....	9%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
9110.90		Other:				
9110.90.20	00 5	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets).....	No.....	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	Free (B,E,IL) The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement (CA)	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement
		Other:				
9110.90.40	00 1	Consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined together.....	No.....	6.4% + 2.5¢/jewel + 0.3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	Free (B,E,IL) 4.4% + 1.7¢/jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement (CA): 4.4% (CA)	65% + 25¢/jewel + 3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement
9110.90.60	00 6	Other.....	X.....	6.4%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	65%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
91-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9111		Watch cases and parts thereof:				
9111.10.00	00 5	Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6%	Free (E,IL) 10.5¢ each + 4.2% (CA)	75¢ each + 45%
9111.20		Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9111.20.20	00 9	Gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	8¢ each + 6%	Free (E,IL) 5.6¢ each + 4.2% (CA)	40¢ each + 45%
9111.20.40	00 5	Other.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.8¢ each + 5.9% (CA)	20¢ each + 45%
9111.80.00	00 0	Other cases.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.8¢ each + 5.9% (CA)	20¢ each + 45%
9111.90		Parts:				
9111.90.40	00 0	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	No.....	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	75¢ each + 45%
9111.90.50	00 7	Other: Bezels, backs and centers.....	No.....	2¢ each + 8.5%	Free (E,IL) 1.4¢ each + 5.9% (CA)	10¢ each + 45%
9111.90.70	00 3	Other.....	No.....	8.1%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%
9112		Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof:				
9112.10.00	00 4	Cases of metal.....	No.....	6.9%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	45%
9112.80.00	00 9	Other cases.....	No.....	6.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	45%
9112.90.00	00 7	Parts.....	X.....	6.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 4.8% (CA)	45%
9113		Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:				
9113.10.00	00 3	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	X.....	6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.5% (CA)	80%
9113.20		Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9113.20.20	00 7	Straps, bands and bracelets: Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	14%	Free (A,E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	110%
9113.20.40	00 3	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	14%	Free (E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	110%
9113.20.60	00 8	Parts: Of watch bracelets, valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	110%
9113.20.90	00 2	Other.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	110%
9113.90		Other:				
9113.90.40	00 8	Of textile material.....	X.....	9%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	78.5%
9113.90.80	00 9	Other.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
91-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
9114		Other clock or watch parts:				
9114.10		Springs, including hairsprings:				
9114.10.40	00 4	For watches.....	No.....	11%	Free (E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	65%
9114.10.80	00 5	Other.....	No.....	6.4%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	65%
9114.20.00	00 0	Jewels.....	No.....	Free		10%
9114.30		Dials:				
9114.30.40	00 0	Not exceeding 50 mm in width.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 9%	Free (B,E,IL) 0.3¢ each + 6.3% (CA)	5¢ each + 45%
9114.30.80	00 1	Exceeding 50 mm in width.....	No.....	6.6%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	50%
9114.40		Plates and bridges:				
9114.40.20	00 2	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	18¢ each	Free (E,IL) 12.6¢ each (CA)	75¢ each
9114.40.40	00 8	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement..	No.....	15¢ each	Free (B,E,IL) 10.5¢ each (CA)	38¢ each
		Other:				
9114.40.60	00 3	For watches.....	X.....	11%	Free (E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	65%
9114.40.80	00 9	Other.....	X.....	6.4%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	65%
9114.90		Other:				
		Assemblies and subassemblies for watch or clock movements consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined inseparably together:				
9114.90.15	00 8	For watch movements.....	X.....	9%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	45%
9114.90.30	00 9	For clock movements.....	X.....	6.4% + 2.5¢/jewel + 0.3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consist- ing in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the com- plete move- ment	Free (B,E,IL) 4.4% + 1.7¢/jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consist- ing in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the com- plete move- ment (CA)	65% + 25¢/jewel + 3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consist- ing in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the com- plete movement
		Other:				
9114.90.40	00 7	For watches.....	X.....	11%	Free (E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	65%
9114.90.50	00 4	Other.....	X.....	6.4%	Free (B,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	65%





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 92

#### MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVIII  
92-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, headphones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this chapter;
  - (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (heading 9503);
  - (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 9603);
  - (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706); or
  - (f) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material: for example, heading 3924, section XV).
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 9202 or 9206 entered with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.  
  
Cards, discs and rolls of heading 9209 entered with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
92-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
9201		Pianos, including player pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments:				
9201.10.00	00 6	Upright pianos.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
9201.20.00	00 4	Grand pianos.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
9201.90.00	00 9	Other.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
9202		Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps):				
9202.10.00	00 5	Played with a bow.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	37.5%
9202.90		Other:				
		Guitars:				
9202.90.20	00 4	Valued not over \$100 each, excluding the value of the case.....	No.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	40%
9202.90.40	00 0	Other.....	No.....	13%	Free (A,E,IL) 9.1% (CA)	40%
9202.90.60	00 5	Other.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
9203.00		Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds:				
9203.00.40	00 8	Keyboard pipe organs.....	No.....	Free		35%
9203.00.80	00 9	Other.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
9204		Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs:				
9204.10		Accordions and similar instruments:				
9204.10.40	00 5	Piano accordions.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	40%
9204.10.80	00 6	Other.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	40%
9204.20.00	00 1	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
9205		Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes):				
9205.10.00		Brass-wind instruments.....		5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	40%
	40 4	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.			
	80 5	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.			
9205.90		Other:				
		Woodwind instruments:				
9205.90.20	00 1	Bagpipes.....	No.....	Free		40%
9205.90.40		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
	20 3	Clarinets.....	No.			
	40 9	Saxophones.....	No.			
	60 4	Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo).....	No.			
	80 0	Other.....	No.			
9205.90.60	00 2	Other.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	40%
9206.00		Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas):				
9206.00.20	00 9	Drums.....	X.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	40%
9206.00.40	00 5	Cymbals.....	X.....	Free		40%
9206.00.60	00 0	Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals or carillons.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1% (CA)	50%
9206.00.80	00 6	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XVIII  
92-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9207		Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions):				
9207.10.00		Keyboard instruments, other than accordions...	.....	6.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
		Music synthesizers:				
	05 5	Valued under \$100 each.....	No.			
	10 8	Valued \$100 or over each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45 7	With more than one keyboard				
		Valued under \$200 each.....	No.			
	55 4	Valued \$200 or over each.....	No.			
		With one keyboard:				
	60 7	Hand-held.....	No.			
		Other:				
	65 2	Valued under \$100 each....	No.			
	75 0	Valued \$100 or over each..	No.			
9207.90.00		Other.....	.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	40%
	40 5	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.			
	80 6	Other.....	No.			
9208		Music boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signaling instruments:				
9208.10.00	00 9	Music boxes.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	40%
9208.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
	40 4	Musical instruments.....	X			
	80 5	Other.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XVIII  
92-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9209		Parts (for example, mechanisms for music boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:				
9209.10.00	00 8	Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
9209.20.00	00 6	Mechanisms for music boxes.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	40%
9209.30.00	00 4	Musical instrument strings.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
		Other:				
9209.91		Parts and accessories for pianos:				
9209.91.40	00 2	Tuning pins.....	thousand	10¢/1,000 pins + 3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 7¢/1,000 pins + 2.4% (CA)	\$1/1,000 pins + 35%
9209.91.80	00 3	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
9209.92		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9202:				
9209.92.20	00 5	Mutes, collapsible musical instrument stands and music holders for attachment to musical instruments.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9209.92.40	00 1	Tuning pins.....	thousand	10¢/1,000 pins + 3.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 7¢/1,000 pins + 2.4% (CA)	\$1/1,000 pins + 35%
9209.92.60	00 6	Bows, parts of bows, bow hair, chin rests and other parts and accessories for string instruments played with a bow.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	40%
9209.92.80	00 2	Other.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	40%
9209.93		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9203:				
9209.93.40	00 0	For pipe organs.....	X.....	Free		35%
9209.93.80	00 1	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
9209.94		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9207:				
9209.94.40	00 9	Collapsible musical instrument stands.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9209.94.80	00 0	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
9209.99		Other:				
9209.99.10	00 0	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
9209.99.20	00 8	For bagpipes.....	X.....	Free		40%
9209.99.40		For other woodwind and brass wind musical instruments.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
	40 6	For woodwind musical instruments.....	X			
	80 7	Other.....	X			
9209.99.60	00 9	For music boxes.....	X.....	3.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	40%
9209.99.80	00 5	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%

**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)**

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

**SECTION XIX**

**ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

**XIX-1**



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 93

#### ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XIX  
93-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signaling flares);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (c) Armored fighting vehicles (heading 8710);
  - (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or entered with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (chapter 90);
  - (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (chapter 95); or
  - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).
2. In heading 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 8526.

#### Statistical Note

1. The calculation of duties, under subheadings 9301.00.30, 9303.30.40 and 9303.30.80, for rifles imported either with telescopic sights mounted on them or with telescopic sights designed to be mounted on them, requires that these articles be constructively separated into their component parts and each component separately valued. The individual components shall be separately reported under the appropriate statistical suffixes. In each instance, the sum of the values of the individual components shall be equal to the total value of the article.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XIX  
93-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9301.00		Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307:				
9301.00.30		Rifles.....	.....	4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% on the value of the rifle + 14% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any (CA)	65%
	10 9	Telescopic sights imported with rifles.....	No.			
	20 7	Rifles.....	No.			
9301.00.60	00 4	Shotguns.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	65%
9301.00.90		Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	27.5%
	10 6	Self propelled guns, howitzers and mortars (including cannon, machine guns, tank guns and recoilless rifles) having a bore diameter of more than 30-mm (118 caliber), including systems (multiple barrel weapons) with a total of more than 30-mm (118 caliber) for each system.....	X			
	20 4	Other guns, howitzers and mortars (including cannon, machine guns, tank guns and recoilless rifles) having a bore diameter of more than 30-mm (118 caliber) including systems (multiple barrel weapons) with a total of more than 30-mm (118 caliber) for each system.....	X			
	30 2	Machine guns with a bore diameter of less than 30-mm (118 caliber).....	No.			
	40 0	Guns, howitzers and mortars (including cannon, machine guns, tank guns and recoilless rifles) having a bore diameter of 30-mm (118 caliber) or less, except systems (multiple barrel weapons) with a total of more than 30-mm (118 caliber) for each system.....	No.			
	50 7	Missile and rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes; and similar projectors....	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	No.			
9302.00.00	00 6	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304.....	No.....	27¢ each + 6%	Free (CA,E,IL)	\$3.50 each + 55%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIX  
93-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9303		Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns):				
9303.10.00	00 3	Muzzle-loading firearms.....	No.....	Free		Free
9303.20.00		Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles.....		5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2% (CA)	65%
		Shotguns:				
	20 7	Autoloading.....	No.			
	40 3	Over and under.....	No.			
	60 8	Other.....	No.			
9303.30	80 4	Combination shotgun-rifles.....	No.			
		Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles:				
9303.30.40		Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each....		7.5% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,E,IL) 3% on the value of the rifle + 8% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any (CA)	65%
	10 9	Telescopic sights imported with rifles.....	No.			
		Rifles:				
	20 7	Centerfire.....	No.			
9303.30.80	30 5	Rimfire.....	No.	4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% on the value of the rifle + 8% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any (CA)	65%
		Other.....				
	05 7	Telescopic sights imported with rifles.....	No.			
		Rifles:				
	10 0	Centerfire:				
		Autoloading.....	No.			
	15 5	Other:				
	25 3	Bolt action.....	No.			
	30 6	Other.....	No.			
9303.90		Rimfire.....	No.			
9303.90.40	00 8	Other:				
		Pistols and revolvers designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition.....	No.....	8.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	105%
9303.90.80	00 9	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	27.5%
9304.00		Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307:				
		Pistols, rifles and other guns which eject missiles by release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension:				
9304.00.20	00 0	Rifles.....	No.....	7.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	70%
9304.00.40	00 6	Other.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	27.5%
9304.00.60	00 1	Other.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XIX  
93-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9305		Parts and accessories of articles of headings 9301 to 9304:				
9305.10		Of revolvers or pistols:				
9305.10.20	00 7	Of heading 9302.....	X.....	8.4%	Free (E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	105%
9305.10.40	00 3	Other: Of revolvers or pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition.....	X.....	8.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	105%
9305.10.60	00 8	Of muzzle-loading revolvers and pistols.....	X.....	Free		Free
9305.10.80	00 4	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	27.5%
9305.21		Of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303:				
9305.21.40	00 0	Shotgun barrels:				
9305.21.80	00 1	Of muzzle-loading shotguns.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other.....	No.....	2.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	57.5%
9305.29		Other:				
9305.29.05	00 5	Of muzzle-loading shotguns or rifles.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Of shotguns, including shot-gun-rifle combinations:				
9305.29.10	00 8	Stocks.....	No.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.1% (CA)	73.5%
9305.29.20	00 6	Other.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	55%
		Of rifles:				
9305.29.40	00 2	Stocks.....	No.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	69.5%
9305.29.50	00 9	Other.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,E*,IL) 1.4% (CA)	55%
9305.90		Other:				
		Of articles of heading 9301:				
9305.90.10	00 2	Of rifles.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	55%
9305.90.20	00 0	Of shotguns.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	55%
9305.90.30		Other.....		3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	27.5%
	10 6	Of guns, howitzers and mortars with a bore diameter of 30 mm or less.....	X			
	30 2	Other.....	X			
9305.90.40	00 6	Of articles of heading 9303 other than shotguns or rifles.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	27.5%
		Other:				
9305.90.50	00 3	Of articles of subheading 9304.00.20 or 9304.00.40.....	X.....	7.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	70%
9305.90.60	00 1	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	45%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XIX  
93-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9306		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads:				
9306.10.00	00 0	Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof.....	thousand	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	30%
		Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:				
9306.21.00	00 7	Cartridges.....	thousand	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	30%
9306.29.00	00 9	Other.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	45%
9306.30		Other cartridges and parts thereof:				
9306.30.40		Cartridges and empty cartridge shells....	.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	30%
		Cartridges containing a projectile:				
	10 6	For rifles or pistols:				
	20 4	.22 caliber.....	thousand			
	30 2	Other.....	thousand			
		Empty cartridge shells:				
	40 0	For rifles or pistols.....	thousand			
	50 7	Other.....	thousand			
	60 5	Other.....	thousand			
9306.30.80	00 9	Other.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	45%
9306.90.00		Other.....	.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	45%
	20 9	Guided missiles.....	No.			
	40 5	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines and similar munitions of war; other ammunition and projectiles.....	X			
	60 0	Parts for guided missiles.....	X			
	80 6	Parts for bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines and similar munitions of war; parts of other ammunition and projectiles.....	X			
9307.00.00	00 1	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.8% (CA)	50%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION XX

### MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

XX-1



**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1**  
**Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes**

**CHAPTER 94**

**FURITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS;  
LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED;  
ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES AND THE LIKE;  
PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

XX  
94-1

**Notes**

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of chapter 39, 40 or 63;
  - (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 7009;
  - (c) Articles of chapter 71;
  - (d) Parts of general use as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39), or safes of heading 8303;
  - (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 8452);
  - (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of chapter 85;
  - (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 8518 (heading 8518), of headings 8519 to 8521 (heading 8522) or of headings 8525 to 8528 (heading 8529);
  - (h) Articles of heading 8714;
  - (i) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 9018 or dentists' spittoons (heading 9018);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
  - (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading 9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 9504), furniture for magic tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 9505).
2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

  - (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
  - (b) Seats and beds.
3.
  - (a) In headings 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in chapter 68 or 69.
  - (b) Goods described in heading 9404, entered separately, are not to be classified in heading 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.
4. For the purposes of heading 9406, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, entered together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

**Statistical Note**

1. For purposes of heading 9406 the unit of quantity of m<sup>2</sup> refers to the floor area of the building when assembled.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XX  
94-2  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9401		Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:				
9401.10		Seats of a kind used for aircraft:				
9401.10.40	00 6	Leather upholstered.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
9401.10.80	00 7	Other.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
9401.20.00		Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles.....		3.1%	Free (A*,B,E*,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
	10 0	Child safety seats.....	No.			
	90 3	Other.....	No.			
9401.30		Swivel seats with variable height adjustment:				
9401.30.40	00 2	With wooden frame.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
9401.30.80		Other.....		4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
	10 1	Household.....	No.			
	30 7	Other.....	No.			
9401.40.00	00 8	Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	40%
9401.50.00		Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....		7.5% <u>1/</u> <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	60%
	40 7	Of rattan.....	No.			
	80 8	Other.....	No.			
9401.61		Other seats, with wooden frames:				
		Upholstered:				
		Chairs:				
9401.61.20		Of teak.....		3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	40%
	10 6	Household.....	No.			
	30 2	Other.....	No.			
9401.61.40		Other.....		5.3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
	10 2	Household.....	No.			
	30 8	Other.....	No.			
9401.61.60		Other.....		2.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	40%
	10 7	Household.....	No.			
	30 3	Other.....	No.			
9401.69		Other:				
9401.69.20		Bent-wood seats.....		6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	42.5%
	10 8	Household.....	No.			
	30 4	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Chairs:				
9401.69.40		Of teak.....		3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.3% (CA)	40%
	10 4	Household.....	No.			
	30 0	Other.....	No.			
9401.69.60		Other.....		5.3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
	10 9	Household.....	No.			
	30 5	Other.....	No.			
9401.69.80		Other.....		2.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	40%
	10 5	Household.....	No.			
	30 1	Other.....	No.			

1/ Duty on certain tropical products temporarily suspended. See subheading 9903.10.42.  
2/ Duty on certain furniture seats temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.94.01.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
94-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9401 (con.)		Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof (con.):				
		Other seats, with metal frames:				
9401.71.00		Upholstered.....	4%		Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
	10 8	Household.....	No.			
	30 4	Other.....	No.			
9401.79.00		Other.....	4%		Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
		Outdoor:				
		With textile covered cushions or textile seating or backing material:				
	05 7	Household.....	No.			
	15 5	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	25 3	Household.....	No.			
	35 1	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	45 9	Household.....	No.			
	50 1	Other.....	No.			
9401.80		Other seats:				
		Of rubber or plastics:				
9401.80.20		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	6%		Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%
	10 3	Household.....	No.			
	30 9	Other.....	No.			
9401.80.40		Other.....	2.4%		Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	25%
		Outdoor:				
		With textile covered cushions or textile seating or backing material:				
	05 6	Household.....	No.			
	15 8	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	25 2	Household.....	No.			
	35 0	Other.....	No.			
	45 8	Other.....	No.			
9401.80.60		Other.....	4%		Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
	10 4	Household.....	No.			
	30 0	Other.....	No.			

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XX  
94-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9401 (con.)		Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof (con.):				
9401.90		Parts:				
9401.90.10	00 5	Of seats of a kind used for motor vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
9401.90.15	00 0	Of bent-wood seats.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	42.5%
9401.90.25		Other:				
		Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....	.....	7.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	60%
	40 0	Of rattan.....	X			
	80 1	Other.....	X			
9401.90.35	00 6	Of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	25%
9401.90.40	00 9	Of wood.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
9401.90.50	00 6	Other.....	X.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
9402		Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:				
9402.10.00	00 3	Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
9402.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%
	10 4	Hospital beds.....	X			
	20 2	Other.....	X			
9403		Other furniture and parts thereof:				
9403.10.00		Metal furniture of a kind used in offices.....	.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
	20 8	Filing cabinets.....	X			
	40 4	Other.....	X			
9403.20.00		Other metal furniture.....	.....	4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
	10 8	Household.....	X			
	20 6	Other:				
		Counters, lockers, racks, display cases, shelves, partitions and similar fixtures.....	X			
	30 4	Other.....	X			
9403.30		Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices:				
9403.30.40	00 0	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	42.5%
9403.30.80	00 1	Other.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	40%

1/ Duty on certain furniture parts temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.94.01.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
94-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9403 (con.) 9403.40		Other furniture and parts thereof (con.): Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen:				
9403.40.40	00 8	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	42.5%
		Other:				
9403.40.60	00 3	Designed for motor vehicle use.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
9403.40.90		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	40%
	40 9	Dining tables.....	No.			
	60 4	Cabinets designed for permanent installation.....	X			
	80 0	Other.....	X			
9403.50		Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom:				
9403.50.40	00 5	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	42.5%
		Other:				
9403.50.60	00 0	Designed for motor vehicle use.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
9403.50.90		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 1% (CA)	40%
	40 6	Beds.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	X			
9403.60		Other wooden furniture:				
9403.60.40	00 3	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	42.5%
9403.60.80		Other.....	.....	2.5%	Free (A*,B,E,IL) 1% (CA)	40%
	40 6	Dining tables.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	X			
9403.70		Furniture of plastics:				
9403.70.40		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	.....	6%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%
	10 9	Household.....	X			
	20 7	Office.....	X			
	30 5	Other.....	X			
9403.70.80		Other.....	.....	2.4%	Free (A,B,C,E,IL) 0.9% (CA)	25%
	10 0	Household.....	X			
	20 8	Office.....	X			
	30 6	Other.....	X			
9403.80		Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:				
9403.80.30		Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....	.....	7.5% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	60%
	10 9	Of rattan:				
	20 7	Household.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
	30 5	Other:				
	90 2	Household.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
9403.80.60		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	45%
	40 6	Household.....	X			
	80 7	Other.....	X			
9403.90		Parts:				
9403.90.10		Of furniture of a kind used for motor vehicles.....	.....	3.1%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	25%
	40 5	Of metal.....	X			
	80 6	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
9403.90.25		Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....	.....	7.5% <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	60%
	40 8	Of rattan.....	X			
	80 9	Other.....	X			
		Of rubber or plastics:				
9403.90.40	00 7	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.4% (CA)	65%

1/ Duty on certain furniture seats temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.94.01.

2/ Duty on certain furniture parts temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.94.01.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XX  
94-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9403 (con.)		Other furniture and parts thereof (con.):				
9403.90		Parts (con.):				
(con.)		Other (con.):				
9403.90.50	00 4	Of rubber or plastics (con.):	X.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL)	25%
		Other.....			0.9% (CA)	
9403.90.60	00 2	Of textile material, except cotton...	X.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL)	80%
9403.90.70	00 0	Of wood.....	X.....	5.3%	2.8% (CA)	
9403.90.80		Other.....		4%	Free (A,E,IL)	40%
					2.1% (CA)	
					Free (A,E,IL)	45%
					1.6% (CA)	
	40 0	Of metal.....	X			
	80 1	Other.....	X			
9404		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eider-downs, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered:				
9404.10.00	00 1	Mattress supports.....	No.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL)	45%
					2.8% (CA)	
9404.21.00	00 8	Mattresses:				
		Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.....	No.....	6%	Free (A,E*)	40%
					1.8% (IL)	
					4.2% (CA)	
9404.29		Of other materials:				
9404.29.10	00 8	Of cotton.....	No.....	6%	Free (IL)	40%
9404.29.90	00 1	Other.....	No.....	6%	4.2% (CA)	
					Free (A,E*)	40%
					1.8% (IL)	
					4.2% (CA)	
9404.30		Sleeping bags:				
9404.30.40	00 9	Containing 20 percent or more by weight of feathers and/or down.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (A,E*,IL)	60%
					3.2% (CA)	
9404.30.80	00 0	Other.....	No.....	9%	Free (IL)	78.5%
					6.3% (CA)	
9404.90		Other:				
		Pillows, cushions and similar furnishings:				
9404.90.10	00 2	Of cotton.....(369)	No.....v	6%	1.8% (IL)	40%
9404.90.20	00 0	Other.....	kg		4.2% (CA)	
			X.....	6%	Free (A,E*)	40%
					1.8% (IL)	
					4.2% (CA)	

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
94-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9404 (con.)		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eider-downs, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered (con.):				
9404.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
9404.90.80	00 7	Other: Of cotton, not containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping exceeding 6.35 mm or applique work.....(362)	No.....	5%	Free (E*) 1.5% (IL) 3.5% (CA)	25%
9404.90.90		Other.....		14.5%	Free (E*,IL) 10.1% (CA)	90%
		Quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles:				
	10 3	Of cotton.....(362)	No. v			
	20 1	Of man-made fibers...(666)	No. v			
		Of other textile materials:				
	25 6	Containing 85 per cent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	No. v			
	35 4	Other.....(899)	No. v			
		Other:				
	50 4	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v			
	55 9	Of man-made fibers...(666)	No. v			
	60 2	Other.....(899)	No. v			
9405		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included:				
9405.10		Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares:				
9405.10.40		Of base metal: Of brass.....		5.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	45%
	10 0	Household.....	No.			
9405.10.60	20 8	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....		7.6%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
	10 5	Household.....	No.			
9405.10.80	20 3	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....		3.9%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	10 1	Household.....	No.			
9405.20	20 9	Other.....	No.			
		Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps:				
9405.20.40		Of base metal: Of brass.....		3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	40%
	10 8	Household.....	No.			
9405.20.60	20 6	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....		7.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
	10 3	Household.....	No.			
	20 1	Other.....	No.			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XX  
94-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9405 (con.)		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
9405.20 (con.)		Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps (con.):				
9405.20.80		Other.....	No.	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	10 9	Household.....	No.			
	20 7	Other.....	No.			
9405.30.00	00 6	Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees.....	No.....	8%	Free (A*,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	50%
9405.40		Other electric lamps and lighting fittings:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.40.40	00 6	Of brass.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA) 1/	45%
9405.40.60	00 1	Other.....	No.....	7.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3% (CA) 1/	45%
9405.40.80	00 7	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA) 1/	35%
9405.50		Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings:				
9405.50.20	00 7	Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	45%
		Other:				
9405.50.30	00 5	Of brass.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	45%
9405.50.40	00 3	Other.....	No.....	7.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
9405.60		Illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.60.20	00 5	Of brass.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	45%
9405.60.40	00 1	Other.....	No.....	7.6%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	45%
9405.60.60	00 6	Other.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
		Parts:				
9405.91		Of glass:				
		Globes and shades:				
9405.91.10	00 0	Of lead crystal.....	X.....	14%	Free (A,E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	70%
9405.91.30	00 6	Other.....	X.....	14%	Free (A*,E,IL) 9.8% (CA)	70%
9405.91.40	00 4	Chimneys.....	doz.....	15%	Free (A,E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	60%
9405.91.60		Other.....		6.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.5% (CA) 1/	60%
	40 1	Prisms and other glass articles of a kind used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles thereof.....	X			
	80 2	Other.....	X			
9405.92.00	00 1	Of plastics.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) 1/	80%
9405.99		Other:				
9405.99.20	00 0	Of brass.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.3% (CA) 1/	45%
9405.99.40	00 6	Other.....	X.....	7.6%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 5.3% (CA) 1/	45%

1/ Certain dental lamps and parts thereof originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See subheading 9905.94.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
94-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
9406.00		Prefabricated buildings:				
9406.00.40	00 3	Of wood.....	No. ....v	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL)	33 1/3%
			kg		3.5 (CA)	
9406.00.80		Other.....	.....	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL)	45%
					3.9% (CA)	
		Of metal:				
		Greenhouses:				
	10 2	Commercial.....	No. v			
	20 0	Other.....	No. v			
	30 8	Other.....	No. v			
	40 6	Other.....	No. v			
			kg			





# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 95

#### TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

XX  
95-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Christmas tree candles (heading 3406);
  - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604;
  - (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of chapter 39, heading 4206 or section XI;
  - (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading 4202, 4303 or 4304;
  - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of chapter 61 or 62;
  - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of chapter 63;
  - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of chapter 64, or sports headgear of chapter 65;
  - (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 6602), or parts thereof (heading 6603);
  - (i) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 7018;
  - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading 8306;
  - (m) Electric motors (heading 8501), electric transformers (heading 8504) or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526);
  - (n) Sports vehicles (other than sleds, bobsleds, toboggans and the like) of section XVII;
  - (o) Children's bicycles (heading 8712);
  - (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
  - (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 9004);
  - (r) Decoy calls or whistles (heading 9208);
  - (s) Arms or other articles of chapter 93;
  - (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (heading 9405); or
  - (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this chapter are to be classified with those articles.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XX  
95-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9501.00		Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages and dolls' strollers; parts and accessories thereof: Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children and parts and accessories thereof:				
9501.00.20	00 1	Chain-driven wheeled toys.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
9501.00.40	00 7	Other.....	X.....	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	45%
9501.00.60	00 2	Dolls' carriages, dolls' strollers and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	7.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	70%
9502		Dolls representing only human beings and parts and accessories thereof:				
9502.10		Dolls, whether or not dressed:				
9502.10.20	00 8	Stuffed.....	No.....	12% <u>1/ 2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	70%
9502.10.40	00 4	Other: Not over 33 cm in height.....	No.....	12% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	70%
9502.10.60	00 9	Other: Capable of electromechanical movement of body parts activated by, and synchronized with, an integral or accompanying cassette tape player or micro-processor.....	No.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	70%
9502.10.80	00 5	Other.....	No.....	12%	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	70%
9502.91.00	00 4	Parts and accessories: Garments and accessories thereof, footwear and headgear.....	X.....	8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E) 2.4% (IL) 5.6% (CA)	70%
9502.99		Other:				
9502.99.10	00 4	Skins for stuffed dolls.....	X.....	12% <u>1/ 2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	70%
9502.99.20	00 2	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	X.....	6.4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	70%
9502.99.30	00 0	Other.....	X.....	12% <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 8.4% (CA)	70%
9503		Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds; parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.10.00		Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories thereof; parts thereof.....		6.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
	10 8	Assembly kits with construction units prefabricated to an essentially uniform scale of the actual article.....	X			
	20 7	Other, except parts: Made to a scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X			
	30 5	Other: Made to a scale of the actual article at a ratio larger than 1 to 85.....	X			
	40 3	Other.....	X			
	50 0	Parts.....	X			

1/ Duty on certain toys temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.71.13.

2/ Duty on certain stuffed dolls and doll skins temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.95.01.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
95-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
9503 (con.)		Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds; and accessories thereof (con.):				
9503.20.00		Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading 9503.10; parts and accessories thereof.....		6.8% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
	20 5	Assembly kits with construction units prefabricated to an essentially uniform scale of the actual article.....	X			
	40 1	Other assembly kits.....	X			
	60 6	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9503.30		Other construction sets and constructional toys, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.30.40	00 9	Toy building blocks, bricks and shapes.....	X.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	70%
9503.30.80	00 0	Other.....	X.....	6.8% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
		Toys representing animals or non-human creatures (for example, robots and monsters) and parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.41		Stuffed toys and parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.41.10	00 2	Stuffed toys.....	No.....	6.8% <u>1</u> / <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
		Parts and accessories:				
9503.41.20	00 0	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	X.....	6.8% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
9503.41.30	00 8	Other.....	No.....	6.8% <u>1</u> / <u>3</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
9503.49.00		Other.....		6.8% <u>1</u> / <u>2</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
	10 4	Toys not having a spring mechanism:				
	20 2	Of metal.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
	30 0	Toys having a spring mechanism:				
	40 8	Of metal.....	No.			
	50 5	Other.....	No.			
9503.50.00		Parts and accessories.....	X			
		Toy musical instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories thereof.....		6.8% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
	20 8	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	40 4	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9503.60		Puzzles and parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.60.10	00 8	Crossword puzzle books.....	No.....	Free		Free
9503.60.20	00 6	Other.....	X.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
9503.70		Other toys, put up in sets or outfits, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.70.40	00 0	Toy tea sets of ceramic ware made to the approximate scale of 1 to 10 or larger...	X.....	Free		70%
		Other:				
9503.70.60	00 5	Toy alphabet blocks.....	X.....	6% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.2% (CA)	70%
9503.70.80	00 1	Other.....	X.....	6.8% <u>1</u> /	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%

1/ Duty on certain toys temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.71.13.

2/ Duty on certain stuffed or filled toy figures temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.95.02.

3/ Duty on skins for stuffed toy figures temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.95.04.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XX  
95-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
9503 (con.)		Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds; and accessories thereof (con.):				
9503.80		Other toys and models, incorporating a motor, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9503.80.20	00 2	Toys (except models):				
		Incorporating an electric motor.....	No.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
9503.80.40	00 8	Other.....	No.....	6.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
9503.80.60		Models.....		6.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
	10 1	Made to a scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	No.			
	20 9	Other.....	No.			
9503.80.80	00 9	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	6.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
9503.90		Other:				
9503.90.20	00 0	Kites.....	X.....	6.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
		Other:				
9503.90.50	00 3	Inflatable toy balls, balloons and punchballs.....	X.....	6.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
9503.90.60	00 1	Other toys (except models), not having a spring mechanism.....	X.....	6.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
9503.90.70		Other.....		6.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4.7% (CA)	70%
	10 7	Model airplanes, model boats and other models: Made to a scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	No.			
	20 5	Other.....	No.			
	30 3	Other toys, having a spring mechanism.....	No.			
	40 1	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9504		Articles for arcade, table or parlor games, including pinball machines, bagatelle, billiards and special tables for casino games; automatic bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9504.10.00		Video games of a kind used with a television receiver and parts and accessories thereof....		3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
	10 8	Games.....	X			
	30 4	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9504.20		Articles, parts and accessories for billiards, including pocket billiards:				
9504.20.20	00 4	Balls.....	No.....	8.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.7% (CA)	50%
9504.20.40	00 0	Chalk.....	No.....	Free		25%
9504.20.60	00 5	Tables.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33 1/3%
9504.20.80	00 1	Other, including parts and accessories...	X.....	4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	33 1/3%

1/ Duty on certain toys temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.71.13.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
95-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9504 (con.)		Articles for arcade, table or parlor games, including pinball machines, bagatelle, billiards and special tables for casino games; automatic bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9504.30.00		Other games, coin- or token-operated, other than bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof.....		3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
	10 4	Video.....	X			
		Other:				
	20 2	Games:				
		Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles.....	X			
	40 8	Other.....	X			
	60 3	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9504.40.00	00 4	Playing cards.....	pack....	0.8¢/pack + 0.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢/pack + 0.5% (CA)	10¢/pack + 20%
9504.90		Other:				
9504.90.40	00 5	Game machines, other than coin- or token-operated; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	3.9% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 1.5% (CA)	35%
		Other:				
9504.90.60	00 0	Chess, checkers, parchisi, back-gammon, darts and other games played on boards of a special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	4.64% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
9504.90.90		Other.....		4.64% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
	40 6	Bowling balls.....	No.			
	60 1	Bowling equipment and parts and accessories thereof.....	X			
	80 7	Other.....	X			
9505		Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including magic tricks and practical joke articles; parts and accessories thereof:				
9505.10		Articles for Christmas festivities and parts and accessories thereof:				
		Christmas ornaments:				
9505.10.10	00 7	Of glass.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	60%
		Other:				
9505.10.15	00 2	Of wood.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
9505.10.25	00 0	Other.....	X.....	5% <u>2/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	20%
9505.10.30	00 3	Nativity scenes and figures thereof.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
		Other:				
9505.10.40	00 1	Of plastics.....	X.....	8.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.8% (CA)	60%
9505.10.50	00 8	Other.....	X.....	5.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	90%

1/ Duty on certain toys temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.71.13.

2/ Duty on certain Christmas ornaments temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.95.05.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XX  
95-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
9505 (con.)		Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including magic tricks and practical joke articles; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9505.90		Other:				
9505.90.20	00 8	Magic tricks and practical joke articles; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 4% (CA)	70%
9505.90.40	00 4	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors and noisemakers; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	4% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	45%
9505.90.60	00 9	Other.....	X.....	3.1% <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	25%
9506		Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof:				
		Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.11		Skis and parts and accessories thereof, except ski poles:				
9506.11.20	00 3	Cross-country skis.....	prs.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	33 1/3%
9506.11.40	00 9	Other skis.....	prs.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	33 1/3%
9506.11.60	00 4	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
9506.12		Ski bindings and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.12.40	00 8	Cross-country.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
9506.12.80	00 9	Other.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
9506.19		Other:				
9506.19.40	00 1	Cross-country.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
9506.19.80	40 4	Other.....		5.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
		Ski poles and parts and accessories thereof.....	X			
	80 5	Other.....	X			
		Water skis, surf boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.21		Sailboards and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.21.40	00 7	Sailboards.....	No.....	1.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6% (CA)	30%
9506.21.80	00 8	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E*) 1.3% (IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
9506.29.00		Other.....		4.64%	Free (A,E*,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
	20 3	Water skis.....	prs.			
	40 9	Other.....	X			
		Golf clubs and other golf equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.31.00	00 3	Golf clubs, complete.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
9506.32.00	00 2	Balls.....	doz.....	2.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.6% (CA)	30%
9506.39.00		Other.....		4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
	60 2	Parts of golf clubs.....	X			
	80 8	Other.....	X			
9506.40.00	00 2	Articles and equipment for table-tennis, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	30%

1/ Duty on certain toys temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.71.13.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
95-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9506 (con.)		Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
		Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.51		Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.51.20	00 4	Rackets, strung.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	30%
9506.51.40	00 0	Rackets, not strung.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	30%
9506.51.60	00 5	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
9506.59		Other:				
9506.59.40		Badminton rackets and parts and accessories thereof.....	.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	30%
	40 4	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.			
	80 5	Other parts and accessories....	X			
9506.59.80		Other.....	.....	4.64%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
	20 9	Racquetball rackets.....	No.			
	40 5	Squash rackets.....	No.			
	60 0	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X			
		Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:				
9506.61.00	00 6	Lawn-tennis balls.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	30%
9506.62		Inflatable balls:				
9506.62.40		Football and soccer balls.....	.....	Free		30%
	40 9	Football.....	No.			
	80 0	Soccer balls.....	No.			
9506.62.80		Other.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	30%
	20 4	Basketballs.....	No.			
	40 0	Volleyballs.....	No.			
	60 5	Other.....	No.			
9506.69		Other:				
9506.69.20		Baseballs and softballs.....	.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
	40 6	Baseballs.....	No.			
	80 7	Softballs.....	No.			
9506.69.40	00 0	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 19 cm in diameter.....	No.....	7.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	70%
9506.69.60		Other.....	.....	4.9%	Free (A,E*,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%
	10 3	Polo balls.....	No.			
	20 1	Other.....	X			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XX  
95-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	3
				General	Special	
9506 (con.)		Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9506.70		Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached; parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.70.20	00 1	Roller skates and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	Free		20%
9506.70.40	00 7	Ice skates with footwear permanently attached.....	prs.....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
9506.70.60		Other, including parts and accessories for ice skates with footwear permanently attached.....		2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	20%
	40 4	Ice skates.....	prs.			
	80 5	Parts and accessories.....	prs.			
9506.91.00		Other: Gymnasium or other exercise articles and equipment; parts and accessories thereof.....		4.64%	Free (A,E*,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
	10 8	Exercise cycles.....	No.			
	20 6	Exercise rowing machines.....	No.			
	30 4	Other.....	X			
9506.99		Other:				
9506.99.05		Archery articles and equipment and parts and accessories thereof.....		3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
	10 5	Bows and bow parts.....	X			
	20 3	Arrows and arrow parts.....	X			
	30 1	Other.....	X			
		Badminton articles and equipment, except rackets, and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.99.08	00 4	Nets of cotton.....	No.....v kg	5.6%	Free (E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	30%
9506.99.12	00 8	Other.....	X.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	30%
9506.99.15	00 5	Baseball articles and equipment, except balls, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	3%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
9506.99.20	00 8	Football, soccer and polo articles and equipment, except balls, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	30%



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
95-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
9506 (con.)		Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
9506.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
9506.99.25		Ice-hockey and field-hockey articles and equipment, except balls and skates, and parts and accessories thereof.....	Free			30%
	40 5	Ice-hockey sticks.....	No.			
	80 6	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X			
9506.99.28	00 0	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	Free		30%
9506.99.30	00 6	Lawn-tennis articles and equipment, except balls and rackets, and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	30%
9506.99.35	00 1	Skeet targets.....	doz.....	Free		20%
		Sleds, bobsleds, toboggans and the like and parts and accessories thereof:				
9506.99.40	00 4	Toboggans; bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition.....	No.....	Free		Free
9506.99.45	00 9	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X.....	5.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8% (CA)	45%
9506.99.50	00 1	Snowshoes and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	33 1/3%
9506.99.55	00 6	Swimming pools and wading pools and parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
9506.99.60		Other.....		4.64%	Free (A,E*,IL) 3.2% (CA)	40%
	40 1	Nets not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	80 2	Other.....	X			
9507		Fishing rods, fish hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting equipment; parts and accessories thereof:				
9507.10.00		Fishing rods and parts and accessories thereof.....		7.6%	Free (E,IL) 5.3% (CA)	55%
	40 9	Fishing rods.....	No.			
	80 0	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9507.20		Fish hooks, whether or not snelled:				
9507.20.40	00 7	Snelled hooks.....	X.....	5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55%
9507.20.80	00 8	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XX  
95-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9507 (con.)		Fishing rods, fish hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting equipment; parts and accessories thereof (con.):				
9507.30		Fishing reels and parts and accessories thereof:				
9507.30.20	00 9	Fishing reels: Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	9.2%	Free (E,IL) 6.4% (CA) <u>1/</u>	55%
9507.30.40	00 5	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	30¢ each	Free (E,IL) 21¢ each (CA) <u>1/</u>	55%
9507.30.60	00 0	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA) <u>1/</u>	55%
9507.30.80	00 6	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	55%
9507.90		Other:				
9507.90.20	00 6	Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale.....	X.....	5.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	65%
9507.90.40	00 2	Fishing casts or leaders.....	doz.....	7%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.9% (CA)	55%
9507.90.60	00 7	Fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets.....	No.....	5%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
9507.90.70	00 5	Other, including parts and accessories: Artificial baits and flies.....	doz.....	9%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
9507.90.80	00 3	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,E*,IL) 6.3% (CA)	55%
9508.00.00	00 8	Merry-go-rounds, boat-swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theaters; parts and accessories thereof.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	35%

1/ Certain fishing reels originating in the territory of Canada are free of duty. See subheading 9905.95.10.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 96

#### MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

XX  
96-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (chapter 33);
  - (b) Articles of chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
  - (c) Imitation jewelry (heading 7117);
  - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar goods of plastics (chapter 39);
  - (e) Cutlery or other articles of chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or molding materials; heading 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately entered handles or other parts of such articles;
  - (f) Articles of chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialized for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 9018));
  - (g) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (chapter 92);
  - (i,j) Articles of chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
  - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (toys, games, sports equipment); or
  - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (chapter 97).
2. In heading 9602 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
  - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
  - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 9603 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fiber or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 9606 the term "line" in the rates of duty columns means the line button measure of 0.635 mm.
2. Buttons (whether or not finished) provided for in subheadings 9606.21.40 and 9606.29.20 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under subheadings 9606.21.40 and 9606.29.20 at the rates which apply to products of such foreign country.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XX  
96-2 Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9601		Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by molding):				
9601.10.00	00 2	Worked ivory and articles of ivory.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%
9601.90		Other:				
9601.90.20	00 1	Worked shell and articles thereof.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
9601.90.40	00 7	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	2.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.4% (CA)	10%
9601.90.60	00 2	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill or any combination thereof.....	X.....	Free		25%
9601.90.80	00 8	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	20%
9602.00		Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; molded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins, of modeling pastes, and other molded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin:				
9602.00.10		Worked unhardened gelatin and articles thereof.....		4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	25%
	40 3	Unfilled gelatin capsules.....	No.			
	80 4	Other.....	X			
9602.00.40	00 5	Molded or carved articles of wax.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.7% (CA)	20%
9602.00.50	00 2	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	20%
9603		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees):				
9603.10		Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles:				
		Whiskbrooms, wholly or in part of broom corn:				
		Valued not over 45¢ each:				
		In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of 61,655 dozen whiskbrooms classifiable under subheadings 9603.10.10 to 9603.10.30, inclusive.....	No.....	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	20%
9603.10.10	00 8					
9603.10.25	00 1	Other.....	No.....	12¢ each	Free (E,IL) 8.4¢ each (CA)	12¢ each

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
96-3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9603 (con.)		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) (con.):				
9603.10 (con.)		Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles (con.):				
		Whiskbrooms, wholly or in part of broom corn (con.):				
9603.10.30	00 4	Valued over 45¢ each.....	No.....	32%	Free (E,IL) 22.4% (CA)	32%
		Other brooms, wholly or in part of broom corn:				
		Valued not over 96¢ each:				
9603.10.40	00 2	In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of 121,478 dozen brooms classifiable under subheadings 9603.10.40 to 9603.10.60, inclusive.....	No.....	8%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	20%
9603.10.50	00 9	Other.....	No.....	32¢ each	Free (E,IL) 22.4¢ each (CA)	32¢ each
9603.10.60	00 7	Valued over 96¢ each.....	No.....	32%	Free (E,IL) 22.4% (CA)	32%
9603.10.90	00 1	Other.....	No.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	25%
		Toothbrushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:				
9603.21.00		Toothbrushes.....	.....	0.2¢ each + 3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢ each + 2.3% (CA)	2¢ each + 50%
	40 9	Mechanical.....mechanisms..	No. v			
	80 0	Other.....brushes..	No.			
9603.29		Other:				
9603.29.40	00 1	Valued not over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 7%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.1¢ each + 4.9% (CA)	1¢ each + 50%
9603.29.80	00 2	Valued over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢ each + 2.5% (CA)	1¢ each + 50%
9603.30		Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:				
9603.30.20	00 2	Valued not over 5¢ each.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	40%
9603.30.40	00 8	Valued over 5¢ but not over 10¢ each.....	No.....	0.3¢ each	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢ each (CA)	40%
9603.30.60	00 3	Valued over 10¢ each.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.1% (CA)	40%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
96-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9603 (con.)		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)(con.):				
9603.40		Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers:				
9603.40.20	00 0	Paint rollers.....	No.....	7.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	50%
9603.40.40		Other.....	.....	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.8% (CA)	50%
	20 2	Paint pads.....	No.			
	30 0	Other.....	No.			
9603.50.00	00 1	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	35%
9603.90		Other:				
9603.90.40	00 5	Feather dusters.....	X.....	2.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 1.9% (CA)	45%
9603.90.80		Other.....	.....	5.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	50%
	10 4	Whiskbrooms.....	No.			
	20 2	Upright brooms.....	No.			
	30 0	Push brooms, 41 cm or less in width.....	No.			
	40 8	Other brooms.....	No.			
	50 5	Other.....	X			
9604.00.00	00 1	Hand sieves and hand riddles.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	40%
9605.00.00	00 0	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning (other than manicure and pedicure sets of heading 8214).....	X.....	8.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%
9606		Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button molds and other parts of these articles; button blanks:				
9606.10		Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts thereof:				
9606.10.40	00 9	Valued not over 20¢ per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	6.9%	Free (A,B,E*,IL) 4.8% (CA) <u>1/</u>	60%
9606.10.80	00 0	Valued over 20¢ per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.7% (CA) <u>1/</u>	65%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
96-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9606 (con.)		Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button molds and other parts of these articles; button blanks (con.):				
9606.21		Buttons:				
		Of plastics, not covered with textile material:				
9606.21.20	00 0	Of casein.....	gross...	4.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.4% (CA)	45%
9606.21.40	00 6	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin or of both such resins.....	gross..v gr.lines	0.4¢/line/ gross + 6.4%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 0.2¢/line/ gross + 4.4% (CA)	1.5¢/line/ gross + 25%
9606.21.60	00 1	Other.....	gross...	5.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9606.22.00	00 3	Of base metal, not covered with textile material.....	gross...	3.6%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.5% (CA) 1/	45%
9606.29		Other:				
9606.29.20	00 2	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin or of both such resins, covered with textile material.....	gross..v gr.lines	0.4¢/line/ gross + 6.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/line/ gross + 4.4% (CA)	1.5¢/line/ gross + 25%
		Other:				
9606.29.40	00 8	Of pearl or shell.....	gross..v gr.lines	0.35¢/line/ gross + 5%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.2¢/line/ gross + 3.5% (CA)	1.75¢/line/ gross + 25%
9606.29.60	00 3	Other.....	gross...	5.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.9% (CA)	45%
9606.30		Button molds and other parts of buttons; button blanks:				
9606.30.40	00 5	Button blanks of casein.....	X.....	Free		45%
9606.30.80	00 6	Other.....	X.....	11.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.9% (CA)	45%
9607		Slide fasteners and parts thereof:				
		Slide fasteners:				
9607.11.00	00 5	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal...	No.....	15%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	66%
9607.19.00		Other.....	.....	15%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 10.5% (CA)	66%
	20 3	Fitted with chain scoops of plastic.....	No.			
	40 9	Fitted with continuous plastic filament.....	No.			
	60 4	Other.....	No.			
9607.20.00		Parts.....	.....	23%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 16.1% (CA)	66%
	40 6	Sliders, with or without pulls.....	thousand			
	80 7	Other.....	X			
9608		Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating styli; propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils); pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609:				
9608.10.00	00 5	Ball point pens.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.20.00	00 3	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers.....	gross...	8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	40%

1/ Equipment, originating in the territory of Canada, intended for use in the repair or maintenance of certain motor vehicles subject to accelerated staged rate reductions. See heading 9905.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XX  
96-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9608 (con.)		Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating styli; propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils); pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609 (con.): Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:				
9608.31.00	00 0	India ink drawing pens.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%	Free (E,IL) 0.5¢ each + 3.7% (CA)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.39.00	00 2	Other.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%	Free (E,IL) 0.5¢ each + 3.7% (CA)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.40		Propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils):				
9608.40.40	00 1	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	gross...	6.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.6% (CA)	41.5%
9608.40.80	00 2	Other.....	gross...	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.3% (CA)	45%
9608.50.00	00 6	Sets of articles from two or more of the subheadings 9608.10, 9608.20, 9608.31, 9608.39 or 9608.40.....	No.....	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	Free (E,IL) The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading (CA)	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading-
9608.60.00	00 4	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink reservoir.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢ each + 3.7% (CA)	6¢ each + 40%
		Other:				
9608.91.00	00 7	Pen nibs and nib points.....	gross...	Free		20¢/gross
9608.99		Other:				
9608.99.20	00 5	Refill cartridges.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.5¢ each + 3.7% (CA)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.99.30	00 3	Balls for ball point pens.....	thousand	40¢/thousand + 7%	Free (A,E,IL) 28¢/thousand + 4.9% (CA)	\$2.50/thousand + 40%
		Other:				
9608.99.40	00 1	Parts of articles provided for in subheadings 9608.10, 9608.31 and 9608.39 (other than balls for ball point pens).....	No.....	0.9¢ each + 6.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.6¢ each + 4.2% (CA)	6¢ each + 40%
9608.99.60	00 6	Other.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.6% (CA)	45%



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
96-7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9609		Pencils (other than those pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks:				
9609.10.00	00 4	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath.....	gross...	14¢/gross + 4.3%	Free (E,IL) 9.8¢/gross + 3% (CA)	50¢/gross + 30%
9609.20		Pencil leads, black or colored:				
9609.20.20	00 8	Not over 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	gross...	Free		20¢/gross
9609.20.40	00 4	Over 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	gross...	0.5¢/gross	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢/gross (CA)	6¢/gross
9609.90		Other:				
9609.90.40	00 9	Tailors' chalks.....	kg.....	Free		25%
9609.90.80	00 0	Other.....	gross...	5.5¢/gross + 3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.8¢/gross + 2.3% (CA)	50¢/gross + 30%
9610.00.00	00 3	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	33 1/3%
9611.00.00	00 2	Date, sealing or numbering stamps and the like, (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
9612		Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:				
9612.10		Ribbons:				
9612.10.10		Measuring less than 30 mm in width, permanently put up in plastic or metal cartridges (whether or not containing spools) of a kind used in typewriters, automatic data processing or other machines.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	78.5%
	10 5	Woven, of man-made fibers.....	doz. v			
	20 3	Other.....	kg doz. v			
9612.10.90		Other.....	kg	9%	Free (IL) 6.3% (CA)	78.5%
	10 8	Woven, of man-made fibers.....(621)	doz. v			
	20 6	Other.....	kg doz. v			
9612.20.00	00 7	Ink pads.....	X.....	7%	Free (E*,IL) 4.9% (CA)	40%
9613		Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks:				
9613.10.00	00 8	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, non-refillable...	No.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	110%
9613.20.00	00 6	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, refillable.....	No.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	110%
9613.30.00		Table lighters.....	.....	4.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	60%
	40 6	Butane.....	No.			
	80 7	Other.....	No.			
9613.80		Other lighters:				
9613.80.20	00 9	Electrical.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XX  
96-8

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
9613 (con.)		Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks (con.):				
9613.80 (con.)		Other lighters (con.):				
9613.80.40	00 5	Other: Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones or of such metal and such stones....	No.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	80%
9613.80.60	00 0	Other: Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	doz.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	110%
9613.80.80	00 6	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	doz.....	9%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	110%
9613.90		Parts:				
9613.90.40	00 3	Electrical.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
9613.90.80	00 4	Other.....	X.....	10%	Free (A,E,IL) 7% (CA)	110%
9614		Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof:				
9614.10.00	00 7	Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes.....	gross...	Free		10%
9614.20		Pipes and pipe bowls:				
9614.20.40	00 7	Of wood or root.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢ each + 2.8% (CA)	5¢ each + 60%
9614.20.60	00 2	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.5% (CA)	45%
9614.20.80		Other.....		0.5¢ each + 6.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢ each + 4.4% (CA)	5¢ each + 60%
	10 6	Of glass.....	No.			
	30 2	Of plastics.....	No.			
	90 9	Other.....	No.			
9614.90		Other:				
9614.90.40	00 2	Of metal.....	X.....	7.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 5% (CA)	110%
9614.90.80		Other.....		0.5¢ each + 3%	Free (A,E,IL) 0.3¢ each + 2.1% (CA)	5¢ each + 60%
	10 1	Of glass.....	No.			
	90 4	Other.....	No.			
9615		Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof:				
9615.11		Combs, hair-slides and the like: Of hard rubber or plastics:				
9615.11.10	00 3	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	gross...	14.4¢/gross + 2%	Free (A,E,IL) 10¢/gross + 1.4% (CA)	\$1.44/gross + 25%
9615.11.20	00 1	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Of hard rubber.....	gross...	7.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.4% (CA)	36%
9615.11.30	00 9	Other.....	gross...	28.8¢/gross + 4.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 20.1¢/gross + 3.2% (CA)	\$2.88/gross + 35%

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XX  
96-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9615 (con.)		Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof (con.):				
9615.11		Combs, hair-slides and the like (con.):				
		Of hard rubber or plastics (con.):				
9615.11.40	00 7	Other:				
		Not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
9615.11.50	00 4	Other.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	110%
9615.19		Other:				
		Combs:				
9615.19.20	00 3	Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	gross...	14.4¢/gross + 2%	Free (A,E,IL) 10¢/gross + 1.4% (CA)	\$1.44/gross + 25%
9615.19.40	00 9	Valued over \$4.50 per gross....	gross...	28.8¢/gross + 4.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 20.1¢/gross + 3.2% (CA)	\$2.88/gross + 35%
9615.19.60		Other.....	.....	11%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	110%
	10 2	Of textile materials.....	kg			
	30 8	Other.....	X			
9615.90		Other:				
9615.90.20	00 5	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	8.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	45%
9615.90.30	00 3	Hair pins.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	35%
9615.90.40	00 1	Other:				
		Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	80%
9615.90.60	00 6	Other.....	X.....	11%	Free (A,E,IL) 7.7% (CA)	110%
9616		Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor; powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations:				
9616.10.00	00 5	Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	40%
9616.20.00	00 3	Powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.....	kg.....	8.5%	Free (E,IL) 5.9% (CA)	78.5%
9617.00		Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners:				
		Vessels:				
9617.00.10	00 4	Having a capacity not exceeding 1 liter.....	No.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55.5%
9617.00.30	00 0	Having a capacity exceeding 1 liter but not exceeding 2 liters.....	No.....	8.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	52%
9617.00.40	00 8	Having a capacity exceeding 2 liters....	No.....	8.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 6% (CA)	51%
9617.00.60	00 3	Parts.....	X.....	9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	55%
9618.00.00	00 5	Tailors' dummies and other mannequins; automatons and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.....	X.....	6.3%	Free (A,E,IL) 4.4% (CA)	56%



HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)  
*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

XXI-1



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHAPTER 97

### WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

XXI  
97-1

#### Notes

1. This chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (chapter 49);
  - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio backdrops or the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907) except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or
  - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semiprecious stones (headings 7101 to 7103).
2. For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in color, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character.
4. (a) Subject to notes 1 through 3 above, articles of this chapter are to be classified in this chapter and not in any other chapter of the tariff schedule.  
(b) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be treated as forming part of those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles.

#### Additional U.S. Notes

1. Heading 9703 covers not only original sculpture made by the sculptor, but also the first 12 castings, replicas or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model, by the sculptor himself or by another artist, with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas or reproductions are completed.
2. Whenever an article is entered for sale under heading 9706, and thereafter determined to be not over 100 years of age, a duty of 6.6 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 1-general treatment, a duty of 5.2 percent ad valorem for goods originating in the territory of Canada or a duty of 25 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 2 treatment shall be assessed thereon in addition to any other duty or penalty imposed on such article under the tariff schedule.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXI  
97-2

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9701		Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques; all the foregoing framed or not framed:				
9701.10.00	00 1	Paintings, drawings and pastels.....	X.....	Free		Free
9701.90.00	00 4	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
9702.00.00	00 2	Original engravings, prints and lithographs, framed or not framed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9703.00.00	00 1	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material..	X.....	Free		Free
9704.00.00	00 0	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined....	X.....	Free		Free
9705.00.00		Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.....	.....	Free		Free
		Numismatic (collector's) coins:				
	30 3	Gold.....(gold content)	g.			
	60 6	Other.....	X			
	90 0	Other.....	X			
9706.00.00		Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years....	.....	Free		Free
	20 4	Silverware.....	X			
	40 0	Furniture.....	X			
	60 5	Other.....	X			



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SECTION XXII

SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS;  
TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED  
PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS  
ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL  
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII-1



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 98

#### SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

XXII  
98-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. The provisions of this chapter are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in general rule of interpretation 3(a). Any article which is described in any provision in this chapter is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.
2. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact that it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.
3. Any article exempted under subchapters IV through VII, inclusive, or subchapter IX from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.

#### Statistical Notes

1. Statistical data are not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those headings of this chapter for which no statistical suffix is shown.
2. For articles provided for in this chapter, the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in the tariff schedule, the citation to be used in statistical reporting shall be the 10-digit statistical reporting number provided in this chapter followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new fully automatic arc welding machines exported for repairs or alterations pursuant to a warranty and returned to the United States the statistical reporting number shall be 9802.00.4040-8515.31.0000, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value. See general statistical note 1(a)(x) regarding the reporting of check digits on entry summary and withdrawal forms.

## NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

The statistical reporting numbers contained in this chapter apply only to imports and may not be reported on Shipper's Export Declarations. See Notice to Exporters preceding chapter 1.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SUBCHAPTER I

#### ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED, NOT ADVANCED OR IMPROVED IN CONDITION; ANIMALS EXPORTED AND RETURNED

XXII  
98-3

#### U.S. Notes

1. The provisions in this subchapter (except subheadings 9801.00.70 and 9801.00.80) shall not apply to any article:
  - (a) Exported with benefit of drawback;
  - (b) Of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or
  - (c) Manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under heading 9813.00.05 and exported under any provision of law.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 9801.00.70 and 9801.00.80:
  - (a) When because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin;
  - (b) Tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such subheading may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and
  - (c) In order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
9801.00.10		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....		Free		
	10 8	Articles exported for temporary use abroad....	X			
	25 1	Articles returned temporarily for repair, alteration, processing or the like, the foregoing to be reexported.....	X			
		Other:				
	82 1	Articles provided for in chapter 82.....	X			
	84 9	Articles provided for in chapter 84.....	X			
	85 8	Articles provided for in chapter 85.....	X			
	87 6	Articles provided for in chapter 87.....	X			
	88 5	Articles provided for in chapter 88.....	X			
	90 1	Articles provided for in chapter 90.....	X			
	99 2	Other.....	X			
9801.00.20	00 8	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation or which were previously free of duty pursuant to the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act or Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease or similar use agreements, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
9801.00.25	00 3	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation if (1) exported within three years after the date of such previous importation, (2) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, (3) reimported for the reason that such articles do not conform to sample or specifications, and (4) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported them into, and exported them from, the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
9801.00.30	00 6	Any aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under loan, lease or rent to an aircraft owner or operator as a temporary replacement for an aircraft engine being overhauled, repaired, rebuilt or reconditioned in the United States, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who exported it from the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:				
9801.00.40	1/	Exhibition, examination or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....		Free		Free
9801.00.50	1/	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....		Free		Free
9801.00.60	1/	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair or conference.....		Free		Free
9801.00.65	1/	Rendition of geophysical or contracting services in connection with the exploration for, or the extraction or development of, natural resources.....		Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9801.00.70	00 7	<p>Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for U.S. note 1 of this subchapter--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty:</p> <p>Aircraft exported from the United States with benefit of drawback or heading 9813.00.05.....</p>	X.....	<p>A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under heading 9813.00.05</p>	Free (CA)	<p>A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under heading 9813.00.05</p>

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-6

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
9801.00.80	00 5	Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for U.S. note 1 of this subchapter--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty (con.): Other, except articles excluded by U.S. note 1(c) of this subchapter.....	X.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported	Free (CA)	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported
9801.00.90	00 3	Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purpose only, together with their offspring; all the foregoing if brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	No.....	Free		Free



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SUBCHAPTER II

#### ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED, ADVANCED OR IMPROVED ABROAD

XXII  
98-7

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter shall not apply to any article exported:
  - (a) From continuous customs custody with remission, abatement or refund of duty;
  - (b) With benefit of drawback;
  - (c) To comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or
  - (d) After manufacture or production in the United States under heading 9813.00.05.
2. (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402.
- (b) No article (except a textile article, apparel article, or petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum, provided for in heading 2709 or 2710) may be treated as a foreign article, or as subject to duty, if--
  - (i) the article is--
    - (A) assembled or processed in whole of fabricated components that are a product of the United States, or
    - (B) processed in whole of ingredients (other than water) that are a product of the United States, in a beneficiary country; and
  - (ii) neither the fabricated components, materials or ingredients, after exportation from the United States, nor the article itself, before importation into the United States, enters the commerce of any foreign country other than a beneficiary country.

As used in this paragraph, the term "beneficiary country" means a country listed in general note 3(c)(v)(A).

3. Articles repaired, altered, processed or otherwise changed in condition abroad.--The following provisions apply only to subheadings 9802.00.40 through 9802.00.60, inclusive:
  - (a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing or other change in condition outside the United States shall be:
    - (i) The cost to the importer of such change; or
    - (ii) If no charge is made, the value of such change, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
  - (b) No appraisal of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.
  - (c) The duty upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subchapter. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with said section 402 would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.
  - (d) For purposes of subheading 9802.00.60, the term "metal" covers (1) the base metals enumerated in additional U.S. note 1 to section XV; (2) arsenic, barium, boron, calcium, mercury, selenium, silicon, strontium, tellurium, thorium, uranium and the rare-earth elements; and (3) alloys of any of the foregoing.
4. Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.--The following provisions apply only to heading 9802.00.80:
  - (a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be:
    - (i) The cost of such products at the time of the last purchase; or
    - (ii) If no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-8

- (b) The duty on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subchapter. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.
- 5. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one provision in this subchapter.
- 6. Notwithstanding the partial exemption from ordinary customs duties on the value of the metal product exported from the United States provided under subheading 9802.00.60, articles imported under subheading 9802.00.60 are subject to all other duties, and any other restrictions or limitations, imposed pursuant to title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1671 et seq.), or chapter 1 of title II or chapter 1 of title III of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251 et seq., 19 U.S.C. 2411 et seq.).

### Statistical Note

- 1. For articles admitted under statistical reporting number 9802.00.6000, 9802.00.8010 or 9802.00.8060 two values shall be reported--the first following the first statistical reporting number of the statistical citation (i.e., 9802.00.6000, 9802.00.8010 or 9802.00.8060) and the second following the statistical reporting number of the provision in chapters 1-97 from which the rate of duty is derived, as follows:
  - (a) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.6000:
    - (i) The total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing; and
    - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively.
  - (b) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.8010 or 9802.00.8060:
    - (i) The value of the U.S. fabricated components; and
    - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.

See general statistical note 1(a)(x) regarding the reporting of check digits on entry summary and withdrawal forms.

- 2. For articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 2(b) to subchapter II of this chapter, the citation to be used in statistical reporting shall be the 10-digit statistical reporting number provided in this subchapter followed by the reporting number of the provision in chapters 1 through 97 which would ordinarily apply to the articles. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from chapters 1 through 97. See general statistical note 1(a)(x) regarding the reporting of check digits on entry summary and withdrawal forms.

For articles admitted under statistical reporting numbers 9802.00.5010 and 9802.00.8040 two values shall be reported--the first following the first statistical reporting number of the statistical citation (i.e., 9802.00.5010 or 9802.00.8040) and the second following the statistical reporting number of the provision in chapters 1-97 which would ordinarily apply:

- (a) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.5010:
  - (i) The total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing; and
  - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively.
- (b) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.8040:
  - (i) The value of the U.S. fabricated components or materials; and
  - (ii) The dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9802.00.20	00 7	Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:				
9802.00.40		Articles exported for repairs or alterations: Repairs or alterations made pursuant to a warranty.....	.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	Free (B,C,CA)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)
	20 9	Internal combustion engines.....dutiable value..	1/			
	40 5	Other.....dutiable value..	1/			
9802.00.50	1/	Other.....	.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter) (B,C,CA)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)
	10 8	Articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 2(b) to this subchapter.....	2/			
	30 4	Other: Internal combustion engines.....dutiable value..	1/			
	60 7	Other.....dutiable value..	1/			
9802.00.60	00 8	Any article of metal (as defined in U.S. note 3(d) of this subchapter) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	1/ 3/	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter) (B,C,CA)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 2.

2/ See subchapter II statistical note 2.

3/ See subchapter II statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1	Special	
9802.00.80		Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating and painting.....	.....	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter) (B,C,CA)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)
	10 2 1/	Articles eligible pursuant to bilateral textile agreements for entry under a Special Access Program or Special Regime, and entered in compliance with procedures established by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements (CITA)...	1/ 2/			
	40 6 3/	Articles for which duty free treatment is claimed under U.S. note 2(b) to this subchapter.....	3/			
	60 1	Other.....	1/ 2/			

- 1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 2.  
2/ See subchapter II statistical note 1.  
3/ See subchapter II statistical note 2.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SUBCHAPTER III

#### SUBSTANTIAL CONTAINERS OR HOLDERS

XXII  
98-11

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter covers only the following:
  - (a) Substantial containers or holders which are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and are:
    - (i) Imported empty and not within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty; or
    - (ii) Imported containing or holding articles, and which are not of a kind normally sold therewith or are entered separately therefrom; and
  - (b) Certain repair components, accessories and equipment.
2. This subchapter does not apply to any container or holder:
  - (a) Exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or
  - (b) Manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under heading 9813.00.05 and exported under any provision of law.
3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subchapter, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized:
  - (a) To permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subchapter; and
  - (b) To permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-12

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9803.00.50	<u>1</u> /	Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic, repair components for containers of foreign production which are instruments of international traffic, and accessories and equipment for such containers, whether the accessories and equipment are imported with a container to be reexported separately or with another container, or imported separately to be reexported with a container.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SUBCHAPTER IV

#### PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS

XXII  
98-13

#### U.S. Notes

1. If:
  - (a) Any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.20 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation; or
  - (b) Any article which has been exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.35 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation; or
  - (c) Any automobile exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.60 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury,without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these subheadings, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.
2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in subheading 9804.00.70 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.
3. A person arriving in the United States:
  - (a) On duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or
  - (b) From a trip during which he was so employed,shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subchapter (other than those in heading 9804.00.80), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.
4. As used in subheadings 9804.00.70 and 9804.00.72, the term "beneficiary country" means a country listed in general note 3(c)(v)(A).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9804.00.05	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country: Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.10	<u>1/</u>	Professional books, implements, instruments and tools of trade, occupation or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments and tools of trade, occupation or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof: Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.25	<u>1/</u>	Not over 50 cigars, or 200 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.30	<u>1/</u>	Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (not including alcoholic beverages and cigarettes but including not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this subheading 9804.00.30 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.35	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motor-cycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9804.00.40	<u>1</u> /	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof (con.): Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles (including not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages) accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.45	<u>1</u> /	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States): All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.50	<u>1</u> /	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.55	<u>1</u> /	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for noncommercial purposes.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.60	<u>1</u> /	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free (CA)	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States) (con.):				
		Other articles acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed, an exemption under subheadings 9804.00.65, 9804.00.70 and 9804.00.72 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and claims exemption under only one of such items on his arrival:				
9804.00.65	1/	Articles, accompanying a person, not over \$400 in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages and including not more than 200 cigarettes and 100 cigars.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.70	1/	Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$1200 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including:				
		(a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 5 liters of alcoholic beverages, not more than 1 liter of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States, and not more than 4 liters of which shall have been produced elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and				
		(b) not more than 1,000 cigarettes, not more than 200 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and not more than 100 cigars,				
		if such person arrives directly or indirectly from such insular possessions, not more than \$400 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions or up to \$600 of which have been acquired in one or more beneficiary countries (but this subheading does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions).....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9804.00.72	1/	<p>Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States) (con.):</p> <p>Other articles acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed, an exemption under subheadings 9804.00.65, 9804.00.70 and 9804.00.72 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and claims exemption under only one of such items on his arrival (con.):</p> <p>Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$600 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including--</p> <p>(a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages or not more than 2 liters if at least one liter is the product of one or more beneficiary countries, and</p> <p>(b) not more than 200 cigarettes, and not more than 100 cigars, if such person arrives directly from a beneficiary country, not more than \$400 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in beneficiary countries (but this item does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in beneficiary countries).....</p>				
9804.00.75	1/	<p>Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.70, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory.....</p>		Free		Free
9804.00.80	1/	<p>Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....</p>		Free		Free
9804.00.85	1/	<p>Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....</p>		Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.



**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)**

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

**SUBCHAPTER V**

**PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO  
UNITED STATES PERSONNEL AND EVACUEES**

**XXII  
98-19**

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-20

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9805.00.50	1/	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER VI

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND TO  
PERSONNEL OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS OR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

XXII  
98-21

### U.S. Notes

1. The term "baggage and effects," as used in this subchapter, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.
2. The privileges of heading 9806.00.35 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.
3. The term "articles entered for the personal or family use," as used in this subchapter, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.
4. The privileges provided for in this subchapter for representatives, officers, employees and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9806.00.05	1/	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites and servants.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.10	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.15	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites and servants.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.20	1/	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country and their immediate families.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.25	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors and their immediate families.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.30	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.35	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit.....	.....	Free		Free
		Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States:				
9806.00.40	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.45	1/	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.50	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.55	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.



HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

SUBCHAPTER VII

OTHER PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS

XXII  
98-23

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-24

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9807.00.40	<u>1</u> /	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free
9807.00.50	<u>1</u> /	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SUBCHAPTER VIII

#### IMPORTATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

XXII  
98-25

#### U.S. Note

1. With respect to subheading 9808.00.80, the return of materials from space by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall not be considered an importation, and an entry of such materials shall not be required. In addition, subheading 9808.00.80 shall not apply to articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption after December 31, 1994.

#### Statistical Note

1. For any article classifiable under subheading 9808.00.30, 9808.00.40, 9808.00.50 or 9808.00.70, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 10-digit number provided therefor in this subchapter followed by the statistical reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in the subchapter, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, the statistical reporting number for 10 new military cargo transports, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg, imported as emergency war materials shall be 9808.00.3000-8802.20.0020 and the quantity shall be reported as 10. See general statistical note 1(a)(x) regarding the reporting of check digits on entry summary and withdrawal forms.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-26

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9808.00.10	00 3	Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government: Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed; official government publications in the form of microfilm, microfiches, or similar film media.....	X.....	Free		Free
9808.00.20	00 1	Articles for the Department of State: Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	X.....	Free		Free
9808.00.30	00 9 1/	Articles for military departments: Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....	1/	Free		Free
9808.00.40	00 7 1/	Articles for the General Services Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h).....	1/	Free		Free
9808.00.50	00 4 1/	Articles for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or the Department of Energy: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....	1/	Free		Free
9808.00.60	00 2	Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden: Plants, seeds and all other material for planting.....	X.....	Free		Free
9808.00.70	00 0 1/	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	1/	Free		Free
9808.00.80	00 8 2/	Articles for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and articles (other than communications satellites and parts thereof) imported to be launched into space under launch services agreements with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be imported to be launched into space, spare parts or necessary and uniquely associated support equipment for use in connection with a launch into space.....	X.....	Free		Free

1/ See subchapter VIII statistical note 1.

2/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SUBCHAPTER IX

### IMPORTATIONS OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

XXII  
98-27

#### U.S. Note

1. The term "public international organization," as used in this subchapter, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9809.00.10	<u>1</u> /	Public documents, whether or not in the form of microfilm, microfiches, or similar film media (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.20	<u>1</u> /	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis and for public international organizations: Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States...	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.30	<u>1</u> /	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.40	<u>1</u> /	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles (other than communications satellites and parts thereof) which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization: Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with noncommercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.50	<u>1</u> /	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States..	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.60	<u>1</u> /	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.70	<u>1</u> /	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government or to any public institution organized in the United States....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.80	<u>1</u> /	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SUBCHAPTER X

#### IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS

XXII  
98-29

#### U.S. Notes

1. Except as provided in subheading 9810.00.20 and headings 9810.00.70, 9810.00.85, 9810.00.90 and 9810.00.95, or as otherwise provided for in this U.S. note, the articles covered by this subchapter must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any provision in this subchapter may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in subheading 9810.00.20 or heading 9810.00.70) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this subchapter) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under subheading 9810.00.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.
2. The term "regalia," as used in this subchapter, (subheadings 9810.00.15 and 9810.00.45) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.
3. Architectural, engineering, industrial or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this subchapter unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under subheading 9810.00.30 (see chapter 49).
4. Painted, colored or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by subheading 9810.00.10 are provided for in chapter 70.
5. Subchapter XII of this chapter contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.
6. (a) The term "instruments and apparatus" (subheading 9810.00.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus which are both provided for and dutiable in:
  - (i) Chapter 39: heading 3914;
  - (ii) Chapter 69: subheadings 6909.11 through 6909.90, and subheadings 6914.10 and 6914.90;
  - (iii) Chapter 70: subheadings 7017.10 through 7017.90, and heading 7020.00;
  - (iv) Chapter 71: subheadings 7114.11.70, 7114.19, 7114.20, 7115.10 and 7115.90;
  - (v) Chapter 73: subheadings 7325.10, 7325.91, 7325.99.10, 7325.99.50, 7326.19, 7326.20 and 7326.90;
  - (vi) Chapter 74: subheadings 7419.91, 7419.99.30 and 7419.99.50;
  - (vii) Chapter 75: subheading 7508.00.50 (except electroplating anodes);
  - (viii) Chapter 76: subheading 7616.90;
  - (ix) Chapter 78: heading 7806.00;
  - (x) Chapter 79: subheading 7907.90.60 (except zinc anodes);
  - (xi) Chapter 80: subheading 8007.00.50;
  - (xii) Chapter 81: articles other than wrought metals, in subheadings 8101.99, 8102.99, 8103.90, 8104.90, 8105.90, 8107.90, 8112.19, 8112.99 and 8113.00;
  - (xiii) Chapter 84: subheadings 8402.11 and 8402.90, subheadings 8404.10 through 8424.90.90, subheadings 8435.10, 8435.90 and 8438.80, subheadings 8454.10 through 8468.90 (except 8468.10), subheadings 8470.10 through 8470.30, subheading 8471.10, subheadings 8479.10 through 8479.90 (except 8479.20 and 8479.40) and subheadings 8483.10.10 through 8483.10.50;
  - (xiv) Chapter 85: subheadings 8501.10 through 8505.11, subheading 8505.20, subheadings 8505.90 through 8516.32, subheadings 8516.40 through 8522.90, subheadings 8525.10 through 8532.30, subheadings 8533.10 through 8542.90, subheadings 8543.20 through 8544.70 and subheadings 8547.90 and 8548.00;
  - (xv) Chapter 88: subheadings 8801.90 and 8802.50.90 and parts of the goods of subheadings 8801.90 and 8802.50.90 as provided for in heading 8803;
  - (xvi) Chapter 89: subheadings 8907.10 and 8907.90;
  - (xvii) Chapter 90: all provisions (except subheadings 9009.11 through 9009.90, 9013.80 and 9023.00);

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-30

(xviii) Chapter 91: all provisions (except subheadings 9113.10 through 9113.90); and

(xix) Chapter 96: subheadings 9603.50, 9613.80.20, 9613.90.40 and 9617.00 (except subheading 9617.00.60);

but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities.

- (b) An institution desiring to enter an article under subheading 9810.00.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this U.S. note for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health and Human Services. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.
- (c) Upon receipt of the application, the Secretary of Commerce shall, by publication in the Federal Register, afford interested persons and other Government agencies reasonable opportunity to present their views with respect to the question whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. After considering any views presented pursuant to this paragraph, including any written advice from the Secretary of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of Commerce shall determine whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value to such article, for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, is being manufactured in the United States. Each finding by the Secretary of Commerce under this paragraph shall be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution. Each such finding shall be published in the Federal Register, with a statement of the reasons therefor, on or before the ninetieth day following the date on which the application was made to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with applicable regulations.
- (d) Subheading 9810.00.60 shall not apply with respect to any instrument or apparatus unless a bona fide order therefor has been placed, by the institution making the application under this U.S. note, on or before the sixtieth day following the day on which a finding of the Secretary of Commerce favorable to the institution has become final and conclusive.
- (e) Within 20 days after the publication in the Federal Register of a finding by the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (c) of this U.S. note, an appeal may be taken from said finding only upon a question or questions of law and only to the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit:
- (i) by the institution which made the application under paragraph (b) of this U.S. note;
  - (ii) by a person who, in the proceeding which led to such finding, represented to the Secretary of Commerce in writing that he manufactures in the United States an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article to which the application relates is intended to be used,
  - (iii) by the importer thereof, if the article to which the application relates has been entered at the time the appeal is taken, or
  - (iv) by an agent of any of the foregoing.
- Any appeal under this paragraph shall receive a preference over all other matters before the Court and shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as the Court considers to be practicable. The judgement of the Court shall be final.
- (f) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe joint regulations to carry out their functions under this note.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9810.00.05	00 6	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.10	00 9	Painted, colored or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$161 per square meter and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	m <sup>2</sup> .....	Free		Free
9810.00.15	00 4	Regalia.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.20	00 7	Hand-woven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.25	00 2	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.30	00 5	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.35	00 0	Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use.....	X.....	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this sub-heading
9810.00.40	00 3	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.45	00 8	Regalia.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.50	00 0	Any textile machine or machinery or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free		Free

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-32

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9810.00.55	00 5	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts (con.): Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.60	00 8	Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes: Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see U.S. note 6 to this subchapter).....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.65	00 3	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under subheading 9810.0060.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.67	00 1	Tools specially designed to be used for the maintenance, checking, gauging or repair of instruments or apparatus admitted under subheading 9810.00.60.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.70	00 6	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.75	00 1	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life: Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.80	00 4	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific or therapeutic purposes: Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.85	00 9	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician.....	X.....	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9810.00.90	00 2	Prayer shawls, bags for the keeping of prayer shawls and headwear of a kind used for public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.95	00 7	Scrolls or tablets of wood or paper, commonly known as Gohonzon, imported for use in public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution.....	X.....	Free		Free

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SUBCHAPTER XI

### SAMPLES FOR SOLICITING ORDERS

XXII  
98-33

#### U.S. Notes

1. Any article exempted under this subchapter from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.
2. The provisions of heading 9811.00.20 or 9811.00.40 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-34

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9811.00.20	<u>1</u> /	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 300 milliliters if a malt beverage, not more than 150 milliliters if a wine and not more than 100 milliliters if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free		Free
9811.00.40	<u>1</u> /	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 3.5 grams of tobacco, (d) 3.5 grams of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free		Free
9811.00.60	<u>1</u> /	Any sample (except samples covered by heading 9811.00.20 or 9811.00.40), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SUBCHAPTER XII

### ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND FOR PERMANENT EXHIBITION

XXII  
98-35

#### U.S. Notes

1. The provisions of this subchapter do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under heading 9812.00.20 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.
2. Prior to the release of articles under heading 9812.00.20 or 9812.00.40, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred or used contrary to the provisions of this subchapter within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
9812.00.20	00 5	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter
9812.00.40	00 1	Articles imported by any institution, society or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SUBCHAPTER XIII

#### ARTICLES ADMITTED TEMPORARILY FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND

XXII  
98-37

#### U.S. Notes

1. (a) The articles described in the provisions of this subchapter, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that (1) articles imported under heading 9813.00.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such a 6-month period shall not be extended, and (2) in the case of professional equipment and tools of trade admitted into the United States under heading 9813.00.50 which have been seized (other than by seizure made at the suit of private persons), the requirement of reexportation shall be suspended for the duration of the seizure. For purposes of this note, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under heading 9813.00.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.
- (b) For articles admitted into the United States under heading 9813.00.50, entry shall be made by the nonresident importing the articles or by an organization represented by the nonresident which is established under the laws of a foreign country or has its principal place of business in a foreign country.
- (c) For purposes of this subchapter, the shipment to Canada of an article entered into the United States under heading 9813.00.05 shall not constitute an exportation, unless the article is a drawback eligible good under section 204(a) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988. This paragraph shall apply to shipments on or after January 1, 1994 (or, if later, the date proclaimed by the President under section 204(b)(2)(B) of such Act).
2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under heading 9813.00.05 only on condition that:
  - (a) Such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is:
    - (i) Alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;
    - (ii) A perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured); or
    - (iii) A product of wheat; and
  - (b) If any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this U.S. note) manufactured or produced in the United States:
    - (i) A complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing; and
    - (ii) All articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period; except that in lieu of the exportation or destruction of valuable wastes, duties may be tendered on such wastes at rates of duties in effect for such wastes at the time of importation.
3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under heading 9813.00.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.
4. District Directors of Customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under heading 9813.00.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.
5. Articles may be admitted under heading 9813.00.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of heading 9813.00.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.

#### Statistical Note

1. For any article entered under statistical reporting number 9813.00.0520, the proper citation for statistical reporting shall consist of 9813.00.0520 followed by the statistical reporting number for the provision which would have applied if such article were not classifiable in this subchapter and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. See general statistical note 1(a)(x) regarding the reporting of check digits on entry summary and withdrawal forms.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9813.00.05		Articles to be repaired, altered or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter
	20 9 1/	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States.....	1/			
	40 5	Other.....	X			
9813.00.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter
9813.00.15	2/	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets or advertising matters.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter
9813.00.20	2/	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter
9813.00.25	2/	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter
9813.00.30	2/	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental or review purposes, including specifications, photographs and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub- chapter

1/ See subchapter XIII statistical note 1.

2/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	1 Special	2
9813.00.35	1/	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.40	1/	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.45	1/	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.50	1/	Professional equipment, tools of trade, repair components for equipment or tools admitted under this heading and camping equipment; all the foregoing imported by or for nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States and for the use of such nonresidents.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-40

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9813.00.55	<u>1/</u>	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.65	<u>1/</u>	Theatrical scenery, properties and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.70	<u>1/</u>	Works of the free fine arts, engravings, photographic pictures and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion and encouragement of art, science or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.75	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this sub-chapter

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SUBCHAPTER XIV

TEA ADMITTED FREE UNDER BOND

XXII  
98-41

### U.S. Notes

1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in heading 9814.00.50 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the District Director of Customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said heading 9814.00.50, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services.
2. See chapter 9 for other provisions relating to tea.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-42

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9814.00.50	00 6	Tea, tea waste and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter	Free (CA)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. note 1 to this subchapter

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SUBCHAPTER XV

### PRODUCTS OF AMERICAN FISHERIES

XXII  
98-43

#### U.S. Notes

1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subchapter, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.
2. None of the headings in this subchapter shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

XXII  
98-44

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9815.00.20	00 2	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish and other marine animals, spermaceti and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	kg.....	Free		Free
9815.00.40	00 8	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed....	kg.....	Free		Free
9815.00.60	00 3	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	kg.....	Free		Free

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## SUBCHAPTER XVI

### NONCOMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIMITED VALUE

XXII  
98-45

#### U.S. Note

1. For the purposes of this subchapter the rates of duty for articles provided in this subchapter shall be assessed in lieu of any other rates of duty, except free rates of duty on such articles, unless the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate determines, in accordance with regulations, that the application of the rate of duty provided in this subchapter to any article in lieu of the rate of duty otherwise applicable thereto adversely affects the economic interest of the United States.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				General	Special	2
9816.00.20	<u>1</u> /	Articles for personal or household use, or as bona fide gifts, not imported for the account of another person, valued in the aggregate at not over \$1,000 fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if the person claiming the benefit of subheading 9816.00.20 or 9816.00.40, or both, has not received the benefits thereof within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival: Accompanying a person, arriving in the United States (exclusive of duty-free articles and articles acquired in American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States).....	.....	10 percent of the fair retail value	Free (IL) 7 percent of the fair retail value (CA)	10 percent of the fair retail value
9816.00.40	<u>1</u> /	Imported by or for the account of a person (whether or not accompanying him) arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States, acquired in such insular possessions as an incident of such person's physical presence.....	.....	5 percent of the fair retail value	Free (IL) 3.5 percent of the fair retail value (CA)	5 percent of the fair retail value

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SUBCHAPTER XVII

#### OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

XXII  
98-47

#### U.S. Notes

1. (a) No article shall be exempted from duty under heading 9817.00.40 unless either --
    - (i) a Federal agency (or agencies) designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character (17 UST (pt. 2) 1578; Beirut Agreement), or
    - (ii) such article --
      - (A) is imported by, or certified by the importer to be for the use of, any public or private institution or association approved as educational, scientific, or cultural by a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President for the purpose of duty-free admission pursuant to the Nairobi Protocol to the Florence Agreement, and
      - (B) is certified by the importer to be visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character or to have been produced by the United Nations or any of its specialized agencies. For the purposes of subparagraph (i), whenever the President determines that there is, or may be, profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in heading 9817.00.40 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry under one of the above-cited subheadings of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.
  - (b) For purposes of headings 9817.00.42 through 9817.00.48, inclusive, no article shall be exempted from duty unless it meets the criteria set forth in the subparagraphs (a)(ii)(A) and (B) of this note.
2. The provisions of headings 9817.00.50 and 9817.00.60 do not apply to:
    - (a) articles provided for in chapter 25;
    - (b) articles provided for in subheading 3212.10;
    - (c) articles provided for in subheading 3926.90.30;
    - (d) articles of leather or of fur on the skin;
    - (e) articles of textile material;
    - (f) articles provided for in section XIII (except heading 6808 and subheadings 6809.11, 7018.10, 7018.90 and 7019.20);
    - (g) articles provided for in chapter 71;
    - (h) articles provided for in chapter 72;
    - (i) articles provided for in chapter 73 (except subheadings 7308.10, 7308.20, 7308.40 and 7308.90, subheadings 7315.81 through 7315.89, subheadings 7319.20, 7319.30, 7325.10, 7325.91, 7326.11 and 7326.19);
    - (k) articles provided for in chapter 74 (except subheadings 7419.10 and 7419.91);
    - (l) articles provided for in chapter 75;
    - (m) articles provided for in chapter 76 (except heading 7610);
    - (n) articles provided for in chapter 78;
    - (o) articles provided for in chapter 79 (except subheading 7907.10);
    - (p) articles provided for in chapter 80;
    - (q) articles provided for in chapter 81 (except subheadings 8101.99 and 8102.99);
    - (r) articles provided for in chapter 82;
    - (s) articles provided for in chapter 83;
    - (t) articles provided for in subheadings 8419.81.10, 8419.81.50, 8419.81.90, 8427.10, 8427.20, 8427.90 and 8431.20, headings 8432, 8433 and 8434, subheadings 8435.10 and 8435.90, heading 8436, subheadings 8438.80, 8468.10, 8472.90.40 and 8479.89, subheadings 8482.10.10 through 8482.99.70 (other than subheading 8482.91) and subheadings 8483.10.50 and 8485.10;
    - (u) articles provided for in chapter 85 (except subheadings 8519.91 through 8519.99, headings 8523 and 8524, subheadings 8532.90, 8539.90, 8543.10, 8543.20, 8543.30, 8543.80.60, 8543.80.90, 8543.90, 8544.70, 8546.90, 8547.20 and 8548.00);
    - (v) articles provided for in chapter 86;

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-48

- (w) articles provided for in chapter 87 (except bicycles and other cycles, not motorized, and parts thereof), but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in subheading 9817.00.50 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in chapter 87;
  - (x) articles provided for in chapter 88 (except heading 8805);
  - (y) articles provided for in chapter 89 (except headings 8901, 8902 and 8904, subheadings 8905.10 and 8905.20, and headings 8907 and 8908);
  - (z) articles provided for in subheadings 9006.62, 9032.89.20, 9032.89.40, 9032.90.20 and 9032.90.40;
  - (aa) articles provided for in subheadings 9101.12, 9102.12, 9102.91.20, 9103.10.20, 9104.00.05 and 9104.00.45;
  - (ab) articles provided for in heading 9405 (except subheadings 9405.60.60 and 9405.92);
  - (ac) articles provided for in subheadings 9505.10.10, 9506.21.40 and 9506.21.80;
  - (ad) articles provided for in subheading 9603.50.00, headings 9604.00.00 and 9605.00.00 and subheading 9616.10.00; or
  - (ae) articles provided for in heading 9705.
3. (a) Subheading 9817.00.80 does not apply when the market price of copper is under \$1.12 per kilogram.
- (b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper is the average market price per kilogram for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States International Trade Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.
- (c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under \$1.12 per kilogram only on and after the twentieth day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under \$1.12 per kilogram for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under \$1.12 per kilogram only on and after the twentieth day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been \$1.12 or more per kilogram for one calendar month.
- (d) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".
4. (a) For purposes of subheadings 9817.00.92, 9817.00.94 and 9817.00.96, the term "blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons" includes any person suffering from a permanent or chronic physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, or working.
- (b) Subheadings 9817.00.92, 9817.00.94 and 9817.00.96 do not cover --
- (i) articles for acute or transient disability;
  - (ii) spectacles, dentures, and cosmetic articles for individuals not substantially disabled;
  - (iii) therapeutic and diagnostic articles; or
  - (iv) medicine or drugs.

### Statistical Note

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise under subheadings 9817.00.80 and 9817.00.90:
- (a) Report the 8-digit number (or 10-digit number, if any) found in this subchapter in addition to the 10-digit number appearing in chapters 1-97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this subchapter; and
  - (b) The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1-97.
- See general statistical note 1(a)(x) regarding the reporting of check digits on entry summary and withdrawal forms.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9817.00.20	00 0	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.30	00 8	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.40	00 6	Developed photographic film, including motion- picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video tape; models (except toy models); charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with U.S. note 1(a) of this subchapter.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with U.S. note 1 of this subchapter:				
9817.00.42	00 4	Holograms for laser projection; microfilm, microfiches and similar articles.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.44	00 2	Motion-picture films in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.46	00 0	Sound recordings, combination sound and visual recordings, and magnetic recordings; video discs, video tapes and similar articles.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.48	00 8	Patterns and wall charts; globes; mock-ups or visualizations of abstract concepts such as molecular structures or mathematical formulae; materials for programmed instruction; and kits containing printed materials and audio materials or any combination of two or more of the foregoing...	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.50	00 3	Machinery, equipment and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes.....	X.....	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading
9817.00.60	00 1	Parts to be used in articles provided for in headings 8432, 8433, 8434 and 8436, whether or not such parts are principally used as parts of such articles and whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of additional U.S. rule of interpretation 1(c).....	X.....	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this heading

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
98-50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9817.00.70	00 9	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....  Unwrought metal including remelt scrap ingot (except copper, lead, zinc and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without re-manufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in section VI or in chapter 26 and not including unwrought metal provided for in chapters 72-81) to be used in remanufacture by melting or to be processed by shredding, shearing, compacting or similar processing which renders them fit only for the recovery of the metal content:	No.....	Free		Free
9817.00.80	1/	Articles of copper.....	1/	Free		The rate applicable in the absence of this subheading
9817.00.90		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	40 7	Pigs, ingots or billets.....	1/			
	1/ 60 2	Relaying or rerolling rails.....	1/			
	1/ 80 8	Other.....	1/			
	1/	Articles specially designed or adapted for the use or benefit of the blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons:				
		Articles for the blind:				
9817.00.92	00 3	Books, music and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them...	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.94	00 1	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.96	00 9	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free

1/ See statistical note 1 to this subchapter.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### CHAPTER 99

TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED  
PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS  
ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL  
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII  
99-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. The provisions of this chapter relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which:
  - (a) One or more of the provisions in chapters 1 through 98 are temporarily amended or modified; or
  - (b) Additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.
2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general notes and rules of interpretation, the section notes, and the notes in chapters 1 through 98 apply to the provisions of this chapter.

#### Statistical Notes

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein:
  - (a) Unless more specific instructions appear in the subchapters of this chapter, report the 8-digit heading or subheading number (or 10-digit statistical reporting number, if any) found in this chapter in addition to the 10-digit statistical reporting number appearing in chapters 1 through 97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this chapter; and
  - (b) The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1 through 97.
2. For those headings and subheadings herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those headings and subheadings for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 8-digit heading or subheading number herein followed by the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number from chapters 1 through 97. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1 through 97.
3. See general statistical note 1(a)(x) regarding the reporting of check digits on entry summary and withdrawal forms.

## NOTICE TO EXPORTERS

The statistical reporting numbers contained in this chapter apply only to imports and may not be reported on Shipper's Export Declarations. See Notice to Exporters preceding chapter 1.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SUBCHAPTER I

#### TEMPORARY LEGISLATION PROVIDING FOR ADDITIONAL DUTIES

XXII  
99-3

#### U.S. Note

1. The duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subchapter apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.
2. For purposes of heading 9901.00.50, the phrase "is suitable for any such uses" does not include ethyl alcohol (provided for in subheadings 2207.10.60 and 2207.20) that is certified by the importer of record to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs (hereinafter in this note referred to as the "Commissioner") to be ethyl alcohol or a mixture containing such ethyl alcohol imported for uses other than liquid motor fuel use or use in producing liquid motor fuel related mixtures. If the importer of record certifies nonliquid motor fuel use for purposes of establishing actual use or suitability under heading 9901.00.50, the Commissioner shall not liquidate the entry of ethyl alcohol until he is satisfied that the ethyl alcohol has in fact not been used for liquid motor fuel use or use in producing liquid motor fuel related mixtures. If he is not satisfied within a reasonable period of time not less than 18 months from the date of entry, then the duties provided for in heading 9901.00.50 shall be payable retroactive to the date of entry. Such duties shall also become payable, retroactive to the date of entry, immediately upon the diversion to liquid motor fuel use of any ethyl alcohol or ethyl alcohol mixture certified upon entry as having been imported for nonliquid motor fuel use.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9901.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Ethyl alcohol (provided for in subheadings 2207.10.60 and 2207.20) or any mixture containing such ethyl alcohol (provided for in heading 2710 or 3823) if such ethyl alcohol or mixture is to be used as a fuel or in producing a mixture of gasoline and alcohol, a mixture of a special fuel and alcohol, or any other mixture to be used as fuel (including motor fuel provided for in subheading 2710.00.15), or is suitable for any such uses.....	<u>1/</u>	14.27¢/ liter <u>2/</u>	No change (A,E,IL) 11.34¢/ liter (CA) <u>2/</u>	14.27¢/ liter <u>2/</u>	Before 10/1/2000, except that the rate for articles described in this heading shall not apply during any period before 10/1/2000 during which the Highway Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is not in effect

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.2/ See subchapter I, U.S. note 1.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9901.00.52	<u>1</u> /	Ethyl tertiary-butyl ether (provided for in sub-heading 2909.19.10) and any mixture containing ethyl tertiary-butyl ether.....	<u>1</u> /	5.99¢/ liter <u>2</u> /	No change (A,E,IL) 4.76¢/ liter (CA) <u>2</u> /	5.99¢/ liter <u>2</u> /	Before the earlier of 10/1/2000, or the date on which Treas. Reg. \$1.40-1 is with- drawn or declared invalid, except that the rate for articles described in this heading shall not apply during any period before 10/1/2000 during which the Highway Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is not in effect

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.2/ See subchapter I, U.S. note 1.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER II

## TEMPORARY REDUCTIONS IN RATES OF DUTY

XXII  
99-7U.S. Notes

1. Any article described in the provisions of this subchapter, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 98, inclusive.
- [U.S. note 2 deleted]
3. (a) For so long as heading 9902.51.01 is in effect, additional U.S. notes 2(d)(ii), 2(d)(iii), and 2(d)(iv) of chapter 51 shall be suspended.
- (b) For the purposes of heading 9902.51.01, a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s.
4. For the purposes of the superior heading to subheadings 9902.57.01 and 9902.57.02, the term "mass-produced kits" includes only those which are designed to be sold in the customs territory of the United States exclusively in kit form.
5. For the purposes of subheading 9902.85.27, the term "entertainment broadcast band receivers" means receivers designed principally to receive signals in the AM (530-1710 kHz) and FM (88-108 MHz) entertainment broadcast bands, whether or not capable of receiving signals on other bands such as aviation, television, marine, public safety, industrial and citizens bands.
6. For the purposes of heading 9902.95.02, the term "filled" includes toy figures which are not completely filled or are filled with materials such as plastic beads or crushed nutshells but which otherwise possess the characteristics of toy figures classifiable as "stuffed".
7. For purposes of subheading 9902.61.00, the term "duty-free quantity" means--
- (a) for the 12-month period ending October 31, 1986, 161,600 dozen; and
- (b) for any 12-month period thereafter, an amount equal to 101 percent of the duty-free quantity for the preceding 12-month period.
8. Notwithstanding the effective period specified in the last column for each of the provisions of this subchapter enumerated herein, in the case of goods originating in the territory of Canada and eligible for duty-free entry under any such provision, the rate of duty of "free" shall continue to apply until the rate of duty applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada in the referenced provisions has been reduced to "free":
- |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 9902.26.22 | 9902.29.56 | 9902.29.85 | 9902.29.96 | 9902.38.10 | 9902.84.50 |
| 9902.29.05 | 9902.29.70 | 9902.29.91 | 9902.29.99 | 9902.40.08 |            |
| 9902.29.08 | 9902.29.78 | 9902.29.92 | 9902.30.00 | 9902.71.04 |            |
| 9902.29.20 | 9902.29.81 | 9902.29.93 | 9902.30.01 | 9902.84.42 |            |
| 9902.29.27 | 9902.29.82 | 9902.29.94 | 9902.30.04 | 9902.84.48 |            |
| 9902.29.34 | 9902.29.83 | 9902.29.95 | 9902.30.05 | 9902.84.49 |            |
- On and after December 31, 1998, this note shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any article entered after that date.
9. The "Effective Period" for heading 9902.30.02 is:
- On or before the earlier of 12/31/92 or the date (as determined by the U.S. Trade Representative) on which the rate of duty imposed by the European Communities on articles described in subheading 2939.30.00 exceeds the rate of duty imposed by the United States on such articles that was in effect on 6/30/88.
10. The column 1 rate of duty for goods entered under heading 9902.20.07 is a rate that would have applied to such goods if they had been entered at the column 1 rate of duty under the former Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) on December 31, 1988, unless otherwise proclaimed by the President before December 31, 1992.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-8

11. For purposes of heading 9902.56.03, the term "non-woven fiber sheet" means sheet comprising a highly uniform and random array of polyester fibers 1.5 to 3.0 denier, thermally bonded and calendered into a smooth surface web having--
  - (a) a thickness of 3.7 to 4.0 mils;
  - (b) a basis weight of 2.5 oz. per sq. yd.;
  - (c) a machine tensile strength of 30 lb. per sq. in. or greater;
  - (d) a low cross-direction tensile (approximately 1/3 of MD tensile strength); and
  - (e) a Frazier air permeability of 1.0 to 1.5 cfm per sq. ft.
12. (a) For the purposes of subheading 9902.62.01 --
  - (1) The term "sports clothing" refers to:
    - (A) ice hockey pants, provided for in subheadings 6113.00, 6114.30, 6210.40, 6210.50, 6211.33 or 6211.43; and
    - (B) other articles of sports wearing apparel which because of their padding, fabric, construction, or other special features are specially designed to protect against injury (e.g., from blows, falls, road burns or fire).
  - (2) The term "sports clothing" does not include protective equipment for sports or games such as fencing masks and breast plates, shoulder pads, leg guards, chest protectors, elbow and knee pads, cricket pads and shin guards.
- (b) The column 1-general rate of duty for articles entered under heading 9902.62.01 is a rate equal to the column 1 rate of duty that would have applied to such goods under the Tariff Schedules of the United States on December 31, 1988.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.05.10	1/	Feathers and down, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed (provided for in heading 0505): Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.05.11	1/	Other.....	1/	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/92
9902.07.04	1/	Brussels sprouts, fresh, chilled, or frozen, but not reduced in size and not otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in subheading 0704.20.00 or 0710.80.65).....	1/	12.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.07.10	1/	Carrots, frozen (provided for in subheading 0710.80.70).....	1/	2.2¢/kg	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.08.07	1/	Cantaloupes, fresh, if entered during the period from January 1 to May 15, inclusive of any year (provided for in subheading 0807.10.20)...	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.08.11	1/	Cranberries, frozen (provided for in subheading 0811.90.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/80
9902.09.04	1/	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt (provided for in subheading 0904.20.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.15.15	1/	Castor oil and its fractions (provided for in subheading 1515.30.20 or 1515.30.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.16.02	1/	Corned beef in airtight containers (provided for in subheading 1602.50.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.20.07	1/	Jams, pastes, and purees, and fruit jellies, the foregoing of peaches, apricots, raspberries, or cherries (provided for in subheading 2007.99)...	1/	The rates of duty prescribed in U.S. note 10 to this subchapter	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.25.04	1/	Graphite, crude and refined, natural (provided for in subheading 2504.10.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.25.29	1/	Fluorspar containing by weight 97 percent or less of calcium fluoride (provided for in subheading 2529.21.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-10

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.26.11	1/	Tungsten ores (provided for in subheading 2611.00.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.26.14	1/	Synthetic rutile (provided for in subheading 2614.00.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.26.20	1/	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings (provided for in subheading 2620.19.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/89
9902.26.22	1/	Yttrium bearing materials and compounds containing by weight more than 19 percent but less than 85 percent yttrium oxide equivalent (provided for in subheading 2620.90.90 or 2846.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.28.25	1/	Mercuric oxide (provided for in subheading 2825.90.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.01	1/	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having an aromatic or modified aromatic structure, however provided for in chapter 29 (but excluding 6,7-dihydroxy-2-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt), to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.02	1/	Mixtures of 3-ethylbiphenyl (m-ethylbiphenyl) and 4-ethylbiphenyl (p-ethylbiphenyl) (provided for in subheading 2902.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.03	1/	sec-Butyl chloride (provided for in subheading 2903.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.04	1/	p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride (provided for in subheading 2904.10.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.05	1/	Mixtures containing not less than 90 percent by weight of stereoisomers of 2-isopropyl-5-methyl-cyclohexanol, but containing not more than 30 percent by weight of any one such stereoisomer (provided for in subheading 2906.19.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.06	1/	1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol) (provided for in subheading 2906.29.50)...	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.07	1/	2-[(3-Nitrophenyl)sulfonyl]ethanol (CAS No. 41687-30-3) (provided for in subheading 2906.29.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.08	1/	β-Naphthol (provided for in subheading 2907.15.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.09	<u>1/</u>	o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol (provided for in subheading 2908.10.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.10	<u>1/</u>	6-Hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, and its sodium, potassium, and ammonium salts (provided for in subheading 2908.20.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.11	<u>1/</u>	Triethylene glycol dichloride (provided for in subheading 2909.19.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.13	<u>1/</u>	2,6-Dichlorobenzaldehyde (provided for in subheading 2913.00.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.14	<u>1/</u>	Dinocap (provided for in subheading 2916.19.50)....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.15	<u>1/</u>	p-Sulfobenzoic acid, potassium salt (provided for in subheading 2916.31.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.16	<u>1/</u>	Tartaric acid (provided for in subheading 2918.12).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.17	<u>1/</u>	Potassium antimony tartrate (Tartar emetic) (provided for in subheading 2918.13.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.18	<u>1/</u>	Cream of tartar (provided for in subheading 2918.13.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.19	<u>1/</u>	Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts) (provided for in subheading 2918.13.30).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.20	<u>1/</u>	m-Toluic acid (provided for in subheading 2918.39.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.21	<u>1/</u>	m-Hydroxybenzoic acid (provided for in subheading 2918.29.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.22	<u>1/</u>	d-6-Methoxy- $\alpha$ -methyl-2-naphthaleneacetic acid and its sodium salt (provided for in subheading 2918.90.30).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.23	<u>1/</u>	Triphenyl phosphate (provided for in subheading 2919.00.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.24	<u>1/</u>	3-Amino-3-methyl-1-butyne (provided for in subheading 2921.19.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-12

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.25	1/	4-Chloro-2-nitroaniline (CAS No. 89-63-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.26	1/	p-Nitro-o-toluidine (provided for in subheading 2921.43.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.27	1/	3,3'-Diaminobenzidine (Tetraamino biphenyl) (provided for in subheading 2921.59.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.28	1/	$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -Trifluoro-o-toluidine (provided for in subheading 2921.43.18).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.30	1/	8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts (provided for in subheading 2921.45.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.31	1/	5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)benzenesulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2921.59.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.32	1/	N1,N4,N4-Tris(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-nitro-1,4- phenylenediamine; N1,N4-Dimethyl-N1-(2- hydroxyethyl)-3-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine; N1,N4-Dimethyl-N1-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-3- nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine; and N1-(2- Hydroxyethyl)-3-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine (provided for in subheading 2922.19.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.33	1/	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; and 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7- naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt) (provided for in subheading 2922.21.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.34	1/	6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2922.21.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.35	1/	6-Amino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Gamma acid) (provided for in subheading 2922.21.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.36	1/	m-Nitro-p-anisidine (provided for in subheading 2922.29.25 or 2922.29.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.37	1/	m-Nitro-o-anisidine (provided for in subheading 2922.29.25 or 2922.29.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.38	1/	3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine (o-Dianisidine) and its dihydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2922.22.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.39	1/	p-Nitro-o-anisidine (provided for in subheading 2922.29.25 or 2922.29.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.40	1/	2-Amino-5-nitrophenol (provided for in subheading 2922.29.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.41	1/	3-Ethylamino-p-cresol (provided for in subheading 2922.29.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.42	1/	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline (CAS No. 6358-64-1) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.43	1/	1-Amino-2,4-dibromoanthraquinone (provided for in subheading 2922.30.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.44	1/	1-Amino-4-bromo-2-anthraquinonesulfonic acid (Bromamine acid) and its sodium salt (provided for in subheading 2922.30.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.45	1/	3,4-Diaminophenetole dihydrogen sulfate (CAS No. 85137-09-3) (provided for in subheading 2922.50.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.46	1/	2-Nitro-5-[(2,3-dihydroxy)propoxy]-N-methylaniline; 2-Nitro-5-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-N-methylaniline; 4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)-amino]-3-nitrophenol; 4-(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-1,3-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride; and 3-Methoxy-4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]nitrobenzene (provided for in subheading 2922.50.30)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.47	1/	4-Methoxyaniline-2-sulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2922.50.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.48	1/	1-Amino-2-chloro-4-hydroxyanthraquinone (provided for in subheading 2922.50.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.49	1/	Benzethonium chloride (provided for in subheading 2923.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.50	1/	Doxorubicin hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 3003.20 or 3004.20).....	1/	No change	No change (A,E,IL) Free (CA)	No change	On or before 12/31/98
9902.29.51	1/	N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)acetamide (provided for in subheading 2924.29.09).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.52	1/	2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide (CAS No. 3467-59-2) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.09).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-14

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.53	1/	3,5-Dinitro-o-toluidide (provided for in subheading 2924.29.39).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.54	1/	2,2'-Oxamidobis[ethyl-3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate] (provided for in subheading 2924.29.44).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.55	1/	Bis(o-tolyl)carbodiimide and 2,2',6,6'-Tetraisopropylidiphenylcarbodiimide (provided for in subheading 2925.19.20; Benzene, 2,4-diisocyanate-1,3,5-tris(1-methylethyl) homopolymer (provided for in subheading 3823.90.27); and Poly[nitrilomethanetetraaryl-nitrilo[2,4,6-tris(1-methylethyl)-1,3-phenylene]], 2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)phenyl-omega-[[[2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)phenyl]amino]-methylene]amino]carbodiimide (provided for in subheading 3911.90.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.56	1/	Diphenylguanidine and di-o-tolylguanidine (provided for in subheading 2925.20.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.57	1/	N,N-Bis(2-cyanoethyl)aniline (provided for in subheading 2926.90.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.58	1/	N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-2-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine (provided for in subheading 2922.19.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.59	1/	2,2-Bis(4-cyanatophenyl)propane (provided for in subheading 2929.10.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.60	1/	S-(2,3,3'-trichloroallyl)diisopropylthiocarbamate (provided for in subheading 2930.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.61	1/	3-(4'-Aminobenzamido)phenyl-8-hydroxyethylsulfone (CAS No. 20241-68-3) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.62	1/	Paraldehyde, USP grade (provided for in subheading 2932.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.63	1/	Aminomethylphenylpyrazole(Phenylmethylamino-pyrazole) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.10)...	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.64	1/	6-(3-Methyl-5-oxo-1-pyrazolyl)-1,3-naphthalene-disulfonic acid (Amino-J-pyrazolone) (CAS No. 7277-87-4); and 3-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone (Methylphenylpyrazolone) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.65	1/	1,2-Dimethyl-3,5-diphenylpyrazolium methyl sulfate (Difenzoquat methyl sulfate) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.66	1/	m-Sulfaminopyrazolone (m-Sulfamidophenyl-methylpyrazolone) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.67	1/	3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolylmethylpyrazolone) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.68	1/	Phenylcarbethoxypyrazolone (provided for in subheading 2933.19.42).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.69	1/	3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone (provided for in subheading 2933.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.70	1/	Flecainide acetate (provided for in subheading 2933.39.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.71	1/	Barbituric acid (provided for in subheading 2933.51.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.72	1/	Butyl 2-[4-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridinyloxy)-phenoxy]propanoate (provided for in subheading 2933.90.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.73	1/	4,11-Diamino-1H-naphth[2,3-f]isoindole-1,3,5,10(2H)-tetrone (CAS No. 128-81-4) (provided for in subheading 2925.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.74	1/	1-[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)phenyl]-4-(hydroxy-diphenylmethyl)-1-piperidinyl-1 butanone (Terfenadone) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.75	1/	1-(3-Sulfopropyl)pyridinium hydroxide (provided for in subheading 2933.39.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.76	1/	2-n-Octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, and mixtures of 2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one and application adjuvants (provided in subheadings 2934.10.50, 3808.90.20 and 3808.90.50, respectively).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-16

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.29.77	1/	Dicyclohexylbenzothiazylsulfenamide (provided for in subheading 2934.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.78	1/	2-(4-Aminophenyl)-6-methylbenzothiazole-7-sulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2934.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.79	1/	2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide (provided for in subheading 2935.00.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.80	1/	Sulfamethazine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.81	1/	Sulfaquinoxaline and sulfanilamide (provided for in subheading 2935.00.31).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.82	1/	Sulfathiazole (provided for in subheading 2935.00.33 or 3004.90.60).....	1/	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.83	1/	Sulfaguanidine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.84	1/	Sulfapyridine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.35).....	1/	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.85	1/	Acetylsulfaguanidine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.39).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.86	1/	2,4-Dichloro-5-sulfamoylbenzoic acid (provided for in subheading 2935.00.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.87	1/	N-Ethyl-o-toluenesulfonamide and N-Ethyl-p-toluenesulfonamide (provided for in subheading 2935.00.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.88	1/	Cyclosporine (provided for in subheading 2941.90.10 or 3004.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.89	1/	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol (CAS No. 59-50-7) (provided for in subheading 2908.10.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.90	1/	3,5,6-Trichlorosalicylic acid (provided for in subheading 2918.29.50).....	1/	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.91	1/	4,4'-Bis(α,α-dimethylbenzyl)diphenylamine (provided for in subheading 2921.44.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.92	1/	m-Xylenediamine (provided for in subheading 2921.59.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.29.93	<u>1/</u>	1,3-Bis(aminomethyl)cyclohexane (provided for in subheading 2921.30.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.94	<u>1/</u>	m-Aminophenol (provided for in subheading 2922.29.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.95	<u>1/</u>	Clomiphene citrate (provided for in subheading 2922.19.15).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.96	<u>1/</u>	Dicyclomine hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2922.19.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.97	<u>1/</u>	N-Acetylsulfanilyl chloride (provided for in subheading 2924.29.13).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.98	<u>1/</u>	Amiodarone (provided for in subheading 2932.90.41).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.29.99	<u>1/</u>	Terfenadine; mepenzolate bromide (provided for in subheading 2933.39.35).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.00	<u>1/</u>	Desipramine hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2933.90.33).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.01	<u>1/</u>	(6R,7R)-7-[(R)-2-Amino-2-phenylacetamido]-3-methyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid disolvate (provided for in subheading 2934.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.02	<u>1/</u>	Caffeine (provided for in subheading 2939.30.00)...	<u>1/</u>	4.1%	No change	No change	See U.S. note 9 to this subchapter
9902.30.03	<u>1/</u>	Lactulose (provided for in heading 2940.00.00)....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.04	<u>1/</u>	Nicotine resin complex put in measured doses in chewing gum form (provided for in subheading 3004.40.00).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.05	<u>1/</u>	Iron-dextran complex (provided for in subheading 3004.90.60).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.30.06	<u>1/</u>	Rifampin (provided for in subheading 2941.90.30)...	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.07	<u>1/</u>	1,5-Naphthalene diisocyanate (provide for in subheading 2929.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.08	<u>1/</u>	2,3,6-Trimethylphenol (provided for in subheading 2907.19.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.09	<u>1/</u>	p-Hydroxybenzaldehyde (provided for in subheading 2912.49.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-18

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.10	1/	4,4-Isopropylidenedicyclohexanol (CAS No. 80-04-6) (provided for in subheading 2906.19.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.11	1/	2-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-4-ethylphenol (CAS No. 96-70-8) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.12	1/	6-t-Butyl-2,4-xenol (provided for in subheading 2907.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.13	1/	4,4'-Methylenebis-(2,6-dimethyl-phenylcyanate) (provided for in subheading 2907.29.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.14	1/	1-Naphhol-4-sulfonic acid and the monosodium salt (CAS Nos. 84-87-7 and 6099-57-6) (provided for in subheading 2908.20.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.15	1/	7-Hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, dipotassium salt (CAS No. 842-18-2) (provided for in subheading 2908.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.16	1/	7-Acetyl-1,1,3,4,4,6-hexamethyltetrahydronaphthalene (provided for in subheading 2914.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.17	1/	Anthraquinone (provided for in subheading 2914.61.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.18	1/	1,4-Dihydroxyanthraquinone (CAS No. 81-64-1) (provided for in subheading 2914.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.19	1/	2-Ethylanthraquinone (provided for in subheading 2914.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.20	1/	1-Chloro-5-hexanone (CAS No. 10226-30-9) (provided for in subheading 2914.70.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.21	1/	3-Aminopropanol (CAS No. 156-87-6) (provided for in subheading 2922.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.22	1/	Naphthalic acid anhydride (provided for in subheading 2917.39.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.23	<u>1/</u>	2',4'-Difluoro-4-hydroxy-3-biphenyl-carboxylic acid (Diflunisal) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.24	<u>1/</u>	4,4-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)pentanoic acid (CAS No. 126-00-1) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.25	<u>1/</u>	6-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid (CAS No. 16712-64-4) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.26	<u>1/</u>	0,0-Diethyl-0-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate and 0,0-Dimethyl-0-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioate (provided for in subheading 2920.10.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.27	<u>1/</u>	N-Methylaniline (provided for in subheading 2921.42.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.28	<u>1/</u>	m-Chloroaniline (provided for in subheading 2921.42.70).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.29	<u>1/</u>	4,4'-Methylenebis-(3-chloro-2,6-diethylaniline) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.30).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No Change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.30	<u>1/</u>	4,4'-Methylenebis-(2,6-diisopropylaniline) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.70).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.31	<u>1/</u>	2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline (CAS No. 121-87-9) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.70).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.32	<u>1/</u>	4-Chloro- $\alpha$ - $\alpha$ -trifluoro-o-toluidine (CAS No. 445-03-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.33	<u>1/</u>	3-(Trifluoromethyl)aniline (CAS No. 98-16-8) (m-Aminobenzotrifluoride) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.60).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.34	<u>1/</u>	5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 119-79-9) (provided in subheading 2921.45.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.35	<u>1/</u>	7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monopotassium salt (CAS No. 842-15-9) (provided for subheading 2921.45.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.36	1/	4-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 130-13-2) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.37	1/	8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 119-28-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.38	1/	Mixtures of 5- and 8-amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 119-28-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.39	1/	1-Naphthylamine (CAS No. 134-32-7) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.40	1/	6-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 93-00-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.41	1/	2-Naphthylamine-6-sulfonic acid (CAS No. 93-00-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.42	1/	2-Naphthylamine-1,5-disulfonic acid and its monosodium salt (CAS Nos. 117-62-4 and 19532-03-7) (provided for in subheading 2921.45.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.43	1/	2,4-Diaminobenzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 88-63-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.51.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.44	1/	1,4-Diaminobenzene-2-sulfonic acid (CAS No. 88-45-9) (provided for in subheading 2921.59.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.45	1/	Tamoxifen citrate (provided for in subheading 2922.19.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.46	1/	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-4,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (CAS No. 85294-32-2) (provided for in subheading 2922.21.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.47	1/	1-Amino-2-methoxybenzene (o-Anisidine) (CAS No. 90-04-0) (provided for in subheading 2922.22.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.48	1/	2-Amino-4-chlorophenol (CAS No. 95-85-2) (provided for in 2922.29.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.49	1/	L-Ornithine, ethyl ester (L-2,5-Diaminopentanoic acid, ethyl ester) (CAS No. 84772-29-2) (provided for in subheading 2922.49.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.50	1/	(+)-cis-(2s,3s)-3-(Acetoxy)-8-chloro-5-[2-(dimethylamino)-ethyl]-2,3-dihydro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,5-benzothiazepin-4(5H)one maleate (provided for in subheading 2934.90.25)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.51	1/	7-Anilino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 119-40-4) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.52	1/	1,4-Diamino-2,3-dihydroanthraquinone (CAS No. 81-63-0) (provided for in subheading 2922.30.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.53	1/	Trifluoroacetyl-L-lysine-L-proline in free base and tosyl salt forms (provided for in subheadings 2933.90.50 and 2933.90.37, respectively).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.54	1/	4-Fluoro-3-phenoxybenzaldehyde (provided for in subheading 2913.00.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.55	1/	1-Amino-2-bromo-4-hydroxyanthraquinone (CAS No. 116-82-5) (provided for in subheading 2922.50.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.56	1/	3-Amino-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)pentane-dioic acid, 5-methyl ester (provided for in subheading 2922.50.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.57	1/	L-Carnitine (provided for in subheading 2923.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.58	1/	2-[4-[(6-Chloro-2-quinoxalinyloxy)-phenoxy]propionic acid, ethyl ester (Quizalofop-ethyl) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.59	1/	Acetoacet-para-toluidide (provided for in subheading 2924.29.09).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-22

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.60	<u>1/</u>	3-Hydroxy-2-naphtthanilide (CAS No. 92-77-3); 3-Hydroxy-2-napththo-o-toluidide (CAS No. 135-61-5); 3-Hydroxy-2-napththo-o-anisidine (CAS No. 135-62-6); 3-Hydroxy-2-napththo-o-phenetidide (CAS No. 92-74-0); 3-Hydroxy-2-napththo-4-chloro-2,5- dimethoxyanilide (CAS No. 4273-92-1); and N,N'-Bis(acetoacetyl-o-toluidine) (CAS No. 91-96-3) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.14).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.61	<u>1/</u>	Diltiazem hydrochloride (provided for in sub- heading 2934.90.25, 3003.90.00, or 3004.90.60).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.62	<u>1/</u>	3-Aminomethoxybenzanilide (provided for in subheading 2924.29.25).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.63	<u>1/</u>	Acetoacetsulfanilic acid, potassium salt (provided for in subheading 2924.29.44).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.64	<u>1/</u>	N,N'-Bis(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-5-[N-(2,3- dihydroxypropyl)acetamido]-2,4,6- triodoisophthalamide (Iohexol) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.44).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 9/30/91
9902.30.65	<u>1/</u>	Iopamidol (provided for in subheading 2924.29.44)..	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 9/30/91
9902.30.66	<u>1/</u>	N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-2,4,6-triiodo-5-[2(2,4,6- triodo-3(N-methylacet-amido)-5-(methyl- carbamoyl)benzamido)acetamido]- isophthamic acid (Ioxaglic acid) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.44).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 9/30/91
9902.30.67	<u>1/</u>	4-Aminoacetanilide (CAS No. 122-80-5) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.46).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.68	<u>1/</u>	2,2-Dimethylcyclopropylcarboxamide (provided for in subheading 2924.29.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.69	<u>1/</u>	2,6-Dichlorobenzonitrile (provided for in subheading 2926.90.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.70	<u>1/</u>	Octadecyl isocyanate (provided for in subheading 2929.10.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.71	<u>1/</u>	1,6-Hexamethylene diisocyanate (provided for in subheading 2929.10.60).....	<u>1/</u>	7.9%	No change (E, IL) Free (CA)	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.72	1/	1,1-Ethylidenebis-(phenyl-4-cyanate) (provided for in subheading 2929.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.73	1/	2,2'-Bis(4-cyanatophenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane (CAS No. 32728-27-1) (provided for in subheading 2929.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.74	1/	4,4'-Thiodiphenyl cyanate (provided for in subheading 2930.90.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.75	1/	2-[(4-Aminophenyl)sulfonyl]ethanol, hydrogen sulfate ester (CAS No. 2494-89-5) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.76	1/	0,0-Dimethyl-S-methylcarbamoylmethyl phosphorodithioate (provided for in subheading 2930.90.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.77	1/	Diphenyldichlorosilane and phenyltrichlorosilane (provided for in subheading 2931.00.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.78	1/	2,2,-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb) (provided for in subheading 2932.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.79	1/	Rhodamine 2C base (CAS No. 41382-37-0) (provided for in subheading 2932.90.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.80	1/	2,5-Dichloro-4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)-benzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 84-57-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.42).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.81	1/	Nimodipine (provided for in subheading 2933.39.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.82	1/	Ciprofloxacin and its hydrochloride salt (provided for in subheading 2933.59.27).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.83	1/	Bis-O-[(4-methylphenyl)methylene]-D-glucitol (CAS Nos. 54686-87-4 and 58956-31-3) (dimethylbenzylidene sorbitol) (provided for in subheading 2932.90.41).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-24  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.84	<u>1/</u>	2-[4-(4-Chlorobenzoyl)phenoxy]-2-methylpropanoic acid, isopropyl ester (Fenofibrate) (provided for in subheading 3004.90.60).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/21/92
9902.30.85	<u>1/</u>	1-Ethyl-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-7-(1-piperazinyl)-3-quinolinecarboxylic acid (Norfloxacin) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.27).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.86	<u>1/</u>	6-Methyluracil (provided for in subheading 2933.59.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.87	<u>1/</u>	2,4-Diamino-6-phenyl-1,3,5-triazine (provided for in subheading 2933.69.00).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.88	<u>1/</u>	N-Amidino-3,5-diamino-6-chloropyrazine-carboxamide, monohydrochloride dihydrate (Amiloride hydrochloride) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.36).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.89	<u>1/</u>	1,3,3-Trimethyl-2-methyleneindoline (CAS No. 118-12-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.39).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.90	<u>1/</u>	L-Alanyl-L-proline (provided for in subheading 2933.90.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.91	<u>1/</u>	Thiothiamine hydrochloride (CAS No. 2443-50-7) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.10 or 2934.10.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.92	<u>1/</u>	Ethyl 2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-hydroxyiminoacetate (provided for in subheading 2934.10.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.93	<u>1/</u>	Ethyl 2-(2-aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-methoxyiminoacetate (provided for in subheading 2934.10.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.94	<u>1/</u>	7-Nitronaphth[1,2]-oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid (CAS No. 84-91-3) (provided for in subheading 2934.90.06).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.95	<u>1/</u>	(6R,7R)-7-[(Z)-2-(2-Aminothiazol-4-yl)-2-[(2-tert-butoxycarbonyl)prop-2-oxyimino]acetamido]-3-(1-pyridiniummethyl)ceph-3-em-4-carboxylate (provided for in subheading 2934.90.25).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.30.96	1/	(6R,7R)-7-amino-3-chloro-8-oxa-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid, (4-nitrophenyl)-methyl ester (provided for in subheading 2934.90.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.97	1/	Sulfachloropyridazine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.39).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.98	1/	Mixed ortho/para-toluenesulfonamides (provided for in subheading 2935.00.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.30.99	1/	N-(2,6-Dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-5-amino-1,3,4-triazole-2-sulfonamide (provided for in subheading 2935.00.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.00	1/	N-(4-(((2-Amino-5-formyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-4-oxo-6-pteridinyl)methyl)amino)benzoyl)-L-glutamic acid (provided for in subheading 2936.29.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.01	1/	Theobromine (provided for in subheading 2939.90.10 or 2939.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.02	1/	(6R-(6a,7B(Z)))-7-(((2-Amino-4-thiazolyl)((carboxymethoxy)imino)acetyl)amino)-3-ethenyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid (Cefixime) (provided for in subheading 2941.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.03	1/	Teicoplanin (provided for in subheading 3003.20.00 or 3004.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.04	1/	Carfentanil citrate (provided for in subheading 3004.90.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.05	1/	Calcium acetylsalicylate, in bulk or put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale (provided for in subheadings 2918.22.50 and 3004.90.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.06	1/	Sucralfate (provided for in subheading 2940.00.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.07	1/	1-[1-((4-Chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl)imino)-2-propoxyethyl]-1-H-imidazole (provided for in subheading 2933.29.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.08	1/	Cupric acetate monohydrate (provided for in subheading 2915.29.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.31.09	1/	0,0-Dimethyl-S-[(4-oxo-1,2,3-benzotriazin-3-(4H)-yl)methyl]phosphorodithioate (provided for in subheading 2933.90.18).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.10	1/	p-Tolualdehyde (provided for in subheading 2912.29.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.31.11	1/	N,N'-Bis(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl)-1,6-hexanediamine (CAS No. 612-55-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.32.04	1/	3,7-Bis(dimethylamino)phenazathionium chloride (Methylene blue) (provided for in subheading 3204.13.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.32.06	1/	Acid black 210 powder and presscake (CAS No. 112484-44-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.32.07	1/	Pigment red 178 (CAS No. 3049-71-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.32.08	1/	Pigment red 149 dry and pigment red 149 presscake (CAS No. 4948-15-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.32.09	1/	Solvent yellow 43 (CAS No. 19125-99-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.32.10	1/	Solvent yellow 44 (CAS No. 2478-20-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.19).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.32.30	1/	Isindolenine red pigment (CAS No. 71552-60-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.34.07	1/	Modeling pastes (provided for in heading 3407.00.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.36.06	1/	Metaldehyde (provided for in subheading 2912.50.00, 3606.90.60 or 3808.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.37.07	1/	Photographic color couplers (however provided for in chapter 29 or in subheading 3707.90.30 or 3707.90.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.38.06	1/	Mixtures of dinocap and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.20.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.38.07	1/	Mixtures of mancozeb and dinocap (provided for in subheading 3808.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.38.08	1/	Maneb, zineb, mancozeb, and metiram (provided for in subheading 3808.20.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.38.09	1/	Mixtures of 2-[1-(ethoxyimino)butyl]-5-[2-(ethylthio)propyl]-3-hydroxy-2-cyclohexan-1-one (Sethoxydim) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.38.10	1/	Mixtures of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, magnesium chloride and stabilizers, whether or not containing application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.90.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.38.11	1/	Mixtures of 1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.38.12	1/	Mixtures of potassium 1-(p-chlorophen-yl-1,4-dihydro-6-methyl-4-oxopyridazine-3-carboxylate ("fenridazon-potassium") and formulation adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.10)...	1/	No change	No change (A,E,IL) Free (CA)	No change	On or before 12/31/93
9902.38.14	1/	Mixtures of 2,6-Dichlorobenzonitrile and inerts (provided for in subheading 3808.30.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.38.23	1/	Mixtures containing derivatives of N-[4-(2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropoxy)phenyl]-acetamide (provided for in subheading 3823.90.29)...	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.38.25	1/	Mixtures of dimethyl phthalate, t-butanol, hydrogen peroxide, and sodium salicylate (provided for in subheading 3823.90.27).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.39.01	1/	Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride-ethylene terpolymers, containing by weight less than 50 percent derivatives of vinyl acetate, except those polymerized from aromatic or modified aromatic monomers (provided for in subheading 3901.30.00 or 3904.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.39.07	1/	Allyl resins, uncompounded (provided for in subheading 3907.91.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.39.08	1/	Polymin SNA 60 (CAS No. 28825-79-8) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-28

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.39.10	1/	Polymin P and polymin P hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 3911.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.39.11	1/	Hydrocarbon novolac cyanate ester (provided for in subheading 3911.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.39.14	1/	Cross-linked polyvinylbenzyltrimethylammonium chloride (Cholestyramine resin USP) (provided for in heading 3914.00.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.39.26	1/	Transparent sheeting of plastics containing 30 percent or more by weight of lead (provided for in subheading 3926.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.39.27	1/	Cards, not punched, suitable for use as, or in making, jacquard cards (provided for in sub- heading 3926.90.90, 4823.30.00, or 4823.90.85).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.40.08	1/	Plates, sheets, and strip of natural rubber combined with woven fabrics of man-made fibers, for use in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft (provided for in subheading 4008.21.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.40.11	1/	Bicycle tires, inner tubes and rim strips, the foregoing of rubber or plastics (provided for in subheading 4011.50.00, 4012.90.20, 4012.90.50 or 4013.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.44.21	1/	Manmade or recomposed wood veneer not exceeding 6 mm in thickness, sliced from a block composed of wood veneer sheets produced from logs and flitches (provided for in subheading 4421.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.44.22	1/	Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets (provided for in subheading 4421.90.90, 5907.00.10, 5907.00.90, 9701.10.00, 9706.00.00, or 9813.00.65).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.46.02	1/	Wicker products (provided for in subheading 4602.10.11, 4602.10.13, 4602.10.19, 4602.10.40, or 4602.10.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.48.18	1/	Toilet paper, of cellulose webbing or webs of cellulose fibers, in rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm (provided for in sub- heading 4818.10.00).....	1/	3.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.48.19	1/	Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues or towels, all the foregoing of cellulose webbing or webs of cellulose fibers, in rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm (provided for in subheading 4818.20.00).....	1/	3.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.48.23	1/	Jacquard cards and jacquard heads for power-driven weaving machines, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 3926.90.90, 4823.30.00, 4823.90.85, 8448.11.00 or 8448.49.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.50.05	1/	Yarns, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk waste, multiple (folded) or cabled (except unbleached or bleached yarns measuring more than 59.267 m/kg) (provided for in heading 5005.00.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.51.01	1/	Unimproved wool; other wool not finer than 46s (all the foregoing provided for in subheadings 5101.11.10 through 5101.11.50, 5101.19.10 through 5101.19.50, 5101.21.10 through 5101.21.35, 5101.29.10 through 5101.29.35 or 5101.30.10 through 5101.30.30).....	1/	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/92
9902.54.02	1/	Colored, multifilament yarns, untwisted or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter, of not less than 22 decitex per filament, of nylon or modacrylic, to be used in the manufacture of wigs for dolls (provided for in subheadings 5402.41.00 or 5402.49.00) .....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.56.03	1/	Nonwoven fiber sheet (provided for in subheading 5603.00.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.57.01	1/	Needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits: Provided for in subheading 5701.10.20, 5701.90.20, 5805.00.25, 5805.00.40, 6302.91.00, 6302.92.00, 6302.93.10, 6302.93.20, 6302.99.20, 6303.19.00, 6303.92.00, 6303.99.00, 6304.92.00, 6304.93.00, 6304.99.15, 6304.99.35, 6304.99.60, 6307.90.85 or 6307.90.94.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.57.02	1/	Aprons and babies' bibs (provided for in subheading 6111.20.60, 6111.30.50, 6111.90.50, 6114.20.00, 6114.30.30, 6209.20.50, or 6211.42.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.58.06	1/	Fastener fabric tapes of man-made fibers (provided for in subheading 5806.10.20).....	1/	7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-30

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.61.00	1/	Sweaters that-- (i) do not contain foreign materials in excess of the percentage of total value limitation contained in general note 3(a)(iv), and (ii) are assembled in Guam, exclusively by United States citizens, nationals, or resident aliens, by joining together (by completely sewing, looping, linking, or other means of attaching) at least 5 otherwise completed major knit-to-shape component parts of foreign origin; and if entered before the aggregate quantity of such sweaters that is entered during any 12-month period after October 31, 1985, exceeds the duty-free quantity for that period.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 10/31/96
9902.62.01	1/	Sports clothing, however provided for in chapters 61 and 62.....	1/	The rate of duty prescribed in U.S. note 12 to this subchapter	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.62.04	1/	Karate pants and karate belts (provided for in subheading 6203.42.40, 6203.43.40, 6204.62.40, 6204.63.35, or 6217.10.00).....	1/	8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.62.10	1/	Spunlaced or bonded fiber fabric disposable gowns of manmade fibers intended for use during surgical procedures (provided for in subheading 6210.10.40) and spunlaced or bonded fiber fabric disposable surgical drapes of manmade fibers (provided for in subheading 6307.90.70).....	1/	5.6%	No change (E*, IL) 2.2% (CA)	26.5%	On or before 12/31/92, except that in the case of goods originating in the territory of Canada, the effective period is on or before 12/31/98
9902.64.02	1/	Skating boots for use in the manufacture of in-line roller skates (provided for in subheading 6402.19.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.66.01	1/	Self-folding telescopic shaft collapsible umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain (provided for in subheading 6601.91.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.66.03	1/	Frames for hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain (provided for in subheading 6603.20.30), umbrella handles and knobs (provided for in subheading 6603.10.00), and umbrella tips and caps (provided for in subheading 6603.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.70.11	1/	Monochrome glass envelopes with both (1) gray, tinted, skirted faceplates, and (2) either a video display diagonal of not more than 35.6 centimeters or a transmission level of 37 percent or less (provided for in subheading 7011.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.70.12	1/	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels (provided for in heading 7012.00.00).....	1/	9%	No change	55%	On or before 12/31/90
9902.70.13	1/	Kitchenware of glass-ceramics, with handles measuring less than 5.1 cm in length, if any, nonglazed, black in color, greater than 75 percent by volume crystalline, of lithium aluminosilicate, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $10 \times 10^{-7}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C, transparent, haze-free, exhibiting transmittances of infrared radiations in excess of 75 percent at a wavelength of 2.5 microns when measured on a sample 3 mm in thickness, and containing $\beta$ -quartz solid solution as the predominant crystal phase (provided for in subheading 7013.10.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.70.14	1/	Drinking glasses decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread-like or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware (all the foregoing provided for in subheading 7013.29.10 or 7013.29.20).....	1/	6.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.70.15	1/	Drinking glasses colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass (provided for in subheading 7013.29.10 or 7013.29.20).....	1/	20%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.70.19	1/	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing cord or yarn, made from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter or 10 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds (provided for in subheading 7019.10.10, 7019.10.20, or 7019.10.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

XXII  
99-32

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.70.20	1/	Fiberglass tire cord fabric woven from electrically nonconductive continuous fiberglass filaments 9 microns in diameter or 10 microns in diameter and impregnated with resorcinol formaldehyde latex treatment for adhesion to polymeric compounds (provided for in subheading 7019.20.10, 7019.20.20, or 7019.20.50.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.71.04	1/	Tool blanks and drill blanks, of industrial diamonds (provided for in subheading 7116.20.50 or heading 8207).....	1/	Free	No change	30%	On or before 12/31/92
9902.71.13	1/	Toy jewelry provided for in subheading 7117.19.10, 7117.19.50, 7117.90.40 (except parts) or 7117.90.50 (except parts) valued not over 5¢ per piece; and articles (except parts) provided for in heading 9502, 9503, or 9504 or subheading 9505.90 (except balloons, marbles, dice, and diecast vehicles), valued not over 5¢ per unit.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.71.16	1/	Graded semiprecious stones (except rock crystal) strung temporarily for convenience of transport (provided for in subheading 7116.20.20).....	1/	2.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.73.12	1/	Cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes and casing therefor, whether or not cut to length (provided for in subheading 3917.32.00, 7312.10.05, 7312.10.10, 7312.10.20, 7312.10.30, 7312.10.50, 7312.10.60, 7312.10.70, 7312.10.90 or 7326.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.73.15	1/	Bicycle chains (provided for in subheading 7315.11.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.76.16	1/	Luggage frames of aluminum (provided for in subheading 7616.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.78.01	1/	Unwrought lead other than lead bullion (provided for in subheading 7801.10, 7801.91 or 7801.99).....	1/	3% on value of the lead content, but not less than 2.3424¢/kg on the lead content	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.79.02	1/	Zinc waste and scrap (provided for in heading 7902.00.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/89
9902.81.05	1/	Unwrought alloys of cobalt containing, by weight, 76 percent or more but less than 99 percent cobalt (provided for in subheading 8105.10.30).....	1/	No change	No change (E,IL) Free (CA)	No change	On or before 12/31/93

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.84.07	1/	Internal combustion piston-type engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc (provided for in heading 8407.32.20 or 8407.33.20), to be installed in vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow, golf carts, non-amphibious all-terrain vehicles, and burden carriers, (provided for in subheading 8703.10.00, 8703.21.00 or 8704.31.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.19	1/	Molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid reactors and their associated parts, accessories and equipment (provided for in subheadings 8419.89.50, 8419.90.30 or 8419.90.90), when imported as an entirety.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.42	1/	Power driven weaving machines for weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm (provided for in subheading 8446.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.43	1/	Offset printing presses of the sheet-fed type weighing 1600 kg or more (provided for in subheading 8443.19.90).....	1/	No change	No change	10%	On or before 12/31/90
9902.84.44	1/	Machines designed for heat-set, stretch texturing of continuous man-made fibers (provided for in heading 8444.00.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.45	1/	Carding and spinning machines specially designed for wool, other than machines specially designed for the manufacture of combed wool (worsted) yarns (provided for in subheading 8445.11.00 or 8445.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.46	1/	Power-driven weaving machines for weaving fabrics more than 4.9 m in width, parts thereof, and auxiliary machinery for use therewith (provided for in subheading 8446.21.00, 8446.30.00, 8448.19.00, 8448.41.00, 8448.42.00, or 8448.49.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.84.47	1/	Hosiery knitting machines, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8447.11.10, 8447.12.10, 8447.20.60, or 8448.59.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.48	1/	Cylinder, double cylinder and dial knitting machines, parts thereof, and auxiliary machines for use therewith, all the foregoing designed for sweater strip or garment length knitting (provided for in subheading 8447.12.90, 8448.19.00 or 8448.59.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.49	1/	Power driven flat knitting machines over 50.8 cm in width, parts thereof, and auxiliary machinery for use therewith (provided for in subheading 8447.20.10, 8447.20.60, 8448.19.00 or 8448.59.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-34  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.84.50	<u>1/</u>	Decorative lace-braiding machines using the jacquard system, parts thereof, and auxiliary machinery for use therewith (provided for in subheading 8447.90.10, 8448.11.00, 8448.19.00 or 8448.59.50).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.51	<u>1/</u>	Needles for knitting machines (provided for in subheading 8448.51.10 or 8448.51.30).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.65	<u>1/</u>	Impact line printers using band drive mechanisms and which are capable of printing speeds of not less than 1,300 lines per minute (provided for in subheading 8471.92.65).....	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	3.75%	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.79	<u>1/</u>	Wheelbuilding, wheeltruing, rim punching, tire fitting and similar machines suitable for use in the manufacture of wheels for bicycles (provided for in subheading 8479.89.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.84.83	<u>1/</u>	Motor vehicle parts, provided for in subheading 7014.00.20 or heading 8483.....	<u>1/</u>	No change	Free (B) No change (A,C,CA, E,IL)	No change	On or before the date proclaimed by the President providing such duty free entry under such subheading or heading
9902.85.03	<u>1/</u>	Parts of generators suitable for use on aircraft (provided for in subheading 8503.00.60).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.85.12	<u>1/</u>	Generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8512.10.20 or 8512.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.85.24	<u>1/</u>	Video tape recordings of a width exceeding 6.5 mm but not exceeding 16 mm, in cassettes of United States origin as certified by the importers, and valued at not over \$7.00 per prerecorded cassette unit (provided for in subheading 8524.23.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.85.25	<u>1/</u>	Infant nursery intercommunication systems, each consisting in the same package of a pair of transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz and an electrical adapter (provided for in subheading 8504.40.00 or 8525.20.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.85.26	1/	Infant nursery monitor systems, each consisting in the same package of a radio transmitter, an electrical adapter, and a radio receiver (provided for in subheading 8504.40.00, 8525.10.60, 8527.39.00, or 8527.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.85.27	1/	Entertainment broadcast band receivers valued not over \$40 each (provided for in subheading 8527.19.00 or 8527.32.00) incorporating timekeeping or time display devices, not in combination with any other article, and not designed for motor vehicle installation.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/80
9902.85.33	1/	Metal oxide varistors (provided for in subheading 8533.40.00, 8541.10.00 or 8541.50.00)...	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.85.40	1/	Television picture tubes, color, having a video display diagonal of less than 29 cm (provided for in subheading 8540.11.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.85.44	1/	Self-contained fluid filled submarine cable of 345 kilovolts (provided for in subheading 8544.60.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/91
9902.87.14	1/	Caliper and cantilever bicycle brakes, drum brakes, front and rear derailleurs, shift levers, cables and casings for derailleurs, coaster brakes, two-speed hubs with internal gear-changing mechanisms, three-speed hubs, whether or not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, trigger and twist grip controls for three-speed hubs, free wheel sprockets, cotterless type crank sets, frame lugs, and parts of all the foregoing (provided for in subheading 3917.32.00 or heading 7312 or 8714).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.87.15	1/	Bicycle handlebar stems wholly of aluminum alloy (including their hardware of any material), valued over \$2.15 each (provided for in subheading 8714.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.87.16	1/	Bicycle handlebar stem rotor assemblies (provided for in subheading 8714.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.90.06	1/	Cameras incorporating 4 fixed lenses which together are capable of producing a 3-dimensional effect (provided for in subheading 9006.53.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-36

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.90.90	<u>1/</u>	Parts, and accessories, not including photoreceptors or assemblies containing photoreceptors, of electrostatic copying machines, which machines operate by reproducing the original image via an intermediate (provided for in subheading 9009.90.00), and parts and accessories and accessory and auxiliary machines which are intended for attachment to an electrostatic photocopier and which do not operate independently of such photocopier (provided for in subheading 8472.90.80).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.91.06	<u>1/</u>	Apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movements, battery or AC powered and with opto-electronic display only (provided for in subheading 9106.90.80).....	<u>1/</u>	3.9% on the apparatus + 5.3% on the battery	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.94.01	<u>1/</u>	Furniture, seats, and parts thereof, of cane, osier, bamboo or other similar materials, including rattan (provided for in subheading 9401.50.00, 9401.90.25, 9403.80.30, or 9403.90.25).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.95.01	<u>1/</u>	Stuffed dolls, whether or not dressed, and doll skins for stuffed dolls (provided for in subheading 9502.10.20 or 9502.99.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.95.02	<u>1/</u>	Stuffed or filled toys representing animals or nonhuman creatures, not having a spring mechanism and not exceeding 63.5 cm in either length, width, or height (provided for in subheading 9503.41.10 or 9503.49.00).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.95.04	<u>1/</u>	Skins for stuffed toys representing animals or nonhuman creatures (provided for in subheading 9503.41.30).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.95.05	<u>1/</u>	Christmas ornaments other than ornaments of glass or wood (provided for in subheading 9505.10.25).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/92
9902.98.00	<u>1/</u>	Personal effects of aliens who are participants in or officials of the 1990 Goodwill Games, or who are accredited members of delegations thereto, or who are members of the immediate families of any of the foregoing persons, or who are their servants; equipment for use in connection with such games, and other related articles as prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	Free	On or before 9/30/90

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.98.03	<u>1</u> /	Personal effects of aliens who are participants in, or officials of, the 1993 World University Games, who are accredited members of delegations thereto, who are members of the immediate families of any of the foregoing persons, or who are their servants; equipment for use in connection with such games, and such other related articles as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.....	<u>1</u> /	Free	No change	Free	On or before 9/30/93

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

7

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### SUBCHAPTER III

#### TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION

XXII  
99-39

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedule established pursuant to trade legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated. Unless the context requires otherwise, any article described in the provisions of this subchapter, for which rates of duty are herein provided, if entered during the period specified, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 98.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 9903.17.05 through 9903.17.30, inclusive, the term "product of the European Economic Community" refers to products of the member states of this instrumentality which includes Belgium, Denmark, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain and the United Kingdom.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 9903.41.05 and 9903.41.10, the duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties otherwise imposed on the articles involved.
4. Quantitative limitations on certain tungsten articles.--The provisions of this note apply to subheadings 9903.28.05 through 9903.28.25, inclusive. The limitations imposed are in addition to the duties provided for the restrained articles in chapter 28 or in chapter 98, where applicable. The quantitative limitations shall include imports entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, informal entries, temporary imports under bond, and imports under chapter 98.
  - (a) Definitions.--For purposes of this subchapter--
    - (i) the term "tungsten articles" means ammonium paratungstate provided for in subheading 2841.80 and tungstic acid provided for in subheading 2825.90.60;
    - (b) Export certificate.--Effective January 1, 1988, none of the tungsten articles provided for herein that are exported from the People's Republic of China (the PRC) shall be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, unless such tungsten articles are accompanied by a validated export certificate issued by the competent authority of the Government of the People's Republic of China;
    - (c) Carryover.--Whenever the specified limit of imports has not been entered during a period, an amount not to exceed 5 percent (except that the United States Trade Representative may by prior determination permit a carryover of greater than 5 percent) of the limit specified in the period in which the shortfall occurred may be entered in the subsequent period.
    - (d) Exceeding restraint levels.--The USTR may by Federal Register notice authorize an increase in the specified limits of imports by not more than 10 percent during any period, except that the USTR may by prior determination permit an increase of greater than 10 percent. If a specified limit of imports is exceeded during a period, there shall be a downward adjustment of the specified limit for the next period in the amount the preceding specified limit was exceeded. To the extent that imports of the tungsten articles provided for herein exceed 771,114 kilograms tungsten content for calendar year 1987, the specified limits for subsequent periods will be reduced according to the following schedule: the 1988 calendar year specified limit shall be reduced by 50 percent of the excess; the specified limit of 1989 shall each be reduced by 30 percent of the excess; and the specified limit of 1990 shall be reduced by 20 percent of the excess.
    - (e) United States International Trade Commission (USITC) surveys.--The USITC shall conduct annual surveys (pursuant to section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930) to obtain data on ammonium paratungstate, tungstic acid and tungsten oxide (provided for in subheading 2825.90.30) from producers in the United States by calendar quarter on shipments, profits, capacity and capacity utilization, and annual data on capital expenditures and research and development expenditures; and to obtain data on such products from importers by calendar quarter on prices, orders, and inventories. The initial survey shall cover calendar year 1987 and shall be published by March 31, 1988, and the results of subsequent annual surveys shall be published on March 31 of each year thereafter as long as the agreement is in effect.
    - (f) Administration of import limitations.--Imports accounting for no more than 65 percent of each annual specified limit may be entered in any two consecutive quarters in that year unless authorized by a determination of the USTR.
5. The following provisions have been suspended pursuant to executive action: subheadings 9903.04.05 and 9903.04.10, headings 9903.04.15 through 9903.04.55, inclusive, subheading 9903.23.10, subheading 9903.23.14, subheading 9903.23.18, subheading 9903.41.25, and subheadings 9903.41.35 through 9903.41.45, inclusive.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.04.05	1/	Blue-mold cheese: In original loaves (provided for in subheading 0406.40.60).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.10	1/	Other (provided for in subheading 0406.20.20, 0406.30.10 or 0406.40.80).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.15	1/	Edam and Gouda cheeses (provided for in subheading 0406.20.40, 0406.30.40 or 0406.90.15)...	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.20	1/	Other cheeses and substitutes for cheeses, valued over 11.3¢ per kg, other than cheeses provided for in subheading 9904.10.27, 9904.10.30, 9904.10.33, 9904.10.39, 9904.10.51, 9904.10.54 or 9904.10.57 (provided for in subheading 0406.20.60, 0406.30.60 or 0406.90.80).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.25	1/	Endive, including Whitloof chicory, fresh, chilled, or frozen, not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in subheading 0705.21 or 0705.29).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.30	1/	Olives, prepared or preserved, in brine, not ripe and not pitted or stuffed, not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal (provided for in subheading 2005.70.75).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.35	1/	Pork hams and shoulders, boned and cooked, packed in airtight containers holding less than 1.4 kg (provided for in subheading 1602.41.20 or 1602.42.20).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.40	1/	Carrots (whether or not reduced in size), prepared or preserved, but not packed in salt, not in brine, nor pickled, in airtight containers (provided for in sub- heading 2005.90.10).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.45	1/	White still wines produced from grapes, containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume, in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters, valued over \$1.05 per liter (provided for in subheading 2204.21.20, 2204.21.40 or 2204.29.20).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.50	1/	Brandy (other than pisco, singani and slivowitz), in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters, valued over \$3.43 per liter (provided for in subheading 2208.20.40 or 2208.90.30).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.55	1/	Gin, in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters (provided for in subheading 2208.50).....	1/	200%	No change	200%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have been suspended.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.10.01	1/	Other live herbaceous perennials, with soil attached to roots (provided for in subheading 0602.99.30).....	1/	1.7% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.02	1/	Other live plants, with soil attached to roots (provided for in subheading 0602.99.60).....	1/	2.3% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.03	1/	Cassava (manioc), fresh or dried (provided for in subheading 0714.10.00).....	1/	18.8% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.04	1/	Fresh dasheens, whole or sliced (provided for in subheading 0714.90.10).....	1/	3.8% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.05	1/	Pignolia nuts, fresh or dried, in shell (provided for in subheading 0802.90.20).....	1/	1.1¢/kg 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.06	1/	Pignolia nuts, fresh or dried, shelled (provided for in subheading 0802.90.25).....	1/	1.7¢/kg 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.07	1/	Plantains, dried (provided for in subheading 0803.00.40).....	1/	2.3% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.08	1/	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: Bananas and plantains (provided for in subheading 0811.90.10).....	1/	5.6% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.09	1/	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweetsops (provided for in subheading 0811.90.25).....	1/	5.3% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.10	1/	Barberries, dried (provided for in subheading 0813.40.15).....	1/	4.1¢/kg 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.11	1/	Bombay or wild mace, ground (provided for in subheading 0908.20.20).....	1/	12.4¢/kg 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.12	1/	Ginger, ground (provided for in subheading 0910.10.40).....	1/	1.7¢/kg 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.13	1/	Thyme, other than crude or not manufactured (provided for in subheading 0910.40.30).....	1/	5.6% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.14	1/	Origanum, other than crude or not manufactured (provided for in subheading 0910.99.40).....	1/	5.6% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.15	1/	Other spices (provided for in subheading 0910.99.60).....	1/	2.3% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.16	1/	Mint leaves, other than crude or not manufactured (provided for in subheading 1211.90.40).....	1/	5.6% 2/	No change	No change
9903.10.17	1/	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees) (provided for in subheading 1301.90.40).....	1/	3.8% 2/	No change	No change

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Effective period ends at the close of December 31, 1992.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-42

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.10.18	<u>1/</u>	Other rattans of a kind used primarily for plaiting (provided for in subheading 1401.20.40)...	<u>1/</u>	2.3% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.19	<u>1/</u>	Other vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (provided for in subheading 1401.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>	3.8% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.20	<u>1/</u>	Vegetable hair of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (provided for in subheading 1402.91.00).....	<u>1/</u>	0.8¢/kg <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.21	<u>1/</u>	Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes: Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and lyes (provided for in subheading 1520.10.00).....	<u>1/</u>	0.3¢/kg <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.22	<u>1/</u>	Other, including synthetic glycerol (provided for in subheading 1520.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>	0.8¢/kg <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.23	<u>1/</u>	Cocoa paste, wholly or partly defatted (provided for in subheading 1803.20.00).....	<u>1/</u>	0.62¢/kg <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.24	<u>1/</u>	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (provided for in heading 1805.00.00).....	<u>1/</u>	0.62¢/kg <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.25	<u>1/</u>	Other tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch (provided for in subheading 1903.00.40).....	<u>1/</u>	0.9¢/kg <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.26	<u>1/</u>	Chestnuts, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid (provided for in subheading 2001.90.42).....	<u>1/</u>	5.8¢/kg <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.27	<u>1/</u>	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: Coconuts (provided for in subheading 2008.19.15).....	<u>1/</u>	3% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.28	<u>1/</u>	Palm hearts (provided for in subheading 2008.91.00).....	<u>1/</u>	2.6% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.29	<u>1/</u>	Banana pulp (provided for in subheading 2008.99.13).....	<u>1/</u>	5.6% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.30	<u>1/</u>	Bananas, other than pulp (provided for in subheading 2008.99.15).....	<u>1/</u>	2.3% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.31	<u>1/</u>	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweetsops (provided for in subheading 2008.99.23).....	<u>1/</u>	2.1% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.32	<u>1/</u>	Yucca (provided for in subheading 2008.99.65).....	<u>1/</u>	13.1% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.2/ Effective period ends at the close of December 31, 1992.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.10.33	<u>1/</u>	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of fats or oils from palm nuts or kernels (provided for in subheading 2306.60.00).....	<u>1/</u>	0.5¢/kg <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.34	<u>1/</u>	Essential oils of eucalyptus (provided for in subheading 3301.29.10).....	<u>1/</u>	2.1% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.35	<u>1/</u>	Essential oils of orris (provided for in subheading 3301.29.20).....	<u>1/</u>	1.9% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.36	<u>1/</u>	Rattan webbing (provided for in subheading 4601.20.20).....	<u>1/</u>	2.3% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.37	<u>1/</u>	Other baskets or bags, whether or not lined, of rattan or of palm leaf (provided for in subheading 4602.10.13).....	<u>1/</u>	7.5% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.38	<u>1/</u>	Other basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to from plaiting materials or made up from articles of heading 4601 (provided for in subheading 4602.10.50).....	<u>1/</u>	2.3% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.39	<u>1/</u>	Single yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303 (provided for in subheading 5307.10.00).....	<u>1/</u>	2.3% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.40	<u>1/</u>	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303 (provided for in subheading 5307.20.00).....	<u>1/</u>	3.0% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.41	<u>1/</u>	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303, other than unbleached (provided for in subheading 5310.90.00).....	<u>1/</u>	0.8% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change
9903.10.42	<u>1/</u>	Seats (other than those of heading 9402) of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials (provided for in subheading 9401.50.00).....	<u>1/</u>	5.6% <u>2/</u>	No change	No change

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.2/ Effective period ends at the close of December 31, 1992.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-44

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		Whenever, in the 12-month period beginning January 1, 1987, and in any subsequent 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for the numbered classes of articles the product of the European Economic Community has been entered, no article the product of the European Economic Community in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
9903.17.05	<u>1/</u>	Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for (provided for in subheading 1704.90.20, 1806.20.80, 1806.31, 1806.32.40 or 1806.90).....	<u>1/</u>	106,724 thousand kg
9903.17.10	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate, sweetened, in bars or blocks weighing 4.5 kg or more each (provided for in subheading 1806.20.20).....	<u>1/</u>	6,408 thousand kg
9903.17.15	<u>1/</u>	Apple or pear juices, not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume (provided for in subheading 2009.70 or 2009.80).....	<u>1/</u>	531,240 thousand liters
9903.17.20	<u>1/</u>	Ale, porter, stout and beer: In containers other than glass each holding not over 3.8 liters (provided for in heading 2203 or 2206).....	<u>1/</u>	26,159,450 liters
9903.17.25	<u>1/</u>	In containers each holding over 3.8 liters (provided for in heading 2203 or 2206).....	<u>1/</u>	78,039,000 liters
9903.17.30	<u>1/</u>	White still wines produced from grapes, containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume, in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters, valued over \$1.05 per liter (provided for in subheading 2204.21.40 or 2204.29.20).....	<u>1/</u>	183,096 thousand liters

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.23.00	1/	Articles the product of the European Community (Belgium, Denmark, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, and the United Kingdom): Beef, without bone (except offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen (provided for in subheading 0201.30.60 or 0202.30.60).....	1/	100%	No change	No change
9903.23.05	1/	Pork hams and shoulders (except those that have been boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers), processed or otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in subheading 0210.11, 1602.41.90 or 1602.42.40).....	1/	100%	No change	No change
9903.23.10	1/	Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons and integuments, not specially provided for (except sheep, lamb and goat), prepared for use as sausage casings (provided for in heading 0504).....	1/	100%	No change	No change
9903.23.14	1/	Other tomato sauces (provided for in subheading 2103.20.40).....	1/	100%		No change
9903.23.17	1/	Tomatoes, prepared or preserved (except paste) otherwise than by the processes specified in chapter 7 or 11 in heading 2001. Tomatoes, whole or in pieces (provided for in subheading 2002.10.00).....	1/	100%		No change
9903.23.18	1/	Other (provided for in subheading 2002.90.00).....	1/	100%		No change
9903.23.20	1/	Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal or other additive) (provided for in subheading 2101.10.20).....	1/	100%	No change	No change
9903.23.25	1/	Other fermented alcoholic beverages, containing less than 7 percent alcohol by volume (provided for in subheading 2206.00.90).....	1/	100%	No change	No change
9903.23.30	1/	Fruit juices not specially provided for, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened, not mixed and not containing over 0.5 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume (provided for in subheading 2009.80.60).....	1/	100%	No change	No change
9903.23.35	1/	Pet food packaged for retail sale, of byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients (provided for in subheading 2309.10).....	1/	100%	No change	No change

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have been suspended.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-46

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9903.28.01	<u>1/</u>	Litharge (provided for in subheading 2824.10).....	<u>1/</u>	3% or such other rate as may be pro-claimed by the President	No change (A,E,IL) 1.2% (CA)	No change	On or after 1/19/81
9903.28.02	<u>1/</u>	Red lead (provided for in subheading 2824.20).....	<u>1/</u>	3.4% or such other rate as may be pro-claimed by the President	No change	No change	On or after 1/19/81
Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of articles, the product of the People's Republic of China, has been entered in any period specified in any subheading below (whether, for tariff purposes, in chapter 28 or chapter 98), no article in such subheadings may be entered during the remainder of such period, except as provided for in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter: Tungstic acid provided for in subheading 2825.90.60 and ammonium paratungstate provided for in subheading 2841.80:				Specified Limit (in kilograms of tungsten content)			
9903.28.05	<u>2/</u>	If entered during the period from October 1, 1987, through December 31, 1987, inclusive.....	<u>2/</u>	192,778			
9903.28.10	<u>2/</u>	If entered during the period from January 1, 1988, through December 31, 1988, inclusive.....	<u>2/</u>	390,856			
9903.28.15	<u>2/</u>	If entered during the period from January 1, 1989, through December 31, 1989, inclusive.....	<u>2/</u>	621,886			
9903.28.20	<u>2/</u>	If entered during the period from January 1, 1990, through December 31, 1990, inclusive.....	<u>2/</u>	757,812			
9903.28.25	<u>2/</u>	If entered during the period from January 1, 1991, through September 30, 1991, inclusive.....	<u>2/</u>	680,395			

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.  
2/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have expired.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.41.05	1/	Articles the product of Japan: Bovine (including buffalo) and equine leather (provided for in heading 4104); goat, kid, sheep and lamb leather, the foregoing dyed, colored, stamped or embossed (provided for in heading 4105 or 4106).....	1/	40%		
9903.41.10	1/	Footwear with outer soles of leather and uppers wholly or in part of leather, and footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers having an exterior surface area predominantly of leather, the foregoing provided for in chapter 64, except (a) slip-on footwear of a type not suitable for outdoor use, without backs or backstraps, having outer soles with a thickness of less than 5 mm and with less than 20 mm difference between the thickness of the bottom at the ball of the foot and at the heel, and (b) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for, attached spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like, and skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.....	1/	40%		
9903.41.15	1/	Automatic data processing machines, of the type of which the constituent units are integrated in the same housing, whether finished or unfinished, which incorporate a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism, are capable of handling data words of at least 16-bits off the microprocessor, and are designed for use with a non-cathode-ray tube (non-CRT) display unit, whether or not capable of use without an external power source (provided for in subheading 8471.20).....	1/	100%		
9903.41.20	1/	Automatic data processing machines, of the type of which the constituent units are separately housed, whether finished or unfinished, which incorporate a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism, are capable of handling data words of at least 16-bits off the microprocessor, designed for use while affixed to or placed on a table, desk, or similar place: Having a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism capable of directly handling memory of over 8 megabits (provided for in subheading 8471.91).....	1/	100%		
9903.41.25	1/	Having a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism capable of directly handling memory of not over 8 megabits (provided for in subheading 8471.91).....	1/	100%		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has been suspended.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-48

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.41.30	1/	Articles the product of Japan (con.): Rotary drills, not battery powered, with a chuck capacity of 1/2 inch or more; electro- pneumatic rotary and percussion hammers; and grinders, sanders, and polishers (except angle grinders, sanders, and polishers, belt sanders, and orbital and straight- line sanders), the foregoing which are electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor: Electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers (provided for in subheading 8508.80).....	1/	100%		
9903.41.35	1/	Other (provided for in subheading 8508.10 or 8508.80).....	1/	100%		
9903.41.40	1/	Complete color television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.10.80).....	1/	100%		
9903.41.45	1/	Complete color television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 52 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.10.80).....	1/	100%		
9903.44.10	1/	Wood shingles and shakes of western red cedar provided for in subheading 4418.50: If entered during the period from June 7, 1986, through December 6, 1988, inclusive.....	1/	35%		35%
9903.44.24	1/	If entered during the period from June 7, 1988, through December 6, 1989, inclusive.....	1/	20%		20%
9903.44.28	1/	If entered during the period from December 7, 1989, through December 6, 1990, inclusive.....	1/	10%		10%
9903.44.32	1/	If entered during the period from December 7, 1990, through June 6, 1991, inclusive.....	1/	5%		5%
9903.87.00	1/	Motor vehicles for the transportation of goods valued \$1,000 or more (provided for in subheading 8704.10.50, 8704.21, 8704.22.50, 8704.23, 8704.31, 8704.32 or 8704.90).....	1/	25%	No change (B,E,IL) Free (CA)	No change

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded areas indicate that the provisions have expired or have been suspended.

## SUBCHAPTER IV

ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE  
AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDEDXXII  
99-49U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter covers the provisions established pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this subchapter apply until suspended or terminated.
2. Exclusions.--The import restrictions provided for in this subchapter do not apply with respect to:
  - (a) Articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States;
  - (b) Commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 22.65 kilograms gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over \$25 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, for the personal use of the importer or for research;
  - (c) Articles entered for exhibition, display or sampling at a trade fair or for research, but only if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within 6 months from the date of entry; and
  - (d) Cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed reentry, an equal or greater number of kilograms of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.
  - (e) Blended syrups of heading 9904.50.20, if entered from a foreign trade zone by a foreign trade zone user whose facilities were in operation on June 1, 1990, to the extent that the annual quantity entered into the customs territory from such zone does not contain an amount of sugar of nondomestic origin greater than that authorized by the Foreign Trade Zones Board for processing in such zone during calendar year 1985.
3. (a) Dairy products.--
  - (i) Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in subheadings 9904.10.09 through 9904.10.60, except 9904.10.24, may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to which a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license; except that no such license shall be required for up to 833,417 kilograms per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months, which prior to exportation has been certified to meet such requirements by an official of the Canadian Government. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines will, to the fullest extent practicable, result in the equitable distribution of the respective quotas for such articles among importers or users and facilitate the utilization of the quotas by the supplying countries, taking due account of any special factors which may have affected or may be affecting the trade in the articles concerned.
  - (ii) Under subheading 9904.10.30 not more than 4,702,889 kilograms of the annual quota quantity shall be products other than natural Cheddar cheese made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months.
  - (iii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, if the Secretary of Agriculture determines that a quantity specified in the column entitled "Quota Quantity" opposite the name of any country is not likely to be entered from such country within any calendar year, he may provide with respect to such article for the adjustment for that calendar year, within the aggregate quantity of such article permitted to be entered from all countries during such calendar year, of the quantities of such article which may be entered during such year from the countries specified as countries of origin for such article. The Secretary of Agriculture shall notify the Secretary of the Treasury of such adjustment and, with respect to country of origin adjustments for any article for which a license is not required, file notice thereof with the Federal Register. With respect to articles for which a license is not required, such adjustment shall become effective 3 days after the date of publication in the Federal Register.
  - (iv) For the purposes of this subchapter, the term "soft ripened cow's milk cheese" means cheese which:
    - (A) Has a prominent crust formed on the exterior surface as a result of curing or ripening by biological curing agents such as molds, yeasts or other microorganisms;
    - (B) Visibly cures or ripens from the surface toward the center;
    - (C) Has a fat content by weight (on a moisture-free basis) of not less than 50 percent; and
    - (D) Has a moisture content (calculated by weight of the non-fatty matter) of not less than 65 percent, but does not include cheese with mold distributed throughout its interior.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-50

[U.S. note 3(b) deleted]

- (c) Suspension.--Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, the quantitative limitations for the articles provided for in heading 9904.20.10 are suspended beginning January 26, 1974.

### 4. Sugars and syrups.--

- (a) Licenses may be issued by the Secretary of Agriculture or his designee authorizing the entry of articles exempt from the fees provided for in subheadings 9904.40.20, 9904.40.40 and 9904.40.60 of this subchapter on the condition that such articles will be used only for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines are necessary to insure the use of such articles only for such purposes.
- (b) "Not to be further refined or improved in quality" as used in subheading 9904.40.20 means not to be further refined or improved in quality by being subjected substantially to the processes of (1) affination or defecation, (2) clarification or (3) further purification by absorption or crystallization.
- (c) (i) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in subheadings 9904.40.20 and 9904.40.60 shall be the amount of the fee for subheading 9904.40.40 plus 2.2 cents per kilogram.
- (ii) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in subheading 9904.40.40 shall be the amount by which the average of the adjusted daily spot (domestic) price quotations for raw sugar for the 20 consecutive market days immediately preceding the 20th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fee shall be applicable (as reported by the New York Coffee, Sugar and Cocoa Exchange) expressed in United States cents per kilogram, in bulk, is less than the applicable market stabilization price. Provided, That whenever the average of such daily spot (domestic) price quotations for 10 consecutive market days within any calendar quarter, (1) exceeds the market stabilization price by more than 2.2 cents, the fee then in effect shall be decreased by 2.2 cents per kilogram, or (2) is less than the market stabilization price by more than 2.2 cents, the fee then in effect shall be increased by 2.2 cents per kilogram. The adjusted daily spot (domestic) price quotation for any market day shall be the daily spot (domestic) price quotation for such market day less the amount of the fee for subheading 9904.40.40 that is in effect on that day. For any market day for which the New York Coffee, Sugar and Cocoa Exchange does not report a daily spot (domestic) price for raw sugar, then the Secretary Agriculture (the Secretary) shall use such other price as he determines appropriate.
- (iii) The market stabilization price that shall be applicable to each fiscal year (October 1-September 30) shall be determined and announced by the Secretary in accordance with this note no later than 30 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year for which such market stabilization price shall be applicable. The market stabilization price shall be equal to the sum of: (1) the price support level for the applicable fiscal year, expressed in cents per kilogram of raw cane sugar; (2) adjusted average transportation costs; (3) interest costs, if applicable; and (4) 0.44 cents. The adjusted average transportation costs shall be the weighted average cost of handling and transporting domestically produced raw cane sugar from Hawaii to Gulf and Atlantic Coast ports, as determined by the Secretary. Interest costs shall be the amount of interest, as determined, or estimated by the Secretary, that would be required to be paid by a recipient of a price support loan for raw cane sugar upon repayment of the loan at full maturity. Interest costs shall only be applicable if a price support loan recipient is not required to pay interest upon forfeiture of the loan collateral.
- (iv) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (iii) hereof, if the Secretary determines that there is a significant change in any one or more of the elements comprising the market stabilization price during the fiscal year, the Secretary shall adjust the market stabilization price within the fiscal year to reflect such change. The Secretary shall announce any such adjusted market stabilization price and file notice thereof with the Federal Register. This adjusted market stabilization price will become effective the first calendar quarter following its announcement or, if the Secretary announced it less than 30 days before the beginning of a new calendar quarter, then it will become effective the second calendar quarter following its announcement. Any adjusted market stabilization price, once effective, shall remain in effect through the remainder of the fiscal year unless it is adjusted further in accordance with this paragraph.

Note: The shaded area indicates that these U.S. notes have been suspended.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-51

- (v) The Secretary shall determine the amount of the quarterly fees in accordance with this note and shall announce such fees not later than the 25th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall certify the amount of such fees to the Commissioner of Customs and file notice thereof with the Federal Register prior to the beginning of the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall determine and announce any adjustment in the fees made within a calendar quarter in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof, shall certify such adjusted fees to the Commissioner of Customs, and shall file notice thereof with the Federal Register within 3 market days of the fulfillment of that proviso.
  - (vi) If an adjustment is made in the fee in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof, any subsequent adjustment made within that quarter shall only be made on the basis of the average spot price for any 10 consecutive market day period following the effective date of the immediately preceding fee adjustment. No adjustment shall be made in any fee in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof during the last fifteen market days of a calendar quarter.
  - (vii) Any adjustment made in a fee during a quarter in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof shall be effective only with respect to sugar entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption after 12:01 a.m. (local time at point of entry) on the day following the filing of notice thereof with the Federal Register. Provided, That such adjustment in the fee shall not apply to sugar exported (as defined by Customs in accordance with 19 C.F.R. 152.1) on a through bill of lading to the United States from the country of origin before such time. The exemption contained in the preceding proviso shall apply regardless of whether the adjustment in the fee is upward or downward.
- (d) The following provisions have been suspended pursuant to executive action: subparagraphs (c)(ii) through (c)(vii), inclusive, of this note and subheading 9904.40.40.

Note: The shaded area indicates that these U.S. notes have been suspended.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-52

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity			
9904.10.03	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period: Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 6 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat: New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	5,678,117 liters None			
				Evaporated		Condensed	
				In air-tight containers (in kilo-grams)	Other (in kilo-grams)	In air-tight containers (in kilo-grams)	Other (in kilo-grams)
9904.10.06	<u>1/</u>	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, classifiable for tariff purposes under subheadings 0402.91.20, 0402.91.40, 0402.99.20 and 0402.99.40: Netherlands..... Canada..... Denmark..... West Germany..... Australia..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	548,393	None	153,314	None
				31,751	None	994,274	2,267
				4,989	None	605,092	None
				9,979	None	None	None
				None	None	91,625	None
				None	None	3,628	None
				Quota Quantity (in kilograms)			
9904.10.09	<u>1/</u>	Dried milk, dried cream and dried whey provided for in chapter 4: Described in subheadings 0402.10 and 0402.21.20.....	<u>1/</u>	819,641			
9904.10.12	<u>1/</u>	Described in subheadings 0402.21.40 and 0403.90.50.....	<u>1/</u>	3,175			
9904.10.15	<u>1/</u>	Described in subheadings 0402.21.60 and 0403.90.60.....	<u>1/</u>	226			
9904.10.18	<u>1/</u>	Described in subheadings 0403.90.40 and 0404.10.40.....	<u>1/</u>	224,981			
9904.10.21	<u>1/</u>	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, provided for in chapter 4.....	<u>1/</u>	320,689			
9904.10.24	<u>1/</u>	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat provided for in subheading 0405.00.80 or 2106.90.15 and butter oil however provided for in the tariff schedule.....	<u>1/</u>	544,310			
9904.10.27	<u>1/</u>	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in chapter 4: Blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.20, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.10, 0406.30.60, 0406.40.60, 0406.40.80 or 0406.90.80: European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	2,479,000			
				2,000			
				1			

1

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)
		Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.):		
9904.10.30	1/	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in chapter 4 (con.):		
		Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.30, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.20, 0406.30.60, 0406.90.10 or 0406.90.80:		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	263,000
		Australia.....	1/	1,200,000
		New Zealand.....	1/	3,100,000
		Canada.....	1/	833,417
		Other.....	1/	139,889
9904.10.33	1/	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.35, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.30, 0406.30.60, 0406.90.65 or 0406.90.80:		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	254,000
		Australia.....	1/	1,000,000
		New Zealand.....	1/	2,000,000
		Other.....	1/	168,556
9904.10.36	1/	Edam and Gouda cheeses (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.40 or 0406.90.15):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	4,011,000
		Sweden.....	1/	41,000
		Argentina.....	1/	125,000
		Other.....	1/	1
9904.10.39	1/	Cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.40, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.40, 0406.30.60 or 0406.90.80):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	1,237,000
		Norway.....	1/	167,000
		Other.....	1/	25,401
9904.10.42	1/	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz) (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.90.35 or 0406.90.40):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	3,335,000
		Argentina.....	1/	3,850,000
		Uruguay.....	1/	428,000
		Other.....	1/	1
9904.10.45	1/	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.50, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.60, 0406.90.30, 0406.90.35, 0406.90.40, 0406.90.70 or 0406.90.80):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	47,000
		Argentina.....	1/	643,000
		Other.....	1/	13,063

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-54

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)
		Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.):		
9904.10.48	1/	Cheese and substitutes for cheese provided for in chapter 4 (con.): Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation (provided for in subheading 0406.90.45):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	6,000,000
		Austria.....	1/	6,280,000
		Finland.....	1/	8,200,000
		Norway.....	1/	6,883,000
		Switzerland.....	1/	3,430,000
		Israel.....	1/	27,000
		Australia.....	1/	500,000
		Canada.....	1/	70,000
		Iceland.....	1/	300,000
		Argentina.....	1/	80,000
		Other.....	1/	85,276
9904.10.51	1/	Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.50, 0406.30.60 or 0406.90.80):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	3,625,000
		Austria.....	1/	920,000
		Finland.....	1/	1,000,000
		Switzerland.....	1/	1,850,000
		Other.....	1/	79,833
9904.10.54	1/	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.60 or 0406.90.80 (except cheese not containing cow's milk and soft ripened cow's milk cheese, cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat and articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this subchapter):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	20,456,000 (of which 353,000 are reserved for Portugal)
		Finland.....	1/	1,300,000
		Iceland.....	1/	323,000
		Norway.....	1/	150,000
		Poland.....	1/	936,224
		Sweden.....	1/	1,059,000
		Switzerland.....	1/	1,220,000
		New Zealand.....	1/	11,322,000
		Canada.....	1/	1,141,000
		Austria.....	1/	650,000
		Israel.....	1/	673,000 (no more than 160,000 of which shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat)
		Argentina.....	1/	100,000
		Australia.....	1/	1,050,000
		Other.....	1/	201,635
9904.10.57	1/	Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.60 or 0406.90.80 (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this subchapter):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	4,000,000
		Poland.....	1/	174,907
		Australia.....	1/	250,000
		New Zealand.....	1/	1,000,000
		Sweden.....	1/	250,000
		Israel.....	1/	50,000
		Other.....	1/	1

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)
9904.10.60	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.): Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream (except (a) yogurt that is not in dry form, (b) fermented milk other than dried fermented milk or other than dried milk with added lactic ferments, (c) mixtures of nonfat dry milk and anhydrous butterfat containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, and (d) ice cream), all the foregoing provided for in subheadings 0402.29, 0402.99.60, 0403.10.00, 0403.90.80, 0404.90.20, 1901.10.00, 1901.90.30, 2105.00.00 and 2202.90.20.....	1/	2,721
9904.10.63	1/	Chocolate provided for in subheading 1806.20.40, 1806.32.20, or 1806.90 containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): Ireland..... United Kingdom..... Netherlands..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	4,286,491 3,379,297 45,359 2,000,000 1 None
9904.10.66	1/	Chocolate, provided for in subheadings 1806.20.40, 1806.32.20 and 1806.90, and low fat chocolate crumb, provided for in subheadings 1806.20.80 and 1806.90, containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): United Kingdom..... Ireland..... New Zealand..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	421,845 1,700,988 1 None
9904.10.69	1/	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives, classified under subheading 2309.90.30: Ireland..... United Kingdom..... New Zealand..... Australia..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	5,470,323 83,914 1,782,618 56,699 None

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-56

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in liters)
9904.10.72	<u>1</u> /	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.): Ice cream, as provided for in heading 2105.00: Belgium..... New Zealand..... Denmark..... Netherlands..... Jamaica..... Other.....	<u>1</u> / <u>1</u> / <u>1</u> / <u>1</u> / <u>1</u> / <u>1</u> /	922,315 589,312 13,059 104,477 3,596 None
9904.10.75	<u>1</u> /	Dried milk, whey and buttermilk (described in subheading 0402.10, 0402.21.20, 0402.21.40, 0403.90.40 or 0404.10.40) which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported; all the foregoing mixtures provided for in subheadings 0402.10, 0404.10.40, 0404.90.60, 1517.90.40, 1704.90.40, 1704.90.60, 1806.20.80, 1806.32.40, 1806.90, 1901.20, 1901.90.80 and 2106.90.05, except articles within the scope of other import restrictions provided for in this subchapter.....	<u>1</u> /	None

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)
		Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.): Articles containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, the butterfat of which is commercially extractable, or which are capable of being used for any edible purpose (except (a) articles provided for in headings 0401, 0402, 0405 or 0406 or subheadings 1901.10 or 1901.90.30 other than mixtures of nonfat dry milk and anhydrous butterfat containing not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat classifiable for tariff purposes under subheading 1901.90.30; (b) dried mixtures containing less than 31 percent by weight of butterfat and consisting of not less than 17.5 percent by weight each of sodium caseinate, butterfat, whey solids containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, and dried whole milk, but not containing dried milk, dried whey or dried buttermilk any of which contains 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat; and (c) articles which are not suitable for use as ingredients in the commercial production of edible articles): Over 45 percent by weight of butterfat... Over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat including mixtures of nonfat dry milk and anhydrous butterfat classifiable for tariff purposes under subheading 1901.90.30 and other articles classifiable for tariff purposes under subheading 0404.90.40, 0404.90.60, 1517.90.40, 1704.90.40, 1704.90.60, 1806.20.80, 1806.32.40, 1806.90, 1901.20, 1901.90.40, 1901.90.80, 2105.00, 2106.90.40 or 2106.90.50: Australia..... Belgium and Denmark (aggregate)..... Other.....		
9904.10.78	1/		1/	None
9904.10.81	1/		1/	1,016,046
			1/	154,221
			1/	None

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-58

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity	
				Wheat (in kilograms)	Milled Wheat Products (in kilograms)
9904.20.10	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning May 29 in any year, the respective quantity specified below of wheat fit for human consumption (provided for in heading 1001) or of milled wheat products fit for human consumption (provided for in heading 1101, 1103 or 1104) the product of a specified foreign country or area has been entered, no such wheat or milled wheat products, respectively, the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:			
		Canada.....	1/	21,636,352	1,730,454
		China.....	1/	None	10,886
		Hungary.....	1/	None	5,896
		Hong Kong.....	1/	None	5,896
		Japan.....	1/	None	3,628
		United Kingdom.....	1/	2,721	34,019
		Australia.....	1/	None	453
		Germany.....	1/	2,721	2,267
		Syria.....	1/	2,721	2,267
		New Zealand.....	1/	None	453
		Chile.....	1/	None	453
		Netherlands.....	1/	2,721	453
		Argentina.....	1/	54,431	6,350
		Italy.....	1/	2,721	907
		Cuba.....	1/	None	5,443
		France.....	1/	27,215	453
		Greece.....	1/	None	453
		Mexico.....	1/	2,721	453
		Panama.....	1/	None	453
		Uruguay.....	1/	None	453
		Poland and Danzig.....	1/	None	453
		Sweden.....	1/	None	453
		Yugoslavia.....	1/	None	453
		Norway.....	1/	None	453
		Canary Islands.....	1/	None	453
		Rumania.....	1/	27,215	None
		Guatemala.....	1/	2,721	None
		Brazil.....	1/	2,721	None
		Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	1/	2,721	None
		Belgium.....	1/	2,721	None
		Other foreign countries or areas.....	1/	None	None

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has been suspended.

**Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes**

XXII  
99-59

1

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-60

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)	
9904.30.50	1/	Whenever, in the respective 12-month period specified below, the aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles or for the product of a specified country or area within such numbered class has been entered, no article in such class or the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.):		Quota for cotton comber waste	Quota for other cotton wastes
		Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 30.1625 mm (1-3/16 inches), and cotton comber waste, lap waste, sliver waste and roving waste, all the foregoing, the product of any country or area including the United States, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:			
		United Kingdom.....	1/	1,307,392	653,695
		Canada.....	1/	None	108,721
		France.....	1/	68,770	34,385
		India and Pakistan (aggregate).....	1/	None	31,582
		Netherlands.....	1/	20,636	10,317
		Switzerland.....	1/	13,423	6,711
		Belgium.....	1/	11,660	5,830
		Japan.....	1/	None	154,917
		China.....	1/	None	7,857
		Egypt.....	1/	None	3,689
		Cuba.....	1/	None	2,968
		Germany.....	1/	23,082	11,540
		Italy.....	1/	6,429	3,215
		Other, including the United States.....	1/	None	None
9904.30.60	1/	Fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 11 in any year.....	1/	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)	
				453	
9904.40.20	2/	Sugars, syrups and molasses derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, except those entered pursuant to a license issued by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 4(a) of this subchapter: Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form, provided for in subheading 1701.11, 1701.12, 1701.91.21, 1701.91.22 or 1701.99: Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	2/	Rates of Duty (Section 22 fees)	
				2.2¢/kg, but not in excess of 50%	
9904.40.40	2/	To be further refined or improved in quality.....	2/	An amount determined and adjusted in accordance with U.S. note 4(c) of this subchapter, but not in excess of 50%	
9904.40.60	2/	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form, containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids, provided for in heading 1702 or in subheadings 2106.90.11 or 2106.90.12.....	2/	2.2¢/kg of total sugars, but not in excess of 50%	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

2/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provisions have been suspended.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in metric tons)
9904.50.20	1/	Blended syrups provided for in subheading 1702.20.20, 1702.30.20, 1702.40, 1702.60, 1702.90.50, 1806.20.80, 1806.90, 2101.10.40, 2101.20.40 or 2106.90.50, containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported.....	1/	None
9904.50.40	1/	Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported; all the foregoing articles provided for in subheading 1701.91.40, 1702.90.50, 1704.90.60, 1806.10.30, 1806.20.70, 1806.90, 1901.20, 1901.90.80, 2101.10.40, 2101.20.40, 2103.90.60 or 2106.90.50, except articles within the scope of other import restrictions provided for in subchapter IV of this chapter.....  Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning October 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period: Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the retail consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (b) articles within the scope of headings 9904.50.20, 9904.50.40 or other import restrictions provided for in this subchapter:	1/	None
9904.60.20	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.10.20 or 1806.10.30.....	1/	2,721
9904.60.40	1/	Provided for in subheading 1901.20.....	1/	6,350
9904.60.60	1/	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.60, 1806.20.70, 1806.20.80, 1806.90, 1901.90.80, 2101.10.40, 2101.20.40, 2103.90.60 or 2106.90.50, except cake decorations and similar products to be used in the same condition as imported without any further processing other than the direct application to individual pastries or confections; finely ground or masticated coconut meat or juice thereof mixed with those sugars; and sauces and preparations therefore.....	1/	76,203

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER V

### TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-CANADA FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

XXII  
99-63

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement. Unless the context otherwise requires, goods originating in the territory of Canada described in the provisions of this subchapter, for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(CA)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 98. No other preferential tariff treatment provided under general note 3(c) to the tariff schedule shall be afforded under the provisions of this subchapter. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes of this subchapter are effective as to such goods, under general note 3(c)(vii) to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 1998, on which date this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.

2. On or after January 1 of the following years, the percentage set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for heading 9905.00.00 which is applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada shall be modified as follows:

1990	1991	1992
60 percent	40 percent	20 percent

3. On or after January 1 of each of the following years, the percentage set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of the rates of duty 1 column for subheading 9905.00.30 which is applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada shall be modified as follows:

1991	1992
40 percent	20 percent

4. On and after January 1, 1993, the then-existing rate of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for subheadings 9905.00.00 and 9905.00.30 which is applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada shall be deleted and "Free" inserted in lieu thereof.

5. For the following subheadings, the percentage set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for heading 9905.00.00 which is applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada shall be applied to the rate of duty set opposite such subheading instead of the column 1-general rate of duty --

7419.99.30	8.5%
8308.90.60	4.8%
8708.50.50	2.6%
8708.50.80	2.6%
8708.60.50	2.6%
8708.60.80	2.6%
8708.80.50	2.6%

6. On or after January 1 of each of the following years, the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn in HTS headings 9905.00.10 and 9905.00.20 that is followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses is deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof:

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
9905.00.10	: 1.7¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : Free	: 1.3% : 0.9% : 0.4%	: Free	: Free	: Free	: Free	: Free	: Free	: Free
9905.00.20	: 2.3¢/kg + : 2¢/kg + : 1.7¢/kg + : 1.4¢/kg + : 1.1¢/kg + : 0.8¢/kg + : 0.5¢/kg + : 0.2¢/kg + : Free	: 1.8% : 1.6% : 1.3% : 1.1% : 0.9% : 0.6% : 0.4% : 0.2%							

7. Whenever a fabric is entered under subheading 9905.00.30, the importer shall file with the appropriate Customs officer a written statement, accompanied by such supporting documentation as the Commissioner of Customs may require, stating that the imported fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-64

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2																																																																																																																																													
				1 General	Special																																																																																																																																														
9905.00.00	1/	<p>Goods originating in the territory of Canada under general note 3(c)(vii) of the tariff schedule:</p> <p>Equipment provided for in the following headings and subheadings intended for use in the repair or maintenance of motor vehicles of heading 8702, 8703, or 8704 (excluding electric trolley buses and three-wheeled vehicles) or of automobile truck tractors principally designed for the transportation of persons or goods:</p> <table><tr><td>3917.21</td><td>7326.90</td><td>8518.21</td></tr><tr><td>3917.23</td><td>7412.20</td><td>8519.91</td></tr><tr><td>3917.29</td><td>7413.00</td><td>8520.31</td></tr><tr><td>3917.31</td><td>7415.21</td><td>8522.90</td></tr><tr><td>3917.32</td><td>7415.29</td><td>8529.90</td></tr><tr><td>3917.39</td><td>7415.31</td><td>8536.10</td></tr><tr><td>3917.40</td><td>7415.32</td><td>8536.20</td></tr><tr><td>3921.12</td><td>7415.39</td><td>8536.30</td></tr><tr><td>3923.50</td><td>7419.91</td><td>8536.49</td></tr><tr><td>3926.30</td><td>7419.99</td><td>8536.50</td></tr><tr><td>3926.90</td><td>7508.00</td><td>8536.69</td></tr><tr><td>4009.10</td><td>7614.90</td><td>8536.90</td></tr><tr><td>4009.20</td><td>7616.10</td><td>8544.20</td></tr><tr><td>4009.30</td><td>7616.90</td><td>8544.41</td></tr><tr><td>4010.10</td><td>8007.00</td><td>8545.20</td></tr><tr><td>4016.91</td><td>8301.20</td><td>8546.90</td></tr><tr><td>4016.93</td><td>8302.10</td><td>8548.00</td></tr><tr><td>4016.99</td><td>8302.30</td><td>8708.10</td></tr><tr><td>4017.00</td><td>8308.90</td><td>8708.21</td></tr><tr><td>6813.10</td><td>8310.00</td><td>8708.29</td></tr><tr><td>6813.90</td><td>8407.32</td><td>8708.31</td></tr><tr><td>7006.00</td><td>8407.33</td><td>8708.39</td></tr><tr><td>7007.11</td><td>8407.34</td><td>8708.40</td></tr><tr><td>7007.21</td><td>8409.91</td><td>8708.50</td></tr><tr><td>7009.10</td><td>8415.81</td><td>8708.60</td></tr><tr><td>7009.91</td><td>8415.90</td><td>8708.70</td></tr><tr><td>7009.92</td><td>8424.10</td><td>8708.80</td></tr><tr><td>7307.91</td><td>8482.10</td><td>8708.91</td></tr><tr><td>7307.92</td><td>8482.20</td><td>8708.92</td></tr><tr><td>7307.99</td><td>8504.31</td><td>8708.93</td></tr><tr><td>7312.90</td><td>8507.10</td><td>8708.94</td></tr><tr><td>7318.11</td><td>8507.20</td><td>8708.99</td></tr><tr><td>7318.12</td><td>8507.30</td><td>9025.19</td></tr><tr><td>7318.14</td><td>8507.90</td><td>9025.90</td></tr><tr><td>7318.15</td><td>8511.10</td><td>9029.20</td></tr><tr><td>7318.16</td><td>8511.20</td><td>9029.90</td></tr><tr><td>7318.19</td><td>8511.30</td><td>9030.81</td></tr><tr><td>7318.21</td><td>8511.40</td><td>9030.89</td></tr><tr><td>7318.23</td><td>8511.50</td><td>9030.90</td></tr><tr><td>7318.24</td><td>8511.80</td><td>9031.80</td></tr><tr><td>7318.29</td><td>8511.90</td><td>9031.90</td></tr><tr><td>7320.10</td><td>8512.30</td><td>9032.81</td></tr><tr><td>7320.20</td><td>8512.40</td><td>9032.89</td></tr><tr><td>7320.90</td><td>8512.90</td><td>9032.90</td></tr><tr><td>7325.99</td><td>8516.10</td><td>9033.00</td></tr><tr><td>7326.19</td><td>8516.90</td><td>9606.10</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>9606.22.....</td></tr></table>	3917.21	7326.90	8518.21	3917.23	7412.20	8519.91	3917.29	7413.00	8520.31	3917.31	7415.21	8522.90	3917.32	7415.29	8529.90	3917.39	7415.31	8536.10	3917.40	7415.32	8536.20	3921.12	7415.39	8536.30	3923.50	7419.91	8536.49	3926.30	7419.99	8536.50	3926.90	7508.00	8536.69	4009.10	7614.90	8536.90	4009.20	7616.10	8544.20	4009.30	7616.90	8544.41	4010.10	8007.00	8545.20	4016.91	8301.20	8546.90	4016.93	8302.10	8548.00	4016.99	8302.30	8708.10	4017.00	8308.90	8708.21	6813.10	8310.00	8708.29	6813.90	8407.32	8708.31	7006.00	8407.33	8708.39	7007.11	8407.34	8708.40	7007.21	8409.91	8708.50	7009.10	8415.81	8708.60	7009.91	8415.90	8708.70	7009.92	8424.10	8708.80	7307.91	8482.10	8708.91	7307.92	8482.20	8708.92	7307.99	8504.31	8708.93	7312.90	8507.10	8708.94	7318.11	8507.20	8708.99	7318.12	8507.30	9025.19	7318.14	8507.90	9025.90	7318.15	8511.10	9029.20	7318.16	8511.20	9029.90	7318.19	8511.30	9030.81	7318.21	8511.40	9030.89	7318.23	8511.50	9030.90	7318.24	8511.80	9031.80	7318.29	8511.90	9031.90	7320.10	8512.30	9032.81	7320.20	8512.40	9032.89	7320.90	8512.90	9032.90	7325.99	8516.10	9033.00	7326.19	8516.90	9606.10			9606.22.....	1/		40 percent of the column 1-general rate of duty (except as otherwise noted in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter) applicable under the respective listed heading or sub-heading (CA)	
3917.21	7326.90	8518.21																																																																																																																																																	
3917.23	7412.20	8519.91																																																																																																																																																	
3917.29	7413.00	8520.31																																																																																																																																																	
3917.31	7415.21	8522.90																																																																																																																																																	
3917.32	7415.29	8529.90																																																																																																																																																	
3917.39	7415.31	8536.10																																																																																																																																																	
3917.40	7415.32	8536.20																																																																																																																																																	
3921.12	7415.39	8536.30																																																																																																																																																	
3923.50	7419.91	8536.49																																																																																																																																																	
3926.30	7419.99	8536.50																																																																																																																																																	
3926.90	7508.00	8536.69																																																																																																																																																	
4009.10	7614.90	8536.90																																																																																																																																																	
4009.20	7616.10	8544.20																																																																																																																																																	
4009.30	7616.90	8544.41																																																																																																																																																	
4010.10	8007.00	8545.20																																																																																																																																																	
4016.91	8301.20	8546.90																																																																																																																																																	
4016.93	8302.10	8548.00																																																																																																																																																	
4016.99	8302.30	8708.10																																																																																																																																																	
4017.00	8308.90	8708.21																																																																																																																																																	
6813.10	8310.00	8708.29																																																																																																																																																	
6813.90	8407.32	8708.31																																																																																																																																																	
7006.00	8407.33	8708.39																																																																																																																																																	
7007.11	8407.34	8708.40																																																																																																																																																	
7007.21	8409.91	8708.50																																																																																																																																																	
7009.10	8415.81	8708.60																																																																																																																																																	
7009.91	8415.90	8708.70																																																																																																																																																	
7009.92	8424.10	8708.80																																																																																																																																																	
7307.91	8482.10	8708.91																																																																																																																																																	
7307.92	8482.20	8708.92																																																																																																																																																	
7307.99	8504.31	8708.93																																																																																																																																																	
7312.90	8507.10	8708.94																																																																																																																																																	
7318.11	8507.20	8708.99																																																																																																																																																	
7318.12	8507.30	9025.19																																																																																																																																																	
7318.14	8507.90	9025.90																																																																																																																																																	
7318.15	8511.10	9029.20																																																																																																																																																	
7318.16	8511.20	9029.90																																																																																																																																																	
7318.19	8511.30	9030.81																																																																																																																																																	
7318.21	8511.40	9030.89																																																																																																																																																	
7318.23	8511.50	9030.90																																																																																																																																																	
7318.24	8511.80	9031.80																																																																																																																																																	
7318.29	8511.90	9031.90																																																																																																																																																	
7320.10	8512.30	9032.81																																																																																																																																																	
7320.20	8512.40	9032.89																																																																																																																																																	
7320.90	8512.90	9032.90																																																																																																																																																	
7325.99	8516.10	9033.00																																																																																																																																																	
7326.19	8516.90	9606.10																																																																																																																																																	
		9606.22.....																																																																																																																																																	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.00.10	1/	Goods originating in the territory of Canada under general note 3(c)(vii) of the tariff schedule (con.): Articles provided for in sub-headings 4412.11, 4412.12, 4412.21, 4412.29 or 4412.81, if tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any edge and of a type used in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.....	1/		1.1¢/kg + 0.9% (CA)	
9905.00.20	1/	Articles provided for in sub-headings 4412.19 or 4412.99, if tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any edge and of a type used in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.....	1/		2¢/kg + 1.6% (CA)	
9905.00.30	1/	Upholstery fabrics certified by the importer as intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture, provided for in the following provisions: 5208.39      5407.44      5514.43 5208.42      5407.52.20      5514.49 5208.49      5407.53.20      5515.11 5208.52      5407.54      5515.12 5208.53      5407.60.20      5515.21 5208.59      5407.72      5515.29 5209.31      5407.73.20      5515.91 5209.32      5407.74      5515.99 5209.39      5407.82      5516.13 5209.41      5407.83      5516.14 5209.43      5407.84      5516.22 5209.49      5407.82.20      5516.23 5209.51      5407.94.20      5516.24 5209.52      5408.22      5516.43 5209.59      5408.23.20      5516.93 5210.39      5408.24      5801.10 5210.49      5512.19      5801.22 5210.51      5512.99      5801.23 5210.59      5513.21      5801.25 5211.31      5513.23      5801.26 5211.32      5513.41      5801.31 5211.39      5514.21      5801.32 5211.41      5514.22      5801.33 5211.43      5514.23      5801.35 5211.49      5514.29      5801.36 5211.51      5514.31      5801.90 5211.52      5514.32      5802.30 5211.59      5514.33      5903.10 5407.10      5514.39      5903.20 5407.42      5514.41      5903.90 5407.43.20      5514.42      5906.99 5907.00 .....	1/		40 percent of the column 1-general rate of duty appli- cable under the respective listed heading or sub- heading (CA)	
9905.02.10	1/	Meat and edible meat offal of grouse, partridges, pheasants and squabs (provided for in subheading 0208.90.40).....	1/		4.4¢/kg (CA)	
9905.20.05	1/	Frozen battered and breaded onion rings and chips (provided for in subheading 2004.90.90).....	1/		4.9% (CA)	
9905.20.10	1/	Grape juice, not concentrated (provided for in subheading 2009.60.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	

1

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-66

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.20.15	1/	Goods originating in the territory of Canada under general note 3(c)(vii) of the tariff schedule (con.): Juice of any single fruit, except fruits provided for elsewhere in heading 2009, not concentrated (provided for in subheading 2009.80.60).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.20.20	1/	Mixtures of fruit juices, not concentrated, and concentrated mixtures of fruit juices containing not less than 50 percent by volume of pineapple juice (provided for in subheading 2009.90.40).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.28.10	1/	Sodium azide (provided for in subheading 2850.00.50).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.29.05	1/	Acetylene (provided for in subheading 2901.29).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.29.10	1/	Tetradecabromodiphenoxybenzene (provided for in subheading 2909.30.40).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.29.15	1/	Diocetyl diphenylamine (provided for in subheading 2921.44.50).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.29.20	1/	N-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyloxy)-succinimide (provided for in subheading 2925.19.50).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.29.25	1/	Organo-silicon compounds, organo-phosphines, and benzenboronic acid (phenylboron hydroxide) (provided for in heading 2931.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.29.30	1/	N,N'-Carbonyldiimidazole (provided for in subheading 2933.29.50).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.29.35	1/	2-(2'-Hydroxy-3',5'-di-tert-amylphenyl)-benzotriazole, 2-(benzotriazol-2-yl)-4,6-bis(methylethyl-1-phenylethyl)phenol, and 2-(2'-hydroxy-5'-methylphenyl)benzotriazole (provided for in subheading 2933.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.30.10	1/	Aminocaproic acid, antibacterial creams containing sulfanilamide as the single active ingredient, antihistaminic agents in tablet form containing terfenadine as the single active ingredient, anthelmintic based on pyrantel pamoate or morantel tartarate for treating internal parasites in horses and in dairy and feed cattle, antimicrobial ointments other than sulfonamides for the treatment of vaginal yeast infections in animals, and laxatives for animals (provided for in subheading 3004.90.60).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.34.10	1/	Soap in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes (provided for in subheading 3401.11.50).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.38.05	1/	Caustic alkali liquid (black liquor) (provided for in subheading 3804.00.50).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.38.10	1/	Gaseous mixtures of hydrogen sulfide and nitrogen, gaseous mixtures of nitric oxide and nitrogen, and phosphonium salts (provided for in subheading 3823.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.39.05	1/	Bathtubs and showerstalls of plastics reinforced with glass fibers (provided for in subheading 3922.10).....	1/		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-67

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods originating in the territory of Canada under general note 3(c)(vii) of the tariff schedule (con.):				
9905.39.10	1/	Facemasks and visors specially designed for headgear used in ice-hockey (provided for in subheading 3926.90.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.40.10	1/	Infant pacifiers of vulcanized rubber (provided for in subheading 4014.90.50).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.44.05	1/	Plywood doorskins having a face ply of birch (provided for in subheading 4412.12.10).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.44.10	1/	Pressure treated lumber, finger-jointed builders' joinery, and edge-glued lumber (provided for in subheading 4418.90.40).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.44.15	1/	Laminated hemlock post blanks, finger-jointed lumber, and edge-glued lumber (provided for in subheading 4421.90.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.54.05	1/	Nylon yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m (provided for in subheading 5402.41.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.54.10	1/	Yarn, solely of polyurethane, single, untwisted, not on beams (provided for in subheading 5402.49.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.54.15	1/	Nylon filament fabrics for typewriter and computer ribbons (provided for in subheading 5407.41.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.55.10	1/	Aramid staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning (provided for in subheading 5503.10.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.59.05	1/	Transmission or conveyer belts suitable for use with the machinery of subheadings 8433.40, 8433.51, 8433.52, 8433.53, 8433.59, or 8436.80 (provided for in subheading 5910.00.10).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.59.10	1/	Packing yarns with cores of glass fibers, whether or not incorporating a metal wire, covered with a textile wrapper (provided for in subheading 5911.90.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.61.05	1/	Pants and shells for pants for use in ice hockey (provided for in subheadings 6114.30.30, 6210.40.10, or 6210.40.20).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.61.10	1/	Gloves for use in ice hockey (provided for in subheadings 6116.93.20 or 6216.00.47).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.65.10	1/	Headgear of reinforced or laminated plastics for use in ice hockey (provided for in subheading 6506.10.30).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.66.10	1/	Canes specially designed for use by the blind and orthopedic canes (provided for in heading 6602.00.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.70.10	1/	Yarns and woven fabrics of electrically nonconductive continuous glass fiber filaments having a diameter of not less than 9.3 microns but not more than 10.7 microns, and impregnated, coated or covered with resorcinol formaldehyde latex (provided for in subheadings 7019.10.10, 7019.10.20, or 7019.20).....	1/		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-68

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods originating in the territory of Canada under general note 3(c)(vii) of the tariff schedule (con.):				
9905.73.05	1/	Railway track switch heaters and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 7322.90.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.73.10	1/	Treeball baskets (provided for in subheading 7326.20).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.73.15	1/	Flush floor and duct systems (provided for in subheading 7326.90.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.82.10	1/	Handles, incorporating a socket wrench, for mechanical automobile jacks (provided for in subheading 8204.11.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.83.05	1/	Push-button combination doorlocks (provided for in subheading 8301.40.60).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.83.10	1/	Parts of locks of a kind used for furniture, and parts of push-button combination doorlocks (provided for in subheading 8301.60.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.05	1/	Parts of pneumatic power engines and motors (provided for in subheading 8412.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.10	1/	Soft ice-cream makers and dispensers (provided for in subheadings 8418.61.00 or 8418.69.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.15	1/	Parts of filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases of subheading 8421.39 (provided for in subheading 8421.99.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.20	1/	Log loaders, and front-end loaders designed to be attached to tractors and suitable for use in agriculture, horticulture, or forestry (provided for in subheading 8428.90.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.25	1/	Parts of pneumatic elevators and conveyors of subheading 8428.20, parts suitable for use solely or principally with grain augers of subheading 8428.39.00, and parts of front-end loaders designed to be attached to tractors and suitable for use in agriculture, horticulture or forestry (provided for in subheading 8431.39.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.30	1/	Key cutting machinery (provided for in subheading 8460.90.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.35	1/	Parts and accessories of vertical turret lathes of subheading 8458.99.10, parts and accessories of honing or lapping machines of subheading 8460.40, and parts of key-cutting machinery (provided for in subheading 8466.93.70).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.40	1/	Shank straighteners (provided for in subheading 8462.29).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.45	1/	Parts and accessories of duplicating machines of subheading 8472.10, of pencil sharpeners of subheading 8472.90.40, and of other office machines of subheading 8472.90.80 (provided for in subheading 8473.40.40).....	1/		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods originating in the territory of Canada under general note 3(c)(vii) of the tariff schedule (con.):				
9905.84.50	1/	Barrels and cylinders for plastic processing machines (provided for in subheading 8477.80.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.55	1/	Parts of blow-molding machines of subheading 8477.30, and parts of barrels and cylinders for plastic processing machines (provided for in subheading 8477.90.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.60	1/	Valves, other than valves of subheading 8481.80.90, exceeding 19 mm internal pipe size for gas-fired apparatus for cooking, heating buildings or water, or for refrigeration, including such valves used in the gas line between such apparatus and the meter or in the gas line between such apparatus and the consumer's gas storage device, and wellhead valves, other than valves of subheading 8481.80.90, not less than 5.08 cm nor exceeding 7.62 cm nominal size, rated for service in working pressures not exceeding 13,790 kPa W.O.G. (water, oil, gas) excluding needle valves, for use in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of oil or natural gas wells (provided for in subheading 8481.80).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.65		Parts of pressure-reducing valves of subheading 8481.10, of taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances of subheading 8481.80.90, and of valves used for gas-fired apparatus and wellhead valves of subheading 9905.84.60 (provided for in subheading 8481.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.70	1/	Universal joints (provided for in subheading 8483.60.40).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.84.75	1/	Parts, other than for clutches, of the goods of subheadings 8483.10.30, 8483.10.50, 8483.60.40, and 8483.60.80 (provided for in subheading 8483.90.80).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.05	1/	Electric gear motors (provided for in subheadings 8501.33.30, 8501.33.40, 8501.34.30, 8501.51, 8501.53.60 or 8501.53.80).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.10	1/	Parts of electric motors and generators of subheadings 8501.20, 8501.31, 8501.32.20, 8501.32.60, 8501.61, or 8501.62, and parts of electric gear motors of subheadings 8501.33.30, 8501.33.40, 8501.34.30, 8501.51, 8501.53.60, or 8501.53.80 (provided for in heading 8503.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.15	1/	Auto-transformers having an individual base MVA exceeding 100 MVA but not exceeding 300 MVA, regardless of voltage classification, and transformers, other than auto-transformers, having an individual base MVA exceeding 50 MVA but not exceeding 275 MVA, regardless of voltage classification, and transformers exceeding 10,000 kVA having an individual voltage classification of 765 kV or greater (provided for in subheading 8504.23.00).....	1/		0.4% (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

XXII  
99-70

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods originating in the territory of Canada under general note 3(c)(vii) of the tariff schedule (con.):				
9905.85.20	1/	Bushings and tap changers of auto-transformers or transformers of subheading 9905.85.15 (provided for in subheading 8504.90.00).....	1/		0.4% (CA)	
9905.85.25	1/	Parts of primary cells and primary batteries of subheadings 8506.12 and 8506.13 (provided for in subheading 8506.90.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.30	1/	Parts of electric storage batteries other than lead-acid or nickel-cadmium batteries (provided for in subheading 8507.90.80).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.35	1/	Food grinders and processors (provided for in subheading 8509.40.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.40	1/	Parts of electric soldering irons and guns of subheading 8515.11.00 (provided for in subheading 8515.90.40).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.45	1/	Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus, other than radio paging devices (provided for in subheading 8525.20).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.50	1/	Antennas for land mobile transceivers, cellular telephones, or radio and television transmitters, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8529.10).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.55	1/	Parts of apparatus of subheadings 8525.10, 8525.20 (other than radio paging devices), 8525.30, 8527.11, 8527.31, and 8527.32 (provided for in subheading 8529.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.60	1/	Parts of burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus of subheading 8531.10 and of indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices or light emitting diodes of subheading 8531.20 (provided for in subheading 8531.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.65	1/	Parts of electrical capacitors of subheadings 8532.21, 8532.22, and 8532.30 (provided for in subheading 8532.90.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.85.70	1/	Parts of signal generators (provided for in subheading 8543.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.86.10	1/	Railway freight cars imported for temporary use in transportation within the United States and certified by the importer to be exported within 1 year from the date of importation (provided for in heading 8606).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.87.10	1/	Aluminum construction drop-center livestock trailers having a g.v.w. of 11.778 metric tons and a length exceeding 12 m (provided for in subheading 8716.39.00).....	1/		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99-71

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf. & cd	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9905.89.10	1/	Goods originating in the territory of Canada under general note 3(c)(vii) of the tariff schedule (con.): Personal watercraft, being vessels of 5 m or less in overall length that are inboard powered, water-jet driven, and designed to be operated while sitting on, standing on, or kneeling on, rather than sitting in, as in conventional vessels (provided for in subheading 8903.99.90).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.90.05	1/	Parts and accessories of the instruments and apparatus of subheading 9030.31 (provided for in subheading 9030.90.80).....	1/	0	Free (CA)	
9905.90.10	1/	Parts and accessories of the instruments and apparatus of subheadings 9030.39 and 9030.40 (provided for in subheading 9030.90.80).....	1/		1.9% (CA)	
9905.90.15	1/	Parts and accessories of test benches (provided for in subheading 9031.90.60).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.90.20	1/	Electronic logic panels for multi-zone controls, automatic regulation or control instruments, and fan and humidity controls (provided for in subheading 9032.89.60).....	1/		1.9% (CA)	
9905.90.25	1/	Parts and accessories of thermostats of subheading 9032.10, of manostats of subheading 9032.20, and of electronic logic panels for multi-zone controls, automatic regulation or control instruments, and fan and humidity controls of subheading 9032.89.60 (provided for in subheading 9032.90.60).....	1/		1.9% (CA)	
9905.94.10	1/	Dental lamps and parts thereof (provided for in subheadings 9405.40, 9405.91.60, 9405.92.00, or 9405.99).....	1/		Free (CA)	
9905.95.10	1/	Closed-face spin casting fishing reels (provided for in subheading 9507.30).....	1/		Free (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1  
Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

99-73

SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS

Statistical  
Reporting  
Number    cd

Provision

EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT

Provisions for imposing a duty of 50 percent ad valorem on the cost of equipment purchased or repairs made abroad for merchant vessels of the United States, and for remission of the duty under certain circumstances are contained in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. <sup>1/</sup> These provisions are extended to repairs and equipment of aircraft registered in the United States by section 6.10 of the Customs Regulations:

9999.00.1000	2	Equipments, or parts thereof, repair parts, materials or costs of repairs with respect to a U.S. civil aircraft (within the meaning of general note 3(c)(iv) which are exempt from duty under subsection (f) of section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
9999.00.1500	7	Other

SALVAGE

9999.00.2000	0	When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.
--------------	---	--

<sup>1/</sup> There are certain exceptions to these provisions, which became effective January 5, 1971 (Pub. L. 91-654). Pres. Proc. 5923 of Dec. 14, 1988 provides the following modification to section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended:

In order to implement staged reductions in the rate of duty otherwise applicable under section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930 to the equipments, or any part thereof, including boats, originating in the territory of Canada and the expenses of repairs made in the territory of Canada upon U.S.-documented vessels (other than civil aircraft, as defined in general note 3(c)(iv) of the HTS), such equipments, parts (including boats), and expenses of repairs shall be subject to duty at a rate of 45 percent ad valorem, effective with respect to any U.S.-documented vessel arriving in any port of the United States on or after January 1, 1989. Effective with respect to any U.S.-documented vessel (other than civil aircraft) arriving in any port of the United States on or after January 1 in each of the following years, the rate of duty set forth opposite the appropriate year shall be assessed on such equipments, parts, and repairs:

1990 -- 40% ad valorem	1993 -- 25% ad valorem	1996 -- 10% ad valorem
1991 -- 35% ad valorem	1994 -- 20% ad valorem	1997 -- 5% ad valorem
1992 -- 30% ad valorem	1995 -- 15% ad valorem	1998 and thereafter -- Free

Pres. Proc. 5924 of Dec. 21, 1988 provides the following modification to section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended:

The duty provided for in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall not be imposed on equipments, any part thereof, including boats, the foregoing which are the product of Israel, or on the expenses of repairs made in Israel upon U.S.-documented vessels (other than U.S. civil aircraft, as defined in general note 3(c)(iv) to the HTS).

Public Law 101-382, section 484e, modifies section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, to provide for certain exceptions. These exceptions are effective during the period of August 20, 1990 through December 31, 1992.



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE 1/

1/ Most of the products listed in the Chemical Appendix are identified only by the applicable Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number. The C.A.S. registry numbers applicable to imported chemicals and products may be obtained from USITC Publication 1073 -- Chemicals and Products Provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

2

### Chemical Appendix Note

1. This appendix enumerates those chemicals and products which the President has determined were imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, or were produced in the United States before May 1, 1978. For convenience, the listed articles are described (1) by reference to their registry number with the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) of the American Chemical Society, where available, or (2) by reference to their common chemical name or trade name where the C.A.S. registry number is not available. For the purpose of the tariff schedule, any reference to a product provided for in this appendix includes such products listed herein, by whatever name known.



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

3

50-29-3	60-57-1	80-33-1	85-07-4	88-40-4	91-10-1	93-00-5	95-13-6
50-32-8	61-16-5	80-35-3	85-08-5	88-42-6	91-13-4	93-01-6	95-14-7
50-34-0	61-25-6	80-40-0	85-09-6	88-44-8	91-16-7	93-04-9	95-16-9
50-42-0	61-31-4	80-43-3	85-15-4	88-45-9	91-17-8	93-07-2	95-20-5
50-52-2	61-73-4	80-49-9	85-22-3	88-49-3	91-19-0	93-08-3	95-21-6
50-58-8	61-96-1	80-51-3	85-34-7	88-50-6	91-22-5	93-09-4	95-23-8
50-63-5	62-23-7	80-74-0	85-40-5	88-51-7	91-23-6	93-10-7	95-24-9
50-84-0	62-31-7	80-77-3	85-42-7	88-52-8	91-28-1	93-11-8	95-25-0
51-12-7	62-38-4	80-81-9	85-43-8	88-53-9	91-29-2	93-13-0	95-26-1
51-17-2	62-97-5	81-03-8	85-45-0	88-56-2	91-31-6	93-15-2	95-29-4
51-30-9	63-25-2	81-06-1	85-47-2	88-61-9	91-33-8	93-16-3	95-31-8
51-40-1	63-45-6	81-08-3	85-48-3	88-63-1	91-34-9	93-17-4	95-33-0
51-42-3	63-56-9	81-12-9	85-52-9	88-64-2	91-36-1	93-18-5	95-46-5
51-43-4	64-04-0	81-16-3	85-54-1	88-66-4	91-43-0	93-19-6	95-49-8
51-44-5	64-10-8	81-19-6	85-55-2	88-67-5	91-44-1	93-21-0	95-51-2
51-56-9	65-28-1	81-20-9	85-56-3	88-68-6	91-45-2	93-26-5	95-52-3
51-57-0	65-29-2	81-26-5	85-57-4	88-74-4	91-50-9	93-27-6	95-53-4
51-60-5	65-47-4	81-30-1	85-67-6	88-82-4	91-51-0	93-28-7	95-55-6
51-61-6	65-49-6	81-32-3	85-72-3	88-85-7	91-55-4	93-29-8	95-56-7
51-63-8	65-71-4	81-39-0	85-73-4	88-87-9	91-56-5	93-34-5	95-57-8
51-64-9	66-22-8	81-41-4	85-75-6	88-89-1	91-57-6	93-37-8	95-72-7
51-65-0	66-71-7	81-42-5	85-77-8	88-90-4	91-58-7	93-40-3	95-73-8
51-78-5	66-76-2	81-44-7	85-81-4	88-95-9	91-59-8	93-43-6	95-74-9
52-49-3	67-92-5	81-46-9	85-83-6	88-96-0	91-61-2	93-45-8	95-75-0
52-85-7	68-01-9	81-49-2	85-85-8	88-97-1	91-62-3	93-46-9	95-76-1
53-46-3	68-34-8	81-56-1	85-91-6	88-98-2	91-63-4	93-48-1	95-83-0
53-57-6	69-09-0	81-63-0	85-98-3	89-02-1	91-65-6	93-50-5	95-94-3
53-70-3	69-44-3	81-68-5	86-15-7	89-07-6	91-66-7	93-51-6	96-41-3
53-84-9	69-72-7	81-71-0	86-16-8	89-08-7	91-67-8	93-52-7	96-59-3
54-36-4	69-89-6	81-73-2	86-20-4	89-13-4	91-72-5	93-53-8	96-62-8
54-42-2	70-30-4	81-75-4	86-25-9	89-20-3	91-73-6	93-58-3	96-72-0
54-85-3	70-55-3	81-77-6	86-26-0	89-24-7	91-76-9	93-64-1	96-73-1
54-95-5	70-69-9	81-78-7	86-29-3	89-26-9	91-78-1	93-69-6	96-74-2
55-06-1	71-81-8	81-81-2	86-30-6	89-27-0	91-80-5	93-70-9	96-75-3
55-10-7	72-20-8	81-85-6	86-42-0	89-28-1	91-81-6	93-72-1	96-77-5
55-21-0	72-43-5	81-88-9	86-45-3	89-29-2	91-84-9	93-76-5	96-78-6
55-38-9	72-48-0	81-90-3	86-49-7	89-30-5	91-87-2	93-79-8	96-83-3
55-80-1	72-57-1	81-94-7	86-50-0	89-32-7	91-88-3	93-84-5	96-96-8
55-81-2	72-69-5	82-07-5	86-52-2	89-33-8	91-90-7	93-85-6	96-97-9
56-33-7	72-80-0	82-14-4	86-53-3	89-36-1	91-91-8	93-89-0	96-98-0
56-37-1	73-05-2	82-15-5	86-56-6	89-39-4	91-93-0	93-90-3	97-00-7
56-38-2	73-22-3	82-16-6	86-61-3	89-43-0	91-94-1	93-92-5	97-02-9
56-49-5	73-24-5	82-18-8	86-63-5	89-52-1	91-98-5	93-94-7	97-04-1
56-55-3	73-48-3	82-19-9	86-72-6	89-55-4	91-99-6	93-99-2	97-08-5
56-65-5	73-49-4	82-20-2	86-75-9	89-57-6	92-00-2	94-01-9	97-09-6
56-72-4	74-11-3	82-24-6	86-76-0	89-59-8	92-02-4	94-02-0	97-17-6
56-93-9	74-31-7	82-27-9	86-86-2	89-60-1	92-04-6	94-11-1	97-18-7
57-37-4	74-39-5	82-31-5	86-87-3	89-61-2	92-06-8	94-13-3	97-22-3
57-50-1	76-44-8	82-33-7	86-88-4	89-62-3	92-09-1	94-18-8	97-23-4
57-62-5	76-51-7	82-37-1	86-95-3	89-63-4	92-11-5	94-20-2	97-32-5
57-66-9	76-54-0	82-38-2	86-98-6	89-68-9	92-12-6	94-21-3	97-35-8
57-74-9	76-60-8	82-45-1	86-99-7	89-69-0	92-14-8	94-26-8	97-42-7
57-97-6	76-61-9	82-66-6	87-00-3	89-71-4	92-17-1	94-30-4	97-43-8
58-14-0	76-62-0	82-71-3	87-01-4	89-75-8	92-18-2	94-31-5	97-46-1
58-15-1	76-67-5	82-81-5	87-02-5	89-80-5	92-24-0	94-33-7	97-47-2
58-25-3	76-86-8	82-87-1	87-03-6	89-83-8	92-26-2	94-34-8	97-50-7
58-27-5	76-87-9	83-08-9	87-05-8	89-84-9	92-27-3	94-36-0	97-52-9
58-28-6	76-90-4	83-13-6	87-08-1	89-86-1	92-31-9	94-38-2	97-53-0
58-38-8	77-08-7	83-18-1	87-10-5	89-87-2	92-36-4	94-43-9	97-54-1
58-39-9	77-36-1	83-23-8	87-12-7	89-93-0	92-39-7	94-44-0	97-56-3
58-54-8	77-52-1	83-31-8	87-17-2	89-97-4	92-41-1	94-46-2	97-60-9
58-64-0	77-83-8	83-32-9	87-18-3	89-99-6	92-43-3	94-47-3	98-05-5
58-68-4	78-04-6	83-34-1	87-19-4	90-11-9	92-49-9	94-48-4	98-08-8
58-72-0	78-27-3	83-41-0	87-20-7	90-12-0	92-50-2	94-53-1	98-09-9
58-74-2	78-37-5	83-42-1	87-22-9	90-13-1	92-56-8	94-57-5	98-11-3
58-89-9	79-01-6	83-53-4	87-25-2	90-16-4	92-59-1	94-62-2	98-13-5
58-94-6	79-88-9	83-70-5	87-29-6	90-17-5	92-60-4	94-64-4	98-16-8
58-95-7	79-93-6	83-81-8	87-32-1	90-25-5	92-63-7	94-69-9	98-21-5
59-05-2	79-94-7	84-15-1	87-41-2	90-30-2	92-64-8	94-70-2	98-28-2
59-06-3	79-95-8	84-22-0	87-52-5	90-33-5	92-65-9	94-74-6	98-30-6
59-26-7	79-98-1	84-23-1	87-61-6	90-40-4	92-66-0	94-75-7	98-31-7
59-30-3	80-00-2	84-46-8	87-62-7	90-43-7	92-70-6	94-79-1	98-32-8
59-31-4	80-04-6	84-57-1	87-65-0	90-45-9	92-71-7	94-80-4	98-33-9
59-33-6	80-07-9	84-58-2	87-82-1	90-51-7	94-82-6	94-82-6	98-34-0
59-42-7	80-08-0	84-59-3	87-83-2	90-55-1	92-82-0	94-84-8	98-35-1
59-47-2	80-10-4	84-69-5	87-87-6	90-68-6	92-83-1	94-86-0	98-36-2
59-50-7	80-11-5	84-77-5	88-04-0	90-72-2	92-84-2	94-87-1	98-37-3
59-63-2	80-15-9	84-80-0	88-16-4	90-87-9	92-85-3	94-89-3	98-40-8
59-92-7	80-18-2	84-83-3	88-17-5	90-93-7	92-86-4	94-91-7	98-43-1
60-11-7	80-19-3	84-86-6	88-22-2	90-94-8	92-87-5	94-92-8	98-44-2
60-13-9	80-20-6	84-92-4	88-23-3	90-99-3	92-89-7	94-93-9	98-47-5
60-18-4	80-22-8	84-94-6	88-27-7	91-02-1	92-92-2	94-98-4	98-48-6
60-19-5	80-23-9	85-01-8	88-34-6	91-06-5	92-94-4	94-99-5	98-49-7
60-32-2	80-32-0	85-04-1	88-39-1	91-08-7	92-99-9	95-00-1	98-50-0

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

4

98-52-2	101-11-1	103-28-6	105-08-8	117-26-0	120-42-3	125-51-9	132-16-1
98-53-3	101-12-2	103-31-1	105-12-4	117-27-1	120-45-6	125-52-0	132-17-2
98-56-6	101-15-5	103-32-2	105-13-5	117-32-8	120-47-8	125-66-6	132-18-3
98-60-2	101-17-7	103-33-3	105-52-2	117-33-9	120-50-3	125-69-9	132-20-7
98-61-3	101-18-8	103-36-6	105-75-9	117-34-0	120-56-9	125-86-0	132-22-9
98-62-4	101-20-2	103-37-7	105-76-0	117-37-3	120-66-1	125-93-9	132-32-1
98-64-6	101-23-5	103-38-8	106-37-6	117-42-0	120-70-7	125-99-5	132-53-6
98-66-8	101-24-6	103-41-3	106-38-7	117-44-2	120-71-8	126-02-3	132-60-5
98-67-9	101-26-8	103-45-7	106-40-1	117-45-3	120-72-9	126-14-7	132-66-1
98-69-1	101-27-9	103-46-8	106-43-4	117-46-4	120-75-2	126-15-8	132-67-2
98-72-6	101-39-3	103-48-0	106-47-8	117-55-5	120-83-2	126-64-7	132-75-2
98-73-7	101-41-7	103-49-1	106-48-9	117-57-7	120-92-3	126-81-8	132-87-6
98-81-7	101-42-8	103-50-4	106-50-3	117-59-9	120-97-8	127-23-1	132-88-7
98-87-3	101-49-5	103-52-6	106-53-6	117-61-3	120-98-9	127-24-2	132-93-4
98-94-2	101-51-9	103-53-7	106-87-6	117-62-4	121-00-6	127-25-3	132-98-9
98-95-3	101-52-0	103-54-8	108-26-9	117-69-1	121-02-8	127-57-1	133-09-5
99-04-7	101-54-2	103-55-9	108-30-5	117-71-5	121-04-0	127-58-2	133-10-8
99-11-6	101-55-3	103-56-0	108-33-8	117-76-0	121-17-5	127-68-4	133-14-2
99-24-1	101-56-4	103-58-2	108-37-2	117-86-2	121-18-6	127-71-9	133-17-5
99-26-3	101-57-5	103-59-3	108-40-7	117-88-4	121-19-7	127-73-1	133-18-6
99-27-4	101-61-1	103-60-6	108-41-8	117-92-0	121-25-5	127-75-3	133-32-4
99-28-5	101-63-3	103-61-7	108-42-9	117-93-1	121-34-6	127-85-5	133-49-3
99-29-6	101-64-4	103-62-8	108-44-1	117-98-6	121-39-1	128-44-9	133-55-1
99-30-9	101-65-5	103-63-9	108-58-7	118-04-7	121-47-1	128-58-5	133-58-4
99-31-0	101-67-7	103-64-0	108-69-0	118-07-0	121-48-2	128-67-6	133-59-5
99-33-2	101-68-8	103-67-3	108-71-4	118-12-7	121-51-7	128-69-8	133-60-8
99-34-3	101-70-2	103-68-4	108-72-5	118-20-7	121-53-9	128-70-1	133-67-5
99-36-5	101-72-4	103-69-5	108-77-0	118-31-0	121-57-3	128-79-0	133-91-5
99-55-8	101-73-5	103-70-8	108-86-1	118-32-1	121-58-4	128-80-3	133-96-0
99-56-9	101-74-6	103-71-9	108-87-2	118-33-2	121-59-5	128-82-5	134-09-8
99-59-2	101-75-7	103-80-0	108-91-8	118-41-2	121-61-9	128-83-6	134-19-0
99-60-5	101-76-8	103-81-1	108-93-0	118-42-3	121-62-0	128-85-8	134-25-8
99-63-8	101-79-1	103-83-3	109-00-2	118-46-7	121-63-1	128-86-9	134-30-5
99-64-9	101-80-4	103-84-4	109-04-6	118-48-9	121-72-2	128-87-0	134-32-7
99-72-9	101-81-5	103-88-8	109-09-1	118-55-8	121-75-5	128-88-1	134-34-9
99-75-2	101-82-6	103-89-9	110-15-6	118-56-9	121-78-8	128-89-2	134-47-4
99-76-3	101-83-7	103-90-2	110-16-7	118-58-1	121-79-9	128-90-5	134-50-9
99-79-6	101-84-8	103-92-4	110-83-8	118-60-5	121-81-3	128-93-8	134-80-5
99-80-9	101-87-1	103-93-5	110-89-4	118-61-6	121-86-8	128-94-9	134-83-8
99-90-1	101-91-7	103-94-6	111-49-9	118-69-4	121-87-9	128-95-0	134-94-1
99-94-5	101-94-0	103-96-8	113-59-7	118-72-9	121-90-4	128-97-2	135-02-4
99-98-9	101-96-2	103-98-0	114-26-1	118-74-1	121-92-6	129-09-9	135-07-9
100-01-6	101-97-3	103-99-1	114-63-6	118-79-6	121-95-9	129-16-8	135-09-1
100-03-8	101-98-4	104-01-8	114-70-5	118-83-2	121-98-2	129-22-6	135-10-4
100-04-9	101-99-5	104-04-1	114-80-7	118-88-7	122-01-0	129-28-2	135-11-5
100-05-0	102-01-2	104-09-6	114-91-0	118-90-1	122-09-8	129-29-3	135-12-6
100-07-2	102-04-5	104-10-9	115-29-7	118-91-2	122-11-2	129-30-6	135-20-6
100-11-8	102-05-6	104-11-0	115-32-2	118-92-3	122-16-7	129-42-0	135-23-9
100-15-2	102-11-4	104-12-1	115-37-7	118-96-7	122-18-9	129-44-2	135-31-9
100-17-4	102-13-6	104-13-2	115-39-9	119-10-8	122-28-1	129-54-4	135-48-8
100-20-9	102-16-9	104-20-1	115-40-2	119-13-1	122-35-0	129-56-6	135-49-9
100-22-1	102-17-0	104-21-2	115-41-3	119-15-3	122-37-2	129-63-5	135-53-5
100-23-2	102-18-1	104-23-4	115-51-5	119-17-5	122-39-4	129-67-9	135-57-9
100-25-4	102-19-2	104-24-5	115-63-9	119-19-7	122-42-9	129-73-7	135-62-6
100-29-8	102-20-5	104-27-8	115-64-0	119-21-1	122-43-0	129-74-8	135-70-6
100-39-0	102-22-7	104-28-9	115-78-6	119-27-7	122-46-3	129-77-1	135-72-8
100-43-6	102-23-8	104-29-4	115-93-5	119-33-5	122-48-5	129-90-8	135-73-9
100-46-9	102-27-2	104-31-4	116-22-3	119-34-6	122-59-8	130-00-7	135-76-2
100-48-1	102-28-3	104-36-9	116-29-0	119-39-1	122-63-4	130-14-3	135-80-8
100-50-5	102-29-4	104-38-1	116-31-4	119-40-4	122-65-6	130-17-6	135-91-1
100-54-9	102-36-3	104-39-2	116-43-8	119-43-7	122-68-9	130-18-7	136-21-0
100-55-0	102-40-9	104-45-0	116-49-4	119-56-2	122-69-0	130-20-1	136-28-7
100-56-1	102-42-1	104-47-2	116-70-1	119-64-2	122-70-3	130-22-3	136-36-7
100-60-7	102-47-6	104-48-3	116-71-2	119-67-5	122-71-4	130-24-5	136-44-7
100-62-9	102-48-7	104-49-4	116-72-3	119-68-6	122-72-5	130-34-7	136-45-8
100-64-1	102-49-8	104-54-1	116-73-4	119-72-2	122-73-6	130-37-0	136-60-7
100-65-2	102-56-7	104-57-4	116-74-5	119-74-4	122-74-7	130-85-8	136-69-6
100-66-3	102-63-6	104-62-1	116-76-7	119-76-6	122-79-2	131-13-5	136-77-6
100-69-6	102-77-2	104-63-2	116-79-0	119-77-7	122-80-5	131-14-6	136-78-7
100-70-9	102-78-3	104-64-3	116-81-4	119-81-3	122-84-9	131-15-7	136-80-1
100-71-0	102-82-1	104-65-4	116-82-5	119-84-6	122-87-2	131-16-8	136-95-8
100-76-5	102-96-5	104-66-5	116-85-8	119-90-4	122-91-8	131-17-9	137-04-2
100-81-2	102-97-6	104-68-7	116-88-1	119-92-6	122-94-1	131-18-0	137-06-4
100-82-3	102-98-7	104-69-8	116-89-2	119-97-1	122-95-2	131-22-6	137-09-7
100-84-5	103-01-5	104-71-2	116-90-5	120-07-0	122-97-4	131-27-1	137-18-8
100-86-7	103-03-7	104-81-4	116-98-3	120-11-6	122-98-5	131-43-1	137-19-9
100-87-8	103-05-9	104-82-5	117-01-1	120-15-0	122-99-6	131-49-7	137-47-3
100-88-9	103-06-0	104-83-6	117-03-3	120-18-3	123-03-5	131-53-3	137-48-4
100-92-5	103-07-1	104-84-7	117-08-8	120-21-8	123-30-8	131-65-7	137-49-5
100-93-6	103-18-4	104-86-9	117-09-9	120-22-9	123-33-1	131-69-1	137-51-9
100-94-7	103-19-5	104-91-6	117-11-3	120-23-0	123-61-5	131-70-4	137-53-1
101-06-4	103-21-9	104-92-7	117-18-0	120-32-1	125-20-2	131-74-8	137-64-4
101-09-7	103-25-3	104-93-8	117-22-6	120-35-4	125-31-5	131-91-9	137-65-5
101-10-0	103-26-4	105-07-7	117-23-7	120-39-8	125-46-2	132-15-0	138-25-0

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

5

138-28-3	151-05-3	350-50-5	464-72-2	514-10-3	542-18-7	581-75-9	604-59-1
138-37-4	151-06-4	351-32-6	464-85-7	514-73-8	544-47-8	582-24-1	604-75-1
138-39-6	151-10-0	352-11-4	467-60-7	514-85-2	546-28-1	582-25-2	605-36-7
138-41-0	153-87-7	352-32-9	467-62-9	515-03-7	546-45-2	582-33-2	605-45-8
138-42-1	154-41-6	352-34-1	467-63-0	515-30-0	546-56-5	582-60-5	605-48-1
138-52-3	154-69-8	357-08-4	469-61-4	515-40-2	547-57-9	582-69-4	605-54-9
138-86-3	155-04-4	363-72-4	470-40-6	515-74-2	547-58-0	582-73-0	605-59-4
138-89-6	156-10-5	364-76-1	470-55-3	517-28-2	548-24-3	583-03-9	605-65-2
139-05-9	156-38-7	364-83-0	470-90-6	517-51-1	548-62-9	583-06-2	605-69-6
139-06-0	156-51-4	364-98-7	471-53-4	518-47-8	548-68-5	583-39-1	606-00-8
139-27-5	182-55-8	366-29-0	472-41-3	518-51-4	548-80-1	583-55-1	606-20-2
139-28-6	191-48-0	367-12-4	472-86-6	518-63-8	549-94-0	583-68-6	606-21-3
139-29-7	198-55-0	367-21-5	472-97-9	518-67-2	550-15-2	583-69-7	606-35-9
139-60-6	208-96-8	368-43-4	473-54-1	519-73-3	550-44-7	583-75-5	606-45-1
139-70-8	218-01-9	369-58-4	473-55-2	519-87-9	550-74-3	583-78-8	606-46-2
139-76-4	225-83-2	369-77-7	474-86-2	519-95-9	550-82-3	584-42-9	606-55-3
140-10-3	253-52-1	371-41-5	475-03-6	520-03-6	550-99-2	584-48-5	607-00-1
140-18-1	254-27-3	372-44-1	475-63-8	522-48-5	551-09-7	585-47-7	607-35-2
140-19-2	256-96-2	379-50-0	477-73-6	523-27-3	551-16-6	585-71-7	607-56-7
140-21-6	262-20-4	383-29-9	477-75-8	523-44-4	552-32-9	585-76-2	607-57-8
140-25-0	271-89-6	387-45-1	479-13-0	523-87-5	552-38-5	585-79-5	607-81-8
140-26-1	273-13-2	389-08-2	480-18-2	524-38-9	552-45-4	586-38-9	607-88-5
140-27-2	273-53-0	389-40-2	480-63-7	525-05-3	552-46-5	586-61-8	607-90-9
140-28-3	281-23-2	392-56-3	480-96-6	525-52-0	552-82-9	586-62-9	607-96-5
140-29-4	286-20-4	392-83-6	482-05-3	525-79-1	553-08-2	586-75-4	607-99-8
140-39-6	298-00-0	392-85-8	482-15-5	525-82-6	553-24-2	586-76-5	608-25-3
140-41-0	298-59-9	393-52-2	483-20-5	527-85-5	553-54-8	586-77-6	608-28-6
140-49-8	298-83-9	393-75-9	483-84-1	528-21-2	553-70-8	586-78-7	608-31-1
140-50-1	298-93-1	394-35-4	484-11-7	528-45-0	553-82-2	586-96-9	608-33-3
140-53-4	298-95-3	394-47-8	484-47-9	528-79-0	553-94-6	587-23-5	608-71-9
140-57-8	299-11-6	394-50-3	484-65-1	528-94-9	553-97-9	587-49-5	608-74-2
140-60-3	299-84-3	396-01-0	485-31-4	529-19-1	554-73-4	587-84-8	608-93-5
140-67-0	299-86-5	398-99-2	485-35-8	529-23-7	554-84-7	587-98-4	609-21-2
140-73-8	299-95-6	401-78-5	486-16-8	529-28-2	554-92-7	588-07-8	609-22-3
140-75-0	300-57-2	401-81-0	487-16-1	529-65-7	554-95-0	588-16-9	609-23-4
140-76-1	300-62-9	402-43-7	487-21-8	529-84-0	555-03-3	588-46-5	609-54-1
140-99-8	303-21-9	402-44-8	487-26-3	530-44-9	555-21-5	588-52-3	609-60-9
141-01-5	303-25-3	402-71-1	487-88-7	530-64-3	555-30-6	588-59-0	609-65-4
141-02-6	304-06-3	403-54-3	487-89-8	530-91-6	555-32-8	588-63-6	609-67-6
141-05-9	304-17-6	404-82-0	488-98-2	531-52-2	555-37-3	588-64-7	609-72-3
141-30-0	304-88-1	405-50-5	490-03-9	531-53-3	555-48-6	588-68-1	609-73-4
141-85-5	305-03-3	427-36-1	490-78-8	531-59-9	555-57-7	589-10-6	609-86-9
141-86-6	305-80-6	433-06-7	491-35-0	531-85-1	555-60-2	589-15-1	610-17-3
141-90-2	305-85-1	433-19-2	491-80-5	532-02-5	555-68-0	589-87-7	610-22-0
142-04-1	305-96-4	434-45-7	492-37-5	532-03-6	556-18-3	591-17-3	610-23-1
142-08-5	306-07-0	434-64-0	492-80-8	532-28-5	556-72-9	591-18-4	610-28-6
142-16-5	306-08-1	435-97-2	492-86-4	532-31-0	562-10-7	591-19-5	610-29-7
142-46-1	309-00-2	437-15-0	493-01-6	532-54-7	564-20-5	591-20-8	610-30-0
142-88-1	312-30-1	437-17-2	493-02-7	532-82-1	567-13-5	591-50-4	610-35-5
143-74-8	312-40-3	438-41-5	493-52-7	532-94-5	569-58-4	594-31-0	610-39-9
144-35-4	312-45-8	438-60-8	493-77-6	533-00-6	569-59-5	595-90-4	610-53-7
144-75-2	314-13-6	439-14-5	494-90-6	533-18-6	569-61-9	596-03-2	610-66-2
144-79-6	314-40-9	440-29-9	495-18-1	533-23-3	569-64-2	596-09-8	610-67-3
144-80-9	319-89-1	443-26-5	495-48-7	533-31-3	569-65-3	596-27-0	610-69-5
144-82-1	320-51-4	443-83-4	495-54-5	533-58-4	571-60-8	596-28-1	610-72-0
145-49-3	320-60-5	444-29-1	495-69-2	534-85-0	573-26-2	596-42-9	610-94-6
146-56-5	320-72-9	445-29-4	495-76-1	534-97-4	573-58-0	596-43-0	610-96-8
146-68-9	321-14-2	446-35-5	496-11-7	535-75-1	573-83-1	596-49-6	610-97-9
146-81-6	321-38-0	446-72-0	496-41-3	535-80-8	574-06-1	597-12-6	611-01-8
147-24-0	324-00-5	447-14-3	496-72-0	536-17-4	574-15-2	599-61-1	611-06-3
147-52-4	326-56-7	451-02-5	498-02-2	536-38-9	574-66-3	599-66-6	611-07-4
147-82-0	326-61-4	451-13-8	499-06-9	536-46-9	574-98-1	599-69-9	611-19-8
148-01-6	327-92-4	451-40-1	499-83-2	536-60-7	575-36-0	599-71-3	611-20-1
148-24-3	327-98-0	451-46-7	500-72-1	536-80-1	575-44-0	599-91-7	611-21-2
148-25-4	328-84-7	451-82-1	500-73-2	536-90-3	575-61-1	601-89-8	611-33-6
148-39-0	329-20-4	452-35-7	501-00-8	537-67-7	575-75-7	602-01-7	611-71-2
148-54-9	329-98-6	452-71-1	501-52-0	537-91-7	576-24-9	602-02-8	611-74-5
148-56-1	330-54-1	455-13-0	501-65-5	537-92-8	576-55-6	602-38-0	612-12-4
148-64-1	330-55-2	455-14-1	501-81-5	538-28-3	576-83-0	602-87-9	612-28-2
148-65-2	331-25-9	455-16-3	502-02-3	538-41-0	577-85-5	602-94-8	612-45-3
148-69-6	332-14-9	455-20-9	504-02-9	538-42-1	578-54-1	603-32-7	612-57-7
148-71-0	333-41-5	455-32-3	504-03-0	538-68-1	578-57-4	603-33-8	612-60-2
148-79-8	341-02-6	456-27-9	504-24-5	538-75-0	578-58-5	603-35-0	612-62-4
148-82-3	341-69-5	456-41-7	504-29-0	538-86-3	578-66-5	603-36-1	612-83-9
148-85-6	344-04-7	456-42-8	505-29-3	539-03-7	578-95-0	603-48-5	612-98-6
148-87-8	344-07-0	456-59-7	508-02-1	539-17-3	579-10-2	603-50-9	613-03-6
149-30-4	345-35-7	458-35-5	509-34-2	539-30-4	579-66-8	603-54-3	613-28-5
149-74-6	348-51-6	459-22-3	509-77-3	540-23-8	579-98-6	603-62-3	613-29-6
150-19-6	348-52-7	459-44-9	510-13-4	540-37-4	580-13-2	603-71-4	613-37-6
150-33-4	348-54-9	459-46-1	510-15-6	540-38-5	580-20-1	603-76-9	613-46-7
150-59-4	349-78-0	459-60-9	510-39-4	541-69-5	580-22-3	603-86-1	613-48-9
150-61-8	349-88-2	461-78-9	511-13-7	541-70-8	581-08-8	604-32-0	613-70-7
150-76-5	350-03-8	462-06-6	512-63-0	542-11-0	581-43-1	604-44-4	613-90-1
150-78-7	350-46-9	462-08-8	512-69-6	542-14-3	581-64-6	604-53-5	613-91-2

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

6

613-93-4	620-73-5	636-09-9	733-44-8	833-50-1	958-93-0	1125-27-5	1225-20-3
613-97-8	620-81-5	636-13-5	733-51-7	833-66-9	959-22-8	1125-88-8	1225-55-4
614-00-6	620-84-8	636-21-5	736-30-1	834-28-6	959-26-2	1126-34-7	1228-53-1
614-16-4	620-87-1	636-26-0	737-31-5	835-64-3	959-36-4	1126-78-9	1229-29-4
614-30-2	620-88-2	636-28-2	741-58-2	835-71-2	959-55-7	1126-79-0	1229-55-6
614-34-6	621-03-4	636-98-6	744-45-6	840-58-4	960-71-4	1129-50-6	1234-35-1
614-39-1	621-07-8	637-01-4	747-36-4	840-65-3	961-68-2	1129-62-0	1235-82-1
614-60-8	621-09-0	637-03-6	748-30-1	841-32-7	961-69-3	1131-01-7	1239-45-8
614-68-6	621-10-3	637-27-4	766-08-5	842-07-9	963-14-4	1131-16-4	1245-13-2
614-80-2	621-14-7	637-44-5	766-51-8	842-15-9	963-39-3	1131-61-9	1248-18-6
614-82-4	621-29-4	637-53-6	766-77-8	842-17-1	967-80-6	1132-39-4	1249-97-4
614-94-8	621-32-9	637-54-7	766-85-8	842-18-2	968-81-0	1134-36-7	1255-69-2
614-97-1	621-33-0	637-55-8	767-00-0	842-19-3	969-33-5	1134-47-0	1257-78-9
615-15-6	621-35-2	637-56-9	767-92-0	845-10-3	975-17-7	1135-66-6	1261-86-5
615-16-7	621-42-1	637-59-2	768-32-1	845-46-5	977-96-8	1136-45-4	1262-78-8
615-18-9	621-59-0	637-87-6	768-33-2	846-63-9	980-26-7	1138-15-4	1300-47-6
615-20-3	621-66-9	638-16-4	768-52-5	846-70-8	980-71-2	1138-80-3	1300-92-1
615-21-4	621-79-4	639-58-7	769-06-2	847-51-8	981-18-0	1141-59-9	1319-88-6
615-22-5	621-82-9	640-57-3	769-68-6	852-38-0	985-16-0	1141-88-4	1320-07-6
615-28-1	621-87-4	640-61-9	770-09-2	855-38-9	988-93-2	1142-19-4	1320-15-6
615-37-2	621-88-5	642-31-9	770-10-5	860-22-0	989-38-8	1145-01-3	1320-79-2
615-41-8	621-95-4	643-43-6	770-35-4	860-39-9	989-77-5	1147-56-4	1321-64-8
615-42-9	622-03-7	643-53-8	771-51-7	873-32-5	992-55-2	1149-16-2	1321-65-9
615-43-0	622-04-8	643-93-6	771-56-2	873-74-5	992-59-6	1151-11-7	1321-74-0
615-45-2	622-08-2	644-06-4	771-60-8	874-60-2	999-21-3	1151-14-0	1322-93-6
615-46-3	622-15-1	644-33-7	771-61-9	874-90-8	1006-23-1	1151-97-9	1323-19-9
615-47-4	622-16-2	644-97-3	772-00-9	875-51-4	1006-99-1	1152-61-0	1324-04-5
615-48-5	622-24-2	645-00-1	772-03-2	875-74-1	1008-88-4	1153-05-5	1324-11-4
615-49-6	622-25-3	645-09-0	772-33-8	877-43-0	1009-36-5	1154-59-2	1324-21-6
615-58-7	622-29-7	645-13-6	772-65-6	878-00-2	1009-61-6	1154-84-3	1324-27-2
615-59-8	622-50-4	645-45-4	773-76-2	879-18-5	1010-19-1	1155-00-6	1324-28-3
615-65-6	622-56-0	645-59-0	773-82-0	879-72-1	1011-50-3	1155-62-0	1324-33-0
615-93-0	622-57-1	645-96-5	774-44-7	880-52-4	1011-73-0	1156-19-0	1324-54-5
615-94-1	622-60-6	653-14-5	775-12-2	881-03-8	1014-66-0	1159-53-1	1324-55-6
616-79-5	622-61-7	654-42-2	775-56-4	882-36-0	1019-80-3	1160-28-7	1324-76-1
616-86-4	622-62-8	655-32-3	776-74-9	883-62-5	1024-58-4	1163-19-5	1324-87-4
617-07-2	622-80-0	657-84-1	776-76-1	883-99-8	1026-92-2	1170-02-1	1325-16-2
617-94-7	622-85-5	658-78-6	777-37-7	884-89-9	1027-62-9	1172-02-7	1325-19-5
618-03-1	622-97-9	660-53-7	778-25-6	885-81-4	1034-01-1	1172-42-5	1325-24-2
618-32-6	623-08-5	670-24-6	778-28-9	886-06-6	1034-39-5	1172-76-5	1325-32-2
618-36-0	623-12-1	670-80-4	779-02-2	886-65-7	1037-50-9	1176-08-5	1325-35-5
618-44-0	623-24-5	672-04-8	780-11-0	886-66-8	1038-95-5	1176-74-5	1325-37-7
618-46-2	623-25-6	672-65-1	780-25-6	886-74-8	1041-00-5	1178-79-6	1325-38-8
618-51-9	623-26-7	673-48-3	780-69-8	887-76-3	1042-84-8	1179-69-7	1325-42-4
618-56-4	624-18-0	694-53-1	785-30-8	894-86-0	1046-56-6	1182-06-5	1325-53-7
618-62-2	624-19-1	694-80-4	786-19-6	897-55-2	1047-16-1	1182-65-6	1325-54-8
618-68-8	624-31-7	695-12-5	787-70-2	900-77-6	1048-08-4	1184-43-6	1325-62-8
618-76-8	624-38-4	696-28-6	788-17-0	900-95-8	1052-38-6	1193-24-4	1325-63-9
618-80-4	624-48-6	696-44-6	789-25-3	901-44-0	1058-71-5	1196-13-0	1325-74-2
618-83-7	625-95-6	696-62-8	791-28-6	905-96-4	1058-92-0	1196-57-2	1325-75-3
618-88-2	625-98-9	697-91-6	791-31-1	911-77-3	1063-92-9	1197-01-9	1325-80-0
618-89-3	625-99-0	699-02-5	792-74-5	915-67-3	1064-48-8	1197-21-3	1325-82-2
618-91-7	626-00-6	699-12-7	793-24-8	917-23-7	1065-95-8	1197-37-1	1325-83-3
618-95-1	626-01-7	700-87-8	802-93-7	925-21-3	1073-67-2	1197-55-3	1325-85-5
618-98-4	626-02-8	701-35-9	807-28-3	930-69-8	1074-24-4	1198-27-2	1325-86-6
619-04-5	626-15-3	701-82-6	822-06-0	932-69-4	1074-52-8	1198-37-4	1325-87-7
619-08-9	626-16-4	701-99-5	823-40-5	932-90-1	1075-76-9	1198-63-6	1325-88-8
619-15-8	626-17-5	704-01-8	823-78-9	933-75-5	1076-38-6	1198-64-7	1325-93-5
619-19-2	626-39-1	705-29-3	823-87-0	933-88-0	1076-43-3	1199-01-5	1325-94-6
619-21-6	626-48-2	707-07-3	824-39-5	934-34-9	1076-46-6	1199-03-7	1326-03-0
619-24-9	628-13-7	707-61-9	824-45-3	935-56-8	1076-59-1	1199-20-8	1326-04-1
619-25-0	630-88-6	708-64-5	824-69-1	937-10-0	1076-95-5	1201-38-3	1326-05-2
619-42-1	632-02-0	709-09-1	824-72-6	937-30-4	1077-56-1	1203-17-4	1326-11-0
619-44-3	632-25-7	709-98-8	824-79-3	937-41-7	1078-95-1	1203-86-7	1326-12-1
619-45-4	632-51-9	711-79-5	824-94-2	938-73-8	1078-97-3	1204-28-0	1326-37-0
619-50-1	632-58-6	711-82-0	825-51-4	939-23-1	1079-66-9	1205-02-3	1326-38-1
619-55-6	632-68-8	713-36-0	825-52-5	939-48-0	1083-48-3	1205-17-0	1326-40-5
619-58-9	632-79-1	713-68-8	825-94-5	940-31-8	1085-12-7	1205-91-0	1326-49-4
619-65-8	632-80-4	716-39-2	826-81-3	940-41-0	1087-21-4	1207-69-8	1326-51-8
619-66-9	632-99-5	717-74-8	827-19-0	941-55-9	1096-48-6	1207-72-3	1326-52-9
619-72-7	633-03-4	718-64-9	827-21-4	941-69-5	1096-80-6	1208-52-2	1326-55-2
619-75-0	633-96-5	719-22-2	827-27-0	943-15-7	1098-60-8	1208-67-9	1326-60-9
619-84-1	634-20-8	719-32-4	827-52-1	944-22-9	1099-45-2	1209-84-3	1326-75-6
619-86-3	634-21-9	719-59-5	827-94-1	946-30-5	1100-88-5	1210-12-4	1326-83-6
619-89-6	634-35-5	719-64-2	827-95-2	946-80-5	1103-38-4	1210-56-6	1326-86-9
619-90-9	634-60-6	720-75-2	828-01-3	947-42-2	1103-39-5	1212-72-2	1326-96-1
619-91-0	634-66-2	721-00-6	828-86-4	948-03-8	1107-00-2	1214-39-7	1327-01-1
620-05-3	634-93-5	721-91-5	830-03-5	951-78-0	1121-86-4	1214-47-7	1327-11-3
620-13-3	635-21-2	723-62-6	830-09-1	951-97-3	1122-42-5	1215-57-2	1327-13-5
620-20-2	635-46-1	724-98-1	830-81-9	953-26-4	1122-54-9	1217-45-4	1327-14-6
620-22-4	635-51-8	728-90-5	830-96-6	953-91-3	1122-58-3	1218-35-5	1327-18-0
620-40-6	635-53-0	729-43-1	831-52-7	955-03-3	1122-62-9	1220-94-6	1327-56-6
620-55-3	635-78-9	730-23-4	832-49-5	955-83-9	1122-93-6	1221-56-3	1327-57-7
620-71-3	635-84-7	730-40-5	833-43-2	957-51-7	1124-05-6	1222-05-5	1327-65-7

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

7

1327-74-8	1514-52-9	1688-71-7	1867-66-9	2051-90-3	2223-89-4	2459-09-8	2622-21-1
1327-75-9	1515-72-6	1689-82-3	1871-22-3	2051-95-8	2224-00-2	2459-10-1	2623-45-2
1327-79-3	1516-74-1	1689-99-2	1877-75-4	2051-97-0	2234-13-1	2465-27-2	2627-06-7
1327-85-1	1516-80-9	1694-09-3	1878-66-6	2052-06-4	2234-16-4	2465-29-4	2627-86-3
1327-88-4	1519-47-7	1694-92-4	1878-84-8	2052-07-5	2239-92-1	2475-33-4	2627-97-6
1328-01-4	1520-21-4	1696-17-9	1878-91-7	2052-14-4	2243-35-8	2475-43-6	2631-40-5
1328-04-7	1523-11-1	1696-60-2	1885-14-9	2052-25-7	2243-42-7	2475-44-7	2631-68-7
1328-19-4	1527-12-4	1706-12-3	1886-81-3	2052-46-2	2243-76-7	2475-45-8	2635-26-9
1328-24-1	1528-74-1	1707-67-1	1887-02-1	2057-47-8	2243-83-6	2475-46-9	2637-37-8
1328-25-2	1529-17-5	1707-68-2	1892-43-9	2065-23-8	2245-53-6	2476-37-1	2641-01-2
1328-40-1	1531-20-0	1709-44-0	1897-52-5	2065-70-5	2259-96-3	2478-20-8	2642-63-9
1328-51-4	1533-45-5	1709-59-7	1899-02-1	2066-93-5	2276-90-6	2478-67-3	2646-15-3
1328-53-6	1533-65-9	1711-02-0	1907-65-9	2077-13-6	2298-13-7	2479-49-4	2646-17-5
1328-54-7	1533-77-3	1711-06-4	1910-68-5	2077-46-5	2299-73-2	2481-94-9	2650-18-2
1330-39-8	1533-78-4	1711-07-5	1916-07-7	2082-79-3	2302-96-7	2484-88-0	2650-64-8
1330-40-1	1552-42-7	1711-09-7	1918-00-9	2084-69-7	2303-01-7	2488-01-9	2653-64-7
1330-69-4	1553-34-0	1712-71-6	1918-02-1	2090-05-3	2304-96-3	2489-52-3	2654-52-6
1330-75-2	1555-66-4	1713-15-1	1918-16-7	2090-14-4	2312-35-8	2490-60-0	2654-58-2
1330-96-7	1562-93-2	1718-34-9	1919-91-1	2090-82-6	2312-76-7	2491-17-0	2654-66-2
1331-28-8	1562-94-3	1720-32-7	1922-99-2	2092-55-9	2313-87-3	2491-71-6	2657-00-3
1331-81-3	1563-01-5	1728-46-7	1928-43-4	2092-56-0	2315-02-8	2491-74-9	2657-85-4
1331-83-5	1563-38-8	1730-48-9	1928-47-8	2097-19-0	2315-68-6	2493-02-9	2664-63-3
1332-88-3	1563-66-2	1732-97-4	1929-73-3	2100-42-7	2321-07-5	2493-84-7	2666-17-3
1333-39-7	1565-17-9	1733-12-6	1929-82-4	2103-64-2	2338-76-3	2494-89-5	2669-94-5
1333-47-7	1565-46-4	1733-89-7	1931-62-0	2103-88-0	2345-34-8	2494-93-1	2679-49-4
1333-53-5	1570-64-5	1733-96-6	1932-84-9	2104-64-5	2348-81-4	2495-35-4	2682-45-3
1333-58-0	1571-08-0	1736-34-1	1934-20-9	2113-51-1	2351-37-3	2496-26-6	2687-12-9
1335-06-4	1571-20-6	1740-19-8	1934-21-0	2113-57-7	2353-45-9	2497-38-3	2687-25-4
1335-42-8	1571-33-1	1742-14-9	1936-15-8	2113-68-0	2359-09-3	2498-02-4	2694-54-4
1335-66-6	1573-51-9	1742-90-1	1937-34-4	2116-65-6	2364-54-7	2498-03-5	2695-37-6
1335-87-1	1576-43-8	1742-95-6	1937-35-5	2116-84-9	2367-19-3	2498-95-5	2696-84-6
1335-88-2	1579-40-4	1745-32-0	1937-37-7	2122-70-5	2374-05-2	2503-55-1	2698-41-1
1337-89-9	1582-09-8	1746-13-0	1938-32-5	2123-35-5	2378-95-2	2503-73-3	2702-44-5
1338-51-8	1582-27-0	1746-81-2	1939-99-7	2131-18-2	2379-55-7	2510-95-4	2702-72-9
1344-32-7	1585-07-5	1758-25-4	1942-61-6	2131-61-5	2379-74-0	2510-99-8	2712-83-6
1344-37-2	1586-91-0	1758-64-1	1942-71-8	2136-89-2	2379-75-1	2512-29-0	2718-78-7
1344-38-3	1591-30-6	1758-68-5	1945-78-4	2142-73-6	2379-78-4	2516-05-4	2718-90-3
1345-16-0	1591-31-7	1761-71-3	1945-92-2	2144-00-5	2379-81-9	2516-96-3	2719-08-6
1345-24-0	1592-20-7	1767-12-0	1955-21-1	2146-36-3	2381-85-3	2518-24-3	2719-13-3
1393-03-9	1592-31-0	1769-41-1	1963-36-6	2149-36-2	2382-96-9	2519-28-0	2719-15-5
1405-86-3	1595-15-9	1777-84-0	1965-09-9	2150-44-9	2386-87-0	2524-67-6	2719-32-6
1416-03-1	1603-79-8	1779-10-8	1973-05-3	2150-47-2	2389-45-9	2525-21-5	2733-41-7
1421-49-4	1611-83-2	1779-11-9	1980-93-4	2150-48-3	2389-75-5	2532-07-2	2734-52-3
1424-14-2	1620-21-9	1779-48-2	1982-37-2	2150-54-1	2390-56-9	2536-05-2	2735-05-9
1424-79-9	1620-64-0	1784-04-9	1982-49-6	2150-60-9	2390-59-2	2538-84-3	2735-62-8
1435-71-8	1623-95-6	1786-87-4	1982-69-0	2152-64-9	2390-60-5	2538-85-4	2739-04-0
1444-94-6	1628-58-6	1787-61-7	1984-58-3	2153-98-2	2390-63-8	2539-21-1	2743-38-6
1445-19-8	1630-08-6	1797-33-7	1984-59-4	2157-39-3	2391-03-9	2540-09-2	2754-32-7
1446-61-3	1631-82-9	1797-74-6	1985-84-8	2158-76-1	2393-23-9	2545-59-7	2757-92-8
1450-18-6	1631-83-0	1798-11-4	1989-33-9	2162-74-5	2398-81-4	2549-90-7	2760-98-7
1450-23-3	1631-84-1	1802-34-2	1989-53-3	2164-08-1	2401-85-6	2550-26-7	2768-90-3
1450-63-1	1633-22-3	1808-12-4	1990-11-0	2164-17-2	2402-42-8	2550-73-4	2770-11-8
1450-72-2	1633-83-6	1810-62-4	1990-34-7	2172-33-0	2402-78-0	2553-19-7	2771-67-7
1456-56-0	1638-12-6	1811-28-5	2008-39-1	2176-62-7	2402-79-1	2556-10-7	2783-94-0
1457-46-1	1640-39-7	1816-96-2	2008-46-0	2179-89-7	2402-95-1	2565-07-3	2784-64-7
1459-09-2	1641-40-3	1817-73-8	2008-88-0	2182-55-0	2403-22-7	2568-25-4	2784-89-6
1459-10-5	1646-26-0	1817-74-9	2010-61-9	2185-86-6	2411-89-4	2579-20-6	2784-94-3
1459-93-4	1646-54-4	1818-06-0	2012-74-0	2186-92-7	2415-87-4	2580-56-5	2786-31-4
1461-15-0	1653-75-4	1820-50-4	2012-81-9	2192-20-3	2420-97-5	2581-69-3	2786-71-2
1461-17-2	1655-35-2	1820-99-1	2015-14-7	2197-01-5	2421-11-6	2586-57-4	2786-85-8
1462-73-3	1655-43-2	1821-12-1	2025-40-3	2198-58-5	2421-28-5	2586-58-5	2788-23-0
1464-44-4	1655-68-1	1823-18-3	2026-24-6	2198-75-6	2422-91-5	2586-60-9	2801-29-8
1465-25-4	1655-74-9	1824-74-4	2027-17-0	2198-77-8	2425-10-7	2587-42-0	2801-68-5
1466-67-7	1656-44-6	1824-81-3	2032-33-9	2200-44-4	2425-85-6	2589-71-1	2809-47-4
1466-76-8	1657-16-5	1825-30-5	2033-89-8	2202-98-4	2429-70-1	2589-73-3	2814-77-9
1477-19-6	1658-56-6	1825-31-6	2037-31-2	2203-01-2	2429-71-2	2596-47-6	2818-66-8
1477-42-5	1660-93-1	1825-58-7	2039-46-5	2206-94-2	2429-73-4	2602-46-2	2818-69-1
1477-55-0	1662-01-7	1826-28-4	2039-85-2	2208-05-1	2429-74-5	2605-67-6	2818-76-0
1478-61-1	1664-40-0	1829-00-1	2044-72-6	2208-20-0	2429-76-7	2609-88-3	2818-88-4
1484-09-9	1664-52-4	1829-40-9	2046-18-6	2211-98-5	2429-79-0	2609-99-6	2829-42-7
1484-50-0	1665-59-4	1831-69-2	2049-96-9	2212-75-1	2429-80-3	2610-05-1	2829-43-8
1484-88-4	1666-13-3	1833-27-8	2050-08-0	2212-81-9	2429-81-4	2610-10-8	2831-60-9
1485-92-3	1667-01-2	1833-31-4	2050-14-8	2213-63-0	2429-82-5	2610-11-9	2832-40-8
1495-72-3	1667-99-8	1833-51-8	2050-47-7	2213-82-3	2429-83-6	2610-86-8	2834-92-6
1497-49-0	1670-14-0	1836-22-2	2050-66-0	2216-12-8	2429-84-7	2611-82-7	2835-06-5
1498-88-0	1670-83-3	1836-75-5	2050-69-3	2216-15-1	2432-12-4	2612-02-4	2835-68-9
1499-17-8	1674-18-6	1843-05-6	2050-72-8	2216-16-2	2432-90-8	2613-89-0	2835-99-6
1499-33-8	1676-63-7	1847-84-3	2050-73-9	2216-45-7	2438-32-6	2615-05-6	2836-04-6
1503-48-6	1676-73-9	1859-39-8	2050-74-0	2216-51-5	2439-00-1	2618-26-0	2851-09-4
1504-55-8	1679-51-2	1861-32-1	2050-75-1	2216-68-4	2445-83-2	2618-77-1	2859-78-1
1504-63-8	1679-64-7	1861-40-1	2050-76-2	2216-69-5	2449-05-0	2618-96-4	2865-70-5
1504-74-1	1680-16-6	1864-92-2	2051-18-5	2216-92-4	2450-55-7	2620-44-2	2868-75-9
1506-02-1	1681-60-3	1865-01-6	2051-28-7	2217-07-4	2455-71-2	2621-46-7	2869-83-2
1508-65-2	1686-14-2	1866-31-5	2051-79-8	2217-55-2	2457-76-3	2621-62-7	2870-32-8

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

8

2870-37-3	3077-12-1	3343-24-6	3570-46-5	3771-14-0	4173-73-3	4462-55-9	4940-11-8
2870-38-4	3077-13-2	3343-28-0	3570-80-7	3771-31-1	4175-38-6	4465-58-1	4948-15-6
2871-01-4	3078-09-9	3343-80-4	3575-31-3	3779-03-1	4177-31-5	4468-48-8	4948-28-1
2872-48-2	3081-01-4	3349-63-1	3575-32-4	3780-50-5	4178-93-2	4469-80-1	4948-29-2
2872-52-8	3081-14-9	3351-05-1	3582-72-7	3784-03-0	4180-23-8	4471-37-8	4979-32-2
2881-83-6	3087-16-9	3352-54-3	3586-12-7	3785-01-1	4182-80-3	4471-41-4	4980-54-5
2882-20-4	3089-16-5	3354-97-0	3586-14-9	3810-39-7	4185-69-7	4474-24-2	4986-70-3
2893-80-3	3108-15-4	3368-04-5	3588-63-4	3810-51-3	4193-55-9	4477-28-5	4988-30-1
2898-84-2	3118-97-6	3375-25-5	3590-52-1	3811-25-4	4194-00-7	4477-79-6	4998-82-7
2902-64-9	3119-93-5	3376-24-7	3594-55-6	3811-71-0	4196-86-5	4478-76-6	5001-72-9
2903-34-6	3121-52-6	3378-72-1	3598-16-1	3811-73-2	4196-87-6	4482-25-1	5007-67-0
2904-60-1	3121-70-8	3379-38-2	3598-37-6	3813-08-9	4196-89-8	4482-70-6	5015-75-8
2905-54-6	3121-74-2	3383-96-8	3599-32-4	3813-13-6	4196-99-0	4486-13-9	5018-87-1
2905-60-4	3129-91-7	3385-21-5	3599-58-4	3819-12-3	4199-88-6	4497-58-9	5022-29-7
2905-62-6	3130-19-6	3385-41-9	3605-31-0	3819-14-5	4199-89-7	4499-01-8	5026-74-4
2905-65-9	3131-63-3	3388-01-0	3606-21-1	3829-86-5	4203-50-3	4510-76-3	5029-61-8
2905-69-3	3137-83-5	3388-03-2	3608-11-5	3841-14-3	4203-77-4	4513-19-3	5036-02-2
2909-38-8	3142-42-5	3388-04-3	3614-69-5	3844-45-9	4207-56-1	4518-10-9	5042-54-6
2915-53-9	3147-14-6	3390-61-2	3618-58-4	3861-73-2	4213-45-0	4525-46-6	5042-55-7
2915-72-2	3147-62-4	3391-10-4	3618-60-8	3867-55-8	4214-28-2	4525-75-1	5045-23-8
2918-80-1	3147-75-9	3393-72-4	3618-62-0	3875-72-7	4221-80-1	4531-49-1	5045-43-2
2920-38-9	3158-91-6	3399-73-3	3618-63-1	3886-69-9	4228-00-6	4540-00-5	5048-82-8
2921-88-2	3159-28-2	3401-26-1	3618-72-2	3886-70-2	4232-27-3	4543-33-3	5068-28-0
2923-93-5	3160-35-8	3401-80-7	3622-84-2	3887-48-7	4234-72-4	4548-53-2	5081-42-5
2926-45-6	3160-37-0	3403-23-4	3624-68-8	3891-07-4	4237-40-5	4550-36-1	5084-12-8
2941-63-1	3160-86-9	3406-84-6	3624-90-6	3898-08-6	4251-01-8	4563-33-1	5084-13-9
2941-69-7	3166-00-5	3407-93-0	3626-28-6	3900-93-4	4252-94-1	4572-95-6	5086-74-8
2941-71-1	3172-33-6	3411-95-8	3626-30-0	3901-30-2	4263-38-1	4584-57-0	5096-13-9
2941-72-2	3172-34-7	3419-18-9	3626-36-6	3902-71-4	4264-83-9	4587-33-1	5098-94-2
2944-19-6	3173-53-3	3425-89-6	3626-40-2	3910-35-8	4272-77-9	4607-38-9	5099-06-9
2944-26-5	3174-30-9	3426-28-6	3627-48-3	3922-40-5	4273-88-5	4608-12-2	5099-13-8
2944-27-6	3176-77-0	3426-43-5	3627-62-1	3942-54-9	4274-03-7	4615-78-5	5102-83-0
2944-28-7	3177-22-8	3433-80-5	3635-74-3	3943-82-6	4275-05-2	4645-07-2	5105-78-2
2944-30-1	3179-56-4	3435-51-6	3637-01-2	3947-58-8	4285-42-1	4654-29-9	5109-95-5
2945-96-2	3179-89-3	3441-14-3	3645-00-9	3952-78-1	4297-95-4	4657-12-9	5117-07-7
2946-17-0	3179-90-6	3443-45-6	3648-21-3	3955-26-8	4304-40-9	4674-50-4	5124-25-4
2955-38-6	3180-81-2	3457-46-3	3651-62-5	3956-73-8	4310-35-4	4677-09-2	5128-28-9
2958-60-3	3181-86-0	3457-98-5	3663-23-8	3958-57-4	4314-14-1	4680-78-8	5137-52-0
2958-87-4	3182-02-3	3457-99-6	3663-99-8	3972-56-3	4316-23-8	4682-03-5	5138-90-9
2963-66-8	3184-65-4	3459-92-5	3665-51-8	3982-82-9	4316-35-2	4682-36-4	5141-20-8
2971-22-4	3188-83-8	3468-11-9	3676-85-5	3989-75-1	4317-65-1	4693-01-0	5149-85-9
2971-36-0	3204-68-0	3468-53-9	3678-72-6	3993-43-9	4321-69-1	4693-02-1	5150-50-5
2977-69-7	3209-22-1	3468-63-1	3679-63-8	3993-45-1	4325-96-6	4693-19-0	5160-02-1
2977-70-0	3214-47-9	3470-17-5	3682-15-3	3993-46-2	4327-84-8	4698-29-7	5165-79-7
2978-11-2	3215-30-3	3473-75-4	3682-32-4	4001-61-0	4329-91-3	4698-30-0	5165-82-2
2980-33-8	3215-65-4	3476-89-9	3682-35-7	4016-85-7	4329-95-7	4702-90-3	5184-75-8
2987-66-8	3221-64-5	3476-90-2	3683-12-3	4025-64-3	4335-09-5	4707-47-5	5190-63-6
2996-92-1	3223-94-7	3483-82-7	3687-67-0	4028-32-4	4338-98-1	4711-67-5	5192-03-0
3002-78-6	3224-15-5	3485-62-9	3687-80-7	4032-80-8	4342-30-7	4711-68-6	5197-80-8
3002-81-1	3230-39-5	3485-82-3	3691-68-7	4044-65-9	4342-36-3	4726-14-1	5205-11-8
3004-42-0	3232-84-6	3485-84-5	3691-93-8	4047-75-0	4344-55-2	4732-13-2	5217-54-9
3007-43-0	3237-62-5	3486-30-4	3694-83-5	4052-92-0	4346-48-9	4733-39-5	5219-07-8
3007-75-8	3240-34-4	3487-99-8	3695-00-9	4058-30-4	4346-51-4	4736-60-1	5227-71-4
3008-87-5	3247-34-5	3497-00-5	3696-28-4	4065-45-6	4348-19-0	4747-15-3	5246-57-1
3009-13-0	3248-05-3	3505-38-2	3698-10-0	4067-14-5	4353-01-9	4751-23-9	5253-02-1
3010-45-5	3248-93-9	3511-16-8	3698-83-7	4068-78-4	4358-87-6	4760-34-3	5254-41-1
3010-82-0	3256-88-0	3520-72-7	3701-40-4	4072-67-7	4360-47-8	4769-73-7	5258-64-0
3015-66-5	3260-63-7	3521-06-0	3705-62-2	4075-79-0	4360-60-5	4771-08-8	5260-37-7
3016-76-0	3263-79-4	3521-84-4	3709-43-1	4081-35-0	4361-84-6	4774-14-5	5261-31-4
3022-16-0	3271-76-9	3529-01-9	3717-28-0	4083-64-1	4362-20-3	4774-75-8	5263-87-6
3024-56-4	3272-91-1	3529-82-6	3717-88-2	4085-18-1	4364-06-1	4776-06-1	5264-47-1
3025-41-0	3283-05-4	3530-19-6	3724-36-5	4091-99-0	4368-56-3	4792-30-7	5280-66-0
3025-77-2	3284-07-9	3531-19-9	3724-52-5	4093-31-6	4370-59-6	4792-78-3	5281-04-9
3026-22-0	3287-99-8	3535-50-0	3731-52-0	4096-20-2	4378-61-4	4792-83-0	5284-73-1
3027-21-2	3288-99-1	3543-39-3	3734-67-6	4097-47-6	4395-53-3	4800-53-7	5284-75-3
3030-80-6	3290-24-2	3546-41-6	3735-33-9	4099-65-4	4399-55-7	4800-94-6	5284-79-7
3032-81-3	3291-00-7	3549-23-3	3737-09-5	4105-90-2	4403-90-1	4822-44-0	5285-60-9
3034-94-4	3294-03-9	3555-11-1	3738-00-9	4106-67-6	4413-31-4	4834-28-0	5290-62-0
3046-94-4	3301-79-9	3558-60-9	3739-67-1	4106-76-7	4414-88-4	4840-75-9	5296-70-3
3048-65-5	3312-60-5	3562-84-3	3740-52-1	4108-61-6	4422-95-1	4845-49-2	5298-30-1
3051-11-4	3312-83-2	3564-14-5	3746-46-1	4112-89-4	4423-49-8	4845-58-3	5298-82-7
3054-01-1	3316-02-7	3564-15-6	3746-67-6	4115-76-8	4430-18-6	4846-34-8	5001-92-9
3056-93-7	3316-13-0	3564-18-9	3747-06-6	4121-67-9	4430-20-0	4849-46-1	5007-67-0
3057-08-7	3317-67-7	3564-21-4	3748-70-7	4124-42-9	4430-25-5	4857-06-1	5015-75-8
3058-38-6	3318-43-2	3564-22-5	3751-46-0	4126-81-2	4430-31-3	4858-85-9	5018-87-1
3058-39-7	3320-83-0	3564-26-9	3753-05-7	4129-84-4	4431-00-9	4867-01-0	5022-29-7
3065-79-0	3320-86-3	3564-27-0	3754-60-7	4143-74-2	4433-79-8	4867-02-1	5026-74-4
3068-39-1	3320-87-4	3564-70-3	3759-61-3	4152-09-4	4433-80-1	4890-85-1	5029-61-8
3068-76-6	3324-58-1	3565-26-2	3761-53-3	4152-90-3	4436-30-0	4898-56-0	5036-02-2
3071-32-7	3326-32-7	3566-95-8	3766-27-6	4154-63-6	4438-16-8	4898-57-1	5042-54-6
3071-70-3	3326-34-9	3567-65-5	3768-55-6	4162-43-0	4443-99-6	4913-13-7	5042-55-7
3071-73-6	3326-35-0	3567-66-6	3769-57-1	4162-45-2	4444-23-9	4913-28-4	5045-23-8
3076-05-9	3333-62-8	3567-69-9	3769-61-7	4167-05-9	4445-76-5	4919-33-9	5045-43-2
3076-87-7	3337-62-0	3568-88-5	3770-97-6	4169-04-4	4450-68-4	4937-86-4	5048-82-8

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

9

5068-28-0	5401-86-5	5676-58-4	6054-97-3	6300-37-4	6371-96-6	6421-04-1	6652-28-4
5081-42-5	5401-94-5	5680-61-5	6054-98-4	6300-50-1	6372-69-6	6421-30-3	6655-84-1
5084-12-8	5402-73-3	5694-72-4	6068-28-6	6307-82-0	6372-96-9	6421-64-3	6656-00-4
5084-13-9	5406-58-6	5697-00-7	6073-20-7	6310-59-4	6373-07-5	6422-86-2	6656-03-7
5086-74-8	5409-54-1	5714-00-1	6087-58-7	6313-17-3	6373-10-0	6424-75-5	6657-33-6
5096-13-9	5410-29-7	5714-73-8	6087-59-8	6313-37-7	6373-20-2	6424-77-7	6661-54-7
5098-94-2	5410-93-5	5714-90-9	6098-53-9	6313-88-8	6373-31-5	6424-85-7	6671-49-4
5099-06-9	5411-22-3	5739-83-3	6099-57-6	6315-32-8	6373-76-8	6426-62-6	6671-52-9
5099-13-8	5413-75-2	5743-97-5	6104-53-6	6315-89-5	6373-95-1	6426-67-1	6675-28-1
5102-83-0	5415-80-5	9764-85-2	6104-56-9	6318-16-7	6374-96-5	6428-19-9	6683-19-8
5105-78-2	5416-80-8	5789-30-0	6106-18-9	6320-02-1	6375-16-2	6428-31-5	6700-56-7
5109-95-5	5416-93-3	5791-64-0	6112-39-6	6320-03-2	6375-17-3	6428-60-0	6706-75-8
5117-07-7	5418-63-3	5798-75-4	6130-01-4	6320-14-5	6375-46-8	6434-57-7	6706-82-7
5124-25-4	5418-93-9	5804-73-9	6130-64-9	6321-11-5	6375-47-9	6439-53-8	6707-01-3
5128-28-9	5420-98-4	5805-27-6	6130-75-2	6324-78-3	6375-54-8	6441-77-6	6711-46-2
5137-52-0	5421-00-1	5805-76-5	6138-56-3	6324-98-7	6375-55-9	6441-82-3	6722-15-2
5138-90-9	5421-17-0	5809-23-4	6144-04-3	6325-91-3	6378-88-7	6441-91-4	6737-68-4
5141-20-8	5421-66-9	5811-87-0	6152-67-6	6325-93-5	6380-23-0	6441-93-6	6739-48-6
5149-85-9	5421-92-1	5825-87-6	6153-89-5	6328-48-9	6380-34-3	6442-08-6	6764-27-8
5150-50-5	5422-17-3	5833-18-1	6153-92-0	6329-01-7	6380-63-8	6442-10-0	6764-43-8
5160-02-1	5422-72-0	5833-47-6	6158-45-8	6330-82-1	6382-07-6	6443-85-2	6764-45-0
5165-79-7	5423-07-4	5850-12-4	6163-58-2	6330-95-6	6382-14-5	6448-95-9	6768-23-6
5165-82-2	5427-30-5	5850-16-8	6175-45-7	6333-15-9	6383-73-9	6448-96-0	6780-49-0
5184-75-8	5427-46-3	5850-34-0	6178-32-1	6334-30-1	6386-38-5	6449-35-0	6786-83-0
5190-63-6	5428-54-6	5850-35-1	6192-52-5	6334-97-0	6386-73-8	6449-79-2	6786-84-1
5192-03-0	5428-95-5	5850-37-3	6197-30-4	6341-28-2	6387-27-5	6451-09-8	6789-88-4
5197-80-8	5434-20-8	5850-39-5	6201-64-5	6349-98-0	6388-26-7	6459-69-4	6792-71-8
5205-11-8	5434-21-9	5850-41-9	6202-23-9	6357-85-3	6391-21-5	6459-94-5	6798-03-4
5217-54-9	5437-11-6	5850-73-7	6211-24-1	6358-07-2	6391-27-1	6460-01-1	6798-76-1
5219-07-8	5437-88-7	5850-81-7	6213-19-0	6358-22-1	6396-90-3	6460-05-5	6830-82-6
5227-71-4	5441-06-5	5850-86-2	6214-20-6	6358-26-5	6401-98-5	6469-85-8	6837-24-7
5246-57-1	5442-40-0	5852-33-5	6217-19-2	6358-29-8	6402-06-8	6470-20-8	6837-37-2
5253-02-1	5444-02-0	5858-07-1	6219-66-5	6358-30-1	6402-09-1	6470-23-1	6837-45-2
5254-41-1	5444-75-7	5858-18-4	6219-77-8	6358-31-2	6405-94-3	6471-07-4	6837-46-3
5258-64-0	5445-26-1	5858-33-3	6219-89-2	6358-36-7	6406-32-2	6471-09-6	6838-01-3
5260-37-7	5445-86-3	5858-39-9	6222-35-1	6358-37-8	6406-56-0	6471-46-1	6838-85-3
5261-31-4	5451-76-3	5858-53-7	6222-63-5	6358-49-2	6406-74-2	6471-49-4	6843-66-9
5263-87-6	5455-98-1	5858-81-1	6224-63-1	6358-53-8	6407-59-6	6471-51-8	6844-74-2
5264-47-1	5459-85-8	5858-82-2	6226-78-4	6358-63-0	6407-74-5	6471-78-9	6846-21-5
5280-66-0	5459-93-8	5858-87-7	6226-80-8	6358-83-4	6407-75-6	6472-50-0	6848-13-1
5281-04-9	5462-06-6	5858-88-8	6226-87-5	6358-85-6	6407-78-9	6472-58-8	6852-54-6
5284-73-1	5462-29-3	5858-89-9	6227-02-7	6358-87-8	6408-02-2	6473-13-8	6852-56-8
5284-75-3	5463-64-9	5858-93-5	6227-10-7	6358-88-9	6408-22-6	6473-30-9	6854-81-5
5284-79-7	5466-57-9	5859-00-7	6227-14-1	6359-45-1	6408-27-1	6480-68-8	6860-97-5
5285-60-9	5466-84-2	5862-38-4	6227-20-9	6359-62-2	6408-29-3	6486-21-1	6864-37-5
5290-62-0	5466-90-0	5863-44-5	6232-49-1	6359-82-6	6408-34-0	6486-23-3	6876-13-7
5292-21-7	5468-00-8	5863-46-7	6232-51-5	6359-83-7	6408-39-5	6486-26-6	6882-44-6
5292-45-5	5468-05-3	5863-51-4	6232-56-0	6359-85-9	6408-51-1	6486-55-1	6893-02-3
5304-18-7	5468-75-7	5863-53-6	6232-57-1	6359-86-0	6408-57-7	6486-92-6	6905-61-9
5307-14-2	5469-69-2	5873-54-1	6232-88-8	6359-88-2	6408-72-6	6487-07-6	6908-41-4
5310-17-8	5470-75-7	5874-97-5	6243-71-6	6359-90-6	6408-78-2	6492-73-5	6915-15-7
5310-18-9	5471-08-9	5882-44-0	6247-34-3	6359-91-7	6408-80-6	6500-50-1	6921-64-8
5314-37-4	5471-51-2	5892-09-1	6247-37-6	6359-95-1	6408-90-8	6505-28-8	6925-69-5
5316-74-5	5471-82-9	5893-32-3	6250-23-3	6359-96-2	6408-99-7	6505-29-9	6928-67-2
5321-31-3	5486-84-0	5894-79-1	6252-57-9	6359-97-3	6409-10-5	6505-30-2	6931-54-0
5321-32-4	5489-77-0	5900-54-9	6252-62-6	6359-98-4	6409-83-2	6508-04-9	6935-27-9
5321-48-2	5496-71-9	5902-51-2	6256-31-1	6360-10-7	6410-09-9	6521-30-8	6939-89-5
5327-44-6	5502-88-5	5905-22-6	6257-64-3	6360-14-1	6410-10-2	6522-74-3	6940-50-7
5327-72-0	5505-16-8	5928-63-2	6258-06-6	6360-26-5	6410-13-5	6528-34-3	6940-53-0
5332-24-1	5521-31-3	5928-84-7	6258-73-7	6360-29-8	6410-26-0	6528-53-6	6946-22-1
5332-25-2	5529-38-4	5930-28-9	6259-40-1	6360-54-9	6410-29-3	6535-41-7	6949-09-3
5332-26-3	5534-95-2	5938-85-2	6259-42-3	6360-57-2	6410-30-6	6535-42-8	6950-88-5
5333-86-8	5538-41-0	5947-36-4	6259-76-3	6361-49-5	6410-33-9	6535-47-3	6957-25-1
5337-19-9	5567-15-7	5950-69-6	6262-21-1	6362-79-4	6410-35-1	6537-66-2	6960-45-8
5339-85-5	5570-77-4	5959-56-8	6263-37-2	6362-80-7	6410-39-5	6548-12-5	6961-89-3
5341-58-2	5579-85-1	5979-31-7	6267-02-3	6364-36-9	6410-40-8	6848-24-9	6963-56-0
5344-90-1	5580-58-5	5981-09-9	6270-03-7	6365-50-0	6410-41-9	6560-83-4	6965-01-1
5345-53-9	5585-88-6	5982-87-6	6270-04-8	6365-83-9	6410-42-0	6578-06-9	6971-33-1
5349-60-0	5586-15-2	5985-41-1	6270-07-1	6369-32-0	6413-26-9	6582-52-1	6972-71-0
5350-57-2	5588-10-3	5987-95-1	6270-81-1	6369-35-3	6417-36-3	6591-72-6	6973-13-3
5355-37-3	5599-34-8	5994-45-6	6272-27-1	6369-65-9	6417-44-3	6596-35-6	6974-32-9
5382-10-5	5599-39-3	5995-98-2	6274-20-0	6370-08-7	6417-51-2	6598-63-6	6974-47-6
5388-62-5	5601-29-6	6014-68-2	6274-83-5	6370-23-6	6417-83-0	6613-44-1	6975-29-7
5392-28-9	5609-80-3	6022-22-6	6280-80-4	6370-25-8	6420-29-7	6623-41-2	6992-73-0
5392-67-6	5610-64-0	6023-29-6	6284-83-9	6370-62-3	6420-33-3	6625-46-3	6993-66-4
5392-82-5	5610-94-6	6023-44-5	6285-57-0	6370-89-4	6420-36-6	6627-59-4	6994-46-3
5393-41-9	5623-04-1	6035-94-5	6290-37-5	6370-93-0	6420-38-8	6628-28-0	6994-53-2
5393-46-4	5634-40-2	6041-94-7	6293-52-3	6371-11-5	6420-39-9	6634-82-8	7005-72-3
5393-59-9	5634-42-4	6044-61-7	6295-57-4	6371-23-9	6420-40-2	6636-71-1	7006-60-2
5395-70-0	5650-44-2	6050-13-1	6298-72-2	6371-42-2	6420-41-3	6637-88-3	7021-09-2
5395-71-1	5656-10-0	6051-03-2	6300-07-8	6371-55-7	6420-43-5	6639-30-1	7023-61-2
5397-34-2	5656-90-6	6054-48-4	6300-22-7	6371-67-1	6420-44-6	6639-78-8	7044-91-9
5399-63-3	5660-60-6	6054-80-4	6300-23-8	6371-76-2	6420-46-8	6640-27-3	7057-57-0
5401-14-9	5667-46-9	6054-86-0	6300-24-9	6371-84-2	6420-47-9	6642-29-1	7058-55-1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

10

7065-22-7	7631-46-1	10126-97-3	10541-83-0	12222-65-0	12226-91-4	12262-36-1	13280-61-0
7073-93-0	7631-93-8	10127-03-4	10551-21-0	12222-68-3	12227-04-2	12262-38-3	13281-14-6
7082-31-7	7643-08-5	10127-05-6	10580-80-0	12222-69-4	12227-06-4	12262-39-4	13287-76-8
7116-96-3	7652-64-4	10127-27-2	10594-03-3	12222-72-9	12227-13-3	12262-58-7	13290-16-9
7120-73-2	7673-07-6	10127-28-3	11070-44-3	12222-77-4	12227-27-9	12262-66-7	13290-74-9
7128-64-5	7687-09-4	10130-29-7	11075-16-4	12222-79-6	12227-50-8	12269-82-8	13290-96-5
7147-42-4	7696-12-0	10130-89-9	11075-30-2	12222-80-9	12227-55-3	12269-88-4	13301-33-2
7147-89-9	7696-69-7	10132-80-6	11097-74-8	12222-83-2	12227-62-2	12269-96-4	13301-61-6
7148-03-0	7710-20-5	10134-35-7	11099-03-9	12222-85-4	12227-67-7	12269-97-5	13303-10-1
7148-50-7	7713-58-8	10143-03-0	11099-97-1	12222-87-8	12227-78-0	12270-02-9	13331-27-6
7149-23-7	7719-02-0	10155-47-2	11145-39-4	12223-04-0	12234-61-6	12270-05-2	13331-93-6
7149-26-0	7719-03-1	10157-76-3	12001-99-9	12223-07-3	12234-62-7	12270-06-3	13347-42-7
7149-79-3	7722-73-8	10169-02-5	12002-22-1	12223-08-4	12234-67-2	12270-07-4	13350-41-9
7159-96-8	7724-15-4	10187-52-7	12002-53-8	12223-10-8	12234-73-0	12270-14-3	13356-08-6
7166-19-0	7756-87-8	10190-68-8	12068-08-5	12223-13-1	12234-92-3	12270-15-4	13390-47-1
7187-55-5	7756-96-9	10196-68-6	12068-19-8	12223-14-2	12234-93-4	12270-18-7	13393-93-6
7195-45-1	7773-34-4	10199-89-0	12110-39-3	12223-19-7	12234-94-5	12270-19-8	13402-96-5
7218-44-2	7775-39-5	10201-29-3	12213-69-3	12223-20-0	12235-01-7	12270-20-1	13414-54-5
7218-46-4	7778-70-3	10212-25-6	12217-04-8	12223-23-3	12235-21-1	12270-23-4	13414-55-6
7225-61-8	7778-73-6	10214-07-0	12217-05-9	12223-26-6	12235-22-2	12270-25-6	13414-58-9
7246-14-2	7778-83-8	10215-25-5	12217-14-0	12223-27-7	12235-28-8	12270-26-7	13414-95-4
7246-21-1	7779-65-9	10220-34-5	12217-17-3	12223-32-4	12235-34-6	12270-28-9	13416-17-6
7248-45-5	7779-77-3	10241-21-1	12217-22-0	12223-33-5	12235-39-1	12270-30-3	13416-35-8
7257-44-5	7779-78-4	10241-27-7	12217-37-7	12223-35-7	12235-47-1	12270-31-4	13418-50-3
7259-89-4	7780-06-5	10246-75-0	12217-38-8	12223-36-8	12235-53-9	12270-32-5	13429-10-2
7296-20-0	7784-67-0	10248-55-2	12217-41-3	12223-38-0	12235-80-2	12270-35-8	13432-32-1
7298-65-9	7786-61-0	10249-13-5	12217-43-5	12223-41-5	12235-83-5	12270-36-9	13435-09-1
7300-59-6	7797-81-1	10254-86-1	12217-49-1	12223-42-6	12235-84-6	12270-37-0	13435-46-6
7306-12-9	8000-95-1	10265-69-7	12217-64-0	12223-43-7	12235-96-0	12270-40-5	13438-45-4
7311-27-5	8001-54-5	10278-71-4	12217-73-1	12223-47-1	12236-01-0	12270-42-7	13458-81-6
7324-87-0	8002-90-2	10279-43-3	12217-74-2	12223-61-9	12236-07-6	12270-43-8	13463-41-7
7334-33-0	8003-22-3	10284-44-3	12217-75-3	12223-67-5	12236-10-1	12270-45-0	13463-98-4
7335-26-4	8003-57-4	10290-07-0	12217-77-5	12223-70-0	12236-11-2	12270-61-0	13466-78-9
7335-27-5	8003-62-1	10291-28-8	12217-80-0	12223-71-1	12236-14-5	12271-01-1	13473-26-2
7336-20-1	8003-69-8	10302-15-5	12217-83-3	12223-72-2	12236-15-6	12271-03-3	13481-09-9
7342-13-4	8003-79-0	10304-39-9	12217-86-6	12223-78-8	12236-17-8	12643-06-0	13486-13-0
7347-19-5	8003-87-0	10311-84-9	12217-91-3	12223-79-9	12236-18-9	12656-57-4	13486-43-6
7355-22-8	8003-88-1	10318-38-4	12217-92-4	12223-80-2	12236-22-5	12656-85-8	13492-01-8
7356-11-8	8004-41-9	10319-14-9	12217-95-7	12223-81-3	12236-29-2	12677-15-5	13515-40-7
7357-71-3	8004-87-3	10319-80-9	12218-94-9	12223-82-4	12236-33-8	12677-19-9	13524-04-4
7364-25-2	8004-88-4	10321-42-3	12218-95-0	12223-84-6	12236-49-6	12692-98-7	13532-96-2
7376-52-5	8004-91-9	10328-92-4	12218-96-1	12223-85-7	12236-50-9	12707-27-6	13552-44-8
7383-98-4	8004-92-0	10343-55-2	12219-04-4	12223-87-9	12236-51-0	12715-61-6	13556-84-8
7385-67-3	8004-98-6	10343-58-5	12219-33-9	12223-88-0	12236-52-1	12731-53-2	13558-31-1
7385-99-1	8004-99-7	10349-57-2	12219-38-4	12223-89-1	12236-87-2	12731-54-3	13562-21-5
7402-29-1	8005-02-5	10351-19-6	12219-46-4	12223-91-5	12237-00-2	12731-63-4	13574-13-5
7411-49-6	8005-03-6	10352-27-9	12219-53-3	12223-94-8	12237-01-3	12738-64-6	13581-52-7
7415-86-3	8005-06-9	10359-69-0	12219-66-8	12223-96-0	12237-09-1	12768-78-4	13616-82-5
7423-31-6	8005-40-1	10359-95-2	12220-10-9	12223-97-1	12237-14-8	12769-04-9	13617-28-2
7424-00-2	8005-53-6	10360-31-3	12220-20-1	12223-98-2	12237-17-1	12769-08-3	13624-14-1
7425-81-2	8005-56-9	10361-39-4	12220-25-6	12223-99-3	12237-21-7	12769-09-4	13631-64-6
7438-18-8	8005-64-9	10377-95-4	12220-26-7	12224-00-9	12237-24-0	12769-14-1	13639-21-9
7440-84-8	8005-79-6	10381-75-6	12220-28-9	12224-53-2	12237-31-9	12769-17-4	13654-74-5
7442-07-1	8006-02-8	10387-13-0	12220-29-0	12224-54-3	12237-35-3	12769-22-1	13659-98-8
7443-25-6	8006-04-0	10389-51-2	12220-38-1	12224-56-5	12238-31-2	12772-21-3	13663-23-5
7452-51-9	8006-05-1	10401-50-0	12220-52-9	12224-77-0	12238-63-0	13005-36-2	13676-54-5
7459-95-2	8007-18-9	10402-33-2	12220-56-3	12224-78-1	12238-65-2	13009-99-9	13680-35-8
7463-22-1	8007-22-5	10402-52-5	12220-64-3	12225-02-4	12238-84-5	13014-18-1	13686-87-8
7474-78-4	8011-87-8	10411-85-5	12220-70-1	12225-05-7	12238-89-0	13014-24-9	13698-55-0
7475-57-2	8012-00-8	10416-67-8	12220-73-4	12225-19-3	12238-94-7	13027-28-6	13732-62-2
7476-91-7	8014-91-3	10420-33-4	12220-76-7	12225-21-7	12239-02-0	13033-91-5	13746-54-8
7477-67-0	8048-07-5	10420-89-0	12220-77-8	12225-23-9	12239-15-5	13036-02-7	13746-56-0
7478-69-5	8064-60-6	10422-66-9	12220-88-1	12225-27-3	12239-21-3	13036-19-6	13746-57-1
7493-57-4	9004-38-0	10453-86-8	12220-95-0	12225-66-0	12239-31-5	13037-86-0	13746-58-2
7493-63-2	9012-25-3	10479-30-8	12220-99-4	12225-67-1	12239-36-0	13047-13-7	13746-60-6
7493-74-5	9016-87-9	10482-43-6	12221-16-8	12225-72-8	12239-37-1	13076-29-4	13746-62-8
7493-78-9	9019-85-6	10482-79-8	12221-17-9	12225-82-0	12239-45-1	13076-44-3	13781-53-8
7504-66-7	9036-22-0	10484-09-0	12221-18-0	12225-84-2	12239-54-2	13080-86-9	13795-24-9
7528-00-9	10021-55-3	10484-13-6	12221-31-7	12225-85-3	12239-56-4	13082-47-8	13796-22-0
7536-58-5	10026-99-0	10484-56-7	12221-34-0	12225-86-4	12239-69-9	13087-53-1	13816-33-6
7538-59-2	10029-31-9	10486-47-2	12221-43-1	12225-88-6	12239-75-7	13091-80-0	13826-35-2
7549-33-9	10031-71-7	10496-54-5	12221-46-4	12226-08-3	12239-78-0	13103-75-8	13836-37-8
7560-83-0	10031-82-0	10510-77-7	12221-70-4	12226-16-3	12239-83-7	13109-68-7	13863-31-5
7564-51-4	10075-85-1	10519-06-9	12221-79-3	12226-18-5	12239-84-8	13114-87-9	13871-68-6
7566-41-8	10081-67-1	10519-12-7	12222-00-3	12226-20-9	12239-85-9	13120-77-9	13895-38-0
7568-93-6	10089-93-7	10519-88-7	12222-04-7	12226-27-6	12239-87-1	13138-53-9	13921-32-9
7570-41-4	10094-34-5	10521-96-7	12222-20-7	12226-32-3	12240-09-4	13161-28-9	13940-94-8
7575-45-3	10108-61-9	10522-41-5	12222-32-1	12226-38-9	12240-15-2	13209-15-9	13949-67-2
7576-65-0	10109-95-2	10526-07-5	12222-37-6	12226-46-9	12262-17-8	13217-74-8	13954-62-6
7585-41-3	10114-24-6	10526-80-4	12222-40-1	12226-48-1	12262-26-9	13242-16-5	13978-85-3
7597-18-4	10114-58-6	10534-92-6	12222-45-6	12226-49-2	12262-27-0	13244-33-2	14002-51-8
7606-87-3	10114-86-0	10535-52-1	12222-60-5	12226-51-6	12262-28-1	13244-35-4	14034-57-2
7620-46-4	10126-87-1	10541-29-4	12222-62-7	12226-74-3	12262-32-7	13255-27-1	14055-02-8
7620-71-5	10126-90-6	10541-56-7	12222-63-8	12226-85-6	12262-33-8	13279-58-8	14070-48-5



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

11

14070-49-6	14934-37-3	15990-43-9	16909-78-7	17895-40-8	19303-34-5	20568-80-3	22248-79-9
14074-80-7	14954-75-7	16013-44-8	16915-70-1	17903-05-8	19343-78-3	20571-42-0	22257-44-9
14097-03-1	14960-63-5	16014-23-6	16926-70-8	17918-11-5	19351-91-8	20587-61-5	22276-63-7
14106-38-8	14995-38-1	16034-77-8	16960-49-9	17924-92-4	19361-62-7	20591-23-5	22298-29-9
14118-16-2	14999-97-4	16044-24-9	16965-08-5	17933-85-6	19372-80-6	20597-89-1	22302-65-4
14124-47-1	15000-59-6	16055-33-7	17011-51-7	17964-30-6	19374-99-3	20651-69-8	22304-57-0
14126-32-0	15008-36-3	16056-11-4	17016-43-2	17976-43-1	19379-90-9	20651-71-2	22308-77-6
14128-84-8	15015-84-6	16066-35-6	17018-66-5	17988-91-3	19381-50-1	20653-04-7	22313-62-8
14186-60-8	15017-02-4	16069-36-6	17026-81-2	18004-57-4	19387-83-8	20662-90-2	22326-31-4
14187-31-6	15020-57-2	16071-86-6	17040-79-8	18015-76-4	19398-61-9	20665-85-4	22381-54-0
14187-32-7	15038-67-2	16089-42-2	17051-01-3	18018-33-2	19402-64-3	20686-65-1	22440-93-3
14199-15-6	15052-19-4	16089-43-3	17066-96-5	18018-34-3	19402-71-2	20691-52-5	22499-12-3
14200-84-1	15086-94-9	16090-02-1	17088-28-7	18037-63-3	19406-86-1	20707-70-4	22509-74-6
14205-65-3	15087-68-0	16091-26-2	17091-45-1	18038-99-8	19433-94-4	20721-50-0	22525-43-5
14206-62-3	15096-02-3	16093-66-6	17095-24-8	18039-42-4	19437-42-4	20730-67-0	22527-63-5
14210-25-4	15108-51-7	16098-54-0	17096-15-0	18042-54-1	19438-61-0	20746-54-7	22578-86-5
14221-00-2	15110-84-6	16106-44-8	17138-28-2	18066-68-7	19473-05-3	20762-71-4	22617-04-5
14221-01-3	15111-96-3	16110-89-7	17146-08-6	18108-68-4	19480-43-4	20776-03-8	22633-33-6
14221-02-4	15121-84-3	16143-79-6	17146-09-7	18126-02-8	19482-05-4	20850-43-5	22636-29-9
14230-52-5	15149-10-7	16153-75-6	17151-27-8	18181-80-1	19493-25-5	20898-44-6	22662-39-1
14233-37-5	15151-00-5	16195-23-6	17162-39-9	18189-07-6	19520-88-8	20904-74-9	22690-27-3
14234-82-3	15185-43-0	16201-96-0	17174-98-0	18226-17-0	19525-59-8	20934-81-0	22818-40-2
14235-45-1	15206-55-0	16214-98-5	17178-10-8	18244-79-6	19532-03-7	20936-32-7	22832-87-7
14239-23-7	15217-42-2	16214-99-6	17185-29-4	18247-80-8	19692-45-6	21006-73-5	22873-89-8
14239-24-8	15220-11-8	16245-77-5	17192-79-9	18266-52-9	19715-19-6	21016-19-3	22916-47-8
14245-97-7	15233-47-3	16249-87-9	17199-24-5	18282-59-2	19720-42-4	21016-22-8	22919-26-2
14254-76-3	15245-44-0	16279-54-2	17201-43-3	18319-92-1	19759-89-8	21016-37-5	22919-58-0
14263-89-9	15270-08-3	16357-59-8	17202-49-2	18347-39-2	19764-96-6	21054-07-9	22948-06-7
14263-94-6	15280-31-6	16365-27-8	17205-68-4	18360-24-2	19798-93-7	21055-88-9	23001-29-8
14264-16-5	15284-70-5	16372-99-9	17215-44-0	18371-33-0	19798-94-8	21083-47-6	23034-56-2
14268-66-7	15356-60-2	16375-90-9	17233-65-7	18403-59-3	19800-42-1	21086-87-3	23038-61-1
14295-43-3	15356-70-4	16388-74-2	17260-11-6	18418-79-6	19840-99-4	21112-37-8	23042-75-3
14297-39-3	15371-06-9	16389-59-6	17261-28-8	18419-53-9	19841-73-7	21124-13-0	23060-42-6
14297-59-7	15387-45-8	16403-84-2	17264-53-8	18420-49-0	19853-79-3	21157-12-0	23104-75-8
14302-13-7	15404-00-9	16423-68-0	17265-34-8	18420-56-9	19870-74-7	21213-89-8	23128-51-0
14309-25-2	15414-98-9	16427-65-9	17306-05-7	18426-55-6	19900-69-7	21214-39-1	23159-76-4
14309-42-3	15440-98-9	16430-93-6	17345-68-5	18426-56-7	19931-87-4	21236-74-8	23178-67-8
14319-01-8	15446-39-6	16432-36-3	17354-14-2	18434-12-3	19952-47-7	21245-02-3	23184-66-9
14321-27-8	15452-89-8	16432-37-4	17354-79-9	18462-64-1	20018-09-1	21288-28-8	23216-67-3
14323-17-2	15457-05-3	16432-45-4	17357-14-1	18467-77-1	20034-71-3	21354-01-8	23218-62-4
14323-18-3	15471-17-7	16432-81-8	17368-48-8	18472-51-0	20048-92-4	21364-46-5	23236-18-2
14351-66-7	15475-84-0	16436-29-6	17369-59-4	18522-93-5	20062-22-0	21416-46-6	23239-51-2
14356-38-8	15486-19-8	16452-06-5	17372-87-1	18530-56-8	20082-71-7	21465-51-0	23250-44-4
14371-84-7	15541-60-3	16470-24-9	17376-04-4	18586-22-6	20109-39-1	21493-04-9	23250-48-8
14414-32-5	15546-43-7	16470-41-0	17389-14-9	18586-39-5	20116-65-8	21528-31-4	23282-55-5
14426-25-6	15555-71-2	16470-42-1	17394-77-3	18622-13-4	20170-32-5	21532-74-1	23287-26-5
14437-41-3	15589-64-7	16470-45-4	17418-58-5	18643-47-5	20174-68-9	21535-47-7	23292-93-5
14437-46-8	15619-48-4	16490-80-5	17418-59-6	18666-65-4	20182-56-3	21538-06-7	23295-00-3
14452-30-3	15656-86-7	16494-24-9	17453-73-5	18666-68-7	20198-87-2	21545-54-0	23307-72-4
14459-33-7	15715-19-2	16494-25-0	17481-27-5	18708-70-8	20200-22-0	21609-90-5	23308-53-4
14464-10-9	15717-40-5	16494-27-2	17518-43-3	18714-16-4	20201-60-9	21615-29-2	23315-55-1
14516-71-3	15721-78-5	16508-74-0	17526-94-2	18733-06-7	20201-72-3	21615-34-9	23327-57-3
14534-87-3	15733-22-9	16517-70-7	17557-67-4	18740-59-5	20201-75-6	21615-36-1	23341-13-1
14548-46-0	15757-54-7	16518-26-6	17564-64-6	18770-76-8	20237-98-3	21643-38-9	23350-56-3
14562-04-0	15763-57-2	16521-36-1	17574-08-2	18777-54-3	20241-68-3	21646-20-8	23351-91-9
14564-35-3	15772-26-6	16521-38-3	17574-09-3	18790-57-3	20241-74-1	21678-63-7	23355-64-8
14564-74-0	15782-03-3	16532-79-9	17577-28-5	18790-97-1	20241-76-3	21700-74-3	23368-55-0
14569-54-1	15782-04-4	16534-12-6	17618-85-8	18800-51-6	20241-77-4	21731-56-6	23374-15-4
14569-71-2	15782-06-6	16545-54-3	17625-03-5	18800-53-8	20249-05-2	21784-69-0	23383-59-7
14580-22-4	15790-07-5	16546-01-3	17635-21-1	18824-74-3	20262-58-2	21811-92-7	23421-22-9
14618-10-1	15791-78-3	16571-39-4	17658-06-9	18824-79-8	20265-97-8	21811-94-9	23422-12-0
14637-08-2	15792-20-8	16574-43-9	17665-72-4	18826-29-4	20322-78-5	21812-61-3	23427-51-2
14667-54-0	15792-50-4	16586-42-8	17681-50-4	18908-07-1	20324-87-2	21850-44-2	23453-39-6
14667-59-5	15792-67-3	16586-43-9	17683-09-9	18912-01-1	20325-40-0	21889-25-8	23469-93-4
14694-95-2	15793-77-8	16588-06-0	17688-68-5	18942-46-6	20354-26-1	21889-28-1	23495-12-7
14698-29-4	15804-19-0	16588-67-3	17695-46-4	18979-50-5	20364-09-4	21894-06-4	23500-79-0
14706-41-3	15805-42-2	16595-80-5	17700-55-9	18979-53-8	20367-32-2	21934-68-9	23545-77-9
14709-71-8	15814-45-6	16616-82-3	17722-17-7	18979-55-0	20387-34-2	21951-32-6	23563-26-0
14722-38-4	15826-91-2	16623-25-9	17736-40-2	19003-87-3	20389-01-9	21951-33-7	23593-75-1
14726-19-3	15843-27-3	16623-47-5	17741-62-7	19013-11-7	20389-38-2	22016-03-1	23598-72-3
14726-22-8	15864-32-1	16679-58-6	17754-91-5	19040-62-1	20393-06-0	22025-44-1	23642-01-5
14726-58-0	15872-73-8	16698-16-1	17772-51-9	19044-88-3	20416-08-4	22031-33-0	23659-80-5
14737-86-1	15876-51-4	16698-35-4	17784-12-2	19077-97-5	20416-09-5	22042-71-3	23680-31-1
14751-97-4	15883-59-7	16707-41-8	17796-82-6	19077-98-6	20416-12-0	22042-79-1	23681-60-9
14762-38-0	15886-56-3	16712-64-4	17804-49-8	19089-55-5	20416-14-2	22047-25-2	23691-27-2
14767-37-4	15905-32-5	16722-32-0	17814-20-9	19159-68-3	20440-93-1	22091-92-5	23725-15-7
14769-73-4	15909-94-1	16766-09-9	17832-16-5	19163-98-5	20440-95-3	22117-79-9	23729-34-2
14779-78-3	15945-07-0	16781-08-1	17852-98-1	19219-98-8	20442-79-9	22134-75-4	23778-59-8
14806-50-9	15958-68-6	16823-51-1	17852-99-2	19219-99-9	20452-51-1	22136-09-0	23822-43-7
14832-14-5	15964-79-1	16836-95-6	17869-10-2	19224-26-1	20492-50-6	22185-47-3	23826-72-4
14838-15-4	15968-02-2	16883-16-2	17874-34-9	19237-84-4	20544-37-0	22190-12-1	23838-12-2
14861-17-7	15972-60-8	16883-83-3	17878-39-6	19248-13-6	20555-91-3	22198-72-7	23838-74-6
14868-03-2	15979-19-8	16894-34-1	17887-41-1	19277-56-6	20556-89-2	22232-25-3	23840-43-9
14933-76-7	15988-11-1	16909-22-1	17887-60-4	19286-75-0	20566-35-2	22236-61-9	23857-69-4

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

12

23873-81-6	25185-95-9	25985-63-1	27157-94-4	28480-77-5	29759-49-7	31431-39-7	33032-12-1
23890-27-9	25186-43-0	26021-20-5	27159-90-6	28491-95-4	29765-00-2	31464-38-7	33067-78-6
23950-58-5	25243-36-1	26021-21-6	27176-87-0	28543-87-5	29770-14-7	31482-56-1	33079-11-7
23976-66-1	25264-32-8	26021-90-9	27176-93-8	28631-63-2	29770-19-2	31501-01-6	33096-54-7
24057-28-1	25279-63-4	26040-51-7	27177-05-5	28633-58-1	29777-36-4	31506-87-3	33175-34-7
24059-71-0	25282-76-2	26049-94-5	27177-08-8	28652-72-4	29777-42-2	31519-22-9	33204-74-9
24072-75-1	25289-00-3	26078-23-9	27177-37-3	28655-62-1	29779-09-7	31529-29-0	33228-44-3
24092-48-6	25305-87-7	26078-25-1	27193-93-7	28655-63-2	29797-40-8	31529-83-6	33245-39-5
24108-89-2	25310-97-8	26093-31-2	27216-28-0	28655-69-8	29798-60-5	31565-26-1	33270-70-1
24133-65-1	25317-34-4	26110-32-7	27230-51-9	28675-17-4	29811-04-9	31574-44-4	33273-26-6
24133-73-1	25317-42-4	26138-98-7	27240-79-5	28680-67-3	29842-22-6	31580-45-7	33332-28-4
24136-83-2	25319-73-7	26164-08-9	27280-72-4	28705-46-6	29849-82-9	31599-32-3	33347-85-2
24138-34-9	25321-14-6	26171-78-8	27287-91-8	28706-21-0	29878-91-9	31601-41-9	33374-34-4
24140-30-5	25321-43-1	26189-88-8	27310-25-4	28706-22-1	29887-08-9	31620-80-1	33394-59-1
24140-33-8	25322-17-2	26227-73-6	27312-17-0	28706-25-4	29895-73-6	31626-19-4	33399-48-3
24141-90-0	25338-55-0	26249-12-7	27312-18-1	28706-33-4	29900-31-0	31643-49-9	33401-49-9
24147-49-7	25351-57-9	26264-09-5	27322-34-5	28716-14-5	29939-35-3	31681-98-8	33402-03-8
24147-50-0	25357-78-3	26264-58-4	27341-33-9	28749-63-5	29963-76-6	31701-23-2	33402-67-4
24157-79-7	25374-10-1	26266-63-7	27344-06-5	28788-62-7	29994-44-3	31701-42-5	33434-63-8
24157-81-1	25374-11-2	26271-97-6	27351-96-8	28804-46-8	30030-25-2	31775-20-9	33448-68-9
24169-02-6	25376-38-9	26311-44-4	27354-18-3	28804-88-8	30074-79-4	31820-78-8	33562-89-9
24170-48-7	25395-13-5	26311-45-5	27375-52-6	28807-97-8	30085-34-8	31820-90-3	33617-58-3
24170-60-3	25417-20-3	26339-42-4	27419-90-5	28809-04-3	30112-70-0	31844-92-5	33625-43-3
24173-36-2	25442-86-8	26399-36-0	27425-55-4	28821-18-3	30124-94-8	31904-18-4	33628-03-4
24192-58-3	25448-05-9	26401-27-4	27457-28-9	28832-64-6	30179-49-8	31906-04-4	33628-07-8
24207-41-8	25464-95-3	26408-28-6	27476-27-3	28836-03-5	30211-77-9	31994-53-3	33628-30-7
24231-46-7	25470-94-4	26412-87-3	27478-24-6	28860-95-9	30273-11-1	32014-19-0	33629-47-9
24260-42-2	25485-34-1	26413-18-3	27479-28-3	28879-19-8	30273-14-4	32014-22-5	33632-27-8
24261-19-6	25492-67-5	26444-69-9	27496-82-8	28882-58-8	30348-72-2	32041-58-0	33637-20-6
24263-92-1	25492-69-7	26444-72-4	27550-64-7	28904-29-2	30369-97-3	32089-69-3	33663-50-2
24273-19-6	25492-74-4	26446-38-8	27569-09-1	28906-38-9	30367-05-6	32089-70-6	33667-47-9
24293-73-0	25495-99-2	26447-09-6	27569-10-4	28908-00-1	30377-62-9	32093-35-9	33667-49-1
24310-41-6	25510-81-0	26447-40-5	27583-41-1	28912-93-8	30377-63-0	32112-80-4	33678-73-8
24351-11-9	25539-14-4	26479-97-0	27599-04-8	28924-21-2	30377-68-5	32153-96-1	33687-03-5
24351-12-0	25539-16-6	26486-93-1	27601-14-5	28950-61-0	30377-70-9	32178-39-5	33704-59-5
24387-68-6	25550-51-0	26488-93-7	27613-72-5	28983-56-4	30378-58-6	32180-75-9	33704-60-8
24402-80-0	25567-10-6	26523-78-4	27618-25-3	28984-20-5	30387-70-3	32180-77-1	33704-61-9
24413-04-5	25567-11-7	26529-14-6	27676-62-6	28984-89-6	30411-66-6	32185-10-7	33719-44-7
24447-78-7	25583-37-3	26544-20-7	27749-40-2	28985-56-0	30415-45-3	32210-23-4	33721-54-9
24458-48-8	25586-43-0	26545-51-7	27753-52-2	28986-55-2	30431-53-9	32241-08-0	33752-16-8
24460-06-8	25619-56-1	26545-58-4	27757-79-5	29060-60-4	30431-54-0	32315-05-2	33770-60-4
24520-19-2	25619-63-0	26545-62-0	27822-88-4	29061-66-3	30436-87-4	32324-48-4	33798-02-6
24530-53-8	25620-59-1	26570-87-6	27831-63-6	29086-67-7	30449-81-1	32332-65-3	33817-09-3
24530-67-4	25628-84-6	26571-11-9	27858-07-7	29091-05-2	30457-67-1	32357-46-3	33820-53-0
24549-06-2	25629-50-9	26583-60-8	27876-55-7	29091-09-6	30496-13-0	32388-55-9	33864-12-9
24556-64-7	25639-42-3	26603-40-7	27896-84-0	29091-21-2	30501-29-2	32388-56-0	33864-17-4
24564-52-1	25640-78-2	26604-41-1	27919-85-3	29103-26-2	30540-34-2	32407-67-3	33864-99-2
24599-58-4	25641-18-3	26605-69-6	27934-49-2	29103-58-0	30563-77-0	32432-45-4	33893-36-6
24679-02-5	25641-99-0	26619-69-2	27969-53-5	29103-59-1	30583-33-6	32449-36-8	33955-42-9
24681-18-3	25646-71-3	26639-29-2	27969-56-8	29103-60-4	30693-53-9	32459-62-4	33956-01-3
24687-31-8	25646-77-9	26644-96-2	27982-34-9	29128-55-0	30697-40-6	32510-27-3	33979-43-0
24700-20-7	25687-72-3	26692-46-6	27982-36-1	29184-39-2	30700-96-0	32527-15-4	33984-50-8
24704-54-9	25687-77-8	26692-47-7	27986-36-3	29188-28-1	30707-68-7	32534-81-9	34090-76-1
24742-30-1	25709-80-2	26705-20-4	27990-92-7	29190-28-1	30707-77-8	32534-95-5	34114-36-8
24789-99-9	25711-77-7	26741-53-7	28005-74-5	29191-52-4	30707-78-9	32536-52-0	34122-40-2
24796-94-9	25717-11-7	26748-47-0	28023-55-4	29197-94-2	30752-19-3	32588-76-4	34126-16-4
24817-51-4	25738-24-3	26762-93-6	28048-33-1	29225-91-0	30776-59-1	32634-37-0	34131-96-9
24858-54-6	25743-94-6	26763-69-9	28061-11-2	29246-97-7	30787-41-8	32638-88-3	34131-98-1
24922-77-8	25746-37-6	26780-96-1	28061-21-4	29253-36-9	30812-87-4	32647-67-9	34131-99-2
24925-59-5	25747-08-4	26787-78-0	28080-90-2	29329-88-2	30818-17-8	32647-68-0	34137-09-2
24939-64-8	25771-65-7	26834-28-6	28106-30-1	29329-99-5	30818-18-9	32651-66-4	34142-26-2
24954-60-7	25790-73-2	26834-32-2	28118-10-7	29330-49-2	30830-55-8	32657-12-8	34169-62-5
25013-16-5	25797-78-8	26836-07-7	28118-15-2	29349-67-5	30897-76-8	32658-60-9	34200-53-8
25024-53-7	25834-80-4	26841-47-4	28140-60-5	29350-73-0	30926-22-8	32685-16-8	34236-97-0
25047-90-9	25837-05-2	26845-91-0	28161-39-9	29385-11-3	30995-65-4	32694-95-4	34255-45-3
25059-14-7	25849-26-7	26854-48-8	28169-46-2	29385-30-6	31001-73-7	32718-50-6	34262-88-9
25070-22-8	25855-46-3	26863-15-0	28188-41-2	29385-43-1	31002-87-6	32741-83-6	34276-89-6
25078-74-4	25857-05-0	26868-32-6	28213-80-1	29426-52-6	31037-84-0	32741-92-7	34359-90-5
25080-14-2	25875-50-7	26869-99-8	28214-91-7	29431-45-6	31148-95-5	32762-51-9	34362-37-3
25080-15-3	25910-37-6	26878-11-5	28217-92-7	29512-49-0	31188-91-7	32768-54-0	34367-95-8
25088-69-1	25910-85-4	26889-86-1	28259-80-5	29633-64-5	31195-17-2	32829-81-5	34372-72-0
25108-36-5	25956-17-6	26903-94-6	28259-88-3	29633-66-7	31207-65-5	32832-01-2	34375-33-2
25124-87-2	25959-70-0	26941-42-4	28262-03-5	29637-13-6	31215-04-0	32852-92-9	34383-51-2
25134-08-1	25962-03-2	26950-07-2	28279-27-8	29637-14-7	31225-17-9	32857-63-9	34395-10-3
25140-86-7	25962-05-4	26968-58-1	28279-36-9	29637-18-1	31252-85-4	32862-97-8	34408-25-8
25148-68-9	25962-08-7	27059-08-1	28286-88-6	29637-20-5	31265-39-1	32863-55-1	34413-35-9
25155-30-0	25962-16-7	27070-59-3	28324-53-9	29637-28-3	31274-42-7	32866-11-8	34446-26-9
25167-32-2	25963-47-7	27072-45-3	28334-99-8	29637-29-4	31288-44-5	32915-71-2	34487-61-1
25167-81-1	25971-15-7	27072-64-6	28348-52-0	29637-52-3	31301-28-7	32915-77-8	34531-26-5
25168-05-2	25980-22-7	27116-62-7	28348-61-0	29649-48-7	31303-42-1	32953-14-3	34562-31-7
25168-10-9	25980-23-8	27137-85-5	28361-43-5	29656-52-8	31307-59-2	32974-92-8	34571-16-9
25168-15-4	25981-82-2	27138-31-4	28387-62-4	29680-54-4	31352-31-5	33006-24-5	34586-49-7
25168-26-7	25982-89-2	27151-54-8	28443-50-7	29705-38-2	31383-81-0	33006-61-0	34586-50-0
25177-16-6	25983-11-3	27152-80-3	28470-82-8	29743-08-6	31426-72-9	33006-80-3	34613-03-1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

13

34643-46-4	36528-80-0	38177-07-0	39923-17-6	41458-65-5	43051-43-0	50745-64-7	51923-20-7
34662-32-3	36536-22-8	38185-06-7	39923-22-3	41494-34-2	43051-46-3	50764-79-9	51931-46-5
34664-47-6	36545-21-8	38209-58-4	39951-80-9	41494-35-3	43052-65-9	50770-19-9	51943-58-9
34684-43-0	36563-79-8	38215-33-7	39970-42-8	41494-71-7	43061-75-2	50772-35-5	51943-99-8
34685-93-3	36576-70-2	38215-36-0	40000-20-2	41503-58-6	43095-70-1	50774-65-7	51947-52-5
34722-90-2	36616-60-1	38219-91-9	40038-00-4	41503-61-1	43096-12-4	50789-44-1	51955-66-9
34725-61-6	36626-52-5	38237-74-0	40082-68-6	41504-19-2	43099-94-1	50793-85-6	51955-67-0
34791-88-3	36755-19-8	38250-16-7	40101-17-5	41532-84-7	43165-51-1	50793-86-7	51959-14-9
34824-60-7	36775-31-2	38258-26-3	40101-29-9	41543-92-4	43210-67-9	50802-52-3	51963-82-7
34832-88-7	36783-03-6	38279-20-8	40130-25-4	41554-11-4	43222-48-6	50814-25-0	51971-64-3
34851-48-4	36823-84-4	38350-87-7	40139-96-6	41570-56-3	46427-20-7	50818-84-3	51980-70-2
34870-88-7	36876-13-8	38353-81-0	40172-65-4	41573-36-8	46506-88-1	50849-47-3	51981-33-0
34879-70-4	36877-69-7	38353-82-1	40188-83-8	41576-40-3	46728-75-0	50850-92-5	51981-34-1
34901-26-3	36882-17-4	38360-81-5	40233-98-5	41614-14-6	46814-61-3	50861-58-0	51988-24-0
34935-38-1	36888-99-0	38409-63-1	40298-71-3	41614-16-8	46815-10-5	50868-72-9	52005-81-9
34937-00-3	36889-43-7	38411-17-5	40360-18-7	41638-55-5	46843-54-3	50880-65-4	52018-28-7
35047-04-2	36897-88-8	38412-17-8	40386-51-4	41642-95-9	46874-41-3	50884-30-5	52018-82-3
35092-67-2	36904-62-8	38444-08-5	40397-98-6	41663-84-7	46917-07-1	50922-60-6	52022-77-2
35092-73-0	36936-37-5	38452-47-0	40401-39-6	41672-54-2	46921-92-0	50922-61-7	52033-73-5
35118-50-4	36968-27-1	38454-28-3	40438-48-0	41680-76-6	47163-83-7	50928-80-8	52078-66-7
35170-70-8	37021-14-0	38456-45-0	40465-45-0	41682-04-6	47310-94-1	50930-41-1	52080-58-7
35171-26-7	37067-30-4	38465-55-3	40487-42-1	41687-30-3	47377-16-2	50930-79-5	52085-52-6
35239-30-6	37078-97-0	38489-19-9	40495-69-0	41709-76-6	47743-68-0	50963-62-7	52093-42-2
35263-47-9	37086-84-3	38521-49-2	40497-16-3	41710-89-8	47747-56-8	50976-17-5	52123-15-6
35271-57-9	37138-23-1	38565-48-9	40529-66-6	41729-43-5	47834-75-3	50976-35-7	52125-43-6
35280-78-5	37139-99-4	38577-97-8	40537-72-2	41772-23-0	48145-04-6	51023-76-8	52126-51-9
35294-62-3	37187-45-4	38615-38-2	40538-23-6	41830-80-2	49539-88-0	51032-47-4	52159-61-0
35298-13-6	37213-61-9	38615-39-3	40552-84-9	41830-81-3	49583-83-7	51053-43-1	52129-70-1
35342-16-6	37219-71-9	38640-62-9	40567-16-6	41906-71-2	49630-05-9	51053-44-2	52129-71-2
35355-77-2	37220-20-5	38641-16-6	40567-18-8	41909-89-1	49650-84-2	51072-66-3	52135-26-9
35367-38-5	37224-61-6	38656-58-5	40567-23-5	41934-47-8	49650-88-6	51084-32-3	52166-72-0
35379-58-9	37226-48-5	38668-48-3	40601-76-1	42056-95-1	49651-10-7	51085-07-5	52181-07-4
35400-43-2	37279-47-3	38690-76-5	40677-64-3	42165-79-7	49723-69-5	51085-52-0	52184-19-7
35465-66-8	37279-54-2	38690-77-6	40690-89-9	42175-41-7	49742-56-5	51115-63-0	52184-29-9
35471-49-9	37293-46-2	38690-78-7	40703-79-5	42228-16-0	49744-28-7	51115-88-9	52191-01-2
35473-23-5	37300-23-5	38690-79-8	40817-08-1	42228-65-9	49759-21-9	51126-65-9	52196-74-4
35473-24-6	37343-88-7	38721-71-0	40828-00-0	42245-42-1	49763-60-2	51142-36-0	52202-90-1
35556-70-8	37360-80-8	38727-56-9	40836-01-9	42293-27-6	49763-64-6	51143-35-2	52233-01-9
35586-40-4	37370-49-3	38780-90-4	40837-23-8	42344-05-8	49763-65-7	51180-59-9	52235-55-9
35589-32-3	37395-76-9	38833-00-0	40842-68-0	42372-00-9	49831-05-2	51176-98-8	52236-73-4
35674-56-7	37405-99-5	38850-01-0	40843-73-0	42372-33-8	50261-16-0	51219-00-2	52237-05-5
35677-29-3	37439-34-2	38861-78-8	40876-94-6	42372-37-2	50261-59-1	51235-04-2	52243-33-1
35684-23-2	37460-43-8	38888-98-1	40880-51-1	42379-67-9	50261-99-9	51274-00-1	52256-38-9
35703-14-1	37475-84-6	38897-60-8	40906-82-9	42379-68-0	50262-49-2	51282-49-6	52277-26-6
35745-23-4	37526-88-8	38951-97-2	40915-55-7	42389-30-0	50262-50-5	51312-03-9	52279-66-0
35773-42-3	37551-43-2	38954-40-4	40932-60-3	42413-23-0	50262-51-6	51317-78-3	52286-56-3
35778-58-6	37558-01-3	38970-76-2	40941-53-5	42419-94-3	50262-54-9	51325-91-8	52298-44-9
35835-94-0	37589-10-9	38974-68-4	40947-69-1	42423-89-2	50262-55-0	51331-32-9	52299-73-7
35840-23-4	37592-72-6	38978-80-2	40948-32-1	42436-07-7	50262-56-1	51349-86-1	52301-21-0
35860-37-8	37593-02-5	39050-26-5	40948-38-7	42452-55-1	50262-57-2	51363-80-5	52320-66-8
35884-66-3	37593-03-6	39106-10-0	40948-42-3	42481-10-7	50262-58-3	51365-70-9	52322-16-4
35915-19-6	37599-83-0	39163-92-3	40948-95-6	42481-11-8	50292-91-6	51389-84-5	52337-77-6
35945-15-4	37672-83-6	39182-88-2	41011-48-7	42486-53-3	50314-37-9	51418-90-7	52337-78-7
35945-16-5	37677-09-1	29181-07-6	41044-12-6	42487-09-2	50328-50-2	51418-91-8	52345-47-8
35976-48-8	37677-10-4	39201-42-8	41066-08-4	42530-53-0	50337-75-2	51449-18-4	52398-83-1
36018-09-4	37682-29-4	39273-52-4	41105-35-5	42576-02-3	50375-15-0	51461-11-1	52406-01-6
36059-21-9	37686-98-9	39279-59-9	41122-71-8	42612-21-5	50378-83-1	51501-27-0	52411-33-3
36073-00-4	37717-68-3	39279-68-0	41161-53-9	42712-64-1	50380-74-0	51517-45-4	52418-31-2
36148-59-1	37778-99-7	39309-98-3	41161-54-0	42739-64-0	50433-83-5	51550-25-5	52435-04-8
36226-32-1	37795-71-4	39327-11-2	41161-57-3	42825-73-0	50498-74-3	51550-64-2	52435-14-0
36236-67-6	37828-01-6	39347-18-7	41175-45-5	42835-92-7	50539-65-6	51583-69-8	52435-87-7
36268-59-4	37832-42-1	39362-41-9	41175-50-2	42861-47-2	50542-90-0	51586-04-4	52483-84-8
36268-65-2	37832-65-8	39379-11-8	41184-20-7	42861-95-0	50543-78-7	51599-32-7	52509-83-8
36294-21-0	37843-12-2	39393-38-9	41189-19-3	42874-03-3	50556-36-0	51632-16-7	52509-84-9
36294-24-3	37847-87-3	39393-39-0	41204-67-5	42874-63-5	50563-36-5	51656-57-6	52513-03-8
36323-28-1	37853-59-1	39394-48-4	41240-77-1	42880-17-1	50563-55-8	51732-34-4	52513-11-8
36339-04-5	37853-61-5	39479-71-5	41253-36-5	42887-24-1	50594-44-0	51750-32-4	52543-24-5
36352-49-5	37860-62-1	39508-27-5	41267-76-9	42887-26-3	50594-66-6	51760-21-5	52562-19-3
36355-01-8	37920-25-5	39515-47-4	41272-40-6	42887-27-4	50594-77-9	51767-45-4	52593-56-3
36357-38-7	37924-13-3	39542-83-1	41295-98-1	42903-59-3	50598-29-3	51772-35-1	52623-68-4
36380-97-9	37936-41-7	39549-27-4	41319-88-4	42905-20-4	50606-95-6	51811-42-8	52625-25-9
36388-36-0	37953-05-2	39549-31-0	41333-49-7	42906-19-4	50606-96-7	51838-10-9	52645-53-1
36393-56-3	37973-51-6	39614-78-3	41335-35-7	42933-52-8	50606-97-8	51839-16-8	52677-44-8
36405-17-1	37973-52-7	39635-79-5	41362-82-7	42951-35-9	50610-40-7	51848-29-4	52686-09-6
36409-70-8	38020-69-8	39642-65-4	41363-16-0	42952-29-4	50622-42-9	51864-09-6	52697-38-8
36411-52-6	38049-29-5	39735-13-2	41378-27-2	42965-91-3	50626-02-3	51889-17-9	52698-84-7
36422-95-4	38103-05-8	39750-11-3	41382-37-0	42967-55-5	50649-60-0	51897-36-0	52710-27-7
36437-36-2	38103-06-9	39777-05-4	41426-11-3	42978-77-8	50649-73-5	51897-37-1	52716-30-0
36437-64-6	38103-07-0	39780-55-7	41427-13-8	42986-15-2	50651-39-3	51897-39-3	52716-31-1
36438-51-4	38119-08-3	39853-28-6	41439-97-8	42994-94-5	50662-99-2	51897-40-6	52722-53-9
36451-09-9	38125-00-7	39878-87-0	41450-77-5	43000-19-7	50687-70-2	51923-16-1	52723-96-3
36452-23-0	38134-93-9	39905-45-8	41450-78-6	43036-07-3	50696-42-9	51923-17-2	52735-88-3
36483-60-0	38134-94-0	39905-50-5	41450-85-5	43042-08-6	50696-68-9	51923-18-3	52746-49-3
36525-74-3	38157-01-6	39905-57-2	41453-50-3	43047-20-7	50714-97-1	51923-19-4	52749-23-2

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

14

52821-24-6	54119-37-8	55511-33-6	56961-84-3	58591-15-4	60842-34-4	61791-86-4	61814-85-5
52829-07-9	54151-74-5	55514-14-2	56961-90-1	58591-21-2	60869-68-3	61791-92-2	61814-87-7
52830-65-6	54178-94-8	55526-73-3	56962-08-4	58596-05-7	60869-70-7	61792-02-7	61814-88-8
52830-71-4	54179-01-0	55526-94-8	56968-08-2	59596-06-8	60871-86-5	61792-07-2	61814-90-2
52830-74-7	54179-19-0	55526-95-9	57039-61-9	59596-07-9	60878-87-7	61792-17-4	61814-91-3
52830-80-5	54200-50-9	55569-68-1	56082-24-3	58596-09-1	60899-29-8	61792-21-0	61814-92-4
52840-38-7	54237-83-1	55617-85-1	57094-40-3	58632-48-7	60911-92-4	61792-22-1	61814-93-5
52868-49-2	54241-45-1	55619-06-2	57109-90-7	58672-61-0	60932-58-3	61792-24-3	61814-97-9
52913-45-8	54243-60-6	55619-17-5	57119-69-4	58694-33-0	61036-28-0	61792-25-4	61814-99-1
52941-80-7	54245-33-9	55619-18-6	57119-83-2	58698-34-3	61109-39-5	61792-42-5	61815-01-8
52994-01-1	54256-43-8	55645-40-4	57119-91-2	58721-74-7	61121-67-3	61792-43-6	61815-02-9
52998-13-7	54256-51-8	55664-78-3	57206-44-7	58767-50-3	61168-62-5	61792-44-7	61815-03-0
53027-60-4	54268-69-8	55676-76-1	57218-68-5	58795-54-3	61215-89-2	61792-45-8	61815-04-1
53054-77-6	54268-71-2	55676-77-2	57272-87-4	58965-11-0	61224-41-7	61792-46-9	61815-05-2
53059-76-0	54268-90-5	55719-85-2	57283-72-4	58967-91-2	61262-53-1	61792-48-1	61815-08-5
53061-07-7	54288-95-8	55719-88-5	57303-71-6	59160-29-1	61286-62-2	61813-38-5	61815-13-2
53101-68-1	54288-96-9	55719-89-6	57322-42-6	59191-99-0	61286-65-5	61813-42-1	61827-59-6
53101-69-2	54291-12-2	55751-54-7	57339-57-8	59192-05-1	61290-31-1	61813-46-5	61827-66-5
53151-84-1	54322-31-5	55771-81-8	57352-34-8	59230-57-8	61354-93-6	61813-49-8	61827-68-7
53179-11-6	54323-26-1	55772-67-3	57356-18-0	59261-10-8	61354-99-2	61813-59-0	61827-70-1
53209-24-8	54326-11-3	55775-26-3	57359-00-9	59262-64-5	61373-80-6	61813-60-3	61827-71-2
53213-82-4	54381-08-7	55777-68-9	57360-63-1	59354-71-1	61377-19-3	61813-61-4	61827-72-3
53288-83-8	54381-16-7	55777-80-5	57414-42-3	59379-70-3	61417-50-3	61813-62-5	61827-73-4
53304-43-1	54385-47-6	55792-63-7	57444-70-9	59388-58-8	61417-55-8	61813-63-6	61827-75-6
53340-16-2	54392-15-3	55804-65-4	57456-25-4	59411-71-1	61417-56-9	61813-64-7	61827-76-7
53350-33-7	54392-42-6	55804-66-5	57515-95-4	59413-34-2	61433-43-0	61813-65-8	61827-77-8
53370-57-3	54395-52-7	55804-67-6	57532-26-0	59433-58-0	61433-54-3	61813-66-9	61827-78-9
53404-31-2	54443-90-2	55804-68-7	57532-29-3	59431-98-0	61461-73-2	61813-67-0	61827-80-3
53404-76-5	54443-97-9	55804-70-1	57532-33-9	59504-34-6	61461-74-3	61813-68-1	61842-44-2
53411-33-9	54449-74-0	55850-01-6	57542-56-0	59514-43-1	61467-64-9	61813-69-2	61847-52-7
53423-65-7	54464-57-2	55868-93-4	57563-07-2	59519-55-0	61470-70-0	61813-70-5	61847-60-7
53452-65-6	54464-59-4	55881-96-4	57564-13-3	59558-23-5	61480-14-6	61813-71-6	61847-68-5
53467-11-1	54466-36-3	55909-76-7	57564-96-2	59567-49-6	61488-78-6	61813-72-7	61847-71-0
53506-00-6	54491-17-7	55910-01-5	57583-69-4	59572-10-0	61512-63-8	61813-74-9	61847-75-4
53510-49-9	54554-39-1	55911-06-3	57589-85-2	59639-91-7	61550-72-9	61813-75-0	61847-76-5
53518-14-2	54579-28-1	55940-73-3	57609-64-0	59642-74-9	61594-49-8	61813-76-1	61847-77-6
53518-15-3	54581-50-9	55952-56-2	57609-72-0	59642-75-0	61600-13-3	61813-77-2	61852-40-2
53518-16-4	54600-85-0	55973-86-9	57610-10-3	59662-32-7	61617-00-3	61813-78-3	61852-41-3
53518-18-6	54634-94-5	55994-13-3	57764-54-2	59666-16-9	61621-35-0	61813-80-7	61867-79-6
53518-19-7	54648-07-6	56014-69-8	57855-77-3	59680-40-9	61679-29-6	61813-83-0	61867-83-2
53523-90-3	54650-40-7	56014-87-0	57913-35-6	59736-98-0	61683-99-6	61813-85-2	61867-90-1
53524-27-9	54687-44-4	56046-61-8	57971-98-9	59737-31-4	61702-41-8	61813-86-3	61867-93-4
53554-75-9	54750-10-6	56046-62-9	57998-25-1	59748-37-7	61702-42-9	61813-87-4	61867-94-5
53558-25-1	54762-86-6	56047-23-5	58051-95-9	59756-60-4	61702-44-1	61813-89-6	61867-96-7
53611-17-9	54804-85-2	56149-12-3	58051-96-0	59787-79-0	61702-47-4	61813-90-9	61867-97-8
53622-16-5	54824-37-2	56207-93-3	58051-97-1	59800-33-8	61702-67-8	61813-91-0	61867-99-0
53655-17-7	54830-47-6	56222-83-4	58051-98-2	59895-79-3	61702-91-8	61813-93-2	61868-00-6
53700-79-1	54849-69-3	56240-38-1	58051-99-3	59916-30-2	61703-11-5	61813-95-4	61886-17-7
53743-11-6	54888-15-2	56243-25-5	58066-96-9	59948-52-6	61711-30-6	61813-96-5	61886-18-8
53744-42-6	54939-53-6	56273-48-4	58067-05-3	59970-88-6	61711-31-7	61813-97-6	61886-23-5
53761-45-8	54946-60-0	56280-59-2	58089-99-9	59986-55-9	61723-88-4	61813-98-7	61886-35-9
53761-50-5	54951-54-1	56288-95-0	58109-40-3	59986-59-3	61724-01-4	61813-99-8	61886-39-3
53780-33-9	54983-54-9	56315-29-8	58161-93-6	59994-21-7	61724-02-5	61814-00-4	61886-40-6
53802-03-2	54996-03-1	56362-01-7	58169-99-6	60006-10-2	61724-25-2	61814-01-5	61886-41-7
53815-85-3	55035-43-3	56363-84-9	58196-33-1	60033-00-3	61724-39-8	61814-02-6	61886-43-9
53817-43-9	55036-57-2	56392-17-7	58214-96-3	60044-33-9	61724-51-4	61814-03-7	61886-51-9
53817-44-0	55044-52-5	56396-10-2	58240-57-6	60093-93-8	61724-57-0	61814-06-0	61886-54-2
53817-54-2	55048-24-3	56405-32-4	58244-29-4	60126-36-5	61724-64-9	61814-07-1	61889-11-0
53817-61-1	55066-56-3	56405-37-9	58249-73-3	60160-75-0	61724-89-8	61814-08-2	61890-96-8
53863-23-3	55067-15-7	56423-40-6	58276-69-0	60168-88-9	61724-97-8	61814-09-3	61891-20-1
53874-67-2	55150-29-3	56431-61-9	58306-86-8	60181-78-4	61724-98-9	61814-11-7	61900-97-8
53918-03-9	55197-82-5	56445-00-2	58336-35-9	60202-35-9	61725-02-8	61814-12-8	61901-03-9
53918-53-9	55197-83-6	56451-38-8	58339-34-7	60202-39-3	61725-26-6	61814-14-0	61901-05-1
53934-41-1	55203-51-5	56504-94-0	58353-63-2	60223-95-2	61725-27-7	61814-15-1	61901-07-3
53950-28-0	55203-59-3	56507-10-9	58359-53-8	60246-14-2	61725-28-8	61814-16-2	61901-08-4
53950-33-7	55203-60-6	56509-55-8	58376-56-0	60268-12-4	61725-32-4	61814-18-4	61901-11-9
53956-04-0	55203-66-2	56509-56-9	58405-98-4	60311-02-6	61725-34-6	61814-42-4	61901-14-2
53957-34-9	55203-76-4	56512-49-3	58468-55-6	60316-43-0	61725-40-4	61814-43-5	61901-16-4
53987-32-9	55281-26-0	56548-64-2	58470-10-3	60388-20-7	61725-47-1	61814-44-6	61901-17-5
53988-10-6	55283-68-6	56585-48-9	58470-12-5	60388-36-5	61725-50-6	61814-45-7	61901-18-6
53989-05-2	55290-05-6	56765-79-8	58471-77-5	60388-37-6	61725-51-7	61814-47-9	61901-20-0
54002-45-8	55310-46-8	56773-61-6	58473-78-2	60453-87-4	61725-69-7	61814-67-3	61901-21-1
54012-92-9	55334-51-5	56797-10-5	58474-16-1	60453-89-6	61725-74-4	61814-68-4	61901-23-3
54023-75-5	55398-87-3	56843-30-2	58479-61-1	60485-76-9	61725-98-2	61814-69-5	61901-24-4
54023-77-7	55403-91-3	56878-25-2	58480-17-4	60487-81-2	61788-42-9	61814-70-8	61901-25-5
54057-95-3	55418-52-5	56890-89-2	58502-84-4	60569-85-9	61789-64-8	61814-71-9	61901-31-3
54060-30-9	55425-38-2	56912-29-9	58513-59-0	60593-02-4	61791-73-9	61814-73-1	61901-34-6
54060-31-0	55435-71-7	56912-33-5	58516-12-4	60687-77-6	61791-75-1	61814-75-3	61901-38-0
54077-16-6	55470-66-1	56932-43-5	58521-43-0	60711-74-2	61791-76-2	61814-76-4	61901-40-4
54079-53-7	55479-14-6	56932-44-6	58556-60-8	60732-52-7	61791-77-3	61814-77-5	61901-41-5
54110-21-3	55482-31-0	56935-95-6	58566-44-2	60760-42-1	61791-80-8	61814-79-7	61901-42-6
54112-23-1	55484-55-4	56961-42-3	58569-23-6	60763-41-9	61791-81-9	61814-81-1	61901-43-7
54119-35-6	55490-03-4	56961-50-3	58573-87-8	60781-83-1	61791-83-1	61814-82-2	61901-46-0
54119-36-7	55491-44-6	56961-56-9	58591-14-3	60813-12-9	61791-85-3	61814-84-4	61901-47-1

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

15

61901-48-2	61951-88-0	62625-30-3	63059-56-3	63148-85-6	63251-40-1	63494-56-4	63815-95-2
61901-51-7	61951-89-1	62625-31-4	63059-58-5	63148-86-7	63251-41-2	63494-59-7	63815-96-3
61901-56-2	61951-90-4	62625-32-5	63059-59-6	63148-87-8	63251-43-4	63494-80-4	63815-97-4
61901-57-3	61967-93-9	62630-92-6	63059-61-0	63148-88-9	63251-44-5	63503-96-8	63815-98-5
61901-59-5	61967-94-0	62637-89-2	63059-62-1	63148-89-0	63278-33-1	63512-20-9	63815-99-6
61901-60-8	61968-11-4	62637-91-6	63059-64-3	63148-90-3	63284-71-9	63512-41-4	63816-00-2
61901-61-9	61968-25-0	62637-92-7	63059-65-4	63148-91-4	63351-73-5	63512-52-7	63816-01-3
61901-62-0	61968-26-1	62637-98-3	63081-22-1	63148-94-7	63368-36-5	63512-55-0	63816-02-4
61901-64-2	61968-27-2	62638-01-1	63084-98-0	63148-95-8	63400-64-6	63512-57-2	63816-04-6
61901-66-4	61968-30-7	62654-07-3	63089-83-8	63148-97-0	63405-85-6	63512-58-3	63816-06-8
61901-70-0	61968-41-0	62654-08-4	63105-52-2	63148-98-1	63425-46-7	63512-59-4	63816-07-9
61901-72-2	61968-42-1	62654-09-5	63105-53-3	63148-99-2	63428-97-7	63512-61-8	63816-08-0
61901-75-5	61968-43-2	62654-10-8	63105-54-4	63149-00-8	63428-99-9	63512-64-1	63816-09-1
61901-76-6	61968-49-8	62654-11-9	63105-60-2	63149-01-9	63439-92-9	63512-66-3	63816-10-4
61901-77-7	61968-51-2	62654-12-0	63105-61-3	63149-02-0	63449-48-9	63526-71-6	63816-11-5
61901-82-4	61968-52-3	62654-17-5	63123-17-1	63149-03-1	63449-52-5	63534-59-8	63816-12-6
61901-89-1	61968-53-4	62654-19-7	63123-18-2	63149-04-2	63449-55-8	63549-10-0	63816-13-7
61901-90-4	61968-57-8	62669-60-7	63123-20-6	63149-06-4	63449-68-3	63549-13-3	63816-15-9
61901-91-5	61968-58-9	62669-62-9	63123-22-8	63149-07-5	63450-30-6	63549-18-8	63816-16-0
61901-92-6	61968-63-6	62669-63-0	63123-23-9	63149-09-7	63450-44-2	63549-41-7	63816-17-1
61901-95-9	61968-64-7	62669-66-3	63123-24-0	63149-10-0	63450-46-4	63549-42-8	63816-18-2
61902-01-0	61968-66-9	62669-69-6	63123-25-1	63149-11-1	63450-47-5	63549-43-9	63816-19-3
61902-05-4	61968-85-2	62669-70-9	63123-26-2	63149-14-4	63450-48-6	63549-46-2	63816-20-6
61902-07-6	61968-92-1	62669-72-1	63123-27-3	63149-16-6	63450-54-4	63549-48-4	63834-91-3
61902-08-7	61968-93-2	62669-73-2	63123-28-4	63149-18-8	63450-59-9	63549-51-9	63870-18-8
61902-10-1	61968-98-7	62669-74-3	63123-29-5	63149-21-3	63450-61-3	63568-27-4	63870-29-1
61902-11-2	61968-99-8	62669-75-4	63123-34-2	63149-22-4	63450-66-8	63568-29-6	63870-30-4
61902-13-4	61969-02-6	62669-77-6	63123-35-3	63149-23-5	63450-67-9	63568-30-9	63870-31-5
61902-15-6	61969-29-7	62697-11-4	63123-36-4	63149-24-6	63450-78-2	63568-31-0	63870-32-6
61902-16-7	61969-47-9	62697-12-5	63123-38-6	63149-25-7	63450-84-0	63568-32-1	63870-33-7
61902-31-6	62106-17-6	62698-50-4	63123-39-7	63149-26-8	63450-87-3	63568-33-2	63870-34-8
61902-33-8	62106-21-2	62698-53-7	63123-41-1	63149-27-9	63450-88-4	63568-36-5	63870-36-0
61902-38-3	62133-79-3	62698-54-8	63123-42-2	63149-29-1	63450-94-2	63568-37-6	63870-37-1
61902-39-4	62133-80-6	62698-55-9	63123-44-4	63149-30-4	63450-99-7	63573-38-6	63870-40-6
61902-40-7	62134-44-5	62698-56-0	63123-45-5	63149-31-5	63451-30-9	63573-57-9	63870-43-9
61902-41-8	62143-18-4	62698-58-2	63133-73-3	63149-33-7	63451-31-0	63589-10-6	63870-44-0
61902-48-5	62158-73-0	62707-55-5	63133-74-4	63149-36-0	63451-32-1	63589-29-7	63870-45-1
61902-49-6	62210-73-5	62708-54-7	63133-76-6	63149-38-2	63451-34-3	63589-45-7	63870-47-3
61907-30-0	62256-00-2	62708-58-1	63133-78-8	63149-40-6	63451-35-4	63610-06-0	63870-48-4
61919-18-4	62257-17-4	62742-50-1	63133-80-2	63149-42-8	63451-49-0	63641-88-3	63870-49-5
61931-04-2	62265-99-0	62742-51-2	63133-82-4	63149-45-1	63466-99-9	63661-65-4	63870-50-8
61931-06-4	62306-04-1	62748-01-0	63133-84-6	63149-46-2	63467-01-6	63665-72-5	63870-51-9
61931-09-7	62314-89-0	62758-12-7	63133-86-8	63150-14-1	63467-02-7	63665-75-8	63870-52-0
61931-23-5	62331-46-8	62758-13-8	63133-89-1	63163-95-1	63467-05-0	63665-80-5	63870-54-2
61931-34-8	62346-96-7	62758-14-9	63133-91-5	63163-96-2	63467-06-1	63665-81-6	63870-55-3
61931-41-7	62353-80-4	62763-89-7	63133-92-6	63163-97-3	63467-07-2	63665-89-4	63870-56-4
61931-55-3	62476-15-7	62778-12-5	63133-94-8	63165-89-9	63467-08-3	63665-90-7	63807-44-8
61931-57-5	62476-57-7	62778-15-8	63133-95-9	63165-90-2	63467-09-4	63665-91-8	63807-45-9
61931-65-5	62476-59-9	62778-17-0	63133-96-0	63165-91-3	63467-10-7	63665-92-9	63936-56-1
61931-68-8	62476-60-2	62778-18-1	63133-97-1	63165-92-4	63467-11-8	63665-95-2	63957-60-8
61931-69-9	62501-39-7	62778-19-2	63133-98-2	63175-24-6	63467-13-0	63666-07-9	63957-61-9
61931-71-3	62509-87-9	62778-21-6	63133-99-3	63175-96-2	63467-14-1	63666-09-1	64036-72-2
61931-72-4	62554-36-3	62778-22-7	63134-02-1	63175-99-5	63467-15-2	63701-23-5	64051-35-0
61931-77-9	62563-16-0	62778-24-9	63134-03-2	63179-62-4	63467-16-3	63701-24-6	64051-37-2
61931-82-6	62568-43-8	62780-67-0	63134-04-3	63181-82-8	63467-18-5	63713-74-6	64051-40-7
61931-85-9	62570-47-2	62796-23-0	63134-08-7	63181-83-9	63467-19-6	63713-75-7	64070-98-0
61931-87-1	62570-50-7	62796-24-1	63134-09-8	63182-18-3	63467-23-2	63713-77-9	64123-46-2
61949-88-0	62587-74-0	62796-25-2	63134-10-1	63182-22-9	63467-24-3	63713-86-0	64123-64-4
61951-34-6	62592-39-6	62796-27-4	63134-11-2	63182-23-0	63467-25-4	63734-62-3	64135-01-9
61951-39-1	62592-55-6	62796-28-5	63134-12-3	63182-24-1	63467-26-5	63741-10-6	64147-45-1
61951-40-4	62592-57-8	62796-29-6	63134-14-5	63192-51-8	63467-27-6	63815-64-5	64164-99-4
61951-41-5	62592-60-3	62796-32-1	63134-15-6	63216-83-1	63467-28-7	63815-65-6	64285-34-3
61951-43-7	62604-62-0	62816-35-7	63134-16-7	63216-84-2	63467-32-3	63815-66-7	64346-09-4
61951-46-0	62604-63-1	62973-79-9	63134-17-8	63216-86-4	63467-34-5	63815-67-8	64346-10-7
61951-47-1	62609-83-0	63021-88-5	63134-19-0	63216-89-7	63467-36-7	63815-68-9	64346-26-5
61951-50-6	62609-84-1	63022-06-0	63134-20-3	63216-90-0	63467-37-8	63815-69-0	64346-28-7
61951-52-8	62609-85-2	63022-07-1	63134-21-4	63216-93-3	63467-44-7	63815-72-5	64346-29-8
61951-53-9	62609-86-3	63022-08-2	63134-23-6	63216-94-4	63467-59-4	63815-75-8	64346-30-1
61951-55-1	62609-87-4	63022-09-3	63134-25-8	63216-95-5	63467-70-9	63815-76-9	64346-35-6
61951-58-4	62609-88-5	63022-10-6	63134-26-9	63216-98-8	63467-92-5	63815-77-0	64346-37-8
61951-59-5	62609-89-6	63059-32-5	63134-27-0	63216-99-9	63467-99-2	63815-78-1	64346-38-9
61951-60-8	62609-90-9	63059-34-7	63134-28-1	63217-00-5	63468-44-0	63815-79-2	64346-40-3
61951-61-9	62609-93-2	63059-39-2	63134-29-2	63217-11-8	63468-52-0	63815-80-5	64346-41-4
61951-62-0	62609-94-3	63059-42-7	63134-32-7	63217-24-3	63468-54-2	63815-81-6	64346-43-6
61951-63-1	62609-95-4	63059-43-8	63134-33-8	63217-25-4	63468-57-5	63815-82-7	64346-55-0
61951-64-2	62613-15-4	63059-44-9	63134-34-9	63217-26-5	63468-58-6	63815-83-8	64346-56-1
61951-65-3	62625-15-4	63059-47-2	63147-42-2	63217-29-8	63468-90-6	63815-84-9	64346-57-2
61951-66-4	62625-16-5	63059-48-3	63148-73-2	63217-32-3	63468-95-1	63815-85-0	64346-60-7
61951-67-5	62625-17-6	63059-49-4	63148-76-5	63217-33-4	63468-98-4	63815-86-1	64346-61-8
61951-72-2	62625-21-2	63059-50-7	63148-79-8	63217-34-5	63469-13-6	63815-89-4	64346-68-5
61951-76-6	62625-22-3	63059-51-8	63148-80-1	63217-35-6	63469-15-8	63815-90-7	64346-71-0
61951-79-9	62625-24-5	63059-53-0	63148-81-2	63217-38-9	63482-60-0	63815-92-9	64346-72-1
61951-82-4	62625-28-9	63059-54-1	63148-83-4	63217-39-0	63493-77-6	63815-93-0	64346-74-3
61951-86-8	62625-29-0	63059-55-2	63148-84-5	63217-46-9	63494-13-3	63815-94-1	64346-75-4

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

16

64365-65-7	65086-47-7	65151-68-0	65916-16-7	66241-12-1	67697-31-8	67827-72-9	67874-24-2
64381-97-1	65086-89-7	65151-69-1	66027-80-3	66256-71-1	67697-32-9	67827-86-4	67874-25-3
64381-99-3	65086-93-3	65152-14-9	66027-97-2	66256-72-2	67697-46-5	67827-87-6	67874-52-6
64394-19-0	65086-95-5	65152-15-0	66027-99-4	66256-74-4	67697-48-8	67827-88-7	67874-56-0
64426-36-4	65086-99-9	65152-16-1	66028-00-0	66256-76-6	67697-69-2	67827-89-8	67874-57-1
64485-10-5	65087-00-5	65152-17-2	66028-01-1	66274-26-8	67697-75-0	67828-01-7	67874-58-2
64490-84-2	65087-03-8	65152-19-4	66037-55-6	66276-83-3	67701-35-3	67828-02-8	67874-59-3
64601-03-2	65087-04-9	65152-20-7	66037-56-7	66304-04-9	67701-36-4	67828-18-6	67874-60-6
64601-04-3	65087-05-0	65152-25-2	66037-57-8	66304-05-0	67710-71-8	67828-20-0	67874-64-0
64641-84-5	65087-06-1	65168-09-4	66037-58-9	66304-06-1	67712-20-3	67828-21-1	67874-68-4
64653-59-4	65087-12-9	65168-11-8	66037-59-0	66304-07-2	67746-24-1	67828-22-2	67874-69-5
64653-97-0	65087-13-0	65168-14-1	66068-84-6	66304-08-3	67748-63-4	67828-23-3	67874-84-4
64654-05-3	65087-14-1	65168-18-5	66085-66-3	66327-55-7	67762-57-6	67828-24-4	67874-86-6
64665-57-2	65087-15-2	65168-20-9	66085-67-4	66327-56-8	67763-22-8	67828-25-5	67875-00-7
64683-38-1	65087-16-3	65186-16-5	66085-68-5	66375-36-8	67763-23-9	67828-26-6	67875-01-8
64683-39-2	65087-17-4	65208-16-4	66085-69-6	66375-39-1	67763-24-0	67828-27-7	67875-02-9
64683-41-6	65087-24-3	65208-17-5	66085-70-9	66375-40-4	67763-26-2	67828-28-8	67875-03-0
64683-43-8	65104-05-4	65208-23-3	66085-71-0	66422-95-5	67785-34-6	67828-29-9	67875-04-1
64716-00-3	65104-20-3	65208-24-4	66085-76-5	66620-37-9	67785-69-7	67828-30-2	67875-05-2
64716-02-5	65104-21-4	65208-25-5	66104-32-3	66812-98-4	67785-70-0	67828-31-3	67875-06-3
64722-50-5	65104-24-7	65208-30-2	66104-34-5	67000-46-8	67785-71-1	67828-32-4	67875-07-4
64743-14-2	65104-25-8	65208-31-3	66104-35-6	67055-68-9	67785-72-2	67828-33-5	67875-08-5
64743-15-3	65104-29-2	65208-32-4	66104-36-7	67162-11-2	67785-76-6	67828-34-6	67875-09-6
64800-83-5	65104-30-5	65208-33-5	66104-37-8	67169-27-1	67785-77-7	67828-35-7	67875-10-9
64835-62-7	65104-31-6	65208-34-6	66104-40-3	67169-91-9	67785-88-0	67828-37-9	67875-11-0
64909-33-7	65104-32-7	65235-64-5	66104-41-4	67210-66-6	67785-89-1	67828-38-0	67875-12-1
64988-06-3	65104-33-8	65237-05-0	66104-44-7	67273-43-2	67786-00-9	67828-39-1	67875-13-2
64992-16-1	65104-34-9	65287-01-6	66104-46-9	67338-57-2	67786-07-6	67828-40-4	67875-14-3
65000-29-5	65104-35-0	65293-86-9	66104-49-2	67338-58-3	67786-08-7	67828-41-5	67875-15-4
65000-30-8	65104-41-8	65293-90-5	66104-53-8	67338-59-4	67786-12-3	67828-42-6	67875-16-5
65000-33-1	65104-62-3	65294-00-0	66104-54-9	67338-61-8	67786-13-4	67828-43-7	67875-17-6
65000-34-2	65104-93-0	65294-03-3	66104-55-0	67338-62-9	67786-14-5	67828-44-8	67875-18-7
65000-36-4	65104-99-6	65294-06-6	66104-56-1	67339-75-7	67786-15-6	67828-45-9	67875-19-8
65036-45-5	65105-00-2	65294-07-7	66104-59-4	67364-88-9	67786-16-7	67828-46-0	67875-20-1
65036-53-5	65105-01-3	65294-08-8	66104-70-9	67433-96-9	67786-17-8	67828-47-1	67875-21-2
65036-54-6	65105-02-4	65294-13-5	66104-71-0	67491-88-7	67786-18-9	67828-49-3	67875-22-3
65036-60-4	65121-70-2	65294-14-6	66104-72-1	67577-84-8	67786-19-0	67828-50-6	67875-23-4
65036-62-6	65121-73-5	65294-15-7	66104-73-2	67599-06-8	67786-20-3	67828-51-7	67875-24-5
65036-63-7	65121-76-8	65294-17-9	66104-81-2	67599-07-9	67786-21-4	67828-52-8	67875-25-6
65036-64-8	65121-77-9	65294-20-4	66104-82-3	67599-08-0	67786-22-5	67828-54-0	67875-26-7
65036-65-9	65121-84-8	65307-72-4	66104-83-4	67599-09-1	67786-23-6	67828-55-1	67875-27-8
65036-67-1	65121-93-9	65339-11-9	66142-15-2	67599-10-4	67786-24-7	67828-56-2	67875-28-9
65036-69-3	65121-97-3	65366-87-2	66142-16-3	67599-11-5	67786-25-8	67828-57-3	67875-29-0
65045-84-3	65121-98-4	65369-95-1	66142-19-6	67599-12-6	67786-26-9	67828-58-4	67875-30-3
65045-85-4	65122-05-6	65379-23-9	66142-20-9	67599-13-7	67800-88-8	67828-59-5	67875-31-4
65045-86-5	65122-06-7	65383-61-1	66142-21-0	67599-14-8	67800-90-2	67828-60-8	67875-32-5
65045-87-6	65122-07-8	65390-98-9	66142-22-1	67599-15-9	67800-91-3	67828-61-9	67875-33-6
65059-37-2	65122-08-9	65392-81-6	66142-94-7	67599-16-0	67800-93-5	67828-62-0	67883-77-6
65059-41-8	65122-11-4	65405-67-6	66142-95-8	67599-17-1	67800-97-9	67828-63-1	67889-94-5
65059-45-2	65122-12-5	65405-76-7	66142-99-2	67599-18-2	67800-98-0	67828-64-2	67889-95-6
65059-52-1	65122-23-8	65405-77-8	66172-78-9	67599-19-3	67801-01-8	67828-65-3	67890-05-5
65059-63-4	65122-39-6	65416-14-0	66172-79-0	67599-20-6	67801-02-0	67828-66-4	67892-13-1
65059-64-5	65122-41-0	65416-15-1	66172-80-3	67599-21-7	67801-03-0	67828-67-5	67892-30-2
65059-82-7	65122-43-2	65416-19-5	66172-81-4	67599-22-8	67801-04-1	67828-68-6	67892-38-0
65059-83-8	65122-44-3	65442-31-1	66172-82-5	67613-13-2	67801-05-2	67828-69-7	67892-39-1
65059-84-9	65122-45-4	65451-61-8	66172-83-6	67614-42-0	67801-06-3	67828-70-0	67892-40-4
65059-88-3	65122-46-5	65605-47-2	66172-84-7	67633-58-3	67801-08-5	67828-72-2	67892-41-5
65059-89-4	65138-69-4	65605-48-3	66172-85-8	67633-59-4	67801-09-6	67828-73-3	67892-42-6
65059-90-7	65138-72-9	65652-29-1	66181-84-8	67633-85-6	67801-10-9	67845-40-3	67892-44-8
65059-91-8	65138-79-6	65652-42-8	66182-97-6	67633-94-7	67801-16-5	67845-41-4	67892-45-9
65059-92-9	65138-80-9	65652-43-9	66182-98-7	67634-02-0	67801-18-7	67845-42-5	67892-46-0
65059-93-0	65150-80-3	65665-49-8	66197-78-2	67634-04-2	67801-26-7	67845-60-7	67892-47-1
65059-94-1	65150-84-7	65665-50-1	66214-40-2	67634-06-4	67801-36-9	67845-79-8	67892-48-2
65059-95-2	65150-86-9	65694-10-2	66214-41-3	67634-12-2	67801-37-0	67845-80-1	67892-49-3
65059-99-6	65150-87-0	65701-06-6	66214-42-4	67634-21-3	67801-42-7	67845-81-2	67892-50-6
65072-22-2	65150-98-3	65701-07-7	66214-43-5	67634-23-5	67801-43-8	67845-84-5	67892-53-9
65072-26-6	65151-24-8	65719-14-4	66214-44-6	67674-20-8	67801-44-9	67845-85-6	67892-54-0
65072-27-7	65151-26-0	65733-64-4	66214-45-7	67674-21-9	67801-47-2	67845-88-9	67892-55-1
65072-31-3	65151-27-1	65776-60-5	66214-46-8	67674-22-0	67801-52-9	67845-91-4	67892-57-3
65072-34-6	65151-29-3	65776-61-6	66214-47-9	67674-23-1	67801-53-0	67845-93-6	67892-65-3
65072-36-8	65151-32-8	65776-63-8	66214-48-0	67674-24-2	67801-54-1	67845-96-9	67892-67-5
65072-39-1	65151-33-9	65776-64-9	66214-49-1	67674-25-3	67801-55-2	67845-97-0	67893-09-8
65072-40-4	65151-34-0	66776-65-0	66214-50-4	67674-26-4	67801-56-3	67845-98-1	67893-10-1
65072-41-5	65151-40-8	65776-66-1	66214-51-5	67674-27-5	67801-57-4	67845-99-2	67893-12-3
65072-43-7	65151-41-9	65816-20-8	66214-52-6	67674-28-6	67801-58-5	67846-01-9	67893-41-8
65072-44-8	65151-42-0	65850-52-4	66214-53-7	67674-29-7	67802-59-6	67846-02-0	67893-43-0
65072-45-9	65151-45-3	65850-54-6	66214-54-8	67674-30-0	67801-60-9	67846-10-0	67893-44-1
65072-48-2	65151-46-4	65859-40-7	66214-55-9	67674-31-1	67815-66-1	67846-42-8	67893-45-2
65072-49-3	65151-47-5	65859-45-2	66225-56-7	67674-32-2	67815-70-7	67846-44-0	67893-46-3
65072-51-7	65151-48-6	65879-43-8	66225-60-3	67674-48-0	67815-95-6	67856-55-7	67893-47-4
65072-53-9	65151-49-7	65907-69-9	66225-62-5	67674-53-7	67816-10-8	67859-77-2	67893-48-5
65072-54-9	65151-59-9	65916-12-3	66225-64-7	67674-55-9	67827-69-4	67860-00-8	67893-49-6
65072-59-5	65151-61-3	65916-13-4	66225-65-8	67674-60-6	67827-70-7	67873-85-2	67905-10-6
65072-61-9	65151-66-8	65916-14-5	66241-11-0	67689-48-9	67827-71-8	67874-23-1	67905-11-7

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

17

67905-12-8	67939-84-8	68015-84-1	68084-09-3	68132-89-8	68201-75-2	68239-11-2	68310-87-2
67905-14-0	67939-85-9	68015-95-2	68084-10-6	68132-90-1	68201-76-3	68239-12-3	68310-89-4
67905-15-1	67940-00-5	68015-97-4	68084-11-7	68133-05-1	68201-77-4	68239-13-4	68311-16-0
67905-16-2	67940-01-6	68015-98-5	68084-13-9	68133-14-2	68201-83-2	68239-14-5	68311-18-2
67905-17-3	67952-27-6	68016-04-6	68084-14-0	68133-23-3	68212-33-9	68239-17-8	68311-19-3
67905-18-4	67952-38-9	68016-05-7	68084-15-1	68133-25-5	68213-79-6	68239-18-9	68311-24-0
67905-34-4	67952-39-0	68016-06-8	68084-16-2	68133-26-6	68213-80-9	68239-21-4	68324-22-1
67905-35-5	67952-45-8	68016-07-9	68084-17-3	68133-27-7	68213-82-1	68239-22-5	68332-68-3
67905-36-6	67952-50-5	68016-08-0	68084-18-4	68133-28-8	68213-83-2	68239-23-6	68332-77-4
67905-37-7	67952-51-6	68025-18-3	68084-21-9	68133-29-9	68213-84-3	68239-24-7	68332-95-6
67905-38-8	67952-64-1	68025-19-4	68084-22-0	68133-30-2	68213-85-4	68239-25-8	68334-63-4
67905-40-2	67952-66-3	68025-20-7	68084-23-1	68133-31-3	68213-88-7	68239-26-9	68334-64-5
67905-52-6	67952-81-2	68025-27-4	68084-24-2	68133-32-4	68213-89-8	68239-27-0	68334-65-6
67905-54-8	67952-93-6	68025-30-9	68084-25-3	68133-33-5	68213-90-1	68239-28-1	68334-66-7
67905-55-9	67952-94-7	68025-31-0	68084-26-4	68133-35-7	68213-91-2	68239-29-2	68334-68-9
67905-56-0	67952-97-0	68025-32-1	68084-29-7	68133-40-4	68213-92-3	68239-45-2	68334-90-7
67905-57-1	67953-06-4	68025-33-2	68084-30-0	68133-41-5	68213-93-4	68239-50-9	68345-19-7
67905-59-3	67953-08-6	68025-44-5	68084-31-1	68133-42-6	68213-94-5	68239-60-1	68345-20-0
67905-60-6	67953-09-7	68025-46-7	68084-32-2	68133-57-3	68213-95-6	68239-61-2	68345-21-1
67905-62-8	67953-13-3	68025-48-9	68084-36-6	68133-60-8	68213-96-7	68239-62-3	68345-22-2
67905-63-9	67953-14-4	68025-61-6	68084-53-7	68133-61-9	68213-97-8	68239-63-4	68365-86-6
67905-64-0	67953-30-4	68030-71-7	68084-55-9	68133-69-7	68214-00-6	68239-64-5	68365-87-7
67905-65-1	67953-39-3	68037-34-3	68084-56-0	68133-70-0	68214-01-7	68239-65-6	68366-14-3
67905-66-2	67953-75-7	68037-35-4	68084-57-1	68133-75-5	68214-02-8	68239-66-7	68368-33-2
67905-67-3	67966-88-5	68038-58-4	68084-63-9	68133-77-7	68214-03-9	68239-76-9	68368-34-3
67906-22-3	67969-66-8	68038-80-2	68091-86-1	68133-78-8	68214-04-0	68239-77-0	68368-35-4
67906-23-4	67969-73-7	68038-84-6	68092-45-5	68133-97-1	68214-42-6	68239-78-1	68368-36-5
67906-30-3	67969-74-8	68039-00-9	68092-46-6	68133-98-2	68214-43-7	68239-79-2	68368-37-6
67906-33-6	67969-79-3	68039-01-0	68092-47-7	68134-04-3	68214-80-2	68239-80-5	68368-38-7
67906-34-7	67969-87-3	68039-04-3	68092-52-4	68134-08-7	68214-81-3	68239-81-6	68368-39-8
67906-35-8	67969-88-4	68039-05-4	68092-69-3	68134-16-7	68226-87-9	68239-82-7	68368-40-1
67906-43-8	67969-89-5	68039-06-5	68092-71-7	68134-64-5	68226-88-0	68239-83-8	68368-41-2
67906-44-9	67969-90-8	68039-07-6	68092-72-8	68139-94-6	68226-89-1	68239-84-9	68368-42-3
67906-45-0	67969-91-9	68039-08-7	68092-73-9	68140-23-8	68226-90-4	68240-17-5	68379-06-6
67906-46-1	67969-92-0	68039-14-5	68092-74-0	68140-26-1	68226-91-5	68258-61-7	68389-46-8
67906-47-2	67969-93-1	68039-15-6	68109-57-9	68140-37-4	68226-92-6	68258-62-8	68389-48-0
67906-48-3	67969-94-2	68039-19-0	68109-58-0	68140-43-2	68226-93-7	68258-63-9	68389-51-5
67906-49-4	67969-95-3	68039-22-5	68109-64-8	68140-47-6	68226-94-8	68258-66-2	68389-52-6
67906-50-7	67969-96-4	68039-51-0	68109-68-2	68140-50-1	68226-95-9	68258-67-3	68389-53-7
67906-51-8	67970-27-8	68039-52-1	68109-69-3	68140-52-3	68227-23-6	68258-69-5	68389-76-4
67906-52-9	67970-28-9	68039-53-2	68109-70-6	68140-57-8	68227-26-9	68258-71-9	68391-17-3
67906-53-0	67970-29-0	68039-54-3	68109-75-1	68140-63-6	68227-27-0	68258-97-9	69391-20-8
67906-54-1	67970-31-4	68039-65-6	68109-77-3	68141-03-7	68227-28-1	68259-19-8	68391-21-9
67906-55-2	67989-22-4	68039-67-8	68109-78-4	68141-05-9	68227-29-2	68259-34-7	68391-24-2
67906-56-3	67989-23-5	68052-06-2	68109-79-5	68141-07-1	68227-30-5	68259-35-8	68391-25-3
67906-57-4	67989-84-8	68052-07-3	68109-80-8	68141-10-6	68227-34-9	68259-36-9	68391-26-4
67906-58-5	67989-98-4	68052-08-4	68109-81-9	68141-11-7	68227-35-0	68296-97-9	68391-27-5
67906-59-6	67989-99-5	68052-09-5	68109-89-7	68154-00-7	68227-36-1	68298-05-5	68391-33-3
67906-60-9	67990-05-0	68052-10-8	68109-90-0	68155-45-3	68227-37-2	68298-07-7	68391-38-8
67906-61-0	67990-06-1	68052-11-9	68109-91-1	68155-46-4	68227-38-3	68298-08-8	68391-42-4
67907-22-6	67990-07-2	68052-12-0	68109-92-2	68155-53-3	68227-39-4	68298-09-9	68391-43-5
67907-24-8	67990-09-4	68052-13-1	68110-21-4	68155-66-8	68227-40-7	68298-10-2	68391-44-6
67907-25-9	67990-10-7	68052-14-2	68110-24-7	68155-67-9	68227-41-8	68298-27-1	68391-45-7
67920-93-8	67990-11-8	68052-15-3	68110-25-8	68155-68-0	68227-42-9	68298-33-9	68391-46-8
67923-41-5	67990-12-9	68052-17-5	68110-26-9	68155-69-1	68227-43-0	68298-34-0	68391-47-9
67923-42-6	67990-19-6	68052-18-6	68110-31-6	68155-70-4	68227-44-1	68298-46-4	68391-48-0
67923-43-7	67990-22-1	68052-19-7	68110-32-7	68155-71-5	68227-46-3	68298-47-5	68391-49-1
67923-44-8	67990-23-2	68052-20-0	68123-03-5	68155-72-6	68227-48-5	68298-48-6	68391-50-4
67923-46-0	67990-24-3	68052-22-2	68123-09-1	68155-74-8	68227-49-6	68298-84-0	68391-51-5
67923-47-1	67990-25-4	68052-23-3	68123-12-6	68155-75-9	68227-54-3	68298-85-1	68391-52-6
67923-49-3	67990-26-5	68052-43-7	68123-30-8	68155-76-0	68227-56-5	68299-01-4	68391-55-9
67923-52-8	67990-27-6	68052-44-8	68123-31-9	68156-18-3	68227-57-6	68299-22-9	68391-56-0
67923-57-3	67990-28-7	68052-45-9	68123-32-0	68170-20-7	68227-58-7	68299-26-3	68391-57-1
67923-59-5	67990-30-1	68052-46-0	68123-33-1	68170-22-9	68227-59-8	68299-27-4	68391-58-2
67923-60-8	67990-31-2	68065-81-6	68123-35-3	68170-23-0	68227-60-1	68299-28-5	68391-59-3
67923-62-0	67990-32-3	68072-36-6	68123-36-4	68186-31-2	68227-62-3	68299-29-6	68398-19-6
67923-63-1	67990-33-4	68072-51-5	68123-38-6	68186-32-3	68227-63-4	68309-34-2	68399-69-9
67923-64-2	67990-34-5	68081-81-2	68123-39-7	68186-55-0	68227-64-5	68309-94-4	68399-70-2
67923-65-3	67990-35-6	68081-83-4	68123-41-1	68186-81-2	68227-65-6	68309-97-7	68399-71-3
67923-78-8	67990-36-7	68083-28-3	68123-42-2	68187-03-1	68227-66-7	68310-00-9	68399-72-4
67923-87-9	67990-37-8	68083-29-4	68123-44-4	68187-04-2	68227-67-8	68310-03-2	68399-73-5
67923-89-1	67993-50-4	68083-31-8	68123-45-5	68187-06-4	68227-71-4	68310-04-3	68399-74-6
67924-13-4	68003-12-3	68083-32-9	68123-46-6	68187-28-0	68227-72-5	68310-05-4	68399-75-7
67924-14-5	68003-30-5	68083-33-0	68123-47-7	68188-29-4	68227-73-6	68310-06-5	68399-82-6
67924-18-9	68003-31-6	68083-34-1	68123-48-8	68189-12-8	68227-78-1	68310-09-8	68399-83-7
67924-20-3	68003-32-7	68083-37-4	68123-49-9	68189-14-0	68227-79-2	68310-32-7	68399-84-8
67924-22-5	68003-37-2	68083-41-0	68128-25-6	68189-18-4	68228-06-8	68310-42-9	68399-86-0
67935-96-0	68003-38-3	68083-42-1	68128-58-5	68189-23-1	68228-08-0	68310-47-4	68399-91-7
67939-05-3	68015-83-8	68083-43-2	68130-77-8	68189-24-2	68228-10-4	68310-49-6	68399-92-8
67939-24-6	68015-88-3	68083-44-3	68130-78-9	68189-25-3	68238-93-7	68310-60-1	68399-93-9
67939-25-7	68015-89-4	68083-97-6	68130-96-1	68189-28-6	68239-07-6	68310-69-0	68399-94-0
67939-43-9	68015-90-7	68083-99-8	68132-77-4	68189-39-9	68239-08-7	68310-70-3	68399-95-1
67939-53-1	68015-91-8	68084-00-4	68132-81-0	68189-42-4	68239-09-8	68310-82-7	68400-01-1
67939-65-5	68015-92-9	68084-01-5	68132-84-3	68201-66-1	68239-10-1	68310-85-0	68400-02-2



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

18

68400-20-4	68427-37-2	68516-53-0	68567-69-1	68833-66-9	68922-07-6	68966-79-0	68988-65-3
68400-22-6	68439-65-6	68516-55-2	68568-47-8	68833-67-0	68922-08-7	68966-80-3	68988-66-4
68400-23-7	68441-64-5	68516-56-3	68568-52-5	68833-68-1	68928-54-1	68966-82-5	68988-67-5
68400-25-9	68442-08-0	68516-57-4	68568-54-7	68833-93-2	68928-63-2	68966-83-6	68991-92-1
68400-26-0	68442-09-1	68516-58-5	68568-55-8	68833-95-4	68928-79-0	68966-84-7	68991-93-2
68400-29-3	68442-63-7	68516-59-6	68568-65-0	68833-96-5	68928-80-3	68966-85-8	68991-95-4
68400-30-6	68442-64-8	68516-60-9	68568-79-6	68833-97-6	68928-81-4	68966-88-1	68992-03-9
68400-32-8	68442-67-1	68516-66-5	68582-45-6	68834-08-2	68929-01-1	68966-92-7	68991-69-1
68400-33-9	68442-68-2	68516-67-6	68583-76-6	68845-12-5	68929-07-7	68966-96-1	68991-76-0
68400-34-0	68442-72-8	68516-69-8	68583-95-9	68845-14-7	68929-08-8	68966-99-4	70025-53-5
68400-35-1	68442-86-4	68516-98-3	68583-99-3	68845-37-4	68929-09-9	68967-00-0	70085-02-8
68400-36-2	68443-32-3	68516-99-4	68586-06-1	68845-38-5	68929-11-3	68967-02-2	70161-58-9
68400-37-3	68443-33-4	68517-11-3	68586-20-9	68845-39-6	68929-12-4	68975-70-2	70179-80-5
68400-38-4	68443-34-5	68524-91-4	68601-95-6	68855-30-1	68929-13-5	68987-39-3	70179-81-6
68400-39-5	68443-35-6	68527-46-8	68609-85-8	68855-31-2	68929-14-6	68987-50-8	70179-82-7
68400-41-9	68443-36-7	68527-61-7	68609-86-9	68855-43-6	68936-95-8	68987-61-1	70179-86-1
68400-42-0	68443-38-9	68527-66-2	68628-60-4	68856-21-3	68938-57-8	68987-62-2	70179-87-2
68400-43-1	68443-43-6	68527-67-3	68630-90-0	68856-26-8	68938-61-4	68987-63-3	70198-17-3
68400-45-3	68443-45-8	68527-68-4	68631-02-7	68859-50-7	68938-62-5	68987-64-4	70198-21-9
68400-46-4	68443-48-1	68527-69-5	68631-04-9	68859-68-7	68938-63-6	68988-28-3	70289-49-5
68400-49-7	68443-52-7	68527-70-8	68631-07-2	68867-55-0	68938-64-7	68988-35-2	70456-77-8
68400-55-5	68443-60-7	68527-71-9	68631-08-3	68867-65-2	68938-65-8	68988-37-4	70615-15-5
68400-56-6	68443-64-1	68527-72-0	68631-09-4	68877-28-1	68938-67-0	68988-62-5	70615-18-8
68400-58-8	68443-71-0	68527-74-2	68631-10-7	68877-30-5	68938-69-2	68988-64-7	70632-39-2
68400-77-1	68443-72-1	68527-76-4	68631-11-8	68877-36-1	68938-79-4	68990-14-7	71607-30-2
68400-78-2	68443-74-3	68527-78-6	68631-12-9	68877-39-4	68938-80-7	68991-91-3	71775-63-8
68400-80-6	68443-76-5	68527-79-7	68631-14-1	68877-56-5	68938-81-8	68991-93-5	71775-65-0
68409-66-5	68443-80-1	68527-80-0	68647-14-3	68877-59-8	68938-96-5	68991-94-6	71775-88-7
68409-68-7	68443-81-2	68527-98-0	68647-32-5	68877-61-2	68953-81-1	68991-96-8	71776-00-6
68411-30-3	68443-89-0	68540-41-0	68647-33-6	68891-95-2	68953-82-2	68991-97-9	71776-02-8
68411-31-4	68444-03-1	68540-77-2	68647-34-7	68892-04-6	68953-90-2	69009-90-1	71776-07-3
68411-32-5	68444-04-2	68540-79-4	68647-35-8	68892-09-1	68953-97-9	69011-12-7	71776-10-8
68411-33-6	68444-06-4	68540-84-1	68647-36-9	68892-12-6	68953-98-0	69029-38-5	71786-31-7
68411-39-2	68444-07-5	68540-85-2	68679-99-2	68892-16-0	68954-69-8	69030-02-0	71786-32-8
68411-46-1	68444-08-6	68540-86-3	68683-27-2	68892-29-5	68957-44-8	69070-63-9	71786-33-9
68411-47-2	68444-09-7	68540-87-4	68683-30-7	68892-30-8	68957-46-0	69070-64-0	71786-67-9
68411-74-5	68444-10-0	68540-88-5	68683-31-8	68900-65-2	68957-48-2	69102-93-8	71798-67-9
68411-75-6	68444-12-2	68540-90-9	68683-35-2	68900-67-4	68957-52-8	69178-37-6	71798-68-0
68411-80-3	68444-15-5	68540-91-0	68683-42-1	68900-70-9	68957-67-5	69178-38-7	71798-69-1
68411-84-7	68444-39-3	68540-92-1	68683-45-4	68900-72-1	68957-70-0	69178-42-3	71798-70-4
68412-22-6	68444-40-6	68540-93-2	68683-46-5	68900-95-8	68957-71-1	69198-43-2	71798-71-5
68412-23-7	68457-72-7	68540-94-3	68698-64-6	68900-98-1	68957-78-8	69205-10-3	71798-72-6
68412-24-8	68459-81-4	68540-95-4	68698-86-2	68900-99-2	68958-91-8	69205-11-4	71798-73-7
68412-25-9	68459-89-2	68540-97-6	68715-88-8	68901-00-8	68959-00-2	69205-13-6	71798-76-0
68412-48-6	68459-98-3	68540-99-8	68715-89-9	68901-02-0	68959-01-3	69226-93-3	71798-77-1
68412-74-8	68460-00-4	68541-01-5	68715-91-3	68901-03-1	68959-03-5	69226-95-5	71798-82-8
68413-42-3	68460-01-5	68541-02-6	68735-92-2	68901-04-2	68959-09-1	69227-09-4	71798-90-8
68413-50-3	68460-04-8	68541-03-7	68738-85-2	68901-07-5	68959-10-4	69227-10-7	71798-92-0
68413-58-1	68460-09-3	68541-05-9	68738-94-3	68901-16-6	68959-11-5	69227-26-5	71798-99-7
68413-59-2	68460-17-3	68541-06-0	68738-96-5	68901-18-8	68959-12-6	69671-11-0	71799-00-3
68413-61-6	68478-39-7	68541-07-1	68738-97-6	68901-24-6	68959-13-7	69815-53-8	71799-03-6
68413-62-7	67478-41-1	68541-69-5	68739-06-0	68901-25-7	68959-14-8	69815-54-9	71799-04-7
68413-63-8	68478-47-7	68541-72-0	68758-63-4	68907-20-0	68959-21-7	69815-55-0	71799-11-6
68413-64-9	68478-60-4	68555-40-8	68758-65-6	68910-11-2	68959-22-8	69815-56-1	71799-12-7
68413-69-4	68478-61-5	68555-54-4	68758-67-8	68911-96-6	68959-29-5	69834-12-4	71799-14-9
68413-70-7	68478-68-2	68555-55-5	68758-68-9	68911-97-7	68959-30-8	69834-17-9	71799-21-8
68413-71-8	68478-91-1	68555-56-6	68758-69-0	68911-98-8	68959-32-0	69834-18-0	71799-22-9
68413-79-6	68479-59-4	68555-57-7	68758-70-3	68911-99-9	68959-33-1	69834-19-1	71799-23-0
68413-81-0	68479-60-7	68555-58-8	68758-71-4	68912-03-8	68959-34-2	69834-20-4	71799-26-3
68413-85-4	68479-65-2	68555-80-6	68758-77-0	68921-35-7	68959-35-3	69834-21-5	71799-27-4
68413-86-5	68479-98-1	68555-82-8	68758-87-2	68921-36-8	68959-36-4	69834-22-6	71799-32-1
68413-87-6	68480-07-9	68555-86-2	68780-28-9	68921-40-4	68959-37-5	69834-23-7	71799-33-2
68413-88-7	68480-19-3	68555-97-5	68784-03-2	68921-41-5	68959-38-6	69847-37-6	71799-34-3
68413-89-8	68480-32-0	68556-00-3	68784-92-9	68921-42-6	68959-39-7	69847-39-8	71799-35-4
68413-90-1	68480-34-2	68556-01-4	68784-94-1	68921-43-7	68959-40-0	69847-46-7	71799-36-5
68413-92-3	68492-75-1	68556-02-5	68784-95-2	68921-46-0	68959-41-1	69847-47-8	71799-37-6
68420-92-8	68492-76-2	68556-03-6	68785-06-8	68921-70-0	68959-42-2	69847-48-9	71799-38-7
68420-93-9	68492-77-3	68556-04-7	68797-42-2	68921-73-3	68966-31-4	69847-49-0	71799-39-8
68422-67-3	68510-43-0	68556-05-8	68797-43-3	68921-75-5	68966-32-5	69847-52-5	71799-40-1
68425-59-2	68510-93-0	68556-06-9	68797-52-4	68921-76-6	68966-33-6	69856-00-4	71799-41-2
68425-60-5	68510-98-5	68556-07-0	68814-00-6	68921-77-7	68966-37-0	69856-09-3	71799-43-4
68425-61-6	68511-02-4	68556-08-1	68814-02-8	68921-79-9	68966-43-8	69856-10-6	71807-32-4
68425-64-9	68511-19-3	68556-09-2	68814-03-9	68921-81-3	68966-44-9	69856-11-7	71807-40-4
68425-74-1	68511-20-6	68556-10-5	68814-04-0	68921-84-6	68966-45-0	69868-11-7	71807-46-0
68425-77-4	68512-07-2	68556-11-6	68814-05-1	68921-88-0	68966-48-3	69868-13-9	71807-47-1
68425-86-5	68512-13-0	68556-12-7	68814-06-2	68921-91-5	68966-49-4	69868-17-3	71807-53-9
68425-91-2	68512-14-1	68556-13-8	68814-07-3	68921-92-6	68966-50-7	69868-19-5	71807-57-3
68425-92-3	68515-24-2	68556-14-9	68814-56-2	68921-93-7	68966-51-8	69880-77-9	71807-58-4
68426-05-1	68515-61-7	68556-15-0	68815-27-0	68921-94-8	68966-52-9	69898-20-0	71807-59-5
68426-08-4	68515-64-0	68556-16-1	68815-70-3	68921-95-9	68966-53-0	69898-60-8	71807-61-9
68427-31-6	68515-96-8	68556-17-2	68815-72-5	68921-99-3	68966-54-1	69898-61-9	71819-49-3
68427-33-8	68516-46-1	68556-20-7	68816-48-8	68922-01-0	68966-75-6	69898-62-0	71819-50-6
68427-34-9	68516-48-3	68556-21-8	68833-59-0	68922-02-1	68966-76-7	69898-63-1	71819-51-7
68427-35-0	68516-51-8	68567-68-0	68833-60-3	68922-04-3	68966-77-8	69898-64-2	71819-52-8



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

19

71819-54-0	71872-68-9
71819-55-1	71872-77-0
71819-56-2	71872-84-9
71819-57-3	71872-88-3
71819-58-4	71872-92-9
71819-59-5	71888-63-6
71819-60-8	71902-02-8
71819-61-9	71902-04-0
71819-62-0	71902-05-1
71819-63-1	71902-06-2
71819-64-2	71902-07-3
71819-65-3	71902-08-4
71819-66-4	71902-09-5
71819-67-5	71902-10-8
71819-68-6	71902-13-1
71819-69-7	71902-15-3
71819-70-0	71902-16-4
71819-72-2	71902-17-5
71819-73-3	71902-18-6
71819-74-4	72528-70-2
71819-75-5	72749-39-4
71819-76-6	72749-40-7
71819-77-7	72749-41-8
71819-78-8	72749-42-9
71819-79-9	72827-67-9
71819-81-3	72827-68-0
71819-82-4	72827-69-1
71819-84-6	72827-70-4
71819-85-7	72827-71-5
71819-86-8	72827-72-6
71819-88-0	72827-73-7
71819-89-1	72827-74-8
71819-90-4	72827-75-9
71819-93-7	72827-76-0
71832-06-9	72827-77-1
71832-07-0	72827-78-2
71832-08-1	72827-79-3
71832-09-2	72827-81-7
71832-10-5	72827-82-8
71832-11-6	72827-84-0
71832-12-7	72827-85-1
71832-13-8	72827-86-2
71832-15-0	72827-87-3
71832-16-1	72827-88-4
71832-17-2	72827-89-5
71832-18-3	72827-90-8
71832-19-4	72827-91-9
71832-20-7	72827-93-1
71832-25-2	72827-94-2
71832-26-3	72827-95-3
71832-27-4	72827-96-4
71838-36-3	72827-97-5
71838-37-4	72827-98-6
71838-38-5	72827-99-7
71838-40-9	72828-01-4
71838-41-0	72828-03-6
71838-43-2	72828-04-7
71838-44-3	72828-05-8
71838-46-5	72828-06-9
71838-47-6	72828-07-0
71838-48-7	
71838-49-8	
71838-50-1	
71838-51-2	
71838-52-3	
71838-53-4	
71838-57-8	
71838-60-3	
71838-63-6	
71838-64-7	
71838-66-9	
71838-73-8	
71838-98-7	
71839-14-0	
71839-16-2	
71839-17-3	
71849-97-3	
71872-28-1	
71872-29-2	
71872-33-8	
71872-35-0	
71872-39-4	
71872-46-3	
71872-58-7	

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

20

Acetosol dark Violet 5400  
 Acid Brown 90  
 Aciderm Light Brown MSG  
 Aciderm Light Brown MIGG  
 Aciderm Light Brown MITT  
 Acid Green 68:1  
 Acidol Olive MSGL  
 Acid Orange 8  
 Acid Orange 24  
 Acid Orange 72  
 Acid Red 114  
 Acrolite Fast Blue CD  
 Agrox 3-way seed treatment  
 2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethylbenzene  
 2-Amino-2,5-dichlorobenzophenone  
 4-[(4-Amino-5-methoxy-o-tolyl)azo]-4-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, benzenesulfonate  
 1-Amino-4-(3 and 4-methylendimethylamino-anilino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-anthracene-2-sulfonic acid  
 m-Aminopyrazolone  
 Amyl cinnamic aldehyde diethylacetal  
 2'-Anilino-6-diethylamino-3-methylfluoran  
 8-Anilino-5-(p-hydroxyanilino)-1-sulfonic acid  
 Anthrasol Brown JBR  
 Antioxidant AFC  
 Antioxidant ANPD  
 Antioxidant KA 9056  
 Antioxidant KA 9059  
 Antioxidant MBP 5P  
 Antiozonant AFD  
 Araldite DW 0116  
 Astrazon Black M  
 Astrazon Brown MD  
 Bafixan Black BR  
 Bafixan Black TX 4272  
 Bafixan Black TX 4275  
 Bafixan Red TX 4282  
 Bafixan TX 3418  
 Bafixan Yellow TX 4277  
 Bafixan Yellow TX 4279  
 Bafixan Yellow TX 4281  
 Barium lithol Red DCC 2308  
 Basic Blue 27  
 Basic fast Black DP  
 Basic Violet 66  
 Basic Yellow 111  
 Baysin Lustre K  
 4,4'-Bis( $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethylcarbonyldiphenylamine)  
 5-[Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2,2'-chloro-4-nitrophenylazobenzanilide  
 Black leuco dye C 1260  
 Butranil  
 Calcofast Spirit Red 1020  
 Calco Solvent Blue 1007  
 Caracid Blue 15R  
 Caracid Dark Green GN  
 N-(3-Carboxy-3-hydroxypropyl)- $\alpha$ -tolylloxycarbamate  
 Carosperse Blue B  
 Centifol  
 Centifol acetate  
 Chloramine Fast Brown No. 12  
 Chlorazol chloride  
 3-Chloro-4-hydroxyquinoline-3,4-carbonic acid  
 1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-N-ethylaniline  
 4-Chloro-3,5-xylene  
 Chrome Black WRD  
 Chrome Leather Fast Black TU  
 Chromofine Blue bx  
 Cibacron Navy Blue 2R  
 Cibacron Print Black G  
 Clarion Red Lake C Homologue  
 CMC Blue C  
 CMC Blue K  
 Cooltreat 101  
 Coranil Brown FR  
 Coranil Brown HFM  
 Coranil Brown LF  
 Coranil Brown TG  
 Coranil Gray GB  
 Coranil Olive HEGB, 3B  
 Cottestrene Black msa  
 Cottestrene Black SR  
 Cottestrene Blue MSBC  
 Cottestrene Blue SBC  
 Cottestrene Blue SCL  
 Cottestrene Brown MSG  
 Cottestrene Brown SG  
 Cottestrene Dark Blue msdb  
 Cottestrene Dark Blue sdb  
 Cottestrene Green MSFB  
 Cottestrene Green SFB  
 Cottestrene Grey SB  
 Cottestrene Navy Blue sb  
 Cottestrene Olive Green sb  
 Cottestrene Red MSBB  
 Cottestrene Red MSGG  
 Cottestrene Red SGG  
 Cottestrene Yellow SSG  
 Cottestrene Yellow MS5G  
 Cromophthal Yellow H2R  
 Cuprophényl Brown 2BL  
 Cyanine Blue 103  
 Cyanoethylmethyl ester  
 Cyclohexylcyclopentenyl acetate  
 Cyclopentamine hybenzate  
 Dark Green M-8305 A  
 Derma Brown 1288  
 Derma carbon 1338  
 Derma carbon BF  
 Dermafix Havana G  
 Dextroamphetamine tannate  
 Diazo Black Fast HNB  
 4-Diazo-2,5-dimethoxyphenolmorpholine  
 Diazol Black BN  
 Diazol Black Fn  
 2-Diazo-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid, sodium salt  
 3-(Diethylamino)acetanilino  
 O,O'-Diethyl-O'-pyrazinyl phosphorodithioate  
 Dihydrophenylglycine  
 N,N-Dimethyldibenz[b,e]oxepin-[11(6H),r]propylamine  
 Dimethyl-5-sulfoisophthalate, sodium salt  
 Dimethyltetrahydrobenzaldehyde  
 Direct Black L  
 Direct Black 190  
 Direct Blue 125  
 Direct Brilliant Blue BL  
 Direct Yellow 5  
 Direct Yellow 314  
 Disperse Black 1  
 Disperse Blue 78  
 Disperse Brown 1  
 Disperse Red 73:2  
 Disperse Violet 27  
 Disperse Yellow 42  
 Dispersol Red D 20  
 Di- and tribromosalicylanilide  
 Drimalan Green G  
 EDA Adduct 870  
 Elbenyl Red CBN  
 Eporal D.A.D.P.S.  
 Erionyl Blue P-2R  
 Erionyl Yellow P3R  
 2-(N-Ethyl-N-cyanoethyl)-4-acetaminoanisole  
 Ethylphenylbutanal  
 Eukesolar Navy Blue R  
 Euthylen Blue 692  
 Euvinyl Yellow 128  
 Fast Blue LM  
 Fical AF 100  
 Filamid Red 841  
 Filamid Yellow 2732  
 Filester Yellow 2648 A  
 Filester Yellow 4610  
 Flexo Black G  
 Fluorescent Red SW  
 Fluorescent Pink M8  
 Glycol adipate  
 Golden Yellow FGRR  
 Granox Granox N-M seed treatment  
 Hansa Red 3B  
 Hecto Black R  
 Hello Fast Green 6G-CP  
 Hostacor H  
 Hostaprint Red F-5RK  
 Hostavat Grey EGTB

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

21

Hostavat Grey NC  
 Hostavat Yellow F3GS  
 2-Hydroxymethylindanol-1-formaldehyde acetate  
 (Indolarome)  
 Indacid Crimson 6 bl  
 Indanthrene brilliant Orange rrts  
 Indenodioxane  
 Irgalan Brown 2-GLC  
 Irgalan Green GL-KWL  
 Irgazin Red 08255 B  
 Irisol ether  
 Isobutylidimethyl anthranilate  
 3-Isocamphyl-5-cyclohexanol  
 Isophthalo Blue DE 7560  
 4-Isopropenyl-1-carboxaldehyde, antioxime  
 Kayarus Supra Yellow PG  
 Lasamid  
 Leuco Sulfur Black 10  
 Levafix Brilliant Blue E3G  
 Levalan Olive I-GL  
 Libia Brown TNB  
 Linnol Blue KLG  
 Lithol Rubine DCC 2739  
 Luconyl Black X60  
 Luconyl Blue 708  
 Luconyl Yellow 177  
 Lumin Brown G  
 Lumin Brown GR  
 Lumin Brown GT  
 Luminous Red G  
 Lumin Yellow gt  
 Macrolex Red 1069  
 Maleic acid, tribasic lead salt  
 Maxilon Dark Blue ZR  
 Maxilon Red M-Red  
 2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, zinc chloride  
 Metanilicazoanisidine  
 1-Methoxy-2-nitroacetylaminobenzene  
 p-Methylethylphenyl glycidate  
 1-Methylisohexylhexahydrobenzaldehyde  
 3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone-1-(4'-sulfophenyl)-5-  
 pyrazolone-3,3-dicarboxylic acid  
 p-Methyltetrahydroquinoline  
 Micracete Yellow A2R  
 Microlith Black 180 FP  
 Microlith Blue ABRK  
 Microlith Bordeaux RA  
 Microlith Bordeaux RT  
 Microlith Brown 2R-A  
 Microlith Brown 5R-K  
 Microlith Gold G-T  
 Microlith Green G-K  
 Microlith Orange 3R-K  
 Microlith Red BR-K  
 Microlith Scarlet R-K  
 Microlith Yellow G3K  
 Microlith Yellow 3R-K  
 Microlith Yellow 501-T  
 Microlith Yellow 2R-K  
 Mordant Black 98  
 Mordant Red 11  
 $\beta$ -Naphthylisobutyl ether  
 Neo-indisan  
 Neopralac Blue RON  
 Neozapon Green 3G  
 Nitraminic acid  
 Nitrodiazoxyl acid  
 4-Nitro-2,4-dimethylacetanilide  
 p-Nitrophenol, sodium salt  
 Nitrosulfon B  
 Nylanthrene Navy Blue LFWG  
 1-Octadecenyl-2-naphthenyltetrahydropyrimidine  
 Octylphenoxydiethoxy chloride  
 Oricinol monohydrate  
 Oxanone crystals  
 d-Oxyphene base  
 Oxyphenylon  
 Palacet Black BPD  
 Palacet Black ND  
 Palanil Black BL  
 Palanil Orange 3-GH  
 Palanil Orange-2PD  
 Palanil Red FEN  
 Palanthrene Black 1FP  
 Palanthrene Black RBS  
 Palanthrene Brilliant Green 4gp  
 Palanthrene Direct Black R  
 Palanthrene Red FBA  
 Percacid Brilliant Blue G-2LU  
 Permanent HR 70  
 Permanent Red FH4B  
 Phenylchloroformilate  
 m-Phenyleneisophthalamide  
 Phenylethyldimethyl acrylate  
 d(-)-2-Phenylglycine, potassium acetaldehyde salt  
 Pigment Blue 15:3  $\beta$ -form  
 Pigment Fast Green 6G-CP  
 Pigment Fast IRK  
 Pigment Green 36  
 Pigment Red 17  
 Pigment Red 22  
 Pigment Red 48:1 Barium  
 Pigment Red 48:2 Calcium  
 Pigment Red 49:2 Calcium  
 Pigment Red 57:1 Calcium  
 Pigment Red DCC 2747  
 Pigment Violet 49  
 Pigment Violet 3 PTA  
 Pilate Fast Blue RRN  
 Predisol Blue CF  
 Predisol Magenta CC 9542  
 Predisol Red CB 9541  
 Primulinesulfonic acid  
 Procion Blue 5G-PC  
 Procion Brown B  
 Procion Orange GPC  
 Procion Red 4G-PC  
 Procion Yellow HGR  
 Reactive Orange 78  
 Red B Corial  
 Remazol Brilliant Blue BF  
 Remazol Brilliant GGF  
 Remazol Brilliant Red 6D  
 Remazol Brilliant SBB  
 Reomet SBT  
 Resocoton Black R  
 Resocoton Blue G  
 Resocoton Red G  
 Resocoton Yellow G  
 Resolin Black base A  
 Rhodamine F4-FK  
 Rhodamine B-SF 7919  
 Ritamide  
 Samaron Brown JRN  
 Samaron Orange BR  
 Sandocyl Blue B-3GLE  
 Sandoplast Red 2B  
 Sandorin Red 1664  
 Sodium ferric ethylenediaminedihydroxyphenylacetate  
 Sodium tolyltriazole  
 Solanthrene Yellow GCL  
 Solvent 7 Base MR  
 Solvent Blue 32  
 Solvent Blue 36  
 Solvent Blue 59  
 Solvent Orange 7  
 Solvent Yellow 77  
 Special Black 7984  
 Special Fast Blue G  
 Spirit Black RB  
 Spirit Black SB  
 Spirit Fast Scarlet GM  
 Spirit Green 4  
 Spirit Green 6  
 Spirit Soluble Fast Black M  
 Spirit Soluble Fast Black RE  
 Spirit Soluble Fast Fiery Red B  
 Spirit Soluble Fast Green HLK  
 Stabaxol P  
 Subla Print Blue S70038  
 Subla Print Blue 70032  
 Subla Print Pink S70009  
 Subla Print Red S70052  
 Subla Print Red 70027  
 Subla Print Yellow 70001  
 m-Sulfaminopyrazolone  
 Sulfon BTF  
 Sulfur Brown BCF

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

22

Sulpho Rhodamine BG  
Tarasol Black RL  
Tectilon Brilliant Blue FR  
Tetraphenyltin chloride  
Tetraphenyltin hydroxide  
Tetraphenyltin succinic acid  
Thermoplast Black M  
d-Thiolactone  
m-Tolidine dihydrochloride  
Toluzone  
2,3,3-Trimethylindoline  
Unisperse Black C paste  
Unisperse Red 41211  
Urethane Blue paste BU  
Urethane Blue paste RS  
Urethane Green paste GU  
Urethane Red paste BBS  
Urethane Red paste BH  
Urethane Red paste GU  
Urethane Yellow paste GH  
Urethane Yellow paste RU  
Vat Black P2R  
Vat Brown 3  
Vat Green 2  
Vat Olive Green  
Vat Orange 9 12X  
Veranthrene Brown br  
Veratrol pure  
Vestamid T 170  
Vialon Fast Brown RL  
Vialon Fast Navy Blue RL  
Vulcanox PAN  
Vulkacit F/C (K)  
Vulkacit DC  
Vulkacit DM/MG  
Vulkacit TR  
Vulkanox HS  
Waxoline Black OBP  
Waxoline Rubine TR

**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)**

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

**STATISTICAL ANNEXES**

Annex A -- Schedule C, Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

Annex B -- International Standard Country Codes

Annex C -- Schedule D, Customs District and Port Codes



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## ANNEX A

### Schedule C - Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Schedule C contains the country and territory designations for use in compiling the U.S. export and import statistics. These designations should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required. The first part of this schedule contains the country designations arranged in numeric order by continent and listed in sequence within each continent generally from north to south and west to east. Abbreviated country designations, which are used in lieu of complete country names in some foreign trade reports, are also shown. The second part contains a listing in alphabetical arrangement of the countries, territories, etc., with their numeric codes.

When reporting statistical information the 4-digit designation should be used. The 3-digit combinations or headings are shown for reference purposes only since some foreign trade reports contain information based on the first three digits of the numeric code.

Revisions to Schedule C will be announced in the form of "special notices" to data users, as Public Bulletins to Schedule B, Statistical Classification of Domestic and Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States, and as supplements to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated for statistical purposes (HTS). HTS also includes a list of International Standard (ISO) country codes to be used by importers to report country of origin.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
NORTH AMERICA		
100.0	United States of America . . . . .	USA
101.0	Greenland . . . . .	Greenld
122.0	Canada . . . . .	Canada
161.0	St. Pierre and Miquelon . . . . .	SP Mqel
201.0	Mexico . . . . . Includes Isla de Cozumel and Islas Revillagigedo.	Mexico
205.0	Guatemala . . . . .	Guatmal
208.0	Belize . . . . .	Belize
211.0	El Salvador . . . . .	Salvadr
215.0	Honduras . . . . . Includes Islas de la Bahia and the Swan Islands.	Hondura
219.0	Nicaragua . . . . .	Nicarag
223.0	Costa Rica . . . . .	C Rica
225.0	Panama . . . . .	Panama
232.0	Bermuda . . . . .	Bermuda
236.0	Bahamas . . . . . Includes Grand Bahama, Great Abaco, Harbour Island, Eleuthera, New Providence, Andros, Great Exuma, Long Island, Great Inagua, and associated small islands.	Bahamas
239.0	Cuba . . . . . Includes Isla de Pinos.	Cuba
241.0	Jamaica . . . . . Includes Morant Cays and Pedro Cays.	Jamaica
243.0	Turks and Caicos Islands . . . . .	Turk Is
244.0	Cayman Islands . . . . .	Cayman
245.0	Haiti . . . . . Includes Ile de la Gonave and Tortuga Island.	Haiti
247.0	Dominican Republic . . . . .	Dom Rep



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
NORTH AMERICA--(Continued)		
248.1	Anguilla . . . . . Includes Sombrero Island.	Anglla
248.2	British Virgin Islands . . . . . Includes Anegada, Jost Van Dyke, Tortola, and Virgin Gorda Islands.	B Virgn
248.3	St. Kitts and Nevis . . . . .	St. KN
248.4	Antigua . . . . . Includes Barbuda and Redonda Islands.	Antigua
248.5	Montserrat . . . . .	Monsrat
248.6	Dominica . . . . .	Dominca
248.7	St. Lucia . . . . .	S Lucia
248.8	St. Vincent and the Grenadines . . . . . Excluding the Southern Grenadines.	S Vn Gr
248.9	Grenada . . . . . Includes southern Grenadine Islands.	Grenada
272.0	Barbados . . . . .	Barbado
274.0	Trinidad and Tobago . . . . .	Trinid
277.1	Netherlands Antilles . . . . . Includes Curacao, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustatius, and St. Martin (Southern part).	N Antil
277.9	Aruba . . . . .	Aruba
283.1	Guadeloupe . . . . . Includes Grande-Terre, Basse-Terre, Iles des Saintes, Iles de la Petite-Terre, La Desirade, Ile Saint-Barthelemy, Marie-Galante, and northern St. Martin.	Guadlpe
283.9	Martinique . . . . .	Martinq
SOUTH AMERICA		
301.0	Colombia . . . . .	Colomb
307.0	Venezuela . . . . .	Venez
312.0	Guyana . . . . .	Guyana
315.0	Suriname . . . . .	Surinam
317.0	French Guiana . . . . .	F Guian
331.0	Ecuador . . . . .	Ecuador
333.0	Peru . . . . .	Peru
335.0	Bolivia . . . . . Includes the Galapagos Islands.	Bolivia

**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1**  
*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
<b>SOUTH AMERICA--(Continued)</b>		
337.0	Chile . . . . . Includes Isla Sala y Gomez, Islas San Felix, Islas San Ambrosio, Islas Juan Fernandez, and Easter Island.	Chile
351.0	Brazil . . . . . Includes Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo, Fernando de Noronha, and the Ilha da Trindade (in South Atlantic).	Brazil
353.0	Paraguay . . . . .	Paragua
355.0	Uruguay . . . . .	Uruguay
357.0	Argentina . . . . .	Argent
372.0	Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) . . . . . Includes Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	Falk Is
<b>EUROPE</b>		
400.0	Iceland . . . . .	Iceland
401.0	Sweden . . . . . Includes the Islands of Oland and Gotland (Gothland).	Sweden
403.1	Svalbard, Jan Mayen Island . . . . .	Sv Jm Is
403.9	Norway . . . . .	Norway
405.0	Finland . . . . . Includes the Aland Islands.	Finland
409.1	Faroe Islands . . . . .	Faroe
409.9	Denmark . . . . . Includes the island of Bornholm	Denmark
412.0	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland . . . . . Includes England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland.	U King
419.0	Ireland . . . . . Excludes Northern Ireland.	Ireland
421.0	Netherlands . . . . .	Nethlds
423.1	Belgium . . . . .	Belgium
423.9	Luxembourg . . . . .	Luxmbrg

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
EUROPE--(Continued)		
427.1	Andorra . . . . .	Andorra
427.2	Monaco . . . . .	Monaco
427.9	France . . . . . Includes Corsica	France
428.0	Federal Republic of Germany . . . . . Includes the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) and Berlin.	FR Germ
433.0	Austria . . . . .	Austria
435.0	Czechoslovakia . . . . .	Czecho
437.0	Hungary . . . . .	Hungary
441.1	Liechtenstein . . . . .	Lichten
441.9	Switzerland . . . . .	Switzld
455.0	Poland . . . . .	Poland
461.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (in Europe and Asia) . . . . . Includes the Sakhalin and Kuril Islands, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania.	USSR
470.0	Spain . . . . . Includes the Balearic and Canary Islands, Ceuta, Melilla, Islas Chafarinas, Penon de Alhucemas and Penon de Velez de la Gomera.	Spain
471.0	Portugal . . . . . Includes the Azores and Madeira Islands.	Portugl
472.0	Gibraltar . . . . .	Gibralt
473.0	Malta and Gozo . . . . .	Malta
475.1	San Marino . . . . .	San Mar
475.2	Vatican City . . . . .	Vat Cty
475.9	Italy . . . . . Includes the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, and Lampedusa.	Italy
479.0	Yugoslavia . . . . . Includes Otok Lastovo (Lagosta).	Yugoslv
481.0	Albania . . . . .	Albania

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
EUROPE--(Continued)		
484.0	Greece . . . . . Includes Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Limnos, Samothraki, Khios, Samos, Lesvos, and the Dodecanese, including Rhodes Island.	Greece
485.0	Romania . . . . .	Romania
487.0	Bulgaria . . . . .	Bulgar
489.0	Turkey (in Europe and Asia) . . . . .	Turkey
491.0	Cyprus . . . . .	Cyprus
ASIA		
502.0	Syria . . . . .	Syria
504.0	Lebanon . . . . .	Lebanon
505.0	Iraq . . . . .	Iraq
507.0	Iran . . . . .	Iran
508.1	Israel . . . . .	Israel
508.2	Gaza Strip administered by Israel . . . . .	Gaza
508.3	West Bank administered by Israel . . . . .	Westbnk
511.0	Jordan . . . . .	Jordan
513.0	Kuwait . . . . .	Kuwait
516.0	Iraq-Saudi Arabia Neutral Zone . . . . .	SA NZ
517.0	Saudi Arabia . . . . .	S Arab
518.0	Qatar . . . . .	Qatar
520.0	United Arab Emirates . . . . .	Arab Em
521.0	Republic of Yemen . . . . . Includes the former Yemen Arab Republic, the former People's Democratic Republic of Yemen, and the islands of Kamaran, Perim and Socotra.	Yemen
523.0	Oman . . . . .	Oman
525.0	Bahrain . . . . .	Bahrain
531.0	Afghanistan . . . . .	Afghan
533.0	India . . . . . Includes the Andaman, Nicobar, and Laccadive Islands.	India
535.0	Pakistan . . . . .	Pakistn

**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1**  
*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
ASIA--(Continued)		
536.0	Nepal . . . . .	Nepal
538.0	Bangladesh . . . . .	Bngldsh
542.0	Sri Lanka . . . . .	Sri Lka
546.0	Burma (Myanmar) . . . . .	Burma
549.0	Thailand . . . . .	Thailnd
552.0	Vietnam . . . . .	Vietnam
553.0	Laos . . . . .	Laos
555.0	Cambodia . . . . .	Cambod
557.0	Malaysia . . . . . Includes the former Federation of Malaya, Sarawak, and Sabah.	Malaysa
559.0	Singapore . . . . .	Singapr
560.0	Indonesia . . . . . Includes the former Portuguese Timor.	Indnsia
561.0	Brunei . . . . .	Brunei
565.0	Philippines . . . . .	Phil R
566.0	Macao . . . . .	Macao
568.2	Bhutan . . . . .	Bhutan
568.3	Maldives Islands . . . . .	Maldivs
570.0	China. . . . .	China
574.0	Mongolia . . . . .	Mongola
579.0	North Korea . . . . .	No Kor
580.0	Korea, Republic of . . . . .	Kor Rep
582.0	Hong Kong . . . . .	Hg Kong
583.0	Taiwan . . . . . Includes Pescadores.	Taiwan
588.0	Japan . . . . . Includes the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Ryukyus (including Okinawa, Sakishima, and all other Ryukyu islands), and the following islands: Nansei-Shoto, Nampo-Shoto, Bonin, Nishino-shima (Rosario), Volcano, Daito-Jima, Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela), and Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus).	Japan

**HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1**  
*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
<b>AUSTRALIA and OCEANIA</b>		
602.1	Australia . . . . . Includes Tasmania, Lord Howe Island, Macquarie Island, Ashmore and Cartier Islands.	Austral
602.2	Norfolk Island . . . . .	Norfolk
602.3	Cocos (Keeling) Island . . . . .	Cocos I
602.4	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean) . . . . .	Crist I
602.9	Heard Island and McDonald Islands . . . . .	Heard I
604.0	Papua New Guinea . . . . . Includes eastern New Guinea, the Bismarck, and Louisiade Archipelagos, the Admiralty, d'Entrecasteaux, Northern Solomon (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), and the islands of New Britain, New Ireland, and associated small islands.	New Gui
614.1	New Zealand . . . . . Includes Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Campbell, Kermadec, Chatham, Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and associated small islands.	N Zeal
614.2	Cook Islands . . . . .	Cook Is
614.3	Tokelau Islands . . . . .	Tokelau
614.4	Niue . . . . .	Niue
615.0	Western Samoa . . . . .	W Samoa
622.3	Solomon Islands . . . . . Includes southern Solomon Islands, primarily Guadalcanal, Malaita, San Cristobal, Santa Isabel, and Choiseul.	Solmn I
622.4	Vanuatu . . . . .	Vanuatu
622.5	Pitcairn Island . . . . .	Pitcarn
622.6	Kiribati . . . . . Includes Gilbert Islands, Banaba (Ocean Island), the Phoenix Islands, including Canton and Enderbury Islands, and Washington, Fanning, Christmas, Malden, Starbuck, Caroline, Vostok, and Flint in the Line Islands.	Kiribat
622.7	Tuvalu . . . . . Includes the former Ellice Islands.	Tuvalu
641.2	New Caledonia . . . . . Includes the Loyalty Islands, Isle of Pines, and Walpole Island.	N Cald'n
641.3	Wallis and Futuna . . . . .	Wallis
641.4	French Polynesia . . . . . Includes the Society Islands, Tuamotu and Gambier, Marquesas Islands, the Iles Australes, and Clipperton Island.	FR Poly
681.0	Marshall Islands . . . . .	Marshal
682.0	Federated States of Micronesia . . . . .	Microns
683.0	Palau . . . . .	Palau

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AUSTRALIA and OCEANIA -- (Continued)		
686.2	Nauru . . . . .	Nauru
686.3	Fiji . . . . .	Fiji
686.4	Tonga . . . . .	Tonga
AFRICA		
714.0	Morocco . . . . . Includes Ifni.	Moroc
721.0	Algeria . . . . .	Algeria
723.0	Tunisia . . . . .	Tunisia
725.0	Libya . . . . .	Libya
729.0	Egypt . . . . .	Egypt
732.0	Sudan . . . . .	Sudan
737.0	Western Sahara . . . . .	W Sahar
738.0	Equatorial Guinea . . . . . Includes Rio Muni, Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po), Pagalu (Annobon), Corisco, and Elobey Islands.	Eq Guin
741.0	Mauritania . . . . .	Mauritn
742.0	Cameroon . . . . .	Camroon
744.0	Senegal . . . . .	Senegal
745.0	Mali . . . . .	Mali
746.0	Guinea . . . . .	Guinea
747.0	Sierra Leone . . . . .	Sier Ln
748.0	Ivory Coast . . . . .	Ivy Cst
749.0	Ghana . . . . .	Ghana
750.0	The Gambia . . . . .	Gambia
751.0	Niger . . . . .	Niger
752.0	Togo . . . . .	Togo
753.0	Nigeria . . . . .	Nigeria
754.0	Central African Republic . . . . .	C Af Rp

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
	AFRICA -- (Continued)	
755.0	Gabon . . . . .	Gabon
756.0	Chad . . . . .	Chad
758.0	St. Helena . . . . . Includes the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristan da Cunha.	S Helna
760.0	Burkina . . . . .	Burkina
761.0	Benin . . . . .	Benin
762.0	Angola . . . . . Includes Cabinda.	Angola
763.0	Congo (Brazzaville) . . . . .	Co Braz
764.2	Guinea-Bissau . . . . .	G Bisau
764.3	Cape Verde . . . . .	C Verde
764.4	Sao Tome and Principe . . . . .	Sao T P
765.0	Liberia . . . . .	Liberia
766.0	Zaire . . . . .	Zaire
767.0	Burundi . . . . .	Burundi
769.0	Rwanda . . . . .	Rwanda
770.0	Somalia . . . . .	Somalia
774.0	Ethiopia . . . . .	Ethiop
777.0	Djibouti . . . . .	Djibuti
778.0	Uganda . . . . .	Uganda
779.0	Kenya . . . . .	Kenya
780.0	Seychelles . . . . . Includes Aldabra Islands, Alphonse, Bijoutier, and St. Francois Islands, Amirante Isles, Cosmoledo Group, Farquhar Group, Ile Desroches, and St. Pierre Island.	Seychel
781.0	British Indian Ocean Territory . . . . . Includes the Chagos Archipelago and Diego Garcia Island.	B Ind O
783.0	Tanzania . . . . .	Tnzania
785.0	Mauritius . . . . . Includes Rodrigues Island, Agalega Islands, Cargados Carajos Shoals.	Maurit



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Schedule C code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA -- (Continued)		
787.0	Mozambique . . . . .	Mozambq
788.0	Madagascar . . . . .	Madagas
789.0	Comoros . . . . .	Comoros
790.4	Reunion . . . . .	Reunion
790.5	French Southern and Antarctic Lands . . . . .	F So Ant
791.0	Republic of South Africa . . . . .	Rep SAF
792.0	Namibia . . . . .	Namibia
793.0	Botswana . . . . .	Botswan
794.0	Zambia . . . . .	Zambia
795.0	Swaziland . . . . .	Swazlnd
796.0	Zimbabwe . . . . .	Zimbabwe
797.0	Malawi . . . . .	Malawi
799.0	Lesotho . . . . .	Lesotho
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
903.0	Puerto Rico . . . . .	P Rico
911.0	Virgin Islands of the United States . . . . .	Virg Is
935.0	Guam . . . . .	Guam
951.0	American Samoa . . . . . Including Tutuila Island and dependencies.	Am Sam
961.0	Northern Mariana Islands . . . . .	N Mar I
980.0	United States Outlying Islands . . . . . Includes Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Palmyra Atoll, and Wake Island.	US O Is

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
Abaco Islands . . . . .	2360	Buka Island . . . . .	6040
Admiralty Islands . . . . .	6040	Bulgaria . . . . .	4870
Aegean Islands . . . . .	4840	Burkina . . . . .	7600
Afghanistan . . . . .	5310	Burma (Myanmar) . . . . .	5460
Agalega Islands . . . . .	7850	Burundi . . . . .	7670
Aland Islands . . . . .	4050	Cabinda . . . . .	7620
Albania . . . . .	4810	Caicos Islands . . . . .	2430
Aldabra Islands . . . . .	7800	Cambodia . . . . .	5550
Algeria . . . . .	7210	Cameroon . . . . .	7420
Alhucemas Islands . . . . .	4700	Campbell Island . . . . .	6141
Alphonse Island . . . . .	7800	Canada . . . . .	1220
American Samoa . . . . .	9510	Canary Island . . . . .	4700
Amirante Isles . . . . .	7800	Canton and Enderbury Islands . . . . .	6226
Andaman Islands . . . . .	5330	Cape Verde . . . . .	7643
Andorra . . . . .	4271	Cargados Carajos Shoals . . . . .	7850
Andros Islands . . . . .	2360	Caroline Island (in the Line Islands) . . . . .	6226
Anegada Islands . . . . .	2482	Cartier Island . . . . .	6021
Angola . . . . .	7620	Cayman Islands . . . . .	2440
Anguilla Island . . . . .	2481	Central African Republic . . . . .	7540
Annobon Island . . . . .	7380	Ceuta . . . . .	4700
Antigua Island . . . . .	2484	Chad . . . . .	7560
Antilles, Netherlands . . . . .	2771	Chafarinas Islas . . . . .	4700
Antipodes Islands . . . . .	6141	Chagos Archipelago . . . . .	7810
Argentina . . . . .	3570	Channel Islands . . . . .	4120
Aruba Island . . . . .	2779	Chatham Island . . . . .	6141
Ascension Island . . . . .	7580	Chile . . . . .	3370
Ashmore Island . . . . .	6021	China . . . . .	5700
Auckland Island . . . . .	6141	Choiseul Island . . . . .	6223
Australes, Iles . . . . .	6414	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean) . . . . .	6024
Australia . . . . .	6021	Christmas Island (in the Line Islands) . . . . .	6226
Austria . . . . .	4330	Clipperton Island . . . . .	6414
Azores . . . . .	4710	Cocos Islands . . . . .	6023
Bahamas . . . . .	2360	Colombia . . . . .	3010
Bahia, Islas de la . . . . .	2150	Comoros . . . . .	7890
Bahrain . . . . .	5250	Congo (Brazzaville) . . . . .	7630
Baker Island . . . . .	9800	Cook Islands . . . . .	6142
Balearic Islands . . . . .	4700	Corisco Island . . . . .	7380
Banaba . . . . .	6226	Corsica Island . . . . .	4279
Bangladesh . . . . .	5380	Cosmoledo Group . . . . .	7800
Barbados . . . . .	2720	Costa Rica . . . . .	2230
Barbuda Island . . . . .	2484	Cozumel, Isla de . . . . .	2010
Basse-terre . . . . .	2831	Crete Island . . . . .	4840
Bear Island (Bjornoya) . . . . .	4031	Cuba . . . . .	2390
Belgium . . . . .	4231	Curacao Island . . . . .	2771
Belize . . . . .	2080	Cyprus . . . . .	4910
Benin . . . . .	7610	Czechoslovakia . . . . .	4350
Berlin . . . . .	4280	Daito-Jima Islands . . . . .	5880
Bermuda . . . . .	2320	Denmark (except Greenland) . . . . .	4099
Bhutan . . . . .	5682	d'Entrecasteaux Islands . . . . .	6040
Bijoutier Island . . . . .	7800	Desirade Island . . . . .	2831
Bismarck Archipelago . . . . .	6040	Desroches, Ile . . . . .	7800
Bjornoya Island . . . . .	4031	Diego Garcia Island . . . . .	7810
Bolivia . . . . .	3350	Djibouti . . . . .	7770
Bonaire Island . . . . .	2771	Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island) . . . . .	4840
Bonin Islands . . . . .	5880	Dominica Island . . . . .	2486
Bornholm Island . . . . .	4099	Dominican Republic . . . . .	2470
Botswana . . . . .	7930	Easter Island . . . . .	3370
Bougainville Islands . . . . .	6040	Ecuador . . . . .	3310
Bounty Island . . . . .	6141	Egypt . . . . .	7290
Brazil . . . . .	3510		
British Indian Ocean Territory . . . . .	7810		
British Virgin Islands . . . . .	2482		
Brunei . . . . .	5610		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
El Salvador . . . . .	2110	Heard Island . . . . .	6029
Elba Island . . . . .	4759	Hebrides Islands . . . . .	4120
Eleuthera Island . . . . .	2360	Hokkaido Island . . . . .	5880
Ellice Islands (Tuvalu) . . . . .	6227	Honduras . . . . .	2150
Elobey Islands . . . . .	7380	Hong Kong . . . . .	5820
Enderbury Islands . . . . .	6226	Honshu Island . . . . .	5880
England . . . . .	4120	Howland Island . . . . .	9800
Equatorial Guinea . . . . .	7380	Hungary . . . . .	4370
Estonia . . . . .	4610	Iceland . . . . .	4000
Ethiopia . . . . .	7740	Ifni . . . . .	7140
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) . . . . .	3720	Inaccessible Island . . . . .	7580
Fanning Atoll . . . . .	6226	India . . . . .	5330
Faroe Islands . . . . .	4091	Indonesia . . . . .	5600
Farquhar Group . . . . .	7800	Ionian Islands . . . . .	4840
Federal Republic of Germany . . . . .	4280	Iran . . . . .	5070
Fernando de Noronha Island . . . . .	3510	Iraq . . . . .	5050
Fernando Po . . . . .	7380	Ireland (except Northern Ireland) . . . . .	4190
Fiji . . . . .	6863	Ireland, Northern . . . . .	4120
Finland . . . . .	4050	Israel . . . . .	5081
Flint Island . . . . .	6226	Italy . . . . .	4759
France . . . . .	4279	Ivory Coast . . . . .	7480
French Guiana . . . . .	3170	Jamaica . . . . .	2410
French Pacific Islands (see specific island name)		Jan Mayen Island . . . . .	4031
French Polynesia . . . . .	6414	Japan . . . . .	5880
French Southern and Antarctic Lands . . . . .	7905	Jarvis Island . . . . .	9800
Futuna Island . . . . .	6413	Johnston Atoll . . . . .	9800
Gabon . . . . .	7550	Jordan . . . . .	5110
Galapagos Islands . . . . .	3310	Jost Van Dyke Island . . . . .	2482
Gambia . . . . .	7500	Juan Fernandez Islas . . . . .	3370
Gambier Islands . . . . .	6414	Kamran Island . . . . .	5220
Gaza Strip . . . . .	5082	Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands) . . . . .	6023
Germany, Federal Republic of . . . . .	4280	Kenya . . . . .	7790
Ghana . . . . .	7490	Kermadec Islands . . . . .	6141
Gibraltar . . . . .	4720	Khios Island . . . . .	4840
Gilbert Islands . . . . .	6226	Kingman Reef . . . . .	9800
Gonave, Ile de la . . . . .	2450	Kiribati . . . . .	6226
Gotland (Gothland) Island . . . . .	4010	Korea, North . . . . .	5790
Gough Island . . . . .	7580	Korea, South . . . . .	5800
Gozo . . . . .	4730	Korea, Republic of . . . . .	5800
Grand Bahama Island . . . . .	2360	Kuril Islands under USSR Administration . . . . .	4610
Grande-Terre . . . . .	2831	Kuwait . . . . .	5130
Great Abaco Island . . . . .	2360	Kyushu Island . . . . .	5880
Great Britain . . . . .	4120	Laccadive Islands . . . . .	5330
Great Exuma Island . . . . .	2360	La Desirade . . . . .	2831
Great Inagua Island . . . . .	2360	Lagosta Island . . . . .	4790
Grecian Archipelago . . . . .	4840	Lampedusa Island . . . . .	4759
Greece . . . . .	4840	Laos . . . . .	5530
Greenland . . . . .	1010	Latvia . . . . .	4610
Grenada Island . . . . .	2489	Lebanon . . . . .	5040
Grenadine Islands (northern) . . . . .	2488	Lesotho . . . . .	7990
Grenadine Islands (southern) . . . . .	2489	Lesvos Island . . . . .	4840
Guadalcanal . . . . .	6223	Liberia . . . . .	7650
Guadeloupe Island . . . . .	2831	Libya . . . . .	7250
Guam Island . . . . .	9350	Liechtenstein . . . . .	4411
Guatemala . . . . .	2050	Limnos Island . . . . .	4840
Guiana, French . . . . .	3170	Lithuania . . . . .	4610
Guinea . . . . .	7460	Long Island . . . . .	2360
Guinea-Bissau . . . . .	7642	Lord Howe Island . . . . .	6021
Guyana . . . . .	3120	Louisiade Archipelago . . . . .	6040
Haiti . . . . .	2450	Loyalty Islands . . . . .	6412
Harbour Island . . . . .	2360	Luxembourg . . . . .	4239
		Macao (Macau) . . . . .	5660

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po) . . . . .	7380	Northern Mariana Islands . . . . .	9610
Macquarie Island . . . . .	6021	Norway . . . . .	4039
Madagascar . . . . .	7880	Ocean Island . . . . .	6226
Madeira Islands . . . . .	4710	Okinawa Island (Ryukyu) . . . . .	5880
Malaita Island . . . . .	6223	Okino-tori-shima (Parece Vela) Island . . . . .	5880
Malawi . . . . .	7970	Oland Island . . . . .	4010
Malaya . . . . .	5570	Oman . . . . .	5230
Malaysia . . . . .	5570	Orkney Islands . . . . .	4120
Malden Island . . . . .	6226	Orkney Islands, South . . . . .	3720
Maldives . . . . .	5683	Otok Lastovo (Lagosta) Island . . . . .	4790
Mali . . . . .	7450	Pagalu . . . . .	7380
Malta . . . . .	4730	Pakistan . . . . .	5350
Malvinas Islas . . . . .	3720	Palau . . . . .	6830
Man Isle . . . . .	4120	Palmyra Atoll . . . . .	9800
Marcus Island . . . . .	5880	Panama . . . . .	2250
Mariana Islands, northern . . . . .	9610	Pantelleria . . . . .	4751
Marie Galante Island . . . . .	2831	Papua New Guinea . . . . .	6040
Marquesas Islands . . . . .	6414	Paraguay . . . . .	3530
Marshall Islands . . . . .	6810	Parece Vela . . . . .	5880
Martinique Island . . . . .	2839	Pedro Cays . . . . .	2410
Mauritania . . . . .	7410	Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo . . . . .	3510
Mauritius . . . . .	7850	Penon de Alhucemas . . . . .	4700
McDonald Islands . . . . .	6029	Penon de Velez de la Gomera . . . . .	4700
Melilla . . . . .	4700	Perim Island . . . . .	5220
Mexico . . . . .	2010	Peru . . . . .	3330
Micronesia, Federated States of . . . . .	6820	Pescadores Islands . . . . .	5830
Midway Islands . . . . .	9800	Petite-Terre, Iles de la . . . . .	2831
Minami-tori-shima (Marcus) Island . . . . .	5880	Philippines . . . . .	5650
Miquelon Islands . . . . .	1610	Phoenix Islands . . . . .	6226
Monaco . . . . .	4272	Pines, Isle of . . . . .	6412
Mongolia . . . . .	5740	Pinos, Isla de . . . . .	2390
Montserrat Island . . . . .	2485	Pitcairn Island . . . . .	6225
Morant Cays . . . . .	2410	Poland . . . . .	4550
Morocco . . . . .	7140	Portugal . . . . .	4710
Mozambique . . . . .	7870	Principe . . . . .	7644
Myanmar (See Burma)		Puerto Rico . . . . .	9030
Namibia . . . . .	7920	Qatar . . . . .	5180
Nampo-shoto Islands . . . . .	5880	Redonda Island . . . . .	2484
Nansei Shoto Islands . . . . .	5880	Reunion Island . . . . .	7904
Nauru . . . . .	6862	Revillagigedo Islas . . . . .	2010
Navassa Island . . . . .	9800	Rhodes Island . . . . .	4840
Nepal . . . . .	5360	Rio Muni . . . . .	7380
Netherlands . . . . .	4210	Rodrigues Island . . . . .	7850
Netherlands Antilles . . . . .	2771	Romania . . . . .	4850
Neutral Zone (Iraq-Saudi Arabia)	5160	Rosario Island . . . . .	5880
Nevis Island . . . . .	2483	Russia (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics) . . . . .	4610
New Britain Island . . . . .	6040	Rwanda . . . . .	7690
New Caledonia Island . . . . .	6412	Ryukyu Islands . . . . .	5880
New Guinea, Eastern . . . . .	6040	Saba Island . . . . .	2771
New Ireland Island . . . . .	6040	Sabah . . . . .	5570
New Providence . . . . .	2360	St. Kitts Island . . . . .	2483
New Zealand . . . . .	6141	St. Eustatius Island . . . . .	2771
Nicaragua . . . . .	2190	St. Francois Island . . . . .	7800
Nicobar Island . . . . .	5330	St. Helena . . . . .	7580
Niger . . . . .	7510	St. Lucia Island . . . . .	2487
Nigeria . . . . .	7530	St. Martin Island (Northern part) . . . . .	2831
Nightingale Island . . . . .	7580	St. Martin Island (Southern part) . . . . .	2771
Nishino-shima (Rosario) Island . . . . .	5880	St. Pierre Islands . . . . .	1610
Niue . . . . .	6144	St. Pierre Island (Seychelles) . . . . .	7800
Norfolk Island . . . . .	6022	St. Vincent Island . . . . .	2488
North Korea . . . . .	5790	Saint-Barthelemy Island . . . . .	2831
Northern Ireland . . . . .	4120		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code	Country and territory designation	Schedule C Code
Saintes, Iles des . . . . .	2831	Togo . . . . .	7520
Sakhalin Island under USSR Administration . . . . .	4610	Tokelau Island . . . . .	6143
Sakishima . . . . .	5880	Tonga Islands . . . . .	6864
Sala-y-gomez Island . . . . .	3370	Tortola Island . . . . .	2482
Samoa, American . . . . .	9510	Tortuga Island . . . . .	2450
Samoa, Western . . . . .	6150	Trinidad Island . . . . .	2740
Samos Island . . . . .	4840	Trinidad, Ilha da (in South Atlantic) . . . . .	3510
Samothraki Island . . . . .	4840	Tristan da Cunha Island . . . . .	7580
San Ambrosio, Islas . . . . .	3370	Tuamotu Islands . . . . .	6414
San Christobal Island . . . . .	6223	Tunisia . . . . .	7230
San Felix, Island . . . . .	3370	Turkey . . . . .	4890
Sandwich Islands, South . . . . .	3720	Turks Islands . . . . .	2430
San Marino . . . . .	4751	Tutuila Island and dependencies . .	9510
Santa Isabel Island . . . . .	6223	Tuvalu . . . . .	6227
Sao Tome . . . . .	7644	Uganda . . . . .	7780
Sarawak . . . . .	5570	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	4610
Sardinia . . . . .	4759	United Arab Emirates . . . . .	5200
Saudi Arabia . . . . .	5170	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland . . . . .	4120
Scilly Islands . . . . .	4120	United States of America . . . . .	1000
Scotland . . . . .	4120	Uruguay . . . . .	3550
Senegal . . . . .	7440	Vanuatu . . . . .	6224
Seychelles . . . . .	7800	Vatican City . . . . .	4750
Shetland Islands . . . . .	4120	Venezuela . . . . .	3070
Shetland Islands, south . . . . .	3720	Vietnam . . . . .	5520
Shikoku Island . . . . .	5880	Virgin Gorda Island . . . . .	2482
Sicily . . . . .	4759	Virgin Islands, British . . . . .	2482
Sierra Leone . . . . .	7470	Virgin Islands of the United States	9110
Singapore . . . . .	5590	Volcano Islands . . . . .	5880
Snares Island . . . . .	6141	Vostok Island . . . . .	6226
Society Islands . . . . .	6414	Wake Island . . . . .	9330
Socotra Island . . . . .	5220	Wales . . . . .	4120
Solomon Islands, Northern . . . . .	6040	Wallis Archipelago . . . . .	6413
Solomon Islands, Southern . . . . .	6223	Walpole Island . . . . .	6412
Somalia . . . . .	7700	Washington Island in the Line Islands . . . . .	6226
Sombrero Island . . . . .	2481	West Bank . . . . .	5083
South Africa, Republic of . . . . .	7910	Western Sahara . . . . .	7370
Southern Pacific Islands (see specific island name)		Western Samoa . . . . .	6150
South Georgia Island . . . . .	3720	Wight Isle . . . . .	4120
South Korea . . . . .	5800	Yemen, Republic of . . . . .	5210
South Orkney Islands . . . . .	3720	Yugoslavia . . . . .	4790
South Sandwich Islands . . . . .	3720	Zaire . . . . .	7660
South Shetland Islands . . . . .	3720	Zambia . . . . .	7940
Soviet Union . . . . .	4610	Zimbabwe . . . . .	7960
Spain . . . . .	4700		
Sri Lanka . . . . .	5420		
Starbuck Island . . . . .	6226		
Sudan . . . . .	7320		
Suriname . . . . .	3150		
Svalbard . . . . .	4031		
Swan Islands . . . . .	2150		
Swaziland . . . . .	7950		
Sweden . . . . .	4010		
Switzerland . . . . .	4419		
Syria . . . . .	5020		
Taiwan . . . . .	5830		
Tanzania . . . . .	7830		
Tasmania Island . . . . .	6021		
Thailand . . . . .	5490		
Three Kings Island . . . . .	6141		
Timor . . . . .	5600		
Tobago Island . . . . .	2740		



HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)  
*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

ANNEX B

Listing of International Standard Country Codes (ISO)

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Country and territory designation	ISO Code	Country and territory designation	ISO Code
Afghanistan . . . . .	AF	Ecuador . . . . .	EC
Albania . . . . .	AL	Egypt . . . . .	EG
Algeria . . . . .	DZ	El Salvador . . . . .	SV
American Samoa . . . . .	AS	Equatorial Guinea . . . . .	GQ
Andorra . . . . .	AD	Estonia . . . . .	SU
Angola . . . . .	AO	Ethiopia . . . . .	ET
Anguilla . . . . .	AI		
Antigua and Barbuda . . . . .	AG	Falkland Islands (Malvinas) . . . . .	FK
Argentina . . . . .	AR	Faroe Islands . . . . .	FO
Aruba . . . . .	AW	Fiji . . . . .	FJ
Australia . . . . .	AU	Finland . . . . .	FI
Austria . . . . .	AT	France . . . . .	FR
Azores . . . . .	PT	French Guiana . . . . .	GF
		French Polynesia . . . . .	PF
		French Southern and Antarctic Lands . . . . .	TF
Bahamas . . . . .	BS		
Bahrain . . . . .	BH	Gabon . . . . .	GA
Bangladesh . . . . .	BD	Gambia, The . . . . .	GM
Barbados . . . . .	BB	Gaza Strip . . . . .	GZ
Belgium . . . . .	BE	Germany, Federal Republic of . . . . .	DE
Belize . . . . .	BZ	Ghana . . . . .	GH
Benin . . . . .	BJ	Gibraltar . . . . .	GI
Bermuda . . . . .	BM	Greece . . . . .	GR
Bhutan . . . . .	BT	Greenland . . . . .	GL
Bolivia . . . . .	BO	Grenada . . . . .	GD
Botswana . . . . .	BW	Guadeloupe . . . . .	GP
Brazil . . . . .	BR	Guam . . . . .	GU
British Indian Ocean Territory . . . . .	IO	Guatemala . . . . .	GT
British Virgin Islands . . . . .	VG	Guinea . . . . .	GN
Brunei Darussalam . . . . .	BN	Guinea-Bissau . . . . .	GW
Bulgaria . . . . .	BG	Guyana . . . . .	GY
Burkina . . . . .	BF		
Burma (Myanmar) . . . . .	MM		
Burundi . . . . .	BI		
Cambodia . . . . .	KH	Haiti . . . . .	HT
Cameroon . . . . .	CM	Heard Island and McDonald Islands . . . . .	HM
Canada . . . . .	CA	Honduras . . . . .	HN
Canary Islands . . . . .	ES	Hong Kong . . . . .	HK
Canton and Enderbury Islands . . . . .	KI	Hungary . . . . .	HU
Cape Verde . . . . .	CV		
Cayman Island . . . . .	KY		
Central African Republic . . . . .	CF	Iceland . . . . .	IS
Chad . . . . .	TD	India . . . . .	IN
Chile . . . . .	CL	Indonesia . . . . .	ID
China . . . . .	CN	Iran . . . . .	IR
Christmas Islands . . . . .	CX	Iraq . . . . .	IQ
Cocos (Keeling) Island . . . . .	CC	Iraq-Saudi Arabia Neutral Zone . . . . .	NT
Colombia . . . . .	CO	Ireland . . . . .	IE
Comoros . . . . .	KM	Israel . . . . .	IL
Congo . . . . .	CG	Italy . . . . .	IT
Cook Islands . . . . .	CK	Ivory Coast . . . . .	CI
Costa Rica . . . . .	CR		
Cuba . . . . .	CU	Jamaica . . . . .	JM
Cyprus . . . . .	CY	Japan . . . . .	JP
Czechoslovakia . . . . .	CS	Johnston Atoll . . . . .	UM
		Jordan . . . . .	JO
Denmark . . . . .	DK		
Djibouti . . . . .	DJ	Kampuchea, Democratic . . . . .	KH
Dominica . . . . .	DM	Kenya . . . . .	KE
Dominican Republic . . . . .	DO	Kiribati . . . . .	KI



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Country and territory designation	ISO Code	Country and territory designation	ISO Code
Republic of . . . . .	KP	Paraguay . . . . .	PY
Korea, North . . . . .	KP	Peru . . . . .	PE
Korea, Republic of . . . . .	KR	Philippines . . . . .	PH
Korea, South . . . . .	KR	Pitcairn Island . . . . .	PN
Kuwait . . . . .	KW	Poland . . . . .	PL
		Portugal . . . . .	PT
		Puerto Rico . . . . .	PR
Lao Peoples's Democratic Republic	LA		
Latvia . . . . .	SU		
Lebanon . . . . .	LB	Qatar . . . . .	QA
Lesotho . . . . .	LS		
Liberia . . . . .	LR		
Libya . . . . .	LY	Reunion . . . . .	RE
Liechtenstein . . . . .	LI	Romania . . . . .	RO
Lithuania . . . . .	SU	Rwanda . . . . .	RW
Luxembourg . . . . .	LU		
Macau . . . . .	MO	St. Christopher . . . . .	KN
Madagascar . . . . .	MG	St. Helena . . . . .	SH
Madeira Island . . . . .	PT	St. Kitts and Nevis . . . . .	KN
Malawi . . . . .	MW	Saint Lucia . . . . .	LC
Malaysia . . . . .	MY	St. Pierre and Miquelon . . . . .	PM
Maldives . . . . .	MV	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines . . . . .	VC
Mali . . . . .	ML	Samoa . . . . .	WS
Malta . . . . .	MT	San Marino . . . . .	SM
Marshall Islands . . . . .	MH	Sao Tome and Principe . . . . .	ST
Martinique . . . . .	MQ	Saudi Arabia . . . . .	SA
Mauritania . . . . .	MR	Senegal . . . . .	SN
Mauritius . . . . .	MU	Seychelles . . . . .	SC
Mexico . . . . .	MX	Sierra Leone . . . . .	SL
Micronesia, Federated States of	FM	Singapore . . . . .	SG
Midway Islands . . . . .	UM	Solomon Islands . . . . .	SB
Monaco . . . . .	MC	Somalia . . . . .	SO
Mongolia . . . . .	MN	South Africa . . . . .	ZA
Montserrat . . . . .	MS	South Korea . . . . .	KR
Morocco . . . . .	MA	Soviet Union . . . . .	SU
Mozambique . . . . .	MZ	Spain . . . . .	ES
Myanmar (See Burma)		Spanish Africa . . . . .	ES
		Sri Lanka . . . . .	LK
		Sudan . . . . .	SD
		Suriname . . . . .	SR
		Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands . . . . .	SJ
Namibia . . . . .	NA	Swaziland . . . . .	SZ
Nauru . . . . .	NR	Sweden . . . . .	SE
Nepal . . . . .	NP	Switzerland . . . . .	CH
Netherlands . . . . .	NL	Syrian Arab Republic . . . . .	SY
Netherlands Antilles . . . . .	AN		
New Caledonia . . . . .	NC		
New Zealand . . . . .	NZ	Taiwan . . . . .	TW
Nicaragua . . . . .	NI	Tanzania, United Republic of . . . . .	TZ
Niger . . . . .	NE	Thailand . . . . .	TH
Nigeria . . . . .	NG	Togo . . . . .	TG
Niue . . . . .	NU	Tokelau . . . . .	TK
Norfolk Island . . . . .	NF	Tonga . . . . .	TO
North Korea . . . . .	KP	Trinidad and Tobago . . . . .	TT
Northern Mariana Islands . . . . .	MP	Tunisia . . . . .	TN
Norway . . . . .	NO	Turkey . . . . .	TR
		Turks and Caicos Island . . . . .	TC
		Tuvalu . . . . .	TV
Oman . . . . .	OM		
Pakistan . . . . .	PK	Uganda . . . . .	UG
Palau . . . . .	PW	United Arab Emirates . . . . .	AE
Panama . . . . .	PA	United Kingdom . . . . .	GB
Papua New Guinea . . . . .	PG		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Country and territory designation	ISO Code	Country and territory designation	ISO Code
United States . . . . .	US		
United States Minor Outlying Islands . . . . .	UM		
Uruguay . . . . .	UY		
USSR . . . . .	SU		
Vanuatu . . . . .	VU		
Vatican City . . . . .	VA		
Venezuela . . . . .	VE		
Viet Nam . . . . .	VN		
Virgin Islands of the United States . . . . .	VI		
Wake Island . . . . .	UM		
Wallis and Futuna Islands . . .	WF		
West Bank . . . . .	WE		
Western Sahara . . . . .	EH		
Western Samoa . . . . .	WS		
Yemen, Republic of . . . . .	YE		
Yemen, Democratic (Aden) . . .	YD		
Yugoslavia . . . . .	YU		
Zaire . . . . .	ZR		
Zambia . . . . .	ZM		
Zimbabwe . . . . .	ZW		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## ANNEX C

### Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Schedule D provides a list of U.S. Customs districts, the ports included under each district, and the corresponding numeric codes used in compiling the U.S. foreign trade statistics. The Schedule contains a code for each official U.S. Customs district and port, with some additional codes provided to meet specific compiling requirements of the foreign trade statistics program. The headquarters port for each district is underlined. Some Customs ports show two codes. Exporters and importers may report either code. The first part of this schedule contains the Customs districts and ports arranged in numeric order by code, while the second part lists the ports in alphabetic order.

Revisions to Schedule D will be announced in the form of "special notices" to data users, as Public Bulletins to Schedule B, Statistical Classification of Domestic and Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States, and as supplements to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated for Statistical Purposes.

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

## Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<p>01. PORTLAND, MAINE</p> <p>01. <u>Portland</u></p> <p>02. Bangor (Including Brewer)</p> <p>03. Eastport (Including Cutler, Lubec)</p> <p>04. Jackman</p> <p>05. Vanceboro</p> <p>06. Houlton</p> <p>07. Fort Fairfield</p> <p>08. Van Buren</p> <p>09. Madawaska</p> <p>10. Fort Kent</p> <p>11. Bath</p> <p>12. Bar Harbor</p> <p>15. Calais (Including Robbin- ston)</p> <p>18. Limestone</p> <p>21. Rockland</p> <p>22. Jonesport</p> <p>27. Bridgewater</p> <p>31. Portsmouth, NH</p> <p>32. Belfast (Including Bucks- port, Sandy Point, Winterport)</p> <p>52. Searsport</p> <p>81. Lebanon Municipal Airport, Lebanon, NH</p> <p>02. ST. ALBANS, VERMONT</p> <p>01. <u>St. Albans</u></p> <p>03. Richford</p> <p>06. Beecher Falls</p> <p>07. Burlington</p> <p>09. Derby Line</p> <p>11. Norton</p> <p>12. Highgate Springs/Alburg</p> <p>04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS</p> <p>01. <u>Boston</u> (Including Chelsea, Revere, Brain- tree, Weymouth, Quincy, Everett)</p> <p>02. Springfield</p> <p>03. Worcester</p> <p>04. Gloucester</p>	<p>04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS (Continued)</p> <p>05. New Bedford</p> <p>06. Plymouth</p> <p>07. Fall River</p> <p>08. Salem</p> <p>09. Provincetown</p> <p>10. Bridgeport, CT</p> <p>11. Hartford, CT</p> <p>12. New Haven, CT</p> <p>13. New London, CT (Including Groton)</p> <p>16. Lawrence</p> <p>17. Logan Airport</p> <p>05. PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND</p> <p>01. Newport</p> <p>02. <u>Providence</u></p> <p>03. Mellville (Including Portsmouth)</p> <p>07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK</p> <p>01. <u>Ogdensburg</u></p> <p>04. Massena</p> <p>05. Fort Covington</p> <p>06. Cape Vincent</p> <p>08. Alexandria Bay</p> <p>11. Chateaugay</p> <p>12. Champlain-Rouses Point</p> <p>14. Clayton</p> <p>15. Trout River</p> <p>09. BUFFALO, NEW YORK</p> <p>01. <u>Buffalo-Niagara Falls</u></p> <p>03. Rochester</p> <p>04. Oswego</p> <p>05. Sodus Point</p> <p>06. Syracuse</p> <p>07. Utica</p> <p>10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK</p> <p>01. <u>New York</u></p> <p>02. Albany</p> <p>03 or 46-01. Newark, NJ</p> <p>04 or 46-02. Perth Amboy, NJ</p>

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for  
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<p>10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK (Continued) 12 or 47-01. John F. Kennedy International Airport 46-70. UPS, Newark, NJ 47-70. Federal Express, Jamaica, NY 47-71. NYACC, Jamaica, NY 47-72. DHL, Jamaica, NY 46-81. Morristown Airport, Newark, NJ</p> <p>11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 01. <u>Philadelphia</u> 02. Chester 03. Wilmington, DE (Including Claymont, Delaware City Edgemoor, Pigeon Point, Reedy Point) 04. Pittsburgh 05. Paulsboro, NJ (Including Billingsport, Eagle Point, Mantua Creek, Thompson Point, Westville) 06. Wilkes-Barre/Scranton 07. Camden, NJ (Including Petty Island, Delair) 08. Philadelphia International Airport 09. Harrisburg 13. Gloucester City, NJ 18. Marcus Hook 81. Allentown-Bethlehem- Easton Airport, Lehigh Valley, PA</p> <p>13. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 01. Annapolis 02. Cambridge 03. <u>Baltimore</u> 04. Crisfield</p>	<p>14. NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 01. <u>Norfolk</u> (Including Portsmouth) 02. Newport News (Including York River) 04. Richmond-Petersburg (Including Appomattox and James Rivers) 06. Cape Charles 07. Reedville 08. Hopewell 09. Charleston, WV 10. Front Royal, VA</p> <p>15. WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 01. <u>Wilmington</u> 02. Winston-Salem 03. Durham 06. Reidsville 11. Beaufort-Morehead City 12. Charlotte</p> <p>16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 01. <u>Charleston</u> 02. Georgetown 03. Greenville-Spartanburg 04. Columbia</p> <p>17. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA 01. Brunswick 03. <u>Savannah</u> 04. Atlanta</p> <p>18. TAMPA, FLORIDA 01. <u>Tampa</u> (Including Port Tampa) 03. Jacksonville 05. Fernandina Beach 06. Carrabelle 07. Boca Grande 08. Orlando 14. St. Petersburg 16. Port Canaveral</p>

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for  
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
18. TAMPA, FLORIDA (Continued) 17. Apalachicola 18. Panama City 19. Pensacola 20. Port St. Joe 21. Port Manatee 81. Southwest Florida Regional Airport, Ft. Myers, FL	20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA (Continued) 14. Good Hope 15. Vicksburg, MS 16. Knoxville, TN 17. Lake Charles 18. Shreveport-Bossier City 81. Jackson Municipal Airport, Jackson, Ms 95. Federal Express, Memphis, TN
19. MOBILE, ALABAMA 01. Mobile (Including Theodore) 02. Gulfport, MS 03. Pascagoula, MS 04. Birmingham 10. Huntsville	21. PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS 01. <u>Port Arthur</u> 02. Sabine 03. Orange 04. Beaumont (Including Port Neches)
20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 01. Morgan City 02. New Orleans (Including Belle Chasse, Concession, Gretna Harvey, Inner Harbor, Navigation Canal, Marrero, Seatrain Landing, Southport, Westwego) 03. Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR 04. Baton Rouge 05. Port Sulphur 06. Memphis, TN 07. Nashville, TN 08. Chattanooga, TN 09. Destrehan (Including Luling) 10. Gramercy 11. Greenville, MS 12. Avondale 13. St. Rose	23. LAREDO, TEXAS 01. Brownsville-Cameron County (Including Port Isabel) 02. Del Rio 03. Eagle Pass 04. <u>Laredo</u> 05. Hidalgo 07. Rio Grande City 09. Progreso 10. Roma  24. EL PASO, TEXAS 02. El Paso (Including Ysleta) 03. Presidio 04. Fabens 06. Columbus, NM 07. Albuquerque, NM 81. Santa Teresa Airport, Dona Ana County, NM  25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 01. <u>San Diego</u> 02. Andrade

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) — Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for  
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA (Continued) 03. Calexico 04. San Ysidro 05. Tecate 06. Otay Mesa Station	28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA (Continued) 10. Stockton 11. Oakland 12. Richmond 13. Alameda 15. Crockett 16. Sacramento 20. Martinez 21. Redwood City 27. Selby 28. San Joaquin River (Including Antioch, Mayberry Slough, Pitts- burg; excluding Stockton)
26. NOGALES, ARIZONA 01. Douglas 02. Lukeville 03. Naco 04. <u>Nogales</u> 05. Phoenix 06. Sasabe 08. San Luis 09. Tucson	29. San Pablo Bay (Including San Pablo, Mare Island Strait, Oleum, Vallejo) 30. Carquinez Strait (Inclu- ding Benicia, Port Costa; excluding Crockett, Martinez, Selby) 31. Suisun Bay (Including Avon, Suisun Slough, Sacramento Point) 33. Reno, NV 34. San Jose International Airport, San Francisco, CA
27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 04. <u>Los Angeles</u> 07. Port San Luis (Including San Luis Obispo) 09. Long Beach (Including Huntington Beach, Newport Bay) 11. El Segundo 12. Ventura 13. Port Hueneme 15. Capitan 19. Morro (Including Estero Bay) 20. Los Angeles International Airport 22. Las Vegas, NV 70. DHL, Los Angeles, CA 71. Ogden Allied, San Pedro, CA	29. COLUMBIA-SNAKE 01. Astoria 02. Newport(Including Toledo) 03. Coos Bay (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Millington, North Bend) 04. <u>Portland</u> (Including Linnton) 05. Longview, WA 07. Boise, ID 08. Vancouver, WA 09. Kalama, WA
28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 01. San Francisco International Airport 02. Eureka 03. Fresno 05. Monterey 09. <u>San Francisco</u>	

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<p>29. COLUMBIA-SNAKE (Continued)</p> <p>81. Kingsley Field, Klamath Falls, OR</p> <p>91. Federal Express, Portland, OR</p> <p>30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON</p> <p>01. <u>Seattle</u> (Including Point Wells)</p> <p>02. Tacoma</p> <p>03. Aberdeen-Hoquiam (Including Grays Harbor)</p> <p>04. Blaine</p> <p>05. Bellingham</p> <p>06. Everett</p> <p>07. Port Angeles</p> <p>08. Port Townsend</p> <p>09. Sumas</p> <p>10. Anacortes</p> <p>11. Nighthawk</p> <p>12. Danville</p> <p>13. Ferry</p> <p>14. Friday Harbor</p> <p>15. Boundary</p> <p>16. Laurier</p> <p>17. Point Roberts</p> <p>18. Kenmore Air Harbor</p> <p>19. Oroville</p> <p>20. Frontier</p> <p>22. Spokane</p> <p>23. Lynden</p> <p>25. Metaline Falls</p> <p>26. Olympia</p> <p>27. Neah Bay</p> <p>29. Seattle-Tacoma International Airport</p> <p>81. Yakima Air Terminal, Yakima, WA</p> <p>31. ANCHORAGE, ALASKA</p> <p>01. Juneau</p> <p>02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay)</p>	<p>31. ANCHORAGE, ALASKA (Continued)</p> <p>03. Skagway</p> <p>04. Alcan</p> <p>05. Wrangell</p> <p>06. Dalton Cache</p> <p>07. Valdez</p> <p>11. Fairbanks</p> <p>12. Petersburg</p> <p>15. Sitka</p> <p>24. Pelican</p> <p>25. Sand Point</p> <p>26. <u>Anchorage</u></p> <p>27. Kodiak</p> <p>81. St. Paul Airport, Anchorage, AK</p> <p>95. Federal Express, Anchorage, AK</p> <p>96. UPS, Anchorage, AK</p> <p>32. HONOLULU, HAWAII</p> <p>01. <u>Honolulu</u> (Including Pearl Harbor)</p> <p>02. Hilo</p> <p>03. Kahului</p> <p>04. Nawiliwili-Port Allen</p> <p>05. Honolulu Internat. Airport</p> <p>95. UPS, Honolulu</p> <p>33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA</p> <p>01. Raymond</p> <p>02. Eastport, ID</p> <p>03. Salt Lake City, UT</p> <p>04. <u>Great Falls</u></p> <p>05. Butte</p> <p>06. Turner</p> <p>07. Denver, CO</p> <p>08. Porthill, ID</p> <p>09. Scobey</p> <p>10. Sweetgrass</p> <p>12. Whitetail</p> <p>16. Piegan</p> <p>17. Opheim</p> <p>18. Roosville</p> <p>19. Morgan</p>



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
<p>GREAT FALLS, MONTANA (Continued)</p> <p>82. Natrona County International Airport, Casper, WY</p> <p>34. PEMBINA, NORTH DAKOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Pembina</u></p> <p>02. Noyes, MN</p> <p>03. Portal</p> <p>04. Neche</p> <p>05. St. John</p> <p>06. Northgate</p> <p>07. Walhalla</p> <p>08. Hannah</p> <p>09. Sarles</p> <p>10. Ambrose</p> <p>13. Antler</p> <p>14. Sherwood</p> <p>15. Hansboro</p> <p>16. Maida</p> <p>17. Fortuna</p> <p>19. Westhope</p> <p>20. Noonan</p> <p>21. Carbury</p> <p>22. Dunseith</p> <p>23. Warroad, MN (Including Oak Island)</p> <p>24. Baudette, MN</p> <p>25. Pinecreek, MN</p> <p>26. Roseau, MN</p> <p>81. Hector International Airport, Fargo, ND</p> <p>35. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Minneapolis-St. Paul</u></p> <p>36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA</p> <p>01. <u>Duluth</u></p> <p>02. Ashland, WI</p> <p>04. International Falls- Ranier</p> <p>08. Superior, WI</p>	<p>36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA (Continued)</p> <p>13. Grand Portage</p> <p>14. Silver Bay (Including Taconite)</p> <p>37. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN</p> <p>01. <u>Milwaukee</u></p> <p>02. Marinette (Including Menominee, MI)</p> <p>03. Green Bay (Including DePere)</p> <p>06. Manitowoc</p> <p>07. Sheboygan</p> <p>08. Racine (Including Kenosha)</p> <p>38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN</p> <p>01. <u>Detroit</u> (Including Ecorse, Riverview, River Rouge, Trenton and Wyandotte)</p> <p>02. Port Huron (Including Black River, Marysville and St. Clair)</p> <p>03. Sault Ste. Marie (Inclu- ding Port Inland, Munising)</p> <p>04. Saginaw-Bay City-Flint (Including Bangor, Carrollton, Essexville)</p> <p>05. Battle Creek</p> <p>06. Grand Rapids</p> <p>08. Escanaba</p> <p>09. Marquette</p> <p>14. Algonac (Including Roberts Landing)</p> <p>15. Muskegon (Including Manistee)</p> <p>16. Grand Haven</p> <p>18. Rogers City (Including Calcite)</p> <p>19. Detour</p>

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for  
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN (Continued) 20. Mackinac Island 42. Presque Island 43. Alpena (Including Stone- port, Bay Shore) 44. Ferrysburg 81. Oakland/Pontiac Airport, Detroit, MI  39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 01. <u>Chicago</u> (Including Waukegan Harbor, Calumet Harbor, and Chicago River to Lockport) 02. Peoria 03. Omaha, NE 04. East Chicago, IN 05. Gary, IN (Including Michigan City Harbor) 06. O'Hare International Airport 07. Des Moines, IA 08. Davenport, IA, and Rock Island and Moline, IL 81. Waukegan Airport, Chicago, IL 82. Greater Rockford Airport, Rockford, IL 91. Nippon Courier Hub, Chicago, IL  41. CLEVELAND, OHIO 01. <u>Cleveland</u> 02. Cincinnati-Lawrenceburg 03. Columbus 04. Dayton 05. Toledo-Sandusky 06. Erie, PA 08 or 41-22. Ashtabula, OH 09 or 41-22. Conneaut, OH 10. Indianapolis, IN 11. Fairport 12. Akron 15. Louisville, KY	41. CLEVELAND, OHIO (Continued) 16. Owensboro-Evansville 17. Huron 21. Lorain 81. Airborne Air Park, Wilmington, OH 82. Rickenbacker Airport, Columbus, OH 83. Fort Wayne Airport, IN 84. Bluegrass Airport, Lexington, KY 95. Emery World-Wide, Dayton, OH 96. UPS, Louisville, KY 97. DHL, Cincinnati, OH  45. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 01. Kansas City 02. St. Joseph 03. <u>St. Louis</u> 04. Wichita, KS 05. Springfield  49. SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO 01. Aguadilla 04. Fajardo 05. Guanica 06. Humacao 07. Mayaguez 08. Ponce 09. <u>San Juan</u> 11. Jobos 12. Guayanilla 13. San Juan International Airport  51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES 01. <u>Charlotte Amalie</u> 02. Cruz Bay 03. Coral Bay 04. Christiansted 05. Frederiksted

Schedule D - Classification of U.S. Customs Districts and Ports for  
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

Code Number, Customs District and Port	Code Number, Customs District and Port
52. MIAMI, FLORIDA 01. <u>Miami</u> 02. Key West 03. Port Everglades (Including Ft. Lauderdale, Hollywood and Dania) 04. West Palm Beach 05. Fort Pierce 06. Miami International Airport 70. International Courier Association  53. HOUSTON-GALVESTON, TEXAS 01. <u>Houston</u> (Including Baytown) 06. Texas City 09. Houston Intercontinental Airport 10. Galveston 11. Freeport 12. Corpus Christi (Including Port Aransas, Ingleside Terminal) 13. Port Lavaca  54. WASHINGTON, DC 01. <u>Washington</u> 02. Alexandria, VA  55. DALLAS-FORT WORTH, TEXAS 01. <u>Dallas-Fort Worth</u> 02. Amarillo 03. Lubbock 04. Oklahoma City, OK 05. Tulsa, OK 06. Austin 07. San Antonio 82. Midland International Airport, Midland, TX	SPECIAL DISTRICTS 60. Vessels under their their own power (imports and exports)  70. Low-valued imports and exports  80. Mail shipments (exports only)

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Aberdeen-Hoquiam, WA . . . . .	3003	Braintree, MA . . . . .	0401
Aguadilla, PR . . . . .	4901	Brewer, ME . . . . .	0102
Airborne Air Park, Wilmington, OH . . . . .	4181	Bridgeport, CT . . . . .	0410
Akron, OH . . . . .	4112	Bridgewater, ME . . . . .	0127
Alameda, CA . . . . .	2813	Brownsville, TX . . . . .	2301
Albany, NY . . . . .	1002	Brunswick, GA . . . . .	1701
Albuquerque, NM . . . . .	2407	Bucksport, ME . . . . .	0132
Alburg, VT . . . . .	0212	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY . . . . .	0901
Alcan, AK . . . . .	3104	Burlington, VT . . . . .	0207
Alexandria, VA . . . . .	5402	Butte, MT . . . . .	3305
Alexandria Bay, NY . . . . .	0708	Calais, ME . . . . .	0115
Algonac, MI . . . . .	3814	Calcite, MI . . . . .	3818
Allentown-Bethlehem- Easton Airport, Lehigh Valley, PA . . . . .	1181	Calxico, CA . . . . .	2503
Alpena, MI . . . . .	3843	Calumet Harbor, IL . . . . .	3801
Amarillo, TX . . . . .	5502	Cambridge, MD . . . . .	1302
Ambrose, ND . . . . .	3410	Camden, NJ . . . . .	1107
Anacortes, WA . . . . .	3010	Cameron County, TX . . . . .	2301
Anchorage, AK . . . . .	3126	Cape Charles City, VA . . . . .	1406
Andrade, CA . . . . .	2502	Cape Vincent, NY . . . . .	0706
Annapolis, MD . . . . .	1301	Capitan, CA . . . . .	2715
Antioch, CA . . . . .	2828	Carbury, ND . . . . .	3421
Antler, ND . . . . .	3413	Carquinez Strait, CA . . . . .	2830
Apalachicola, FL . . . . .	1817	Carrabelle, FL . . . . .	1806
Appomattox River, VA . . . . .	1404	Carrollton, MI . . . . .	3804
Ashland, WI . . . . .	3602	Champlain-Rouses Point, NY . . . . .	0712
Ashtabula/Conneaut, OH . . . . .	4122	Charleston, SC . . . . .	1601
Ashtabula, OH . . . . .	4108	Charleston, WV . . . . .	1409
	4122	Charlotte Amalie, VI . . . . .	5101
Astoria, OR . . . . .	2901	Charlotte, NC . . . . .	1512
Atlanta, GA . . . . .	1704	Chateaugay, NY . . . . .	0711
Austin, TX . . . . .	5506	Chattanooga, TN . . . . .	2008
Avon, CA . . . . .	2831	Chelsea, MA . . . . .	0401
Avondale, LA . . . . .	2012	Chester, PA . . . . .	1102
Baltimore, MD . . . . .	1303	Chicago, IL . . . . .	3901
Bangor, ME . . . . .	0102	Chicago River, IL . . . . .	3901
Bangor, MI . . . . .	3804	Christiansted, VI . . . . .	5104
Bar Harbor, ME . . . . .	0112	Cincinnati, OH . . . . .	4102
Bath, ME . . . . .	0111	Claymont, DE . . . . .	1103
Baton Rouge, LA . . . . .	2004	Clayton, NY . . . . .	0714
Battle Creek, MI . . . . .	3805	Cleveland, OH . . . . .	4101
Baudette, MN . . . . .	3424	Columbia, SC . . . . .	1604
Bay City, MI . . . . .	3804	Columbus, NM . . . . .	2406
Bayshore, MI . . . . .	3843	Columbus, OH . . . . .	4103
Baytown, TX . . . . .	5301	Concession, LA . . . . .	2002
Beaufort-Morehead City, NC . . . . .	1511	Conneaut, OH . . . . .	4109
Beaumont, TX . . . . .	2104		4122
Beecher Falls, VT . . . . .	0206	Coos Bay, OR . . . . .	2903
Belfast, ME . . . . .	0132	Coral Bay, VI . . . . .	5103
Belle Chasse, LA . . . . .	2002	Corpus Christi, TX . . . . .	5312
Bellingham, WA . . . . .	3005	Crisfield, MD . . . . .	1304
Benicia, CA . . . . .	2830	Crockett, CA . . . . .	2815
Billingsport, NJ . . . . .	1105	Cruz Bay, VI . . . . .	5102
Birmingham, AL . . . . .	1904	Cutler, ME . . . . .	0103
Black River, MI . . . . .	3802	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX . . . . .	5501
Blaine, WA . . . . .	3004	Dalton Cache, AK . . . . .	3106
Bluegrass Airport, Lexington, KY . . . . .	4184	Dania, FL . . . . .	5203
Boca Grande, FL . . . . .	1807	Danville, VA . . . . .	3012
Boise, ID . . . . .	2907	Davenport, IA . . . . .	3908
Boston, MA . . . . .	0401	Dayton, OH . . . . .	4104
Boundary, WA . . . . .	3015	Delair, NJ . . . . .	1107
		Delaware City, DE . . . . .	1103
		Del Bonita, MT . . . . .	3322
		Del Rio, TX . . . . .	2302
		Denver, CO . . . . .	3307

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Depere, WI . . . . .	3703	Gloucester, MA . . . . .	0404
Derby Line, VT . . . . .	0209	Gloucester City, NJ . . . . .	1113
Des Moines, IA . . . . .	3907	Good Hope, LA . . . . .	2014
Destrehan, LA . . . . .	2009	Gramercy, LA . . . . .	2010
Detour, MI . . . . .	3819	Grand Haven, MI . . . . .	3816
Detroit, MI . . . . .	3801	Grand Portage, MN . . . . .	3613
Dhl, Cincinnati, OH . . . . .	4197	Grand Rapids, MI . . . . .	3806
Dhl, Jamaica, NY . . . . .	4772	Grays Harbor, WA . . . . .	3003
Dhl, Los Angeles, CA . . . . .	2770	Greater Rockford Airport, Rockford, IL . . . . .	3982
Douglas, AZ . . . . .	2601	Great Falls, MT . . . . .	3304
Duluth, MN . . . . .	3601	Green Bay, WI . . . . .	3703
Dunseith, ND . . . . .	3422	Greenville, MS . . . . .	2011
Durham, NC . . . . .	1503	Greenville-Spartanburg, SC . . . . .	1603
Eagle Pass, TX . . . . .	2303	Gretna, LA . . . . .	2002
Eagle Point, NJ . . . . .	1105	Groton, CT . . . . .	0413
East Chicago, IN . . . . .	3904	Guanica, PR . . . . .	4905
Eastport, ID . . . . .	3302	Guayanilla, PR . . . . .	4912
Eastport, ME . . . . .	0103	Gulfport, MS . . . . .	1902
Ecorse, MI . . . . .	3801	Hannah, ND . . . . .	3408
Edgemoor, DE . . . . .	1103	Hansboro, ND . . . . .	3415
El Paso, TX . . . . .	2402	Harrisburg, PA . . . . .	1109
El Segundo, CA . . . . .	2711	Hartford, CT . . . . .	0411
Emery World-Wide, Dayton, OH . . . . .	4195	Harvey, LA . . . . .	2002
Empire, OR . . . . .	2903	Hector International Airport, Fargo, ND . . . . .	3481
Erie, PA . . . . .	4106	Herring Bay, AK . . . . .	3102
Escanaba, MI . . . . .	3808	Hidalgo, TX . . . . .	2305
Essexville, MI . . . . .	3804	Highgate Springs/Alburg, VT . . . . .	0212
Esterio Bay, CA . . . . .	2719	Hilo, HI . . . . .	3202
Eureka, CA . . . . .	2802	Hollywood, FL . . . . .	5203
Evansville, IN . . . . .	4116	Honolulu, HI . . . . .	3201
Everett, MA . . . . .	0401	Honolulu International Airport, HI . . . . .	3205
Everett, WA . . . . .	3006	Hopewell, VA . . . . .	1408
Fabens, TX . . . . .	2404	Hoquiam, WA . . . . .	3003
Fairbanks, AK . . . . .	3111	Houlton, ME . . . . .	0106
Fairport, OH . . . . .	4111	Houston Intercontinental Airport, TX . . . . .	5309
Fajardo, PR . . . . .	4904	Houston, TX . . . . .	5301
Fall River, MA . . . . .	0407	Humacao, PR . . . . .	4906
Federal Express, Anchorage, AK . . . . .	3195	Huntington Beach, CA . . . . .	2709
Federal Express, Jamaica, NY . . . . .	4770	Huntsville, AL . . . . .	1910
Federal Express, Memphis, TN . . . . .	2095	Huron, OH . . . . .	4117
Federal Express, Portland, OR . . . . .	2991	Indianapolis, IN . . . . .	4110
Fernandina Beach, FL . . . . .	1805	Ingleside Terminal, TX . . . . .	5312
Ferry, WA . . . . .	3013	Inner Harbor Navigational Canal, LA . . . . .	2002
Ferrysburg, MI . . . . .	3844	International Courier Association . . . . .	5270
Flint, MI . . . . .	3804	International Falls-Ranier, MN . . . . .	3604
Fort Covington, NY . . . . .	0705	Jackman, ME . . . . .	0104
Fort Fairfield, ME . . . . .	0107	Jackson Municipal Airport, Jackson, MS . . . . .	2081
Fort Kent, ME . . . . .	0110	Jacksonville, FL . . . . .	1803
Fort Lauderdale, FL . . . . .	5203	James River, VA . . . . .	1404
Fort Pierce, FL . . . . .	5205	Jobos, PR . . . . .	4911
Fort Wayne Airport, IN . . . . .	4183	John F. Kennedy International Airport, NY . . . . .	1012
Fortuna, ND . . . . .	3417		4701
Fort Worth, TX . . . . .	5501	Jonesport, ME . . . . .	0122
Frederiksted, VI . . . . .	5105	Juneau, AK . . . . .	3101
Freeport, TX . . . . .	5311	Kahului, HI . . . . .	3203
Fresno, CA . . . . .	2803	Kalama, WA . . . . .	2909
Friday Harbor, WA . . . . .	3014	Kansas City, MO . . . . .	4501
Frontier, WA . . . . .	3020	Kenmore Air Harbor, WA . . . . .	3018
Front Royal, VA . . . . .	1410		
Galveston, TX . . . . .	5310		
Gary, IN . . . . .	3905		
Georgetown, SC . . . . .	1602		

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Kenosha, WI . . . . .	3708	Morgan City, LA . . . . .	2001
Ketchikan, AK . . . . .	3102	Morristown Airport, Newark, NJ . .	4681
Key West, FL . . . . .	5202	Morristown, NY . . . . .	0701
Kingsley Field, Klamath Falls, OR	2981	Morro, CA . . . . .	2719
Knoxville, TN . . . . .	2016	Munising, MI . . . . .	3803
Kodiak, AK . . . . .	3127	Muskegon, MI . . . . .	3815
Lake Charles, LA . . . . .	2017	Naco, AZ . . . . .	2603
Laredo, TX . . . . .	2304	Nashville, TN . . . . .	2007
Las Vegas, NV . . . . .	2722	Natrona County International Airport, Casper, WY . . . . .	3382
Laurier, WA . . . . .	3016	Nawiliwili-Port Allen, HI . . . . .	3204
Lawrence, MA . . . . .	0416	Neah Bay, WA . . . . .	3027
Lawrenceburg, IN . . . . .	4102	Neche, ND . . . . .	3404
Lebanon Airport, Lebanon, NH .	0181	Newark, NJ . . . . .	1003
Limestone, ME . . . . .	0118		4601
Linnton, OR . . . . .	2904	New Bedford, MA . . . . .	0405
Little Rock-N. Little Rock, AR	2003	New Haven, CT . . . . .	0412
LockPort, IL . . . . .	3901	New London, CT . . . . .	0413
Logan Airport, Boston, MA . . .	0417	New Orleans, LA . . . . .	2002
Long Beach, CA . . . . .	2709	Newport Bay, CA . . . . .	2709
Longview, WA . . . . .	2905	Newport, OR . . . . .	2902
Lorain, OH . . . . .	4121	Newport, RI . . . . .	0501
Los Angeles, CA . . . . .	2704	Newport News, VA . . . . .	1402
Los Angeles International Airport, CA . . . . .	2720	New York, NY . . . . .	1001
Louisville, KY . . . . .	4115	Niagara Falls, NY . . . . .	0901
Lubbock, TX . . . . .	5503	Nippon Courier Hub Chicago, IL . .	3991
Lubec, ME . . . . .	0103	Nighthawk, WA . . . . .	3011
Lukeville, AZ . . . . .	2602	Nogales, AZ . . . . .	2604
Luling, LA . . . . .	2009	Noonan, ND . . . . .	3420
Lynden, WA . . . . .	3023	Norfolk, VA . . . . .	1401
Mackinac Island, MI . . . . .	3820	North Bend, OR . . . . .	2903
Madawaska, ME . . . . .	0109	Northgate, ND . . . . .	3406
Maida, ND . . . . .	3416	Norton, VT . . . . .	0211
Manistee, MI . . . . .	3815	Noyes, MN . . . . .	3402
Manitowoc, WI . . . . .	3706	NYACC, Jamaica, NY . . . . .	4771
Mantua Creek, NJ . . . . .	1105	Oakland, CA . . . . .	2811
Marcus Hook, PA . . . . .	1118	Oakland/Pontiac Airport Detroit, MI . . . . .	3881
Mare Island Strait, CA . . . . .	2829	Oak Island, MN . . . . .	3423
Marinette, WI . . . . .	3702	Ogden Allied, San Pedro, CA . . . .	2771
Marquette, MI . . . . .	3809	Ogdensburg, NY . . . . .	0701
Marrero, LA . . . . .	2002	O'Hare International Airport, IL .	3906
Martinez, CA . . . . .	2820	Oklahoma City, OK . . . . .	5504
Marysville, MI . . . . .	3802	Oleum, CA . . . . .	2829
Massena, NY . . . . .	0704	Olympia, WA . . . . .	3026
Mayaguez, PR . . . . .	4907	Omaha, NE . . . . .	3903
Mayberry Slough, CA . . . . .	2828	Opheim, MT . . . . .	3317
Mellville, RI . . . . .	0503	Orange, TX . . . . .	2103
Memphis, TN . . . . .	2006	Orlando, FL . . . . .	1808
Menominee, MI . . . . .	3702	Oroville, WA . . . . .	3019
Metairie Falls, WA . . . . .	3025	Oswego, NY . . . . .	0904
Miami, FL . . . . .	5201	Otay Mesa Station . . . . .	2506
Miami International Airport, FL . . . . .	5206	Owensboro, KY . . . . .	4116
Michigan City Harbor, IN . . . .	3905	Panama City, FL . . . . .	1818
Midland International Airport, Midland, TX . . . . .	5582	Pascagoula, MS . . . . .	1903
Millington, OR . . . . .	2903	Paulsboro, NJ . . . . .	1105
Milwaukee, WI . . . . .	3701	Pearl Harbor, HI . . . . .	3201
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN . . . .	3501	Pelican, AK . . . . .	3124
Mobile, AL . . . . .	1901	Pembina, ND . . . . .	3401
Moline, IL . . . . .	3908	Pensacola, FL . . . . .	1819
Monterey, CA . . . . .	2805	Peoria, IL . . . . .	3902
Morehead City, NC . . . . .	1511	Perth Amboy, NJ . . . . .	1004
Morgan, MT . . . . .	3319	Petersburg, AK . . . . .	4602
			3112

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Petersburg, VA . . . . .	1404	Robbinston, ME . . . . .	0115
Petty Island, NJ . . . . .	1107	Roberts Landing, MI . . . . .	3814
Philadelphia International Airport . . . . .	1108	Rochester, NY . . . . .	0903
Philadelphia, PA . . . . .	1101	Rock Island, IL . . . . .	3908
Phoenix, AZ . . . . .	2605	Rockland, ME . . . . .	0121
Piegan, MT . . . . .	3316	Rogers City, MI . . . . .	3818
Pigeon Point, DE . . . . .	1103	Roma, TX . . . . .	2310
Pinecreek, MN . . . . .	3425	Rossville, MT . . . . .	3318
Pittsburg, CA . . . . .	2828	Roseau, MN . . . . .	3426
Pittsburgh, PA . . . . .	1104	Rouses Point, NY . . . . .	0712
Plymouth, MA . . . . .	0406	Sabine, TX . . . . .	2102
Point Roberts, WA . . . . .	3017	Sacramento, CA . . . . .	2816
Point Wells, WA . . . . .	3001	Sacramento Point, CA . . . . .	2831
Ponce, PR . . . . .	4908	Saginaw-Bay City-Flint, MI . . . . .	3804
Portal, ND . . . . .	3403	St. Albans, VT . . . . .	0201
Port Allen, HI . . . . .	3204	St. Clair, MI . . . . .	3802
Port Angeles, WA . . . . .	3007	St. John, ND . . . . .	3405
Port Aransas, TX . . . . .	5312	St. Joseph, MO . . . . .	4502
Port Arthur, TX . . . . .	2101	St. Louis, MO . . . . .	4503
Port Canaveral, FL . . . . .	1816	St. Paul Airport Anchorage, AK . . . . .	3181
Port Costa, CA . . . . .	2830	St. Paul, MN . . . . .	3501
Port Everglades, FL . . . . .	5203	St. Petersburg, FL . . . . .	1814
Porthill, ID . . . . .	3308	St. Rose, LA . . . . .	2013
Port Hueneme, CA . . . . .	2713	Salem, MA . . . . .	0408
Port Huron, MI . . . . .	3802	Salt Lake City, UT . . . . .	3303
Port Inland, MI . . . . .	3803	San Antonio, TX . . . . .	5507
Port Isabel, TX . . . . .	2301	San Diego, CA . . . . .	2501
Portland, ME . . . . .	0101	Sand Point, AK . . . . .	3125
Portland, OR . . . . .	2904	Sandusky, OH . . . . .	4105
Port Lavaca, TX . . . . .	5313	Sandy Point, ME . . . . .	0132
Port Manatee, FL . . . . .	1821	San Francisco, CA . . . . .	2809
Port Neches, TX . . . . .	2104	San Francisco International Airport, CA . . . . .	2801
Port St. Joe, FL . . . . .	1820	San Joaquin River, CA . . . . .	2828
Port San Luis, CA . . . . .	2707	San Jose International Airport, San Francisco, CA . . . . .	2834
Portsmouth, NH . . . . .	0131	San Juan, PR . . . . .	4909
Portsmouth, RI . . . . .	0503	San Juan International Airport, PR . . . . .	4913
Portsmouth, VA . . . . .	1401	San Luis, AZ . . . . .	2608
Port Sulphur, LA . . . . .	2005	San Luis Obispo, CA . . . . .	2707
Port Tampa, FL . . . . .	1801	San Pablo Bay, CA . . . . .	2829
Port Townsend, WA . . . . .	3008	San Pablo, CA . . . . .	2829
Presidio, TX . . . . .	2403	San Ysidro, CA . . . . .	2504
Presque Isle, MI . . . . .	3842	Santa Teresa Airport, Dona Ana County, NM . . . . .	2481
Progreso, TX . . . . .	2309	Sarles, ND . . . . .	3409
Providence, RI . . . . .	0502	Sasabe, AZ . . . . .	2606
Provincetown, MA . . . . .	0409	Sault Ste. Marie, MI . . . . .	3803
Quincy, MA . . . . .	0401	Savannah, GA . . . . .	1703
Racine, WI . . . . .	3708	Scobey, MT . . . . .	3309
Ranier, MN . . . . .	3604	Scranton, PA . . . . .	1106
Raymond, MT . . . . .	3301	Searsport, ME . . . . .	0152
Redwood City, CA . . . . .	2821	Seatrain Landing, LA . . . . .	2002
Reedville, VA . . . . .	1407	Seattle, WA . . . . .	3001
Reedy Point, DE . . . . .	1103	Seattle-Tacoma International Airport, WA . . . . .	3029
Reidsville, NC . . . . .	1506	Selby, CA . . . . .	2827
Reno, NV . . . . .	2833	Sheboygan, WI . . . . .	3707
Revere, MA . . . . .	0401	Sherwood, ND . . . . .	3414
Richford, VT . . . . .	0203	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA . . . . .	2018
Richmond, CA . . . . .	2812	Silver Bay, MN . . . . .	3614
Richmond-Petersburg, VA . . . . .	1404	Sitka, AK . . . . .	3115
Rickenbacker Airport, Columbus, OH . . . . .	4182		
Rio Grande City, TX . . . . .	2307		
River Rouge, MI . . . . .	3801		
Riverview, MI . . . . .	3801		



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991) -- Supplement 1

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

Port	Schedule D Code	Port	Schedule D Code
Skagway, AK . . . . .	3103	Wrangell, AK . . . . .	3105
Sodus Point, NY . . . . .	0905	Wyandotte, MI . . . . .	3801
Southport, LA . . . . .	2002	Yakima Air Terminal, Yakima, WA . . . . .	3081
Southwest Florida Regional Airport, Ft. Myers, FL . . . . .	1881	York River, VA . . . . .	1402
Spartanburg, SC . . . . .	1603	Ysleta, TX . . . . .	2402
Spokane, WA . . . . .	3022		
Springfield, MA . . . . .	0402		
Springfield, MO . . . . .	4505		
Stockton, CA . . . . .	2810		
Stoneport, MI . . . . .	3843		
Suisun Bay, CA . . . . .	2831		
Suisun Slough, CA . . . . .	2831		
Sumas, WA . . . . .	3009		
Superior, WI . . . . .	3608		
Sweetgrass, MT . . . . .	3310		
Syracuse, NY . . . . .	0906		
Tacoma, WA . . . . .	3002		
Taconite, MN . . . . .	3614		
Tampa, FL . . . . .	1801		
Tecate, CA . . . . .	2505		
Texas City, TX . . . . .	5306		
Theodore, AL . . . . .	1901		
Thompson Point, NJ . . . . .	1105		
Toledo, OH . . . . .	4105		
Toledo, OR . . . . .	2902		
Trenton, MI . . . . .	3801		
Trout River, NY . . . . .	0715		
Tucson, AZ . . . . .	2609		
Tulsa, OK . . . . .	5505		
Turner, MT . . . . .	3306		
UPS, Anchorage, AK . . . . .	3196		
UPS, Honolulu, HI . . . . .	3295		
UPS, Louisville, KY . . . . .	4196		
UPS, Newark, NJ . . . . .	4670		
Utica, NY . . . . .	0907		
Valdez, AK . . . . .	3107		
Vallejo, CA . . . . .	2829		
Van Buren, ME . . . . .	0108		
Vanceboro, ME . . . . .	0105		
Vancouver, WA . . . . .	2908		
Ventura, CA . . . . .	2712		
Vicksburg, MS . . . . .	2015		
Waddington, NY . . . . .	0701		
Walhalla, ND . . . . .	3407		
Ward Cove, AK . . . . .	3102		
Warroad, MN . . . . .	3423		
Washington, DC . . . . .	5401		
Waukegan Airport, Chicago, IL . . . . .	3981		
Waukegan Harbor, IL . . . . .	3901		
Westhope, ND . . . . .	3419		
West Palm Beach, FL . . . . .	5204		
Westville, NJ . . . . .	1105		
Westwego, LA . . . . .	2002		
Weymouth, MA . . . . .	0401		
Whitetail, MT . . . . .	3312		
Whitlash, MT . . . . .	3321		
Wichita, KS . . . . .	4504		
Wilkes-Barre/Scranton, PA . . . . .	1106		
Wilmington, DE . . . . .	1103		
Wilmington, NC . . . . .	1501		
Winston-Salem, NC . . . . .	1502		
Winterport, ME . . . . .	0132		
Worcester, MA . . . . .	0403		



HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)  
*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

ALPHABETICAL INDEX



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ABCA FIBERS.....	5305.21-29	ADDITIVES	
ABRASIVE POWDER		prepared, for cements, mortars or concretes.....	3823.40
on a base of textile material, paper,		prepared, for mineral oils.....	3811.11-90
paperboard or other materials.....	6805.10-30	ADDRESS BOOKS	
ABRASIVE WHEELS.....	6804.22	of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10
ABRASIVES		ADDRESS PLATE EMBOSsing MACHINES .....	8472.20
natural.....	2513.21-29	ADDRESS PLATES	
ABSOLUTES		of base metals.....	8310.00
essential oil.....	3301	ADDRESSING MACHINES .....	8472.20
AC GENERATORS.....	8501.61-64, 8502.11-30	ADHESIVE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4811.21-29, 4821
AC MOTORS.....	8501.10-20, 8501.40-53		4823.11-19
ACAJOU D'AFRIQUE.....	Ch. 44	ADHESIVE TAPE.....	5906.10
ACCELERATORS		ADHESIVES	
chemical reaction.....	3815	prepared or for retail, 1 kg or less.....	3506
particle.....	8543.10	sterile tissue.....	30-3(a), 3006.10
rubber, prepared.....	3812.10	ADIPIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2917.12
ACCESSORIES. See the name of the specific		ADRENAL CORTEX HORMONES.....	2937.21-29
accessory, or refer to the provision applicable		in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.32
to the article for which it is an accessory		ADVERTISING MATERIAL.....	49-5
ACCORDIONS.....	9204.10	printed.....	4911.10
with electrically produced sound.....	9207.90	ADZUKI BEAN. See FRUIT	
ACCOUNT BOOKS		AEOLIAN HARPS.....	9202.90
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10	AERATED WATERS.....	2201.10, 2202.10
ACCOUNTING MACHINES .....	8470.40	AERATING MACHINERY	
ACENAPHTHENE.....	2902.90	for beverages.....	8422.30
ACETALDEHYDE.....	2912.12	AERONAUTICAL NAVIGATION	
ACETALS and their derivatives.....	2911.00	instruments and appliances for.....	9014.10-20
4-ACETAMIDO-2-AMINOPHENOL.....	2924.29	AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS.....	9019.20
2-ACETAMIDO-3-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE.....	2924.29	AFTER-SHAVE PREPARATIONS.....	3307.10
p-ACETAMINOBENZALDEHYDE.....	2924.29	AGAR-AGAR.....	1302.31
ACETAMINOPHEN.....	2924.29	AGARBATTI.....	3307.41
p-ACETANISIDIDE.....	2924.29	AGAVE FIBERS.....	5304
ACETATE FIBERS. See ARTIFICIAL FIBERS		AGGLOMERATED ABRASIVES	
ACETIC ACID.....	2915.21	millstones, grindstones and grinding wheels.....	6804.22
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2915.24	AGGLOMERATED AMBER.....	96-2(b)
ACETOACET-5-CHLORO-2-TOLUIDIDE.....	2924.29	AGGLOMERATED CORK.....	4504
o-ACETOACETANISIDIDE.....	2924.29	AGGLOMERATED MEERSCHAUM.....	96-2(b)
ACETOACETBENZYLAMIDE.....	2924.29	AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY	
p-ACETOACETOPHENETIDIDE.....	2924.29	for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	
o-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE.....	2924.29	unhardened cements, plastering materials	
p-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE.....	2924.29	or other mineral products in powder or	
2',4'-ACETOACETOXYLIDIDE.....	2924.29	paste form.....	8474.80
ACETONE.....	2914.11	AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT	
ACETPHENETIDINE.....	2924.29	dryers for agricultural products.....	8419.31
N-ACETYL-2,6-DIMETHYLANILINE.....	2924.29	AGRICULTURAL HANDTOOLS.....	8201, 8205.59
N-ACETYL-2,6-XYLIDINE.....	2924.29	AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY	
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS.....	8405.10	for baling straw or fodder.....	8433.40
ACETYLENE TETRABROMIDE.....	2903.30	for cleaning eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60
O-ACETYLSALICYLIC ACID and its salts and esters....	2918.22	for cleaning seed, grain or dried leguminous	
N-ACETYLSULFANYLYL CHLORIDE.....	2924.29	vegetables.....	8437.10
ACID DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.12	for grading eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60
ACID OILS FROM REFINING.....	1519.20	for grading seed, grain or dried leguminous	
ACIDS		vegetables.....	8437.10
complex inorganic.....	28-4	for harvesting.....	8433.19-59
industrial monocarboxylic fatty.....	1518, 1519.11-19	for mowing grass or hay.....	8433.11-20
inorganic.....	2806-2811	for preparing animal feeds.....	8436.10
oleic.....	1519.12	for sorting eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60
stearic.....	1519.11	for sorting seed, grain or dried leguminous	
ACORNS.....	2308.10	vegetables.....	8437.10
ACRIDINE.....	2933.90	for threshing.....	8433.51-52
ACRIFLAVINE.....	2933.90	for projecting, dispersing or spraying	
ACRIFLAVINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2933.90	liquids or powders.....	8424.81
ACRYLAMIDE.....	2924.10	for soil preparation or cultivation.....	8432.10-80
ACRYLIC ACID		knives and blades for.....	8208.40
and its salts.....	2916.11	AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS.....	8701.90
esters thereof.....	2916.12	bodies for.....	8707.90
ACRYLIC OR MODACRYLIC FIBERS. See SYNTHETIC FIBERS		chassis for.....	8706.00
ACRYLIC PAINTS AND VARNISHES		AIR	
in aqueous medium.....	3209.10	compressed.....	2851.00
in nonaqueous medium.....	3208.20	liquid.....	2851.00
ACRYLIC POLYMERS		AIR BRAKES	
in primary forms.....	3906	for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling	
monofilament.....	3916.90	stock.....	8607
ACRYLONITRILE.....	2926.10	AIR COMPRESSORS.....	8414.40, 8414.80
ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE RUBBER (NBR)		AIR CONDITIONERS	
uncompounded.....	4002.51-59	self-contained, window or wall type.....	8415.10
ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) COPOLYMERS		AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES .....	8415.10-83
in primary forms.....	3903.30	AIR FILTERS.....	8421.31

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

AIR GUN PELLETS.....	9306.29	ALLOY STEEL.....	7218-7229
AIR GUNS.....	9304.00	definition.....	72-1(f)
AIR HEATERS AND PARTS		See also STAINLESS STEEL; STEEL	
of iron or steel.....	7322	ALLOYS	
AIR OR GAS LIQUEFYING MACHINERY.....	8419.60	aluminum, definition.....	76-S1(b)
AIR PUMPS.....	8414.20, 8414.80	copper, definition.....	74-S1
hand or foot operated.....	8414.20	nickel, definition.....	75-S1(b)
AIR-CUSHION VEHICLES		of base metals.....	XV-3
classification of.....	Sect. XVII-5	of platinum.....	71-S3
AIRCRAFT.....	Ch. 88	of precious metal.....	71-5, 71-6
electrical wiring sets used in.....	8544.30	pyrophoric.....	3606.90
models.....	9503.80-90	radioactive.....	28-6(d), 2844
seats for.....	9401.10	tin, definition.....	80-S1(b)
which can also be used as road vehicles.....	Sect. XVII-4	zinc, definition.....	79-S1(b)
AIRCRAFT ENGINES		ALLSPICE.....	7-2
spark ignition, internal combustion.....	8407.10	dried or crushed or ground.....	0904.20
AIRFIELD SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL		fresh or chilled.....	0709.60
EQUIPMENT.....	8530.80	ALLYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.21
AIRPLANES. See AIRCRAFT		ALLYL RESINS	
ALABASTER.....	2515.20	in primary forms.....	3907.91
articles of.....	6802.91	ALMONDS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)	
monumental or building stone and articles		ALOES	
thereof.....	6802.21	extract of.....	13-1
ALAN.....	Ch. 44	ALPACA HAIR. See FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
ALANINE.....	2922.49	ALPHA RADIATION APPARATUS.....	9022.21-29
ALARM CLOCKS.....	9103.10-90, 9104.00, 9105.11-19	ALUMINATES	
clock movements of.....	9109	of metals.....	2841.10
ALARMS		ALUMINOUS CEMENT.....	2523.30
burglar, fire or similar.....	8531.10	ALUMINUM.....	Ch. 76
ALBACORE OR LONGFINNED TUNA		ash and residues containing.....	2620.40
fresh or chilled.....	0302.31, 0304	articles of.....	7608-7616
frozen.....	0303.41, 0304	bars, rods and profiles.....	7604.10
ALBUMINATES.....	3502	flakes.....	7603.20
ALBUMINS.....	3502	foil.....	7607
ALBUMS		ores and concentrates.....	2606.00
for samples or for collections, of paper or		plates, sheets and strips.....	7606.11, 7606.91
paperboard.....	4820.50	powders.....	7603
ALBUTEROL.....	2922.50	unwrought.....	7601.10
ALCOHOL PEROXIDES and their derivatives.....	2909.60	waste and scrap.....	7602.00
ALCOHOLATES		wire.....	7605.11-19
metal.....	29-5(d)	ALUMINUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES	
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.....	22-US4, 22-US5	natural.....	2510.10-20
ALCOHOLS		ALUMINUM CHLORIDE.....	2827.32
acyclic.....	2905.11-50	ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC FIXED CAPACITORS....	8532.10, 8532.22
cyclic.....	2906.11-29	ALUMINUM FLUORIDE.....	2826.12
ethyl.....	2207-2208	ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE.....	2818.30
halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or		ALUMINUM OXIDES.....	2818.10-20
nitrosated.....	2905.50, 2906	ALUMINUM PHOSPHATES.....	2835.29
industrial fatty.....	1518, 1519.30	ALUMINUM SULFATES.....	2833.22
oleyl.....	1519.30	ALUMS.....	2833.30
ALDEHYDE-ALCOHOLS.....	2912.30	AMALGAMS	
ALDEHYDE-ETHERS.....	2912.41	not of precious metals.....	2851.00
ALDEHYDE-PHENOLS.....	2912.41	of precious metals.....	2843.90
ALDEHYDES		AMBER.....	25-4
and their derivatives.....	2912-2913	.....	96-2(b)
cyclic polymers.....	2912.50	AMBERGRIS.....	0510.00
ALFALFA (LUCERNE)		AMIDES.....	2924.10-29
meal and pellets of.....	1214.10	AMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS.....	2921.11-59
seed.....	1209.21	AMINES	
ALGAE.....	1212.20	with oxygen function.....	2922.11-50
ALGINIC ACID.....	3913.10	AMINO ACIDS.....	2922.41-49
ALKALI METALS.....	2805.11-19	3-AMINO-1,2,4-TRIAZOLE.....	2933.90
ALKALINE-EARTH METALS.....	2805.21-22	7-AMINO-1,3,6-NAPHTHALENETRISULFONIC ACID.....	2921.45
ALKALOIDS		7-AMINO-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID	
bulk preparations.....	3003.40-90	and its salts.....	2921.45
in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.40-90	3-AMINO-1-(2,4,6-TRICHLOROPHENYL)-5-PYRAZOLONE.....	2933.19
vegetable.....	2939.10-90	AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID	
ALKYD RESINS		and its salts.....	2921.45
in primary forms.....	3907.50	4-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT....	2921.45
ALKYLBENZENES.....	2902.90	5-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID.....	2921.45
mixed.....	3817.10	6-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID	
ALKYLCRESOLS.....	2907.19	and its salts.....	2922.21
ALKYLNAPHTHALENES		8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULFONIC ACID	
mixed.....	3817.20	and its salts.....	2922.21
ALKYLPHENOLS.....	2907.19	3-AMINO-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2921.45
ALLOY PIG IRON		4-AMINO-2-(N-DIETHYLAMINO)TOLUENE	
definition.....	72-S1(a)	HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2921.51

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

5-AMINO-2-(p-AMINOANILINO)BENZENESULFONIC ACID.....	2921.59	classification of.....	Sect. XVII-4
4-AMINO-2-CHLOROBENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	AMPICILLIN and its salts.....	2941.10
6-AMINO-2-DICHLORO-3-METHYLPHENOL.....	2922.29	AMPLIFIERS AND AMPLIFIER SETS.....	8518.40-50
5-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID		AMPOULES	
and its salts.....	2921.45	of glass.....	7010.10
8-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID		AMYL ALCOHOL and isomers thereof.....	2905.15
and its salts.....	2921.45	ANAHEIM PEPPER.....	0904.20
4-AMINO-2-STILBENESULFONIC ACID		ANALGESICS	
and its salts.....	2921.49	of heterocyclic compounds.....	2933.90
4-AMINO-3-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID.....	2922.21	ANALOG AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES. 84-5(b),	8471.10
3-(5-AMINO-3-METHYL-1H-PYRAZOL-1-YL) BENZENESULFONIC		ANATOMICAL COLLECTIONS.....	9705.00
ACID.....	2933.19	ANCHO PEPPER.....	0904.20
5-AMINO-3-PHENYL-1,2,4-THIADIAZOLE.....	2934.90	ANCHORS	
1-AMINO-4-BROMO-2-METHYLANTHRAQUINONE.....	2922.30	of iron or steel.....	7316.00
5-AMINO-4-CHLORO- $\alpha$ -PHENYL-3-PYRIDAZINONE.....	2933.90	ANCHOVIES	
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROBENZAMIDE.....	2924.29	prepared or preserved.....	1604.16
3-AMINO-4-CHLOROBENZAMIDE.....	2924.90	salted or in brine but not dried or smoked.....	0305.63
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROBENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	ANDALUSITE.....	2508.50
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.29	ANEMOMETERS.....	9026.80
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL.....	2922.29	ANGLEDZERS	
2-(3-AMINO-4-HYDROXYPHENYLSULFONYL)ETHANOL.....	2922.29	self-propelled.....	8429.11-19
2-AMINO-4-NITROPHENOL, SODIUM SALT.....	2922.29	ANGLES	
2-AMINO-4-NITROPHENOL.....	2922.29	of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	7228.70
1-AMINO-5-BENZAMIDOANTHRAQUINONE.....	2924.29	of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7216
2-AMINO-5-CHLOROBENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	of iron or steel, definition.....	72-1(n)
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2922.21	of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures.....	7308
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID,		of iron or steel, welded.....	7301.20
POTASSIUM SALT.....	2922.21	of stainless steel.....	7222.40
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID,		ANGORA GOAT HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
SODIUM SALT.....	2922.21	ANGORA RABBIT HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID,		ANHIDRIDES	
MONOSODIUM SALT.....	2922.21	of polybasic carboxylic acids.....	2915-2918
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID,		ANHYDRITE.....	2520.10
POTASSIUM SALT.....	2922.21	ANHYDROUS AMMONIA.....	2814.10
2-AMINO-5-NITROPHENOL.....	2922.29	ANILINE and its salts.....	2921.41
2-AMINO-6-CHLORO-4-NITROPHENOL.....	2922.29	8-ANILINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID	
4-AMINO-6-CHLORO-m-BENZENEDISULFONAMIDE.....	2935.00	and its salts.....	2921.45
2-AMINO-6-METHOXYBENZOTHAZOLE.....	2934.20	ANIMAL BLACK.....	3802
2-AMINO-6-METHYLBENZOTHAZOLE.....	2934.20	ANIMAL BLOOD.....	3002
1-AMINO-8-HYDROXY-3,6-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2922.21	ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL	
1-AMINO-9,10-DIHYDRO-N-(3-METHOXYPROPYL)-4-NITRO-		worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601
9,10-DIOXO-2-ANTHRAMIDE.....	2924.29	ANIMAL FAT OR OIL EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION	
5-AMINO- $\alpha$ , $\alpha$ , $\alpha$ -TRIFLUOROTOLUENE-2,4-DISULFONAMIDE.....	2935.00	MACHINERY.....	8479.20
AMINO-J-PYRAZOLONE.....	2933.19	ANIMAL FATS AND OILS.....	1501-1506, 1516-1518
2-AMINO-N-ETHYLBENZENESULFONANILIDE.....	2935.00	ANIMAL FEED.....	2308-2309
4'-AMINO-N-METHYLACETANILIDE.....	2924.29	machines for preparing.....	8436.10
4-AMINO-o-CRESOL.....	2922.29	ANIMAL GLUE	
2-AMINO-p-CRESOL.....	2922.29	bulk.....	3503.00
AMINO-RESINS		for retail, 1 kg or less.....	3506.10
in primary forms.....	3909	ANIMAL PRODUCTS.....	Sect. I
AMINOACETIC ACID.....	2922.49	ANIMALS	
2'-AMINOACETOPHENONE.....	2922.30	dead.....	0511
3'-AMINOACETOPHENONE.....	2922.30	dead, unfit for human consumption.....	0511
4-AMINOAZOBENZENEDISULFONIC ACID, MONOSODIUM SALT.....	2927.00	edible offal of.....	0206, Ch. 3
p-AMINOAZOBENZENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2927.00	guts, bladders and stomachs of.....	0504.00
o-AMINOAZOBENZENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2921.42	live.....	Ch. 1
p-AMINOAZOBENZOIC ACID ISOOCTYLAMIDE.....	2924.29	purebred breeding.....	1-US1
m-AMINOAZOBENZOIC ACID, TECHNICAL.....	2922.49	teeth of.....	5-3
p-AMINOAZOBENZOIC ACID.....	2922.49	young.....	I-1
p-AMINOAZOYLAMINO-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID.....	2924.29	<u>See also</u> names of specific animals	
4-AMINOHIPURIC ACID.....	2924.29	<u>See also</u> FURSKINS; LEATHER; RAW HIDES AND	
AMINOMETHYLPHENYLPYRAZOLE.....	2933.19	SKINS	
m-AMINOPHENOL.....	2922.29	p-ANISALDEHYDE.....	2912.49
2-(4'-AMINOPHENOXY)ETHYL SULFATE.....	2922.29	ANISE	
p-AMINOPHENYLURETHANE.....	2924.29	seeds of.....	0909.10
AMINOPHYLLINE and its derivatives.....	2939.50	p-ANISIC ACID.....	2918.90
AMITRIPTYLENE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2921.49	o-ANISIDINE.....	2922.22
AMMONIA.....	2814.10-20	p-ANISIDINE.....	2922.22
AMMONIUM BROMIDE.....	2827.59	ANISIDINES and their salts.....	2922.22
AMMONIUM CARBONATES.....	2836.10	ANNATO	
AMMONIUM CHLORIDE.....	2827.10	coloring matter.....	3203.00
fertilizers.....	31-2(C)	ANODES	
AMMONIUM DIHYDROGENORTHOPHOSPHATE.....	31-5, 3105.40	of copper.....	7402.00
AMMONIUM FLUORIDE.....	2826.11	ANORAKS.....	61-6(b), 62-6(b)
AMMONIUM MOLYBDATE.....	2841.70	6201.91-99, 6211.20	
AMMONIUM NITRATE.....	31-2(A)(ii), 3102.30	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101
AMMONIUM PERRHENATE.....	2841.90	women's or girls'.....	6202.91-99
AMMONIUM SALTS.....	28-5	women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102
AMMONIUM SULFATE.....	31-2(A)(iv), 3102.21	ANSWERING MACHINES	
AMMONIUM TUNGSTATE.....	2841.80	telephone, with sound recording device.....	8520.20
AMPHIBIOUS MOTOR VEHICLES		ANTENNA REFLECTORS.....	8529.10

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ANTENNAS	8529.10	ARGON	2804.21
ANTHRACITE	27-S1, 2701.11	ARMORED FIGHTING VEHICLES	8710.00
ANTHRAQUINONE	2914.61	ARMORED SAFES	8303.00
ANTIBIOTICS		ARMS AND AMMUNITION	Ch. 93
bulk preparations	3003.10-20	ARROWROOT	0714
bulk, unmixed	2941	food preparations of	1903.00
in doses or packaged for retail	3004.10-20	ARSENIC	2804.80
ANTICORROSIVE PREPARATIONS		ARSENIC ACID	2811.19
except lubricants	3811.21-90	ARSENIC TRIOXIDE	2811.29
ANTIFREEZING PREPARATIONS	3820.00	ART, works of	Ch. 97
ANTIKNOCK PREPARATIONS	3811.11-19	ARTICHOKES. See VEGETABLES	
ANTIMACASSARS		ARTICULATED LINK CHAIN	
of plastic	3924.90	of iron or steel	7315.11-19
ANTIMONY		ARTIFICIAL CORUNDUM	2818.10
and articles thereof	8110.00	ARTIFICIAL EYE SOLUTIONS	33-3
ores and concentrates	2617.10	ARTIFICIAL EYES	
ANTIMONY OXIDES	2825.80	for humans	9021.30
ANTIOXIDIZING PREPARATIONS		ARTIFICIAL FIBERS	54-1, 5403, 5405
for rubber or plastics	3812.30	5406-20, 55-1, 5502	
ANTIPASTO	2004.90	5504, 5505.20, 5507	
ANTIPERSPIRANTS	3307.20	babies' garments of	6209.90
ANTIPYRINE	2933.11	dresses of	6204.44
ANTIQUES	9706.00	dresses, knitted or crocheted of	6104.44
ANTIRUST OR ANTICORROSION PREPARATIONS		men's or boys' ensembles of	6203.29
based on lubricants	3403	men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted	
ANTISERA	3002.10	of	6103.29
ANTISPROUTING PRODUCTS	3808.30	men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of	6203.39
ANTILERS	0507	men's or boys' suit-type jackets, knitted or	
worked, manufactured articles of	9601	crocheted of	6103.39
ANVILS		men's or boys' suits of	6203.19
of base metal	8205.80	men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6103.19
APPARATUS	XVI-5	men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and	
designed for demonstrational purposes,		shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6103.49
unsuitable for other uses	9023.00	men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches, and	
See also the name of the specific apparatus		shorts of	6203.49
or references to its function		shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of	6214.40
APPAREL	63-3(a)(i)	skirts and divided skirts of	6204.59
knitted or crocheted	Ch. 61, 61-1	skirts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.59
not knitted or crocheted	Ch. 62, 62-1	women's or girls' ensembles of	6204.29
of asbestos	6812.50	women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or	
of furskin	4303.10	crocheted of	6104.29
of furskin or artificial fur	43-4	women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers	
of leather or composition leather	42-3, 4203.10-40	of	6204.39
of paper	4818.50	women's or girls' suit-type jackets, knitted or	
of plastics	3926.20	crocheted of	6104.39
of vulcanized rubber	4015	women's or girls' suits of	6204.19
worn	6309.00	women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of	6104.19
APPLES. See FRUIT		women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches	
APPLIANCES	XVI-5	and shorts, knitted or crocheted of	6104.69
domestic, electromechanical, with		women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches,	
self-contained electric motor	85-3, 8509.10-80	and shorts of	6204.69
domestic, electrothermic purposes	8516.10-80	See also MAN-MADE FIBERS; SYNTHETIC FIBERS	
nonelectric, cooking and heating,		ARTIFICIAL FUR	43-5, 4304.00
of iron or steel	7321	ARTIFICIAL BODY PARTS	9021.11-30
See also the name of the specific appliance or		ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION APPARATUS	9019.20
references to its function		ARTIFICIAL TEETH	9021.21
APPLIANCES, KITCHEN		ARTISTS' BRUSHES	9603.30
knives and blades for	8208.30	ARTISTS' COLORS	3213
APRICOTS. See FRUIT		ASBESTOS	2524.00
APRONS	42-3	in sheets or rolls	6812.70
AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES	0306, 0307	ASBESTOS FIBERS	
extracts and juices of	1603.00	fabricated	6812.10
flours, meals, and pellets	2301.20	ASBESTOS-CEMENT	
prepared or preserved	1605.10-90	articles of	6811.10-90
products of	0511.91	ASBESTOS-CEMENT WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8464.10-90
See also names of specific aquatic invertebrates		ASCORBIC ACID	
AQUAVIT	2208.90	bulk, unmixed	2936.27
ARAMID FIBERS	XI-12	ASDIC APPARATUS	9014.80
ARC LAMPS	8539.40	ASH AND RESIDUES	
ARC LIGHT CARBONS	8545.90	metal-bearing	26-3, 2620-2621.00
ARC WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS	8515.31-39	ASH DISCHARGERS	
ARCADE GAMES	9504	mechanical	8416.30
ARCHAEOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS	9705.00	ASPARAGUS. See VEGETABLES	
ARCHERY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT	9506.99	L-ASPARTIC ACID	2922.49
ARCHIL		ASPHALT	
coloring matter	3203.00	articles of	6807.10-90
ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES		natural	2714
ornamental	39-11(h)	ASPHALTED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4811.10
ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS		ASPHALTIC ROCKS	2714.90
original, by hand	4906.00	ASPHALTITES	2714.90
ARGOL	2307.00	ASPIRIN	2918.22

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ASSES				BAKERS' WARES	1905.10-90
edible offal of	0206,	0210.90		BAKERY MACHINERY	
live		0101.20		n.e.s.o.i.	8438.10
meat of		0205.00		BAKING POWDERS	2102.30
ASTRAKHAN LAMB				BALANCES	
furskins, raw		4301.30		of a sensitivity of 5cg or better	9016.00
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13,	4302.20-30		of a sensitivity poorer than 5cg	8423.10, 8423.81-89
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS		9005.80		weights separately entered therefor	8423.90
ASULAM		2924.29		BALANCING MACHINES	
ATHLETIC ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT		9506		for balancing mechanical parts	9031.10
ATLANTIC BONITO				BALATA	40-1
prepared or preserved		1604.14		uncompounded	4001.30
ATLANTIC OCEAN PERCH				BALCONIES	
fillets, frozen		0304.20		of plastics	39-11(e)
ATLANTIC POLLOCK				BALER TWINE	5607
fresh or chilled	0302.63,	0304		BALERS	
frozen	0303.73,	0304		for straw or fodder	8433.40
ATLANTIC SALMON				BALL BEARINGS	8482.10
fresh or chilled	0302.12,	0304		BALL POINT PENS	9608.10
frozen	0303.22,	0304		refills for	9608.60
smoked		0305.41		BALL SCREWS	8483.40
ATLASES				BALL/ROLLER BEARINGS, COMBINED	8482.81
printed		4905		BALLASTS	
ATTACHE CASES		4202.11-12		for discharge lamps or tubes	8504.10
AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES	84-5,	8471.10-99		BALLOONS	
AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS				aircraft	8801
of base metals		8302.60		BALLS	
AUTOMATIC PILOTS		9014.20-80		for ball bearings	8482.91, 84-6
AUTOMATIC REGULATING OR CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS				for ball point pens	9608.99
AND APPARATUS	90-6,	9032.10-89		for billiards	9504.20
AUTOMATIC WASHING MACHINES		8450.11-20		for games and sports	9506.61-69
AUTOMATONS				glass	7002.10
for shop windows		9618.00		golf	9506.32
AUTOMOBILES. See MOTOR VEHICLES				polished steel	84-6
AUXILIARY PLANT				BALSA	Ch. 44
for use with boilers		8404.10		BALSAMS	1301
AVOCADOS. See FRUIT				BALUSTRADES	
AWNINGS		6306.11-19		of aluminum	7610.90
AXES		8201.40		of iron or steel	7308.90
AXLE BOXES				of plastics	39-11(e)
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling				BAMBOO	14-2, 44-6, 46-1
stock	86-2(c),	8607		as plaiting material	1401.10
AXLES				baskets of	4602.10
for motor vehicles		8708		furniture of	9403.80
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling				furniture parts of	9403.90
stock	86-2(a),	8607		mats and plaits of	4601
AZALEAS		0602.30		seat parts of	9401.90
AZELAIC ACID and its salts and esters		2917.13		seats of	9401.50
AZIDES		2850.00		BAMBOO SHOOTS	
AZO-COMPOUNDS		2927.00		frozen	0710.80
AZOBE		Ch. 44		prepared or preserved	2005.90
1,1'-AZOBISFORMAMIDE		2927.00		BANANAS. See FRUIT	
AZOXY-COMPOUNDS		2927.00		BANDAGES	
BABASSU OIL		1513.21-29		impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	3005
BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES	61-5(a),	6209		BANDOLIERS	
knitted or crocheted		6111		leather	42-3
BABOEN		Ch. 44		leather or composition leather	4203.30
BABY CARRIAGES		8715.00		BANDS	
BABY SCALES		8423.10		for watches	91-US1(g), 9113.10-90
BACKHOES				BANDSAW BLADES	
self-propelled	8429.52-59			of base metals	8202.20
BACKPACKS		4202		BANJOS	9202.90
BADGER HAIR		0502		BANKNOTE DISPENSERS	
BADGES				automatic	8472.90
of textile materials		5807		BANKNOTES	4907.00
BADIAN				BARBECUES	
seeds of		0909.10		of iron or steel	7321
BADMINTON ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACKETS) AND EQUIPMENT		9506.99		BARBED WIRE	
BADMINTON RACKETS		9506.59		of iron or steel	7313.00
BAG FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR				BARBERS' CHAIRS	9402.10
LABELING MACHINERY		8422.30		BARBITURIC ACID and its derivatives	2933.51
BAG MAKING MACHINES				BARIUM	2805.22
paper or paperboard		8441.20		BARIUM CARBONATE	2836.60
BAGASSE		2303.20		natural	2511.20
BAGATELLE		9504		BARIUM CHLORIDES	2827.38
BAGPIPES		9205.90		BARIUM HYDROXIDE	2816.30
BAGS		42-US1		BARIUM OXIDE	2816.30
packing containers of paper or paperboard	4819.30-40			BARIUM PEROXIDE	2816.30
packing containers of plastics	3923.10			BARIUM SULFATE	
packing containers of textile materials	6305			natural	2511.10
travel and handbag related	4202			BARIUM SULFATES	2833.27

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BARK.....	46-1	BEADS	
BARLEY.....	1003.00	not strung and not set, of plastics.....	3926.90
grains of.....	1104.11, 1104.21	of base metals.....	8308.90
BAROGRAPHS.....	9025.80	of glass.....	7018.10
BAROMETERS.....	9025.20	BEAKS.....	0507
BARRELHEADS		BEAMS	
of softwood.....	4416.00	of iron or steel.....	7308.90
BARRELS		BEANS. <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
of wood.....	4416.00	BEARDS	
BARS		of human or animal hair or of textile materials..	6704.20
of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	7227-7228	BEARING HOUSINGS.....	8483.30
of aluminum.....	76-1(a), 7604	BEARINGS	
of copper or of copper alloys.....	74-1(d), 7407	housed.....	8483.20
of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7213-7215	needle roller.....	84-S1
of iron or steel, concrete reinforcing... 72-US1,	7213.10	plain shaft bearings.....	8483.30
	7214.20	BEAVER HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
of iron or steel, definition.....	72-1(l), 72-1(m)	BEAVERS	
of lead.....	78-1(a), 7803.00	furskins, raw.....	4301.40
of molybdenum.....	8102	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19, 4302.20-30
of nickel.....	75-1(a), 7505	BED LINEN.....	63-3(a)(iii) 6302.10-39
of stainless steel.....	7221.00, 7222.10-30	BED SHEETS	
of tantalum.....	8103	of paper or cellulose.....	4818
of tin.....	80-1(a), 8003.00	BED VALANCES.....	6303
of tungsten.....	8101	BEDDING.....	9404
of zinc.....	79-1(a), 7904.00	BEDPLATES	
precious metals and metals clad with precious		of iron or steel.....	7302.90
metals.....	71-US1(b)	BEDROOM FURNITURE.....	9403.50
<u>See also</u> HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS		BEDS.....	94-2(b)
BARYTES.....	2511.10	BEDSIDE LAMPS	
BASALT.....	2516	electric.....	9405.20
BASE METALS		BEDSPREADS.....	6304.11-19
alloys, classification.....	XV-3	BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY.....	8436.80
clad with gold.....	7109.00	BEECH.....	Ch. 44
clad with platinum.....	7111.00	BEEF	
clad with silver.....	7107.00	high-quality cuts of.....	2-US1(b)
composite articles, classification.....	XV-5	prepared or preserved.....	1602.50
definition.....	XV-US1	sausages of.....	1601.00
BASE PLATES		BEER.....	2203.00
of iron or steel.....	7302.40	BEESWAX.....	1521
BASEBALL ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99	BEET SEED.....	12-3, 1209.11-19
BASEBALL GLOVES		BEET SUGAR.....	1701.12
of leather or composition leather.....	4203.21	syrups.....	2106.90
of plastics.....	3926.20	BEET-PULP.....	2303.20
BASEBALLS.....	9506.69	BEETS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
BASIC DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.13	BELLS	
BASIC SLAG.....	31-3(A)(i), 3103.20	musical instruments.....	9208.00
BASIL.....	12-4	nonelectric of base metals.....	8306.10
BASKETBALL SHOES.....	64-US2	BELTING LEATHER.....	4204.00
BASKETWARE.....	Ch. 46	BELTS	
BASKETWORK		leather.....	42-3
of plaiting materials.....	4602	leather or composition leather.....	4203.30
BASMATI.....	1006.20	sanitary, of plastics.....	3926.90
BASSOONS.....	9205.90	BELTS OR BELTING FOR MACHINERY	
BATH PREPARATIONS.....	3307.30	of plastics.....	3926.90
BATH SALTS.....	3307.30	of textile material.....	5910
BATHROBES		of vulcanized rubber.....	4010
men's or boys'.....	6207.91-99	BENDING MACHINES	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107	for working metal or metal carbides.....	8462.21-29
women's or girls'.....	6208.91-99	for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber,	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108	hard plastics or hard materials.....	8465.10, 8465.94
BATHROOM SCALES			84-3
personal weighing machinery.....	8423.10	BENDIOCARB.....	2932.90
BATHS		BENDS	
of iron or steel.....	7324	of iron or steel.....	7307
of plastics.....	3922.10	BENDS, THREADED	
BATHTUBS		of stainless steel.....	7307.22
ceramic.....	6910	BENT-WOOD FURNITURE.....	9403.30-60
BATTERIES		BENT-WOOD SEATS.....	9401.69, 9401.90
entered with watches, clocks or movements		BENTAZON.....	2934.90
therefor.....	91-US3	BENTONITE.....	2508.10
primary, electric.....	8506.11-20	BENZALDEHYDE.....	2912.21
storage, electric.....	8507.10-80	1-BENZAMIDO-4-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE.....	2924.29
BATTERY CARBONS.....	8545.19	1-BENZAMIDO-5-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE.....	2924.29
BATTING GLOVES		BENZANILIDE.....	2924.29
leather or composition leather.....	4203.21	BENZENE.....	27-S3, 2707.10
BAUXITE ores and concentrates.....	2606.00		2902.20
BAY LEAVES.....	0910.40	m-BENZENEDISULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT.....	2904.10
BAYONETS.....	9307.00		



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BENZENESULFONAMIDE.....	2935.00	BISMUTH CARBONATE.....	2836.93
BENZENESULFONYL HYDRAZIDE.....	2935.00	BISMUTH CATALYSTS	
1,2,4-BENZENETRICARBOXYLIC ACID, 1,2-DIANHYDRIDE...	2917.39	prepared.....	3815.90
3-BENZIDINESULFONIC ACID.....	2921.59	BISMUTH NITRATE.....	2834.22
BENZILIC ACID.....	2918.19	BISPHENOL A and its salts.....	2907.23
BENZILIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.....	2918.19	1,4-BIS[1-ANTHRAQUINONYLAMINO]ANTHRAQUINONE.....	2922.30
1,2-BENZISOTHAZOLIN-3-ONE.....	2934.90	BITOLYLENE DIISOCYANATE (TODI).....	2929.10
BENZOFURAN.....	2932.90	BITTERS.....	2208.90
BENZOIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2916.31	BITUMEN	
BENZOIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2916.39	natural.....	2714
BENZOINTETRAHYDROPYRANYL ESTER.....	2932.90	petroleum.....	2713.20
BENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	BITUMINIZED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4811.10
2-BENZOTHAZOLETHIOL, SODIUM SALT.....	2934.20	BITUMINOUS COAL.....	27-S2, 2701.12
BENZOTRICHLORIDE.....	2903.69	BITUMINOUS MINERALS	
BENZOXAZOLONE.....	2934.90	oils.....	27-2
BENZOYL CHLORIDE.....	2916.32	BITUMINOUS MIXTURES.....	2715.00
BENZOYL PEROXIDE.....	2916.32	BITUMINOUS SHALE.....	2714.10
BENZYL ACETATE.....	2915.39	BLACK FOX	
BENZYL ALCOHOL.....	2906.21	furskins, raw.....	4301.60
BENZYL CHLORIDE.....	2903.69	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
BERGAMOT		BLACKBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
essential oils of.....	3301.11	BLADDERS	
BERGAMOTS. <u>See</u> FRUIT		articles of.....	4206
BERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		of animals.....	0504.00
BERYLLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.11-19	BLADES	
BERYLLIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2825.90	for agricultural machines.....	8208.40
BERYLLIUM OXIDE.....	2825.90	for electric shavers and electric hair clippers..	8510
BETA RADIATION APPARATUS.....	9022.21-29	for food industry machines.....	8208.30
BEVERAGE AERATING MACHINERY.....	8422.30	for kitchen appliances.....	8208.30
BEVERAGE FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY.....	8421.21-22	for knives.....	8211.94
BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY		for machines.....	8208
presses, crushers and similar machinery.....	8435.10	for metal working machines.....	8208.10
BEVERAGES		for saws.....	8202
alcoholic.....	2203.00-2206	for scissors and shears.....	8213.00
juices.....	2009.11-90	for ships propellers.....	8485.10
nonalcoholic.....	2201-2202	for woodworking machines.....	8208.20
residues and wastes.....	2303.30, 2307.00	razor.....	8212.20
BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS.....	6211.20	BLANKETS.....	63-3(a)(ii)
men's or boys'.....	6203.41-49	electric.....	6301.10
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.41-49	other than electric.....	6301.20-90
women's or girls'.....	6204.61-69	BLAZERS	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.61-69	men's or boys'.....	6203.31-39
BIBLE PAPER.....	4802.51-52	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.31-39
BIBULOUS PAPER.....	4804	women's or girls'.....	6204.31-39
BICYCLE SPEEDOMETERS.....	9029.20	BLEACHING MACHINES	
BICYCLES		for textile fabrics.....	8451.40
children's.....	87-5	BLINDS	
classification of.....	87-US2	of plastics.....	39-11(f), 3925.30
not motorized.....	8712.00	of wood.....	4421.90
BIDETS		BLOCKS	
ceramic.....	6910	building.....	6810.11
of plastics.....	3922.90	ceramic.....	69-US2
BILE.....	0510.00	flooring.....	6904.90
BILGRAFIN ACID.....	2924.29	for making hats.....	8449.00
BILL HOOKS		for printing.....	8442.50
of base metals.....	8201.40	of siliceous fossil meals or siliceous earths....	6901.00
BILLETS		refractory.....	6902
as fuel wood.....	4401.10	sound absorbing.....	6808.00
precious metals and metals clad with precious		BLOOD	
metals.....	71-US1(a)	animal, for therapeutic, prophylactic,	
BILLIARDS.....	9504, 9504.20	diagnostic use.....	3002
BINDER TWINE.....	5607	human.....	3002
BINDERS		prepared or preserved.....	1601-1602
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.30	sausages of.....	1601.00
prepared, for foundry molds or cores.....	3823.10	BLOOD FRACTIONS.....	3002.10
BINOCLAR CASES.....	4202	BLOOD-GROUPING REAGENTS.....	30-3(e), 3006.20
BINOCLAR.....	9005.10	BLOTTING PADS	
BIRD CALLS.....	9208.90	of paper or paperboard.....	4820
BIRD FEATHERS.....	5-US1	BLOUSES	
BIRD FEATHERS AND DOWN.....	6701.00	babies' garments.....	6209.20-90
BIRD SKINS.....	5-US1, 0505	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90
BIRDS		women's or girls'.....	6206.10-90
live.....	0105, 0106.00	women's or girls' knitted or crocheted.....	6106
BIRDS' EGGS		BLOW TORCHES	
in shell.....	0407.00	of base metals.....	8205.60
not in shell.....	0408	hand-held.....	8468.10
wild.....	4-US2	BLOW-MOLDING MACHINES	
yolks of.....	0408.11-19	for working rubber or plastics.....	8477.30
4,4'-BIS(DIMETHYLAMINO)BENZHYDROL.....	2922.19	BLOWERS	
BISCUITS.....	1905.10-90	for pipe organs.....	8414.59
BISMUTH AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8106.00	BLUE-VEINED CHEESE.....	0406

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BLUEBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		
BOAR		
bristles and hair.....	0502.10	
wild, tusks of.....	5-3	
BOARDS		
of plaster or plaster composition.....	6809.11-19	
sound absorbing.....	6808.00	
with writing or drawing surfaces.....	9610.00	
BOAT-SWINGS.....	9508.00	
BOATS.....	Ch. 89	
model.....	9503.80-90	
parts for, of plastics.....	3926.90	
parts of, of plastics.....	3926.90	
BOBBINS		
of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	4822	
of plastics.....	3923.40	
BOBSLEDS.....	9506.99	
BODIES		
for motor vehicles.....	8707	
BODKINS		
of iron or steel.....	7319.90	
BODY PARTS		
artificial.....	9021.11-30	
BODYSHIRTS		
of man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted.....	6114.30	
BODYSUITS		
of man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted.....	6114.30	
BOILERS		
auxiliary plant.....	8404.10	
central heating.....	8403.10	
steam- and other vapor-generating.....	8402.11-19	
BOILING RINGS		
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic		
purposes.....	8516.60	
BOIS DE ROSE FEMELLE.....	Ch. 44	
BOLDUC FABRICS.....	5806.40	
BOLT CUTTERS		
of base metals.....	8203.40	
BOLT OR NUT RELEASE PREPARATIONS.....	3403	
BOLTING CLOTH.....	59-7(a)(ii), 5911.20	
BOLTS		
of aluminum.....	7616.10	
of copper.....	7415.32	
of iron or steel.....	7318.15	
BOMBAY MACE.....	0908.20	
BOMBS.....	9306	
BOND CERTIFICATES.....	4907.00	
BONE		
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90	
BONE BLACK.....	3802.90	
BONE CHINAWARE.....	69-US4(b)	
ornamental articles of.....	6913.10	
tableware and kitchenware.....	6911.10	
BONE PLATES.....	9021.19	
BONE WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	8465.10-99, 84-3	
BONES.....	0506	
BONITO		
prepared or preserved.....	1604.14	
stripe-bellied, fresh or chilled.....	0302.33, 0304	
stripe-bellied, frozen.....	0303.43, 0304	
BOOK-SEWING MACHINES.....	8440.10	
BOOKBINDING MACHINERY.....	8440.10	
BOOKCASES.....	94-2(a)	
BOOKS		
printed.....	Ch. 49	
BORAGE.....	12-4	
BORATES		
natural, except from brine.....	2528.10-90	
of metals.....	2840.11-20	
BORAX		
refined.....	2840.11-19	
BORIC ACID.....	2810.00	
natural, less than 85% H <sub>2</sub> BO <sub>3</sub> equiv.....	2528	
BORIDES.....	2850.00	
BORING MACHINERY		
for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.31-49	
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.31-39	
.....	8459.40	
BORING-MILLING MACHINES		
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.31-39	
BORON.....	2804.50	
oxides of.....	2810.00	
BORON CARBIDE.....	2849.90	
BOTANICAL COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES.....	9705.00	
BOTTLE CASES.....	4202	
BOTTLE CLEANING OR DRYING MACHINERY.....	8422.20	
BOTTLE FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR		
LABELING MACHINERY.....	8422.30	
BOTTLES		
of glass.....	7010.90	
of plastics.....	3923.30	
BOUQUETS		
flower.....	0603	
of flowers and foliage.....	6-2	
BOVINE ANIMALS		
edible offal of.....	0206.10-29	
fresh or chilled meat of.....	0201, 0210	
frozen meat of.....	0202	
hair of.....	5-4	
hides and skins of.....	4101.10-30	
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)	
leather of.....	4104.10-39	
live.....	0102	
prepared or preserved.....	1602.50	
raw or rendered fats of.....	1502.00	
salted, in brine, dried, or smoked.....	0210.20	
See also BEEF; VEAL		
BOVINE SEMEN.....	0511.10	
BOW TIES.....	6215	
knitted or crocheted.....	6117.20	
BOWLING ALLEY EQUIPMENT		
automatic.....	9504	
BOWLS		
ceramic.....	6911.10, 6912.00	
for smoking.....	9614.20	
BOWS		
entered with string musical instruments....	91-2, 9202.10	
for string musical instruments.....	9209.92	
BOX FILES		
for offices or shops.....	4819.60	
BOX FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR		
LABELING MACHINERY.....	8422.30	
BOX MAKING MACHINES		
paper or paperboard.....	8441.20	
BOX PALLETS		
of wood.....	4415.20	
BOXES.....	4819	
ceramic.....	6911.10, 6912.00	
jewelry.....	4202	
of aluminum.....	7612.90	
of iron or steel.....	7310	
of plastics.....	3923.10	
of stationery.....	4817	
of wood.....	4415.10	
BOXING BOOTS.....	64-S1(b)	
BRACELETS		
for watches.....	91-US2, 9113.10-90	
BRACES.....	6212	
leather.....	42-3	
BRACKETS		
of base metals.....	8302.50	
BRAIDING MACHINES.....	8447.90	
BRAIDS		
in the piece.....	5808.10	
BRAKE FLUIDS		
hydraulic, less than 70% petroleum oils.....	3819.00	
BRAKE GEAR		
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling		
stock.....	86-2(c), 8607	
BRAKE LININGS		
mounted, for motor vehicles.....	8708.31	
BRAKE LININGS AND PADS.....	6813.10	
BRAKES		
electromagnetic.....	8505.20	
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.94	
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling		
stock.....	8607	
BRAN.....	2302	
BRANCHES		
for bouquets or ornamental puposes.....	0604	

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

BRANDY.....	22-US6, 2208.90	BROMIDE OXIDES	
imitations of.....	2208.90	of metals.....	2827.51
BRASS		BROMIDES	
articles of.....	7411-7419	of metals.....	2827.51-59
bars, rods and profiles.....	7407.21	BROMINATED HYDROCARBONS.....	2903.30-69
definition.....	74-S1(a)	BROMINE.....	2801.30
foil.....	7410	1-BROMO-2-NITROBENZENE.....	2904.90
lamps and lighting fittings of.....	9405.10-60, 9405.99	6-BROMO-5-METHYL-1H-IMIDAZO[4,5-b]PYRIDINE.....	2933.90
plates, sheets and strip.....	7409.21-29	BROMOXYNIL.....	2926.90
unwrought.....	7403.21	BRONZE	
wire.....	7408.21	articles of.....	7411-7419
See also COPPER ALLOYS		definition.....	74-S1(b)
BRASS WIND INSTRUMENTS.....	9205.10	plates, sheets and strip.....	7409.31-39
BRASSICAS. See VEGETABLES		unwrought.....	7403.22
BRASSIERES.....	6212.10	See also COPPER ALLOYS	
BRAZIER		BROODERS	
of iron or steel.....	7321	for poultry.....	8436.21
BRAZIL NUTS. See NUTS		BROOM HANDLES	
BRAZING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.....	8468.10-80, 8515.19	of wood.....	4417.00
BRAZING POWDERS AND PASTES.....	3810.10	BROOMCORN.....	1403.10
BRAZING RODS, COATED OR CORED		BROOMS.....	96-US1(a)
of base metals or metal carbides.....	8311	knots and tufts prepared for.....	96-3, 9603
BRAZING RODS, LOW FUMING		of vegetable materials.....	9603.10
of copper.....	7407.21	vegetable materials used in.....	1403
BREAD.....	1905.10-90	BROTHERS.....	2104.10
BREADFRUIT		BROWN RICE.....	1006.20
fresh.....	0810.90	BRUSH BACKS	
BREATHING APPLIANCES		of wood.....	4417.00
artificial or therapeutic respiration.....	9019.20	BRUSH BODIES	
other.....	9020.00	of wood.....	4417.00
BREECHES.....	6211.20	BRUSH HANDLES	
babies' garments.....	6209.20-90	of wood.....	4417.00
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90	BRUSHES	
men's or boys'.....	6203.41-49	for appliances, vehicles or machines.....	9603.50
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.41-49	knots and tufts prepared for.....	96-3, 9603
women's or girls'.....	6204.61-69	of graphite or other carbon.....	8545.20
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.61-69	of vegetable materials.....	9603.10
BREWERS' PITCH.....	3807.00	vegetable materials used in.....	1403
BREWERS' YEAST.....	2102.20	See also names of specific brushes	
BREWERY MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.40	BRUSSELS SPROUTS. See VEGETABLES	
BREWING DREGS AND WASTE.....	2303.30	BRYNDZA CHEESE.....	0406
BRICKS		BUCKETS	
building.....	6810.11	of plastics.....	3926.90
ceramic.....	6904.10	BUCKLES, BUCKLE CLASPS, AND BUCKLE SLIDES	
of cement, concrete or artificial stone.....	6810.11	of base metal.....	8308
of siliceous fossil meals or siliceous earths.....	6901.00	BUCKRAM.....	5901
refractory.....	6902	BUCKWHEAT.....	1008.10
BRIDGE CRANES.....	8426.19	BUCKWHEAT FLOUR.....	1102.90
BRIDGES		BUFFALO	
for clock or watch movements.....	9114.40	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)
BRIDGES AND BRIDGE SECTIONS		leather of.....	4104.29-39
of aluminum.....	7610.90	BUFFERS	
of iron or steel.....	7308.10	for railway or tramway locomotives and	
BRIEFCASES.....	4202.11-12	rolling stock.....	86-2(d), 8607.30
BRIEFS		BUGLES.....	9205.10
men's or boys'.....	6207.11-19	not strung and not set, of plastics.....	3926.90
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107.11-19	BUILDERS' WARE	
women's or girls'.....	6208	of plastics.....	39-11, 3925
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108.21-29	BUILDING MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.10
BRIQUETTES		BUILDING MATERIALS	
coal.....	2701.20	of wood.....	Ch. 44
of wood waste and scrap.....	4401.30	BUILDING STONE.....	2515-2516
BRISLING		BUILDINGS	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.61, 0304	prefabricated.....	94-4, 9406.00
frozen.....	0303.71, 0304	BULBS.....	Ch. 6
prepared or preserved.....	1604.13	dormant.....	0601.10
BRISTLES.....	0502	in growth or in flower.....	0601.20
BROACHING MACHINES		of glass.....	7011
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or		BULBS FOR SYRINGES	
cermets.....	8461.30, 84-3	of plastics.....	3926.90
BROAD BEANS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		BULLDOZERS	
BROADTAIL LAMB		self-propelled.....	8429.11, 8429.19
furskins, raw.....	4301.30	BUMPERS	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30	for motor vehicles.....	8708.10
BROCCOLI. See VEGETABLES		BUNAMIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2925.20
BROCHURES		BUNG COVERS	
printed.....	4901, 4911	of base metals.....	8309
BROKEN RICE.....	1006.40	BURGLAR ALARMS.....	8531.10
BROMATES		BURLEY TOBACCO.....	2401.10
of metals.....	2829.90		

**Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes**

BUSHES			CALCIUM CARBIDE	2849.10
grafted or not	0602.20		CALCIUM CARBONATE	2836.50
BUSINESS FORMS			CALCIUM CHLORIDE	2827.20
manifold, of paper or paperboard	4820.40		CALCIUM CYANAMIDE	31-2(A)(vii), 3102.70
BUTA-1,3-DIENE	2901.24		CALCIUM HYDROGENORTHOPHOSPHATE	
BUTADIENE	2711.14, 2711.29		fertilizer-grade	31-3(A)(iv)
BUTADIENE RUBBER (BR)			nonfertilizer grade	2835.25
uncompounded	4002.20		CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITES	2828.10
BUTAN-1-OL	2905.13		CALCIUM NITRATE	2834.29
n-BUTANAL	2912.13		CALCIUM PHOSPHATES	2835.25-26
BUTANE	2901.10		natural	2510.10-20
liquefied, in containers not exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup>	3606.10		CALCIUM SULFATE	2520
BUTANES	2711.13, 2711.29		CALCIUM TUNGSTATE	2841.80
BUTANOLS			CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS	
except n-Butyl alcohol	2905.14		mathematical	9017.20
BUTANONE	2914.12		CALCULATING MACHINES	
BUTAPERAZINE MALEATE	2934.30		mechanical	8470.30
BUTENE and isomers thereof	2901.23		electronic	8470.10-20
BUTT WELDING FITTINGS			CALCULATORS	
of iron or steel (except stainless steel)	7307.93		electronic, capable of operation without	
of stainless steel	7307.23		an external source of power	8470.10
BUTTER	0405.00		CALENDAR WATCHES	91-US1(a)
cocoa	1804.00		CALENDARS	
BUTTER-KNIVES			printed	4910.00
of base metals	8215		CALENDERING MACHINES	
BUTTERFLY NETS	9507.90		other than for metal or glass	8420.10
BUTTERMILK	0403.90		CALIPER BRAKES	
BUTTON BLANKS	96-US3, 9606.30		for bicycles and other cycles	8714.94
BUTTON MOLDS	9606.30		CALIPERS	
BUTTONS	96-US3, 9606.21-30		for measuring length	9017.30
n-BUTYL ACETATE	2915.33		CALL HORNS	9208
n-BUTYL ALCOHOL	2905.13		CALLS	
tert-BUTYL PEROXYBENZOATE	2916.39		decoy	9208.90
5-tert-BUTYL-2,4,6-TRINITRO-m-XYLENE	2904.20		CAMEL HAIR. See FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
4-tert-BUTYL-2,6-DIMETHYL-3,5-DINITROACETOPHENONE	2914.70		CAMEL-BACK STRIPS	
6-tert-BUTYL-3-METHYL-2,4-DINITRO-ANISOLE	2909.30		of unvulcanized rubber	4006.10
2-tert-BUTYL-4-(2,4-DICHLORO-5-ISOPROPOXYPHENYL)- Δ <sup>1</sup> -1,3,4-OXADIAZOLIN-5-ONE	2934.90		CAMEOS	
2-tert-BUTYL-4-METHYL-6-(5-CHLOROBENZOTRIAZOL- 2-YL)PHENOL	2933.90		worked, manufactured articles of	9601.90
2-sec-BUTYL-4-tert-BUTYL-6- (BENZOTRIAZOL-2-YL)PHENOL	2933.90		CAMERA CASES	4202
BUTYLENE	2711.14, 2711.29		CAMERAS	
and isomers thereof	2901.23		cinematographic	9007.11-19
BUTYLENE GLYCOL	2905.39		objective lenses for	9002.11
BUTYLENE OXIDE	2910.90		CAMERAS, PHOTOGRAPHIC	
BUTYLMONOAMINES and their salts	2921.19		for microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	9006.20
n-BUTYRALDEHYDE	2912.13		for preparing printing plates or cylinders	9006.10
BUTYRIC ACIDS and their salts and esters	2915.60		for underwater, aerial survey, medical or	
BUTYROLACTONE	2932.29		surgical exam, forensic or criminological	
CAB CHASSIS	8704.10		uses	9006.30
CABBAGE. See VEGETABLES			instant print	9006.40
CABINETS			other than cinematographic	9006.10-59
refrigerating or freezing	8418.50		CAMPBOR	2914.21
CABLE-DRUMS			CAMPING GOODS	6306
of wood	4415.10		CAMPING TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS	8716
CABLE-MAKING MACHINES	84-7		CAMSHAFTS	8483.10
n.e.s.o.i.	8479.40		CAN FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING	
CABLES			OR LABELING MACHINERY	8422.30
articles of textile, n.e.s.	5609		CANAIGRE	
insulated, electric	8544.20-60		tanning extract	3201.90
of aluminum, not electrically insulated	7614		CANARY SEED	1008.30
of copper, not electrically insulated	7413.00		CANCELING MACHINES	
of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312.10		for postage stamps	8472.30
of scrap	6310		CANDLES	3406.00
textile	XI-3(A), 5607		textile wicks for	5908
CABS			CANDY STICKS	
for motor vehicles	8707		of wood	4421.90
CADMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8107		CANDY WRAPPING MACHINES	8422.40
CADMIUM COMPOUNDS			CANE	
pigments and preparations based on	3206.30		furniture of	9403.80
CADMIUM SULFIDE	2830.30		furniture parts of	9403.80
CAFFEINE and its salts	2939.30		seat parts of	9401.80
CAKE-SERVERS			seats of	9401.50
of base metals	8215		CANE MOLASSES	1703.10
CAKES	1905.10-90		CANE SUGAR	1701.11
fish	1604.20		syrups	2106.90
CALCIUM	2805.21		CANNELLONI	1902
CALCIUM BORATES			CANNULAE	9018.39
natural	2528.90		CANOE	8903
CALCIUM BROMIDE	2827.59		parts of, of plastics	3926.90
			CANS	
			of aluminum	7612
			of iron or steel	7313

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CANTALOUPE. <u>See</u> FRUIT		
CANTHARIDES.....	0510.00	
CANVAS		
painted.....	5907	
prepared for painting.....	5901	
CAPACITANCE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS		
AND APPARATUS.....	9030.81-89	
CAPACITORS		
electrical.....	8532.10-30	
CAPERS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		
CAPIES		
men's or boys'.....	6201.11-19	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101	
women's or girls'.....	6202.11-19	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102	
ε-CAPROLACTAM.....	2933.71	
CAPS		
detonating.....	3603.00	
of base metals.....	8309	
percussion.....	3603.00	
CAPS (CLOSURES)		
of plastics.....	3923.50	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99	
CAPSIUM.....	7-2	
dried or crushed or ground.....	0904.20	
<u>See also</u> VEGETABLES		
CAPSTANS.....	8425.31, 8425.39	
CAPSULES		
empty.....	1905	
CAPSULES FOR BOTTLES		
of base metals.....	8309	
CAPSULING MACHINERY.....	8422.30	
CAPTIVE-BOLT HUMANE KILLERS.....	9303	
CAR FURNITURE		
parts for.....	9403.90	
CAR SEATS.....	9401.20	
parts of.....	9401.90	
CARACUL LAMB		
furskins, raw.....	4301.30	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30	
CARAMEL.....	1702	
CARAWAY		
seeds of.....	0909.40	
CARBADOX.....	2933.90	
CARBAZOLE.....	2707.99, 2933.90	
CARBIDES.....	2849.10-90	
of metal, nonagglomerated, mixed.....	3823.30	
CARBON		
activated.....	3802.10	
articles used for electrical purposes.....	8545.11-90	
n.e.s.o.i.....	2803.00	
CARBON BLACK		
n.e.s.o.i.....	2803.00	
pigment preparations based on.....	3206.49	
CARBON BRUSHES.....	8545.20	
CARBON DIOXIDE.....	2811.21	
CARBON DISULFIDE.....	2813.10	
CARBON ELECTRODES.....	8545.11-19	
CARBON PAPER.....	4816.10, 4809.10	
CARBON RESISTORS		
electrical, other than for heating.....	8533.10	
CARBON SETS		
interleaved, of paper or paperboard.....	4820.40	
CARBON TETRACHLORIDE.....	2903.14	
CARBONACEOUS PASTES		
for electrodes, furnace linings.....	3801.30	
CARBONATES		
barium, natural.....	2511.20	
magnesium, natural.....	2519.10	
of metals.....	2836.10-99	
CARBONIC ACID, METHYL ESTER, DIESTER WITH		
2,2'-(m-TOLYLAMINO)DIETHANOL (TOLUIDINE CARBONATE).....	2922.50	
CARBONIZING BASE PAPER.....	4802.30	
3-CARBOXY-1,4-SULFOPHENYLPYRAZOL-5-ONE.....	2933.19	
CARBOXYAMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS.....	2924, 2925	
CARBOXYLATED STYRENE-BUTADIENE RUBBER (XSBR).....	4002.11-19	
CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES,		
PEROXIDES, AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR		
DERIVATIVES.....	29-5(e), 2915-2919	
CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE.....	3912.31	
CARBOYS		
of plastics.....	3923.30	
CARCOATS		
men's or boys'.....	6201.11-19	
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101	
women's or girls'.....	6202.11-19	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102	
CARD CLOTHING		
textile.....	5911.10	
CARD-INDEX CABINETS		
of base metals.....	8304.00	
CARDAMOMS.....	0908.30	
CARDING MACHINES		
for preparing textile fibers.....	8445.10	
CARDS		
for mechanical musical instruments.....	9209.99	
greeting, printed.....	4909.00	
not punched, for punchcard machines.....	4823.30	
playing.....	9504.40	
CARFECILLIN, SODIUM.....	2941.10	
CARILLONS.....	9206.00	
CARNALLITE.....	31-4(a)(i), 3104.10	
CARNATIONS.....	0603.10	
CARNIVAL ARTICLES.....	9505	
CAROTENE.....	3204.19	
CARP		
live.....	0301.93	
CARPENTRY		
of wood, for builders.....	4418	
CARPETS.....	Ch. 57	
felt.....	5704	
knotted.....	5701	
tufted.....	5703	
woven.....	5702	
CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS		
for telegraphy or telephony.....	8517.10-40	
CARROTS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		
CARTON MAKING MACHINES		
paper or paperboard.....	8441.30	
CARTONS		
of paper or paperboard.....	4819	
CARTRIDGE WADS.....	9306	
CARTRIDGES.....	9306.10-30	
for captive-bolt humane killers.....	9306.10	
for riveting or similar tools.....	9306.10	
pick-up, for record players and turntables.....	8522.10	
CASE MAKING MACHINES		
paper or paperboard.....	8441.30	
CASEIN.....	3501.10	
CASEIN GLUES		
bulk.....	3501.90	
for retail, 1 kg or less.....	3506.10	
CASEINATES.....	3501.90	
CASES		
for clocks.....	9111.10-80	
for watches.....	9111.10-80	
of paper or paperboard.....	4819	
of plastics.....	3923.10	
of wood.....	4415.10	
CASH BOXES		
of base metals.....	8303.00	
CASH REGISTERS.....	8470.50	
CASHEW APPLES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		
CASHEW NUTS. <u>See</u> NUTS		
CASHEWS. <u>See</u> NUTS		
CASHMERE		
sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted		
or crocheted of.....	6110.10	
CASHMERE GOAT HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR		
CASING		
oil or gas drilling.....	7305.20	
oil well.....	7304.20, 7306.20	
CASINO GAMES		
special tables for.....	9504	
CASKETS		
of wood.....	4420	
CASKS		
of aluminum.....	7612	
of iron or steel.....	7310	
of wood.....	4416.00	

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CASSAVA (MANIOC).....	0714.10	CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.....	8413
food preparations of.....	1903.00	CENTRIFUGES.....	8421.11-19
starch.....	1108.14	CERAMIC DIELECTRIC FIXED CAPACITORS.....	8532.10, 8532.23
CASSETTE TAPE PLAYERS			8532.24
sound.....	8519.40, 8519.91	CERAMIC FIRING TESTERS	
CASSETTE TAPE SOUND RECORDERS	8520.10-31	fusible.....	38-2(e)
CAST IRON		CERAMIC PASTE	
definition.....	73-1	machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding..	8474.80
fittings for pipes and tubes.....	7307.11	CERAMIC PRODUCTS.....	Ch. 68
radiators.....	7322.11	electrical insulators.....	8546.20
table, kitchen and household articles.....	7323.91-92	radioactive.....	2844, 28-6(d)
tubes, pipes and hollow profiles.....	7303.00	CERAMIC SUBSTRATES	
waste and scrap of.....	7204.10	with components assembled thereon, for color	
CASTANETS.....	9206.00	television receivers.....	8529.90
CASTING MACHINES		CERAMICS WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	8464.10-90, 84-3
for metallurgy or metal foundries.....	8454.30	CEREAL BOWLS	
CASTOR BEANS.....	1207.30	of plastics.....	3924.10
CASTOR OIL.....	1515.30, 1516-1518	CEREAL FLOURS.....	1102
CASTOR OIL SEEDS.....	12-1	CEREAL GRAINS	
CASTOREUM.....	0510.00	fragmentation of.....	11-3
CASTORS		worked.....	1104
of base metals.....	83-2, 8302.20	CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS.....	1103
CAT FOOD.....	2309.10	CEREAL STRAW AND HUSKS.....	1213.00, 1401
CATALOGS		CEREAL WORKING MACHINES	
commercial, printed.....	4911.10	other than farm type.....	8437.80
CATALYSTS		CEREALS.....	Ch. 10, 1001-1008
of platinum.....	7115.10	flour, groats, meal, and pellets.....	Ch. 11
supported.....	3815.11-19	food preparations of.....	1904.10-90
CATALYTIC PREPARATIONS.....	3815	germ of.....	1104.30
CATGUT		grains of.....	10-1(a)
articles of.....	4206.10	residues.....	2302.10-40
sterile surgical.....	30-3(a), 3006.10	CERUM	
CATHETERS.....	9018.39	compounds.....	2846.10
CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOGRAPHS.....	9030.20, 9030.20	CERMETS AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8113.00
CATHODE-RAY TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES.....	8540.11-12	radioactive.....	2844, 28-6(d)
CATHODE-RAY TUBES.....	7011.20	CETYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.17
CATHODES		CHAIN	
of copper.....	7403.11	of copper.....	7419.10
CATSUP.....	2103.20	of iron or steel.....	7315
CAULIFLOWER. See VEGETABLES		CHAIN SAW BLADES	
CAULKING COMPOUNDS.....	3214	of base metals.....	8202.40
CAUSTIC CALCINED MAGNESITE.....	2519.90	CHAIN SAWS.....	8467.81
CAUSTIC POTASH.....	2815.20	CHAIN SPROCKETS.....	8483.40
CAUSTIC SODA.....	2815.11-12	CHAIR LIFTS.....	8428.60
CAVIAR.....	1604.30	CHAIR WEDGES	
CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES.....	1604.30	of iron or steel.....	7302
CAYENNE PEPPER.....	0904.20	CHAIRS	
CEILING COVERINGS		for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation	
of plastics.....	39-9, 3918	apparatus.....	9022.90
CEILING LIGHTING FITTINGS		of barbers.....	9402.10
electric.....	9405.10	of dentists.....	9402.10
CELERIAC. See VEGETABLES		See also FURNITURE	
CELERY OTHER THAN CELERIAC. See VEGETABLES		CHALKS.....	2509.00, 2510
CELESTAS.....	9206.00	drawing.....	9609
CELLS		for billiards.....	9504.20
photovoltaic.....	8541.40	tailors'.....	9609.90
primary, electric.....	8506.11-20	CHAMMOIS LEATHER.....	4108.00
CELLULAR WOOD PANELS.....	4418	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)
CELLULOSE		CHAMOTTE EARTH.....	2508.70
in primary forms.....	3912	CHANDELIERS.....	9405.10
CELLULOSE ACETATES		CHARCOAL	
nonplasticized.....	3912.11	of wood.....	4402.00
plasticized.....	3912.12	CHARCOALS	
CELLULOSE ETHERS		drawing.....	9609
in primary forms.....	3912.31-39	CHARTS	
CELLULOSE FIBER-CEMENT		printed.....	4905
articles of.....	6811.10-90	CHASSIS	
CELLULOSE FIBERS.....	48-US1, 48-6, 48-7	fitted with engines, for motor vehicles.....	8706.00
CELLULOSE NITRATES		CHAYOTE	
in primary forms.....	3912.20	fresh or chilled.....	0709.90
CELLULOSE WADDING.....	48-6, 48-7	CHECK FORMS.....	4907.00
	48-US1, Ch. 48	CHECK VALVES.....	8481.30
CEMENT CLINKERS.....	2523.10	CHECK-RAILS	
CEMENT COPPER.....	74-US1, 7401.20	of iron or steel.....	7302
CEMENTS	2523.10-90	CHECKING INSTRUMENTS	
bone reconstruction, dental.....	30-3(f), 3006.40	for variables of liquids or gases.....	9026.10-80
machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding..	8474.80	n.e.s.o.i.....	9031.10-80
refractory.....	3816.00	CHECKING MACHINES	
resin.....	3214	weight-operated.....	8423.20-89
CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS.....	8403.10	CHEDDAR CHEESE.....	0406
CENTRIFUGAL DRYERS.....	8421.12, 8421.19		

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CHEESE	4-2, 0406	CHLOROBROMODIFLUOROMETHANE	2903.40
from sheep's milk, processed	0406.30	6-CHLORO-m-CRESOL [OH=1]	2908.10
grated or powdered	0406.20	5-CHLORO-2-CYANOANILINE	2926.90
mixtures of	0406.90	5-CHLORO-2-(2',4'-DICHLOROPHENOXY)ANILINE	2922.29
processed but not grated or powdered	0406.30	4-CHLORO-2,5-DIMETHOXYANILINE	2922.29
CHEMICAL ANALYSIS INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	9027.10-80	1-CHLORO-3,4-DINITROBENZENE	2904.90
CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS		1-CHLORO-2,3-EPOXYPROPANE	2910.30
doped for use in electronics	3818.00	CHLOROETHANE	2903.11
CHEMICAL ELEMENTS		CHLOROETHYLENE	2903.21
doped for use in electronics	28-8, 3818.00	CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS	2903.40
nonradioactive	2801-2805	CHLOROFORM	2903.13
radioactive	2844	5-CHLORO-7-iodo-8-QUINOLINOL	2933.40
See also specific base metals and precious metals		6-CHLOROMETANILIC ACID	2921.42
CHEMICAL WARES		CHLOROMETHANE	2903.11
ceramic	6909.11	CHLORO-3-(3-METHYL-5-OXO-2-PYRAZOLIN-1-YL)BENZENESULFONIC ACID	2933.19
CHEMICAL WOODPULP	Ch. 47	4-(4-CHLORO-2-METHYLPHENOXY)BUTYRIC ACID	2918.90
dissolving grades	47-1	2-(4-CHLORO-2-METHYLPHENOXY)PROPIONIC ACID, and its salts	2918.90
CHENILLE FABRICS	5801	4-CHLORO-1-METHYLPIPERIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2933.39
CHENILLE YARN	5606	2-CHLORO-5-NITROANILINE	2921.42
CHEROOTS	2402.10	4-CHLORO-3-NITROANILINE	2921.42
CHERRIES. See FRUIT		5-CHLORO-2-NITROANISOLE	2909.30
CHERVIL	7-2	4-CHLORO-3-NITROBENZOIC ACID	2916.39
CHESTNUT		CHLORO-3-NITRO-p-DIMETHOXYBENZENE	2909.30
tanning extract of	3201.30	m-CHLOROPEROXYBENZOIC ACID	2916.39
CHESTNUTS. See NUTS		m-CHLOROPHENOL	2908.10
CHICAGO ACID	2922.21	p-CHLOROPHENOXYACETIC ACID	2918.90
CHICKENS		3-(p-CHLOROPHENYL)-1,1-DIMETHYLUREA	2924.21
live	0105	1(m-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-METHYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE	2933.19
meat and edible offal of	0207, 0210.90	CHLOROPRENE (CHLOROBUTADIENE) RUBBER (CR) uncompounded	4002.41-49
CHICKPEAS (GARBANZOS). See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		p-CHLOROPYRAZOLONE	2933.19
CHICLE	40-1, 4001.30	CHLOROSULFONIC ACID	2806.20
CHICORY		CHLOROSULFURIC ACID	2806.20
cichorium spp. See VEGETABLES		CHLOROTHYMOL	2908.10
roasted coffee additive	2101.30	α-CHLOROTOLUENE	2903.69
CHICORY PLANTS AND ROOTS	0601.20	3-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE	2921.43
CHICORY ROOTS		4-CHLORO-m-TOLUIDINE	2921.43
cichorium intybus sativum	1212	5-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE	2921.43
CHIMES	9206.00	6-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE	2921.43
CHIMNEY POTS AND LINERS		4-CHLORO-m-TOLUIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	2921.43
ceramic	6905.90	6-CHLORO-2-TOLUIDINE-4-SULFONIC ACID	2921.43
CHIMNEYS		N'-(4-CHLORO-o-TOLYL)-N,N-DIMETHYLFORMAMIDINE	2925.20
of glass for lighting	9405.91	4-CHLORO-α,α,α-TRIFLUORO-o-TOLUIDINE	2921.43
CHIN RESTS		CHLORPROMAZINE	2934.30
for string musical instruments	9209.92	CHOCOLATE	1806.10-90
CHINA AND CHINAWARE	69-US4(a)	milk drink	2202.90
CHINCHILLAS		white	1704
furskins, raw	4301.80	CHOCOLATE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.	8438.20
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.19-30	CHOLINE	
CHINESE LAMB		and its salts	2923.10
furskins, raw	4301.30	CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS	9505.10
furskins, tanned or dressed	4302.13, 4302.20-30	CHRISTMAS TREES	
CHINSTRAPS		evergreen	0604.91
for headgear	6507.00	CHRISTMAS-TREE LAMPS	8539.22, 8539.29
CHIOLITE		CHROMATES	
natural	2527.00	of metals	2841.20-50
CHIPPER KNIFE STEEL		CHROMATOGRAPHS	9027.20
definition	72-US1(f)	CHROMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8112.20
CHIPWOOD	4404	ores and concentrates	2610.00
CHISELS	8205.30	CHROMIUM CARBIDE	2849.90
CHLORAMPHENICOL and its derivatives	2941.40	CHROMIUM COMPOUNDS	
CHLORATES		pigments and preparations based on	3206.20
of metals	2829.11-90	CHROMIUM HYDROXIDE	2819.90
CHLORIDE HYDROXIDES		CHROMIUM OXIDES	2819.10-90
of metals	2827.41-49	CHROMIUM SULFATES	2833.23
CHLORIDE OXIDES		CHROMIUM TRIOXIDE	2819.10
of metals	2827.41-49	CHRONOGRAPHS	91-US1(a)
of nonmetals	2812.10	CHRONOMETERS	
CHLORIDES		standard marine	9105.99
inorganic compounds	2828.90	CHRYSANTHEMUMS	0603.10
of metals	2827.10-39	CHRYSENE	2902.90
of nonmetals	2812.10	CHUCKS	
CHLORINATED BIPHENYLS	2903.69	electromagnetic or permanent magnet	8505.90
CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS	2903.11-29, 2903.40-69	CIDER	2206.00
CHLORINE	2801.10	CIDER MANUFACTURING MACHINERY	
CHLORITES		presses, crushers and similar machinery	8435.10
unexpanded	2530.10	CIGAR BOXES	
CHLOROACETIC ACIDS	2915.40	of wood	4420.90
4'-CHLOROACETOACETANILIDE	2924.29		
2-CHLORO-4-AMINO-5-HYDROXYBENZENESULFONAMIDE	2935.00		
CHLOROBENZENE	2903.61		
p-CHLORO-2-BENZYLPIRIDINE	2933.39		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CIGAR HOLDERS.....	9614	CLOCK DIALS	
CIGAR LEAF TOBACCO.....	2401.10-20	special marking requirements.....	91-US4
CIGARETTE BOXES		CLOCK GLASSES.....	7015.90
of wood.....	4420.90	CLOCK MOVEMENTS.....	91-4, 91-US1(d)
CIGARETTE CASES.....	4202	battery or AC powered.....	9109.11-19
CIGARETTE HOLDERS.....	9614	complete and assembled.....	9109.11-90
CIGARETTE LEAF TOBACCO.....	2401.10	complete, unassembled or partly assembled.....	91-US1(e)
CIGARETTE LIGHTERS.....	9613		9110.90
CIGARETTE PACKAGE WRAPPING MACHINES.....	8422.40	for alarm clocks.....	9109.11, 9109.90
CIGARETTE PAPER.....	4813	incomplete, assembled.....	91-US1(f), 9110.90
CIGARETTES.....	24-US3, 2402.20	products of insular possessions.....	91-US(5)
CIGARILLOS.....	2402.10	rough.....	91-US1(g), 9110.90
CIGARS.....	24-US3, 2402.10	special marking requirements.....	91-US4
CINCHONA		CLOCKS	
alkaloids of.....	2939.21-29	alarm.....	9103.10-90, 9104.00
CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS.....	9007.11-19		9105.11-19
CINEMATOGRAPHIC PROJECTORS.....	9007.21-29	battery powered.....	91-US3
CINNAMON.....	0906	cases therefor.....	91-US1(b)
CINNAMON-TREE FLOWERS.....	0906	for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels....	9104.00
CIRCUIT BREAKERS, AUTOMATIC		instrument panel.....	9104.00
for electrical circuits.....	8535.21, 8535.29	products of insular possessions.....	91-US(5)
	8536.20	special marking requirements.....	91-US4
CIRCUIT PROTECTING APPARATUS		wall.....	9103.10-90, 9105.21-29
for electrical circuits.....	8535.10-29, 8535.40-90	with watch movements.....	9103.10-90, 9104.00
	8536.10-30, 8537.10-20	CLOSING MACHINERY	
CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES.....	8447.11-12	for bottles, cans and other containers.....	8422.30
CIRCULAR SAW BLADES		CLOSURES	
of base metals.....	8202.31-32	of plastics.....	3923.50
CIRCUSES		of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99
travelling.....	9508.00	CLOTH	
CISTERNS		of copper wire.....	7414
flushing, of plastics.....	3922.90	of iron or steel.....	7314
CITIZENS BAND (CB) TRANSCEIVERS.....	8525.20	CLOTH-LINED PAPER.....	4807.99
CITRAL.....	2912.19	CLOTHES CLEANING SETS	
CITRIC ACID.....	2918.14	for travel.....	9605.00
salts and esters of.....	2918.15	CLOTHES HANGERS	
CITRON. See FRUIT		of wood.....	4421.10
CITRONELOL.....	2905.22	CLOTHES-DRYERS	
CITRUS FRUIT. See FRUIT		centrifugal.....	8421.12
essential oils of.....	3301	CLOTHESPIES	
CIVET.....	0510.00	of plastics.....	3926.90
CLAMPS		of wood.....	4421.90
of base metals.....	8205.70	CLOTHING. See APPAREL	
electromagnetic or permanent magnet.....	8505.90	CLOTHING ACCESSORIES.....	63-3(a)(i)
CLAMS		furskin.....	4303.10
juice of.....	1603.00	furskin or artificial fur.....	43-4
prepared or preserved.....	1605.90	knitted or crocheted.....	Ch. 61, 6115-6117
CLAMSHELLS		leather or composition leather.....	42-3, 4203.10-40
self-propelled.....	8429.52-59	not knitted or crocheted.....	Ch. 62, 62-1
CLARINETS.....	9205.90	of paper.....	4818.50
CLASPS		of plastics.....	3926.20
of base metal clad with precious metal.....	7113	of vulcanized rubber.....	4015
of base metals.....	8308	CLOTHS	
CLASPS AND FRAMES WITH CLASPS INCORPORATING LOCKS		for cleaning.....	6307.10
of base metal.....	8301.50	CLOVER.....	1214
CLAVES.....	9206.00	CLOVER SEED.....	1209.22
CLAWS.....	0507	CLOVES.....	0907.00
CLAYS.....	2507.00, 2508.10-40	CLOXACILLIN, SODIUM.....	2941.10
activated.....	3802.90	CLOZAPINE.....	2933.90
CLEANING CLOTHS.....	6307.10	CLUBS	
CLEANING MACHINERY		golf.....	9506.31
for bottles or other containers.....	8422.20	CLUTCHES	
for eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60	electromagnetic.....	8505.20
for seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables...	8437.10	for motor vehicles.....	8708.93
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile		friction material.....	6813.90
articles.....	8451.10, 8451.40	COACH SCREWS	
CLEANING PREPARATIONS.....	3402	of iron or steel.....	7318.11
CLEANSING TISSUES AND TOWELS		COACHES	
of paper.....	4818.20	railway or tramway.....	8603, 8604, 8605
CLEAVERS.....	8214.90	COACHWORK	
CLEMENTINES. See FRUIT		for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling	
CLICK STICK LEVERS AND TWIST GRIPS		stock.....	86-2(e), 8607
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.99	COAL.....	2701.11-20
CLINICAL THERMOMETERS.....	9025.11-19	COAL CUTTERS.....	8430.31, 8430.39
CLOAKS		COAL GAS.....	2705.00
men's or boys'.....	6201.11-19	COAL TAR.....	2706.00
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101	COARSE ANIMAL HAIR.....	51-1(c), 0502, 0503, 5102.20
women's or girls'.....	6202.11-19		5103, 5104, 5105.40
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102	COASTER BRAKES	
CLOCK CASES.....	91-US1(b), 9112.10-80	for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.94



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

COATED ELECTRODES				COLORING BOOKS			
of base metals	8311.10			for children	4903.00		
COATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4811			COLORING MATTER	32-3, 32-5		
COATED RODS				inorganic	3206.10-50		
of base metals	8311.30			synthetic organic	3204.11-90		
COATING MACHINERY				vegetable or animal origin	3203.00		
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile				COLORS			
articles	8451.90			artists', students', signboard painters'	3213		
COAXIAL CABLE AND OTHER COAXIAL ELECTRIC				prepared, for ceramics, enamelling or glass	3207.10		
CONDUCTORS	8544.20			COLORS IN SETS	3213.10		
COBALT				COLOSTOMY BAGS			
ores and concentrates	2605.00			of plastics	3926.90		
COBALT ACETATES	2915.23			COLUMBIUM. <i>See</i> NIOBIUM			
COBALT ALLOYS	8105.10			COLUMNS			
COBALT CARBONATES	2836.99			of aluminum	7610		
COBALT CHLORIDES	2827.34			of iron or steel	7308.90		
COBALT HYDROXIDES	2822.00			COLZA OIL	1514, 1516-1518		
COBALT MATTES, INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF METALLURGY				COLZA SEEDS	1205.00		
AND ARTICLES THEREOF	8105			residues	2306.40		
COBALT OXIDES	2822.00			COMBINE HARVESTER-THRESHERS	8433.51		
COBALT SULFATES	2833.29			COMBINED REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS	8418.10-29		
COCHINEAL				COMBING MACHINES			
coloring matter	3203.00			for preparing textile fibers	8445.12		
COCKS	8481.10-80			COMBS	9615.11-19		
COCOA				COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS			
food preparations of	1806.10-90			articles of	3606, 36-2		
COCOA BEANS	1801.00			COMMERCIAL AMMONIUM CARBONATE	2836.10		
COCOA BUTTER	1804.00			COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE	2828.10		
COCOA MANUFACTURING MACHINERY				COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES	2822.00		
n.e.s.o.i.	8438.20			COMMERCIAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS			
COCOA PASTE	1803.10-20			original, by hand	4906.00		
COCOA POWDER	1805.00, 1806.10			COMMON PINS			
COCOA WASTE	1802.00			of iron or steel	7319.30		
COCONUT (COIR) FIBERS	5305.11-19			COMMUNION WAFERS	1905		
COCONUT (COFRA) OIL	1513.11-19, 1516-1518			COMUTATORS	8503.00		
COCONUT. <i>See</i> NUTS				COMPACTING MACHINERY			
COD				for earth, minerals or ores	8430.50, 8430.61		
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked	0305			COMPASSES			
fillets, fresh or chilled	0304.10			direction-finding	9014.10		
fillets, frozen	0304.20			gyroscopic	9014.10		
fresh or chilled	0302.50, 0304			COMPOSING MACHINES	8442.10		
frozen	0303.60, 0304			COMPOSING STICKS			
COFFEE	0901			hand-operated	9611.00		
extracts, essences, and concentrates	2101.10			COMPOSITE MACHINES	XVI-3		
COFFEE HUSKS AND SKINS	0901.30			COMPOSITE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	4807		
COFFEE MAKERS				COMPOSITION LEATHER	41-2		
electrothermic, for domestic purposes	8516.71			apparel and clothing accessories	4203.10-40		
COFFEE SUBSTITUTES				bags, cases, and containers of	4202.11, 4202.21		
containing coffee	0901.40				4202.31, 4202.91		
roasted	2101.30			machinery parts	4204.00		
COFFEE, NOT ROASTED				miscellaneous articles	4205		
decaffeinated	0901.12			unfinished	4111.00		
not decaffeinated	0901.11			COMPRESSED AIR	2851.00		
COFFEE, ROASTED				COMPRESSED GAS			
decaffeinated	0901.22			containers for	7311.00		
not decaffeinated	0901.21			COMPRESSIBILITY			
COIL-WINDERS				machines and appliances for determining	9024.10-80		
for electric wire	8479.81			COMPRESSION MOLDS	8480.41-79		
COIN	71-US2, 7118.10-90			COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL-COMBUSTION PISTON			
COIN-COUNTING OR WRAPPING MACHINES	8472.90			ENGINES	8408.10-90		
COIN-OPERATED RECORD-PLAYERS	8519.10			COMPRESSORS			
COIN-SORTING MACHINES	8472.90			for air conditioners	8414.30		
COIR	5305.11-19			for refrigerating equipment	8414.30		
COKE				air or gas	8414.40, 8414.80		
of coal, lignite, or peat	2704.00			CONCENTRATES			
petroleum	2713.11			coffee, tea, maté, or coffee substitutes	2101.10-30		
pitch	2708.20			CONCERTINAS	9204.10		
COLBY CHEESE	0406			CONCRETE			
COLLAGES	9701			articles of	6810.11-99		
frames for	97-5			CONCRETE MIXERS	8474.31		
COLLAPSIBLE TUBULAR CONTAINERS				special purpose motor vehicles	8705.40		
of aluminum	7612.10			CONCRETE PUMPS	8413.40		
COLLARS				CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS AND RODS	7213.10, 7214.20		
animal	4201.00			definition	72-US1(c)		
COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES	Ch. 97, 9705.00			CONCRETE WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	8464.10-90, 84-3		
COLLIDINES	2933.39			CONCRETES			
COLLOIDIONS	3912.20			essential oils	3301		
COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS	2843.10			nonrefractory	3823.50		
COLLOIDAL SULFUR	2802.00			refractory	3816.00		
COLOR LAKES				CONDENSERS			
and preparations based thereon	3205.00			for steam or other vapor power units	8404.20		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CONDENSING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT				COOKING STOVES			
for treatment of materials by change of temperature.....	8419.89			electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes.....	8516.60		
CONDIMENTS				COOKING WARE			
mixed.....	2103.10-90			of aluminum.....	7615.10		
CONDUCTIVITY WATER.....	2851.00			of iron or steel.....	7323.99		
CONDUCTORS				COOLING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			
insulated, electric.....	8544.11-60			for treatment of materials by change of temperature.....	8419.89		
CONDUIT TUBING AND JOINTS				COOLING MEDIUM PUMPS			
electrical, of base metal lined with insulating material.....	8547.90			for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30		
CONDUITS				COOPERS' PRODUCTS			
ceramic.....	6906.00			of wood.....	4416.00		
CONE ROLLER ASSEMBLIES.....	8482.20			COPOLYMERS.....	39-4, 39-S1		
CONFECTIONERIES				COPPER.....	Ch. 74. 74-1(a)		
containing cocoa.....	18-2, 1806				7410		
sugar.....	1704.10-90			ash and residues containing.....	2620.30		
CONFECTIONERS' COATINGS				bars, rods and profiles.....	7407		
containing cocoa.....	1806.20			foil.....	7410		
CONFECTIONERY MANUFACTURING MACHINERY				ores and concentrates.....	2603		
n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.20			plates, sheets and strip.....	7409.11-19		
CONFECTIONS.....	1704.10-90			powders and flakes.....	7406		
CONFETTI.....	9505.90			tube and pipe fittings.....	7412.10		
CONIFEROUS WOOD.....	Ch. 44			tubes and pipes.....	7411.10		
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES				unrefined.....	7402.00		
ceramic ware.....	69-US2			unwrought.....	7403.11-19		
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.....	Ch. 44			wire.....	7408.11-19		
CONSTRUCTION SETS.....	9503.30			COPPER ALLOYS			
CONSTRUCTIONAL TOYS.....	9503.30			bars, rods and profiles.....	7407		
CONTACT LENS SOLUTIONS.....	33-3			definition.....	74-1(b)		
CONTACT LENSES.....	9001.30			foil.....	7410		
CONTACT PRINTERS				master alloys.....	7405		
photographic.....	9010.20			plates, sheets and strip.....	7409		
CONTAINER FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR LABELING MACHINERY.....	8422.30			tube and pipe fittings.....	7412.20		
CONTAINER MAKING MACHINES				tubes and pipes.....	7411.21		
paper or paperboard.....	8441.30			unwrought.....	7403.21-29		
CONTAINERS.....	Ch. 44			wire.....	7408		
carried on the person, in the pocket or handbag.....	7326.90, 7419.99			See also BRASS, BRONZE			
of aluminum.....	7611.00, 7613.00			COPPER ANODES.....	7402.00		
of copper.....	7419.99			COPPER CLAD LAMINATES.....	7410.21		
of glass.....	7010.10-90			COPPER HYDROXIDES.....	2825.50		
of iron or steel.....	7309.00, 7310			COPPER MATTES.....	7401.10		
	7311.00, 7326.90			COPPER OXIDES.....	2825.50		
specifically designed for carriage by one or more modes of transport.....	8609.00			COPPER OXYCHLORIDE.....	2827.41		
travel and handbag related.....	4202.11-99			COPPER PHOSPHIDE.....	2848.10, 28-7		
CONTRACEPTIVE PREPARATIONS				COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE.....	3204.17		
based on hormones or spermicides.....	30-3(h), 3006.60			COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE-3,3',4,4'-TETRASULFONIC ACID.....	3204.12		
sheath, of rubber.....	4014.10			COPPER PHTHALOCYANINE-4,4',4'',4'''-TETRASULFONIC ACID.....	3204.12		
CONTROL PANELS				COPPER PRECIPITATES.....	74-US1		
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus.....	9022.90			COPPER SULFATES.....	2833.25		
CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES				COPPER-NICKEL BASE ALLOYS.....	74-S1(d)		
automatic.....	9032.10-89			See also COPPER ALLOYS			
CONVERTED RICE.....	1006.30			COPPER-NICKEL-ZINC BASE ALLOYS.....	74-S1(c)		
CONVERTERS				See also COPPER ALLOYS			
for metallurgy or metal foundries.....	8454.10			COPPER-TIN BASE ALLOYS.....	74-S1(b)		
CONVERTERS, ELECTRICAL				plates, sheets and strip.....	7409.31-39		
rotary.....	8502.40			unwrought.....	7403.22		
static.....	8504.40			See also BRONZE; COPPER ALLOYS			
CONVERTIBLES				COPPER-ZINC BASE ALLOYS.....	74-S1(a)		
seats.....	9401.40			See also BRASS; COPPER ALLOYS			
CONVEYOR BELTS OR BELTING				COPRA.....	1203.00		
of vulcanized rubber.....	4010			residues.....	2306.50		
CONVEYORS.....	8428.20-39			COPS			
COOKERS				of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	4822		
of iron or steel.....	7321			of plastics.....	3923.40		
COOKING APPARATUS				COPYING PAPERS.....	4809, 4816.10		
of copper.....	7417.00			CORAL.....	0508		
COOKING APPLIANCES				worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90		
of iron or steel.....	7321.11			CORD			
COOKING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT				of vulcanized rubber.....	4007.00		
for treatment of materials by change of temperature.....	8419.81			CORDAGE.....	XI-3(A), 5607		
COOKING PLATES				articles of textile, n.e.s.....	5609		
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic purposes.....	8516.60			of iron or steel.....	7312.10		
				worn out articles of.....	6310		
				CORDIALS.....	2208.90		
				CORDS.....	6307.90		
				of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.30		
				CORDUROY FABRICS			
				cut of woven cotton fabrics.....	5801		

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

CORED WIRE		
of base metals.....		8311
CORIANDER		
seeds of.....		0909.20
CORK.....		Ch. 45
agglomerated.....		4504
articles of.....		Ch. 45
articles of natural.....		4503
compressed.....	45-US1,	4504.10
crushed, granulated, or ground.....		4501.90
natural.....		4501-4503
CORK TREATING MACHINERY		
n.e.s.o.i.....		8479.40
CORK WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	8465.10-99,	84-3
CORKS		
of agglomerated cork.....		4504.90
of natural cork.....		4503.10
CORMS		
dormant.....		0601.10
in growth or in flower.....		0601.20
CORN (MAIZE) OIL.....	1515.21-29,	1516-1518
CORN. See CEREALS		
CORNBROOMS.....		9603.10
CORNEB BEEF.....		1602.50
CORNNIVES AND PARTS.....		8214.20
CORONETS.....		9205.10
COROZO		
for carving.....		96-2(a)
CORRECTING FLUIDS.....		38-2(d)
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS.....		4817.20
CORRIDOR CONNECTIONS		
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling		
stock.....	86-2(d),	8607
CORRUGATED NAILS		
of iron or steel.....		7317.00
CORRUGATED PAPER		
waste of.....		4707.10
CORRUGATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....		4808.10
CORRUGATED SHEETS		
of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....		6811.10
CORSET LACINGS.....		6307.90
CORSETS.....		6212.30
CORTISONE.....		2937.21
CORUNDUM		
artificial.....		2818.10
natural.....		2513.21-29
COSMETIC BRUSHES.....		9603.30
COSMETIC PREPARATIONS.....		33-3
COSMETIC PUFFS AND PADS.....		9616.20
COSMETICS		
beauty or make-up preparations.....		3304
COTTER-PINS		
of aluminum.....		7616.10
of copper.....		7415
of iron or steel.....		7318.24
COTTON		
babies' garments of.....		6209.20
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of.....		6111.20
bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.12,	4202.22
	4202.32,	4202.92
bed linen of.....		6302.31
bed linen, printed of.....		6302.21
bedspreads of.....	6304.11-19	
blankets (other than electric blankets) and		
traveling rugs of.....		6301.30
curtains, drapes, blinds, valances of.....	6303.11-91	
dresses of.....		6204.42
dresses, knitted or crocheted of.....		6104.42
gloves, mittens, and mitts, knitted or		
crocheted of.....		6116.92
gloves, mittens, mitts of.....		6216.00
handkerchiefs of.....		6213.20
hats and headgear of.....		6505.90
knitted or crocheted bedspreads of.....		6304.11
men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers of.....		6201.92
men's or boys' ensembles of.....		6203.22
men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or		
crocheted of.....		6103.22
men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas of.....		6207.21
men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, knitted		
or crocheted of.....		6107.21

[COTTON (con.)]	
men's or boys' shirts of.....	6205.20
men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted of....	6105.10
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of...	6203.32
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.32
men's or boys' suits of.....	6203.19
men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of....	6103.19
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.42
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of.....	6203.42
men's or boys' underpants and briefs of.....	6107.11
	6207.11
pneumatic mattresses of.....	6306.41
sacks and bags of.....	6305.20
skirts and divided skirts of.....	6204.52
skirts and divided skirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.52
slips and petticoats of.....	6208.19
sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted or crocheted of.....	6110.20
t-shirts, singlets, tank tops, knitted or crocheted of.....	6109.10
table linen of.....	6302.51
tarpaulins, awnings, sunblinds of.....	6306.11
tents of.....	6306.21
track suits, warm-up suits, jogging suits, knitted or crocheted of.....	6112.11
women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers, jackets of.....	6202.92
women's or girls' blouses and shirts of.....	6206.30
women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6106.10
women's or girls' briefs and panties of.....	6108.21
women's or girls' ensembles of.....	6204.22
women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.22
women's or girls' jackets and blazers of.....	6204.32
women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas of....	6208.21
women's or girls' nightdresses or pajamas, knitted or crocheted of.....	6108.31
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of.....	6202.12
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6102.20
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.32
women's or girls' suits of.....	6204.12
women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of...	6104.12
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.62
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of.....	6204.62
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of.....	6201.12
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6101.20
COTTON FIBERS.....	5201, 5202, 5203
COTTON LINTERS.....	1404.20
COTTON LINTERS PULP.....	4706.10
COTTON SEEDS.....	12-1, 1207.20
residues.....	2306.10
COTTONSEED OIL.....	1512.21-29, 1516-1518
COUCH-GRASS.....	1403
COUMARIN.....	2932.21
COUMARONE.....	2932.90
COUMARONE RESINS	
in primary forms.....	3911.10
COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS	
in primary forms.....	3911.10
COUNTERS	
display, refrigerating or freezing.....	8418.50
production.....	9029.10
revolution.....	9029.10
COUNTING MACHINES	
for coins.....	8472.90
weight-operated.....	8423.20-89

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

COUPLING DEVICES			
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock.....	8607.30		
COUPLING GEAR			
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock.....	86-2(d), 8607		
COUPLINGS			
electromagnetic.....	8505.20		
shaft couplings.....	8483.60		
COUSCOUS.....	1902.40		
COVER PAPER.....	4802		
COVERALLS			
men's or boys'.....	6211.32-33		
women's or girls'.....	6211.42-43		
COVERS			
for headgear.....	6507.00		
COWLS			
ceramic.....	6905.90		
COWPEAS. <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES			
COWS			
live.....	0102		
CRAB			
prepared or preserved.....	1605.10		
CRABMEAT			
frozen.....	0306.14		
not frozen.....	0306.24		
CRABS			
frozen.....	0306.14		
not frozen.....	0306.24		
CRACKLINGS.....	2301.10		
CRANBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
CRANES.....	8426.11-99		
CRANK-GEAR			
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.96		
CRANKS.....	8483.10		
CRANKSHAFTS.....	8483.10		
CRATES			
of plastics.....	3923.10		
of wood.....	4415.10		
CRAVATS.....	6215		
knitted or crocheted.....	6117.20		
CRAWFISH			
frozen.....	0306.11		
not frozen.....	0306.21		
CRAYONS.....	9609.10		
CREAM			
concentrated or containing added sweetening.....	0402		
curdled.....	0403		
fermented or acidified.....	0403		
food preparations of.....	1901.90		
not concentrated nor containing added sweetening.....	0401		
sugar confectioneries of.....	1704.90		
CREAM CHEESE.....	0406		
CREAM OF TARTAR.....	2918.13		
CREAM SEPARATORS			
centrifugal.....	8421.11		
CREAMERS			
of plastics.....	3924.10		
CREELS			
of plaiting materials.....	4602		
CREOSOTE			
wood.....	3807.00		
CREOSOTE OILS.....	2707.91		
CREPED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4808		
CRESOLS			
and their salts.....	2907.12		
2,3-CRESOTIC ACID.....	2918.29		
CRESS.....	7-2		
CRINKLED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4808		
CRISPBREAD.....	1905.10		
CROCHET HOOKS			
of iron or steel.....	7319		
CROCUS CORMS			
dormant.....	0601.10		
CROSS-COUNTRY SKIS.....	9506.11		
CROSS-TALK METERS.....	9030.40		
CROSS-TIES			
of iron or steel.....	7302.20		
of wood.....	4406		
CROSSING FROGS			
of iron or steel.....	7302.30		
CROSSING PIECES			
of iron or steel.....	7302.30		
CROWBARS AND PARTS.....	8205.59		
CROWN SEALS AND CAPS AND PARTS			
of base metals.....	8309.10		
CROWNS AND RHIZOMES			
dormant.....	0601.10		
in growth or in flower.....	0601.20		
CRUSHERS			
for manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juice and similar beverages.....	8435.10		
CRUSHING MACHINES			
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances.....	8474.20		
n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82		
CRUSTACEANS.....	0306		
extracts and juices of.....	1603.00		
flours, meals, and pellets.....	2301.20		
frozen.....	0306.11-19		
not frozen.....	0306.21-29		
prepared or preserved.....	1605.10-40		
<u>See also</u> names of specific crustaceans			
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS			
of plastics.....	3926.90		
CRUTCHES.....	9021.19		
CRYOLITE			
natural.....	2527.00		
synthetic.....	2826.30		
CRYSTAL, LEAD.....	70-S1		
CRYSTALS			
cultured, except optical elements.....	3823.90, 38-2(a)		
mounted piezoelectric.....	8541.60		
CUBES			
precious metals and metals clad with precious metals.....	71-US1(a)		
CUCUMBERS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES			
CUDBEAR			
coloring matter.....	3203.00		
CUFF LINKS AND STUDS			
of base metal.....	7117.11		
CULLET.....	7001.00		
CULTIVATORS.....	8432.29		
CULTURE MEDIA			
prepared, for development of micro-organisms.....	3821.00		
CULTURED CRYSTALS			
except optical elements.....	38-2(a), 3823.90		
CULTURES			
micro-organism.....	3002.90		
CUMENE.....	2902.70		
CUMIN			
seeds of.....	0909.30		
CUPBOARDS.....	94-2(a)		
CUPOLAS.....	39-11(h)		
CUPRIC OXIDE.....	2825.50		
CUPROUS OXIDE.....	2825.50		
CUPS			
ceramic.....	6912.00		
of paper or paperboard.....	4823.60		
of plastics.....	3924.10		
of porcelain or china.....	6911.10		
CURBSTONES			
of natural stone.....	6801.00		
CURD.....	0406.10		
CURLING GRIPS.....	9615		
CURLING PINS.....	9615		
CURRENTS. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
CURRENCY			
in current circulation.....	49-US2		
CURRENT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9030		
CURRY.....	0910.50		
CURTAIN VALANCES.....	6303		
CURTAINS.....	6303		
of plastics.....	3924.90		
CURUPAY			
tanning extract.....	3201.90		
CUSHIONS.....	9404.90		
nursing, of plastics.....	3926.90		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

CUSK		
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304	
frozen.....	0303.79, 0304	
CUSTOMS FORMS		
international.....	4911.99	
CUTAWAY.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)	
CUTICLE KNIVES AND PARTS.....	8214.20	
CUTICLE PUSHERS AND PARTS.....	8214.20	
CUTLASSES.....	9307.00	
CUTLERY AND PARTS.....	Ch. 82	
CUTLERY CASES.....	4202	
CUTOUTS		
for use with generators for internal combustion engines.....	8511.80	
CUTTING BLADES AND PARTS		
of base metals, for machines or mechanical appliances.....	8208	
CUTTING MACHINES		
for making up paper or paperboard.....	8441.10	
for manmade textile materials.....	8444.00	
for textile fabrics.....	8451.50	
CUTTING-OFF MACHINES		
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	8461.50, 84-3	
CUTTING-OIL PREPARATIONS.....	3403	
CUTTLE FISH.....	0307.41-49	
CYANATES		
of metals.....	2838.00	
CYANIDE OXIDES		
of metals.....	2837.11-19	
CYANIDES		
of metals.....	2837.11-20	
2-CYANO-4-NITROANILINE.....	2926.90	
CYANOCOBALAMIN		
bulk, unmixed.....	2936.26	
(CYANOETHYL)(HYDROXYETHYL)-m-TOLUIDINE.....	2926.90	
1-CYANOQUANIDINE.....	2926.20	
p-CYANOPHENYL ACETATE.....	2926.90	
CYANURIC CHLORIDE.....	2933.69	
CYCLES		
fitted with an auxiliary motor.....	8711	
not motorized.....	8712.00	
CYCLING SHOES.....	64-S1(b)	
CYCLOHEXANE.....	2902.11	
CYCLOHEXANOL.....	2906.12	
CYCLOHEXANONE.....	2914.22	
CYLINDERS		
for calendering and rolling machines other than those for rolling metal or glass.....	8420.91	
for printing.....	8442.50	
CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS.....	8482.40, 8482.50	
CYMBALS.....	9206.00	
CYMENE.....	2902.90	
para-CYMENE		
crude.....	3805	
CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2903.90	
DAIRY MACHINERY.....	8434.10, 8434.20	
DAIRY PRODUCE.....	Ch. 4	
DAMPERS		
for drums.....	9209.99	
DANUBE SALMON		
fresh or chilled.....	0302.12, 0304	
frozen.....	0303.22, 0304	
smoked.....	0305.41	
DARNING NEEDLES		
of iron or steel.....	7319.10	
DASHEENS		
fresh.....	0714.90	
DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREFOR		
automatic.....	8471.10-99	
DATE STAMPS		
hand-operated.....	9611.00	
DATES. See FRUIT		
DC GENERATORS.....	8501.31-34, 8502.11-30	
DC MOTORS.....	8501.10-34	
DDT.....	2903.62	
DEAD-BURNED MAGNESIA.....	2519.90	
DEBURRING MACHINES		
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8460.90	
DECALCOMANIA PAPER.....	4809.90	
DECARBROMODIPHENYL OXIDE.....	2909.30	
DECK-ARRESTOR GEAR.....	8805.10	
DECOLORIZING EARTHS.....	2508.20	
DECOQUINATE.....	2933.40	
DECOY "BIRDS".....	9507	
DECOY CALLS.....	9208.90	
DEED BOXES AND PARTS		
of base metals.....	8303.00	
DEER		
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)	
DEFLECTION COILS		
for cathode ray tubes.....	8540.91	
DEFROSTERS		
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.40	
DEGRAS.....	1522.00	
DEHYDRATED PRODUCTS.....	I-2	
DEHYDROCORTISONE.....	2937.21	
DEHYDROHYDROCORTISONE.....	2937.21	
DEICING FLUIDS		
prepared.....	3820.00	
DEMISTERS AND PARTS		
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.40	
DEMONSTRATION INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND MODELS		
unsuitable for other uses.....	9023.00	
DENSIFIED WOOD.....	Ch. 44, 44-2, 44-3	
DENTAL BURS.....	9018.49	
DENTAL CEMENTS.....	30-3(f), 3006.40	
DENTAL DRILL ENGINES.....	9018.41	
DENTAL FILLINGS.....	30-3(f), 3006.40	
DENTAL FITTINGS.....	9021.21	
DENTAL FURNITURE.....	9402	
DENTAL HEMOSTATICS		
sterile absorbable.....	30-3(c)	
DENTAL HYGIENE PREPARATIONS.....	3306.10-90	
DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS		
prepared.....	3407.00	
DENTAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9018.11-49	
DENTAL WAX		
prepared.....	3407.00	
DENTIFRICES.....	3306.10	
DENTISTRY PREPARATIONS		
with a basis of plaster.....	3407.00	
DENTISTS' CHAIRS.....	9402.10	
DENTURE FIXATIVES.....	3306.90	
DENTURES.....	9021.21-29	
DEODORANTS		
personal.....	3307.20	
room.....	3307.41-49	
DEPTH-SOUNDING APPARATUS.....	9014.80	
DERAILLEURS.....	8714.99	
DERMATOLOGICAL AGENTS		
of nitrogen-function compounds.....	2922.50	
DERRICKS.....	8426.41-99	
DESK LAMPS		
electric.....	9405.20	
DESK-TOP FILING CABINETS AND PARTS		
of base metal.....	8304.00	
DESKS		
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus.....	9022.90	
DESMEDIPHAM.....	2924.29	
DESONIDE.....	2937.99	
DETERGENTS		
synthetic.....	3402.90	
DETONATING CAPS AND FUSES.....	3603.00	
DETONATORS		
electric.....	3603.00	
DEUTERIUM OXIDE.....	2845.10	
DEVELOPING APPARATUS		
for automatically developing		
photographic film or paper.....	9010.10	
DEVELOPING TANKS		
photographic.....	9010.20	
DEXTRINS.....	35-2, 3505.10	
DI-(2,2,6,6-TETRAMETHYL-4-HYDROXYPIPERIDINE)SEBACATE.....	2933.39	

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

2,4-DI-tert-BUTYL-6-(5-CHLOROBENZOTRIAZOL-2-YL)PHENOL.....	2933.90	DIESEL ENGINES.....	8408.10-90
2,4-DI-tert-BUTYL-6-(BENZOTRIAZOL-2-YL)PHENOL.....	2933.90	DIETHANOLAMINE and its salts.....	2922.12
3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIIODOBENZOIC ACID.....	2924.29	DIETHYL ETHER.....	2909.11
DIACETONE ALCOHOL.....	2914.41	O,O-DIETHYL-S-[(6-CHLORO-2-OXOBENZOXAZOLIN-3-YL)METHYL]PHOSPHORODITHIOATE.....	2934.90
DIACS.....	8541.30, 8541.40	DIETHYLAMINE and its salts.....	2921.12
DIAGNOSTIC REAGENTS composite, for in vitro use.....	3822.00	DIETHYLAMINOACETOXYLIDIDE.....	2924.29
for use <u>in vivo</u> .....	30-3(d), 3006.30	m-DIETHYLAMINOPHENOL.....	2922.29
DIALS for clock or watch movements.....	9114.30	DIETHYLENE GLYCOL.....	2909.41
printed for self-recording apparatus.....	4823.40	monoalkyl ethers of.....	2909.42-44
DIALS, CLOCK special marking requirements.....	91-US4	N,N-DIETHYLMETANILIC ACID, SODIUM SALT.....	2921.42
DIALS, WATCH special marking requirements.....	91-US4	N,N-DIETHYLMETANILIC ACID.....	2921.42
4,4'-DIAMINO-2,2'-STILBENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2921.59	DIFFRACTION APPARATUS.....	9012.10
4,4'-DIAMINO-3-BIPHENYLSULFONIC ACID.....	2921.59	2,4-DIFLUOROANILINE.....	2921.42
3,5-DIAMINO BENZOIC ACID.....	2922.49	DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES.....	84-5(a), 8471.20-99
DIAMONIUM HYDROGENORTHOPHOSPHATE.....	31-5, 3105.30	DIGOL.....	2909.41
DIAMONIUM PHOSPHATE.....	31-5, 3105.30, 3105.40	1,2-DIHYDRO-6-ETHOXY-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE.....	2933.40
DIAMONDS dust and powder of.....	7105.10	DIHYDROTRIMETHYLQUINOLINE//1,2-DIHYDRO-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE polymer averaging less than 5 monomer units.....	3823.90
not mounted or set.....	7102.10-39	3,6-DIHYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2908.20
1,2-DIANHYDRIDE.....	2917.39	3,6-DIHYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT.....	2908.20
DIAPERS AND DIAPER LINERS.....	61-5(a), 62-4(a)	1,8-DIHYDROXY-4,5-DINITROANTHRAQUINONE.....	2914.70
of paper or cellulose.....	4818.40	2,5-DIHYDROXY-N-(2-HYDROXYETHYL)BENZAMIDE.....	2924.29
of textile wadding.....	5601.10	2,5-DIHYDROXYBENZENESULFONIC ACID, POTASSIUM SALT.....	2908.20
DIARIES of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10	3-(N,N-DIHYDROXYETHYLAMINO)BENZANILIDE.....	2924.29
DIATOMITE.....	2512.00	DL-3-(3,4-DIHYDROXYPHENYL)ALANINE.....	2922.50
DIAZO-COMPOUNDS.....	2927.00	DIIDODOHYDROXYQUIN.....	2933.40
DIAZOAMINOBENZENE.....	2927.00	DILL.....	0910.99
DIAZONIUM SALTS.....	29-1	1,4-DIMESIDINOANTHRAQUINONE.....	2922.30
DIAZOTIZABLE AMINES and their salts.....	29-1	2,5-DIMETHOXYACETANILIDE.....	2924.29
DIBENZCARBINOL.....	2922.19	2,4-DIMETHOXYANILINE.....	2922.29
DIBENZOFURAN.....	2932.90	3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENETHYLAMINE.....	2922.29
DIBETOU.....	Ch. 44	2,5-DIMETHOXYSULFANILANILIDE.....	2935.00
DIBROMO ETHYLDIBROMOCYCLOHEXANE.....	2903.59	DIMETHYL DIPHENYL ETHER.....	2909.30
3,5-DIBROMO-4-HYDROXYBENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	DIMETHYL TEREPHTHALATE.....	2917.37
DIBUTYL ORTHOPHTHALATES.....	2917.31	2,2-DIMETHYL-1,3-BENZODIOXOL-4-YL METHYL CARBAMATE.....	2932.90
DIBUTYLITIN OXIDE.....	2931.00	1,1-DIMETHYL-3-( $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -TRIFLUORO-m-TOLYL)UREA.....	2924.21
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.25	1,4-DIMETHYL-6-HYDROXY-3-CYANOPYRID-2-ONE.....	2933.39
2,3-DICHLORO-1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE.....	2914.70	O,O-DIMETHYL-O-(4-NITRO-m-TOLYL)PHOSPHOROTHIOATE.....	2920.10
1,1-DICHLORO-2,2-BIS(p-ETHYLPHENYL)ETHANE.....	2903.69	N,N-DIMETHYL-p-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43
1,2-DICHLORO-4-NITROBENZENE.....	2904.90	DIMETHYLAMINE and its salts.....	2921.11
2,3-DICHLORO-6-QUINOXALINECARBONYL CHLORIDE.....	2933.90	5'-[3'-(DIMETHYLAMINO)PROPYL]-10'11'-DIHYDRO-5H'-DIBENZO(a,b)CYCLOHEPTEN-5'-OL.....	2922.19
2,6-DICHLORO-m-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43	4-DIMETHYLAMINO BENZALDEHYDE.....	2922.30
DICHLOROACETIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2915.40	m-DIMETHYLAMINOPHENOL.....	2922.29
2,3-DICHLOROANILINE.....	2921.42	N,N-DIMETHYLANILINE.....	2921.42
2,4-DICHLOROANILINE.....	2921.42	3,3'-DIMETHYLBENZIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2921.59
2,5-DICHLOROANILINE.....	2921.42	3,3'-DIMETHYLBENZIDINE.....	2921.59
3,5-DICHLOROANILINE.....	2921.42	DIMETHYLCYCLOHEXANOLS.....	2906.12
m-DICHLOROBENZENE.....	2903.69	DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE.....	2924.10
o-DICHLOROBENZENE.....	2903.61	DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES.....	2902.90
p-DICHLOROBENZENE.....	2903.61	DIMETHYLSILOXANE FLUIDS.....	3910.00
DICHLOROBENZONITRILE.....	2926.90	DINAS EARTH.....	2508.70
DICHLOROBUTANES.....	2903.16	DINITRO-o-CRESOL.....	2908.90
1,2-DICHLOROETHANE.....	2903.15	DINITROBUTYLPHENOL and its salts.....	2908.90
DICHLOROMETHANE.....	2903.12	4,4'-DINITROSTILBENE-2,2'-DISULFONIC ACID.....	2904.90
2-(2,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY)PROPIONIC ACID.....	2918.90	DINNER JACKET SUITS.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)
1-(2',5'-DICHLOROPHENYL)-3-METHYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE.....	2933.19	DINONYL ORTHOPHTHALATES.....	2917.33
1,2-DICHLOROPROPANE.....	2903.16	DIOCTYL ORTHOPHTHALATES.....	2917.32
DICLOXACILLIN, SODIUM.....	2941.10	DIODES.....	85-5(A), 8541.10, 8541.40
DICTATING MACHINES not capable of operating without an external power source.....	8520.10	light-emitting (LED's).....	8541.40
DICTIONARIES.....	4901.91	DIOLS.....	2905.31
DICYANDIAMIDE.....	2926.20	DIPENTENE crude.....	3805.90
DICYCLOPENTADIENE.....	2902.19	DIPHENHYDRAMINE.....	2922.19
DIDECYL ORTHOPHTHALATES.....	2917.33	DIPHENYL-BIS-PHOSPHONOUS ACID, 4,4'-DI(2',2',4',4'-DI-tert-BUTYL)PHENYL ESTER.....	2931.00
DIE-STAMPING MACHINES for working metal.....	8462.10	DIPHENYLAMINE and its derivatives and their salts.....	2921.44
DIEHEADS for machine tools.....	8466.10	DIPHENYLENE OXIDE.....	2932.90
DIELECTRIC FURNACES AND OVENS laboratory or industrial.....	8514.30	DIPHENYLOLPROPANE and its salts.....	2907.23
DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT.....	8514.30, 8514.40	1,3-DIPHENYLTETRAZENE.....	2927.00
DIES AND PARTS for drawing or extruding metal.....	8207.20	DIPHOSPHORUS PENTAOXIDE.....	2809.10
		DIPOTASSIUM CARBONATE.....	2836.40
		DIPPEL'S OIL.....	38-2(b)

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

o-DIQUAT DIBROMIDE.....	2933.90	DOOR CLOSERS AND PARTS	
DIRECT DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.14	of base metals.....	8302.41, 8302.60
DIRECTION-FINDING COMPASSES.....	9014.10	DOOR FRAMES	
DIRIGIBLES.....	8801	of wood.....	4418.20
DISC CALCULATORS.....	9017.20	DOOR VIEWERS (DOOR EYES).....	9013.80
DISC HARROWS.....	8432.21	DOORS	
DISCHARGE LAMP ("ELECTRONIC") FLASHLIGHT		mountings, fittings and similar articles for.....	8302
APPARATUS.....	9006.61	of plastics.....	39-11(d), 3925.20
DISCHARGE LAMPS.....	8539.31-40	of wood.....	4418.20
DISCS		DOORS AND THEIR FRAMES	
for mechanical musical instruments.....	9209.99	of aluminum.....	7610.10
magnetic, prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.20	of iron or steel.....	7308.30
of unvulcanized rubber.....	4006	DOUBLE OR COMPLEX SALTS	
video, recorded.....	8524.90	inorganic.....	28-5
DISHCLOTHS.....	6307.10	DOUBLING MACHINES	
DISHES		for preparing textile yarns.....	8445.30
ceramic.....	6911.10, 6912.00	DOUCHE BAGS	
of paper or paperboard.....	4823.60	of plastics.....	3926.90
DISHWASHING MACHINES		DOVECOTES	
other than household type.....	8422.19	of plastics.....	39-11(h)
household type.....	8422.11	DOWEL PINS	
DISINFECTANTS		of wood.....	4421.90
prepared or for retail.....	3808.40	DOWEL RODS	
DISKS		of wood.....	4409
of agglomerated cork.....	4504	DOWN.....	6701.00
of natural cork.....	4503.90	for stuffing.....	0505
DISODIUM CARBONATE.....	2836.20	men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers	
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.22	containing.....	6201.92, 6201.93
DISODIUM SULFATE.....	2833.11	men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats,	
DISODIUM TETRABORATE.....	2840.11-19	capas, cloaks containing.....	6201.12, 6201.13
DISPERSE DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.11	men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace	
DISPERSING APPLIANCES, MECHANICAL		overalls, breeches, shorts containing.....	6203.42, 6203.43
for liquids or powders.....	8424.10-89	ski suits containing.....	6211.20
DISPLAY COUNTERS		sleeping bags of.....	9404.30
refrigerating or freezing.....	8418.50	women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers,	
DISPLAYS		jackets containing.....	6202.92, 6202.93
animated, for shop window dressing.....	9618.00	women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats,	
DISPOSALS		capas, cloaks containing.....	6202.12, 6202.13
domestic, electromechanical, with		women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace	
self-contained electric motor.....	8509.30	overalls, breeches, shorts containing.....	6204.62
DISTEMPER BRUSHES.....	9603.40	DRAFTING TABLES AND MACHINES.....	9017.10
DISTEMPERS.....	3210.00	DRAGLINES.....	8428.60
DISTILLED WATER.....	2851.00	DRAPES.....	6303
DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE.....	2303.30	of plastics.....	3924.90
DISTILLING MACHINERY, PLANT AND		DRAW-BENCHES	
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		for working metal bars, tubes, profiles,	
for treatment of materials by		wire and the like.....	8463.10
change of temperature.....	8419.40	DRAWING BOOKS	
DISTORTION FACTOR METERS.....	9030.40	for children.....	4903.00
DISTRIBUTORS AND PARTS		DRAWING CHALKS.....	9609
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.30	DRAWING INK.....	3215.90
2,2'-DITHIOBISBENZOTHAZOLE.....	2934.20	DRAWING MACHINES	
DITHIOCARBAMATES.....	2930.20	for manmade textile materials.....	8444.00
DITHIOCARBONATES.....	2930.10	for preparing textile fibers.....	8445.30
DITHIONITES		DRAWING PAPER.....	4802
of metals.....	2831.10-90	DRAWING PENS	
DIVI-DIVI		containing India ink.....	9608.31
tanning extract.....	3201.90	DRAWING PINS	
DIVIDING HEADS		of copper.....	7415.10
for machine tools.....	8466.30	of iron or steel.....	7317.00
DOBBIES.....	8448.11	DRAWING SLATES AND BOARDS.....	9610.00
DODECAN-1-OL.....	2905.17	DRAWINGS	
DOG FOOD.....	2309.10	frames for.....	97-5
DOGFISH		hand-made.....	9701.10
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	DREDGERS	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.65, 0304	vessels.....	8905.10
frozen.....	0303.75, 0304	DRESS PATTERNS.....	6307
DOGS		DRESS SHIELDS	
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)	of plastics.....	3926.90
DOILIES		DRESSES	
of plastics.....	3924.90	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20
DOLLS		knitted or crocheted.....	6104.41-49
representing only human beings.....	9502.10	women's or girls'.....	6204.41-49
DOLLS' CARRIAGES.....	9501.00	DRESSING GOWNS	
DOLLS' STROLLERS.....	9501.00	men's or boys'.....	6207.91-99
DOLomite.....	2518.10-30	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107
DOM		women's or girls'.....	6208.91-99
for carving.....	96-2(a)	women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108
DOMESTIC APPLIANCES		DRESSING MACHINERY	
electromechanical, with self-contained		for textile yarns, fabrics or made up	
electric motor.....	8509.10-80, 85-3	textile articles.....	8451.90

**Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes**

DRESSINGS			DYEING EXTRACTS		
adhesive.....	3005.10		of vegetable or animal origin.....		3203.00
impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	3005		DYEING MACHINES		
DRESSMAKERS' PINS			for textile fabrics.....		8451.40
of iron or steel.....	7319.30		DYES.....		32-US1
DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLE CLEANING,			EARPHONES.....		8518.30
SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES.....	8437.10		EARTH BORING TOOLS AND PARTS.....		8207.11-12
DRIED PRODUCTS.....	I-2		EARTH COLORS.....		2530.30
DRIERS			70% or more Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .....		2821.20
prepared, for paints and varnishes.....	3210.00		EARTH-MOVING MACHINERY		
DRILL PIPE			for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50,	8430.69
oil well.....	7304.20		EARTH SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING,		
DRILLING MACHINES			WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING, MIXING OR		
for removing metal.....	8459.10-29,	84-3	KNEADING MACHINERY.....		8474.10-39
for working wood, cork, bone,			EARTHENWARE.....		69-US4(c)
hard rubber, hard plastics			ornamental articles of.....		6913.90
or similar hard materials.....	8465.10,	8465.95, 84-3	tableware and kitchenware.....		6912.00
DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS			EARTHS		
floating or submersible.....		8905	activated.....		3802.90
DRILLING TOOLS			EBONITE.....		4017.00
of base metals.....	8205.10,	8207.50	ECHO SOUNDING APPARATUS.....		9014.80
DRILLS			ECONOMIZERS		
electromechanical, with self-contained			auxiliary plant for boilers.....		8404.10
electric motor, for working in the hand.....	8508.10		EDAM CHEESE.....		0406
DRIVE AXLES WITH DIFFERENTIAL			EDGINGS		
for motor vehicles.....	8708.50		of textiles.....		5808.90
DRIVES AND PARTS.....	8204.20		EDIBLE PLANTS		
DROPERIDOL.....	2933.90		prepared or preserved.....		2001-2005
DROSS.....	2619.00				2006.00, 2008
prepared as macadam.....	2517.20		See also names of specific plants		
DRUM BRAKES			EDITORS		
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.94		photographic.....		9010.20
DRUM MAKING MACHINES.....	8441.30		EEL-GRASS.....		1402
DRUM SKINS			EELS		
for percussion musical instruments.....	9209.99		fresh or chilled.....	0302.66,	0304
DRUM STICKS			frozen.....	0303.76,	0304
entered with percussion musical			live.....		0301.92
instruments.....	91-2,	9206.00	EFFERVESCENT WINE.....	22-US3,	2204.21,
DRUMS (CONTAINERS)					2206.00
of aluminum.....	7612		EGG ALBUMIN.....		3502.10
of iron or steel.....	7310		EGG CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES.....		8433.60
of wood.....	4415.10		EGGPLANTS.....		7-2
DRUMS (MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS).....	9206.00		See VEGETABLES		
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES.....	8451.10		EGGS		
DRYERS AND DRYING MACHINES			of wild birds.....		4-US2
centrifugal, including centrifugal			EIDERDOWN		
clothes dryers.....	8421.12,	8421.19	bedding of.....		9404
for agricultural products.....		8419.31	ELASTOMERIC PLASTICS.....		39-US1
for bottles or other containers.....		8422.20	ELASTOMERIC YARN.....		XI-S1(a)
for textile yarns, fabrics or			ELBOWS		
made up textile articles, other			of iron or steel.....		7307.92
than centrifugal.....	8451.21-29		of stainless steel.....		7307.22
for treatment of materials by			ELECTRIC BLANKETS.....		6301.10
change of temperature.....	8419.31-39		ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS		
for wood, paper pulp, paper			insulated.....	8544.11-60	
or paperboard.....	8419.32,	8419.31-39	ELECTRIC HAIR CLIPPERS.....		82-2
DUCKS			ELECTRIC LAMPS.....	9405.20-40	
live.....		0105	ELECTRIC LIGHTING FITTINGS.....	9405.10,	9405.40
meat and edible offal of.....	0207,	0210.90	ELECTRIC SHAVERS.....		82-2
DUMMIES			ELECTRIC TRAINS.....		9503.10
tailors'.....	9618.00		ELECTRICAL ENERGY.....	27-US6,	2716.00
DUMPERS			ELECTRICAL QUANTITY REGULATORS		
motor vehicles for off-highway use.....	8704.10		automatic.....	9032.81-89	
DUMPLINGS.....	1905.40		ELECTRICITY METERS		
DUPLICATING MACHINES			production or supply.....	9028.30	
hectograph or stencil, office machines.....	8472.10		ELECTRO-CHEMICAL MACHINE TOOLS.....	8456.90,	84-3
DUPLICATING STYLOS.....	9608		ELECTRO-DIAGNOSTIC APPARATUS		
DUPPLICATOR STENCILS.....	4816.30		medical.....	9018.11-19	
DURUM WHEAT. See CEREALS			ELECTRO-DISCHARGE MACHINE TOOLS.....	8456.30,	84-3
DUST			ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHS.....	9018.11	
leather.....	4110.00		ELECTRODES		
zinc.....	79-S1(c),	7903.10	coated.....	8311.10	
DUSTCLOTHS			of base metals or of metal carbides.....	8311	
of cotton.....	6307.10		of graphite or other carbon.....	8545.11-19	
DUSTERS			ELECTROLYSIS MACHINES AND APPARATUS.....	8543.30	
feather.....	9603		ELECTROMAGNETIC CHUCKS.....	8505.90	
DYE CARRIERS			ELECTROMAGNETIC COUPLINGS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES.....	8505.20	
to accelerate dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs.....	3809		ELECTROMAGNETIC LIFTING HEADS.....	8505.3	



## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ELECTRON-BEAM MACHINES AND APPARATUS for soldering, brazing or welding....	8515.11-19, 8515.80	EPSCM SALTS.....	2530.20
ELECTRONICS		EQUINE ANIMALS	
chemical elements for.....	28-8	hair of.....	5-4
ELECTROPHORESIS INSTRUMENTS		hides and skins of.....	4101.40
for physical or chemical analysis.....	9027.20	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)
ELECTROPHORESIS MACHINES AND APPARATUS.....	8543.30	leather of.....	4104.21-39
ELECTROPLATING MACHINES AND APPARATUS.....	8543.30	EQUIPMENT.....	XVI-5
ELEPHANT TUSKS.....	5-3	See also the name of the equipment or references to its function	
ELEVATORS, LIQUID.....	8413.82	ERASERS	
ELEVATORS AND CONVEYORS.....	8428.10-39	of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.92
ELK		ERASING KNIVES AND PARTS.....	8214.10
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)	ERMINE	
EMBOSSED OR PERFORATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4808	furskins.....	43-US1
EMBOSSED MACHINES		furskins, raw.....	4301.80
for address plates.....	8472.20	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
EMBROIDERY.....	XI-S2(B)(c), 58-6	ERYTHROMYCIN and its derivatives.....	2941.50
in the piece, in strips or in motifs.....	5810	ESCALATORS.....	8428.40
EMBROIDERY MACHINES.....	8447.90	ESCAPEMENTS	
EMBROIDERY NEEDLES		for clock or watch movements.....	9114.90
of iron or steel.....	7319.10	ESPARTO	
EMBROIDERY STILETTOS		manufactures of.....	Ch. 46
of iron or steel.....	7319	ESSENCES	
EMERY.....	2513.21-29	coffee, tea, maté, or coffee substitutes.....	2101.10-30
EMENTAL CHEESE.....	0406	tobacco.....	2403.10
EMULSIFYING MACHINES n.e.s.o.l.....	8479.82	ESSENTIAL OILS.....	3303.11-29
ENAMEL PAINTS.....	3208-3210	ESTER GUMS.....	3806.30
ENAMELED WIRE.....	8544.11-19	ESTERS.....	28-5
ENAMELS		of inorganic acids; salts and derivatives	
vitriifiable, for ceramics, enamelling or glass....	3207.20	thereof.....	2919.00-2920
ENCYCLOPEDIAS.....	4901.91	ESTROGENS.....	2937.92
ENDLESS BANDS		ETCHED CAPACITOR FOIL.....	7607.19
of copper.....	7414.10	ETHANAL.....	2912.12
of iron or steel.....	7314	ETHANE.....	2711.19, 2711.29
ENEMA BAGS			2901.10
of plastics.....	3926.90	ETHANEDIOL.....	2905.31
ENGINEERING PLANS AND DRAWINGS		ETHANOLAMINES and their salts.....	2922.11-13
original, by hand.....	4906.00	ETHER PEROXIDES and their derivatives.....	2909.60
ENGINES		ETHER-ALCOHOL-PHENOLS and their derivatives.....	2905.50
compression-ignition, internal combustion.....	8408.10-90	ETHER-ALCOHOLS and their derivatives.....	2909.41-49
gas turbine.....	8411.11-82	ETHER-PHENOLS and their derivatives.....	2909.50
hydraulic power.....	8412.21, 8412.29	ETHERS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES.....	2909.11-30
hydraulic turbine.....	8410.11-13	ETHNOGRAPHIC COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES....	9705.00
hydrojet.....	8412.10	6-ETHOXY-2-BENZOTHAIOLETHIOL.....	2934.20
linear acting, hydraulic.....	8412.21	3-ETHOXYCARBONYLAMINOPHENYL-N-PHENYLCARBAMATE.....	2924.29
linear acting, pneumatic.....	8412.31	2-ETHOXY-2,3-DIHYDRO-3,3-DIMETHYL- 5-BENZOFURANYLMETHANESULFONATE.....	2932.90
pneumatic power.....	8412.31, 8412.39	2-ETHOXYETHYL ACETATE.....	2915.35
reaction, other than turbojet.....	8412.10	3-ETHOXY-4-HYDROXYBENZALDEHYDE.....	2912.42
spark-ignition, internal combustion.....	8407.10-90	ETHOXYQUIN.....	2933.40
turbojet.....	8411.11-12	ETHYL ACETATE.....	2915.31
turbopropeller.....	8411.21-22	ETHYL ACRYLATE.....	2916.12
water wheel.....	8410.11-13	ETHYL ALCOHOL.....	2207-2208
ENGORGES		esters of.....	29-5(b)
for ceramics, enamelling, or glass.....	3207.20	ETHYL CHLORIDE.....	2903.11
ENGRAVINGS		ETHYL METHACRYLATE.....	2916.14
frames for.....	97-5	3-ETHYLAMINO-p-CRESOL.....	2922.29
original.....	97-2, 9702.00	2-ETHYLAMINO-5-SULFOBENZOIC ACID.....	2922.49
ENLARGERS		p-ETHYLANILINE.....	2921.49
photographic.....	9008.40	3-(N-ETHYLANILINO)PROPIONIC ACID, METHYL ESTER....	2922.49
ENSEMBLES.....	61-3(b), 62-3(b)	ETHYLBENZENE.....	2902.60
men's or boys'.....	6203.21-29	N-ETHYL-N-BENZYL-m-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.21-29	ETHYLCOUMARINS.....	2932.21
women's or girls'.....	6204.21-29	ETHYL-(2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHYL)ANILINE.....	2921.59
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.21-29	N-ETHYL-N,N'-DIMETHYL-N'-PHENYLETHYLENEDIAMINE.....	2921.59
ENTERTAINMENT ARTICLES.....	9505	ETHYLENE.....	2711.14, 2711.29
ENVELOPE MAKING MACHINES		polymers of, in primary forms.....	2901.21
paper or paperboard.....	8441.20	polymers of, monofilament.....	3901
ENVELOPES.....	4817.10	polymers of, waste, parings, and scrap.....	3916.10
ENZYMATIC PREPARATIONS		ETHYLENE BRASSYLATE.....	3915.10
for pre-tanning.....	3202.90	ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE.....	2917.19
ENZYMES.....	3507	ETHYLENE GLYCOL.....	2903.15
EPHEDRINES and their salts.....	2939.40	monoalkyl ethers of.....	2905.31
EPICHLOROHYDRIN.....	2910.30	ETHYLENE GLYCOL, MONOETHYL ETHER ACETATE.....	2909.42-44
EPINEPHRINE.....	2937.99	ETHYLENE OXIDE.....	2915.35
EPINEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2937.99	ETHYLENE-PROPYLENE-NONCONJUGATED DIENE RUBBER (EPDM)	2910.10
EPOXIDE RESINS		uncompounded.....	4002.70
in primary forms.....	3907.30	ETHYLENE-VINYL ACETATE COPOLYMERS	
EPOXIDES and their derivatives.....	2910	in primary forms.....	3901.30
EPOXYALCOHOLS and their derivatives.....	2910		
EPOXYETHERS and their derivatives.....	2910		
EPOXYPHENOLS and their derivatives.....	2910		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ETHYLENEBISTETRABROMOPHTHALIMIDE.....	2925.19	FABRICS	
ETHYLENEDIAMINE and its salts.....	2921.21	chenille.....	5801
1,1'-ETHYLENE-2,2'-DIPYRIDILIUM DIBROMIDE.....	2933.90	gauze.....	58-3, 5803
4-ETHYLGUAIACOL.....	2909.50	impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated.....	Ch. 59
2-ETHYLHEXAN-1-OL.....	2905.16	knitted.....	60-3
2-ETHYL-2-(HYDROXYMETHYL)PROPANE-1,3-DIOL.....	2905.41	knitted, not of pile construction.....	6002
N-ETHYL-N-(2-METHOXYCARBONYLETHYL)ANILINE.....	2922.50	knitted, of pile construction.....	6001
N-ETHYL-1-NAPHTHYLAMINE.....	2921.45	narrow.....	70-US7
5-ETHYL-5-PHENYLHEXAHYDROPYRIMIDINE-4,6,-DIONE.....	2933.59	narrow woven.....	58-5, 5806
1-(o-ETHYLPHENYL)-3-METHYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE.....	2933.19	net.....	5804.10
N-ETHYL-o-TOLUIDINE.....	2921.43	nonwoven.....	5603
ETHYLVANILLIN.....	2912.42	rubberized.....	5906
EUCALYPTUS		tufted.....	5802.30
essential oils of.....	3301.29	tulles.....	5804.10
tanning extract.....	3201.90	woven.....	XI-S1(e-k)
EVAPORATED PRODUCTS.....	I-2	woven pile.....	5801
EVAPORATING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY		woven, of artificial filament yarn.....	5408
EQUIPMENT		woven, of artificial staple fibers.....	5516
for treatment of materials by change of		woven, of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.....	5113
temperature.....	8419.89	woven, of cotton.....	5208-5212
EVENING DRESS.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)	woven, of flax.....	5309
EXAMINATION TABLES.....	9402	woven, of jute.....	5310
for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation		woven, of metal thread or metalized yarn.....	5809
apparatus.....	9022.90	woven, of other vegetable fibers.....	5311
EXCAVATING MACHINERY		woven, of paper yarn.....	5311
for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.31-69	woven, of silk or silk waste.....	5007
EXCAVATORS		woven, of synthetic filament yarn.....	5407
self-propelled.....	8429.51-59	woven, of synthetic staple fibers.....	5512-5515
EXERCISE ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.91	woven, of wool or fine animal hair.....	5111, 5112
EXERCISE BOOKS.....	4820.20	woven, terry.....	5802
EXPANDED METAL		FACIAL TISSUE STOCK PAPER.....	4803.00
of copper.....	7414	FACIAL TISSUES	
of iron or steel.....	7314.50	of paper or cellulose.....	4818.20
EXPLORATORY EXAMINATION APPARATUS		FACTICE DERIVED FROM OILS.....	40-1
medical.....	9018.19	FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS.....	9508.00
EXPLOSIVES		FAIRGROUND ORGANS.....	9208.90
prepared, except propellant powders.....	3602.00	FALSE BEARDS	
EXPOSURE METERS.....	9027.40	of human or animal hair or of	
EXTENSIONS AND PARTS.....	8204.20	textile materials.....	6704.19, 6704.20, 6704.90
EXTINGUISHERS		FANS.....	8414.51, 8414.59
fire.....	8424.10	held by hand.....	4823.80
EXTRACT		FARM WAGONS AND CARTS	
malt.....	1901.90	not mechanically propelled.....	8716.80
yeast.....	2103.90	FASTENERS	
EXTRACTING MACHINERY		of plastics.....	3926.90
for animal or fixed vegetable fats		press and snap.....	9606
and oils.....	8479.20	slide.....	9607
for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.31-69	FATS	
EXTRACTORS		animal or vegetable.....	Ch. 15
domestic, electromechanical, fruit and vegetable		cocoa butter.....	1804.00
juice extractors, with self-contained electric		prepared edible.....	Ch. 15
motor.....	8509.40	See also names of specific fats; oils	
EXTRACTS.....	13-1	FATTY ACIDS	
and vegetable saps.....	1302.11-19	industrial monocarboxylic.....	1518, 1519.11-19
coffee, tea, maté, or coffee substitutes.....	2101.10-30	FATTY ALCOHOLS	
dyeing.....	3203.00	industrial.....	1518, 1519.30
meat, fish, or aquatic invertebrates.....	1603.00	FATTY SUBSTANCES	
tanning.....	3201.10-20	surface-active agents.....	3402.13
tobacco.....	2403.10	FEATHER DUSTERS.....	9603.80
EXTRUDERS		FEATHERS.....	6701.00
for working rubber or plastics.....	8477.20	sleeping bags of.....	9404.30
EXTRUDING MACHINES		for stuffing.....	0505
for manmade textile materials.....	8444.00	FELDSPAR.....	2529.10
EYE MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS.....	3304.20	FELT.....	56-2, 56-3, 5602
EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES		impregnated, coated or covered with	
of human or animal hair or of textile		perfume or cosmetics.....	33-3
materials.....	6704.19, 6704.20, 6704.90	impregnated, coated or covered with	
EYELASH BRUSHES.....	9603	soap or detergent.....	3401.11-19
EYELETS.....	83-US1	of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.60
of base metals.....	8308.10	FELT HAT MAKING MACHINERY.....	8449.00
EYES.....	83-US1	FELT MANUFACTURE AND FINISHING MACHINERY.....	8449.00
artificial, for humans.....	9021.30	FELT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4805.50
of base metals.....	8308.10	FELT TIPPED PENS.....	9608.20
FABRIC		FENCING.....	39-11(e)
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.40	of iron or steel.....	7314.20-30
tire cord.....	5902	FENDERS	
FABRICATED BUILDING COMPONENTS		boat or dock, of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.94
of zinc.....	7907.10	FENITROTHION.....	2920.10

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FENNEL.....	7-2	[FILTERS (con.)]	
dried.....	0712.90	oil filters for internal combustion engine.....	8421.23
seeds of.....	0909.50	FINE ANIMAL HAIR.....	51-1(b), 5102-5105
FERRICYANIDES		babies' garments of.....	6209.10
pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.43	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of.....	6111.10
FERROALLOYS.....	7202	blankets (other than electric blankets)	
classification.....	72-S2	and traveling rugs of.....	6301.20
definition.....	72-1(c)	dresses of.....	6204.41
FERROCERUM.....	3606.90	dresses, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.41
FERROCHROMIUM.....	7202.41-49	gloves, mittens, mitts of.....	6216.00
FERROCYANIDES		gloves, mittens, mitts, knitted or	
pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.43	crocheted of.....	6116.91
FERROMANGANESE.....	7202.11-19	men's or boys' anoraks,	
FERROMOLYBDENUM.....	7202.70	windbreakers of.....	6201.91
FERRONICKEL.....	7202.60	men's or boys' ensembles of.....	6203.21
FERRONIUM.....	7202.93	men's or boys' ensembles, knitted	
FERROSILICON.....	7202.21-29	or crocheted of.....	6103.21
FERROSILICON CHROMIUM.....	7202.50	men's or boys' nightshirts and	
FERROSILICON MANGANESE.....	7202.30	pajamas, knitted or crocheted of.....	6107.29
FERROSILICON TITANIUM.....	7202.91	men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats,	
FERROSILICON TUNGSTEN.....	7202.80	capes, cloaks of.....	6201.11
FERROTITANIUM.....	7202.91	men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats,	
FERROTUNGSTEN.....	7202.80	capes, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers, knitted	
FERROUS FUMARATE.....	2917.19	or crocheted of.....	6101.10
FERROUS PRODUCTS.....	7203.10	men's or boys' shirts of.....	6205.10
FERROVANADIUM.....	7202.92	men's or boys' shirts, knitted or	
FERROZIRCONIUM.....	7202.99	crocheted of.....	6105.90
FERRY BOATS.....	8901.10	men's or boys' suit-type jackets	
FERTILIZER DISTRIBUTORS.....	8432.40	and blazers of.....	6203.31
FERTILIZERS.....	Ch. 31	men's or boys' suit-type jackets	
animal or vegetable.....	3101	and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.31
mixed.....	3015	men's or boys' suits of.....	6203.11
nitrogenous.....	3102	men's or boys' suits, knitted or	
phosphatic.....	3103	crocheted of.....	6103.11
potassic.....	3104	men's or boys' trousers, overalls,	
See also names of specific fertilizers		breeches and shorts of.....	6203.41
FESCUE SEED.....	1209.23	men's or boys' trousers, overalls,	
FESTIVE ARTICLES.....	9505	breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of...	6103.41
FIBER		shawls, scarves, mufflers,	
vulcanized.....	39-1	mantillas, veils of.....	6214.20
FIBERBOARD.....	44-4	skirts and divided skirts of.....	6204.51
of wood or other ligneous materials.....	4411	skirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.51
FIELD-HOCKEY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99	sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts,	
FIFES.....	9205.90	vests, knitted or crocheted of.....	6110.10
FIGS. See FRUIT		used or new rags, scrap and worn	
FILAMENT LAMPS.....	8539.10-29	articles of.....	6310.10, 6310.90
FILAMENTS		women's or girls' blouses and	
man-made textile.....	5402-5406, 5501-5502	shirts of.....	6206.20
FILBERTS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)		women's or girls' blouses and	
FILE COVERS		shirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6106.90
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.30	women's or girls' ensembles of.....	6204.21
FILES.....	8203.10, 8207.90	women's or girls' ensembles,	
of base metals.....	82-US2	knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.21
FILLING MACHINERY		women's or girls' nightdresses	
for bottles, cans and other containers.....	8422.30	and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of.....	6108.39
FILLINGS		women's or girls' overcoats,	
ferrous waste and scrap.....	7204.41	carcoats, capes, cloaks of.....	6202.11
FILM		women's or girls' overcoats,	
instant print.....	3701.20, 3702.20	carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, knitted	
motion picture, exposed and developed.....	3706	or crocheted of.....	6102.10
of plastics.....	39-10, 3921.90	women's or girls' padded,	
of plastics, cellular.....	3921.11-19	sleeveless jackets, anoraks, windbreakers of...	6202.91
of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced.....	3920	women's or girls' suit-type jackets	
photographic.....	37-US1	and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.31
photographic, exposed and developed,		women's or girls' suits of.....	6204.11-19
except motion picture.....	3705	women's or girls' suits, knitted	
photographic, exposed but not developed.....	3704.00	or crocheted of.....	6104.11
photographic, sensitized,		women's or girls' trousers,	
unexposed.....	3701, 3702, 3704, 3705	overalls, breeches and shorts of.....	6204.61
self-adhesive, of plastics.....	3919	women's or girls' trousers,	
X-ray, sensitized, unexposed.....	3701.10, 3702.10	overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or	
FILM VIEWERS		crocheted of.....	6104.61
photographic.....	9010.20	FINGER COTS	
FILTER PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4805.40, 4823.20	of plastics.....	3926.90
FILTERING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS		FINISHING AGENTS	
for liquids or gases.....	8421.21-29	for textiles, paper, leather, etc.....	3809
FILTERS.....	8421.21-39	FINISHING MACHINERY	
air filters for internal combustion engines.....	8421.31	for paper or paperboard.....	8439.30
for lighting and signal purposes.....	7014.00	for textile yarns, fabrics or made up	
fuel filters for internal combustion engine.....	8421.23	textile articles.....	8451.90
mounted optical elements.....	9002.20		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FIRE ALARMS.....	8531.10	FLANGES	
incorporating ionization chamber		of iron or steel (except cast or of	
smoke detectors.....	9022.29	stainless steel).....	7307.91
FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLES.....	8705.30	of plastics.....	3917
FIRE-CLAY.....	2508.30	of stainless steel.....	7307.21
FIRE-EXTINGUISHER PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES.....	3813.00	FLARES	
FIRE-EXTINGUISHERS.....	8424.10	pistols and devices for signals.....	9303
FIRE-EXTINGUISHING GRENADES.....	3813.00	signalling.....	3604
FIRE-FLOATS		FLASHBULB ASSEMBLY MACHINES	
vessels.....	8905	for assembling electric or electronic	
FIREARMS		flashbulbs in glass envelopes.....	8475.10
muzzle-loading.....	9303.10	FLASHBULBS.....	9006.62
of a kind firing explosive charge.....	9303	FLASHCUBES.....	9006.62
FIRELIGHTERS.....	36-2(c)	FLASHLIGHTS.....	8513.10
FIREWORKS.....	3604.10	FLASKS	
FIRST DAY COVERS		of glass.....	7010.90
used, or not of current issue.....	9704.00	of plastics.....	3923.30
FIRST-AID BOXES AND KITS.....	30-3(g), 3006.50	vacuum.....	9617.00
FISH.....	Ch. 3	FLAT FISH	
dried but not smoked.....	0305.51-59	fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	fresh or chilled.....	0302.21-29, 0304
extracts and juices of.....	1603.00	frozen.....	0303.31-39, 0304
fats and oils of.....	1504.10-20, 1516-1518	FLAT KNITTING MACHINES.....	8447.20
flours, meals, and pellets.....	2301.20	FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS	
fresh or chilled.....	0302, 0304	of alloy steel.....	7225-7226
frozen.....	0303, 0304	of iron and steel, definition.....	72-1(k)
in brine.....	0305.61-69	of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7208-7212
live.....	0301	of stainless steel.....	7219-7220
live, ornamental.....	0301.10	FLAT-SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES	
prepared or preserved.....	1604	for finishing metal, sintered metal	
salted but not dried or smoked.....	0305.61-69	carbides or cermets.....	8460.11-90, 84-3
sauces.....	2103.90	FLATGOODS	
smoked.....	0305.41-49	of plaiting materials.....	4602
See also fish fillets; names of individual fishes		FLATIRONS	
FISH EGGS		electric.....	8516.40
prepared or preserved.....	1604.30	FLATTENING MACHINES	
FISH FILLETS.....	0304	for working metal.....	8462.21-29
dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked.....	0305.30	FLAX	
fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	table linen of.....	6302.52
frozen.....	0304.20	FLAX FIBERS.....	5301
FISH GLUE.....	3503.00	FLAXSEED	
FISH MEAL		animal feed materials.....	2308.90
fit for human consumption.....	0305.10	FLAXSEED (LINSEED).....	1204.00
FISH MEAT.....	0304	FLAXSEED OIL.....	1516-1518
fresh, chilled, or frozen,		FLEXOGRAPHIC PRINTING MACHINERY.....	8443.30
other than fillets.....	0304.90	FLIES	
FISH NETTING AND FISHING NETS.....	5608	skins with feathers used for manufacture of.....	5-US1(c)
FISH PLATES		FLIGHT DATA RECORDERS	
of iron or steel.....	7302.40	other than cockpit voice recorders.....	8543.80
FISH STICKS.....	1604.19-20	FLOAT GLASS	
FISH-KNIVES AND PARTS		in sheets.....	7005
of base metals.....	8215	FLOATING CRANES.....	8905
FISH-LIVER OILS.....	1504.10, 1516-1518	FLOATING DOCKS.....	8905.90
FISHERS		FLOATING DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS.....	8905.20
furskins, raw.....	4301.80	FLOATING STRUCTURES.....	Ch. 89
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30	FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS.....	5603
FISHING ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9507	FLOOR COVERINGS	
FISHING BASKETS		mats of plaiting materials.....	4601.20
of plaiting materials.....	4602	of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10
FISHING VESSELS.....	8902.00	of natural cork.....	4503.90
FITCHES		of plastics.....	3918
furskins, raw.....	4301.80	of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.91
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30	on a base of paper or of paperboard.....	4815.00
FITTINGS		textile. See CARPETS	
of aluminum, for tubes and pipes.....	7609.00	with textile backing.....	5904.91-92
of base metals, for furniture, doors,		FLOOR POLISHERS AND PARTS	
staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork,		domestic, electromechanical, with	
saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or		self-contained electric motor.....	8509.20
the like.....	8302	FLOOR SWEEPERS.....	9603
of base metals, for looseleaf binders or files... 8305.10		FLOOR-STANDING LAMPS	
of copper, for tubes and pipes.....	7412	electric.....	9405.20
of iron or steel, for tubes and pipes.....	7307	FLOORCLOTHS.....	6307.10
of plastics, for furniture.....	3926.30	FLOORING	
of plastics, for tubes, pipes, and hoses.....	3917.40	of coniferous wood.....	4409.10
railway or tramway track.....	8608	of nonconiferous wood.....	4409.20
See also PIPE FITTINGS; TUBE FITTINGS		FLORAL BASKETS	
FIXTURES		of flowers and foliage.....	6-2
railway or tramway track.....	8608	FLORAL WATERS.....	3303.00
FLAGSTONES			
of cement, concrete or artificial stone.....	6810.11		
of natural stone.....	6801.00		

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FLOURS.....	19-2	FOOD INDUSTRY MACHINES	
food preparations of.....	1901	knives and blades for.....	8208.30
leather.....	4110.00	FOOD MIXERS	
of cereal.....	1101-1102	domestic, electromechanical,	
of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits.....	1208	with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40
residues and wastes.....	2301.10-20	FOOD OR DRINK MECHANICAL APPLIANCES	
FLOW METERS.....	9026.10	hand-operated.....	8210.00
FLOWER BUDS		FOOD PREPARATIONS	
for bouquets or ornaments.....	0603	animal feed.....	2308-2309
FLOWER WATERS.....	3303.00	aquatic invertebrates.....	1603, 1605
FLOWERS		bakers' wares.....	1905.10-90
artificial, other than plastic.....	6702.90	cereals.....	1904
ceramic.....	6913.10, 6913.90	confectioneries.....	1704
cut, for bouquets or ornaments.....	0603	containing cocoa.....	1806
fresh.....	0603.10	fish related.....	1603.00-1604.30
plastic.....	6702.10	flour, meal, starch, or malt extract.....	1901-1903
seeds of.....	12-3	fruit, nuts, and plant parts.....	2001, 2006-2009
FLOXACILLIN.....	2941.10	meat 20% or more by weight.....	1601.00-1603.00
FLUCLOXACILLIN.....	2941.10	miscellaneous edibles.....	2101-2106
FLUE-CURED TOBACCO.....	2401.10	residues and waste.....	2301-2307
FLUCMETURON.....	2924.21	vegetables.....	2001-2005, 2009
FLUORANTHENE.....	2902.90	FOOD PREPARING AND MANUFACTURING MACHINERY	
FLUORENE.....	2902.90	n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.10-80
FLUORESCENT BRIGHTENING AGENTS		FOOD PROCESSORS	
synthetic organic.....	3204.20	domestic, electromechanical, with	
FLUORESCENT LAMPS.....	8539.31	self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40
FLUORIDES		FOOTBALL ARTICLES (EXCEPT BALLS)	
of metals.....	2826.11-19	AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99
FLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS.....	2903.30-69	FOOTBALLS.....	9506.62
FLUORINE.....	2801.30	FOOTWEAR.....	Ch. 64, 63-3(b)
FLUORO-POLYMERS		knitted or crocheted without applied soles.....	6115
in primary forms.....	3904.61-69	of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.50
p-FLUOROANILINE.....	2921.42	sports.....	64-S1, 6402.11-19, 6403.11-19, 6404.11
o-FLUORONITROBENZENE.....	2904.90	waterproof.....	6401
FLUOROSILICATES		with outer soles and uppers of	
of metals.....	2826.20, 2826.90	rubber or plastics.....	6401, 6402
FLUORSPAR.....	2529.21-22	with outer soles of rubber, plastics,	
FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE.....	2934.30	leather or composition leather and	
FLUPHENAZINE ENANTHATE.....	2934.30	uppers of leather.....	6403
FLUTES.....	9205.90	with outer soles of rubber, plastics,	
FLUTINGS.....	39-11(h)	or leather and uppers of textile	
FLUXES		materials.....	6404
for soldering, brazing, welding.....	3810	FOOTWEAR LACINGS.....	6307.90
FLY RIBBONS.....	3808.10	FOOTWEAR MAKING OR REPAIRING MACHINERY.....	8453.20
FLYPAPER.....	3808.10	FOOTWEAR SEWING MACHINES.....	8452.21, 8452.29
FLYWHEELS.....	8483.50	FORAGE PRODUCTS.....	1214
magnetic.....	8511.20	FOREST TREES	
FODDER.....	Ch. 12	seeds of.....	12-3
FODDER BALERS.....	8433.40	FORESTRY HANDTOOLS.....	8201, 8205.59
FODDER ROOTS.....	1214	FORESTRY MACHINERY.....	8436.80
FOG SIGNALS		for soil preparation or cultivation.....	8432.10-80
pyrotechnic.....	3604	knives and blades for.....	8208.40
FOIL		FORGING MACHINES	
of aluminum.....	76-1(d), 7607	for working metal.....	8462.10
of copper.....	74-1(g), 7410.11-22	PORK-LIFT TRUCKS.....	8427.10-90
of lead.....	78-1(d), 7804.11	PORKS, AGRICULTURAL	
of molybdenum.....	8102.92	of base metals.....	8201.20
of nickel.....	75-1(d), 7506	PORKS, KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE	
of plastics.....	39-10, 3921.90	of base metals.....	8215
of plastics, cellular.....	3921.11-19	of wood.....	4419.00
of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced.....	3920	FORMALDEHYDE.....	2912.11
of plastics, self-adhesive.....	3919	FORMIC ACID.....	2915.11
of tin.....	80-1(d), 8005.10	esters of.....	2915.13
of tungsten.....	8101.92	salts of.....	2915.12
of zinc.....	79-1(d), 7905.00	FORMWORK	
FOLDERS		for concrete construction.....	4418.40
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.30	1-FORMYLPHENYLACETIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.....	2918.30
FOLDING MACHINES		FOUNDRY MACHINERY	
for textile fabrics.....	8451.50	for metallurgy or metal foundries.....	8454.10-8454.30
for working metal.....	8462.21-29	FOUNDRY MOLD FORMING MACHINES.....	8474.80
FOLIAGE		FOUNTAIN PENS.....	9608.39
for bouquets or ornamental purposes.....	0604	FOURDRINIER WIRES	
FOLIC ACID.....	2936.29	of copper.....	7414.10
FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTAINERS		of iron or steel.....	7314.11
of paper.....	Ch. 48	FOXES	
FOOD COOKING OR HEATING MACHINERY		furskins.....	43-US1
other than household.....	8419.81	furskins, raw.....	4301.60
FOOD GRINDERS		furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
domestic, electromechanical, with		live.....	0106.00
self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40	FRACTURE APPLIANCES.....	9021.11-19

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

FRAMES				FUNCTIONAL UNITS.....	XVI-4
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.91			FUNGICIDAL PLANTS.....	1211
for railway or tramway locomotives				FUNGICIDES	
and rolling stock.....	86-2(b), 8607			of heterocyclic compounds.....	2933.39, 2934.90
for spectacles, goggles or the like.....	9003.11			of nitrogen-function compounds.....	2926.90
for works of art.....	97-5			prepared or for retail.....	3808.20
of base metals, for pictures and photographs.....	8306.30			FUNICULARS	
of plastics, for photographic slides.....	3926.90			traction mechanisms for.....	8428.60
of wood, for paintings, photographs, mirrors.....	4414.00			2-FURALDEHYDE.....	2932.12
FREE-WHEEL SPROCKET-WHEELS				FURFURALDEHYDE.....	2932.12
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.93			FURFURYL ALCOHOL.....	2932.13
FREEZE-DRIED PRODUCTS.....	I-2			FURNACE BURNERS	
FREEZERS.....	8418.30-69			for liquid fuel, pulverized solid	
FREEZING EQUIPMENT.....	8418.10-69			fuel or gas.....	8416.10, 8416.20
FREIGHT CARS				FURNACES	
railway or tramway, not self-propelled.....	8606			electric, industrial or laboratory.....	8514.10-30
FRENCH-WINDOWS				nonelectric, for heat treatment of ores,	
of wood.....	4418.10			pyrites or metals.....	8417.10
FREQUENCY MEASURING INSTRUMENTS				FURNITURE.....	Ch. 94
AND APPARATUS.....	9031.81-89			dental.....	9402
FRIEZES				designed to receive refrigerating	
wood, for parquet flooring.....	4409			or freezing equipment.....	8418.91
FRINGES				for bedroom.....	9403.50
for trimmings.....	5808.90			for kitchen.....	9403.40
FROG LEGS				medical.....	9402
fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	0208.20			of metal.....	9403.10-20
FRONT-END SHOVEL LOADERS				of plastics.....	9403.70
self-propelled.....	8429.51			of wood.....	9403.30-60
FRUCTOSE				parts of.....	9403.90
crystalline.....	1702.40-60			shelved.....	94-2(a)
FRUCTOSE SYRUP.....	1702.40-60, 2106.90			specially designed for sewing machines.....	8452.40
FRUIT				surgical.....	9402
chilled.....	8-2			unit.....	94-2(a)
dried.....	0803-0806, 0813			veterinary.....	9402
flour, meal, and powder.....	1106.30			FURNITURE SLIPCOVERS	
fresh or chilled.....	0803-0810			of plastics.....	3924.90
frozen.....	0811, 2008			FURSKIN-TREATMENT PREPARATIONS	
homogenized.....	2007.10			except oil or grease.....	3809
in vinegar.....	2001			oil or grease.....	3403
jams, jellies, preserves.....	2007			FURSKINS.....	43-1, 43-3
juices.....	20-US1-3, 2009			articles of.....	4303.10-90
oleaginous.....	Ch. 12, 12-1			raw.....	4301.10-90
prepared or preserved, n.e.s.o.i.....	Ch. 20			tanned or dressed.....	4302.11-30
preserved by sugar.....	2006			FUSED MAGNESIA.....	2519.90
provisionally preserved.....	0812			FUSEL OIL.....	38-2(b)
used for sowing.....	1209			FUSES	
FRUIT, ARTIFICIAL				for electrical circuits.....	8535.10, 8536.10
other than plastic.....	6702.90			safety or detonating.....	3603.00
plastic.....	6702.10			FUSING PRESSES	
FRUIT CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES.....	8433.60			for textile yarns, fabrics or	
FRUIT JUICE EXTRACTORS				made up textile articles.....	8451.30
domestic, electromechanical,				GAIN MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.....	9030.40
with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40			GAITERS.....	6406
FRUIT JUICE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY				GALLIC ACID.....	2918.29
presses, crushers and similar machinery.....	8435.10			GALLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.91
FRUIT PEEL				GALLOONS	
citrus.....	0814, 2006, 2007			for trimmings.....	5808.90
FRUIT PREPARATION MACHINERY				GAMBIER	
n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.60			tanning extract.....	3201.90
FRUIT TREES				GAME MACHINES.....	9504
edible.....	0602.20			GAMES.....	Ch. 95, 9504
seeds of.....	12-3			See also names of specific games	
FUEL CARTRIDGES				GAMMA RADIATION APPARATUS.....	9022.21-29
for nuclear reactors.....	8401.30			GAMMELOST CHEESE.....	0406
FUEL DISPENSING PUMPS.....	8413.11			GANTRY CRANES.....	8426.19
FUEL ELEMENTS				GARBAGE DISPOSERS	
spent (irradiated).....	2844.50			domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained	
for nuclear reactors.....	8401.30			electric motor.....	8509.30
FUEL FILTERS.....	8421.23			GARLIC. See VEGETABLES	
FUEL OILS.....	2710.00			GARMENTS	
FUEL PUMPS.....	8413.30			knitted or crocheted clothing and accessories....	Ch. 61
FUEL WOOD.....	4401.10			not knitted or crocheted clothing and	
FUEL-INJECTION PUMPS				accessories.....	Ch. 62
for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30			GARNET	
FUELS				natural.....	2513.21-29
based on alcohol, in solid or				GARTERS.....	6212
semisolid form.....	36-2(a)			GAS ANALYSIS APPARATUS.....	9027.10
FULLER'S EARTH.....	2508.20			GAS CHROMATOGRAPHS.....	9027.20
FULMINATES				GAS FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY	
of metals.....	2838.00			AND APPARATUS.....	8421.31, 8421.39
FUMARIC ACID.....	2917.19				

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

GAS GENERATORS				GERMINATION PLANT			
producer gas.....	8405.10			for agriculture, horticulture or forestry.....	8436.80		
water gas.....	8405.10			GHERKINS. See VEGETABLES			
GAS GUNS.....	9304.00			GIMPED YARN MAKING MACHINES.....	8447.90		
GAS LIQUEFYING MACHINERY.....	8419.60			GIN.....	2208.50		
GAS MANTLE FABRIC AND GAS MANTLES.....	5908			GINGER.....	0910.10		
GAS MASKS.....	9020.00			in sugar.....	2006		
GAS METERS				in vinegar.....	2001.90		
production or supply.....	9028.10			prepared or preserved, n.e.s.o.i.....	2008.99		
GAS RECOVERERS				GINGERBREAD.....	1905.20		
auxiliary plant for boilers.....	8404.10			GINSENG.....	12-4		
GAS TURBINES.....	8411.11-82			extract.....	1302.19		
GASES				roots.....	1211.20		
instruments and apparatus for measuring flow				GIRDERS			
or level.....	9026.10			of iron or steel.....	7308.90		
instruments and apparatus for measuring or				GIRDLES.....	6212.20		
checking pressure.....	9026.20			GJETOST CHEESES.....	0406		
instruments and apparatus for measuring or				GLANDS			
checking variables.....	9026.10-80			animal, for pharmaceuticals.....	0510		
rare.....	2804.21-29			dried, for organotherapeutic use.....	3001.10		
GASKETS				extracts of, for organotherapeutic use.....	3001.20		
of metal sheeting combined with other material or				GLASS.....	Ch. 70-5, Ch. 70		
of multi-layer metal construction.....	8484.10, 8484.90			articles not elsewhere provided for.....	7020.00		
of plastics.....	3926.90			balls.....	7002.10		
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.93			beads, pearls, and imitation stones.....	7018.10		
textile.....	59-7(b), 5911			bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, or enameled			
GASOLINE.....	2710.00			but not framed or fitted.....	7006.00		
GATES.....	39-11(e)			cast and rolled.....	7003.11-30		
GAUGES				Christmas ornaments of.....	9505.10		
for measuring length.....	9017.30			cubes.....	7016.10		
GAUZE				drawn and blown.....	7004		
impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	3005			drawn, in sheets.....	7004.10-90		
GAZELLE				drawn, not containing wire netting and not			
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)			surface ground or polished.....	7006.00		
GEAR BOXES				electrical insulators of.....	8546.10		
for motor vehicles.....	8708.40, 8483.40			eyes.....	7018.90		
GEAR CUTTING MACHINES				filters and articles thereof.....	7019.10-19		
for removing metal, sintered metal				float, surface ground or polished.....	7005.10-29		
carbides or cermets.....	8461.40, 84-3			lamp and lighting fitting parts of.....	9405.91		
GEAR FINISHING MACHINES				microspheres.....	7018.20		
for removing metal, sintered metal				multiple-walled insulating units.....	7008.00		
carbides or cermets.....	8461.40, 84-3			optically worked.....	90-US1		
GEAR GRINDING MACHINES				powder, granules or flakes.....	3207.40		
for removing metal, sintered metal				rods.....	7002.20		
carbides or cermets.....	8461.40, 84-3			safety.....	7007		
GEAR-TOOTH GRINDING OR FINISHING MACHINES				spectacle lenses of.....	9001.40		
for removing metal, sintered metal				tubes.....	7002.31-39		
carbides or cermets.....	8461.40, 84-3			waste and scrap; in the mass.....	7001.00		
GEARING.....	8483.40			wired.....	7005.30		
GEARS.....	8483.40			GLASS CUTTERS.....	8205.51		
GESE				GLASS FRIT.....	3207.40		
live.....	0105.11-99			GLASS MANUFACTURING MACHINES.....	8475.10-20		
meat and edible offal of.....	0207, 0210.90			GLASS WOOL.....	70-4		
GEIGER COUNTERS.....	9030.10			GLASS WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	8464.10-90, 84-3		
GELATIN.....	3503.00			GLASS WORKING MACHINES			
food preparations of.....	2106.90			for hot working glass.....	8475		
worked unhardened.....	9602.00			GLASSES (DRINKING).....	7013.21-29		
GEMS.....	7103.10, 7104.90			GLASSES (SPECTACLES).....	9004.10-90		
GEMSTONES				GLASSINE.....	4806.40		
imitation, of plastics.....	3926.90			GLASSWARE.....	7013.10-99, Ch. 70		
GENERATING SETS				GLASSWARE MANUFACTURING MACHINES.....	8475.20		
electric.....	8502.11-30			GLAZED TRANSPARENT PAPERS.....	4806.40		
GENERATORS				GLAZES			
gas producing.....	8405.10			vitrifiable, for ceramics, enamelling or glass... 3207.20			
X-ray, high tension.....	9022.90			GLAZIERS' PUTTY.....	3214		
electric.....	8501.31-34, 8501.61-64			GLIDERS.....	8801		
electric, for internal combustion engines.....	8502.11-30			GLOBE ARTICHOKE. See VEGETABLES			
signal.....	8511.40			GLOBES			
GENEVA.....	2208.50			of glass for lighting.....	9405.91		
GENTISAMIDE.....	2924.29			printed.....	4905.10		
GENTISIC ACID.....	2918.29			GLOVES.....	6216.00		
GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9015.10-80			knitted or crocheted.....	6116		
GERANIOL.....	2905.22			leather or composition leather.....	4203.21-29		
GERANIUM				of plastics.....	3926.20		
essential oils of.....	3301.21			of vulcanized rubber.....	4015.11-19		
GERM. See CEREALS				GLUCONO-δ-LACTONE.....	2932.29		
GERMANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.30			GLUCOSE			
GERMANIUM OXIDES.....	2825.60			crystalline.....	1702.30-40		
				syrup.....	1702.30-40, 2106.90		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

GLUE STOCK					
animal products n.e.s. used for.....	0511.99				
GLUEING MACHINES					
for working wood, cork, bone, hard					
rubber, hard plastics or similar					
hard materials.....	8465.10, 8465.94				
	8465.99, 84-3				
GLUES					
animal, except casein glues.....	3503.00				
based on dextrins or other modified starches....	3505.20				
casein.....	3501.90				
prepared or for retail, 1 kg or less.....	3506				
D-GLUCITOL.....	2905.44				
GLUOCONIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2918.16				
GLUTAMIC ACID and its salts.....	2922.42				
GLUTARIC ACID.....	2917.19				
GLUTEN					
of wheat.....	1109.00				
GLYCEROL					
esters of.....	29-5(b), 2909.49				
synthetic.....	1520.90				
GLYCEROL (GLYCERINE).....	1520.10				
GLYCEROL LYES.....	1520.10				
GLYCEROL PITCH.....	15-4				
GLYCEROL WATERS.....	1520.10				
GLYCINE.....	2922.49				
GLYCOSIDES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES.....	2938.10-90				
GYOXAL.....	2912.19				
GNOCCI.....	1902				
GOATS					
edible offal of.....	0210.90, 0206.80-90				
	0210.90				
hair of.....	51-1(b)(c)				
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c), 4103.10				
leather of.....	4106.11-20				
live.....	0104.20				
meat of.....	0204.50				
raw or rendered fats of.....	1502.00, 1516-1518				
GOOGLES					
corrective or protective.....	9004.10-90				
frames and mountings for.....	9003.11-19				
GOLD					
ash and residues containing.....	2620.90				
compounds.....	2843.30				
unwrought, semimanufactured or powder.....	7108.11-20				
waste and scrap.....	7112.10				
GOLDBEATER'S SKIN					
articles of.....	4206				
GOLDSMITHS' WARES.....	71-9				
GOLF CARTS					
motor vehicles.....	8703.10				
GOLF EQUIPMENT.....	9506.31-39				
GONGS					
musical instruments.....	9206.00				
nonelectric, of base metals.....	8306.10				
GOODS-VENDING MACHINES					
automatic.....	8476.11-19				
GOOSE LIVER					
prepared or preserved.....	1602.20				
GOOSEBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT					
GOUDA CHEESES.....	0406				
GOUGES					
of base metals.....	8205.30				
GOYA CHEESE.....	0406				
GRADERS					
self-propelled.....	8429.20				
GRADING MACHINERY					
for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.62				
	8430.69				
GRADING MACHINES					
for eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60				
for seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables...	8437.10				
GRAFTING PUTTY.....	3214				
GRAIN CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES.....	8437.10				
GRAIN SORGHUM.....	1007.00				
GRAIN, ABRASIVE					
on a base of textile material, paper, paperboard					
or other materials.....	6805.10-30				
GRAINS. <u>See</u> CEREALS					
GRAND PIANOS.....	9201.20				
GRANITE					
building stone.....	2516.11-12				
GRANULATED SLAG.....	2618.00				
GRANULES					
of iron and steel, definition.....	72-1(h)				
of magnesium.....	8104.30				
of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.....	7205.10				
GRAPE MUST.....	2204				
GRAPEFRUIT. <u>See</u> FRUIT					
essential oils of.....	3301.19				
GRAPES. <u>See</u> FRUIT					
GRAPHITE					
articles used for electrical purposes.....	8545.11-90				
artificial.....	3801.10				
colloidal or semi-colloidal.....	3801.20				
crude natural.....	2504.10-90				
GRAPNELS					
of iron or steel.....	7316.00				
GRASS MOWERS.....	8433.11-20				
GRASS SEEDS.....	12-3				
GRASS SHEARS					
of base metals.....	8201.90				
GRASSES					
for bouquets or ornamental purposes.....	0604				
GRATES					
mechanical.....	8416.30				
GRAVEL.....	2517.10				
GRAVURE PRINTING MACHINERY.....	8443.40				
GRAVY BOATS					
of plastics.....	3924.10				
GREASEPROOF PAPERS.....	4806.20				
GREASES					
lubricating.....	2710.00				
GREAVES.....	2301.10				
GREENLAND TURBOT					
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305				
fresh or chilled.....	0302.21, 0304				
frozen.....	0303.31, 0304				
GRENADDES.....	9306				
GREY JUNGLE FOWL SKINS.....	5-US1				
GRILL					
of copper wire.....	7414				
of iron or steel.....	7314.20-30				
GRILLERS					
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic					
purposes.....	8516.60				
GRINDERS					
food grinders, domestic, electromechanical, with					
self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40				
GRINDING BALLS, CAST					
of iron or steel.....	7325.91				
GRINDING BALLS, FORGED OR STAMPED					
of iron or steel.....	7326.11				
GRINDING MACHINES					
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral					
substances.....	8474.20				
for finishing metal, sintered metal					
carbides or cermets.....	8460.11-90, 84-3				
for working stone, ceramics, concrete,					
asbestos-cement or similar mineral					
materials, or for cold working glass.....	8464.20, 84-3				
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber,					
hard plastics or similar hard materials.....	8465.10				
	8465.93, 84-3				
n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82				
GRINDING WHEELS.....	6804.21-23				
GRINDING WHEELS, HAND OR PEDAL-OPERATED.....	8205.80				
GRINDSTONES.....	6804.10-23				
GROATS.....	11-3				
of cereal.....	1103.11-19				
GROUND FLYING TRAINERS.....	8805.20				
GROUND-NUTS. <u>See</u> PEANUTS					
GRUYERE-PROCESS CHEESE.....	0406				
GUAIACOL					
and its derivatives.....	2909.50				
GUAIFENESIN.....	2909.49				
GUAR SEEDS					
dried, shelled.....	0713.90				
mucilages and thickeners from.....	1302.32				
GUAVAS. <u>See</u> FRUIT					



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

GUAYULE.....	40-1	HALF-TONE SCREENS	
uncompounded.....	4001.30	for engraving or photography.....	9001.90
GUINEAS		HALIBUT	
live.....	0105	dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305
meat and edible offal of.....	0207, 0210.90	fresh or chilled.....	0302.21, 0304
GUITARS.....	9202.90	frozen.....	0303.31, 0304
the sound of which must be amplified or is		HALIDE OXIDES of nonmetals.....	2812.10-90
electrically produced.....	9207.90	HALIDES of nonmetals.....	2812.10-90
GUM		HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS	
chewing.....	1704.10	mixed.....	3823.90
GUM ARABIC.....	1301.20	unmixed.....	2903.11-69
GUM INHIBITORS.....	3811	HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED	
GUM-RESINS.....	1301	DERIVATIVES.....	29-4
GUMMED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4823.11-19, 4811.21-29	HAMMERS	
GUMS		machine tools for working metal.....	8462.10
ester.....	3806.30	medical, percussion.....	9018.90
natural.....	4001.30, 1301	of base metals.....	8205.20
natural, manufactured articles of.....	9602.00	HAMS	
run.....	3806	cooked.....	1602.41
GUN CASES.....	4202	HAND DRYERS	
GUN PELLETS		electrothermic.....	8516.33
air.....	9306.29	HAND PUMPS.....	8413.11-20
GUNS		HAND RIDDLES.....	9604.00
line-throwing.....	9303	HAND SIEVES.....	9604.00
spring, air or gas.....	9304.00	HAND TOOLS	
GUT		electromechanical, with self-contained	
articles of.....	4206	electric motor.....	8508.10-80
GUTS		pneumatic, for working in the hand.....	8467.11-19
artificial, of plastics.....	3917	with self-contained motor, for working in	
of animals.....	0504.00	the hand.....	8467.81-89
GUTTA-PERCHA.....	40-1	HANDBAGS	
uncompounded.....	4001.30	of beads, bugles and spangles, of plastics.....	3926.90
GUTTERING		of leather.....	4202.21-29
ceramic.....	6906.00	of plaiting materials.....	4602
GUTTERS		HANDKERCHIEFS.....	62-7, 6213
of plastics.....	39-11(c)	of paper or cellulose.....	4818.20
of zinc.....	7907.10	of textile materials.....	62-7, 6213
GYM SHOES.....	64-US2	HANDLES	
GYMNASTIC ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506	for umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips.....	6603.10
GYPSUM.....	2520.10	of plastics.....	3925.90, 3926.30
GYROSCOPIC COMPASSES.....	9014.10	of vulcanized rubber.....	3926.90
H ACID, MONOPOTASSIUM SALT.....	2922.21	of wood, for tools, brooms or brushes.....	4016.99
H ACID, MONOSODIUM SALT.....	2922.21	HANDLING EQUIPMENT	
HACKSAW BLADES		works trucks fitted with.....	8427.10-90
of base metals.....	8202.91	HANDLING MACHINERY.....	8428.10-90
HADDOCK		HANDS	
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	for clock or watch movements.....	9114.90
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	HANDSAWS	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	of base metals.....	8202.10
fresh or chilled.....	0302.62, 0304	HANDTOOLS.....	Ch. 82
frozen.....	0303.72, 0304	HANG GLIDERS.....	8801
HAFNIUM and articles thereof.....	8112.91	HANGING PAPER	
HAIR		wallpaper base.....	4802.40
animal.....	0501-0503, 6703.00	HARD ZINC SPELTER.....	2620.11
brushmaking.....	0502	HARDNESS machines and appliances for	
human.....	5-2, 0501, 6703.00	determining.....	9024.10-80
manmade.....	6703.00	HARES	
See also COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; FINE ANIMAL HAIR		furskins, raw.....	4301.20
HAIR CLIPPERS with self-contained electric motor...	8510.20	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.12, 4302.20-30
HAIR CURLING DEVICES		HARMONICAS.....	9204.20
nonthermic, nonornamental, of plastics.....	3926.90	HARMONIUMS.....	9203.00
HAIR DRYERS		HARNESS HARDWARE.....	8302.49
electrothermic.....	8516.31	HARNESSES.....	4201.00
HAIR PINS.....	9615.90	HARPS.....	9202.90
HAIR PREPARATIONS.....	3305.10-90	HARPSICHORDS.....	9201.90
HAIR SPRAYS OR LACQUERS.....	3305.30	HARROWS.....	8432.21, 8432.29
HAIR-CURLERS.....	9615	HARVESTING MACHINERY.....	8433.19-59
HAIR-NETS.....	6505.10	HAT MAKING BLOCKS.....	8449.00
HAIR-SLIDES.....	9615	HAT PEGS	
HAIRBRUSHES.....	9603	of base metals.....	8302.50
HAIRDRESSING APPARATUS		HAT-RACKS	
electrothermic.....	8516.31, 8516.32	of base metals.....	8302.50
HAIRSPRINGS		HATS.....	Ch. 65
for clock or watch movements.....	9114.10	forms, bodies and hoods.....	6501.00
of iron or steel.....	7320.90	foundations and frames.....	6507.00
HAKE		of felt.....	6503.00
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	other.....	6505.90
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	plaited or made by strips.....	6504.00
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	shapes.....	6502.00
fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304	HAY.....	1214
frozen.....	0303.78, 0304.20		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

HAY KNIVES.....	8201	6-HEXANELACTAM.....	2933.71
HAY MOWERS.....	8433.20-30	HIDE CUTTINGS.....	0511.99
HAYMAKING MACHINERY.....	8433.20-30	HIDE POWDER.....	3504.00
HAZELNUTS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)		HIDE PREPARING, TANNING, OR WORKING MACHINERY.....	8453.10
HEADBANDS.....	6507.00	HIDES. See FURSKINS; LEATHER; RAW HIDES AND SKINS	
HEADGEAR.....	Ch. 65, 63-3(b)	HIGH TENSION GENERATORS	
linings, covers, foundations, frames.....	6507.00	for X-ray alpha, beta or gamma apparatus.....	9022.90
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.50	HIGH-SPEED STEEL	
of felt.....	6503.00	definition.....	72-S1(d)
of furskin.....	6506.92	HIGH-STRENGTH STEEL	
of rubber and plastics.....	6506.91	definition.....	72-US1(a)
other.....	6506.99	HINGES	
plaited or made by strips.....	6504.00	of base metals.....	8302.10
safety.....	6506.10	HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES.....	9705.00
HEADPHONES.....	8518.30	HOCKEY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99
HEARING AIDS.....	9021.40	HOES	
HEAT EXCHANGE UNITS		of base metals.....	8201.30, 8432.29
for treatment of materials by a change of		HOGSHEADS	
temperature.....	8419.50	of wood.....	4416
HEAT METERS.....	9027	HOISTS	
for liquids or gases.....	9026.80	for raising vehicles.....	8425.41, 8425.42
HEAT PUMPS.....	8418.61	skip hoists.....	8428.10
HEAT-RESISTING STEEL.....	72-US1(g)	HOLDERS	
HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC		for pens and pencils.....	9608
soil heating.....	8516.29	HOLDING DEVICES	
space heating.....	8516.21, 8516.29	electromagnetic or permanent magnet.....	8505.90
water heating.....	8516.10	HOLLOW BARS	
HEATING APPARATUS, NON-ELECTRIC		precious metals and metals clad with precious	
of copper.....	7417.00	metals.....	71-US1(b)
HEATING EQUIPMENT		HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS	
electric, induction or dielectric.....	8514.10-8514.40	of alloy steel.....	7228.80
HEATING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		of iron and steel, definition.....	72-1(p)
for treatment of materials by change of		HOLLOW PROFILES	
temperature.....	8419.89	of aluminum.....	7604.21
HEATING RESISTORS		of cast iron.....	7303.00
electric.....	8516.80, 8545.90	of iron or steel.....	7304, 7306
HEAVY WATER.....	2845.10	HOLSTERS.....	4202
HECTOGRAPH DUPLICATING MACHINES.....	8472.10	HOMOGENIZED PREPARATIONS	
HEDGE SHEARS.....	8201.60	composite.....	21-3, 2104.20
HEEL CUSHIONS.....	6406	fruit.....	20-S2, 2007.10
HEELS		meat, meat offal, or blood.....	16-S1, 1602.10
of rubber or plastics for footwear.....	6406.20	vegetables.....	20-S1, 2005.10
HELICOPTERS.....	8802	HOMOGENIZED TOBACCO.....	2403.91
HELIOTROPIN.....	2932.90	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEMIACETALS and their derivatives.....	2911.00	n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82
HEMLOCK		HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
tanning extract.....	3201.90	n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82
HEMOSTATICS		HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
sterile absorbable.....	3006.10, 30-3(c)	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEMP (CANNABIS SATIVA L.) FIBERS.....	5302	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEPARIN and its salts.....	3001.90	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HERBACEOUS PERENNIALS.....	0602.99	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HERBICIDES		HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
of heterocyclic compounds.....	2933.39, 2934.90	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
of nitrogen-function compounds.....	2926.90	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
prepared or for retail sale.....	3808.30	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HERRINGS		HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.40, 0304	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
frozen.....	0303.50, 0304	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
prepared or preserved.....	1604.12	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS.....	29-7, 2932-2934	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
nitrogen hetero-atom only.....	2933	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
oxygen hetero-atom only.....	2932	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEWING TOOLS.....	8201.40	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEXACHLOROBENZENE.....	2903.62	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
1,2,3,4,5,6-HEXACHLOROCHLORHEXANE.....	2903.51	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEXACHLOROETHANE.....	2903.19	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEXACYANOFERRATES		HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.43	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEXADECAN-1-OL.....	2905.17	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
N,N'-HEXAMETHYLENEBIS(3,5-DI-tert-BUTYL-		HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
4-HYDROXYHYDROCIINNAMIDE).....	2924.29	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE and its salts.....	2921.22	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE ADIPATE.....	2921.22	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE.....	2933.90	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
in forms for use as fuel.....	36-2(a)	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
1-6-HEXANEDIOL-BIS(3,5-DIBUTYL-		HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	
4-HYDROXYPHENYL)PROPIONATE.....	2918.90	HOMOGENIZING MACHINES AND PARTS	

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

HORSE BEANS. <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		
HORSE-CHESTNUTS.....	2308.10	
HORSEHAIR.....	5-4, 0503.00	
HORSEPOWER.....	85-US1	
HORSERADISH. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		
HORSES		
edible offal of.....	0210.90, 0206.80-90	
live.....	0101.11-19	
meat of.....	0205.00	
HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY.....	8436.80	
for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids		
or powders.....	8424.81	
for soil preparation or cultivation.....	8432.10-80	
HOSEPIPING		
textile.....	5909	
HOSIES		
of plastics.....	39-8, 3917	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4009	
HOSIERY		
women's, knitted or crocheted.....	6115.20-99	
HOSIERY KNITTING MACHINES.....	8447.11-12	
HOSPITAL BEDS.....	9402	
HOT AIR DISTRIBUTORS, NON-ELECTRIC		
of iron or steel.....	7322	
HOT WATER BOTTLES		
of plastics.....	3926.90	
HOUSED BEARINGS.....	8483.20	
HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES		
goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares.....	71-9	
of aluminum.....	7615.10	
of copper.....	7418.10	
of iron or steel.....	7323	
of plastics.....	3924	
of tin.....	8007.00	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99	
of zinc.....	7907.90	
HOUSEHOLD SCALES.....	8423.10	
HOUSING TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS.....	8716	
HUB BRAKES		
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.94	
HUBS		
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.93	
HULLS (VEGETABLE)		
for carving.....	96-2(a)	
HULLS (VESSEL).....	8906.00	
classification of.....	89-1	
HUMAN HAIR		
unworked.....	0501.00	
waste of.....	0501.00	
worked.....	6703	
HUMIDISTATS		
automatic.....	9032.81-89	
HUMIDITY REGULATORS		
automatic.....	9032.81-89	
HUNTING EQUIPMENT.....	9507	
HUNTING KNIVES		
with wood handles.....	8211.92	
HUNTING RIFLES.....	9303.30	
HUNTING SHOTGUNS.....	9303.20	
HYACINTH BULBS		
dormant.....	0601.10	
HYDANTOIN and its derivatives.....	2933.21	
HYDRAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2933.90	
HYDRAULIC CEMENTS.....	2523.10-90	
HYDRAULIC JACKS AND HOISTS.....	8425.11, 8425.19	
.....	8425.41-49	
HYDRAULIC LIME.....	2522.30	
HYDRAULIC POWER ENGINES AND MOTORS.....	8412.21, 8412.29	
HYDRAULIC PRESSES		
for working metal or metal carbides.....	8462.10-91	
HYDRAULIC TURBINES.....	8410.11-13	
HYDRAZINE		
and inorganic salts.....	2825.10	
organic derivatives of.....	2928.00	
HYDRIDES.....	2850.00	
HYDROCARBONS		
acyclic.....	2901.10-29	
cyclic.....	2902.11-90	
halogenated.....	2903.11-69	
sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated.....	2904.10-90	
HYDROCHLORIC ACID.....	2806.10	
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE.....	2935.00	
HYDROCORTISONE.....	2937.21	
HYDROFLUORIC ACID.....	2811.11	
HYDROGEN.....	2804.10	
HYDROGEN CHLORIDE.....	2806.10	
HYDROGEN FLUORIDE.....	2811.11	
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE.....	2847.00	
HYDROGRAPHIC CHARTS		
printed.....	4905	
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9015.10-80	
HYDROJET ENGINES.....	8412.10	
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9015.10-80	
HYDROMETERS AND SIMILAR FLOATING INSTRUMENTS.....	9025.80	
HYDROQUINONE and its salts.....	2907.22	
2-(m-HYDROXYANILINO)ACETAMIDE.....	2924.29	
HYDROXYBENZENE and its salts.....	2907.11	
m-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID.....	2918.29	
p-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID.....	2918.29	
2-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID, CALCIUM SALT.....	2918.29	
2-HYDROXYBENZOXAZOLE.....	2934.90	
1-HYDROXY-2-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID.....	2933.90	
2-HYDROXY-3-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID.....	2933.90	
2-HYDROXY-3-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID, SODIUM SALT.....	2933.90	
HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID and its salts.....	2918.29	
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL.....	2912.30	
2-HYDROXY-3-DIBENZOFURAN CARBOXYLIC ACID.....	2932.90	
HYDROXYLAMINE		
and inorganic salts.....	2825.10	
organic derivatives of.....	2928.00	
4-HYDROXY-3-METHOXYBENZALDEHYDE.....	2912.41	
4-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPENTAN-2-ONE.....	2914.41	
4-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID.....	2908.20	
4-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID, SODIUM SALT.....	2908.20	
1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC ACID.....	2918.29	
2-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHOIC ACID.....	2918.29	
1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC ACID, PHENYL ESTER.....	2918.29	
N-(7-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHYL)ACETAMIDE.....	2924.29	
2-HYDROXY-5-NITROMETANILIC ACID.....	2922.29	
d-(-)-p-HYDROXYPHENYLGLYCINE and its salts.....	2922.29	
HYGIENIC ARTICLES		
of vulcanized rubber.....	4014	
HYGROGRAPHS.....	9025.80	
HYGROMETERS.....	9025.80	
HYPOBROMITES of metals.....	2828.90	
HYPOCHLORITES of metals.....	2828.10-90	
HYPOPHOSPHITES of metals.....	2835.10	
HYSSOP.....	12-4	
IBUPROFEN.....	2916.39	
ICE.....	2201	
ICE BAGS		
of plastics.....	3926.90	
ICE CREAM.....	2105.00	
ICE CREAM STICKS		
of wood.....	4421.90	
ICE SKATES.....	9506.70	
ICE-HOCKEY ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99	
ICES, edible.....	2105.00	
IGNITERS		
for explosives.....	3603.00	
IGNITION COILS		
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.30	
IGNITION EQUIPMENT		
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.11-80	
IGNITION MAGNETS		
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.20	
IGNITION WIRING SETS		
for vehicles, aircraft or ships.....	8544.30	
ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES.....	9405.60	
ILLUMINATED SIGNS.....	9405.60	
ILMENITE.....	2614.00	
ILCMA.....	Ch. 44	
IMAGE CONVERTERS AND INTENSIFIERS.....	8540.20	
IMAGE PROJECTORS		
photographic.....	9007.21-29, 9008.10-30	
IMBUA.....	Ch. 44	
IMIDES and derivatives.....	2925.11-20	
IMINES and derivatives.....	2925.20	
IMINODIANTHRAQUINONE.....	2922.30	
IMINODIBENZYL (10, 11-DIHYDRO-5H-DIBENZ[b, f]AZEPINE).....	2933.90	
5-IMINO-3-METHYL-1-PHENYLPYRAZOLE.....	2933.19	
5-IMINO-3-METHYL-1-(m-SULFOPHENYL)PYRAZOLE.....	2933.19	

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2933.90	INSULATING FITTINGS	
IMMERSION HEATERS.....	8516.10	for electrical machines, appliances or	
IMPREGNATING MACHINERY		equipment.....	8547.10-90
for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile		INSULATION.....	7019.31-90
articles.....	8451.90	of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10
INCANDESCENT LAMPS.....	9405.50	of fiberboard.....	4411
INCINERATORS		of natural cork.....	4503.90
nonelectric.....	8417.80	INSULATORS	
INCUBATORS		electrical.....	8546.10-90
for poultry.....	8436.21	INSULIN	
INDENE.....	2902.90	and its salts.....	2937.91
INDENE RESINS in primary forms.....	3911.10	bulk preparations.....	3003.31
INDIA INK DRAWING PENS.....	9608.31	in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.31
INDIAN PAPER.....	4802.51-52	INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.....	85-5(B)
INDIAN LAMB		electronic.....	8542.11-20
furskins, raw.....	4301.30	hybrid.....	85-5(B)(b)
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30	monolithic.....	85-5(B)(a)
INDICATOR PANELS		INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS	
incorporating LED's or LCD's.....	8531.20	of base metals.....	8207
INDIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.91	INTERIOR BLINDS.....	6303
INDOLE.....	2933.90	INULIN.....	1108.20
INDOLINE.....	2933.90	INVALID CARRIAGES.....	8713
INDUCTANCE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS..	9030.81-89	INVERT SUGAR.....	1702.90
INDUCTION FURNACES AND OVENS.....	8514.20	INVERTEBRATES	
INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT.....	8514.20, 8514.40	aquatic.....	0307
INDUCTORS		IODATES of metals.....	2829.90
electrical.....	8504.10, 8504.50	IODIDE OXIDES of metals.....	2827.60
INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND OVENS		IODIDES of metals.....	2827.60
electric.....	8514.10-30	IODINATED HYDROCARBONS.....	2903.30-69
nonelectric.....	8417.10-80	IODINE.....	2801.20
INDUSTRIAL INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC		IODOCHLORHYDROXYQUIN.....	2933.40
HEATING EQUIPMENT.....	8514.20, 8514.40	ION-EXCHANGE RESINS	
INDUSTRIAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS		in primary forms.....	3914.00
original, by hand.....	4906.00	IONIC-BEAM MACHINE TOOLS.....	8456.90, 84-3
INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENTS,		IONIZING RADIATION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND	
APPLIANCES AND MACHINES.....	9032.81-89	APPARATUS.....	9030.10
INFLATABLE ARTICLES		IONONES.....	2914.23
of plastics.....	3926.90	IRIDIUM	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.94-95	unwrought or powder.....	7110.41-49
INFLATABLE BALLS.....	9506.62	IRISH WHISKIES.....	2208.30
INFLATABLE RAFTS.....	8907.10	IROKO.....	Ch. 44
INFLATABLE VESSELS OTHER THAN RAFTS.....	8903.10	IRON	
INFRARED LAMPS.....	8539.40	angles, shapes and sections.....	7216
INFRARED RAY APPARATUS		articles of.....	Ch. 73
medical.....	9018.20	bars and rods.....	7213-7215
INGOT MOLDS AND LADLES.....	8454.20	flat-rolled products.....	7208-7212
INGOTS		granules.....	7205.10
of alloy steel.....	7224.10	ingots and other primary forms.....	7206
of base metals.....	XV-US2	manganiferous ores.....	2602.00
of iron and nonalloy steel.....	7206.10	ores and concentrates.....	2601.11-12
of stainless steel.....	7218.10	powders.....	7205.29
remelting scrap, of iron or steel.....	72-1(g), 7204.50	semifinished products.....	7207
INGRAIN PAPER		slag, dross.....	2618.00-2619.00
wallpaper.....	4814.10	sponge.....	7203
INITIATORS		waste and scrap.....	7204.10, 7204.30
chemical reaction.....	3815	wire.....	7217
INJECTION MOLDS.....	8480.41-79	IRON CHLORIDES.....	2827.33
INJECTION-MOLDING MACHINES		IRON HYDROXIDES.....	2821.10
for working rubber or plastics.....	8477.10	IRON OXIDES.....	2821.10
INK PADS.....	9612.20	natural micaceous.....	2530.40
INK REMOVERS		pigment preparations based on.....	3206.49
for retail.....	38-2(c)	IRON PYRITES	
INKS.....	3215.11-90	roasted.....	2601.12
INLAID WOOD.....	4420	unroasted.....	2502.00
INLAND WATERWAY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC		IRON SULFATES.....	2833.29
CONTROL EQUIPMENT.....	8530.80	IRON WOOL.....	7323.10
INNER TUBES.....	4013	IRONING MACHINES AND PRESSES	
INORGANIC CHEMICALS.....	Ch. 28	for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile	
INOSITOLS.....	2906.13	articles.....	8451.30
INPUT UNITS		ISINGLASS.....	3503.00
for automatic data processing machines.....	8471.92-99	ISOBUTANAL.....	2912.19
INSECT WAXES.....	1521	ISOBUTANOL.....	2905.14
INSECTICIDES		ISOBUTENE-ISOPRENE (BUTYL) RUBBER (IIR)	
of heterocyclic compounds.....	2934.90	uncompounded.....	4002.31
prepared or for retail.....	3808.10	ISOBUTYL ACETATE.....	2915.34
INSOLES.....	6406	ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.14
INSTRUMENT PANEL CLOCKS.....	9104.00	ISOCYANATES.....	2929.10
INSTRUMENTS		o-ISOCYANIC ACID, o-TOLYL ESTER.....	2929.10
for demonstrational purposes,		ISOETHARINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.50
unsuitable for other uses.....	9023.00	ISOOCTYL THIOGLYCOLATE.....	2930.90
INSULATED WIRE.....	8544.11-60	ISOPHORONE.....	2914.29

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ISOPHTHALIC ACID.....	2917.39	JUMPSUITS	
ISOPHYTOL.....	2905.22	men's or boys'.....	6211.32-33
ISOPRENE.....	2901.24	women's or girls'.....	6211.42-43
ISOPRENE RUBBER (IR)		JUNIPER	
uncompounded.....	4002.60	seeds of.....	0909.50
ISOPROPANOL.....	2905.12	JUTE	
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.12	sacks and bags of.....	6305.10
3-ISOPROPYL-1H-2,1,3-BENZOTHIADIAZIN-		JUTE FIBERS.....	5303
4(3H)-ONE-2,2-DIOXIDE.....	2934.90	KAINITE.....	31-4(a)(i)
ISOPROPYL-N-(3-CHLOROPHENYL)CARBAMATE (CIPC).....	2924.29	KALE	
4,4'-ISOPROPYLIDENEDIPHENOL and its salts.....	2907.23	edible. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
ISOQUINOLINE.....	2933.40	forage varieties.....	1214
ISOTHIOCYANATES.....	2930.90	KAOLIN.....	2507.00
ISOTOPES.....	28-6	KAOLINIC CLAYS.....	2507.00
nonradioactive.....	2845	KAPOK.....	1402.10
radioactive.....	2844	KAPUR.....	Ch. 44
ISOTOPIC SEPARATION MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.....	8401.20	KARAMANIE RUGS.....	5702.10
ISOSUPRINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.50	KARATE UNIFORMS	
ISTLE.....	1403.90	of cotton.....	6203.22, 6204.22
IVORY.....	5-3, 0507.10	KASHMIR GOAT HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.10	KELEM RUGS.....	5702.10
JACKETS		KELP ASH.....	2621.00
men's or boys' suit-type.....	6203.31-39	KEMPAS.....	Ch. 44
men's or boys' suit-type, knitted or		KENTUCKY BLUE GRASS SEED.....	1209.24
crocheted.....	6103.31-39	KEPHIR.....	0403
padded, sleeveless.....	6211.20	KEROSENE.....	2710.00
women's or girls' padded, sleeveless.....	6202.91-99	KERUING.....	Ch. 44
women's or girls' suit-type.....	6204.31-39	KETONE PEROXIDES and their derivatives.....	2909.60
women's or girls' suit-type, knitted or		KETONE-ALCOHOLS.....	2914.41-49
crocheted.....	6104.31-39	KETONE-ALDEHYDES.....	2914.41-49
JACKING SYSTEMS, BUILT-IN.....	8425.41	KETONE-PHENOLS.....	2914.50
JACKS.....	8425.41-49	KETONES and their derivatives.....	2914.11-70
JACQUARDS.....	8448.11	KETTLE-DRUMS.....	9206.00
JAMS.....	2007.99	KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS	
JARS		the sound of which must be amplified or is	
of glass.....	7010.90	electrically produced.....	9207.10
pots and similar articles of ceramic.....	6909.90	with free metal reeds.....	9203.00
JASMIN		KEYBOARD PIPE ORGANS.....	9203.00
essential oils of.....	3301.22	KEYBOARD STRINGED INSTRUMENTS.....	9201.10-90
JELLIES.....	2007.99	KEYS	
JELUTONG.....	Ch. 44	of base metals.....	8301.70
JERUSALEM ARTICHOKEs.....	0714	KIDNEY BEANS. <u>See</u> LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
JET.....	25-4	KIDS	
and its mineral substitutes.....	96-2(b)	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c), 4103.10
JET FUEL.....	2710.00	leather of.....	4106.11-20
JET PROJECTING MACHINES.....	8424.30	KIESELGUHR.....	2512.00
JEWELERS' BALANCES.....	9016.00	KIESERITE.....	2530.20
JEWELRY.....	71-8	KIRSCHWASSER.....	2208.90
imitation.....	71-10, 7117.11-90	KITCHEN ARTICLES	
of precious and semiprecious stones.....	7116.20	of aluminum.....	7615.10
of precious metal or metal clad with precious		of copper.....	7418.10
metal.....	7113	of iron or steel.....	7323
JEWELRY BOXES.....	4202	of silver.....	7114.11
of wood.....	4420.90	of tin.....	8007.00
JEWELS		of zinc.....	7907.90
for clock or watch movements.....	91-US1(c), 9114.20	KITCHEN FURNITURE	
JIB CRANES.....	8426.30	wooden.....	9403.40
JOGGING SUITS		KITCHEN LINEN.....	63-3(a)(iii)
knitted or crocheted.....	6112.11-19	of cotton.....	6302.60
JOINERY		KITCHEN WASTE DISPOSERS (DISPOSALS)	
of wood, for builders.....	4418	domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained	
JOINTS		electric motor.....	8509.30
artificial.....	9021.11	KITCHENWARE	
for electrical conduit, of base metal lined		of plastics.....	3924.10
with insulating material.....	8547.90	of porcelain or china.....	6911.10
of metal sheeting combined with other		of wood.....	4419
material or of multi-layer metal		other than porcelain or china.....	6912.00
construction.....	8484.10, 8484.90	KITS	
universal.....	8483.60	model assembly.....	9503.20
JOJOBA OIL.....	1515.60, 1516-1518	KIWI FRUIT. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
JOKE ARTICLES.....	9505.90	KLYSTRONS.....	8540.42
JONGKONG.....	Ch. 44	KNAPSACKS.....	4202
JOURNALS.....	49-3, 4902	KNEADING MACHINES	
waste and scrap of.....	4707.30	for earth, stone, ores or other mineral	
JUDO UNIFORMS		substances.....	8474.31-39
of cotton.....	6203.22, 6204.22	n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82
JUICES		KNEE PADS	
fruit.....	20-US1-3	of any material, not for sports.....	4201.00
fruit and vegetable.....	20-5, 2009.11-90	KNITTED OR CROCHETED ARTICLES	
meat, fish, or aquatic invertebrates.....	1603.00	made up.....	61-1

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

KNITTED OR CROCHETED ARTICLES OF APPAREL.....	Ch. 61		
KNITTED OR CROCHETED CLOTHING ACCESSORIES.....	Ch. 61		
KNITTING MACHINES.....	8447.10, 8447.20		
KNITTING NEEDLES			
of iron or steel.....	7319		
KNIVES			
for machines or mechanical appliances.....	8208		
of base metals.....	82-3, 8211		
KNOBS			
of plastics.....	3926.30, 3925.90		
of umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips.....	3926.90		
of vulcanized rubber.....	6603.10		
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99		
KNOTTED NETTING			
of twine, cordage or rope.....	5608		
KOHLRABI. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES			
KOLINSKIES			
furskins.....	43-US1		
furskins, raw.....	4301.80		
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30		
KRAFT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	48-5		
coated.....	4810.31-39		
creped or crinkled.....	4808.20-30		
uncoated.....	4804		
waste of.....	4707.10		
KRAFTLINER.....	48-S1, 4804.11-19		
KUMQUATS. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
KYANITE.....	2508.50		
LABELING MACHINERY			
for bottles, cans and other containers.....	8422.30		
LABELS.....	6307.90		
devices for printing or embossing.....	9611.00		
of textile materials.....	5807		
paper and paperboard.....	4821		
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			
for treatment of materials by change of			
temperature.....	8419.20-89		
furnaces and ovens, electric.....	8514.10-30		
furnaces and ovens, nonelectric.....	8417		
induction or dielectric heating			
equipment.....	8514.20, 8514.40		
LABORATORY REAGENTS			
composite, for in vitro use.....	3822.00		
LABORATORY WARE			
ceramic.....	6909.11		
of plastics.....	3926.90		
LAC.....	1301.10		
LACE			
hand-made.....	5804.30		
mechanically made.....	5804.21-29		
LACE MAKING MACHINES.....	8447.90		
LACE-BRAIDING MACHINES.....	8447.90		
LACINGS.....	6307.90		
LACQUERS.....	3208-3210		
LACROSSE STICKS.....	9506.99		
LACTALBUMIN.....	3502.90		
LACTAMS.....	2933.71-79		
LACTIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2918.11		
LACTONES.....	2932.21-29		
LACTOPHOSPHATES and their derivatives.....	2919.00		
LACTOSE AND LACTOSE SYRUP.....	1702.10		
LADINO CLOVER SEED.....	1209.22		
LADLES			
for metallurgy or metal foundries.....	8454.20		
of base metals.....	8215		
LAMB			
edible offal of.....	0206.80-90, 0210.90		
fresh or chilled meat of.....	0204.10-23		
frozen meat of.....	0204.30-43		
furskins, raw.....	4301.30		
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30		
LAMBS			
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)		
leather of.....	4105.11-20		
skins of.....	4102.10-29		
LAMINARIA AND LAMINARIA TENTS			
sterile.....	30-3(b), 3006.10		
LAMINATED WOOD.....	44-3, 44-4		
4412, 4418.90			
LAMP ASSEMBLY MACHINES			
for assembling electric or electronic lamps			
in glass envelopes.....	8475.10		
LAMP CARBONS.....	8545.90		
LAMP-HOLDERS.....	8536.61		
LAMPS.....	9405		
filament or discharge.....	8539.10-40		
portable, electric.....	8512.10, 8512.20		
8513.10, 9504.20			
9504.40			
9307.00			
1505			
LANCES.....			
LANOLIN.....			
LAPPING MACHINES			
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides			
or cermets.....	84-3, 8460.10		
LARCH			
tanning extract.....	3201.90		
LARD.....	1501.00		
LARD OIL.....	1503.00		
LARD STEARIN.....	1503.00		
LASAGNA.....	1902		
LASER MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3, 8456.10		
LASER MACHINES AND APPARATUS			
for soldering, brazing or welding....	8515.11-19, 8515.80		
LASERS			
other than laser diodes.....	9013.20		
LASTS			
of wood, for shoes or boots.....	4417.00		
LATEX			
natural rubber.....	4001.10		
paper impregnated with.....	4811.90		
synthetic rubber.....	4002		
LATHES			
for removing metal.....	84-4, 8458.11-99		
LATTICE MASTS			
of iron or steel.....	7308.20		
LAUAN.....	Ch. 44		
LAUNCHING GEAR.....	8805.10		
LAUREN'T'S ACID.....	2921.45		
LAURYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.17		
LAVANDIN			
essential oils of.....	3301.23		
LAVATORY PANS			
of plastics.....	3922.90		
LAVATORY SEATS AND COVERS			
of plastics.....	3922.20		
LAVERDER			
essential oils of.....	3301.23		
LAWN ROLLERS.....	8432.80		
LAWN-TENNIS ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99		
LAWN-TENNIS BALLS.....	9506.61		
LAWN-TENNIS RACKETS.....	9506.51		
LAWN MOWER BLADES.....	8208.40		
LEAD			
and articles thereof.....	Ch. 78		
ash and residues containing.....	2620.20		
ores and concentrates.....	2607.00		
LEAD CARBONATE.....	2836.70		
LEAD CHROMATE.....	2841.20		
LEAD CRYSTAL.....	70-S1		
LEAD MONOXIDE.....	2824.10		
LEAD OXIDES.....	2824.10-90		
LEAD-ACID STORAGE BATTERIES.....	8507.10, 8507.20		
LEAD-TIN SOLDERS, CORED.....	8311.30		
LEADS			
for pencils.....	9609.20		
LEADY LITHARGE.....	2824.90		
LEAF SPRINGS AND LEAVES THEREFOR			
of iron or steel.....	7320.10		
LEAFLETS			
printed.....	4901		
LEASHES			
for dogs.....	4201.00		
LEATHER			
apparel and clothing accessories.....	4203.10-40		
bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.11, 4202.21		
4202.31, 4202.91			
fancy.....	US-1		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

[LEATHER (con.)]		
in men's overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers.....	6101.30	
machinery parts.....	4204.00	
miscellaneous articles.....	4205	
sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted or crocheted, with.....	6110.30	
unfinished.....	4104.10-4111.00	
upholstered aircraft seats of.....	9401.10	
LEATHER PREPARING, TANNING, OR WORKING MACHINERY...	8453.10	
LEATHER-TREATMENT PREPARATIONS		
except oil or grease.....	3809	
oil or grease.....	3403	
LEAVES		
plaiting materials.....	46-1	
LECITHINS.....	2923.20	
LEEKs. See VEGETABLES		
LEGGINGS.....	6406	
LEGUMINOUS PLANT RESIDUES.....	2302.50	
LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		
dried, shelled.....	0713	
flour and meal of.....	1106.10	
fresh or chilled.....	0708	
frozen.....	0710.10, 2004	
homogenized.....	2005.10	
preserved in vinegar.....	2001	
provisionally preserved.....	0711.90	
LEMON. See FRUIT		
essential oils of.....	3301.13	
LENSES.....		
camera.....	9002.11	
contact.....	9001.30	
enlarging.....	9002.11	
mounted.....	9002.11, 9002.19	
projection.....	9002.90	
reducing.....	9002.11	
spectacle.....	9001.40-50	
unmounted.....	9001.30-90	
LENTILs. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		
LEOPARDS		
furskins, raw.....	4301.80	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30	
LETTER CARDS.....	4817.20	
LETTER CLIPS		
of base metals.....	8305.00	
LETTER OPENERS		
of base metals.....	8214.10	
LETTER PADS		
of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10	
LETTER TRAYS		
of paper or paperboard, for offices or shops.....	4819.60	
LETTERPRESS PRINTING MACHINERY.....	8443.21-30	
LETTUCE. See VEGETABLES		
LEUCITE.....	2529.30	
LEVEL CROSSING CONTROL GEAR		
for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.....	86-3(b), 8608	
LEVEL GAUGES		
for liquids or gases.....	9026.10	
LEVEL REGULATORS		
automatic.....	9032.81-89	
LEVELERS		
self-propelled.....	8429.20	
LEVELING MACHINERY		
for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.62	
	8430.69	
LEVELS.....	9015.30	
LEVOTHYROKINE, SODIUM.....	2937.99	
LICHENS		
for bouquets or ornamental purposes.....	0604.10	
LICORICE.....		
extract of.....	13-4	
vegetable saps and extracts of.....	1302.12	
LICORICE ROOTS.....	1211.10	
LIDOCAINE.....	2924.29	
LIDS		
of base metals.....	8309	
of plastics.....	3923.50	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99	
LIFEBELTS.....		6307.20
LIFEBOATS.....		8906.00
LIFEJACKETS.....		6307.20
LIFTING EQUIPMENT		
works trucks fitted with.....	8427.10-90	
LIFTING HEADS		
electromagnetic.....	8505.30	
LIFTING MACHINERY.....	8425.10-8428.90	
LIGHT METERS.....	9027.40-80	
LIGHT OIL.....	2707.99	
LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES (LED'S).....	8541.40	
LIGHT-VESSELS.....	8905	
LIGHTBULBS.....	7011.10	
LIGHTERS.....	9613	
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT		
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.40	
LIGHTING FITTINGS.....	9405	
LIGHTING SETS.....	9405.30	
LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.....	8535.40, 8536.40	
LIGNIN SULFONIC ACID and its salts.....	3804.00	
LIGNITE.....	2701.10-20	
LIGNITE WAX.....	2712.90	
LILY BULBS		
dormant.....	0601.10	
LIMBA.....	Ch. 44	
LIME (FRUIT). See FRUIT		
essential oils of.....	3301.14	
LIME (MINERAL).....	2522.10-30	
LIME BARK.....	1401	
LIMESTONE.....	2521.00	
for road metalling.....	2517.10	
LIMESTONE FLUX.....	2521.00	
LINALYL ACETATE.....	2915.39	
LINE PIPE		
of iron or steel.....	7304.10, 7305.11	
	7306.10	
LINGONBERRIES. See FRUIT		
LINOLEIC ACID and its salts and esters....	2915.39, 2916.15	
LINOLEUM.....	5904.10	
LINSEED		
residues.....	2306.20	
LINSEED OIL.....	1515.11-19, 1516-1518	
LIP MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS.....	3304.10	
LIQUEFIED-GAS FUELS		
in containers not exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup> .....	36-2(b), 3606.10	
LIQUEURS.....	2208.90	
LIQUID AIR.....	2851.00	
LIQUID CRYSTAL DEVICES n.e.s.o.i.....	9013.80	
LIQUID ELEVATORS.....	8413.82	
LIQUID LUSTRES		
for ceramics, enamelling or glass.....	3207.30	
LIQUID METERS		
production or supply.....	9028.20	
LIQUIDS		
instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking pressure of.....	9026.20	
instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking variables of.....	9026.10-80	
LIQUORS.....	22-US6	
LITHARGE.....	2824.10	
leady.....	2824.90	
LITHIUM CARBONATES.....	2836.91	
LITHIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2825.20	
LITHIUM OXIDE.....	2825.20	
LITHOGRAPHIC STONES		
prepared for printing purposes.....	8442.50	
LITHOGRAPHS.....		
frames for.....	97-5	
on paper or paperboard.....	4911.91-99	
original.....	97-2, 9702.00	
LITHOPONE.....	3206.42	
LITMUS		
coloring matter.....	3203.00	
LIVE ANIMALS.....		Ch. 1, 3
LIVER		
prepared or preserved.....	1602.20	
LIVERS		
bovine.....	0206.22	
poultry.....	0207.31-50	
swine.....	0206.41	

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

LIVERS AND ROES			
fish, dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305.20		
fish, fresh or chilled.....	0302.70		
fish, frozen.....	0303.80		
LLAMA HAIR. <u>See</u> FINE ANIMAL HAIR			
LOAD BOARDS			
of wood.....	4415.20		
LOADING GAUGES			
railway or tramway.....	86-3(a), 8608		
LOADING MACHINERY.....	8425.10-8428.90		
LOBSTERS			
frozen.....	0306.11-12		
not frozen.....	0306.21-22		
prepared or preserved.....	1605.30		
LOCAL ANESTHETICS			
of nitrogen-function compounds.....	2922.50		
LOCK WASHERS			
of iron or steel.....	7318.21		
LOCKS.....	8301		
LOCOMOTIVE TENDERS.....	8602		
LOCOMOTIVE TRAVERSERS.....	8428.50		
LOCOMOTIVES.....	8601, 8602		
LOCUST BEANS LOCUST BEAN SEEDS.....	1212.10		
mucilages and thickeners from.....	1302.32		
LOGANBERRIES. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
LOGS			
as fuel wood.....	4401.10		
in the rough or roughly squared.....	4403		
of wood waste and scrap.....	4401.30		
LOGWOOD			
coloring matter.....	3203.00		
LONG PILE FABRICS.....	60-US1		
LOOFAH			
articles of.....	4602		
LOOMS.....	8446.10-30		
LOUDSPEAKERS.....	8518.21-29		
LOUPES.....	9013.80		
LUBRICATING OILS.....	2710.00		
LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS			
less than 70% petroleum or bituminous oils.....	3403		
LUBRICATING PUMPS			
for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30		
LUGES.....	9506.99		
LUGGAGE			
of plaiting materials.....	4602		
LUMBER AND TIMBERS			
edge-glued.....	4418.90		
sawed.....	44-US2		
LUMINOPHORES			
inorganic.....	3206.50		
synthetic organic.....	3204.90		
LUMPS			
of iron.....	7203		
of precious metals and metals clad with precious metals.....	71-US1(a)		
LUPINES.....	1214		
seeds of.....	12-3		
LUPULIN.....	1210.20		
LUTIDINES.....	2933.39		
LYCHEES			
prepared or preserved.....	2008.99		
LYES			
residual, except tall oil.....	3804.00		
LYNXES			
furskins, raw.....	4301.80		
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30		
LYRES (MUSIC HOLDERS).....	9209.92-99		
LYSINE and its salts and esters.....	2922.41		
MACADAM.....	2517.10-30		
MACARONI.....	1902		
MACARONI MANUFACTURING MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.10		
MACE.....	0908.20		
MACHETES			
of base metals.....	8201.40		
MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3		
for cold working glass.....	84-3, 8464.10-90		
for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10-70		
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means			
[MACHINE TOOLS (con.)]			
of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products.....	84-3, 8460.11-90		
for working any material by removal of material by nonmechanical processes.....	84-3, 8456.10-90		
for working metal.....	84-4		
for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching.....	8462.21-49		
for working metal by forging, hammering, die-stamping.....	8462.10		
for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material.....	8463.10-90		
for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement, or like mineral materials.....	84-3, 8464.10-90		
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10-99		
lathes.....	84-4, 8458.11-99		
machining centers for working metal.....	84-4, 8457.10		
multistation transfer machines for working metal.....	84-4, 8457-30		
planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off or other machine tools working by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8461.10-90		
unit construction machines for working metal.....	84-4, 8457.20		
MACHINERY. <u>See</u> the name of the machinery or references to its function			
MACHINES. <u>See</u> the name of the machine or references to its function			
MACHINING CENTERS			
for working metal.....	84-4, 8457.10		
MACKEREL			
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305		
fresh or chilled.....	0302.64		
frozen.....	0303.74		
prepared or preserved.....	1604.15		
MAGIC TRICKS.....	9505.90		
MAGNESIA.....	2519.90		
MAGNESIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8104		
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (MAGNESITE)			
natural.....	2519.10-90		
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE.....	2827.31		
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2816.10		
MAGNESIUM OXIDE.....	2519		
cultured crystals of.....	38-2(a)		
MAGNESIUM PEROXIDE.....	2816.10		
MAGNESIUM POTASSIUM SULFATE.....	31-4(A)(iv)		
MAGNESIUM SULFATES.....	2833.21		
natural.....	2530.20		
MAGNETIC DISCS			
prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.20		
MAGNETIC FLUX MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9031.81-89		
MAGNETIC FLYWHEELS			
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.20		
MAGNETIC PULSE MACHINES AND APPARATUS for soldering, brazing or welding....	8515.11-19, 8515.80		
MAGNETIC READERS			
for automatic data processing machines.....	8471.92-99		
MAGNETIC TAPE SOUND RECORDERS.....	8520.10-39		
MAGNETIC TAPE-TYPE RECORDING OR REPRODUCING VIDEO APPARATUS.....	8521.10		
MAGNETIC TAPES			
prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.11-13		
recorded.....	8524.21-23		
MAGNETO-DYNAMOS			
for internal combustion engines.....	8511.20		
MAGNETRONS.....	8540.41		
MAGNETS.....	8505.11-90		
MAGNIFIERS			
hand.....	9013.80		
MAGNIFYING GLASSES.....	9013.80		
MAHOGANY.....	Ch. 44		



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

MAIL SORTING, FOLDING, INSERTING, OPENING, CLOSING OR SEALING MACHINES.....	8472.30	MANGOLDS.....	1214
MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE VEHICLES		MANGOSTEENS. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
railway or tramway.....	8604.00	MANGROVE	
MAIZE. <u>See</u> CEREALS		tanning extract.....	3201.90
MAKORE.....	Ch. 44	MANICURE PREPARATIONS.....	3304.30
MALEIC ACID.....	2917.19	MANICURE SETS	
MALEIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.14	of base metals.....	8214.20
MALLETS		MANNEQUINS.....	9618.00
entered with percussion		MANNITOL.....	2905.43
musical instruments.....	91-2, 9206.00	MANOMETERS.....	9026.20
for percussion musical instruments.....	9209.99	MANOSTATS.....	9032.20
MALONONITRILE.....	2926.90	MANSONIA.....	Ch. 44
MALONYLUREA and its derivatives.....	2933.51	MANTILLAS.....	6214
MALT.....	1107	knitted or crocheted.....	6117.10
MALT EXTRACT.....	1901.90	MANUFACTURED ARTICLES.....	Sect. XX
MALTED MILK.....	1901.90	MANURE SPREADERS.....	8432.40
MALTOSE.....	1702	MANUSCRIPTS.....	Ch. 49
MAMEYES COLORADOS. <u>See</u> FRUIT		MAP CASES.....	4202
MAN-MADE FIBERS		MAPLE SUGAR.....	1702.20
bed linen of.....	6302.32	MAPLE SYRUP.....	1702.20
bed linen, printed of.....	6302.22	MAPS	
bedspreads of.....	6304.19	printed.....	4905
gloves, mittens, mitts of.....	6216.00	MARACAS.....	9206.00
handkerchiefs of.....	6213.90	MARBLE	
knitted or crocheted bedspreads of.....	6304.11	building stone.....	2515.11-12
men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers of.....	6201.93	granules, chippings, and powder.....	2517.41-49
men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas of.....	6207.22	MARGARINE.....	1517.10-90
men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of.....	6107.22	MARINE CHRONOMETERS	
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of.....	6201.13	standard.....	9105.99
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, knitted or crocheted of.....	6101.30	MARINE MAMMALS	
men's or boys' shirts of.....	6205.30	fats and oils of.....	1504.30, 1516-1518
men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6105.20	MARINE PROPULSION ENGINES	
men's or boys' underpants and briefs of.....	6107.12	compression ignition.....	8408.10
slips and petticoats of.....	6208.11	hydrojet.....	8412.10
slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted of.....	6108.11	spark ignition, internal combustion.....	8407.21, 8407.29
sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests, knitted or crocheted of.....	6110.30	MARINE PROPULSION TURBINES.....	8406.11
t-shirts, singlets, tank tops, knitted or crocheted of.....	6109.90	MARJORAM	
table linen of.....	6302.53	dried.....	0712.90
ties and cravats of.....	6215.20	sweet.....	7-2
typewriter ribbons of.....	9612.10	MARKERS	
women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers, jackets of.....	6202.93	porous-tipped.....	9608.20
women's or girls' blouses and shirts of.....	6206.40	MARKING REQUIREMENTS, SPECIAL	
women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6106.20	for watch and clock movements, cases and dials.....	91-US4
women's or girls' briefs and panties of.....	6108.22	MARMALADES.....	2007.91
women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas of.....	6208.22	MARQUETRY	
women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, knitted or crocheted of.....	6108.32	of wood.....	4420
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks of.....	6202.13	MARROWS.....	7-2
women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6102.30	MARSALA.....	2204.21
<u>See also</u> ARTIFICIAL FIBERS; SYNTHETIC FIBERS		MARTENS	
MANCHONS		furskins.....	43-US1
of felt.....	6501.00	furskins, raw.....	4301.80
MANDARIN DUCK SKINS.....	5-US1	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
MANDARIN ORANGES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		MARTIAL ARTS UNIFORMS	
MANDELIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2918.17	of cotton.....	6203.22, 6204.22
MANDOLINES.....	9202.90	MASSAGE APPARATUS.....	9019.10
MANGANATES		MASSICOT.....	2824.10
of metals.....	2841.60	MASTER ALLOYS	
MANGANESE		of copper.....	74-1(c), 7405
and articles thereof.....	8111.00	MASTER RECORDS.....	8524.90
ores and concentrates.....	2602.00	MASTICS	
MANGANESE DIOXIDE.....	2820.10	bituminous.....	2715.00
MANGANESE OXIDES.....	2820.10-90	except bituminous.....	3214.10
MANGANITES		MATCHES.....	3605.00
of metals.....	2841.60	white phosphorous.....	36-US1
MANGOES. <u>See</u> FRUIT		MATE.....	0903.00
		extracts, essences, and concentrates.....	2101.20
		MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS.....	9017.20
		MATRICES FOR USE IN THE PRODUCTION OF SOUND RECORDS	
		metal.....	8524.90
		MATS	
		of plastics, household.....	3924.90
		of plaiting materials.....	4601
		MATTES	
		of cobalt.....	8105.10
		of copper.....	7401.10
		of nickel.....	7501.10
		MATTING	
		of plaiting materials.....	4601

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

MATCOCKS	
of base metals.....	8201.30
MATTRESS SUPPORTS.....	9404.10
MATTRESSES.....	9404.21-29
pneumatic, of plastics.....	3926.90
waterbed.....	3926.90
MEAD.....	2206.00
MEAL.....	11-3, 19-2
food preparations of.....	1901.10-90
mustard.....	2103.30
residues and wastes.....	2301.10-20
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	
for measuring length, for use in the hand.....	9017.30-80
for variables of liquids or gases.....	9026.10-80
n.e.s.o.i.....	9031.10-80
MEASURING RODS AND TAPES.....	9017.80
MEAT.....	Ch. 2
edible flours and meals of.....	0210.90
extracts and juices of.....	1603.00
flours, meals, and pellets.....	2301.10
prepared or preserved.....	1601-1602
processed.....	2-US1(a)
sausages of.....	1601.00
See also names of specific meats	
MEAT OFFAL	
edible.....	Ch. 2
edible flours and meals of.....	0210.90
flours, meals, and pellets.....	2301.10
prepared or preserved.....	1601-1602
sausages of.....	1601.00
MEAT PREPARATION MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.50
MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, HAND-OPERATED	
FOR FOOD OR DRINK	
of base metals.....	8210.00
MECHANICAL ASH DISCHARGERS.....	8416.30
MECHANICAL GRATES.....	8416.30
MECHANICAL PENCILS.....	9608.40
MECHANICAL PENCILS	
machines and appliances for determining.....	9024.10-80
MECHANICAL SHOVELS	
self-propelled.....	8429.52-59
MECHANICAL SIGNAL DISCS	
for railways, tramways, roads, inland	
waterways, parking facilities, port	
installations or airfields.....	86-3(b), 8608
MECHANICAL SINGING BIRDS.....	9208.90
MECHANICAL STOKERS.....	8416.30
MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS.....	9208.90
MECHANICAL WOODPULP.....	Ch. 47
MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES.....	9019.10
MELIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2933.59
MEDICAL FURNITURE.....	9402
MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9018.11-90
MEDICAMENTS	
bulk preparations.....	3003
in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004
MEDICINAL PLANTS.....	1211
MEDICINAL PRODUCTS	
from vegetable saps and extracts.....	1302.19
MEERSCHAUM.....	25-4, 96-2(b)
MELAMINE.....	2933.61
MELAMINE RESINS	
in primary forms.....	3909.20
MELONS. See FRUIT	
MEMORANDUM PADS.....	4820.10
MENADIONE AND ITS SALTS.....	2914.69
MENAGERIES	
travelling.....	9508.00
MENTHOL.....	2906.11
MERANTI.....	Ch. 44
MERBAU.....	Ch. 44
2-MERCAPTOBENZOTHAZOLE, SODIUM SALT.....	2934.20
MERCURY.....	2805.40
MERCURY CHLORIDES.....	2827.39
MERRY-GO-ROUNDS.....	9508.00
MESIDINE.....	2921.49
MESITYLENE.....	2902.90
MESLIN. See CEREALS	
MESORIDAZINE BESYLATE.....	2934.30
METACRESOL.....	2707.99

METAL	
clad with precious metal	95-2, 96-4
precious	71-4(a), 95-2, 96-4
precious, lighters of	9613.80
smoking pipes and bowls of	9614.90
METAL ALCOHOLATES	29-5(d)
METAL CARBIDES	
nonagglomerated, mixed	3823.30
METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL	71-7
METAL FOUNDRIES MACHINERY	8454.10-30
METAL FOUNDRY MOLDING BOXES	8480.10
METAL FRAME	
seats with	9401.71-79
METAL FURNITURE	9403.10-20
METAL MATRICES FOR USE IN THE PRODUCTION OF SOUND RECORDS	8524.90
METAL THREAD	61-9, 62-9
METAL TREATING MACHINES n.e.s.o.i.	8479.81
METAL WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS	
electric	8515.21-80
METAL WORKING HAND TOOLS	
electromechanical with self-contained electric motor	8508.10-80
pneumatic	8467.11-19
with self-contained nonelectric motor	8467.11-89
METAL WORKING MACHINE TOOLS	84-3, 8456.10-8463.90
METAL WORKING MACHINES	
knives and blades for	8208.10
METAL-ROLLING MILLS	8455.10-30
METALDEHYDE	
in forms for use as fuel	36-2(a)
METALLIC ACID	28-4
METALLIC SALTS	28-5
METALLIZED LEATHER	4109.00
METALLURGY MACHINERY	8454.10-30
METALS	
clad with precious metal	Ch. 71
machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties thereof	9024.10
precious	Ch. 71
METALS. See also ORES	
METANILAMIDE	2935.00
METAPARACRESOL	2707.99
METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES	9015.10-80
METHACRYLAMIDE	2924.10
METHACRYLIC ACID	
and its salts	2916.13
esters of	2916.14
METHANAL	2912.11
METHANOL	2905.11
METHIONINE	2930.40
$\beta$ -( $\beta$ -METHOXYETHOXYETHYL)-4-AMINO BENZOATE	2922.50
4-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID	2922.29
6-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID	2922.29
4-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE	2922.29
5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE	2922.29
5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE SULFATE	2922.29
METHYL ACRYLATE	2916.12
METHYL ALCOHOL	2905.11
METHYL ANTHRANILATE	2922.49
METHYL CHLORIDE	2903.11
METHYL ETHYL KETONE	2914.12
METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME	2928.00
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE	2914.13
METHYL METHACRYLATE	2916.14
METHYL METHACRYLATE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (MBS) COPOLYMERS	
in primary forms	3903.90
METHYL-4-AMINO BENZENESULFONYLCARBAMATE	2924.29
METHYLAMINE and its salts	2921.11
6-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID	2922.29
7-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID	2922.29
N-METHYLANILINE	2921.42
2-METHYL-p-ANISIDINE	2922.29
METHYLANTHRACENE	2902.90
3-METHYLBENZO[f]QUINOLINE	2933.80
3-METHYLBENZOTHAZOLE-2-HYDRAZONE	2934.20
2,4-METHYLCARBOXYPYRAZOLIC ACID	2933.19
METHYLCOUMARINS	2932.21

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

METHYLCYCLOHEXANOLS.....	2906.12	MINERAL FERTILIZERS.....	3102-3105
METHYLCYCLOHEXANONES.....	2914.22	MINERAL PRODUCTS	
METHYLENE CHLORIDE.....	2903.12	crude.....	Ch. 25-27
METHYLENE DIBROMIDE.....	2903.30	MINERAL TAR	
4,4'-METHYLENEBIS(2-CHLOROANILINE).....	2921.59	mixtures.....	2715.00
4,4'-METHYLENEDIANILINE.....	2921.59	MINERAL WATERS.....	2201.10, 2202.10
2-METHYL-5-ETHYLPYRIDINE.....	2933.39	MINERAL WAXES.....	2712
2-METHYLINDOLINE.....	2933.90	MINERAL WOOLS	
METHYLIONONES.....	2914.33	glass.....	70-4
2-METHYLMERCAPTOBENZIMIDAZOLE.....	2933.90	in bulk, sheets or rolls.....	6806.10
METHYLNAPHTHALENE.....	2902.90	MINERALOGICAL COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES...	9705.00
METHYLOXIRANE.....	2910.20	MINES.....	9306
4-METHYLPENTAN-2-ONE.....	2914.13	MINKS	
1-METHYL-2-PHENYLINDOLE.....	2933.90	furskins.....	43-US1
METHYLPHENYLPYRAZOLONE.....	2933.19	furskins, raw.....	4301.10
2-METHYLPROPAN-1-OL.....	2905.14	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.11, 4302.20-30
1-METHYLPYRAZINE.....	2933.90	MINTS.....	12-4
2,4-METHYLPYRAZOLIC ACID.....	2933.90	essential oils of.....	3301.25
N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE.....	2933.79	leaves.....	1211.90
8-METHYLQUINOLINE.....	2933.40	MIRRORS.....	7009
3-METHYL-1-(p-TOLYL-2-PYRAZOLIN-5-ONE).....	2933.19	of base metals.....	8306.30
METRIZOIC ACID.....	2924.29	optical elements, mounted.....	9002.90
METRONOMES.....	9209.10	optical elements, unmounted.....	9001.90
MICA.....	2525.10-30, 6814.90	rearview.....	7009.10
plates, sheets and strips.....	6814.10	MISSILES.....	9306
MICACEOUS IRON OXIDES.....	2530.40	MITTENS AND MITTS.....	6216.00
MICHLER'S HYDROL.....	2922.19	knitted or crocheted.....	6116
MICROASSEMBLIES		leather or composition leather.....	4203.21-29
electronic.....	85-5(B)(c), 8542.80	MIXERS	
MICROCRYSTALLINE PETROLEUM WAX.....	2712.10	food mixers, domestic, electromechanical,	
MICROFICHE READERS.....	9008.20	with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40
MICROMETERS.....	9017.30	MIXING MACHINES	
MICROPHONES AND THEIR STANDS.....	8518.10	for earth, stone, ores or other	
MICROSCOPE CASES		mineral substances.....	8474.31-39
of wood.....	4420.90	n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82
MICROSCOPES		MOBILE CRANES	
compound optical.....	9011.10-80	motor vehicles.....	8705.10
for microphotography, microcinematography		MOBILE DRILLING DERRICKS	
or microprojection.....	9011.10-20	motor vehicles.....	8705.20
other than optical.....	9012.10	MOBILE LIFTING FRAMES.....	8426.12
MICROSPHERES		MODEL ASSEMBLY KITS.....	9503.20
of glass.....	7018.20	MODELING PASTES.....	3407.00
MICROTOMES.....	9027.90	molded or carved articles of.....	9602.00
MICROWAVE OVENS		MODELS	
of a kind used for domestic purposes.....	8516.50	designed for demonstrational purposes,	
other than household.....	8419.81	unsuitable for other uses.....	9023.00
MICROWAVE TUBES.....	8540.41-49	toy, with motors, parts and accessories.....	9503.80
MIDDINGS.....	2302	MOLASSES.....	17-US3(a)-(ij), 1703.10-90
MILITARY WEAPONS.....	9301.00, 9305	MOLD BASES.....	8480.20
MILK.....	4-1	MOLD FORMING MACHINES	
animal feed materials.....	2309.90	for foundries.....	8474.80
chocolate drink.....	2202.90	MOLD RELEASE PREPARATIONS.....	3403
concentrated or containing added sweetening.....	0402	MOLDING BOXES	
condensed.....	0402.99	for metal foundry.....	8480.10
curdled.....	0403	MOLDING MACHINERY	
fats and oils of.....	0405	for paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	8441.40
fermented or acidified.....	0403	for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	
food preparations of.....	1901.90	unhardened cements, plastering	
not concentrated nor containing		materials or other mineral products.....	8474.80
added sweetening.....	0401	for working rubber or plastics.....	8477.30-59
powder, granules, or solids.....	0402.10-29	for working wood, cork, bone, hard	
sugar confectioneries of.....	1704.90	rubber, hard plastics or similar	
MILK PROTEIN CONCENTRATES.....	35-US1, 3501.10	hard materials, by cutting.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.92
MILKING MACHINES.....	8434.20	MOLDING PATTERNS.....	8480.30
MILL NEPS.....	5601.30	MOLDINGS	
MILLBOARD		of coniferous wood.....	4409.10
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.60	of nonconiferous wood.....	4409.20
MILLED CEREALS.....	11-2	MOLDS	
MILLED PRODUCTS.....	Ch. 11	for glass.....	8480.50
mixtures.....	11-US1	for metal or metal carbides.....	8480.41-49
MILLET.....	1008.20	for mineral materials.....	8480.60
MILLING MACHINERY.....	8437.80	for rubber or plastics.....	8480.71-79
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.31-39, 8459.51-69	MOLLUSCS.....	0307
for working wood, cork, bone,		extracts and juices of.....	1603.00
hard rubber, hard plastics or		flours, meals, and pellets.....	2301.20
similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.92	prepared or preserved.....	1605.90
MILLSTONES.....	6804.10-23	See also names of specific molluscs	
MINE WAGON PUSHERS.....	8428.50	MOLYBDATES	
MINERAL CARVING MATERIAL.....	96-2	of metals.....	2841.70
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9602.00		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

MOLYBDENUM				[MOTORS (con.)]	
ash and residues containing.....	2620.90			weight-operated.....	8412.80
ores and concentrates.....	2613.10-90			See also ENGINES	
MOLYBDENUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8102			MOUNTINGS	
MOLYBDENUM CATALYSTS				of base metals, for furniture,	
prepared.....	3815.90			doors, staircases, windows,	
MOLYBDENUM HYDROXIDES.....	2825.70			blinds, coachwork, saddlery,	
MOLYBDENUM OXIDES.....	2825.70			trunks, chests, caskets and the like.....	8302
MONETHANOLAMINE and its salts.....	2922.11			MOUNTS	
MONEY.....	71-US2, 7108.20			for photographic slides, of plastics.....	3926.90
MONEY-CHANGING MACHINES				MOUTH ORGANS.....	9204.20
automatic.....	8476.19			MOUTH-BLOWN SOUND SIGNALLING INSTRUMENTS.....	9208.90
MONGOLIAN LAMB				MOVEMENTS, CLOCK OR WATCH.....	9110
furskins, raw.....	4301.30			products of insular possessions.....	91-US(5)
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30			sets.....	91-US1(e)
MONKEYS				special marking requirements.....	91-US4
live.....	0106.00			suitable for using both in clocks	
MONOAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE.....	31-5, 3105.40			or watches and in other articles.....	91-4
MONOCHLOROACETIC ACID and its salts and				watch.....	91-3
esters.....	2915.40			MOVING WALKWAYS.....	8428.40
MONOCHLOROMONONITROBENZENES.....	2904.90			MOWERS	
MONOCULARS.....	9005.80			for grass or hay.....	8433.11-20
MONOETHYLAMINE and its salts.....	2921.19			MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS	
MONOFILAMENT				from vegetable products.....	1302.31-39
artificial textile.....	5403, 5405			MUFFLERS.....	6214
of plastics.....	3916			knitted or crocheted.....	6117.10
synthetic textile.....	5402, 5404.10			MUFFLERS AND EXHAUST PIPES	
MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.....	8542.11, 8542.19			for motor vehicles.....	8708.92
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE.....	2922.42			MULBERRIES. See FRUIT	
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.22			MULES AND HINNIES	
MONSTERS				edible offal of.....	0206, 0210.90
toy.....	9503.41			live.....	0101.20
MONTAN WAX.....	2712.90			meat of.....	0205.00
MONUMENTAL STONE				MULLITE.....	2508.60
worked.....	68-2, 6802			MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINES.....	84-7
MONURON.....	2924.21			MULTIMETERS.....	9030.31
MOP CLOTHS				MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING UNITS OF GLASS.....	7008.00
of cotton.....	6307.10			MULTISTATION TRANSFER MACHINES	
MOP HANDLES				for working metal.....	84-4, 8457.30
of wood.....	4417.00			MUNITIONS	
MOPEDS.....	8711			of war.....	9306
MOPS.....	9603			MUSHROOM SPAWN.....	0602.91
MORDANT DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.12			MUSHROOMS. See VEGETABLES	
MORNING DRESS.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)			edible.....	7-2
MORTAR MIXERS.....	8474.31			MUSIC	
MORTARS				printed or in manuscript.....	4904
nonrefractory.....	3823.50			MUSIC BOXES.....	9208.10
refractory.....	3816.00			mechanisms for.....	9209.20
MORTISING MACHINES				MUSIC HOLDERS.....	9209.92-99
for working wood, cork, bone,				MUSIC SYNTHESIZERS.....	9207.10-90
hard rubber, hard plastics or				MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASES.....	4202
similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.95			MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STANDS	
MOSSES				collapsible.....	9209.92-99
for bouquets or ornamental purposes.....	0604.10			MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STRINGS.....	9209.30
MOTHER-OF-PEARL				MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.....	9201.10-9208.90
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601			the sound of which must be amplified	
MOTION-PICTURE FILM				or is electrically produced.....	9207.10-90
exposed and developed.....	3706.10-90			toy.....	9503.50
exposed, but not developed.....	3704.00			MUSICAL SAWS.....	9208.90
sensitized, unexposed.....	3702			MUSK.....	0510.00
MOTOR CHASSIS FITTED WITH CABS				artificial.....	2904.20, 2909.30, 2914.70
classification of.....	87-4			MUSK AMBRETTE.....	2909.30
MOTOR FUEL.....	27-US3, 2710.00			MUSK KETONE.....	2914.70
MOTOR FUEL BLENDING STOCK.....	27-US4, 2710.00			MUSK XYLOL.....	2904.20
MOTOR VEHICLES				MUSKRATS	
bodies (including cabs).....	8707			furskins.....	43-US1
chassis.....	8706.00			furskins, raw.....	4301.50
for the transport of goods.....	8704			furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
for the transport of persons.....	8703			MUSSELS.....	0307.31-39
furniture parts for.....	9403.90			MUSTARD	
seat parts for.....	9401.90			saucers and preparations.....	2103.30
seats for.....	9401.20			MUSTARD OIL.....	1514, 1516-1518
special purpose.....	8705			MUSTARD SEEDS.....	12-1, 1207.50
tractors.....	8701			MUTES	
MOTORBOATS.....	8903			for brass-wind musical instruments.....	9209.99
MOTORCYCLES.....	8711			for string musical instruments.....	9209.92
MOTORS				MUZZLE-LOADING FIREARMS.....	9303.10
electric.....	8501.10-53			MUZZLES	
electric, starter motors for				of any material.....	4201.00
internal combustion engines.....	8511.40			MYROBALAN	
spring operated.....	8412.80			tanning extract.....	3201.90

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

NAIL BRUSHES.....	9603	NEWSPAPERS.....	49-3, 4902
NAIL CLIPPERS		waste and scrap of.....	4707.30
of base metals.....	8214.20	NEWSPRINT.....	48-3
NAIL FILES		in rolls or sheets.....	4801.00
of base metals.....	8214.20	NIACIN.....	2936.29
NAILING MACHINES		NIACINAMIDE.....	2936.29
for working wood, cork, bone,		NIBS for pens.....	9608.91
hard rubber, hard plastics or		NICARBAZIN.....	2933.59
similar hard		NICKEL	
materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.94, 8465.99	and articles thereof.....	Ch. 75, 75-S1(a)
NAILS		ash and residues containing.....	2620.90
of aluminum.....	7616.10	ores and concentrates.....	2604.00
of animals.....	0507	NICKEL ALLOYS.....	75-S1(b)
of copper.....	7415.10	NICKEL CATALYSTS	
of iron or steel.....	7317.00	prepared.....	3815
NAMEPLATES		NICKEL CHLORIDE.....	2827.35
illuminated.....	9405	NICKEL HYDROXIDES.....	2825.40
of base metals.....	8310.00	NICKEL OXIDE SINTERS.....	7501.20
NANDROLONE PHENPROPIONATE.....	2937.99	NICKEL OXIDES.....	2825.40
NAPHTHALENE.....	27-S3, 2707.40	NICKEL SILVER.....	74-S1(c)
1,8-NAPHTHALENEDIAMINE.....	2921.59	NICKEL SULFATES.....	2833.24
1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID.....	2904.10	NICKEL-CADMIUM STORAGE BATTERIES.....	8507.30
NAPHTHALENETRISULFONIC ACID		NICKEL-IRON STORAGE BATTERIES.....	8507.40
mixture of 1,3,6- and 1,3,7-isomers.....	2904.10	NICOTINE and its salts.....	2939.70
NAPHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.39	NIGHTDRESSES	
NAPHTHAS.....	2710.00, 3807.00	women's or girls'.....	6208.21-29
NAPHTHENIC ACIDS and their water-insoluble		women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108.31-39
salts and esters.....	3823.20	NIGHTSHIRTS	
NAPHTHOL AS and derivatives.....	2924.29	men's or boys'.....	6207.21
α-NAPHTHOL.....	2907.15	men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107.21-29
1-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID and its		NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM)	
salts.....	2908.20	and articles thereof.....	8112.91
2-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID and its		ores and concentrates.....	2615.90
salts.....	2908.20	NIPPLES	
NAPHTHOLS and their salts.....	2907.15	nursing, of plastics.....	3926.90
NAPHTHYLAMINES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES and their		NITRA ACID AMIDE.....	2924.29
salts.....	2921.45	NITRATES	
NAPKINS		fertilizers.....	3105
needlecraft sets for making.....	6308.00	of metals.....	2834.21-29
of cotton.....	6302.51	NITRIC ACID.....	2808.00
of flax.....	6302.52	NITRIDES.....	2850.00
of paper.....	4803, 4818	NITRILE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS.....	2926
of plastics.....	3924.90	NITRITES of metals.....	2834.10
NARCISSUS BULBS		m-NITROANILINE.....	2921.42
dormant.....	0601.10	p-NITROBENZYL CHLORIDE.....	2916.39
NARROW FABRICS.....	70-US7	4-NITRO-m-CRESOL.....	2908.90
NARWHAL TUSKS.....	5-3	NITRODIPHENYLAMINE.....	2921.44
NATIVITY SCENES AND FIGURES.....	9505.10	NITROGEN.....	2804.30
NATURAL GAS.....	2711.11, 2711.21	NITROGEN-FUNCTION ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.....	29-4
NATURAL GUMS.....	40-1	7-NITRONAPHTH[1,2]OXADIAZOLE-5-SULFONIC ACID	
NATURAL RUBBER.....	40-1	and its salts.....	2934.90
NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS		NITROPHENOLS.....	2908.90
radio or radar.....	8526.10, 8526.91	1-(p-NITROPHENYL)-2-AMINO-1,3-PROPANEDIOL.....	2922.19
NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9014.10-14	p-NITROTOLUENE.....	2904.20
NECTARINES		NITROTOLUENESULFONIC ACIDS.....	2904.90
fresh.....	0809.30	2-NITRO-m-TOLUIC ACID.....	2916.39
NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS.....	84-S1, 8482.40	3-NITRO-o-TOLUIC ACID.....	2916.39
NEEDLECRAFT SETS		p-NITRO-o-XYLENE.....	2904.20
in packings for retail sale.....	6308.00	NOISEMAKERS.....	9505.90
NEEDLELOOM FELT.....	56-2, 5602.10	NONKELOST CHEESE.....	0406
NEEDLES		NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.....	22-3
for knitting machines.....	8448.51	See also JUICES	
for roller bearings.....	8482.91	NONALLOY STEEL.....	7206-7217
for sewing machines.....	8452.30	See also STEEL	
for sutures.....	9018.32	NONHORMONAL ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS	
for syringes.....	9018.31-32	of heterocyclic compounds.....	2933.90
sewing, of iron or steel.....	7319	NONWOVENS.....	56-3, 5603.00
NEGATOSCOPES.....	9010.20	impregnated, coated or covered	
NEGLIGES		with perfume or cosmetics.....	33-3
women's or girls'.....	6208	impregnated, coated or covered	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108	with soap or detergent.....	3401.11-19
NEOPENTYL GLYCOL.....	2905.39	NONWOVENS MANUFACTURE AND FINISHING MACHINERY.....	8449.00
NEPHELINE.....	2529.30	NONYLPHENOL	
NEPHELINE SYENITE.....	2529.30	isomers and its salts.....	2907.13
NET MAKING MACHINES.....	8447.90	NOODLES.....	1902
NETS.....	5608	NOTCHING MACHINES	
fishing.....	9507.90	for working metal.....	8462.41-49
NETTING		NOTEBOOKS	
of copper wire.....	7414	of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10
of iron or steel.....	7314.20-30	NUCLEAR REACTORS.....	8401.10
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH. See VEGETABLES		NUCLEIC ACIDS and their salts.....	2933.51-59

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

NUMBERING STAMPS				[OILS (con.)]	
hand-operated.....	9611.00			petroleum.....	27-2, 27-US1(a) 27-US2, 2709.00 2710.00, 2713.11-90
NUMISMATIC COLLECTIONS.....	9705.00			rosin.....	3806
NURSING CUSHIONS				terpenic.....	3805
of plastics.....	3926.90			wood tar.....	3807.00
NURSING NIPPLES				See also FATS; names of specific oils	
of plastics.....	3926.90			OKOUME.....	Ch. 44
of vulcanized rubber.....	4014.90			OLEAGINOUS FRUITS.....	1201.00-1207
NUT CHARCOAL.....	4402.00			OLEFINS	
NUT OILS.....	1515.90, 1516-1518			halogenated, polymers of, in primary forms.....	3904
NUT PREPARATION MACHINERY n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.60			linear alpha, unmixed, C <sub>8</sub> -C <sub>30</sub> .....	2901.29
NUT TREES				polymers of, in primary forms.....	3902
edible.....	0602.20			OLEIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	1519.12, 2916.15
NUTMEG.....	0908.10			OLEO-OIL.....	1503.00, 1517-1518
NUTRIAS				OLEORESINS	
furskins, raw.....	4301.80			nonvolatile.....	3301.30
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30			OLEOSTEARIN.....	1503.00, 1516
NUTS (MINERAL)				OLEUM.....	2807.00
of aluminum.....	7616.10			OLEYL ALCOHOL.....	1519.30
of copper.....	7415.32			OLIVE OIL.....	15-2, 1509-1510
of iron or steel.....	7318.16			OLIVES. See VEGETABLES	
NUTS (VEGETABLE)				ONION SEEDS.....	1209.91
chilled.....	8-2			ONIONS. See VEGETABLES	
edible.....	Ch. 8			OPACIFIERS	
for carving.....	96-2(a)			prepared, for ceramics, enamelling or glass.....	3207.10
frozen.....	0811			OPACIFYING PREPARATIONS	
homogenized preparations of.....	2007.10			for X-ray examination.....	30-3(d), 3006.30
otherwise prepared or preserved.....	2008			OPERATING TABLES.....	9402
prepared in vinegar.....	2001.90			OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9018.50
preserved in sugar.....	2006			OPIUM.....	13-1, 1302.11
provisionally preserved.....	0812			alkaloids of.....	2939.10
NYLIDRIN HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.50			OPTICAL APPLIANCES n.e.s.o.i.....	9013.10-80
NYLON				OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS.....	90-US3
in primary forms.....	3908.10			OPTICAL ELEMENTS.....	7014.00
NYLON FIBERS. See SYNTHETIC FIBERS				of any material except glass not optically	
NYLON SALT.....	2921.22			worked, mounted.....	3002.11-90
OAK.....	Ch. 44			of any material except glass not optically	
tanning extract.....	3201.30			worked, unmounted.....	9001.10-90
OATS. See CEREALS				OPTICAL FIBER BUNDLES AND CABLES.....	8544.70, 9001.10
OBECHE.....	Ch. 44			OPTICAL FIBERS.....	9001.10
OBOES.....	9205.90			OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES OR MACHINES	
OCARINAS.....	9205.90			for measuring or checking.....	90-5
OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9015.10-80			n.e.s.o.i.....	9013.10-80
OCELOTS				OPTICAL MICROSCOPES.....	9011.10-80
furskins, raw.....	4301.80			OPTICAL READERS	
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30			for automatic data processing machines.....	8471.92-99
OCTABROMODIPHENYL OXIDE.....	2909.30			OPTICAL TELESCOPES.....	9005.80
OCTADECAN-1-OL.....	2905.17			OPTICALLY WORKED GLASS.....	90-US1
OCTANOL				ORACHE SPINACH (GARDEN SPINACH). See VEGETABLES	
isomers thereof.....	2905.16			ORAL HYGIENE PREPARATIONS.....	3306.10-90
OCTOPUS.....	0307.51-59			ORANGE LEAD.....	2824.20
OCTYL ALCOHOL				ORANGE PEEL.....	0814.00
isomers thereof.....	2905.16			ORANGES. See FRUIT	
OCTYLPHENOL				essential oils of.....	3301.12
isomers and its salts.....	2907.13			ORDER BOOKS	
ODOMETERS.....	9029.10			of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10
ODORIFEROUS PREPARATIONS				ORE	
used as raw materials.....	3302.10-90			machinery for sorting, screening, separating,	
which operate by burning.....	33-3, 3307.41			washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or	
OFFICE FURNITURE				kneading.....	8474.10-39
of metal.....	9403.10			ORES AND CONCENTRATES.....	26-2, 26-US2, 2601-2617
of wood.....	9403.30			ORGANIC CHEMICALS	
OFFICE MACHINES.....	8469.10-8472.90			See also names of specific organic chemicals.....	Ch. 29
OFFICE OR DESK EQUIPMENT				ORGANO-INORGANIC CHEMICALS.....	28-2
of base metals.....	8304.00			ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS.....	29-6, 2930-2931
OFFICE SUPPLIES				ORGANO-MERCURY COMPOUNDS.....	2931.00
of plastics.....	3926.10			ORGANO-SILICON COMPOUNDS.....	2931.00
OFFSET PLATES				ORGANO-SULFUR COMPOUNDS.....	29-6, 2930
of paper.....	4816			ORGANO-TIN COMPOUNDS.....	2931.00
OFFSET PRINTING MACHINERY.....	8443.11-19			ORGANS (ANIMAL)	
OIL FILTERS.....	8421.23			dried, for organotherapeutic use.....	3001.10
OIL FOOTS AND DRESS.....	15-4			extracts of, for organotherapeutic use.....	3001.20
OIL SEEDS.....	1201.00-1207			ORGANS (MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS)	
flours and meals of.....	12-2, 1208			fairground.....	9208.90
OIL SHALE.....	2714.10			mechanical street.....	9208.90
OILCAKE.....	2304-2306			the sound of which must be amplified or is	
OILS				electrically produced.....	9207.10
animal or vegetable.....	Ch. 15			ORIENTAL TOBACCO.....	2401.10
essential.....	3301.11-29			ORIGANUM.....	0910.99
from coal tar.....	2707				
lubricating.....	2710.00				

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES				PADLOCKS			
of plastics.....	3926.40			of base metals.....	8301.10		
ORNAMENTS				PAILS			
of base metals.....	8306.10			of plastics.....	3926.90		
ORRIS				PAINT BRUSH HANDLES			
essential oils of.....	3301.29			of wood.....	4417		
ORTHANILIC ACID.....	2921.42			PAINT BRUSHES.....	9603.40		
ORTHOCRESOL.....	2707.99			PAINT PADS.....	9603.40		
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES.....	9021.11-19			PAINT REMOVERS			
ORTHOPHTHALIC ACID				prepared.....	3814.00		
esters of.....	2917.34			PAINT ROLLER HANDLES			
OSCILLOGRAPHS.....	9030.20			of wood.....	4417		
OSCILLOMETERS.....	9018.90			PAINT ROLLERS.....	9603.40		
OSCILLOSCOPES.....	9030.20			PAINTERS' FILLINGS.....	3214.10		
OSIER.....	14-2, 1401.90, 46-1			PAINTING CANVAS.....	5901		
furniture of.....	9403.80			PAINTINGS			
furniture parts of.....	9403.90			frames for.....	97-5		
seat parts of.....	9401.90			hand-made.....	9701.10		
seats of.....	9401.50			PAINTS AND VARNISHES			
OSMIUM				based on polymers, in aqueous medium.....	3209.10-90		
unwrought or powder.....	7110.41-49			based on polymers, in nonaqueous medium.....	3208.10-90		
OSSEIN.....	0506.10			n.e.s.o.i.....	3210.00		
OTHERS				PAJAMAS			
furskins, raw.....	4301.80			men's or boys'.....	6207.21-29		
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30			men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107.21-29		
OUTBOARD MOTORS				women's or girls'.....	6208.21-29		
spark ignition, internal combustion.....	8407.21			women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108.31-39		
OUTER SOLES				PALAEONTOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS AND			
for footwear.....	64-4(b), 6406.20			COLLECTORS' PIECES.....	9705.00		
OUTPUT UNITS				PALINGS			
for automatic data processing machines.....	8471.92-99			of wood.....	4404, 4421.90		
Ovens				PALISSANDRE DU BRESIL.....	Ch. 44		
cooking, other than household.....	8419.81			PALLADIUM			
electric, industrial or laboratory.....	8514.10-30			unwrought or powder.....	7110.21-29		
electrothermic, of a kind used for				PALLETS			
domestic purposes.....	8516.50, 8516.60			of wood.....	4415.20		
microwave, other than household.....	8419.81			PALM HEARTS			
nonelectric.....	8417.10-80			prepared or preserved.....	2008.91		
nonelectric, bakery.....	8417.20			PALM KERNEL OIL.....	1513.21-29, 1516-1518		
nonelectric, biscuit.....	8417.20			PALM KERNELS			
nonelectric, for heat treatment of ores,				residues.....	2306.60		
pyrites or metals.....	8417.10			PALM NUTS AND KERNELS.....	12-1, 1207.10		
OVERALLS, BIB AND BRACE.....	6211.20			residues.....	2306.60		
men's or boys'.....	6203.42			PALM OIL.....	1511, 1516-1518		
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.41-49			PALMITIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2915.70		
women's or girls'.....	6204.61-69			PANELS			
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.61-69			of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.20		
OVERCOATS				of plaster or plaster composition.....	6809.11-19		
men's or boys'.....	6201.11-19			of wood.....	Ch. 44		
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101			sound absorbing.....	6808.00		
women's or girls'.....	6202.11-19			PANTIES			
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102			women's or girls'.....	6208		
OVERHEAD TRAVELING CRANES.....	8426.11			women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6108.21-29		
OXACILLIN, SODIUM.....	2941.10			PANTOTHENIC ACID AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
OXALIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2917.11			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.24		
OXIDATION INHIBITORS.....	3811			PANTY HOSE			
OXIDES				knitted or crocheted.....	6115.11-19		
magnesium.....	2519			PANTY-GIRDLES.....	6212.20		
micaceous iron.....	2530.40			PAPAVERINE and its salts.....	2939.10		
OXIRANE.....	2910.10			PAPAYAS. <u>See</u> FRUIT			
2,2'-OXYDIETHANOL.....	2909.41			PAPER			
OXYGEN.....	2804.40			impregnated, coated or covered with			
compounds of nonmetals.....	2806-2811			soap or detergent.....	3401.11-19		
OXYGEN THERAPY APPARATUS.....	9019.20			impregnated or coated with cosmetics.....	33-3		
OXYGEN-FUNCTION ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.....	29-4			light-weight coated.....	48-S5		
OXYQUINOLINE SULFATE.....	2933.40			machines and appliances for testing			
OYSTERS.....	0307.10			the mechanical properties thereof.....	9024.80		
prepared or preserved.....	1605.90			of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.60		
OZOKERITE.....	2712.90			<u>See also</u> PAPER AND PAPERBOARD			
OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS.....	9019.20			PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	Ch. 47-49		
PACEMAKERS.....	9021.50			abrasive powder or grain on a base of.....	6805.20		
PACIFIC SALMON				articles of.....	Ch. 48-49		
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305			handmade.....	48-4		
fresh or chilled.....	0302.12, 0304			machinery for calendering and rolling.....	8420.10		
frozen.....	0303.10, 0304			machinery for drying.....	8419.32		
PACIFIERS				machinery for making and finishing.....	8439.10-30		
of plastics.....	3926.90			machinery for making up.....	8441.10-80		
PACKING MACHINERY.....	8422.30, 8422.40			machinery for molding.....	8441.40		
PACKING MATERIALS				photographic, exposed and developed.....	3705		
of plastics.....	3923			photographic, exposed but not developed.....	3704.00		
of wood.....	4405.00			photographic, sensitized, unexposed.....	3703		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

[PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (con.)]		
waste and scrap of.....	4707	
See also specific names of papers and paperboards		
PAPER CLIPS		
of base metals.....	8305.90	
PAPER DIELECTRIC FIXED CAPACITORS.....	8532.10, 8532.25	
PAPER KNIVES		
of base metals.....	8214.10	
PAPER PULP		
articles of.....	Ch. 48	
filter blocks, slabs, and plates of.....	4812.00	
machines for drying.....	8419.32	
machines for making up.....	8441.10-80	
machines for molding.....	8441.40	
PAPER SPIRALS.....	9505.90	
PAPER TRAYS		
of base metals.....	8304.00	
PAPER YARN.....	5308.30	
woven fabrics of.....	5311.00	
PAPERBOARD.....	48-7	
articles of.....	Ch. 48	
See also PAPER AND PAPERBOARD		
PAPERMAKING		
machinery for.....	8439.10-30	
textile fabrics and felts for.....	59-7(b), 5911.31-32	
PAPRIKA.....	0904.20	
PARACHUTES.....	8804.00	
PARACRESOL.....	2707.99	
PARAFFIN WAX.....	2712.20	
PARAFORMALDEHYDE.....	2912.60	
o-PARAQUAT DICHLORIDE.....	2933.39	
PARING MACHINES		
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.96	
PARINGS		
of leather.....	4110.00	
of plastics.....	39-7, 3915	
of rubber.....	40-6, 4004.00	
See also WASTE AND SCRAP		
PARKING FACILITY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT.....	8530.80	
PARKING METERS.....	9106.20	
PARLOR GAMES.....	9504	
PARMESAN CHEESE.....	0406	
PARQUET PANELS		
of wood.....	4418.30	
PARSLEY		
See VEGETABLES		
PARTICLE ACCELERATORS.....	8543.10	
PARTICLE BOARD.....	4410, 44-4	
PARTICLE BOARD MANUFACTURING PRESSES.....	8479.81	
PARTS. See the name of the specific part, or refer to the provision applicable to the article for which it is a part		
PARTS OF GENERAL USE		
definition.....	XV-2	
PARTY FAVORS.....	9505.90	
PASSENGER COACHES		
railway or tramway.....	8605.00	
PASTA.....	1902.11-30	
PASTE APPLYING MACHINES		
for use in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum.....	8451.90	
PASTELS.....	9609	
frames for.....	97-5	
hand-made.....	9701.10	
PASTES		
modeling, molded or carved articles of.....	9602.00	
PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		
for treatment of materials by change of temperature.....	8419.89	
PASTRY.....	1905.10-90	
PATENT LAMINATED LEATHER.....	4109.00	
PATENT LEATHER		
bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.11, 4202.21, 4202.31, 4202.91	
unfinished.....	4109.00	
PEACH STONES AND KERNELS.....	1212.30	
PEACHES. See FRUIT		
PEALS.....	9206.00	
PEANUT (GROUND-NUT) OIL.....	1508, 1516-1518	
PEANUTS (GROUND-NUTS).....	1202	
prepared or preserved.....	2006-2008	
residues.....	2305.00	
PEARL		
buttons of.....	9606.29	
PEARLS.....	7101.10-22, 95-2, 96-4	
articles of.....	7116.10-20	
imitation.....	7018.10	
PEARS. See FRUIT		
PEAS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		
PEAT.....	2703.00	
PEAT EXCAVATORS.....	8430.50, 8430.69	
PEAT WAX.....	2712.90	
PEBBLES.....	2517.10	
PECANS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)		
PECCARIES		
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)	
PECORINO CHEESE.....	0406	
PECTATES.....	1302.20	
PECTIC SUBSTANCES.....	1302.20	
PECTINATES.....	1302.20	
PEDAL CARS.....	9501.00	
PEDALS		
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.96	
PEDICURE PREPARATIONS.....	3304.30	
PEDICURE SETS		
of base metals.....	8214.20	
PEDOMETERS.....	9029.10	
PEEL		
of citrus fruit or melons.....	0814.00	
PELLETS.....	IV-1	
as agglomerated products.....	II-1	
of iron.....	7203	
of wood waste and scrap.....	4401.30	
PEN SETS.....	9608.50	
PEN-HOLDERS.....	9608	
PENCIL LEADS		
black or colored.....	9609.20	
PENCIL SHARPENERS, NONMECHANICAL		
of base metals.....	8214.10	
PENCIL SHARPENING MACHINES.....	8472.90	
PENCIL-HOLDERS.....	9608	
PENCILS		
propelling, sliding or mechanical.....	9608.40	
with leads in a rigid sheath.....	9609.10	
PENICILLIN G SALTS.....	2941.10	
PENICILLINS		
and their derivatives.....	2941.10	
bulk preparations.....	3003.10	
in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.10	
PENS.....	9608	
PENTABROMOETHYLBENZENE.....	2903.69	
PENTACHLOROPHENOL and its salts.....	2908.10	
PENTAERYTHRITOL.....	2905.42	
PENTAMIDINE.....	2925.20	
PENTANOL and isomers thereof.....	2905.15	
PEPPER (genus <i>Pimenta</i> ). See VEGETABLES		
PEPPER (genus <i>Piper</i> ).....	0904.11-12	
PEPPER SEEDS.....	1209.91	
PEPPER SHELLS.....	9-US5	
PEPPERMINT		
essential oils of.....	3301.24	
PEPPERS (genus <i>Capsicum</i> ).....	7-2	
crushed or ground.....	0904.20	
See also VEGETABLES		
PEPTONES and their derivatives.....	3504.00	
PERBORATES		
of metals.....	2840.30	
PERBROMATES		
of metals.....	2829.90	
PERCARBONATES		
of metals.....	2836	
PERCHLORATES		
of metals.....	2829.90	
PERCHLOROETHYLENE.....	2903.23	
PERCUSSION CAPS.....	3603.00	



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PERCUSSION HAMMERS				PHENYLACETIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2916.33
medical.....	9018.90			L-PHENYLALANINE.....	2922.49
PERCUSSION MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	9206.00			2-PHENYLBENZIMIDAZOLE.....	2933.90
PERENNIALS				m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE.....	2921.51
herbaceous.....	0602.99			o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE.....	2921.51
PERFORATING MACHINES				DL-PHENYLEPHRINE BASE.....	2922.50
office machines.....	8472.90			PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.50
PERFORATING PUNCHES				PHENYLGLYCOLIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2918.17
of base metals.....	8203.40			2-PHENYLIMIDAZOLE.....	2933.29
PERFUMED BATH SALTS.....	3307.30			2-PHENYLINDOLE.....	2933.90
PERFUMED PAPERS.....	33-3			PHENYLMETHYLAMINOPYRAZOLE.....	2933.19
PERFUMERY.....	33-3			4-PHENYLMORPHOLINE.....	2934.90
PERFUMERY PLANTS.....	1211			4-PHENYLPROPYLPYRIDINE.....	2933.39
PERFUMES.....	3303.00			α-PHENYLPYRIDYLACETIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.....	2933.39
PERIODATES				PHONOGRAPH RECORDS	
of metals.....	2829.90			recorded.....	8524.10
PERIODICALS.....	49-3, 4902			PHOSALONE.....	2934.90
PERISCOPES.....	9013.10			PHOSPHATES	
PERLITE				calcium.....	2510.10-20
unexpanded.....	2530.10			fertilizers.....	3105
PERMANENT MAGNETS.....	8505.11, 8505.19			natural, calcined.....	31-3(A)(ii)
PERMANGANATES				of metals.....	2835.21-29
of metals.....	2841.60			PHOSPHATIC CHALK	
PEROXIDES				natural.....	2510.10-20
carboxylic acids.....	2915-2918			PHOSPHIDES	
PEROXOBORATES				of metals or nonmetals.....	2848.10-90
of metals.....	2840.30			PHOSPHINATES	
PEROXOCARBONATES				of metals.....	2835.10
of metals.....	2836			PHOSPHITES	
PEROXOCHROMATES				of metals.....	2835.10
of metals.....	2841.50			PHOSPHOAMINOLIPIDS.....	2923.20
PEROXOSULFATES				PHOSPHONATES	
of metals.....	2833.40			of metals.....	2835.10
PEROXYACIDS				PHOSPHOR COPPER.....	28-7, 2848.10
carboxylic acids.....	2915-2918			PHOSPHORIC ACID.....	2809.20
PERRY.....	2206.00			PHOSPHORIC ESTERS and their salts and derivatives.....	2919.00
PERSIAN LAMB				PHOSPHOROTHIOATES and their salts and derivatives.....	2920.10
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30			PHOSPHORUS.....	2804.70
PERSULFATES				PHOSPHORUS PENTACHLORIDE.....	2812.10
of metals.....	2833.40			PHOSPHORUS SULFIDES.....	2813.90
PESSARIES				PHOSPHORUS TRISULFIDE	
of plastics.....	3926.90			commercial.....	2813.90
PETROLEUM COKE.....	2713.11-12			PHOTOCATHODE TUBES.....	8540.20
PETROLEUM GASES.....	2711.11-29			PHOTOCOPIING APPARATUS.....	9009.11-22
PETROLEUM JELLY.....	2712.10			electrostatic, direct process.....	9009.11-12
PETROLEUM OILS.....	27-2, 27-US1(a), 27-US2, 2709.00, 2710.00			other than electrostatic, contact.....	9009.22
PETROLEUM RESINS				other than electrostatic, optical.....	9009.21
in primary forms.....	3911.10			PHOTOFLASH APPARATUS	
PETTICOATS				electronic.....	9006.61
knitted or crocheted.....	6108.11-19			other than electronic.....	9006.69
women's or girls'.....	6208.11-19			PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS.....	9015.40
PHARMACEUTICAL ARTICLES				PHOTOGRAPH FRAMES	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4014			of base metals.....	8306.30
PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS.....	Ch. 30			PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS. See CAMERAS	
PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS				PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS	
glands and animal products used in.....	0510.00			bulk, unmixed. See individual chemical compound preparations.....	3707.90
See also names of specific pharmaceuticals				unmixed, in measured portions or for retail.....	3707.90
PHARMACY PLANTS.....	1211			PHOTOGRAPHIC EMULSIONS	
PHEASANT SKINS.....	5-US1			sensitized.....	3707.10
PHENACETIN.....	2924.29			PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS.....	9008.40
PHENANTHRENE.....	2902.90			objective lenses for.....	9002.11
PHENAZONE and its derivatives.....	2933.11			PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPOSURES METERS.....	9027.40
PHENETHYL ALCOHOL.....	2906.29			PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM.....	37-US1
p-PHENETIDINE.....	2922.22			sensitized, unexposed.....	3701, 3702
PHENETIDINES and their salts.....	2922.22			PHOTOGRAPHIC FILTERS	
PHENOL and its salts.....	2907.11			mounted optical elements.....	9002.20
PHENOL-ALCOHOLS.....	2907.30			PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS.....	9006.61-69
halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, nitrosated.....	2908.10-90			PHOTOGRAPHIC LABORATORY APPARATUS.....	9010.10-20
PHENOLIC RESINS				PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES	
in primary forms.....	3909.40			sensitized, unexposed.....	3703
PHENOLS.....	27-S3, 2707.60			PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES, FILM, PAPER, PAPERBOARD, TEXTILES	
halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, nitrosated.....	2908.10-90			exposed and developed.....	3705
3-PHENOXYBENZOIC ACID.....	2918.90			exposed but not developed.....	3704.00
PHENYL PERI ACID and its salts.....	2921.45			PHOTOGRAPHIC PROJECTORS	
PHENYL SALICYLATE.....	2918.23			objective lenses for.....	9002.11
N-PHENYL-2-NAPHTHYLAMINE.....	2921.45			PHOTOGRAPHIC REDUCERS	
3-PHENYL-5-AMINO-1,2,4-THIADIAZOLE.....	2934.90			objective lenses for.....	9002.11
PHENYLACETALDEHYDE.....	2912.29				

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PHOTOGRAPHIC REPRODUCTIONS.....	4906.00	PINBALL MACHINES.....	9504
PHOTOGRAPHIC SLIDES		PINCERS	
frames or mounts for.....	4823.90	of base metals.....	8203.20
PHOTOGRAPHS		PINE OIL.....	3805.20
printed.....	4911.91	PINEAPPLES. See FRUIT	
PHOTOGRAPHY PAPER.....	4810.11	PINKING MACHINES	
PHOTON BEAM MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3, 8456.10, 8466	for textile fabrics.....	8451.50
PHOTON BEAM MACHINES AND APPARATUS		PINKING SHEARS	
for soldering, brazing or welding....	8515.11-19, 8515.80	of base metals.....	8213.00
PHOTOSENSITIVE SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES.....	8541.40	PINS, DRAWING	
PHOTOTYPESETTING MACHINES.....	8442.10	of copper.....	7415.10
PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS.....	8541.40	of iron or steel.....	7317.00
PHTHALIC ACID.....	2917.39	PINS, DRESSMAKER'S	
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.35	of iron or steel.....	7319.30
[PHTHALOCYANATO(2-)]COPPER.....	3204.17	PINS, SAFETY	
PHTHALONITRILE.....	2926.90	of iron or steel.....	7319.20
PHYSICAL ANALYSIS INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9027.10-80	PIPE CUTTERS, HANDTOOLS	
PIANO ACCORDIONS.....	9204.10	of base metals.....	8203.40
PIANOS.....	9201.10-90	PIPE FITTINGS	
the sound of which must be amplified		ceramic.....	6906.00
or is electrically produced.....	9207.10	of aluminum.....	7609.00
PIASSAVA.....	1403	of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.30
PICK-UP BALERS		of copper.....	7412.10-20
for straw or fodder.....	8433.40	of iron or steel.....	7307
PICKETS		of lead.....	7805.00
of wood.....	4404, 4421.90	of nickel.....	7507.20
PICKLING PREPARATIONS		of tin.....	8006.00
for metal surfaces.....	3810.10	of zinc.....	7906.00
PICKS		PIPE ORGANS, KEYBOARD.....	9203.00
entered with string musical instruments....	91-2, 9206.90	PIPE TOOLS	
for string musical instruments.....	9209.92	of base metals.....	8205.59
of base metals.....	8201.30	PIPERACETAZINE.....	2934.30
PICKUP CARTRIDGES		PIPES	
for record players and turntables.....	8522.10	ceramic.....	6906.00
PICOLINES.....	2707.99, 2933.39	for smoking, of wood or root.....	9614.20
PICOLINIC ACID.....	2933.39	of aluminum.....	76-1(e), 7608.10-20
PICTURE BOOKS		of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.30
for children.....	49-6, 4903.00	of cement, concrete or artificial stone.....	6810.20
PICTURE FRAMES		of copper.....	74-1(h), 7411.10-29
of base metals.....	8306.30	of iron or steel.....	7303-7306
PICTURES		of lead.....	78-1(e), 7805.00
printed.....	4911.91	of nickel.....	75-1(e), 7507.11
PIEZOELECTRIC QUARTZ.....	7104.10	of plastics.....	39-8, 3917
PIEZOELECTRIC CRYSTALS		of tin.....	80-1(e), 8006.00
mounted.....	8541.60	of vulcanized rubber.....	4009
PIG FAT		of zinc.....	79-1(e), 7906.00
not rendered.....	0209.00	precious metals and metals clad with	
rendered.....	1501.00	precious metals.....	71-US1(b)
PIG IRON		PIPS	
alloy, definition.....	72-1(a), 72-S1(a)	for carving.....	96-2(a)
granules and powders.....	7205	PISCO.....	2208.20
primary forms.....	7201	PISTACHIOS. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)	
PIGEON PEAS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES		PISTOLS.....	9302.00
PIGEON TIMERS.....	9106.10	spring, air or gas.....	9304.00
PIGMENTS AND PREPARATIONS		to fire only blanks.....	9303.90
based on cadmium compounds.....	3206.30	PIT-HEAD WINDING GEAR.....	8425.20
based on chromium compounds.....	3206.20	PITCH.....	2708.10
based on hexacyanoferrates.....	3206.43	brewers'.....	3807.00
based on titanium dioxide.....	3206.10	vegetable.....	3807.00
based on zinc sulfide.....	3206.42	PITCH COKE.....	2708.20
concentrated dispersions in plastics		PITCH PIPES.....	9209.10
materials.....	3206.49	PLAICE	
deposited on a supporting sheet.....	32-6(b)	fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
inorganic.....	3206.10-49	fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
metallic powder or flakes, in nonaqueous		fresh or chilled.....	0302.22, 0304
medium.....	3212.90	frozen.....	0303.32, 0304
prepared, for ceramics, enamelling or glass.....	3207.10	PLAIN SHAFT BEARINGS.....	8483.30
synthetic organic.....	3204.17	PLAITED BANDS, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED	
water, for finishing leather.....	3210.00	of aluminum.....	7614
PIGNOLIA. See NUTS (VEGETABLE)		of copper.....	7413.00
PILE EXTRACTORS.....	8430.10	of iron or steel.....	7312
PILEDRIERS.....	8430.10	PLAITING MATERIALS.....	46-1, 46-3, 4601
PILLARS		manufactures of.....	Ch. 46
of aluminum.....	7610	products of.....	4601
of iron or steel.....	7308.90	vegetable.....	1401
PILLOWS.....	9404.90	PLAITS.....	46-3, 4601
PIMIENTOS		PLANES, FOR WORKING WOOD.....	8205.30
crushed or ground.....	0904.20		
See also VEGETABLES			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

<b>PLANING MACHINES</b>	
for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	8461.10, 84-3
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.....	8465.10, 8465.92, 84-3
<b>PLANS AND DRAWINGS</b>	
original, by hand.....	4905-4906.00
<b>PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS</b> .....	3808.30
<b>PLANTAINS. See FRUIT</b>	
<b>PLANTERS</b>	
agricultural, horticultural or forestry.....	8432.30
<b>PLANTS (BOTANICAL)</b> .....	
for bouquets or ornamental purposes.....	0604
for medicinal or industrial purposes.....	12-4, 1211
live.....	6-1, 0602
See also the names of specific plants	
<b>PLANTS (INDUSTRIAL)</b> .....	
See also references to their functions	
<b>PLAQUES</b>	
decorative.....	9701
frames for.....	97-5
<b>PLASMA ARC MACHINE TOOLS</b> .....	84-3, 8456.90
<b>PLASMA ARC WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS</b>	
for welding metals.....	8515.31-39
<b>PLASTERS</b> .....	2520.20
articles of.....	6809.11-90
<b>PLASTERING MATERIALS</b>	
machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding.....	8474.80
<b>PLASTICIZERS</b>	
compound, for rubber or plastics.....	3812.20
<b>PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF</b> .....	
Ch. 39, 39-1	
bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32, 4202.92
buttons of.....	9606.21
combs of.....	9615.11
concentrated dispersions of pigments in.....	3206.49
elastomeric.....	39-US1
furniture of.....	9403.70
furniture parts of.....	9403.90
gloves, mittens, and mitts treated with.....	6216.00
gloves, mittens, mitts, knitted or crocheted covered or coated with.....	6116.10
hairpins of.....	9615.90
headgear.....	6506.91
lamp and lighting fitting parts of.....	9405.92
machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties thereof.....	9024.80
mattresses of.....	9404.21
printed with motifs.....	VII-2
seat parts of.....	9401.90
seats of.....	9401.80
<b>PLASTICS DIELECTRIC FIXED CAPACITORS</b> .....	8532.10, 8532.25
<b>PLASTICS WORKING MACHINERY</b>	
for working or manufacturing articles from plastics.....	84-3, 8465.10-99, 8477.10-80
<b>PLATE MAKING MACHINES</b>	
for printing.....	8442.30
<b>PLATE WARMERS, NON-ELECTRIC</b>	
of iron or steel.....	7321.11
<b>PLATES</b>	
ceramic.....	6912.00
for clock or watch movements.....	9114.40
for printing.....	8442.50
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10
of agglomerated or reconstituted mica.....	6814.10
of aluminum.....	76-1(d), 7606
of aluminum, prepared for use in structures.....	7610
of copper.....	74-1(g), 7409.11-90
of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures.....	7308
of lead.....	78-1(d), 7804
of molybdenum.....	8102.92
of multicellular or foam glass.....	7016
of natural cork.....	4503.90
of nickel.....	75-1(d), 7506
of plastics.....	39-10, 3924.10
of plastics, cellular.....	3921.11-19
of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced.....	3920
<b>[PLATES (con.)]</b>	
of plastics, other.....	3921.90
of porcelain or china.....	6911.10
of rubber.....	40-9
of tin.....	80-1(d), 8004.00
of tungsten.....	8101.92
of vulcanized rubber.....	4008
of zinc.....	79-1(d), 7905.00
photographic, exposed and developed.....	3705
photographic, exposed but not developed.....	3704.00
photographic, sensitized, unexposed.....	3701, 3702
self-adhesive, of plastics.....	3919
<b>PLATFORM BUFFERS</b>	
railway or tramway.....	86-3(a), 8608
<b>PLATINUM</b> .....	
catalysts.....	71-4, 71-S2
unwrought, semimanufactured or powder.....	7115.10
waste and scrap.....	7110.11-49
<b>PLATINUM FOAM</b>	
furskins, raw.....	4301.60
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
<b>PLATTERS</b>	
of plastics.....	3924.10
<b>PLAYER PIANOS</b> .....	
rolls therefor.....	9201.10-90
<b>PLAYGROUND ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT</b> .....	
PLAYING CARDS.....	9209.89
<b>PLIERS</b>	
of base metals.....	9506.91
FLAWS.....	9504.40
FLUORIDES.....	8203.20
FLUORIDES.....	8432.10
FLUORIDES.....	8535.90, 8536.69
FLUORIDES.....	1212.30
<b>FLUM STONES AND KERNELS</b> .....	
<b>FLUMS. See FRUIT</b>	
<b>PLYWOOD</b> .....	
sheets for.....	4412
<b>PNEUMATIC CONVEYORS AND ELEVATORS</b> .....	
<b>PNEUMATIC CRAFT</b>	
parts of, of plastics.....	4408
PNEUMATIC HAND TOOLS.....	8428.20
PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES.....	3926.90
PNEUMATIC POWER ENGINES AND MOTORS.....	8467.11-19
POCKET BILLIARDS.....	6306.41-49
POCKET LIGHTERS.....	8412.31, 8412.39
POCKET WATCHES.....	9504.20
with case not of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.....	9613.10-20
with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	9102.91-99
POINT RODS.....	9101.91-99
of iron or steel.....	7302.30
<b>POLARIMETERS</b> .....	
<b>POLARIZING MATERIAL</b>	
sheets and plates of.....	9027.50
<b>POLISHED GLASS</b> .....	
POLISHED STEEL BALLS.....	9001.20
POLISHERS.....	70-US5
floor polishers, domestic, electromechanical, with self-contained electric motor.....	84-6
<b>POLISHES AND CREAMS</b>	
for coachwork.....	8509.20
for footwear or leather.....	3405.30
for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork.....	3405.10
<b>POLISHING CLOTHS</b>	
of cotton.....	3405.20
<b>POLISHING MACHINES</b>	
for finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	6307.10
for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or similar mineral materials, or for cold working glass.....	84-3, 8460.90
for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8464.20
<b>POLISHING PADS</b>	
of aluminum.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.93
of copper.....	7615.10
of iron or steel.....	7418.10
<b>POLISHING STONES</b> .....	
	7323.10
	6804.30

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

POLLOCK			
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305		
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10		
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20		
fresh or chilled.....	0302.63, 0302.69,	0304	
frozen.....	0303.73, 0303.79,	0304	
POLO ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99		
POLONIUM.....	28-6(a)		
POLYACETALS			
in primary forms.....	3907.10		
POLYALKYL BENZENES.....	2902.90		
POLYALLYL ESTERS			
in primary forms.....	3907		
POLYAMIDE FIBERS. See SYNTHETIC FIBERS.....	XI-12		
POLYAMIDES			
in primary forms.....	3908		
POLYBUTYLENE TEREPHTHALATE			
in primary forms.....	3907.99		
POLYCARBONATES			
in primary forms.....	3907.40		
POLYESTER FIBERS. See SYNTHETIC FIBERS			
POLYESTERS			
in primary forms.....	3907		
POLYETHERS			
in primary forms.....	3907		
POLYETHYLENE			
in primary forms.....	3901.10-20		
POLYETHYLENE			
sacks and bags of.....	6305.31		
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL			
waxes.....	3404.20		
POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE			
in primary forms.....	3907.60		
POLYISOBUTYLENE			
in primary forms.....	3902.20		
POLYMER BLENDS.....	39-4, 39-S1		
POLYMERS			
chemically modified.....	39-5, 39-S1		
in primary forms.....	3901-3911, 3913		
modified natural.....	3913		
natural, except rubber, in primary forms.....	3913		
synthetic.....	39-3(c)		
POLYMETHYL METHACRYLATE			
in primary forms.....	3906.10		
POLYOLEFINS			
liquid synthetic.....	39-3(a)		
POLYPHOSPHATES			
of metals.....	2835.31-39		
POLYPHOSPHORIC ACIDS.....	2809.20		
POLYPROPYLENE			
in primary forms.....	3902.10		
POLYPROPYLENE STRIP			
sacks and bags of.....	6305.31		
POLYSACCHARIDES.....	3913.90		
POLYSTYRENE			
in primary forms.....	3903.11-19		
POLYSULFIDES			
in primary forms.....	3911		
of metals.....	2830.90		
POLYSULFONES			
in primary forms.....	3911		
POLYTERPENES			
in primary forms.....	3911.10		
POLYTetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)			
in primary forms.....	3904.61		
POLYURETHANES			
in primary forms.....	3909.50		
POLYVINYL ALCOHOLS			
in primary forms.....	3905.20		
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE			
nonplasticized, in primary forms.....	3904.21		
not mixed, in primary forms.....	3904.10		
plasticized, in primary forms.....	3904.22		
POMPONS			
for trimmings.....	5808		
PONIES			
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30		
Fools			
for swimming or wading.....	9506.99		
POPpy SEEDS.....	12-1, 1207.91		
POPpy STRAW EXTRACT.....	1302.19		
PORCELAIN.....			69-US4(a)
PORK			
sausages of.....	1601.00		
See also HAMS			
POROus-TIPPED PENS AND MARKERS.....	9608.20		
PORPHYRY.....	2516		
PORT INSTALLATIONS SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT.....	8530.80		
PORTABLE FORGES.....	8205.80		
PORTAL OR PEDESTAL JIB CRANES.....	8426.30		
PORTLAND CEMENT.....	2523.21-29		
POSTAGE STAMP AFFIXING OR CANCELING MACHINES.....	8472.30		
POSTAGE STAMPS.....	4907.00		
used, or not of current issue.....	9704.00		
POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES.....	8470.80		
POSTAL STATIONERY			
used, or not of current issue.....	9704.00		
POSTCARDS			
plain.....	4817.20		
printed or illustrated.....	4909.00		
POSTS			
of iron or steel.....	7308.90		
of wood.....	4404, 4421.90		
POT SCOURERS			
of aluminum.....	7615.10		
of copper.....	7418.10		
of iron or steel.....	7323.10		
POTASH			
caustic.....	2815.20		
POTASSIUM			
natural salts.....	31-4(A)(i)		
POTASSIUM ANTIMONY TARTRATE.....	2918.13		
POTASSIUM BICARBONATE.....	2836.40		
POTASSIUM BITARTRATE.....	2918.13		
POTASSIUM BROMIDE.....	2827.51		
POTASSIUM CARBONATES.....	2836.40		
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE.....	31-4(A)(ii), 3104.20		
POTASSIUM CYANIDE.....	2837.19		
POTASSIUM DICHROMATE.....	2841.40		
POTASSIUM FERRICYANIDE.....	2837.20		
POTASSIUM FLUROSILICATE.....	2826.20		
POTASSIUM HYDROGENCARBONATE.....	28		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

POULTRY-KEEPING MACHINERY.....	8436.21, 8436.29	PRINTED REPRODUCTIONS	
POURING STOPPERS AND PARTS THEREOF		collection of.....	49-4(a)
of base metal.....	8309	PRINTERS' RUBBERIZED BLANKETS	
POWDER BELLOWS.....	8424.20	textile fabrics for.....	5911.10
POWDER CASES.....	4202	PRINTING	
POWDER PUFFS AND PADS.....	9616.20	textile fabrics for screen-process.....	5911.20
POWDER-ACTUATED HANDTOOLS AND PARTS THEREOF		PRINTING BLOCK MAKING MACHINES.....	8442.30
of base metal.....	8205.59	PRINTING INK.....	3215.11-19
POWDERS		PRINTING MACHINERY AND ANCILLARY MACHINES.....	8443.11-60
abrasive.....	6805.10-30	for automatically exposing developed	
aluminum.....	7603.10-20	photographic film to rolls of	
artificially colored natural stone.....	6802.10	photographic paper.....	9010.10
base metal.....	XV-6(b)	PRINTING PAPER.....	X-1
beryllium.....	8112.11	using plastics.....	4802, 4810, 4811, 4823.51-59
cadmium.....	8107.10	PRINTING SETS	
cobalt.....	8105.10	hand-operated.....	9611.00
copper.....	7406.10-20	PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS	
hide.....	3504.00	AND COMPONENTS.....	8442.50
lead.....	7804.20	PRINTS	
leather.....	4110.00	frames for.....	97-5
magnesium.....	8104.30	original.....	97-2, 9702.00
molybdenum.....	8102.10	PRISMS	
nickel.....	7504.00	mounted optical elements.....	9002.90
other base metals.....	8112.91	unmounted optical elements.....	9001.90
pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.....	7205.21	PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENTS,	
silver.....	7106.10	APPLIANCES AND MACHINES.....	9032.81-89
tantalum.....	8103.10	PROCESSORS	
tin.....	8005.20	food processor, domestic, electromechanical,	
titanium.....	8108.10	with self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40
tungsten.....	8101.10	PROCHLORPERAZINE MALEATE.....	2934.30
zinc.....	7903	PRODUCER GAS.....	2705.00
zirconium.....	8109.10	PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS.....	8405.10
POWER MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9030.31-39	PRODUCTION COUNTERS.....	9029.10
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES.....	9505.90	PRODUCTION METERS	
PRAWNS		for gas, liquid or electricity.....	9028.10-30
frozen.....	0306.13	PRODUCTS OF INSULAR POSSESSIONS	
not frozen.....	0306.23	watches, clocks and movements therefor.....	91-US(5)
prepared or preserved.....	1605.20	PROFILE PROJECTORS.....	9031.30
PRE-SHAVE PREPARATIONS.....	3307.10	PROFILE SHAPES	
PRECIOUS METAL CATALYSTS		of plastics.....	3916
prepared.....	3815	of unvulcanized rubber.....	4006
PRECIOUS METALS		of vulcanized rubber.....	40-9, 4008
ash and residues containing.....	2620.90	PROFILES	
colloidal.....	2843.10	of aluminum.....	76-1(b), 7604
compounds of.....	2843.21-90	of aluminum, prepared for use in structures.....	7610
ores and concentrates.....	2616.10-90	of copper.....	74-1(e), 7407
stamping foils.....	32-6(a)	of lead.....	78-1(b), 7803.00
PRECIPITATED COPPER.....	7401.20	of molybdenum.....	8102.92
FREDNISOLONE.....	2937.21	of nickel.....	75-1(b), 7505.11
FREDNISONE.....	2937.21	of tin.....	80-1(b), 8003.00
PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS.....	94-4, 9406.00	of tungsten.....	8101.92
PREPOLYMERS.....	39-3(e)	of zinc.....	79-1(b), 7804
PRESS-FASTENERS.....	9606.10	See also HOLLOW PROFILES	
PRESS-STUDS.....	9606.10	PROGESTINS.....	2937.92
PRESSES		PROJECTING APPLIANCES, MECHANICAL	
for working metal or metal carbides.....	8462.10-99	for liquids or powders.....	8424.10-89
for manufacture of wine, cider,		PROJECTION LENSES	
fruit juice and similar beverages.....	8435.10	objective.....	9002.11
for the manufacturing of particle		PROJECTION SCREENS	
board or fiber building board.....	8479.30	photographic.....	9010.30
PRESSING MACHINES.....	8451.30	PROJECTION TELEVISION RECEIVERS.....	8528.10, 8528.20
PRESSING TOOLS		PROJECTORS	
of base metals.....	8207.30	cinematographic.....	9007.21-29
PRESSURE REGULATORS		objective lenses for.....	9002.11
automatic.....	9032.20	photographic image.....	9007.21-29, 9008.10-30
PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES.....	8481.10	photographic slide.....	9008.10
PRESSURE-SENSITIVE LABELS.....	4821	FROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2934.30
PRIMARY BATTERIES, ELECTRIC.....	8506.11-20	FROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2934.30
PRIMARY CELLS, ELECTRIC.....	8506.11-20	PROMETHIUM.....	28-6(a)
PRIMATES		PROPAN-1-OL.....	2905.12
live.....	0106.00	PROPAN-2-OL.....	2905.12
PRIMIDONE.....	2933.59	PROPANE.....	2711.12, 2711.29
PRIMULINE BASE.....	2934.20	PROPANE-1,2-DIOL.....	2905.32
PRINTED BOOKS OR BOOKLETS.....	49-4(c)	PROPELLANT POWDERS.....	3601.00
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS		PROPELLERS	
with components assembled thereon,		for ships.....	8485.10
for color television receivers.....	8529.90	for aircraft.....	8803.10
PRINTED CIRCUITS.....	85-4, 8534.00	PROPELLING PENCILS.....	9608.40
PRINTED LABELS.....	4821.10	PROPENE.....	2901.22
PRINTED MATTER.....	Ch. 49		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

PROPHYLACTICS				PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS	
of plastics.....	3926.90			for liquids or gases.....	8421.21-39
PROPIONIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2915.50			PURSES.....	4202
PROPOXYPHENE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.19			PUSHER CRAFT	
PROPRANOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2922.50			vessels.....	8904.00
PROPS				PUTTY	
of iron or steel.....	7308.40			glaziers', grafting.....	3214
PROPYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.12			PUZZLES.....	9503.60
PROPYLENE.....	2711.14, 2711.29,	2901.22		PYRAZINAMIDE.....	2933.90
polymers of, in primary forms.....	3902			PYRENE.....	2902.90
PROPYLENE COPOLYMERS				PYRETHRUM	
in primary forms.....	3902.30			extract of.....	13-1
PROPYLENE DICHLORIDE.....	2903.16			vegetable saps and extracts of.....	1302.14
PROPYLENE GLYCOL.....	2905.32			PYRIDINE and its salts.....	2933.31
PROPYLENE OXIDE.....	2910.20			2-PYRIDINECARBOXYALDEHYDE.....	2933.39
PROPYLENE TETRAMER.....	2901.29			2,5-PYRIDINEDICARBOXYLIC ACID.....	2933.39
PROPYLAMONAMINES and their salts.....	2921.19			PYRIDOXINE	
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING				bulk, unmixed.....	2936.25
leather or composition leather.....	42-3			PYRITES	
PROTEIN CONCENTRATES.....	2106.10			iron, roasted.....	2601.12
PROTEIN ISOLATES.....	3504.00			iron, unroasted.....	2502.00
PROTEINS				PYROGALLIC ACID.....	2907.29
hardened.....	3913.90			PYROMETERS.....	9025.80
PROTON MICROSCOPES.....	9012.10			PYROPHORIC ALLOYS.....	3606.90
PROTRACTORS.....	9017.20			PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES.....	3604
PROVITAMINS				2-PYRROLIDONE.....	2933.90
unmixed.....	2936.10			QUARTZ.....	2506
PROVOLLETTI CHEESE.....	0406			fused.....	70-US2
PRUNE WINE.....	2206.00			sands.....	2505.10, 2506.10
PRUNELLES. <i>See</i> FRUIT				QUARTZITE.....	2506.21-29
PRUNES. <i>See</i> FRUIT				QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS AND HYDROXIDES.....	2923
PRUNING KNIVES.....	8211			QUEBRACHO	
PSEUDOCUMENE.....	2902.90			tanning extract.....	3201.10
PSEUDOEPHEDRINE and its salts.....	2939.40			QUICKLIME.....	2522.10
PSOPHOMETERS.....	9030.40			QUILL	
PSYCHOLOGICAL APTITUDE-TESTING APPARATUS.....	9019.10			worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90
PSYCHROMETERS.....	9025.80			QUILTED TEXTILE PRODUCTS	
PUBLIC WORKS MACHINERY				in the piece.....	5811
n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.10			QUILTS.....	9404
PUBLIC-TRANSPORT TYPE PASSENGER MOTOR VEHICLES.....	8702			QUINCES. <i>See</i> FRUIT	
definition.....	87-3			QUININE and its salts.....	2939.21
PUDDINGS.....	1901.80			QUINOL and its salts.....	2907.22
fish.....	1604.20			QUINONES and their derivatives.....	2914.61-70
PULLEY BLOCKS.....	8483.50			3-QUINUCLIDINOL.....	2933.90
PULLEY TACKLE AND HOISTS.....	8425.11, 8425.19, 8425.41-49			RABBIT HAIR. <i>See</i> FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
PULLEYS.....	8483.50			RABBITS	
PULLOVERS				furskins, raw.....	4301.20
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.10-90			furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.12, 4302.20-30
knitted or crocheted.....	6110			meat and edible offal of.....	0208.10
PULP				RACCOONS	
for papermaking.....	Ch. 47			furskins, raw.....	4301.80
PULP MAKING MACHINERY				furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
for making pulp of fibrous				RACING CARS.....	8703
cellulosic material.....	8439.10			RACING SHELLS	
PUMICE.....	2513.11-19			parts of, of plastics.....	3926.90
PUMPKINS.....	7-2			RACK RAILS	
PUMPS				of iron or steel.....	7302
air, hand or foot operated.....	8414.20			RACKET STRINGS.....	5404.10
concrete pumps.....	8413.40			of plastics monofilament.....	3916.90
cooling medium pumps for internal				RACKETS	
combustion engines.....	8413.30			as sports equipment.....	9506.51
fuel dispensing.....	8413.11			RADAR APPARATUS.....	8526.10
fuel injection pumps for internal				RADIATION APPARATUS	
combustion engines.....	8413.30			alpha, beta, or gamma.....	9022.21-29
fuel pumps for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30			RADIATION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.....	9030.10
hand.....	8413.11-8413.20			RADIATORS	
lubricating pumps for internal				electric storage heating.....	8516.21
combustion engines.....	8413.30			for motor vehicles.....	8708.91
vacuum.....	8414.10			nonelectric, for central heating,	
water pumps for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30			of iron or steel.....	7322.11
for liquids.....	8413.11-82			RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS	
PUNCH CARD STOCK.....	4802			other than radar.....	8526.91
PUNCH TAPE PAPER.....	4802			RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS.....	8526.92
PUNCHING AND SHEARING MACHINES AND PARTS				RADIO-TAPE PLAYER OR RECORDER COMBINATIONS.....	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31, 8527.90
for textiles.....	8448.11			RADIOACTIVE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS.....	2844
for working metal.....	8462.41-49			RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES.....	28-6, 2844
PUNCHING TOOLS				RADIOACTIVE RESIDUES.....	28-6(f)
of base metals.....	8207.30			RADIOBROADCASTING RECEPTION APPARATUS.....	8527.11-39
PUREBRED BREEDING ANIMALS.....	1-US1			combined, in the same housing, with	
PUREES				a television receiver.....	8528.10-20
fruit and nut.....	2007.99				

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

RADIOBROADCASTING TRANSMISSION APPARATUS.....	8525.10	RECORDED MEDIA.....	8524.10-90
RADIOGRAPHY APPARATUS.....	9022.11-19	RECORDERS	
RADIOTELEGRAPHIC TRANSMISSION APPARATUS.....	8525.10	cockpit voice.....	8520.31-39
RADIOTELEGRAPHY RECEPTION APPARATUS.....	8527.11-90	flight data.....	8543.80
RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSCEIVERS.....	8525.20	musical instruments.....	9205.90
RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMISSION APPARATUS.....	8525.10	sound recording apparatus.....	8520.10-8522.90
RADIOTELEPHONY RECEPTION APPARATUS.....	8527.11-90	video recording apparatus.....	8521.10-90
RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS.....	9022.11-19	RECORDING MEDIA	
RADISHES. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES		prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.11-90
RAFFIA.....	46-1, 1401	RECORDS	
RAGS		entered with players or recorders.....	85-6
used or new.....	6310	master.....	8524.90
RAIL CLIPS		phonograph.....	8524.10
of iron or steel.....	7302	RECTIFIERS.....	85-2, 8504.40, 8540.89
RAILS			8541.10
of iron or steel.....	7302.10	RECTIFYING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY	
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK.....	Ch. 86	EQUIPMENT	
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS.....	Ch. 86	for treatment of materials by change	
RAILWAY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL		of temperature.....	8419.40
EQUIPMENT.....	8530.10	RECTIFYING PLANT.....	8419.40
RAILWAY SLEEPERS		RED LEAD.....	2824.20
of wood.....	4406	REDUCERS	
RAILWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS		photographic.....	9008.40
of iron or steel.....	7302	REEDS.....	14-2, 1401, 46-1
RAILWAY WAGON HANDLING EQUIPMENT.....	8428.50	for looms, healds and heald-frames.....	8448.42
RAIN ROCKETS.....	3604	REEL FED PRINTING MACHINERY.....	8443.11
RAISINS.....	0806.20	REELING MACHINES	
RAKES		for textile fabrics.....	8451.50
of base metals.....	8201.30	for textile fibers and yarns.....	8445.40
RAMIE FIBERS.....	5305	REELS	
RAMIN.....	Ch. 44	fishing.....	9507.30
RANGEFINDERS.....	9015.10	REFILL CARTRIDGES	
RANGES		for pens.....	9608.99
cooking, other than household.....	8419.81	REFINED LEAD.....	7801.10
electrothermic, of a kind used for		REFRACTOMETERS.....	9027.50
domestic purposes.....	8516.60	REFRACTORY ARTICLES.....	69-US1
nonelectric, for cooking, of iron or steel.....	7321	REFRACTORY CEMENTS, CONCRETES, MORTARS.....	3816.00
RAPE SEEDS.....	1205.00	REFRACTORY GOODS.....	6901.00-6903.90
residues.....	2306.40	REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT.....	8418.10-69
RAPESEED OIL.....	1514	compressors.....	8414.30
RARE GASES.....	2804.21-29	REFRIGERATORS AND REFRIGERATOR FREEZERS	
RARE-EARTH METALS.....	2805.30	absorption type.....	8418.10, 8418.22
compounds.....	2846	compression type.....	8418.10, 8418.21
RASPBERRIES. <i>See</i> FRUIT		household type.....	8418.10-29
RASPINGS		REGGIANO CHEESE.....	0406
magnesium.....	8104.30	REGISTERS	
RASPS		of paper or paperboard.....	4820.10
of base metals.....	82-US2, 8203.10, 8207.90	REGULATING DEVICES	
RATAFIA.....	2208.90	for clock or watch movements.....	9114.90
RATTAN.....	14-2, 1401.20	REGULATING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES	
plating materials.....	Ch. 46	automatic.....	9032.10-89
webbing.....	4601.20	REGULATORS	
RAVIOLI.....	1902	for hydraulic turbines and water wheels.....	8410.90
RAW HIDES AND SKINS.....	4101-4103	for use with generators for internal	
<i>See also</i> FURSKINS		combustion engines.....	8511.80
RAYON FIBERS. <i>See</i> ARTIFICIAL FIBERS		voltage and voltage-current.....	8511.80, 9032.89
RAZOR BLADE BLANKS.....	8212.20	REINDEER	
RAZOR BLADE STEEL.....	72-US1(d)	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)
RAZORS		REINFORCED PAPER.....	4807.99
of base metals.....	8212.10	REINFORCED SAFES.....	8303.00
REACTION ENGINES		RELAYS.....	8535.30, 8536.41-49
other than turbojet.....	8412.10	RELIEF VALVES.....	8481.40
REACTIVE DYES		RELIGIOUS ARTICLES.....	7117.19, 7117.90
and preparations based thereon.....	3204.16	goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares.....	71-9
RECEIPT BOOKS.....	4820.10	REMELTING SCRAP INGOTS	
RECEIVERS		of iron or steel.....	72-1(g), 7204.50
radiobroadcast.....	8527.11-39	REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS	
television.....	8528.10, 8528.20	radio.....	8526.92
	8528.10, 8528.20	RENNET.....	3507.10
RECEPTION APPARATUS		REPTILES	
for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or		hides or skins of.....	4103.20
radiobroadcasting.....	8527.11-90	leather goods.....	4202.21, 4202.31
RECONSTITUTED CRUDE OIL.....	2709		4203.40, 4205.00
RECONSTITUTED TARS.....	2706.00	leather of.....	4107.21
RECONSTITUTED TOBACCO.....	2403.91	RESERVOIRS	
RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES.....	7104	of aluminum.....	7611.00
RECORD PLAYERS AND TURNTABLES.....	8519.10-39	of iron or steel.....	7309.00
RECORD SLEEVES		of plastics.....	39-11(a), 3925.10
of paper or paperboard.....	4819.50		

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

RESIDUES AND WASTES			ROBOTS		
from fats or waxes.....	1522.00		toy.....		9503.49
from food preparation.....	2301-2307		ROCHELLE SALTS.....		2918.13
leather.....	4110.00		ROCK CUTTERS.....	8430.31,	8430.39
of animal origin products.....	Ch. 5		ROCK DRILLING TOOLS, INTERCHANGEABLE.....		8207.11-12
of paper or paperboard.....	4707		ROCK LOBSTER		
radioactive.....	28-6(f)		frozen.....		0306.11
tobacco.....	2401.30		not frozen.....		0306.21
RESIN ACIDS and their derivatives.....	3806		ROCK WOOL		
RESIN CEMENTS.....	3214		in bulk, sheets or rolls.....		6806.10
RESIN TORCHES.....	36-2(c)		ROCKETS		
RESINOIDS.....	3301.30		rain.....		3604.90
RESINS.....	1301		RODENTICIDES		
coumarone-indene type.....	39-3(b)		prepared or for retail.....		3808.90
in primary forms.....	3907, 3909, 3911		RODS		
natural, manufactured articles of.....	9602.00		fishing.....		9507.10
RESISTANCE HEATED FURNACES AND OVENS			glass.....		7002.20
industrial or laboratory.....	8514.10		of aluminum.....		7604
RESISTANCE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS..	9031.31-39		of aluminum, prepared for use in structures.....		7610
RESISTANCE WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS			of iron or steel, prepared for use		
for welding metals.....	8515.21-29		in structures.....		7308
RESISTORS			of lead.....		7803.00
electrical, other than for heating.....	8533.10-8533.40		of molybdenum.....		8102
RESOLS.....	39-3(e)		of nickel.....		7505.11
RESORCINOL			of plastics.....		3916
and its salts.....	2907.21		of precious metals and metals clad		
β-RESORCYLAMIDE.....	2924.29		with precious metals.....	71-US1(b)	
γ-RESORCYLIC ACID.....	2918.29		of tantalum.....		8103.10
α-RESORCYLIC ACID.....	2918.29		of tin.....		8003.00
RESPIRATION APPARATUS.....	9019.20		of tungsten.....		8101
RETORT CARBON.....	2704.00		of unvulcanized rubber.....		4006
REVENUE STAMPS.....	9704.00		of vulcanized rubber.....	40-9,	4008
REVOLUTION COUNTERS.....	9029.10		of zinc.....		7904
REVOLVERS.....	9302.00		ROEBUCKS		
to fire only blanks.....	9303.90		hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)	
RHENIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.91		ROES		
RHEOSTATS.....	8533.40		fish, dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....		0305.20
RHINOCEROS			fish, fresh or chilled.....		0302.70
horns of.....	5-3		fish, frozen.....		0303.80
RHODIUM.....	71-4(b)		ROLLER BEARINGS.....	8482.20-80	
unwrought or powder.....	7110.31-39		ROLLER CHAIN		
RHODODENDRONS.....	0602.30		of iron or steel.....		7315.11
RIBBONS			ROLLER SKATES.....		9506.70
for typewriters.....	9612.10		ROLLERS		
RIBOFLAVIN			for roller bearings.....	84-S1,	8482.91
bulk, unmixed.....	2936.23		self-propelled road rollers.....		8429.40
RICE PAPER.....	1905		ROLLING MACHINES		
RICE WINE.....	2206.00		other than for metals or glass.....		8420.10
RICE. <u>See</u> CEREALS			ROLLING MILLS		
RIDDLES			for metals.....	8455.10-30	
hand.....	9604.00		ROLLS		
RIDING-BRIDLE HARDWARE			for mechanical musical instruments,		
of base metals.....	8302.49		such as player pianos.....		9209.99
RIDING-CROPS.....	6602.00		for metal rolling mills.....		8455.30
RIFLES			of compressed asbestos fiber jointing.....		6812.70
as military weapons.....	9301.00		slag wool, rock wool and mineral wools.....		6806.10
sporting.....	9303		ROMANO CHEESE.....		0406
sporting, hunting or target-shooting.....	9303.30		ROOF CAPPING		
spring, air or gas.....	9304.00		of zinc.....		7907.10
telescopic sights for.....	9013.10, 93-1(d)		ROOFING FRAMEWORKS		
RING TRAVELLERS			of aluminum.....		7610
for textile machinery.....	8448.33		of iron or steel.....		7308
RINGS			ROOFING TILES		
of unvulcanized rubber.....	4006		ceramic.....		6905.10
RIVETS			ROOFS		
of aluminum.....	7616.10		of aluminum.....		7610
of copper.....	7415		of iron or steel.....		7308
of iron or steel.....	7318.23		ROOM PERFUMING OR DEODORIZING PREPARATIONS.....	3307.41-49	
tubular or bifurcated of base metals.....	8308.20		ROOT		
ROAD ROLLERS			blocks for making smoking pipes.....		9614.10
self-propelled.....	8429.40		smoking pipes and bowls of.....		9614.20
ROAD TRACTORS.....	87-US1		ROOT OR TUBER HARVESTING MACHINES.....		8433.53
for semi-trailers.....	8701.20		ROOTS.....		Ch. 6
ROAD WHEELS			ROOTS AND TUBERS		
for motor vehicles.....	8708.70		flour and meal of.....		1106.20
ROASTERS AND PARTS			with high starch.....		0714



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ROPE MAKING MACHINES.....	84-7	RYE FLOUR.....	1102.10
n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.40	RYE GRASS SEED.....	1209.25
ROQUEFORT CHEESE.....	0406	SABLES	
ROSARIES		furskins, raw.....	4301.80
imitation jewelry.....	7117.90	furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
ROSEMARY.....	12-4	SACCHARIN and its salts.....	2925.11
ROSES		SACHETS	
cut.....	0603.10	scented.....	33-3
plants, grafted or not.....	0602.40	SACK KRAFT PAPER.....	48-S2, 4804.21-29
ROSIN		creped or crinkled.....	4808.20
and its derivatives.....	3806.10-90	SACK MAKING MACHINES	
oils.....	3806	paper or paperboard.....	8441.30
spirit.....	3806	SACKS	
ROTARY CONVERTERS		for the packing of goods.....	6305
electrical.....	8502.40	of plastics.....	3923.10
ROTARY FILES, INTERCHANGEABLE		packing containers of paper.....	4819.30-40
of base metals.....	8207.90	SADDLE BAGS.....	4201.00
ROTARY INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES		SADDLE CLOTHS.....	4201.00
spark-ignition.....	8407.10-90	SADDLERY.....	4201.00
ROTARY RASPS, INTERCHANGEABLE		SADDLERY HARDWARE	
of base metals.....	8207.90	of base metals.....	8302.49
ROTENONE		SADDLES AND SEATS	
vegetable saps and extracts of.....	1302.14	for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.95
ROTOCHUTES.....	8804.00	for motorcycles.....	8714.11
ROTORS		SAFE DEPOSIT LOCKERS	
for aircraft.....	8803.10	of base metals.....	8303.00
ROVING MACHINES, AUXILIARY MACHINERY, PARTS		SAFES	
AND ACCESSORIES.....	8445.30	of base metals.....	8303.00
ROWINGS		SAFETY EQUIPMENT	
of glass.....	7019.10	for railways, streetcar lines, subways,	
ROW BOATS.....	8903.99	roads, inland waterways, parking	
RUBBER.....	40-1	facilities, port installations or	
and articles thereof.....	Ch. 40	airfields.....	8530.10, 8530.80
combs of.....	9615.11	SAFETY GLASS.....	7007.21-29
compounded, unvulcanized.....	4005	SAFETY HEADGEAR.....	6506.10
furniture parts of.....	9403.90	SAFETY PINS	
gloves, mittens and mitts treated with.....	6216.00	of iron or steel.....	7319.20
gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or		SAFETY RAZOR BLADES.....	8212.20
crocheted covered or coated with.....	6116.10	SAFETY SEAT BELTS	
hard, in all forms.....	4017.00	for motor vehicles.....	8708.21
headgear.....	6506.91	SAFETY VALVES.....	8481.40
mastics based on.....	3214.90	SAFFLOWER OIL.....	1512.11-19, 1516-1518
mattresses of.....	9404.21	SAFFLOWER SEEDS.....	12-1, 1207.60
natural, chemical derivatives of.....	3913.90	SAFFRON.....	0910.20
natural, uncompounded.....	4001	SAFROLE.....	2932.90
printed with motifs.....	VII-2	SAGE.....	12-4
reclaimed.....	4003.00	SAGO	
seat parts of.....	9401.90	flour and meal of.....	1106.20
seats of.....	9401.80	food preparations of.....	1903.00
synthetic.....	4002	pith.....	0714
thread and cord, textile covered.....	5604.10	SAILBOARDS.....	9506.21
unvulcanized, articles of.....	4006	SAILBOATS.....	8903.91
vulcanized, articles of.....	4007-4009, 4014-4016	SAILS.....	6306.31-39
RUBBER WORKING MACHINE TOOLS		SAINFOIN.....	1214
for working hard rubber.....	84-3, 8465.10-99	SAKE.....	2206.00
RUBBER WORKING MACHINERY		SALAD BEETS. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
for working rubber manufacturing articles		SALBUTAMOL.....	2922.50
from plastics.....	8477.10-80	SALEP.....	0714
RUBBERIZED TEXTILE FABRICS.....	59-4, 5906	SALICYLAZOSULFAPYRIDINE.....	2935.00
RUE.....	12-4	SALICYLIC ACID and its salts.....	2918.21
RUGS		esters of.....	2918.22-23
needlecraft sets for making.....	6308.00	SALMON	
<i>See also</i> CARPETS		dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305
RULERS		fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
divided scales.....	9017.80	fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
RUM.....	2208.40	fresh or chilled.....	0302.12, 0304
RUN GUMS.....	3806.90	frozen.....	0303.10-22, 0304
RUNNING GEAR		prepared or preserved.....	1604.11
for railway or tramway locomotives		SALOL.....	2918.23
and rolling stock.....	86-2(a), 8607	SALSIFY. <i>See</i> VEGETABLES	
RUSHES.....	1401, 46-1	SALT.....	2501.00
RUSKS.....	1905.40	SALT CAKE.....	2833.11
RUTABAGAS (SWEDES).....	1214	SALTS	
RUTHENIUM		bath.....	3307.30
unwrought or powder.....	7110.41-49	formed between organic compounds.....	29-5(c)
RUTILE.....	2614.00	inorganic of organic compounds.....	29-5(c)
RUTIN.....	2938.10	SAND BLASTING MACHINES.....	8424.30
RUTOSIDE.....	2938.10	SANDING MACHINES	
RYE.....	1002.00	for working wood, cork, bone,	
RYE ERGOT		hard rubber, hard plastics	
alkaloids of.....	2939.60	or similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.93

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SANDS				SCOURING PASTES, POWDERS, AND PREPARATIONS.....	3405.40
natural, other than metal-bearing.....	2505.10-90			SCRAP. <u>See</u> WASTE AND SCRAP	
other than natural, except slag.....	2506			SCRAPERS	
slag.....	2618.00			for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.62
tar.....	2714.10			self-propelled.....	8429.30
SANDSTONE				SCRAPING MACHINERY	
building stone.....	2516.21-22			for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.62
SANITARY BELTS				SCREENING MACHINES	
of plastics.....	3926.90			for earth, stone, ores or other mineral	
SANITARY NAPKINS				substances.....	8474.10
of paper or cellulose.....	4818.40			n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82
SANITARY TOWELS AND TAMPONS.....	5601.10			SCREENS	
SANITARY WARE				for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation	
of aluminum.....	7615.20			apparatus.....	9022.90
of copper.....	7418.20			mounted half-tone for engraving or photography...	9002.90
of iron or steel.....	7324			of plaiting materials.....	4601
of tin.....	8007.00			photographic projection.....	9010.30
of zinc.....	7907.90			SCREW CAPS	
SAPELLI.....	Ch. 44			of base metals.....	8309
SAPODILLAS. <u>See</u> FRUIT				SCREW HOOKS	
SARDINELLA				of aluminum.....	7616.10
prepared or preserved.....	1604.13			of copper.....	7415
SARDINES				of iron or steel.....	7318.13
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10			SCREW RINGS	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20			of iron or steel.....	7318.13
fresh or chilled.....	0302.61, 0304			SCREWDRIERS	
frozen.....	0303.71, 0304			of base metals.....	8205.40
prepared or preserved.....	1604.13			SCREWS	
SATCHELS.....	4202			of aluminum.....	7616.10
SATELLITES.....	8802			of copper.....	7415
SATSUMAS. <u>See</u> FRUIT				of iron or steel.....	7318
SAUCERS				SCULPTURES.....	97-US1
of plastics.....	3924.10			original.....	9703.00
SAUCES.....	2103.10-90			SCYTHES	
SAUERKRAUT.....	2001, 2005			of base metals.....	8201
SAUSAGE CASINGS				SEA BASS	
of plastics.....	3917			fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
SAUSAGES.....	1601.00			fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
SAVORY. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES				fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304
SAW BLADES				frozen.....	0303.77, 0304
of base metals.....	8202			SEA WATER.....	2501.00
SAWDUST.....	4401.30			SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS.....	8539.10
SAWED LUMBER.....	44-US2			SEALING MACHINERY	
SAWING MACHINES				for bottles, cans and other containers.....	8422.30
for removing metal, sintered metal				SEALING STAMPS	
carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8461.50			hand-operated.....	9611.00
for working stone, ceramics, concrete,				SEALING WAFERS.....	1905
asbestos-cement or similar mineral				SEALS	
materials, or for cold working glass.....	84-3, 8464.10			furskins, raw.....	4301.70
for working wood, cork, bone, hard				furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4203.19-30
rubber, hard plastics or similar				of base metals.....	8309
hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.91			of plastics.....	3926.90
SAWS				of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.93, 4016.99
chain, with self-contained nonelectric motor....	8467.81			SEARCHLIGHTS.....	9405
electromechanical, with self-contained				SEASONINGS	
electric motor, for working in the hand.....	8508.20			mixed.....	2103.10-90
SAXOPHONES.....	9205.90			single.....	Ch. 9
SBRINZ CHEESE.....	0406			SEATS.....	94-2(b), 9401
SCAFFOLDING				parts of.....	9401.90
of iron or steel.....	7308.40			SEAWED ASH.....	2621.00
"SCALE" MODEL ASSEMBLY KITS.....	9503.20			SEAWEEDS.....	1212.20
SCALES. <u>See</u> WEIGHING SCALES				SEBACIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2917.13
SCALLOPS.....	0307.21-29			SECATEURS	
SCANDIUM.....	2805.30			of base metals.....	8201
compounds.....	2846			SECTIONS	
SCARIFIERS.....	8432.29			of alloy steel.....	7228.70
SCARVES.....	62-7, 6214			of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7216
knitted or crocheted.....	6117.10			of iron or steel, definition.....	72-1(n)
SCENT SPRAYERS.....	9616.10			of iron or steel, prepared for use in structures..	7308
SCHOOL SATCHELS.....	4202.11-12			of stainless steel.....	7222.40
SCHOOL SUPPLIES				SECURITIES.....	49-US2, 4907.00
of plastics.....	3926.10			SEED CLEANING, SORTING AND GRADING MACHINES.....	8437.10
SCHUMACKS RUGS.....	5702.10			SEED CORN OR MAIZE.....	10-US1, 1005.10
SCISSORS				SEED POTATOES.....	7-US2, 0701.10
of base metals.....	8213.00			SEEDERS	
SCOOTERS.....	9501.00			agricultural, horticultural or forestry.....	8432.30
SCOTCH WHISKIES.....	2208.30			SEEDS.....	Ch. 12
SCOURING PADS				flours and meals of oil seeds.....	12-2, 1208
of aluminum.....	7615.10			flower.....	1209.30
of copper.....	7418.10			for carving.....	96-2(a)
of iron or steel.....	7323.10			of forage plants.....	1209.21-29

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

[SEEDS (con.)]		
of herbaceous plants.....	1209.30	
of leguminous vegetables.....	0713	
oil-bearing.....	12-1, 1201.00-1207	
prepared or preserved.....	2008.11-19	
used for sowing.....	12-3, 1209	
SEGER CONES.....	38-2(e)	
SEISMOGRAPHS.....	9015.80	
SELENIUM.....	2804.90	
SELENIUM DIOXIDE.....	2811.29	
SELF-CONTAINED TORCHES		
of base metals.....	8205.60	
SELF-COPY PAPER.....	4809.20, 4816.20	
SELF-DISCHARGING CARS		
railway or tramway.....	8606	
SELF-LOADING OR SELF-UNLOADING TRAILERS		
vehicles.....	8716	
SELF-RECORDING APPARATUS		
rolls, sheets, and dials for.....	4823.40	
SEMAPHORES		
for railways, tramways, roads, inland		
waterways, parking facilities, port		
installations or airfields.....	86-3(b), 8608	
SEMEN		
bovine.....	0511.10	
SEMI-CHEMICAL FLUTING PAPER.....	48-S3, 4805.10	
SEMI-DIESEL ENGINES.....	8408.10-90	
SEMI-TRAILERS.....	87-US1, 8716	
SEMICHEMICAL WOODPULP.....	Ch. 47	
SEMICOKE		
of coal, lignite, or peat.....	2704.00	
SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES.....	85-5(A), 8541.10-50	
SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS		
of iron and steel, definition.....	72-1(ij)	
of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7207.11-20	
of stainless steel.....	7218	
SEMI-MANUFACTURED.....	71-US1(b)	
SEPARATION MACHINERY		
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral		
substances.....	8474.10	
isotopic separation.....	8401.20	
SEPARATORS		
for electric storage batteries.....	8507.90	
SEPTIC TANKS		
of plastics.....	39-11(a)	
SERAYA.....	Ch. 44	
SERVING DISHES		
of plastics.....	3924.10	
SERVO-BRAKES		
for motor vehicles.....	8708.31	
SESAME OIL.....	1515.50, 1516-1518	
SESAME SEEDS.....	12-1, 1207.40	
SETTS		
of natural stone.....	6801.00	
SEWING MACHINES		
for booksewing.....	8440.10	
for footwear sewing.....	8452.21, 8452.29	
other.....	8452.10-29, 8452.10-29	
SEWING NEEDLES		
of iron or steel.....	7319.10	
SEWING SETS		
for travel.....	9605.00	
SEWING THREAD		
of artificial filaments.....	XI-5	
of cotton.....	5401.20	
of man-made staple fibers.....	5204	
of synthetic filaments.....	5508	
of synthetic filaments.....	5401.10	
SHADES		
of glass for lighting.....	9405.91	
of wood.....	4421.90	
SHAFT COUPLINGS.....	8483.60	
SHAKES		
of wood.....	4418.50	
SHALE		
oil.....	2714.00	
SHALLOTS. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES		
SHAMPOOS		
for animal use.....	3307.90	
for human use.....	3305.10	
SHAPES		
of alloy steel.....	7228.70	
of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7216	
of iron or steel.....	72-1(n), 7301.20	
of iron or steel, prepared for use in		
structures.....	7308	
of stainless steel.....	7222.40	
SHAPING MACHINERY		
for removing metal, sintered metal		
carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8461.20	
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,		
unhardened cements, plastering materials		
or other mineral products.....	8474.80	
SHARE CERTIFICATES.....	4907.00	
SHARKS		
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.65, 0304	
frozen.....	0303.75, 0304.20	
SHARPENING MACHINES		
for finishing metal, sintered metal		
carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8460.31, 8460.39	
SHARPS.....	2302	
SHAVERS		
with self-contained electric motor.....	8510.10	
SHAVING BRUSHES.....	9603	
SHAVING PREPARATIONS.....	3307.10	
SHAVINGS		
ferrous waste and scrap.....	7204.41	
panels, boards, tiles and blocks of.....	6808.00	
SHAWLS.....	6214	
knitted or crocheted.....	6117.10	
SHEA NUTS (KARITE NUTS).....	12-1, 1207.92	
SHEARING MACHINES		
for working metal.....	8462.31-49	
SHEARS		
horticultural, of base metals.....	8213.00	
metal cutting, of base metals.....	8201	
metal cutting, of base metals.....	8203.30	
SHEEP		
edible offal of.....	0206, 0210	
fresh or chilled meat of.....	0204.10-23	
frozen meat of.....	0204.30-43	
hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)	
leather of.....	4105.11-20	
live.....	0104.10	
raw or rendered fats of.....	1502.00, 1516-1518	
skins of.....	4102.10-29	
SHEET PILING		
of iron or steel.....	7301.10	
SHEET-FED DUPLICATORS, OFFICE TYPE		
offset printing.....	8443.12	
SHEETS		
corrugated.....	6811.10	
of agglomerated or reconstituted mica.....	6814.10	
of aluminum.....	76-1(d), 7606	
of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.20	
of compressed asbestos fiber jointing.....	6812.70	
of copper.....	74-1(g), 7409.11-90	
of lead.....	78-1(d), 7804.11	
of molybdenum.....	8102.92	
of nickel.....	75-1(d), 7506	
of plaster or plaster composition.....	6809.11-19	
of plastics.....	39-10, 3921.90	
of plastics, cellular.....	3921.11-19	
of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced.....	3920	
of plastics, self-adhesive.....	3919	
of rubber.....	40-9	
of tin.....	80-1(d), 8004.00	
of tungsten.....	8101.92	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4008	
of zinc.....	79-1(d), 7905.00	
slag wool, rock wool and mineral wools.....	6806.10	
SHEETS AND STRIP		
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10	
of natural cork.....	4503.90	
SHELL		
buttons of.....	9606.29	
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90	
SHELL CHARCOAL.....	4402	

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SHELLS				SIEVES			
of molluscs, crustaceans, echinoderms and				hand.....		9604.00	
cuttlebone.....	0508			SIFTING MACHINES, n.e.s.o.i.....		8479.82	
SHELVED FURNITURE.....	94-2(a)			SIGHT-TESTING INSTRUMENTS.....		9018.50	
SHELVING				SIGHTS, TELESCOPIC			
large-scale, of plastics.....	39-11(g)			for arms.....	93-1(d),	9013.10	
SHINGLES				for fitting to arms.....		90-4	
of wood.....	4418.50			SIGN PLATES			
SHIPS.....	Ch. 89			of base metals.....		8310.00	
electrical wiring sets used in.....	8544.30			SIGNAL GENERATORS.....		8543.20	
SHIPS' LOGS.....	9014.80			SIGNALING EQUIPMENT			
SHIPS' PROPELLERS AND BLADES.....	8485.10			electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.10-30		
SHIRT-BLOUSES				for railways, streetcar lines,			
women's or girls'.....	6206.10-90			subways, roads, inland waterways,			
SHIRTS				parking facilities, port			
babies' garments.....	6209.20-90			installations or airfields.....	8530.10, 8530.80		
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90			sound or visual, other.....	8531.10-80		
men's or boys'.....	6205			SIGNALING FLARES.....		3604	
men's or boys' knitted or crocheted.....	6105			SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT			
women's or girls'.....	6206			for railways, tramways, roads, inland			
women's or girls' knitted or crocheted.....	6106			waterways, parking facilities, port			
SHOCK ABSORBERS				installations or airfields.....	86-3(b), 8608.00		
for motor vehicles.....	8708			SIGNS			
SHOE CLEANING SETS				illuminated.....		9405	
for travel.....	9605.00			SILICA			
SHOE LASTS				fused.....		70-US2	
of wood.....	4417			sands.....		2505.10	
SHOE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY				SILICA GEL			
injection or compression molds for rubber				synthetic.....		2811.22	
or plastics.....	8480.71-79			SILICATES			
knives and blades for.....	8208.90			double or complex, of metals.....		2842.10	
SHOELACES				of metals.....	2839.11-90		
leather or composition leather.....	4205.00			SILICEOUS EARTHS.....		2512.00	
SHOES. See FOOTWEAR				SILICEOUS EARTHS GOODS.....		6901.00	
SHOOTING EQUIPMENT.....	9507			SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEAL.....		2512.00	
SHOOTING GALLERIES.....	9508.00			SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEAL GOODS.....		6901.00	
SHOPPING BAGS.....	4202			SILICIDES.....		2850.00	
SHORTS				SILICO-MANGANESE STEEL			
babies' garments.....	6209.20-90			definition.....	72-S1(e)		
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90			SILICON.....	2804.61-69		
men's or boys'.....	6203.41-49			SILICON CARBIDE.....	2849.20		
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.41-49			SILICON DIOXIDE.....	2811.22		
women's or girls'.....	6204.61-69			SILICON ELECTRICAL STEEL			
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.61-69			definition.....	72-S1(c)		
SHOT WADS.....	9306			SILICONES.....	39-3(d)		
SHOTGUN CARTRIDGES.....	9306.21			in primary forms.....	3910.00		
SHOTGUN-RIFLES				SILK FIBERS.....	5002-5003		
sporting, hunting or target-shooting.....	9303.20			SILK OR SILK WASTE			
SHOTGUNS				handkerchiefs of.....	6213.10		
as military weapons.....	9301.00			men's or boys' shirts of.....	6205.90		
sporting.....	9303			shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of...	6214.10		
sporting, hunting or target-shooting.....	9303.20			ties and cravats of.....	6215.10		
SHOVEL LOADERS				women's or girls' blouses and shirts of.....	6206.10		
front-end, self-propelled.....	8429.51			women's or girls' blouses and shirts,			
SHOVELS				knitted or crocheted of.....	6106.90		
of base metals.....	8201.10			women's or girls' trousers, overalls,			
mechanical, self-propelled.....	8429.52-59			breeches, shorts of.....	6204.69		
SHOWCASES				SILKWORM COCOONS.....	5001, 5003		
refrigerating or freezing for display.....	8418.50			SILKWORM GUT.....	5006		
SHOWER BATHS				SILLIMANITE.....	2508.50		
of plastics.....	3922.10			SILVER			
SHRIMPS				clad with gold.....	7109.00		
frozen.....	0306.13			clad with platinum.....	7111.00		
not frozen.....	0306.23			compounds.....	2843.21-29		
prepared or preserved.....	1605.20			jewelry and parts.....	7113.11		
SHRUBS				ores and concentrates.....	2616.10		
grafted or not.....	0602.20			silversmiths' wares.....	7114.11		
SHUTTERING				unwrought, semimanufactured or powder.....	7106.10-92		
framework for concrete construction.....	4418.40			SILVER FOX			
of iron or steel.....	7308.40			furskins, raw.....	4301.60		
SHUTTERS				furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30		
of plastics.....	39-11(f), 3925.30			SILVER NITRATE.....	2843.21		
of wood.....	4421.90			SILVERWARE.....	7114.11		
SHUTTLES				SILVERWARE CHESTS			
for textile weaving machines.....	8448.41			of wood.....	4420.90		
SICKLES				SINGANI.....	2208.20		
of base metals.....	8201			SINGLETES			
SIDING				babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90		
of coniferous wood.....	4409.10			knitted or crocheted.....	6109		
of nonconiferous wood.....	4409.20			men's or boys'.....	6207		
				women's or girls'.....	6208		

*Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes*

SINKERS for knitting machines.....	8448.51	SLEEVES of iron or steel.....	7307.92
SINKS ceramic.....	6910	of stainless steel.....	7307.22
of stainless steel.....	7324.10	SLICING MACHINES for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.96
SINTERED MAGNESIA.....	2519.90	SLIDE FASTENERS.....	9607
SIPO.....	Ch. 44	SLIDE PROJECTORS photographic.....	9008.10
SISAL FIBERS.....	5304	SLIDE RULES.....	9017.20
SKATES ice.....	9506.70	SLIDE VIEWERS photographic.....	9013.80
roller.....	9506.70	SLIDING PENCILS.....	9608.40
SKATING BOOTS.....	64-S1(b)	SLINGS of aluminum.....	7614
SKEET TARGETS.....	9506.99	of copper.....	7413.00
SKEWERS of wood.....	4421.90	of iron or steel.....	7312
SKI BINDINGS.....	9506.12	SLIP JOINT PLIERS of base metals.....	8203.20
SKI DRAGLINES.....	8428.60	SLIPS for ceramics, enamelling or glass.....	3207.20
SKI ENSEMBLES.....	61-6(b), 62-6(b)	knitted or crocheted.....	6108.11-19
SKI FOOTWEAR.....	6401.92, 6402.11 6403.11, 6404.20	women's or girls'.....	6208.11-19
cross-country.....	64-S1(b)	SLITTING SAW BLADES of base metals.....	8202.31-32
SKI GLOVES leather or composition leather.....	4203.21	SLIVOVITZ.....	2208.90
SKI OVERALLS.....	61-6(a), 62-6(a)	SLOTING MACHINES for removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8461.20
SKI-BOOTS. See SKI FOOTWEAR		SLOTING SAW BLADES of base metals.....	8202.31-32
SKI-JACKETS.....	6211.20	SMELTS fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
men's or boys'.....	6201.91-99	fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101	fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304
women's or girls'.....	6202.91-99	frozen.....	0303.79, 0304
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102	SMOKE ALARMS.....	8531.10, 9022.29
SKI-SUITS.....	61-6, 62-6, 6211.20	SMOKE ANALYSIS APPARATUS.....	9027.10
knitted or crocheted.....	6112.20	SMOKE DETECTORS.....	8531.10, 9022.29
SKID CHAIN of iron or steel.....	7315.20	ionization.....	9022.29
SKIMMERS of base metals.....	8215	SNOCKED FISH.....	0305.41-49
SKIN PREPARING, TANNING, OR WORKING MACHINERY.....	8453.10	SNOCKED SARDINES.....	1604.13
SKINS of birds.....	5-USA, 0505	SNOCKERS' ARTICLES goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares.....	71-9
See also FURSKINS; LEATHER; RAW HIDES AND SKINS		SNOCKING PIPES AND BOWLS.....	9614
SKINS, DRUM for percussion musical instruments.....	9209.99	SNOCKING TOBACCO.....	2403.10
SKIP HOISTS.....	8428.10	SNAILS AND SLUGS other than sea snails.....	0307.60
SKIPJACK OR STRIPE-BELLIED BONITO fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	SNAP-FASTENERS.....	9606.10
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	SNOW.....	2201
fresh or chilled.....	0302.33, 0304	SNOW VEHICLES motor vehicles.....	8703.10
frozen.....	0303.43, 0304	SNOW-SKIS.....	9506.11-19
prepared or preserved.....	1604.14	SNOWBLOWERS.....	8430.20
SKIRTS AND DIVIDED SKIRTS knitted or crocheted.....	6104.51-59	SNOWPLOWS.....	8430.20
women's or girls'.....	6204.51-59	SNOWSHOES.....	9506.99
SKIS snow.....	9506.11-19	SOAP.....	34-2, 3401.11-20
water.....	9506.29	SOAP-STOCKS.....	15-4
SKYLIGHT FRAMES of zinc.....	7907.10	SOAPSTONE articles of.....	6815.99
SLABS marble.....	68-US1 6802.91	SOCCER ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506.99
precious metals and metals clad with precious metals.....	71-US1(a) 2712.90	SOCCER BALLS.....	9506.62
SLACK WAX.....	2712.90	SOCKET WRENCHES of base metals.....	8204.20
SLAG basic.....	31-3(A), 3103.20	SOCKETS.....	8535.90, 8536.69
containing titanium.....	2620.90	SOCKS knitted or crocheted.....	6115
foamed.....	6806.20	SODA caustic.....	2815.11-12
iron and steel manufacturing.....	2618-2619	SODIUM.....	2805.11
metal manufacturing.....	2621.00	SODIUM ACETATE.....	2915.22
prepared as macadam.....	2517.20	SODIUM BICARBONATE.....	2836.30
SLAG CEMENT.....	2523	SODIUM BORATES natural.....	2528.10
SLAG WOOL in bulk, sheets or rolls.....	6806.10	SODIUM BROMIDE.....	2827.51
SLAKED LIME.....	2522.20	SODIUM CHLORATE.....	2829.11-90
SLATE.....	2514.00, 6803.00	SODIUM CHLORIDE.....	2501.00
SLATES with writing or drawing surfaces.....	9610.00	SODIUM CITRATE.....	2918.15
SLEDGE HAMMERS.....	8205.20	SODIUM CYANIDE.....	2837.11
SLEDS.....	9506.99	SODIUM CYANIDE OXIDE.....	2837.11
SLEEPERS of iron or steel.....	7302.20		
SLEEPING BAGS.....	9404.30		

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SODIUM DICHROMATE.....	2841.30	SOUND SIGNALING APPARATUS	
SODIUM DITHIONITE.....	2831.10	for railways, streetcar lines, subways,	
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE.....	2932.29	roads, inland waterways, parking	
SODIUM FLUORIDE.....	2826	facilities, port installations or	
SODIUM FLUOSILICATE.....	2826.20	airfields.....	8530.10, 8530.80
SODIUM GLUCONATE.....	2918.16	other.....	8531.10-80
SODIUM HEXAFLUOROALUMINATE.....	2826.30	SOUND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT	
SODIUM HYDROGENCARBONATE.....	2836.30	electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.30
SODIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2815.11-12	SOUP BOWLS	
SODIUM ISOASCORBATE.....	2932.29	of plastics.....	3924.10
SODIUM METASILICATES.....	2839.11	SOUPS.....	2104.10
SODIUM NITRATE.....	31-2(A)(1), 3102.50	SOUR CREAM.....	0403.90
SODIUM NITRITE.....	2834.10	SOURSOPS. <u>See</u> FRUIT	
SODIUM PEROXIDE.....	2815.30	SOUSAPHONES.....	9205.10
SODIUM PEROXOSULFATE.....	2833.40	SOY SAUCE.....	2103.10
SODIUM PERSULFATE.....	2833.40	SOYBEAN	
SODIUM SULFATES.....	2833.11-19	residues.....	2304.00
SODIUM SULFIDES.....	2830.10	SOYBEAN OIL.....	1507, 1516-1518
SODIUM SULFITES.....	2832.10	SOYBEANS.....	1201.00
SODIUM SULFOXYLATE.....	2831.10	non-defatted flours and meals.....	1208.10
SODIUM TETRAPHENYLBORON.....	2931.00	prepared or preserved.....	2008.99
SODIUM THIOSULFATE.....	2832.30	SPACE HEATING APPARATUS	
SODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE.....	2835.31	electric.....	8516.21, 8516.29
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE.....	2835.31	SPACE NAVIGATION	
SOFTBALL GLOVES		instruments and appliances for.....	9014.10-20
leather or composition leather.....	4203.21	SPACECRAFT.....	8802
of plastics.....	3926.20	SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES.....	8802
SOFTBALLS.....	9506.69	SPADES	
SOIL HEATING APPARATUS		of base metals.....	8201.10
electric.....	8516.29	SPAGHETTI.....	1902
SOLDERING IRONS AND GUNS		SPAGHETTI MANUFACTURING MACHINERY, n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.10
electric.....	8515.11	SPANGLES	
SOLDERING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.....	8468.10-80	not strung and not set, of plastics.....	3926.90
electric.....	8515	of base metals.....	8308.90
SOLDERING POWDERS AND PASTES.....	3810.10	SPANNERS, HAND OPERATED.....	8204
SOLDERS, CORED		SPARK PLUGS	
lead-tin.....	8311.30	for internal combustion engines.....	8511.10
SOLE		SPARK-IGNITION RECIPROCATING INTERNAL-COMBUSTION	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	PISTON ENGINES.....	8407.10-90
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	SPARKLING WINE.....	22-S1, 2204.10
fresh or chilled.....	0302.23, 0304	SPECTACLE CASES.....	4202
frozen.....	0303.33, 0304	SPECTACLE LENSES.....	7015.10, 9001.40-50
SOLE PLATES		SPECTACLES	
of iron or steel.....	7302.40	corrective or protective.....	9004.10-90
SOLES		frames and mountings for.....	9003.11-19
of rubber or plastics for footwear.....	6406.20	SPECTROGRAPHS	
SOLVENT DYES and preparations based thereon.....	3204.19	using optical radiations.....	9027.30
SOLVENTS		SPECTROMETERS.....	9027.30
organic composite.....	3814.00	SPECTROPHOTOMETERS.....	9027.30
SONAR APPARATUS.....	9014.80	SPECTRUM ANALYZERS.....	9030.10-89
SOOT REMOVERS		SPEED CHANGERS.....	8483.40
auxiliary plant for boilers.....	8404.10	SPEEDOMETERS.....	9029.20
SORBIC ACID.....	2916.19	SPENT FUEL ELEMENTS	
SORBITOL.....	2905.44	of nuclear reactors.....	28-6, 2844.50
except that of subheading 2905.44.....	3823.60	SPERMACEI.....	1521
SORGHUM. <u>See</u> CEREALS		SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS.....	8482.30
SORTING MACHINES		SPHYGMOMANOMETERS.....	9018.90
for earth, stone, ores or other mineral		SPICES.....	0904-0910
substances.....	8474.10	mixtures of.....	9-1, 0910.91
for eggs, fruit or other produce.....	8433.60	<u>See also</u> names of individual spices	
for seed, grain or dried leguminous		SPIEGELEISEN	
vegetables.....	8437.10	definition.....	72-1(b)
SOUND AMPLIFIER SETS		granules or powders.....	7205
electric.....	8518.50	primary forms.....	7201.40
SOUND METERS.....	9027.80	SPINACH. <u>See</u> VEGETABLES	
SOUND RECORDING APPARATUS.....	8520.10-8522.90	SPINDLE FLYERS	
combined, in the same housing, with		for textile machinery.....	8448.33
a radiobroadcast receiver....	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31	SPINDLES	
combined, in the same housing, with a		for textile machinery.....	8448.33
television receiver.....	8528.10, 8528.20	SPINNING MACHINES	
SOUND RECORDING MEDIA		for producing textile yarns.....	8445.20
prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.11-90	SPINNING RINGS	
recorded.....	8524.10-90	for textile machinery.....	8448.33
SOUND REPRODUCING APPARATUS		SPIRITS.....	22-US6, 2207-2208
combined, in the same housing, with a		SPLICERS	
radiobroadcast receiver.....	8527.11, 8527.21	photographic.....	9010.20
	8527.31	SPLINTS.....	9021.19
combined, in the same housing, with		SPLITTING MACHINES	
a television receiver.....	8528.10, 8528.20	for working wood, cork, bone, hard	
nonrecording.....	8519.10-99	rubber, hard plastics or similar	
		hard materials.....	84-3, 8465.10, 8465.96

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SPOKES			[STAPLING MACHINES (con.)]	
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.92		office machines.....	8472.90
SponGES			STARCHES.....	1108
natural, of animal origin.....	0509		food preparations of.....	1901.10-90, 1903.00
SPONGY FERROUS PRODUCTS.....	7203		modified.....	3505.10
SPOOLS			residues.....	2303.10
of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	4822		STARTER MOTORS	
of plastics.....	3923.40		electric, for internal combustion engines.....	8511.40
SPOONS			STARTER-GENERATORS, DUAL PURPOSE	
of base metals.....	8215		electrical, for internal combustion engines.....	8511.40
of wood.....	4419		STATIC CONVERTERS	
SPORES			electrical.....	8504.40
used for sowing.....	1209		STATIONERY	
SPORTING RIFLES.....	9303.30		of paper or paperboard.....	4817.30
SPORTING SHOTGUNS.....	9303.20		STATUARY	
SPORTS ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT.....	9506		original.....	9703.00
SPORTS BAGS.....	42-US1, 4202.91-99		STATUETTES	
SPORTS FOOTWEAR.....	64-S1, 6402.11-19, 6403.11-19, 6404.11		ceramic.....	6913
SPORTS GLOVES			of base metals.....	8306.10
leather or composition leather.....	4203.21		of glass.....	7018.10
SPORTS GROUND ROLLERS.....	8432.80		of plastics.....	3926.40
SPOTLIGHTS.....	9405		of wood.....	4420.10
SPRATS			STAVES	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10		of wood.....	4416.00
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20		STEAM BLASTING MACHINES.....	8424.30
fresh or chilled.....	0302.61, 0304		STEAM CONDENSERS	
frozen.....	0303.71, 0304		for steam or other vapor power units.....	8404.20
prepared or preserved.....	1604.13		STEAM GENERATING BOILERS	
SPRAY GUNS.....	8424.20		auxiliary plant.....	8404.10
SPRAYERS			STEAM TURBINES	
scent.....	8424.81, 8424.89, 9616.10		for other than marine propulsion.....	8406.19
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, MECHANICAL			for marine propulsion.....	8406.11
for liquids or powders.....	8424.20, 8424.81-89		STEAM-GENERATING BOILERS.....	8402.11-19
SPREADERS			STEAMING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT for	
for manure or fertilizer.....	8432.40		treatment of materials by change	
SPRING MECHANISM GUNS.....	9304.00		of temperature.....	8419.81, 8419.89
SPRING ROLLS.....	1905.40		STEARIC ACID.....	1519.11
SPRING-OPERATED MOTORS.....	8412.80		and its salts and esters.....	2915.70
SPRINGS			STEARIN	
for clock or watch movements.....	9114.10		molded or carved articles of.....	9602.00
of base metals.....	XV-2(b)		STEARIN PITCH.....	15-4
of copper.....	7416.00		STEARYL ALCOHOL.....	2905.17
of iron or steel.....	7320		STEATITE	
SQUASH. See VEGETABLES			natural.....	2526.10-20
SQUEEGEES			STEEL	
other than roller squeegees.....	9603		definition.....	7204-7229
SQUID.....	0307.41-49		slag, dross.....	72-1(d)
STABILIZERS			See also ALLOY STEEL; NONALLOY STEEL; STAINLESS STEEL	2618.00-2619.00
compound, for rubber or plastics.....	3812.30		ARTICLES.....	Ch. 73
STAINLESS STEEL.....	7218-7223		STEEL BALLS.....	84-6
angles, shapes and sections.....	7222.40		STEEL WOOL.....	7323.10
bars and rods.....	7221-7222		STEELS	
definition.....	72-1(e)		butcher's and carving.....	8205.51
flat-rolled products.....	7219-7220		STEERING BOXES	
ingots and other primary forms.....	7218.10		for motor vehicles.....	8708.94
semifinished products.....	7218.90		STEERING COLUMNS	
waste and scrap.....	7204.21		for motor vehicles.....	8708.94
wire.....	7223.00		STEERING WHEELS	
See also ALLOY STEEL; STEEL			for motor vehicles.....	8708.94
STAMP-POSTMARKS.....	9704.00		STENCIL CORRECTORS.....	38-2(d)
STAMPED PAPER			STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES	
used, or not of current issue.....	9704.00		office machines.....	8472.10
STAMPING FOILS.....	2-6, 3212.10		STENCILING	
STAMPS			textile fabrics for.....	5911.20
date, sealing or numbering.....	9611.00		STEREOSCOPIC MICROSCOPES	
postage.....	4907.00		compound.....	9011.10
revenue.....	4907.00		STEREOTYPE-MATRIX BOARD AND MAT.....	4809.90
used, or not of current issue.....	9704.00		STERILIZERS	
STANDARD WOOD MOLDINGS.....	44-US1(b)		medical, surgical or laboratory.....	8419.20
STAPLE FIBERS			STERILIZING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	
man-made textile.....	5503, 5504		for treatment of materials by change	
STAPLES			of temperature.....	8419.20, 8419.89
of aluminum.....	7616.10		STEROIDS	
of base metals, in strips.....	8305.20		used primarily as hormones.....	2937
of copper.....	7415.10		STEROLS.....	2906.13
of iron or steel.....	7317.00		STETHOSCOPES.....	9018.90
STAPLING MACHINES			STICKS	
for working wood, cork, bone, hard			entered with percussion musical	
rubber, hard plastics or similar hard			instruments.....	91-2, 9206.00
materials.....	84-3, 8465.10		for percussion musical instruments.....	9209.99
	8465.94, 8465.99			

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

[STICKS (con.)]		
precious metals and metals clad with		
precious metals.....	71-US1(a)	
STIRRING MACHINES, n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.82	
STITCH-BONDED FIBER		
felt of.....	5602.10	
STITCH-BONDING MACHINES.....	8447.20	
STOCK CERTIFICATES.....	4907.00	
STOCKINGS		
for varicose veins.....	6115	
knitted or crocheted.....	6115	
STOKERS		
mechanical.....	8416.30	
STOMACHS		
of animals.....	0504.00	
STONE		
broken or crushed.....	2517.10-49	
building.....	2515-2516	
for manufacture of lime or cement.....	2521.00	
hand sharpening or polishing.....	6804.30	
machinery for sorting, screening, separating,		
washing, crushing, grinding,		
mixing or kneading.....	8474.10-39	
monumental or building.....	6802	
n.e.s.o.i.....	6815.10-99	
STONE WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3, 8464.10-90	
STONES		
imitation precious and semiprecious,		
of glass.....	70-US6, 7018.10	
precious or semiprecious.....	71-4(c), 7103.10-7104.90	
	95-2, 96-4	
precious or semiprecious, lighters of.....	9613.80	
synthetic, precious and semiprecious.....	7104	
STONEWARE.....	69-US4(a)	
STOP WATCHES		
with case not of precious metal or metal		
clad with precious metal.....	9102.11-99	
with case of precious metal or of metal		
clad with precious metal.....	9101.11-99	
STOPPERS		
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.90	
of base metals.....	8309	
of natural cork.....	4503.10	
of plastics.....	3923.50	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99	
STORAGE BATTERIES		
electric.....	8507.10-80	
STORAGE BOXES		
of paper or paperboard, for offices or shops.....	4819.60	
STORAGE HEATING RADIATORS		
electric.....	8516.21	
STORAGE UNITS		
for automatic data processing machines.....	8471.92-99	
STORAGE WATER HEATERS		
electric.....	8516.10	
nonelectric.....	8419.11, 8419.19	
STOVES		
cooking, nonelectric.....	8419.81	
electrothermic, of a kind used for domestic		
purposes.....	8516.60	
nonelectric, of iron or steel.....	7321	
STRADDLE CARRIERS.....	8426.12	
STRAIGHTENING MACHINES		
for working metal.....	8462.21-29	
STRAINING CLOTH.....	59-7(a)(iii), 5911.40	
STRANDED WIRE		
of aluminum, not electrically insulated.....	7614	
of copper, not electrically insulated.....	7413.00	
of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.....	7312.10	
of nickel.....	7508.00	
STRAPS		
for watches.....	91-US2, 9113.10-90	
leather or composition leather.....	4205.00	
STRAW.....	46-1, 1213.00	
manufactures of.....	Ch. 46	
STRAW BALERS.....	8433.40	
STRAW PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4807.91	
STRAWBERRIES. See FRUIT		
STREAMERS		
of paper.....	9505.90	
STREETCAR LINE SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC		
CONTROL EQUIPMENT.....	8530.10	
STRENGTH		
machines and appliances for determining.....	9024.10-80	
STREPTOMYCINS		
and their derivatives.....	2941.20	
bulk preparations.....	3003.10	
in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.10	
STRING		
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.30	
STRING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.....	9201.10-9202.90	
STRINGS		
for musical instruments.....	9209.30	
STRIP		
of aluminum.....	76-1(d), 7606	
of copper.....	74-1(g), 7409.11-90	
of lead.....	78-1(d), 7804.11	
of molybdenum.....	8102.92	
of nickel.....	75-1(d), 7506	
of plastics.....	39-10	
of plastics, cellular.....	3921.11-19	
of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced.....	3920	
of plastics, other.....	3921.90	
of rubber.....	40-9	
of tin.....	80-1(d), 8004.00	
of tungsten.....	8101.92	
of vulcanized rubber.....	4008	
of zinc.....	79-1(d), 7905.00	
self-adhesive, of plastics.....	3919	
STRIPS		
of precious metals and metals clad with		
precious metals.....	71-US1(b)	
of wood, continuously shaped.....	4409	
STROBOSCOPES.....	9029.20	
STROLLERS.....	8715.00	
STRONG-BOXES		
of base metals.....	8303.00	
STRONTIANITE.....	25-4	
STRONTIUM.....	2805.22	
STRONTIUM CARBONATE.....	2836.92	
STRONTIUM HYDROXIDE.....	2816.20	
STRONTIUM NITRATE.....	2834.29	
STRONTIUM OXIDE.....	2816.20	
STRONTIUM PEROXIDE.....	2816.20	
STROPS		
leather or composition leather.....	4205.00	
STRUCTURES AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES		
of aluminum.....	7610	
of iron or steel.....	7308	
STUD LINK CHAIN		
of iron or steel.....	7315.81	
STUDIO BACK-CLOTHS		
textile fabrics used for.....	5907.00	
STUDS		
of iron or steel.....	7318.15	
STUFFED TOYS.....	9503.41	
STUFFING		
vegetable materials as.....	1402	
STURGEON		
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10	
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304	
frozen.....	0303.79, 0304	
STURGEON ROE		
dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0305.20	
fresh or chilled.....	0302.70	
frozen.....	0303.80	
STYLOGRAPH PENS.....	9608.39	
STYRENE.....	2902.50	
polymers of, in primary forms.....	3903	
polymers of, waste, parings, and scrap.....	3915.20	
STYRENE-ACRYLONITRILE (SAN) COPOLYMERS		
in primary forms.....	3903.20	
STYRENE-BUTADIENE RUBBER (SBR)		
uncompounded.....	4002.11-19	
SUBASSEMBLIES		
for color televisions.....	85-US4	
SUBMERSIBLE DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS.....	8905.20	
SUBWAY SIGNALING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC		
CONTROL EQUIPMENT.....	8530.10	



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SUCCINNIC ACID.....	2917.19	SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS.....	8402.20
SUCROSE.....	1701	SUPERHEATERS	
SUGAR.....	Ch. 17, 17-US3(a)-(ij)	auxiliary plant for boilers.....	8404.10
chemically pure, except sucrose, lactose,		SUPERPHOSPHATES.....	31-3(A)(iii), 3103.10
maltose, glucose, fructose.....	2940.00	SUPERSULFATE CEMENT.....	2523
confectioneries.....	1704.10-90	SUPPLY METERS	
raw.....	17-S1, 1701-1702	for gas, liquid or electricity.....	9028.10-30
refined.....	1701-1702	SURF BOARDS.....	9506.29
wastes.....	2303.20	SURFACE COVERED.....	44-US1(c)
SUGAR BEET.....	1212.91	SURFACE TEMPERING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES	
SUGAR BEET SEED.....	1209.11	gas-operated.....	8468.10
SUGAR BOWLS		SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS.....	34-2
of plastics.....	3924.10	anionic.....	3402.11
SUGAR CANE.....	1212.92	cationic.....	3402.12
SUGAR CONFECTIONERY.....	Ch. 17	nonionic.....	3402.13
containing cocoa.....	18-2, 1806	SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS	
SUGAR MANUFACTURING MACHINERY, n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.30	other than soap.....	3402
SUGAR TONGS		used as soap, in solid shapes.....	3401.11-19
of base metals.....	8215	SURFACING PREPARATIONS	
SUIT-TYPE JACKETS AND BLAZERS		nonrefractory.....	3214
men's or boys'.....	6203.31-39	SURGE SUPPRESSORS.....	8535.40, 8536.30
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.31-39	SURGICAL BELTS.....	9021.19
women's or girls'.....	6204.31-39	SURGICAL CATGUT	
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.31-39	sterile.....	30-3(a), 3006.10
SUITCASES.....	4202.11-12	SURGICAL DRAPES.....	6307.90
SUITS.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)	SURGICAL FURNITURE.....	9402
men's or boys'.....	6203.11-19	SURGICAL HEMOSTATICS	
men's or boys, knitted or crocheted.....	6103.11-19	sterile absorbable.....	30-3(c)
women's or girls'.....	6204.11-19	SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9018.11-90
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.11-19	SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9015.10-80
SULFACETAMIDE, SODIUM.....	2935.00	SUSPENDERS.....	6212
SULFADIAZINE.....	2935.00	SUTURE MATERIALS	
SULFAGUANIDINE.....	2935.00	sterile.....	30-3(a), 3006.10
SULFAMERAZINE.....	2935.00	SWATERS	
SULFAMETHAZINE.....	2935.00	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.10-90
SULFAMETHAZINE, SODIUM.....	2935.00	knitted or crocheted.....	6110
SULFAMETHOXAZOLE.....	2935.00	SWEATSHIRTS	
SULFANILAMIDE.....	2935.00	babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.10-90
SULFAPYRIDINE.....	2935.00	knitted or crocheted.....	6110
SULFAQUINOXALINE.....	2935.00	SWEPEERS	
SULFASALAZINE.....	2935.00	for floors.....	9603
SULFATES		SWEET BISCUITS.....	1905.30
barium, natural.....	2511.10	SWEET CORN. See VEGETABLES	
calcium, natural.....	2520	SWEET GINGER	
of metals.....	2833.11-29	prepared or preserved.....	2008.99
SULFATHIAZOLE.....	2935.00	SWEET POTATOES.....	0714.20
SULFATHIAZOLE, SODIUM.....	2935.00	SWEETMEATS.....	1704.90
SULFIDES		SWEETSOPS. See FRUIT	
of metals.....	2830.10-90	SWIMMING POOLS.....	9506.99
of nonmetals.....	2813.10-90	SWIMWEAR	
SULFINPYRAZONE.....	2933.19	men's or boys'.....	6211.11
SULFISOXAZOLE.....	2935.00	men's or boys' knitted or crocheted.....	6112.31-39
SULFITE WRAPPING PAPER.....	48-S4, 4805.30	women's or girls'.....	6211.12
SULFITES		women's or girls' knitted or crocheted.....	6112.41-49
of metals.....	2832.10-20	SWINE	
4-SULFO-1,8-NAPHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.39	dried, salted, in brine, or smoked.....	0210.11-19
SULFONAMIDES.....	2935.00	edible offal of.....	0206.30-49, 0210.11-19
SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED HYDROCARBONS		fresh or chilled meat of.....	0203.11-19
whether or not halogenated.....	2904.10-90	frozen meat of.....	0203.21-29
SULFONITRIC ACIDS.....	2808.00	hides or skins of.....	41-1(c)
5-SULFOSALICYLIC ACID.....	2918.29	leather of.....	4107.10
SULFOXYLATES		live.....	0103.10-92
of metals.....	2831.10-90	prepared or preserved.....	1602.41
SULFUR.....	2503.10-90	See also HAMS; PORK	
sublimed, precipitated, colloidal.....	2802.00	SWISS CHEESE.....	0406
SULFUR BLACK.....	3204.19	SWITCHES	
SULFUR DIOXIDE.....	2811.23	of human or animal hair or of textile	
SULFURIC ACID.....	2807.00	materials.....	6704
SULFURIC CHLOROHYDRIN.....	2806.20	SWITCHES, ELECTRIC.....	8535-8537
SUMAC		SWITCHING APPARATUS.....	8535.10-8537.20, 8535-8537
tanning extract.....	201.90	telephonic and telegraphic.....	8517.30
SUN TAN PREPARATIONS.....	3304.10-99	SWIVEL SEATS.....	9401.30
SUNBLINDS.....	6306.11-19	SWORDFISH	
SUNFLOWER SEEDS.....	1206.00	fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
residues.....	2306.30	fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
SUNFLOWER-SEED OIL.....	1512.11-19, 1516-1518	fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304
SUNGLASSES.....	9004.10	frozen.....	0303.79, 0304
SUNSCREEN PREPARATIONS.....	3304.10-99	SWORDS.....	9307.00
SUNSUITS		SYLVITE.....	31-4(a)(i), 3104.10
men's or boys'.....	6211.32-33	SYNTHETIC CRYOLITE.....	2826.30
women's or girls'.....	6211.42-43		

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

SYNTHETIC FIBERS.....	54-1, 5402, 5404, 5406.10		TABLES	
babies' garments of.....	55-1, 5501, 5503, 5505.10, 5506		for billiards.....	9504.20
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of.....	6209.30		TABLEWARE	
blankets (other than electric blankets)	6111.30		ceramic, other than of porcelain or china.....	6912.00
and traveling rugs of.....	6301.40		goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares.....	71-9, 7114.11-19
curtains, drapes, blinds, valances of....	6303.12, 6303.92		of base metals.....	82-US1, 8215
dresses of.....	6204.43		of glass.....	7013
dresses, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.43		of plastics.....	3924.10
gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6116.93		of porcelain or china.....	6911.10
men's or boys' ensembles of.....	6203.23		of wood.....	4419.00
men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.23		TACHOMETERS.....	9029.20
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers of.....	6203.33		TACHYMETERS.....	9015.20
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.33		TACKLE	
men's or boys' suits of.....	6203.12		fishing.....	9507
men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.12		TACKS	
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.43		of aluminum.....	7616.10
men's or boys' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of.....	6203.43		of copper.....	7415.10
sails of.....	6306.31		of iron or steel.....	7317.00
shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils of.....	6214.30		TAFIA.....	2208.40
skirts and divided skirts of.....	6204.53		TAILCOAT.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)
skirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.53		TAILORS' CHALKS.....	9609.90
taraulins, awnings and sunblinds of.....	6306.12		TAILORS' DUMMIES.....	9618.00
tents of.....	6306.22		TAILORS' SHEARS	
track suits, warm-up suits and jogging suits, knitted or crocheted of.....	6112.12		of base metals.....	8213.00
women's or girls' ensembles of.....	6204.23		TALC.....	2526.10-20
women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.23		TALL OIL.....	3803.00
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers of.....	6204.33		TALL OIL FATTY ACIDS.....	1519.13
women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.33		TALLOW OIL.....	1503.00
women's or girls' suits of.....	6204.13		TAMARINDS. See FRUIT	
women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.13		TAMBOURINES.....	9206.00
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.63		TAMOXIFEN CITRATE.....	2922.19
women's or girls' trousers, overalls, breeches, shorts of.....	6204.63		TAMPING MACHINERY	
See also ARTIFICIAL FIBERS; MAN-MADE FIBERS			for earth, minerals or ores.....	8430.50, 8430.61
SYNTHETIC RUBBER.....	40-1, 40-4		self-propelled.....	8429.40
SYNTHETIC RUTILE.....	2614.00		TAMPONS	
SYNTHETIC SILICA GEL.....	2811.22		of paper or paper pulp.....	4818.40
SYRINGES.....	9018.31		sanitary.....	5601.10
of plastics, non-hypodermic.....	3926.90		TANGERINES. See FRUIT	
SYRUPS.....	17-US3(a)-(1j)		TANK CARS	
cane or beet sugar.....	2106.90		railway or tramway.....	8606
sugar.....	1702.10-90		TANK TOPS	
T-SHIRTS			knitted or crocheted.....	6109
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90		TANKS	
knitted or crocheted.....	6109		armored fighting vehicles.....	8710.00
TABLE ARTICLES			of aluminum.....	7611.00
of aluminum.....	7615.10		of iron or steel.....	7309, 7310
of copper or copper alloys.....	7418.10		of plastics.....	39-11(a), 3925.10
of iron or steel.....	7323		TANNIC ACID.....	3201.90
of tin.....	8007.00		TANNING EXTRACTS	
of zinc.....	7907.90		of vegetable origin.....	3201.10-20
TABLE COVERS			TANNING MACHINERY.....	8453.10
of plastics.....	3924.90		TANNING SUBSTANCES AND PREPARATIONS	
TABLE GAMES.....	9504		inorganic and synthetic organic.....	3202.10-90
TABLE KNIVES.....	8211.91		TANNINS.....	3201
TABLE LAMPS			TANTALUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8103
electric.....	9405.20		ores and concentrates.....	2615.90
TABLE LIGHTERS.....	9613.30		TANTALUM ELECTROLYTIC FIXED CAPACITORS....	8532.10, 8532.21
TABLE LINEN.....	63-3(a)(iii), 6302.40-59		TAPE	
TABLE NAPKINS			self-adhesive, of plastics.....	3919
of paper or paper pulp.....	4818.30		TAPE PLAYERS	
TABLE-TENNIS EQUIPMENT.....	9506.40		combined, in the same housing, with a radiobroadcast receiver.....	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31
TABLECLOTHS.....	6302.51-53		TAPE RECORDERS.....	8520.10-8522.39
needlecraft sets for making.....	6308.00		combined, in the same housing, with a radiobroadcast receiver.....	8527.11, 8527.21, 8527.31
of paper or paper pulp.....	4818.30		TAPE RECORDINGS	
			magnetic.....	8524.21-23
			TAPERED ROLLER ASSEMBLIES.....	8482.20
			TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS.....	8482.20
			TAPERS.....	3406.00
			TAPES	
			entered with players or recorders.....	85-6
			magnetic, prepared, unrecorded.....	8523.11-13
			magnetic, recorded.....	8524.21-23
			TAPESTRIES.....	5805
			needlecraft sets for making.....	6308.00
			TAPIOCA.....	1903.00

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TAPPING MACHINES		
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.70	
TAPPING TOOLS		
interchangeable, of base metals.....	8207.40	
of base metals.....	8205.10	
TAPS.....	8481.10-80	
TAR		
coal.....	2706.00	
wood.....	3807.00	
TAR SANDS.....	2714.10	
TARA		
tanning extract.....	3201.90	
TARGET-SHOOTING RIFLES.....	9303.30	
TARGET-SHOOTING SHOTGUNS.....	9303.20	
TARPAULINS.....	6306.11-19	
TARRAGON.....	7-2	
dried.....	0712.90	
TARRED MACADAM.....	2517.30	
TARRED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD.....	4811.10	
TARTAR EMETIC.....	2918.13	
TARTARIC ACID.....	2918.12	
salts and esters of.....	2918.13	
TASSELS.....	6307.90	
for trimmings.....	5808.90	
TAXIMETERS.....	9029.10	
TEA.....	0902	
black.....	0902.30-40	
containers and wrappings.....	9-US3	
extracts, essences, and concentrates.....	2101.20	
green.....	0902.10-20	
impure.....	9-US4	
TEA MAKERS		
electrothermic, of a kind used		
for domestic purposes.....	8516.71	
TEA SETS		
toy.....	9503.70	
TEAK.....	Ch. 44	
chairs of.....	9401.69	
upholstered chairs of.....	9401.61	
TECHNETIUM.....	28-6(a)	
TEETH		
artificial.....	9021.21	
TELEFERICS.....	8428.60	
TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS		
electrical, for line telegraphy.....	8517.20-82	
TELEGRAPHIC SWITCHING APPARATUS.....	8517.30	
TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINES		
with a sound recording device.....	8520.20	
TELEPHONE HANDSETS.....	8518.30	
TELEPHONE SETS.....	8517.10	
TELEPHONIC APPARATUS		
amplifiers for use as repeaters.....	8518.40	
electrical, for line telephony.....	8517.10-82	
TELEPHONIC SWITCHING APPARATUS.....	8517.30	
TELEPRINTERS.....	8517.20	
TELESCOPES		
designed for parts of machines, etc.....	9013.10	
optical.....	9005.80	
TELESCOPIC SIGHTS		
for fitting to arms.....	90-4, 9013.10, 93-1(d)	
TELETYPEWRITERS.....	8517.20	
TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES.....	8540.20	
TELEVISION CAMERAS.....	8525.30	
TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES		
cathode-ray.....	8540.11-12	
TELEVISION RECEIVERS.....	8528.10, 8528.20	
TELEVISION TRANSMISSION APPARATUS.....	8525.10	
TELEVISIONS		
subassemblies for color televisions.....	85-US4	
TELLURIUM.....	2804.50	
TEMPERATURE REGULATORS		
automatic.....	9032.10	
TENDONS		
articles of.....	4206	
TENNIS RACKETS.....	9506.51	
TENNIS SHOES.....	64-US2	
TENSIMETERS		
medical.....	9018.90	
TENTS.....	6306.21-29	
TEQUILA.....	2208.90	
TERBUTALINE SULFATE.....	2922.50	
TEREPHTHALIC ACID AND ITS SALTS.....	2917.36	
TERPENE ALCOHOLS		
acyclic.....	2905.22	
TERPINEOLS.....	2906.14	
TERRY FABRICS		
of cotton.....	6302.60	
TERRY TOWELING		
of cotton.....	6302.60	
TEST BENCHES.....	9031.20	
TESTING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES		
for testing the mechanical properties		
of materials.....	9024.10-80	
TETRABROMOBISPHENOL A.....	2908.10	
TETRABROMOPHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.39	
TETRABUTYLITIN.....	2931.00	
TETRACHLORO-3-CYANOENZOIC ACID, METHYL ESTER.....	2926.90	
TETRACHLOROETHANE.....	2903.19	
TETRACHLOROETHYLENE.....	2903.23	
TETRACYCLINES and their derivatives.....	2941.30	
TETROLS.....		
TETRAETHYL LEAD		
antiknock preparations based on.....	3811.11	
TETRAHYDROFURAN.....	2932.11	
TETRAHYDROFURFURYL ALCOHOL.....	2932.13	
TETRAMETHYL LEAD		
antiknock preparations based on.....	3811.11	
TETRAMETHYLPYRAZINE.....	2933.90	
TETRAPROPYLENE.....	2710.00	
TETROLS.....	2905.49	
TEXTILE ARTICLES		
worn.....	6309.00-6310	
TEXTILE BAST FIBERS		
sacks and bags of.....	6305.10	
TEXTILE CALENDERING AND ROLLING MACHINES.....	8420.10	
TEXTILE FABRICS		
made up articles of.....	62-1, 63-1	
TEXTILE FLOCK.....	5601.30	
TEXTILE MACHINERY		
auxiliary machinery.....	8448.11-19	
bleaching machines.....	8451.40	
braid making machines.....	8447.90	
coating machines.....	8451.90	
cutting machines.....	8451.50	
doubling machines.....	8445.30	
dressing machines.....	8451.90	
dry-cleaning machines.....	8451.10	
drying machines, other than		
centrifugal dryers.....	8451.21-29	
dyeing machines.....	8451.40	
embroidery making machines.....	8447.90	
finishing machines.....	8451.90	
folding machines.....	8451.50	
for extruding, drawing, texturing		
and cutting man-made textile materials.....	8444.00	
for preparing textile fibers.....	8445, 8448	
for preparing textile yarn for use		
on weaving machines, knitting		
machines, etc.....	8445, 8448	
for producing yarn.....	8445.20-8445.90	
gimped yarn making machines.....	8447.90	
impregnating machines.....	8451.90	
ironing or pressing machines.....	8451.30	
knitting machines.....	8447.11-8447.20	
lace making machines.....	8447.90	
looms.....	8446.10-30	
paste application machines.....	8451.90	
pinking machines.....	8451.50	
reeling machines.....	8445.11, 8451.50	
spinning machines.....	8445.20	
stitch bonding machines.....	8447.20	
tufting machines.....	8447.90	
twisting machines.....	8445.30	
unreeling machines.....	8451.50	
washing machines, other than household		
or laundry.....	8451.40	
weaving machines.....	8446.10-30	
winding machines.....	8445.40	
wringing machines.....	8451.90	

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TEXTILE MATERIALS				L-THYROXINE, SODIUM.....	2937.99
articles of.....	63-3(a)			TIAMA.....	Ch. 44
bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.12, 4202.22,			TIBETAN LAMB	
	4202.32, 4202.92			furskins, raw.....	4301.30
furniture parts of.....	9403.90			furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.13, 4302.20-30
TEXTILE PRODUCTS				TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES.....	8470.90
quilted.....	5811.00			TIES.....	6215
TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS.....	59-3, 5905.00			knitted or crocheted.....	6117.20
TEXTILE-TREATMENT PREPARATIONS				TIGHTS	
except oil or grease.....	3809			knitted or crocheted.....	6115.11-19
oil or grease.....	3403			TILE	
TEXTILES				ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall.....	6907
machines and appliances for testing				felt carpets and floor coverings of.....	55-1
the mechanical properties thereof.....	9024.80			of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10
photographic, exposed and developed.....	3705			of asbestos- or cellulose fiber-cement.....	6811.20
photographic, exposed but not developed.....	3704.00			of cement, concrete or artificial stone.....	6810.19
photographic, sensitized, unexposed.....	3703			of glass.....	7016.90
TEXTS				of natural cork.....	4503.90
handwritten.....	4906.00			of plaster or plaster composition.....	6809.11-19
TEXTURED VEGETABLE PROTEIN.....	2106.10			of siliceous fossil meals or	
TEXTURING MACHINES				siliceous earths.....	6901.00
for manmade textile materials.....	8444.00			of stone.....	68-US2, 6802.10
THALLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8112.91			of vinyl.....	3918.10
THEATERS				refractory.....	6902
travelling.....	9508.00			roofing.....	6905.10
THEATRICAL SCENERY				sound absorbing.....	6808.00
textile fabrics used for.....	5907.00			support or filler.....	6904.90
THEODOLITES.....	9015.20			TIMBER WEDGES	
THEOPHYLLINE and its derivatives.....	2939.50			of base metals.....	8201
THEOPHYLLINE-ETHYLENEDIAMINE and its				TIMBERS.....	44-US2
derivatives.....	2939.50			TIME	
THERAPEUTIC RESPIRATION APPARATUS.....	9019.20			apparatus for measuring,	
THERMOGRAPHY MACHINES.....	9009.30			recording or indicating	
THERMOGRAPHS.....	9025.80			intervals thereof.....	9106.10-90
THERMOMETERS.....	9025.11-19			TIME CLOCKS.....	9106.10
THERMOSTATS.....	9032.10			TIME REGISTERS.....	9106.10
THIAMINE				TIME SWITCHES.....	9107.00
bulk, unmixed.....	2936.22			cases therefor.....	91-US1(b)
1,9-THIANTHRENE-DICARBOXYLIC ACID.....	2934.90			TIME-RECORDERS.....	9106.10
THINNERS				TIMEPIECES.....	91-US1(a)
organic composite.....	3814.00			TIMERS.....	9016.10-90
THIOCARBAMATES.....	2930.20			TIMOTHY GRASS SEED.....	1209.26
THIOCYANATES.....	2930.90			TIMPANI.....	9206.00
of metals.....	2838.00			TIN ALLOYS.....	80-S1(b)
THIOGLYCOLIC ACID.....	2930.90			TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	Ch. 80, 80-S1(a)
THIOPHOSPHORIC ESTERS and their salts and				ores and concentrates.....	2609.00
derivatives.....	2920.10			TIN CHLORIDES.....	2827.37
THIOSULFATES				TIN OXIDES.....	2825.90
of metals.....	2832.30			TINPLATE	
THIOUREA RESINS				articles of.....	7326.90
in primary forms.....	3909.10			table, kitchen and household articles.....	7323.99
THIOXANTHENE-9-ONE.....	2934.90			TIPS	
THIOXANTHONE.....	2934.90			for tools, of sintered metal carbides	
THIURAM MONO-, DI- OR TETRASULFIDES.....	2930.30			or ceramets.....	8209.00
THIURAMS.....	2930.90			TIRE FLAPS	
THORIUM				of rubber.....	4012
and its compounds.....	2844.30			TIRE TREADS	
ores and concentrates.....	2612.20			interchangeable, of rubber.....	4012
THREAD				TIRES	
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.20			new pneumatic, of rubber.....	4011
of vulcanized rubber.....	40-7, 4007.00			retreaded, of rubber.....	4012.10
See also SEWING THREAD				solid or cushion, of rubber.....	4012.90
THREAD ROLLING MACHINES				used pneumatic, of rubber.....	4012.20
for working metal, sintered metal				TISSUE ADHESIVES	
carbides or ceramets, without				sterile.....	30-3(a), 3006.10
removing material.....	8463.20			TITANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8108
THREADED BUNGS				ash and residues containing.....	2620.90
of base metals.....	8309			ores and concentrates.....	2614.00
THREADING MACHINES				TITANIUM DIOXIDE	
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8459.10, 8459.70			pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.10
THREADING TOOLS, HANDTOOLS.....	8205.10			TITANIUM OXIDES.....	2823.00
THREADING TOOLS, INTERCHANGEABLE.....	8207.40			TITLE DOCUMENTS.....	4907.00
THRESHING MACHINERY.....	8433.51, 8433.52			TITLERS	
THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS				photographic.....	9010.20
of aluminum.....	7610.10			TOASTED BREAD.....	1905.40
of iron or steel.....	7308.30			TOASTER-OVENS.....	85-US2
of plastics.....	39-11(d), 3925.20			electrothermic, of a kind used for	
THUMB TACKS				domestic purposes.....	8516.72
of iron or steel.....	7317.00			TOASTERS.....	85-US2
THYME.....	0910.40			electrothermic, of a kind used for	
THYRISTORS.....	8541.30, 8541.40			domestic purposes.....	8516.72

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TOBACCO				TOPOGRAPHICAL PLANS AND DRAWINGS	
filler.....	24-US1			original, by hand.....	4906.00
manufactured.....	2402-2403			printed.....	4905
substitutes.....	2403			TOPS	
unmanufactured.....	2401.10-30			man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted.....	6114.30
waste.....	2401.30			TORPEDOES.....	9306
wrapper.....	24-US1			TORQUE CONVERTERS.....	8483.40
TOBACCO POUCHES.....	4202			TORQUE METER WRENCHES.....	8204
TOBACCO PREPARING AND MAKING UP MACHINERY.....	8478.10			TORTOISE-SHELL.....	0507
TOBOGGANS.....	9506.99			worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601
TOCOPHEROLS				TOW	
bulk, unmixed.....	2936.28			artificial filament.....	5502.00
TOILET ARTICLES				synthetic filament.....	5501
ceramic, other than of porcelain or china.....	6912.00			TOWELS	
of porcelain or china.....	6911.10			of paper.....	4803, 4818.20
of silver.....	7114.11			TOWER CRANES.....	8426.20
TOILET BRUSHES				TOWERS	
for personal use.....	9603			of iron or steel.....	7308.20
TOILET LINEN.....	63-3(a)(iii)			TOYS.....	9501.00-9503
of cotton.....	6302.60			for pets, of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.99
TOILET PAPER.....	4803, 4818			representing animals or non-human creatures...	9503.41-49
TOILET PREPARATIONS.....	33-3			See also names of specific toys	
TOILET SETS				TRACING CLOTHS.....	5901
personal, for travel.....	9605.00			TRACING PAPERS.....	4806.30
TOILET SPRAYERS				TRACK FOR RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY.....	86-3(a), 8608
and their parts.....	9616.10			TRACK SUITS.....	61-US2, 62-US2
TOILET WARES				knitted or crocheted.....	6112.11-19
of tin.....	8007.00			TRACK TOOLS.....	8205.59
of zinc.....	7907.90			TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS.....	8701.30
TOILET WATERS.....	3303.00			TRACTION MECHANISMS	
TOILET-WARE				for funiculars.....	8428.60
goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares.....	71-9			TRACTORS.....	87-2
TOILETRY BAGS.....	4202			motor vehicles.....	8701
TOILETS				TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT	
ceramic.....	6910			for railways, streetcar lines,	
TOKEN-OPERATED RECORD-PLAYERS.....	8519.10			subways, roads, inland waterways,	
TOLBUTAMIDE.....	2935.00			parking facilities, port installations	
o-TOLIDINE.....	2921.59			or airfields.....	8530.10, 8530.80
TOLUENE.....	27-S3, 2707.20,			TRAILERS.....	8716
TOLUENE-2, 4-DIAMINE.....	2902.30			TRAINING SHOES.....	64-US2
TOLUENE-2, 5-DIAMINE.....	2921.51			TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING STOCK.....	Ch. 86
TOLUENE-2, 5-DIAMINE SULFATE.....	2921.51			TRAMWAY SLEEPERS	
TOLUENEDIISOCYANATES (UNMIXED).....	2929.10			of wood.....	4406
2, 4- AND 2, 6-TOLUENEDIISOCYANATES MIXTURES.....	2929.10			TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	
o-TOLUENESULFONAMIDE.....	2935.00			of iron or steel.....	7302
p-TOLUENESULFONYL CHLORIDE.....	2904.10			TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS.....	Ch. 86
α-TOLUIC ACID.....	2916.33			TRANSCEIVERS.....	85-US3
TOLUIDINES and their derivatives and their				radiotelegraphic or radiotelephonic.....	8525.20
salts.....	2921.43			TRANSCRIBING MACHINES.....	8519.40
p-TOLYLMETHYLPYRAZOLONE.....	2933.19			TRANSFER PAPERS.....	4809, 4816
TOM-TOMS.....	9206.00			TRANSFERS (DECALCOMANIAS).....	4908
TOMATO JUICE.....	20-4			TRANSFORMERS	
TOMATOES. See VEGETABLES				electrical.....	8504.21-34
TONGUE DEPRESSORS				TRANSISTORS.....	85-5(A), 8541.21,
of wood.....	4421.90				8541.29, 8541.40
TONGUES					4806.40
bovine.....	0206.21, 0210.20			TRANSLUCENT PAPERS.....	
TONKA BEANS.....	1211.90			TRANSMISSION APPARATUS	
TOOL BAGS.....	4202			for radiotelephonic, radiotelegraphic,	
TOOL CASES				radiobroadcasting or television.....	8525.10
of wood.....	4420.90			TRANSMISSION BELTS OR BELTING	
TOOL GRINDING MACHINES				of textile material.....	5910.00
for finishing metal, sintered				of vulcanized rubber.....	4010
metal carbides or cermets.....	84-3, 8460.31, 8460.39			TRANSMISSION FLUIDS	
TOOL HANDLES				hydraulic, less than 70% petroleum oils.....	3819.00
of wood.....	4404			TRANSMISSION SHAFTS.....	8483.10
TOOL HOLDERS				TRANSPLANTERS	
for machine tools.....	8466.10			agricultural, horticultural or forestry.....	8432.30
TOOL STEEL				TRANSPORTER CRANES.....	8426.19
definition.....	72-US1(e)			TRAVEL BAGS.....	42-US1, 4202.92
TOOLS				TRAVEL SETS.....	9605.00
of wood.....	4417			TRAVELING BAGS.....	4202
electromechanical, with self-contained				TRAVELING CRANES	
electric motor, for working in the hand.....	8508.10-80			overhead.....	8426.11
interchangeable, of base metals.....	8207			TRAVELING RUGS.....	63-3(a)(ii), 6301.20-90
TOOTHBRUSHES.....	9603.21			TRAVELING SHOWS.....	9508.00
TOOTHLESS SAW BLADES				TRAVERTINE	
of base metals.....	8202			building stone.....	2515.11-12
TOOTH PASTES.....	3306.10			TRAYS	
TOOTHPICKS				of paper or paperboard.....	4823.60
of wood.....	4421.90			of plastics.....	3924.10

## Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

### TREATMENT TABLES

for X-ray or alpha, beta or gamma radiation apparatus.....	9022.90
TREE AND SHRUB SEEDS.....	1209.99
TREES	
Christmas evergreens.....	0604.91
live.....	Ch. 6
live for planting and ornamentation.....	6-1
seeds of forest.....	12-3
seeds of fruit.....	12-3
TRIACS.....	8541.30, 8541.40
TRIAMONIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.21
TRIBROMOBISPHENOL A.....	2908.10
TRIBROMOCUMENE.....	2903.69
1,1,1-TRICHLORO-2,2-BIS(p-CHLOROPHENYL)ETHANE.....	2903.62
TRICHLOROACETIC ACID and its salts and esters.....	2915.40
2,4,5-TRICHLOROANILINE.....	2921.42
TRICHLOROBENZENES.....	2903.69
TRICHLOROETHYLENE.....	2903.22
TRICHLOROMETHANE.....	2903.13
2,4,5-TRICHLOROPHENOL and its salts.....	2908.10
$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -TRICHLOROTOLUENE.....	2903.69
TRICYCLES.....	9501.00
TRIETHANOLAMINE and its salts.....	2922.13
TRIETHYLAMINE and its salts.....	2921.19
TRIFLUOPERAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE.....	2934.30
2-(TRIFLUOROMETHYL)PHENOTHIAZINE.....	2934.30
TRIMELLITIC ANHYDRIDE.....	2917.39
TRIMETHOPRIM.....	2933.59
TRIMETHYLAMINE and its salts.....	2921.11
2,4,6-TRIMETHYLANILINE.....	2921.49
TRIMETHYLOLPROPANE.....	2905.41
TRIMMING MAKING MACHINES.....	8447.90
TRIMINGS	
ornamental, in the piece.....	5808
TRINITROTOLUENE.....	2904.20
TRIOLS.....	2905.49
TRIPHENYL PHOSPHATE.....	2919.00
2,3,5-TRIPHENYLTETRAZOLIUM CHLORIDE.....	2933.90
TRIPODS	
for holding musical instruments.....	9209.92-99
for holding photographic cameras.....	9006.91, 9007.91
TRIPOLITE.....	2512.00
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE.....	2835.23
TRITICUM DURUM WHEAT.....	10-S1
See CEREALS	
TROMBONES.....	9205.10
TROPICAL WOODS.....	Ch. 44
TROUGHS	
ceramic.....	6909.90
TROUSERS	
babies' garments.....	6209.20-90
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.20-90
men's or boys'.....	6203.41-49
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6103.41-49
ski-suits.....	6211.20
striped.....	61-3(a), 62-3(a)
women's or girls'.....	6204.61-69
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6104.61-69
TROUT	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
fresh or chilled.....	0302.11
frozen.....	0303.21
live.....	0301.91
TRUCK ASSEMBLIES	
for railway or tramway locomotives and rolling stock.....	86-2(b), 8607
TRUCKS	
works trucks fitted with a crane.....	8426.41-8429.99
works trucks with lifting or handling equipment.....	8427.10-90
See also MOTOR VEHICLES	
TRUFFLES. See VEGETABLES	
TRUMPETS.....	9205.90
TRUNCHEONS	
spring, air or gas.....	9304.00
TRUNKS.....	4202.11-12
TRUSSES	
orthopedic.....	9021.11

68

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

<b>TURBINES</b>				<b>UNREELING MACHINES</b>	
hydraulic.....	8410.11-13			for textile fabrics.....	8451.50
gas.....	8411.11-82			<b>UNWROUGHT METAL</b>	
steam and vapor.....	8406.11-19			definition.....	XV-US2
<b>TURBOJET</b> .....	8411.11-12			<b>UNWROUGHT PRECIOUS METALS</b> .....	71-US1(a)
<b>TURBOPROPELLERS</b> .....	8411.21-22			<b>UNWROUGHT SILVER</b> .....	7106.91
<b>TURBOT</b>				<b>UPHOLSTERED SEATS</b> .....	9401.61
Greenland, fresh or chilled.....	0302.21, 0304			with metal frame.....	9401.71
Greenland, frozen.....	0303.31, 0304			<b>UPHOLSTERY LEATHER</b> .....	4104.31-39
<b>TURKEYS</b>				<b>UPPERS</b>	
live.....	0105.11-99			of footwear.....	64-4(a), 6406.10
meat and edible offal of.....	0207, 0210.90			<b>UPRIGHT PIANOS</b> .....	9201.10
prepared or preserved.....	1602.31			<b>URANIUM</b>	
<b>TURKISH TOBACCO</b> .....	2401.10			compounds.....	2844.10-30
<b>TURNING TOOLS, INTERCHANGEABLE</b> .....	8207.80			metal.....	2844.10
<b>TURNINGS</b>				natural.....	2844.10
ferrous waste and scrap.....	7204.41			ores and concentrates.....	2612.10
magnesium.....	8104.30			U235 depleted.....	2844.30
<b>TURNIPS</b>				U235 enriched.....	2844.20
fresh or chilled.....	0706.10			<b>UREA</b> .....	31-2(A)(viii), 3102.10
<b>TURNTABLES</b>				<b>UREA RESINS</b>	
for playing phonograph records.....	8519.31-39			in primary forms.....	3909.10
railway or tramway.....	86-3(a), 8608			<b>UREINES and their derivatives</b> .....	2924.21
<b>TURPENTINE</b>				<b>URINALS</b>	
gum, wood or sulfate.....	3805.10			ceramic.....	6910
<b>TURPENTINE GUM</b> .....	1301.90			<b>URUNDAY</b>	
<b>TWEEZERS</b> .....	8203.20			tanning extract.....	3201.90
<b>TWIGS</b>				<b>V-BELTS and V-BELTING</b>	
as fuel wood.....	4401.10			of plastics.....	3926.90
<b>TWINE</b> .....	XI-3(A), 5607			of rubber.....	4010.10
articles of, n.e.s.o.i.....	5609			<b>VACCINES</b>	
of scrap.....	6310			human medicine.....	3002.20
<b>TWISTING MACHINES</b>				veterinary medicine.....	3002.31-39
for producing textile yarns.....	8445.30			<b>VACUUM CLEANERS</b>	
<b>TYPE</b>				domestic, electromechanical, with	
for printing.....	8442.50			self-contained electric motor.....	8509.10
<b>TYPEFOUNDING MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT</b> ....	8442.20			<b>VACUUM FLASKS</b>	
<b>TYPESETTING MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT</b> ....	8442.20			glass inners for.....	7012.00
<b>TYPEWRITERS</b>				<b>VACUUM PUMPS</b> .....	8414.10
automatic.....	8469.10			<b>VACUUM VESSELS</b> .....	9617.00
electric, nonautomatic.....	8469.21, 8469.29			<b>VACUUM-MOLDING MACHINES</b>	
nonelectric.....	8469.31, 8469.39			for working rubber or plastics.....	8477.40
<b>UKULELES</b> .....	9202.90			<b>VALANCES</b>	
<b>ULTRAMARINE and preparations based thereon</b> .....	3206.41			of plastics.....	3924.90
<b>ULTRASONIC MACHINE TOOLS</b> .....	84-3, 8456.20, 8466			<b>VALERIC ACIDS and their salts and esters</b> .....	2915.60
<b>ULTRASONIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS</b>				<b>VALONIA</b>	
for soldering, brazing or welding....	8515.11-19, 8515.80			tanning extract.....	3201.90
<b>ULTRAVIOLET LAMPS</b> .....	8539.40			<b>VALVES</b> .....	8481.10-80
<b>ULTRAVIOLET RAY APPARATUS</b>				<b>VANADATES</b>	
medical.....	9018.20			of metals.....	2841.90
<b>UMBRELLA HANDLES</b>				<b>VANADIUM</b>	
of wood.....	4404			and articles thereof.....	8112.40
<b>UMBRELLAS</b> .....	Ch. 66			ash and residues containing.....	2620.50
garden.....	6601.10			ores and concentrates.....	2615.90
other.....	6601.91, 6601.99			<b>VANADIUM CATALYSTS</b>	
<b>UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD</b> .....	4801-4805			prepared.....	3815
<b>UNDERCARRIAGES</b>				<b>VANADIUM CHLORIDES</b> .....	2827.39
for aircraft.....	8803.20			<b>VANADIUM HYDROXIDES</b> .....	2825.30
<b>UNDERFRAMES</b>				<b>VANADIUM OXIDES</b> .....	2825.30
for railway or tramway locomotives				<b>VANADIUM OXYCHLORIDE</b> .....	2827.49
and rolling stock.....	86-2(b), 8607			<b>VANADIUM PENTOXIDE</b> .....	2825.30
<b>UNDERPANTS</b>				<b>VANADIUM SULFATES</b> .....	2833.29
men's or boys'.....	6207.11-19			<b>VANILLA BEANS</b> .....	0905.00
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6107.11-19			<b>VANILLIN</b> .....	2912.41
<b>UNDERSHIRTS</b>				<b>VANITY CASES</b> .....	4202.11-12
men's or boys'.....	6207			<b>VAPOR TURBINES</b> .....	8406.11-19
women's or girls'.....	6208			<b>VAPOR-GENERATING BOILERS</b> .....	8402.11-19
<b>UNDERWATER BREATHING DEVICES</b> .....	9020.00			auxiliary plant.....	8404.10
<b>UNIFORMS</b>				<b>VAPORIZING MACHINERY, PLANT AND LABORATORY</b>	
men's or boys' judo, karate, martial arts.....	6203.22			<b>EQUIPMENT</b>	
womens' or girls' judo, karate, martial arts....	6204.22			for treatment of materials by	
<b>UNIT CONSTRUCTION MACHINES</b>				change of temperature.....	8419.89
for working metal.....	8457.20, 84-4			<b>VARIABLE CAPACITORS</b>	
<b>UNIT FURNITURE</b> .....	94-2(a)			electrical.....	8532.30
<b>UNIVERSAL AC/DC MOTORS</b> .....	8501.10-20			<b>VARNISH BRUSHES</b> .....	9603.40
<b>UNIVERSAL JOINTS</b> .....	8483.60			<b>VARNISH REMOVERS</b>	
<b>UNIVERSAL MILL PLATE</b>				prepared.....	3814.00
definition.....	72-US1(b)			<b>VARNISHES. See PAINTS AND VARNISHES</b>	
<b>UNLOADING MACHINERY</b> .....	8425.10-8428-90			<b>VAT DYES and preparations based thereon</b> .....	3204.15

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

VATS				VETIVER			
of aluminum.....	7611.00			essential oils of.....	3301.26		
of iron or steel.....	7309.00			VIALS			
of plastics.....	39-11(a), 3925.10			of glass.....	7010.90		
of wood.....	4416			VIDEO DISC PLAYERS.....	8521.90		
VEAL				VIDEO DISCS			
prepared or preserved.....	1602.50			recorded.....	8524.90		
VEGETABLE CARVING MATERIAL.....	96-2			VIDEO GAMES.....	9504.10		
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9602.00			VIDEO MONITOR CATHODE-RAY TUBES.....	8540.11-12		
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL EXTRACTION				VIDEO MONITORS.....	8528.10, 8528.20		
OR PREPARATION MACHINERY.....	8479.20			VIDEO PROJECTION TELEVISION RECEIVERS.....	8528.10, 8528.20		
VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS.....	1507-1515, 1516.20			VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS.....	8521.10-80, 8528		
	1518.00						
VEGETABLE FIBERS				combined, in the same housing,			
bags, cases, and containers of.....	4202.12, 4202.22			with a television receiver.....	8528, 8529		
	4202.32, 4202.92			VIDEO TAPE PLAYERS.....	8521.10		
except cotton.....	5301-5305			VIDEO TAPE RECORDERS.....	8521.10		
panels, boards, tiles and blocks of.....	6808.00			VIDEO TAPE RECORDINGS			
VEGETABLE HAIR.....	1402.91			magnetic.....	8524.21-23		
VEGETABLE JUICE EXTRACTORS				VINEGAR.....	22-US8, 2209.00		
domestic, electromechanical, with				VINYL ACETATE.....	2915.32		
self-contained electric motor.....	8509.40			polymers of, in primary forms.....	3905		
VEGETABLE JUICES.....	2009.11-90			VINYL BROMIDE.....	2903.30		
VEGETABLE PARCHMENT.....	4806.10			VINYL CHLORIDE.....	2903.21		
VEGETABLE PREPARATION MACHINERY				polymers of, in primary forms.....	3904		
n.e.s.o.i.....	8438.60			polymers of, monofilament.....	3916.20		
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS				polymers of, waste, parings, and scrap.....	3915.30		
fatty substances of.....	3823.90			VINYL CHLORIDE-VINYL ACETATE COPOLYMERS			
saps and extracts of.....	1302			in primary forms.....	3904.30		
VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS.....	1302.11-19			VINYL ESTERS			
VEGETABLE SEEDS.....	1209.91			polymers of, in primary forms.....	3905		
VEGETABLE WAXES				VINYLCARBAZOLE, MONO.....	2933.90		
other than triglycerides.....	1521.10			VINYLDIENE CHLORIDE POLYMERS			
VEGETABLES.....	7-2			in primary forms.....	3904.50		
animal feed materials.....	2308.10-90			N-VINYL-2-PYRROLIDONE, MONOMER.....	2933.90		
dried but not further prepared.....	0712			VIOLINS.....	9202.10		
edible.....	Ch. 7			VISCOSITY IMPROVERS.....	3811		
fresh or chilled.....	0701-0709			VISES			
frozen.....	0710, 2002-2004			of base metals.....	8205.70		
homogenized preparations.....	2005.10			VISUAL SIGNALING EQUIPMENT			
juices.....	2009.80-90			electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.10-20		
leguminous, dried, shelled.....	0713			for railways, streetcar lines, subways,			
leguminous, flour and meal of.....	1106.10			roads, inland waterways, parking			
leguminous, fresh or chilled.....	0708			facilities, port installations or			
leguminous, frozen.....	0710.21-29, 2004.90			airfields.....	8530.10, 8530.80		
mixed, dried.....	0712.90			other.....	8531.10-80		
mixed, frozen.....	0710.90, 2004.90			VITAMIN B <sub>1</sub> AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
prepared or preserved.....	2001-2005			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.22		
preserved in vinegar.....	2001			VITAMIN B <sub>2</sub> AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
provisionally preserved, unsuitable				bulk, unmixed.....	2936.23		
for immediate consumption.....	0711			VITAMIN B <sub>3</sub> AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
residues.....	2306.10-90			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.24		
seeds of.....	12-3			VITAMIN B <sub>5</sub> AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
VEHICLES.....	Ch. 87			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.24		
electrical wiring sets used in.....	8544.30			VITAMIN B <sub>6</sub> AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
VEILS.....	6214			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.25		
knitted or crocheted.....	6117.10			VITAMIN B <sub>12</sub> AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
VENDING MACHINES				bulk, unmixed.....	2936.26		
automatic.....	8476.11-19			VITAMIN C AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
VENEER				bulk, unmixed.....	2936.27		
sheets of wood.....	4408			VITAMIN E AND ITS DERIVATIVES			
VENEERED PANELS.....	4412			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.28		
VENETIAN BLINDS				VITAMINS			
of plastics.....	3925.30			in doses or packaged for retail.....	3004.50		
VENTILATING HOODS.....	8414.60			VITAMINS A AND THEIR DERIVATIVES			
VERMICULITE				bulk, unmixed.....	2936.21		
exfoliated.....	6806.20			VITAMINS D AND THEIR DERIVATIVES			
unexpanded.....	2530.10			bulk, unmixed.....	2936.29		
VERMOUTH.....	2205.10-90			VITRIFIABLE ENAMELS AND GLAZES.....	3207.20		
VERTICAL TURRET LATHES				VODKA.....	2208.90		
for removing metal.....	84-3, 8458.91, 8458.99			VOLTAGE LIMITERS.....	8535.40, 8536.40		
VERY PISTOLS.....	9303			VOLTAGE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.....	9030.31-39		
VESSELS.....	89-US1			VOLTAGE AND VOLTAGE-CURRENT REGULATORS			
VESTS				automatic.....	9032.89, 8511.80		
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.10-90			with cut-out relays, for use with			
knitted or crocheted.....	6110			generators for internal			
VETCHES.....	1214			combustion engines.....	8511.80		
seeds of.....	12-3			VULCANIZED FIBER.....	39-1		
VETERINARY FURNITURE.....	9402			VULCANIZED SHEETS AND SLABS			
VETERINARY INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES.....	9018.11-90			of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10		



# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

WADDING				[WASTE AND SCRAP (con.)]	
impregnated, coated or covered with perfume				molybdenum.....	8102.91
or cosmetics.....	33-3			nickel.....	7503.00
impregnated, coated or covered with soap				of base metals, definition.....	XV-6(a)
or detergent.....	3401.11-19			of glass.....	7001.00
impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	3005			of metal.....	71-US1(c), 7112
of textile materials.....	5601			of paper and paperboard.....	4707
WADING POOLS.....	9506.99			of plastics.....	39-7, 3915
WAFERS				of rubber.....	40-6, 4004.00
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.90			tantalum.....	8103.10
of natural cork.....	4503.90			tin.....	8002.00
WAFFLES.....	1905.30			titanium.....	8108.10
WAGON TIPPERS.....	8428.50			tungsten.....	8101.91
WAGON TRAVERSERS.....	8428.50			vanadium.....	8112.40
WAISTCOATS				zinc.....	7902.00
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted.....	6111.10-90			zirconium.....	8109.10
knitted or crocheted.....	6110			WASTE CORK.....	4501.90
WALKING-STICKS.....	6602.00			WASTE DISPOSERS	
wood for manufacture of.....	4404			domestic, kitchen, electromechanical, with	
WALKWAYS				self-contained electric motor.....	8509
moving.....	8428.40			WASTES. See RESIDUES AND WASTES; WASTE AND SCRAP	
WALL CLOCKS.....	9103.10-90, 9105.21-29			WATCH BANDS.....	91-US2, 9113.10-90
WALL LIGHTING FITTINGS				WATCH BRACELETS.....	91-US2, 9113.10-90
electric.....	9405.10			WATCH CASES.....	91-US1(b), 9111.10-80
WALLCOVERINGS				WATCH DIALS	
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.10			special marking requirements.....	91-US4
of natural cork.....	4503.90			WATCH GLASSES.....	7015.90
of paper.....	48-8, 4814.20-30			WATCH MOVEMENTS.....	91-3, 91-4
of plastics.....	39-9, 3918			battery powered.....	9108.11-19
of textiles.....	5905.00			clocks with.....	9103.10-90, 9104.00
WALLETS.....	4202			complete and assembled.....	9108.10-99
WALLPAPER AND SIMILAR WALLCOVERINGS.....	48-8			complete, unassembled or partly	
of paper.....	4814.20-30			assembled.....	91-US1(e), 9110.11
WALLPAPER BASE				incomplete, assembled.....	91-US1(f), 9110.12
of paper.....	4820.40			products of insular possessions.....	91-US(5)
WALNUTS.....	0802.31-32			rough.....	91-US1(g), 9110.19
prepared or preserved.....	2001.90			special marking requirements.....	91-US4
WALRUS				with automatic winding.....	9108.20
tusks of.....	5-3			WATCH STRAPS.....	91-US2, 9113.10-90
WAR MUNITIONS.....	9306			WATCHES.....	91-US1(a)
WARM-UP SUITS				battery powered.....	91-US3
knitted or crocheted.....	6112.11-19			cases therefor.....	91-US1(b)
WARSHIPS.....	8906.00			products of insular possessions.....	91-US(5)
WASHBASINS				special marking requirements.....	91-US4
ceramic.....	6910			with case not of precious metal	
of stainless steel.....	7324.10			or metal clad with precious metal.....	9102.11-99
of plastics.....	3922.10			with case of precious metal or of	
WASHERS				metal clad with precious metal.....	91-2, 9101.11-99
of agglomerated cork.....	4504.90			with case wholly of precious metal	
of aluminum.....	7616.10			or of metal clad with precious metal.....	91-2
of copper.....	7415.21			WATCHES, WRIST	
of iron or steel.....	7318			battery powered.....	91-US3, 9101.11-19,
of natural cork.....	4503.90				9102.11-19
of plastics.....	3926.90			with automatic winding.....	9101.21, 9102.21
of vulcanized rubber.....	4016.93			with opto-electronic display only.....	9101.12, 9102.12
WASHING MACHINES				with mechanical display.....	9101.11, 9102.11
for earth, stone, ores or other				WATER	
mineral substances.....	8474.10			conductivity.....	2851.00
for textile fabrics.....	8451.40			distilled.....	2851.00
household- or laundry-type.....	8450.11-20			heavy.....	2845.10
WASHING PREPARATIONS.....	3402.20-90			WATER CHESTNUTS	
WASHSUITS				frozen.....	0710.80
men's or boys'.....	6211.32-33			prepared or preserved.....	2005.90
women's or girls'.....	6211.42-43			WATER FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY	
WASTE AND SCRAP				AND APPARATUS.....	8421.21
aluminum.....	7602.00			WATER GAS.....	2705.00
antimony.....	8110.00			WATER GAS GENERATORS.....	8405.10
beryllium.....	8112.11			WATER HEATERS	
bismuth.....	8106.00			electric.....	8516.10
cadmium.....	8107.10			nonelectric.....	8419.11, 8419.19
cermets.....	8113.00			WATER PROCESS GAS GENERATORS.....	8405.10
chromium.....	8112.20			WATER PUMPS	
cobalt.....	8105.10			for internal combustion engines.....	8413.30
cocoa.....	1802.00			WATER SPORT EQUIPMENT.....	9506.21-29
copper.....	7404.00			WATER WHEELS.....	8410.11-13
ferrous.....	7204.10-49			WATERBED MATTRESSES.....	3926.90
germanium.....	8112.30			WATERMELON PEEL.....	0814.00
lead.....	7802.00			WATERMELONS	
magnesium.....	8104.20			fresh.....	0807.10
manganese.....	8111.00			WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR.....	64-US3, 6401

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

WATERS	
beverage, nonalcoholic.....	2201-2202
sea.....	2501.00
WATERTUBE BOILERS.....	8402.11, 8402.12
auxiliary plant.....	8404.10
WATT.....	85-US1
WATTLE	
tanning extract.....	3201.20
WAX	
molded or carved articles of.....	9602.00
WAXES	
animal or vegetable.....	Ch. 15
artificial and prepared.....	34-5, 3404.10-90
mineral.....	2712.20-90
mixed natural.....	3404.90
vegetable.....	1521.10
See also names of specific waxes	
WAY-TYPE UNIT HEAD MACHINES	
for drilling, boring, milling,	
threading or tapping by removing	
metal.....	84-3, 8459.10
WEASELS	
furskins.....	43-US1
WEAVING MACHINES.....	8446.10-30
WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBERS.....	48-6, 48-7, 48-US1
WEDGES	
of base metals.....	8205.59
WEEDERS.....	8432.29
WEFT-WINDING MACHINES.....	8445.40
WEIGHING MACHINERY.....	8423.10-89
WEIGHING SCALES.....	8423.10-89
baby.....	8423.10
for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors....	8423.20
household.....	8423.10
WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING OR CHECKING MACHINES...	8423.20-89
WEIGHT-OPERATED MOTORS.....	8412.80
WEIGHTS	
for weighing machines.....	8423.90
WELDED LINK CHAIN	
of iron or steel.....	7315.82
WELDING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.....	8468.20-80
electric, laser, light or photon beam,	
ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic	
impulse or plasma arc.....	8515.21-80
WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES.....	3810.10
WELDING RODS, COATED OR CORED	
of base metals or metal carbide.....	8311
WELT FOOTWEAR.....	64-US1(a), 6403
WHALEBONE.....	0507
worked, manufactured articles of.....	9601.90
WHALEBONE HAIR.....	0507
WHEAT GLUTEN.....	1109.00
WHEAT STARCH.....	1108.11
WHEAT. See CEREALS	
WHEEL RIMS	
for bicycles and other cycles.....	8714.92
WHEELED TOYS	
to be ridden by children.....	9501.00
WHEELS AND WHEEL SETS	
for railway or tramway locomotives	
and rolling stock.....	86-2(a), 8607
WHEY.....	0404.10
WHIPS.....	6602.00
WHISKBROOMS.....	96-US1(a)
of broom corn.....	9603.10
WHISKIES.....	2208.30
WHISTLES	
mouth-blown.....	9208.90
WHITE CLOVER SEED.....	1209.22
WHITE PEA BEANS. See LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES	
WHITING	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
fresh or chilled.....	0302.69, 0304
frozen.....	0303.78, 0304
WICKERWORK.....	Ch. 46
of plaiting materials.....	4602
WICKS	
textile.....	5908

WIGS	
of human or animal hair or of textile	
materials.....	6704
WILD MACE.....	0908.20
WILKINGS. See FRUIT	
WILLOW.....	46-1
plaiting materials.....	4601-4602
WILLOW (OSIER).....	1401.90
WINCHES.....	8425.20-39
WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.....	9205.10-90
WINDBREAKERS.....	62-6(b), 61-6(b)
men's or boys'.....	6211.20
men's or boys', knitted or crocheted.....	6101
women's or girls'.....	6202.91-99
women's or girls', knitted or crocheted.....	6102
WINDING GEAR	
pit-head.....	8425.20
WINDING MACHINES	
for textiles.....	8445.40
WINDING WIRE.....	8544.11-19
WINDOW TRANSPARENCIES OF PAPER.....	4814
WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES	
of aluminum.....	7610.10
of iron or steel.....	7308.30
of plastics.....	39-11(d), 3925.20
of wood.....	4418.01
WINDSHIELD WIPERS	
electric, for cycles or motor vehicles.....	8512.40
WINDSHIELDS.....	7007.21
WINE.....	2204.10-30
WINE LEES.....	2307.00
WINE MANUFACTURING MACHINERY	
presses, crushers and similar machinery.....	8435.10
WIRE	
cored.....	8311.20, 8311.30
insulated.....	8544.11-60
iron or steel articles of.....	7326.20
magnetic, sound recorded.....	8524.90
of alloy steel.....	7229
of aluminum.....	76-1(c), 7605.11-29
of copper.....	74-1(f), 7408.11-29
of iron and steel, definition.....	72-1(o)
of iron or nonalloy steel.....	7217.11-39
of iron or steel, stranded.....	7312.10
of iron or steel, used in articles,	
definition.....	73-2
of lead.....	78-1(c), 7803.00
of molybdenum.....	8102.93
of nickel.....	75-1(c), 7505.21-22
of precious metals and metals clad	
with precious metals.....	71-US1(b)
of stainless steel.....	7223.00
of tin.....	80-1(c), 8003.00
of tungsten.....	8101.93
of zinc.....	79-1(c), 7904
See also STRANDED WIRE	
WIRE BARS	
of copper.....	7403.12
WIRE WORKING MACHINES	
for working metal without removing material.....	8463.90
WIREWOUND RESISTORS	
electrical, other than for heating.....	8533.21-8533.39
WIRING SETS	
electric, for vehicles, aircraft or ships.....	8544.30
WITHERITE.....	2511.20
WOLFRAM AND ARTICLES THEREOF.....	8101
WOLVES	
furskins, raw.....	4301.80
furskins, tanned or dressed.....	4302.19-30
WOOD.....	Ch. 44
blocks for making smoking pipes.....	9614.10
chips or particles.....	4401.21-22
continuously shaped.....	4409
cross-ties.....	4406
densified.....	44-2, 4413.00
frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors.....	4414.00
furniture of.....	9403.30-60
furniture parts of.....	9403.90

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

[WOOD (con.)]				[WOOL (con.)]	
in the rough.....	4403.10			sweaters, vests, knitted or crocheted of.....	6110.10
laminated.....	4412, 4418			women's or girls' blouses and shirts of.....	6206.20
machines and appliances for testing				women's or girls' blouses and shirts,	
the mechanical properties thereof.....	9024.80			knitted or crocheted of.....	6106.90
ornaments of.....	4420.10			women's or girls' ensembles of.....	6204.21
prefabricated buildings of.....	9406.00			women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or	
railway sleepers.....	4406			crocheted of.....	6104.21
sawn, chipped, sliced, or peeled.....	4407			women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas,	
seat parts of.....	9401.90			knitted or crocheted of.....	6108.39
smoking pipes and bowls of.....	9614.20			women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats,	
strips of.....	46-1			capas, cloaks of.....	6202.11
veneer sheets.....	4408			women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats,	
WOOD CHARCOAL.....	4402.00			capas, cloaks, anoraks, knitted or	
WOOD DOWEL PINS.....	4421.90			crocheted of.....	6102.10
WOOD DOWEL RODS.....	4409			women's or girls' padded, sleeveless	
WOOD DRYERS.....	8419.32			jackets, anoraks, windbreakers of.....	6202.91
WOOD EXCELSIOR.....	4405.00			women's or girls' suit-type jackets and	
WOOD FLOUR.....	4405.00			blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.31
WOOD FOR WOODPULP.....	X-1			women's or girls' suits of.....	6204.11
WOOD IN THE ROUGH.....	4403			women's or girls' suits, knitted or	
WOOD MARQUETRY.....	4420			crocheted of.....	6104.11
WOOD PICKETS AND STAKES.....	4404, 4421.90			women's or girls' trousers, overalls,	
WOOD PILES.....	4404, 4421.90			breeches and shorts of.....	6204.61
WOOD POLES.....	4404, 4421.90			women's or girls' trousers, overalls,	
WOOD SCRAP.....	4401.30			breeches and shorts, knitted or	
WOOD SCREWS				crocheted of.....	6104.61
of iron or steel.....	7318.12			WOOL FIBERS.....	51-1(a), 5101, 5103-5105
WOOD STRIPS AND FRIEZES.....	44-US3, 4409			WOOL GREASE.....	1505
WOOD TREATING MACHINERY				WOOL GREASE RESIDUES.....	15-4
n.e.s.o.i.....	8479.30			WORD PROCESSING MACHINES.....	8469.10
WOOD WASTE.....	44-US1(a), 4401.30			WORK HOLDERS	
panels, boards, tiles and blocks of.....	6808.00			for machine tools.....	8466.20
WOOD WORKING MACHINE TOOLS.....	84-3, 8465.10-99			electromagnetic or permanent magnet.....	8505.90
WOOD WORKING MACHINES				WORKS OF ART.....	Ch. 97
knives and blades for.....	8208.20			WORKS	
WOODPULP.....	X-1, Ch. 47			live.....	0106.00
WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS.....	9205.90			WORMWOOD.....	12-4
WOOL				WOVEN FABRICS	
babies' garments of.....	6209.10			of glass.....	70-US7
babies' garments, knitted or crocheted of.....	6111.10			WOVEN PRODUCTS	
blankets (other than electric blankets)				of iron or steel.....	7314.11
and traveling rugs of.....	6301.20			WRAPPING MACHINERY.....	8422.40
dresses of.....	6204.41			WRAPPING MACHINES	
dresses, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.41			for coins.....	8472.90
glass.....	70-4, 7019			WREATHS	
gloves, mittens and mitts of.....	6216.00			of flowers and foliage.....	6-2
gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or				WRENCHES, HAND-OPERATED.....	8204
crocheted of.....	6116.91			WRESTLING BOOTS.....	64-S1(b)
men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers of.....	6201.91			WRINGING MACHINERY	
men's or boys' ensembles of.....	6203.21			for textile yarns, fabrics or made up	
men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or				textile articles.....	8451.90
crocheted of.....	6103.21			WRIST STRAPS	
men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas,				leather.....	42-3
knitted or crocheted of.....	6107.29			WRIST WATCHES	
men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats,				with case not of precious metal or metal	
capas, cloaks, anoraks, knitted or				clad with precious metal.....	9102.11-29
crocheted of.....	6101.10			with case of precious metal or of metal	
men's or boys' overcoats of.....	6201.11			clad with precious metal.....	9101.11-29
men's or boys' shirts of.....	6205.10			WRITING BRUSHES.....	9603.30
men's or boys' shirts, knitted or				WRITING COMPENDIUMS.....	4817.30
crocheted of.....	6105.90			WRITING INK.....	3215
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and				WRITING PAPER.....	4802.51-60, 4817.20
blazers of.....	6203.31			WRITING SLATES AND BOARDS.....	9610.00
men's or boys' suit-type jackets and				X-RAY APPARATUS.....	9022.11-19
blazers, knitted or crocheted of.....	6103.31			X-RAY GENERATORS.....	9022.11-19, 9022.90
men's or boys' suits of.....	6203.11			X-RAY PLATES AND FILM	
men's or boys' suits, knitted or				sensitized, unexposed.....	3701.10, 3702.10
crocheted of.....	6103.11			X-RAY TUBES.....	9022.30
men's or boys' trousers, overalls,				XANTHATES.....	2930.10
breeches and shorts of.....	6203.41			XANTHEN-9-ONE.....	2932.90
men's or boys' trousers, overalls,				XYLENE DIISOCYANATE.....	2929.10
breeches and shorts, knitted or				m-XYLENE.....	2902.42
crocheted of.....	6103.41			o-XYLENE.....	2902.41
prepared for use in making wigs.....	6703.00			p-XYLENE.....	2902.43
scrap and worm articles of.....	6310.10, 6310.90			XYLENES.....	27-S3, 2707.30
shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas,				mixed isomers.....	2902.44
veils of.....	6214.20			XYLENOLS and their salts.....	2907.14
skirts.....	6204.51			2,3-XYLIDINE.....	2921.49
skirts, knitted or crocheted of.....	6104.51			2,4-XYLIDINE.....	2921.49
slag, rock and similar mineral.....	6806.10			2,5-XYLIDINE.....	2921.49

# HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE of the United States (1991)

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

3,4-XYLIDINE.....	2921.49
XYLOPHONES.....	9206.00
YACHTS.....	8903
parts for, of plastics.....	3926.90
YAMS	
fresh.....	0714.90
YARN..... XI-3, XI-4, XI-6, XI-S1(a-d)	
articles of, n.e.s.o.i.....	5609
chenille.....	5606
gimped.....	5110, 5605-5606
impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed.....	5604
loop wale.....	5606
metallized.....	5605
of artificial filament.....	5403, 5406.20
of artificial staple fibers.....	5510, 5511.30
of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures.....	6812.20
of coarse animal hair.....	5110
of fine animal hair.....	5108-5109
of horsehair.....	5110
of paper.....	5308.30
of silk or silk waste.....	5004-5006
of synthetic filament.....	5402, 5406.10
of synthetic staple fibers.....	5509, 5511.10-20
of vegetable textile fibers except cotton.....	5306-5308
of wool.....	5106-5107, 5109
YEASTS.....	2102.10-20
extract.....	2103.90
YELLOW DENT CORN. <u>See</u> CEREALS	
YELLOW METAL BOLTS	
of copper.....	7415.32
YELLOWFIN TUNA	
fillets, fresh or chilled.....	0304.10
fillets, frozen.....	0304.20
fresh or chilled.....	0302.32, 0304
frozen.....	0303.42, 0304
YELLOWTAIL	
prepared or preserved.....	1604.19
YOGURT.....	0403.10
YTTRIUM.....	2805.30
compounds.....	2846
YUCCA	
prepared or preserved.....	2008.99
ZINC..... Ch. 79, 79-S1(a)	
ash and residues containing.....	2620.11-19
casting grade.....	79-US1, 7901.12
ores and concentrates.....	2608.00
spelter.....	2620.11
ZINC ALLOYS	
definition.....	79-S1(b)
ZINC CHLORIDE.....	2827.36
ZINC CHROMATE.....	2841.20
ZINC DUST.....	79-S1(c), 7903.10
ZINC OXIDE.....	2817.00
pigment preparations based on.....	3206.49
ZINC PEROXIDE.....	2817.00
ZINC SULFATE.....	2833.26
ZINC SULFIDE.....	2830.20
pigments and preparations based on.....	3206.42
ZIRCONIUM	
and articles thereof.....	8109
ores and concentrates.....	2615.10
ZIRCONIUM DIOXIDE.....	2825.60
ZITHERS.....	9202.90
ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS.....	9705.00
ZORIS.....	6402.20

## HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES (1991)

## CHANGE RECORD

This Change Record lists all legal, statistical and editorial changes made to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule since the publication of the 2d Supplement to the 1990 edition, with the exception of changes to the column-1 special duty rates.

Changes to column-1 special duty rates

The changes occurring in the special duty rate column reflect staged reductions of rates of duty arising from the United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement. Such rates are designated by the code "CA". See Presidential Proclamation 5923 of December 14, 1988, (53 F.R. 50638), Pres. Proc. 6152 of June 29, 1990, (55 F.R. 27445) and the Customs and Trade Act of 1990 (Pub. L. 101-382), Sec. 485(d).

Other legal, statistical and editorial changes

General stat. note 3(d)	Modified (added products of Puerto Rico)
Notice to exporters	Modified
0713.33.2030	Added
0713.33.2040	Deleted
0713.33.2050	Added
0713.33.2090	Added
0713.33.4030	Added
0713.33.4040	Deleted
0713.33.4050	Added
0713.33.4090	Added
1209.22.4030	Added
1209.22.4080	Deleted
1209.22.4095	Added
1702.90	Subheading "Derived...beets:" added (omitted from prev. supp.)
1702.90.3100	Modified check digit
2005.90.5510	Modified description; no change in content
2208.40.0030	Modified description
2208.40.0060	Modified description of superior subheading
2611.00.00	Deleted footnote <u>2</u> /, renumbered footnote <u>3</u> / as <u>2</u> /
2614.00.30	Renumbered footnote <u>3</u> / as <u>2</u> /
2620.19.30	Deleted footnote <u>1</u> /
27 Stat Note 1	Added

2710.00.4520	Deleted
2906.11.00	Deleted endnote
2939.40.50	Deleted endnote
2939.50.00	Deleted endnote
2939.60.00	Deleted endnote
2939.90.50	Deleted endnote
2941.30.00	Deleted endnote
2941.40.00	Deleted endnote
2941.50.00	Deleted endnote
2941.90.50	Revised endnote
3003.20.00	Deleted footnote
3004.10.50	Deleted footnote
3004.20.00	Deleted footnote
3004.40.00	Deleted footnote
3004.90.60	Deleted footnote
3204.17.1000	Subdivided
3204.17.1005	Added
3204.17.1010	Added
3204.17.1015	Added
3204.17.1020	Added
3204.17.1025	Added
3204.17.1030	Added
3204.17.1035	Added
3204.17.1040	Added
3204.17.1045	Added
3204.17.1050	Added
3204.17.1055	Added
3204.17.1060	Added
3204.17.1090	Added
3204.17.3000	Subdivided
3204.17.3005	Added
3204.17.3010	Added
3204.17.3015	Added
3204.17.3020	Added
3204.17.3025	Added
3204.17.3030	Added
3204.17.3035	Added
3204.17.3090	Added
3204.17.5000	Subdivided
3204.17.5005	Added
3204.17.5010	Added
3204.17.5015	Added
3204.17.5020	Added
3204.17.5025	Added
3204.17.5030	Added
3204.17.5035	Added
3204.17.5040	Added
3204.17.5045	Added
3204.17.5050	Added
3204.17.5055	Added
3204.17.5060	Added

3204.17.5065	Added
3204.17.5090	Added
3818.00.0000	Subdivided
3818.00.0010	Added
3818.00.0090	Added
4202.12.2030	Deleted
4202.12.2090	Deleted
4202.12.2010	Added
4202.12.2020	Added
4202.12.2025	Added
4202.12.2035	Added
4202.12.2050	Added
4202.12.2085	Added
4401.21.0000	Modified unit of quantity
4401.22.0000	Modified unit of quantity
4407.10.0008	Added
4407.10.0009	Added
4407.10.0010	Deleted
4407.10.0011	Deleted
4407.10.0012	Added
4407.10.0013	Added
4407.10.0062	Added
4407.10.0063	Added
4407.10.0070	Deleted
4407.10.0071	Deleted
4407.10.0072	Added
4407.10.0073	Added
4411.11.0000	Deleted
4411.11.0005	Added
4411.11.0095	Added
4411.19.2000	Deleted
4411.19.2005	Added
4411.19.2095	Added
4411.19.4000	Added
4411.19.4020	Deleted
4411.19.4040	Deleted
4411.21.0000	Deleted
4411.21.0005	Added
4411.21.0095	Added
4411.29.6005	Added
4411.29.6030	Deleted
4411.29.6060	Deleted
4411.29.6090	Deleted
4411.29.6095	Added
4411.29.9000	Added
4411.29.9030	Deleted
4411.29.9060	Deleted
4411.29.9090	Deleted
4903.00.0000	Modified unit of quantity
4904.00.0040	Modified unit of quantity

4905.91.0000	Modified unit of quantity
5201.00.1020	Deleted
5201.00.1030	Inserted
5201.00.1090	Inserted
5202.99.0000	Deleted
5202.99.0010	Inserted
5202.99.0090	Inserted
61 Add US note 5	Added
62 Add US note 5	Inserted the term "garment dyeing" after the word "bleaching", second line
6802.93.0000	Subdivided
6802.93.0010	Added
6802.93.0020	Added
6802.93.0040	Added
6802.93.0090	Added
6806.90.0000	Subdivided
6806.90.0010	Added
6806.90.0050	Added
6810.19.10	Subdivided
6810.19.12	Added
6810.19.14	Added
69 Stat Notes 2 & 3	Deleted
69 Stat Note 4	renumbered as statistical note 2
6902.10.1000	Changed units of quantity from "thousand sbe" to "thousand"
6902.20.1010	Changed units of quantity from "thousand sbe" to "thousand"
6902.20.1050	Changed units of quantity from "thousand sbe" to "thousand"
6902.90.1010	Changed units of quantity from "thousand sbe" to "thousand"
6902.90.1020	Changed units of quantity from "thousand sbe" to "thousand"
6904.10.0010	Changed units of quantity from "thousand sbe" to "thousand"
6904.10.0020	Changed units of quantity from "thousand sbe" to "thousand"
6904.10.0030	Changed units of quantity from "thousand sbe" to "thousand"
6904.10.0040	Changed units of quantity from "thousand sbe" to "thousand"
6909.19.5000	Subdivided
6909.19.5010	Added
6909.19.5090	Added
7116.20.20	Revised footnote
7320.10.0000	Deleted
7320.10.0015	Added



7320.10.0060	Added
7320.20.5000	Deleted
7320.20.5015	Added
7320.20.5045	Added
7320.20.5060	Added
7322.90.0000	Deleted
7322.90.0015	Added
7322.90.0030	Added
7322.90.0045	Added
8419.81.10	Deleted footnote
8421.29.0050	Deleted
8421.29.0040	Added
8421.29.0060	Added
8421.39.0050	Deleted
8421.39.0060	Added
8421.39.0090	Added
8443.19.90	Deleted footnote
8446.21.00	Deleted footnote
8446.30.00	Deleted footnote
8446.10.00	Modified footnote
8448.11.00	Modified footnote
8448.19.00	Modified footnote
8448.41.00	Deleted footnote
8448.42.00	Deleted footnote
8448.49.00	Deleted footnote
8458.19.0020	Modified article description
8458.99.5060	Modified article description
8459.29.0020	Modified article description
8459.39.0020	Modified article description
8459.40.0020	Modified article description
8459.59.0020	Modified article description
8459.69.0020	Modified article description
8459.70.0060	Modified article description
8460.39.0020	Modified article description
8460.40.0020	Modified article description
8460.90.0020	Modified article description
8461.10.0040	Modified article description
8461.20.0070	Modified article description
8461.30.0040	Modified article description
8461.40.5040	Modified article description
8461.50.0020	Modified article description
8461.90.0020	Modified article description
8462.29.0020	Modified article description
8462.39.0020	Modified article description
8462.49.0020	Modified article description
8462.99.0020	Modified article description
8463.10.0060	Modified article description
8463.20.0060	Modified article description
8463.30.0060	Modified article description
8463.90.0060	Modified article description
8465.10.0020	Modified article description
8465.91.0010	Modified article description
8465.92.0015	Modified article description

8465.92.0025	Deleted
8465.92.0030	Added
8465.92.0040	Added
8465.93.0015	Modified article description
8465.95.0015	Modified article description
8465.99.0015	Modified article description
8465.99.0025	Modified article description
8471.91.00	Deleted footnote
8477.20.0010	Deleted
8477.20.0050	Deleted
8477.20.0005	Added
8477.20.0015	Added
8477.20.0035	Added
8477.20.0045	Added
8477.20.0055	Added
8477.20.0065	Added
8481.10.0000	Deleted
8481.10.0020	Added
8481.10.0040	Added
8481.10.0060	Added
8481.10.0090	Added
8481.20.0000	Deleted
8481.20.0010	Added
8481.20.0020	Added
8481.20.0030	Added
8481.20.0040	Added
8481.20.0050	Added
8481.20.0060	Added
8481.20.0070	Added
8481.20.0080	Added
8481.20.0090	Added
8481.80.10	Added footnote
8481.80.30	Added footnote
8481.80.50	Added footnote
8481.90.10	Added footnote
8481.90.30	Added footnote
8481.90.50	Added footnote
8481.90.90	Added footnote
8482.10.1000	Deleted
8482.10.1040	Added
8482.10.1080	Added
8482.10.5010	Deleted
8482.10.5020	Deleted
8482.10.5030	Deleted
8482.10.5040	Deleted
8482.10.5050	Deleted
8482.10.5090	Deleted
8482.10.5004	Added
8482.10.5008	Added
8482.10.5012	Added
8482.10.5016	Added
8482.10.5024	Added
8482.10.5028	Added
8482.10.5032	Added

8482.10.5036	Added
8482.10.5044	Added
8482.10.5048	Added
8482.10.5052	Added
8482.10.5056	Added
8482.10.5060	Added
8482.10.5064	Added
8482.10.5068	Added
8482.20.0010	Deleted
8482.20.0050	Deleted
8482.20.0020	Added
8482.20.0030	Added
8482.20.0040	Added
8482.20.0060	Added
8482.20.0070	Added
8482.20.0080	Added
8482.30.0000	Deleted
8482.30.0040	Added
8482.30.0080	Added
8482.80.0000	Deleted
8482.80.0020	Added
8482.80.0040	Added
8482.80.0060	Added
8482.80.0080	Added
8482.91.0060	Deleted
8482.91.0050	Added
8482.91.0070	Added
8482.91.0080	Added
8482.91.0090	Added
8482.99.7000	Deleted
8482.99.7030	Added
8482.99.7060	Added
8482.99.7090	Added
8483.30.8080	Deleted
8483.30.8070	Added
8483.30.8090	Added
85 US Stat Note 6	Added
8516.50.00	Deleted footnote
8519.10.00	Deleted footnote
8519.21.00	Deleted footnote
8519.29.00	Deleted footnote
8519.31.00	Deleted footnote
8519.39.00	Deleted footnote
8519.40.00	Deleted footnote
8519.99.00	Deleted footnote
8520.10.00	Deleted footnote
8520.20.00	Deleted footnote
8520.31.00	Deleted footnote
8520.39.00	Deleted footnote
8520.90.00	Deleted footnote
8521.10.00	Deleted footnote
8522.90.60	Deleted footnote
8522.90.90	Deleted footnote

8525.30.00	Deleted footnote
8527.11.20	Deleted footnote
8527.19.00	Deleted footnote
8527.21.40	Deleted footnote
8527.31.50	Deleted footnote
8527.32.00	Deleted footnote
8528.10.40	Deleted footnote
8528.10.80	Deleted footnote
8528.20.00	Deleted footnote
8529.90.30	Deleted footnote
8529.90.50	Deleted footnote
8539.21.4000	Deleted
8539.21.4040	Added
8539.21.4080	Added
8539.22.8050	Deleted
8539.22.8040	Added
8539.22.8060	Added
8539.29.3040	Deleted
8539.29.3050	Added
8539.29.3060	Added
8539.31.0000	Deleted
8539.31.0040	Added
8539.31.0080	Added
8540.11.00	Deleted footnote
8542.11.0002	Deleted
8542.11.0005	Deleted
8542.11.0010	Deleted
8542.11.0015	Deleted
8542.11.0020	Deleted
8542.11.0025	Deleted
8542.11.0030	Deleted
8542.11.0031	Deleted
8542.11.0032	Deleted
8542.11.0033	Deleted
8542.11.0035	Deleted
8542.11.0040	Deleted
8542.11.0045	Deleted
8542.11.0050	Deleted
8542.11.0055	Deleted
8542.11.0001	Added
8542.11.0004	Added
8542.11.0007	Added
8542.11.0011	Added
8542.11.0012	Added
8542.11.0017	Added
8542.11.0021	Added
8542.11.0022	Added
8542.11.0023	Added
8542.11.0024	Added
8542.11.0026	Added
8542.11.0034	Added
8542.11.0037	Added
8542.11.0038	Added
8542.11.0039	Added

8542.11.0041	Added
8542.11.0049	Added
8542.11.0051	Added
8542.11.0052	Added
8542.11.0057	Added
8542.11.0058	Added
8542.11.0059	Added
8542.11.0060	Added
8542.11.0065	Added
8542.11.0066	Added
8542.11.0067	Added
8542.11.0068	Added
8542.11.0072	Added
8542.11.0073	Added
8542.11.0078	Added
8542.11.0079	Added
8542.11.0084	Added
8542.11.0090	Added
8542.11.0095	Added
8542.19.0080	Deleted
8542.19.0050	Added
8542.19.0070	Added
8542.19.0090	Added
8708.99.5010	Added
8708.99.5020	Added
8708.99.5025	Added
8708.99.5070	Added
8708.99.5080	Added
8708.99.5090	Deleted
9027.50.4010	Deleted
9027.50.4015	Modified article description
9027.50.8010	Deleted
9027.50.8015	Modified article description
9404.90.90	Modified article description
9404.90.9040	Deleted
9404.90.9050	Added
9404.90.9055	Added
9404.90.9060	Added
9503.60.1000	Changed units of quantity from "X" to " No."
9612.10.1000	Deleted
9612.10.1010	Added
9612.10.1020	Added
98 Subchap US Note 2(b)(i)	Modified
98 Subchap II Stat Note 1	Modified
98 Subchap II Stat Note 2	Modified
99 Subchap II US Note 2	Deleted
9902.08.11	Shaded
9902.26.11	Shaded

9902.29.02	Shaded
9902.29.03	Shaded
9902.29.08	Shaded
9902.29.09	Shaded
9902.29.15	Shaded
9902.29.20	Shaded
9902.29.32	Shaded
9902.29.34	Shaded
9902.29.36	Shaded
9902.29.37	Shaded
9902.29.39	Shaded
9902.29.41	Shaded
9902.29.46	Shaded
9902.29.48	Shaded
9902.29.53	Shaded
9902.29.54	Shaded
9902.29.55	Shaded
9902.29.56	Shaded
9902.29.58	Shaded
9902.29.65	Shaded
9902.29.68	Shaded
9902.29.70	Shaded
9902.29.72	Shaded
9902.29.73	Shaded
9902.29.75	Shaded
9902.29.77	Shaded
9902.29.78	Shaded
9902.29.80	Shaded
9902.29.81	Shaded
9902.29.82	Shaded
9902.29.83	Shaded
9902.29.84	Shaded
9902.29.85	Shaded
9902.29.87	Shaded
9902.30.05	Shaded
9902.38.23	Shaded
9902.39.01	Shaded
9902.39.26	Shaded
9902.40.08	Shaded
9902.54.02	Shaded
9902.57.02	Shaded
9902.70.12	Shaded
9902.84.43	Shaded
9902.84.46	Shaded
9902.84.71	Deleted
9902.85.27	Shaded
9902.85.40	Shaded
9902.98.00	Shaded
9903.10.03	Changed col. 1-general rate
9903.10.32	Changed col. 1-general rate
9903.28.20	Shaded
9903.42.01	Deleted
9903.42.05	Deleted
9903.42.10	Deleted

9903.42.15	Deleted
9903.42.20	Deleted
9903.42.25	Deleted
9903.42.28	Deleted
9903.42.30	Deleted
9903.42.33	Deleted
9903.42.35	Deleted
9903.42.38	Deleted
9903.42.40	Deleted
9903.42.45	Deleted
9903.42.50	Deleted
9903.42.55	Deleted
9903.42.60	Deleted
9903.42.65	Deleted
9903.42.70	Deleted
9903.42.75	Deleted
9903.42.80	Deleted
9903.42.85	Deleted
9903.42.90	Deleted
9903.42.95	Deleted
9903.44.28	Shaded
9905.84.60	Added
9905.84.65	Added





HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES (1991) -- SUPPLEMENT 1

CHANGE RECORD

This Change Record lists all legal, statistical and editorial changes made to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule since the publication of the 1991 edition.

GN3(b)	Modified; "Czechoslovakia" deleted
GN3(c)(ii)(A)	Modified; "Central African Republic", "Chile", "Czechoslovakia", "Namibia", "Paraguay" inserted, "Sudan" deleted
GN3(c)(ii)(B)	Modified; "Central African Republic" inserted, text modified
GN3(c)(ii)(C)	Modified
GN3(c)(ii)(D)	Modified
GN3(c)(v)(A)	Modified; "Nicaragua" inserted
GSN3(e)	Added
0210.11.00	Deleted footnote
0302.11.0000	Deleted
0302.11.0010	Added
0302.11.0090	Added
0302.12.0002	Deleted
0302.12.0003	Added
0302.12.0004	Added
0302.12.0012	Deleted
0302.12.0013	Added
0302.12.0014	Added
0302.12.0052	Deleted
0302.12.0053	Added
0302.12.0054	Added
0302.69.4065	Added
0302.69.4070	Deleted
0302.69.4095	Added
0307.10.0040	Deleted
0307.10.0060	Added
0307.10.0080	Added
0307.31.0000	Deleted
0307.31.0010	Added
0307.31.0090	Added
0307.99.0050	Deleted
0307.99.0051	Added
0307.99.0055	Added
04 Stat. Note	Modified table
0406.10.00	Deleted
0406.10.0010	Deleted
0406.10.0015	Deleted
0406.10.0020	Deleted
0406.10.0025	Deleted
0406.10.0030	Deleted
0406.10.0035	Deleted

0406.10.0040	Deleted
0406.10.0045	Deleted
0406.10.0050	Deleted
0406.10.0055	Deleted
0406.10.0060	Deleted
0406.10.10	Added
0406.10.1000	Added
0406.10.50	Added
0406.10.5010	Added
0406.10.5020	Added
0406.10.5025	Added
0406.10.5030	Added
0406.10.5035	Added
0406.10.5040	Added
0406.10.5045	Added
0406.10.5050	Added
0406.10.5055	Added
0406.10.5060	Added
0701.90.00	Deleted
0701.90.0010	Deleted
0701.90.0020	Deleted
0701.90.0030	Deleted
0701.90.0040	Deleted
0701.90.10	Added
0701.90.1000	Added
0701.90.50	Added
0701.90.5010	Added
0701.90.5020	Added
0701.90.5030	Added
0701.90.5040	Added
0710.80.93	Added
0710.80.9300	Added
0710.80.95	Deleted
0710.80.9510	Deleted
0710.80.9522	Deleted
0710.80.9524	Deleted
0710.80.9526	Deleted
0710.80.9530	Deleted
0710.80.9540	Deleted
0710.80.9550	Deleted
0710.80.97	Added
0710.80.9710	Added
0710.80.9722	Added
0710.80.9724	Added
0710.80.9726	Added
0710.80.9730	Added
0710.80.9750	Added
1001.90.2040	Added
1001.90.2050	Added
1001.90.2060	Added

1001.90.2090	Deleted
1001.90.2095	Added
1602.41.9000	Deleted footnote
1605.90.10	Modified Canada rate (added "%")
1701.11.01	Modified Canada rate
1701.11.02	Modified Canada rate
1701.11.03	Modified Canada rate
1701.12.01	Modified Canada rate
1701.12.02	Modified Canada rate
1701.91.21	Modified Canada rate
1701.91.22	Modified Canada rate
1701.99.01	Modified Canada rate
1701.99.02	Modified Canada rate
1702.90.31	Modified Canada rate
1702.90.32	Modified Canada rate
1806.10.42	Modified Canada rate (added "(CA)")
20	Modified Federal Excise Tax footnotes
22	Modified Federal Excise Tax footnotes
24	Modified Federal Excise Tax footnotes
29	Renumbered pages from 29-7 to end
2901.10.20	Subdivided into 2901.10.30 and 2901.10.40
2901.10.30	Added
2901.10.40	Renumbered from 2901.10.20
2903.61.10	Inserted "A," in special column
2903.61.30	Inserted "A," in special column
2903.69.05	Added
2903.69.50	Subdivided into 2903.69.05 and 2903.69.60
2903.69.60	Renumbered from 2903.69.50
2904.90.04	Added
2904.90.08	Added
2904.90.10	Subdivided into 2904.90.04 and 2904.90.08
2904.90.15	Added
2904.90.45	Subdivided into 2904.90.15 and 2904.90.47
2904.90.47	Renumbered from 2904.90.45
2907.29.20	Added
2907.29.50	Subdivided into 2907.29.20 and 2907.29.60
2907.29.60	Renumbered from 2907.29.50
2908.10.15	Added
2908.10.30	Subdivided into 2908.10.15 and 2908.10.35
2908.10.35	Renumbered from 2908.10.30
2908.90.04	Added
2908.90.08	Added
2908.90.10	Subdivided into 2908.90.04 and 2908.90.08
2916.39.04	Added
2916.39.08	Added

2916.39.10	Subdivided into 2916.39.04 and 2916.39.08
2916.39.12	Added
2916.39.16	Added
2916.39.30	Subdivided into 2916.39.12 and 2916.39.40
2916.39.40	Renumbered from 2916.39.30
2916.39.50	Subdivided into 2916.39.16 and 2916.39.60
2916.39.60	Renumbered from 2916.39.50
2917.37.00	Inserted "A," in special column
2921.42.23	Added
2921.42.24	Added
2921.42.50	Subdivided into 2921.42.23 (effective 7/1/91), 2921.42.24 (effective 5/1/91), and 2921.42.60 (effective 5/1/91 through 6/30/91 and replaced by 2921.42.70, effective 7/1/91)
2921.42.70	Renumbered from 2921.42.50 (replaced by 2921.42.60 effective 5/1/91 through 6/30/91)
2921.43.18	Added
2921.43.50	Subdivided into 2921.43.18 and 2921.43.60
2921.43.60	Renumbered from 2921.43.50
2924.29.02	Added
2924.29.04	Added
2924.29.45	Subdivided into 2924.29.02 (effective 5/1/91), 2924.29.04 (effective 7/1/91), and 2924.29.47 (effective 5/1/91 through 6/30/91 and replaced by 2924.29.46, effective 7/1/91)
2924.29.46	Renumbered from 2924.29.45 (replaced by 2924.29.47 effective 5/1/91 through 6/30/91)
2929.10.15	Inserted "A," in special column
2929.10.30	Added
2929.10.50	Subdivided into 2929.10.30 and 2929.10.60
2929.90.50	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
2933.19.25	Changed "A*" to "A" in special column
2933.90.3100	Subdivided into 2933.90.3110, 2933.90.3120, 2933.90.3130, and 2933.90.3190
2933.90.3110	Added
2933.90.3120	Added
2933.90.3130	Added
2933.90.3190	Added
2934.20.05	Added
2934.20.50	Subdivided into 2934.20.05 and 2934.20.60
2934.20.60	Renumbered from 2934.20.50
2935.00.31	Changed "A*" to "A" in special column
3004.90.6022	Added
3004.90.6024	Added
3004.90.6025	Subdivided into 3004.90.60.22, 3004.90.6024, 3004.90.6026, and 3004.90.6028
3004.90.6026	Added
3004.90.6028	Added
3005.90.5000	Subdivided into 3005.90.5010 and 3005.90.5090
3005.90.5010	Added
3005.90.5090	Added

3205.00.10	Subdivided into 3205.00.20 and 3205.00.40
3205.00.20	Added
3205.00.40	Renumbered from 3250.00.10
3207.40.10	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
33 pages 33-3 and 33-4	Updated footnotes to reflect current law
3402.90.10	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
3402.90.30	Changed "A*" to "A" in special column
3606.90.60	Inserted "A," in special column
3817.10.00	Subdivided into 3817.10.10 and 3817.10.50
3817.10.10	Added
3817.10.50	Added
3819.00.0000	Subdivided into 3819.00.0010 and 3819.00.0090
3819.00.0010	Added
3819.00.0090	Added
3823.90.25	Added
3823.90.27	Renumbered from 3823.90.29
3823.90.29	Subdivided into 3823.90.25 and 3823.90.27
3906.90.50	Inserted "A," in special column
3917.33.00	Changed "(A,B,C,E,IL)" to "(A*,B,C,E,IL)" in special column
3917.40.0000	Subdivided into 3917.40.0010 and 3917.40.0090
3917.40.0010	Added
3917.40.0090	Added
3918.10.2000	combined 3918.10.2020 and 3918.10.2050
3918.10.2020	deleted
3918.10.2050	deleted
3926.90.87	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
3926.90.9025	Added
3926.90.9050	Subdivided into 3926.90.9025 and 3926.90.9090
3926.90.9090	Renumbered from 3926.90.9050
4009.50.0010	Subdivided into 4009.50.0020(pt) and 4009.50.0040
4009.50.0020	Added
4009.50.0040	Renumbered from 4009.50.0010
4009.50.0050	Subdivided into 4009.50.0020(pt) and 4009.50.0090
4009.50.0090	Renumbered from 4009.50.0050
4011.91.50	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
4013.10.00	Changed "A*" to "A" in special column
4202.12.2010	Deleted comma following the word "briefcases"
4418.50.00	Deleted footnote
4813.10.00	Modified Federal Excise Tax footnotes
5111.20.6001	Deleted

5111.20.9000	Inserted
5111.30.6001	Deleted
5111.30.9000	Inserted
5111.90.7000	Deleted
5111.90.9000	Inserted
5112.19.1001	Deleted
5112.19.2000	Inserted,
5112.19.6011	Deleted
5112.19.6021	Deleted
5112.19.6030	Deleted
5112.19.6041	Deleted
5112.19.6051	Deleted
5112.19.6060	Deleted
5112.19.9010	Inserted
5112.19.9020	Inserted
5112.19.9030	Inserted
5112.19.9040	Inserted
5112.19.9050	Inserted
5112.19.9060	Inserted
5112.90.6011	Deleted
5112.90.6091	Deleted
5112.90.9010	Inserted
5112.90.9090	Inserted
5509.41.0000	Deleted
5509.41.0010	Inserted
5509.41.0090	Inserted
5509.42.0000	Deleted
5509.42.0010	Inserted
5509.42.0090	Inserted
5608.19.2000	Deleted
5608.19.2010	Inserted
5608.19.2090	Inserted
5608.90.2010	Deleted
5608.90.2090	Deleted
5608.90.2300	Inserted
5608.90.2700	Inserted
6103.29.2042	Subdivided into 6103.29.2044 and 6103.29.2048
6103.29.2044	Added, subdivided from 6103.29.2042
6103.29.2048	Added, subdivided from 6103.29.2042
6103.49.3018	Subdivided, into 6103.49.3017 and 6103.49.3019
6103.49.3017	Added, subdivided from 6103.49.3018
6103.49.3019	Added, subdivided from 6103.49.3018
6103.49.3020	Subdivided, into 6103.49.3024 and 6103.49.3026
6103.49.3024	Added, subdivided from 6103.49.3020
6103.49.3026	Added, subdivided from 6103.49.3020
6104.29.2042	Subdivided, into 6104.29.2041 and 6104.29.2043
6104.29.2041	Added, subdivided from 6104.29.2042
6104.29.2043	Added, subdivided from 6104.29.2042
6104.29.2044	Subdivided, into 6104.29.2045 and 6104.29.2047

6104.29.2045	Added, subdivided from 6104.29.2044
6104.29.2047	Added, subdivided from 6104.29.2044
6104.29.2046	Renumbered to 6104.29.2049
6104.29.2049	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2046
6104.29.2048	Renumbered to 6104.29.2051
6104.29.2051	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2040
6104.29.2050	Renumbered to 6104.29.2055
6104.29.2055	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2050
6104.29.2052	Renumbered to 6104.29.2057
6104.29.2057	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2052
6104.29.2053	Renumbered to 6104.29.2061
6104.29.2061	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2053
6104.29.2054	Renumbered to 6104.29.2063
6104.29.2063	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2054
6104.29.2056	Renumbered to 6104.29.2065
6104.29.2065	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2056
6104.29.2058	Renumbered to 6104.29.2067
6104.29.2067	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2058
6104.29.2060	Renumbered to 6104.29.2069
6104.29.2069	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2060
6104.29.2062	Renumbered to 6104.29.2071
6104.29.2071	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2062
6104.29.2064	Renumbered to 6104.29.2073
6104.29.2073	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2064
6104.29.2068	Renumbered to 6104.29.2075
6104.29.2075	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2068
6104.29.2070	Renumbered to 6104.29.2077
6104.29.2077	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2070
6104.29.2072	Renumbered to 6104.29.2079
6104.29.2079	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2072
6104.29.2074	Renumbered to 6104.29.2081
6104.29.2081	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2074
6104.29.2076	Renumbered to 6104.29.2083
6104.29.2083	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2076
6104.29.2078	Renumbered to 6104.29.2085
6104.29.2085	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2078
6104.29.2080	Renumbered to 6104.29.2086
6104.29.2086	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2080
6104.29.2082	Renumbered to 6104.29.2087
6104.29.2087	Added, renumbered from 6104.29.2082
6104.69.3030	Subdivided to 6104.69.3034 and 6104.69.3036
6104.69.3034	Added, subdivided from 6104.69.3030
6104.69.3036	Added, subdivided from 6104.69.3030
6104.69.3032	Subdivided, to 6104.69.3038 and 6104.69.3040
6104.69.3038	Added, subdivided from 6104.69.3032
6104.69.3040	Added, subdivided from 6104.69.3032
6113.00.0035	Renumbered to 6113.00.0038 and modified superior heading
6113.00.0038	Added, renumbered from 6113.00.0035
6113.00.0040	Renumbered to 6113.00.0042 and modified superior heading
6113.00.0042	Added, renumbered from 6113.00.0040

6113.00.0045	Renumbered to 6113.00.0044 and modified superior heading
6113.00.0044	Added, renumbered from 6113.00.0045
6113.00.0050	Renumbered to 6113.00.0052 and modified superior heading
6113.00.0052	Added, renumbered from 6113.00.0050
6113.00.0075	Renumbered to 6113.00.0074 and modified superior heading
6113.00.0074	Added, renumbered from 6113.00.0075
6113.00.0080	Renumbered to 6113.00.0082 and modified superior heading
6113.00.0082	Added, renumbered from 6113.00.0080
6113.00.0085	Renumbered to 6113.00.0084 and modified superior heading
6113.00.0084	Added, renumbered from 6113.00.0085
6113.00.0090	Renumbered to 6113.00.0086 and modified superior heading
6113.00.0086	Added, renumbered from 6113.00.0090
6114.30.3040	Subdivided, into 6114.30.3042 and 6114.30.3044
6114.30.3042	Added, subdivided from 6114.30.3040
6114.30.3044	Added, subdivided from 6114.30.3040
6114.30.3050	Subdivided, into 6114.30.3052 and 6114.30.3054
6114.30.3052	Added, subdivided from 6114.30.3050
6114.30.3054	Added, subdivided from 6114.30.3050
6115.93.1000	Subdivided, into 6115.93.1010 and 6115.93.1020
6115.93.1010	Added, subdivided from 6115.93.1000
6115.93.1020	Added, subdivided from 6115.93.1000
6115.93.2000	Subdivided, into 6115.93.2010 and 6115.93.2020
6115.93.2010	Added, subdivided from 6115.93.2000
6115.93.2020	Added, subdivided from 6115.93.2000
6115.99.1400	Subdivided, into 6115.99.1410 and 6115.99.1420
6115.99.1410	Added, subdivided from 6115.99.1400
6115.99.1420	Added, subdivided from 6115.99.1400
6115.99.1800	Subdivided, into 6115.99.1810 and 6115.99.1820
6115.99.1810	Added, subdivided from 6115.99.1800
6115.99.1820	Added, subdivided from 6115.99.1800
6116.10.1000	Renumbered to 6116.10.0800 and modified article description
6116.10.0800	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.1000
6116.10.1510	Renumbered to 6116.10.1810
6116.10.1810	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.1510
6116.10.1520	Renumbered to 6116.10.1820
6116.10.1820	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.1520
6116.10.1530	Renumbered to 6116.10.1830
6116.10.1830	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.1530
6116.10.1540	Renumbered to 6116.10.1840
6116.10.1840	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.1540
6116.10.2510	Renumbered to 6116.10.4515
6116.10.4515	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.2510
6116.10.2520	Renumbered to 6116.10.4565
6116.10.4565	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.2520
6116.10.2530	Renumbered to 6116.10.4575



6116.10.4575	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.2530
6116.10.2540	Renumbered to 6116.10.4595
6116.10.4595	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.2540
6116.10.3510	Renumbered to 6116.10.7010
6116.10.7010	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.3510
6116.10.3520	Renumbered to 6116.10.7020
6116.10.7020	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.3520
6116.10.3530	Renumbered to 6116.10.7030
6116.10.7030	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.3530
6116.10.3540	Renumbered to 6116.10.7040
6116.10.7040	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.3540
6116.10.5001	Deleted
6116.10.6010	Renumbered to 6116.10.9010
6116.10.9010	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.6010
6116.10.6025	Renumbered to 6116.10.9025
6116.10.9025	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.6025
6116.10.6030	Renumbered to 6116.10.9030
6116.10.9030	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.6030
6116.10.6040	Renumbered to 6116.10.9040
6116.10.9040	Added, renumbered from 6116.10.6040
6116.92.1000	Renumbered to 6116.92.0800 and modified article description
6116.92.0800	Added, renumbered from 6116.92.1000
6116.92.2010	Renumbered to 6116.92.6010
6116.92.6010	Added, renumbered from 6116.92.2010
6116.92.2020	Renumbered to 6116.92.6020
6116.92.6020	Added, renumbered from 6116.92.2020
6116.92.2030	Renumbered to 6116.92.6030
6116.92.6030	Added, renumbered from 6116.92.2030
6116.92.2040	Renumbered to 6116.92.6040
6116.92.6040	Added, renumbered from 6116.92.2040
6116.92.2050	Renumbered to 6116.92.6050
6116.92.6050	Added, renumbered from 6116.92.2050
6116.92.2060	Renumbered to 6116.92.6060
6116.92.6060	Added, renumbered from 6116.92.2060
6116.92.2070	Renumbered to 6116.92.6070
6116.92.6070	Added, renumbered from 6116.92.2070
6116.92.3000	Renumbered to 6116.92.9000
6116.92.9000	Added, renumbered from 6116.92.3000
6116.93.1000	Renumbered to 6116.93.0800 and modified article description
6116.93.0800	Added, renumbered from 6116.93.1000
6116.93.1510	Renumbered to 6116.93.6010
6116.93.6010	Added, renumbered from 6116.93.1510
6116.93.1520	Renumbered to 6116.93.6020
6116.93.6020	Added, renumbered from 6116.93.1520
6116.93.2011	Renumbered to 6116.93.9010
6116.93.9010	Added, renumbered from 6116.93.2011
6116.93.2021	Renumbered to 6116.93.9020
6116.93.9020	Added, renumbered from 6116.93.2021
6116.99.3000	Renumbered to 6116.99.3500 and modified article description

6116.99.3500	Added, renumbered from 6116.99.3000
6116.99.6021	Renumbered to 6116.99.5020
6116.99.5020	Added, renumbered from 6116.99.6021
6116.99.6041	Renumbered to 6116.99.5040
6116.99.5040	Added, renumbered from 6116.99.6041
6116.99.9010	Renumbered to 6116.99.8010
6116.99.8010	Added, renumbered from 6116.99.9010
6116.99.9020	Renumbered to 6116.99.8020
6116.99.8020	Added, renumbered from 6116.99.9020
6116.99.9030	Renumbered to 6116.99.8030
6116.99.8030	Added, renumbered from 6116.99.9030
6116.99.9040	Renumbered to 6116.99.8040
6116.99.8040	Added, renumbered from 6116.99.9040
6116.99.9050	Renumbered to 6116.99.8050
6116.99.8050	Added, renumbered from 6116.99.9050
6116.99.9060	Renumbered to 6116.99.8060
6116.99.8060	Added, renumbered from 6116.99.9060
6117.20.0020	Renumbered to 6117.20.0019 and modified article description
6117.20.0019	renumbered from 6117.20.0020
6117.20.0060	Renumbered to 6117.20.0070
6117.20.0070	renumbered from 6117.20.0060
6117.80.0020	Renumbered to 6117.80.0019 and modified article description
6117.80.0019	renumbered from 6117.80.0020
6117.80.0060	Renumbered to 6117.80.0070
6117.80.0070	renumbered from 6117.80.0060
6117.90.0012	Renumbered to 6117.90.0013 and modified article description
6117.90.0013	renumbered from 6117.90.0012
6117.90.0020	Renumbered to 6117.90.0021
6117.90.0021	renumbered from 6117.90.0020
6117.90.0024	Renumbered to 6117.90.0023 and modified article description
6117.90.0023	renumbered from 6117.90.0024
6117.90.0030	Renumbered to 6117.90.0031
6117.90.0031	renumbered from 6117.90.0030
6117.90.0034	Renumbered to 6117.90.0033 and modified article description
6117.90.0033	renumbered from 6117.90.0034
6117.90.0040	Renumbered to 6117.90.0041
6117.90.0041	renumbered from 6117.90.0040
6117.90.0044	Renumbered to 6117.90.0043 and modified article description
6117.90.0043	renumbered from 6117.90.0044
6117.90.0054	Renumbered to 6117.90.0055 and modified article description
6117.90.0055	renumbered from 6117.90.0054
6117.90.0060	Renumbered to 6117.90.0061
6117.90.0061	renumbered from 6117.90.0060

6203.29.3040	Subdivided into 6203.29.3046 and 6203.29.3048
6203.29.3046	Added, subdivided from 6203.29.3040
6203.29.3048	Added, subdivided from 6203.29.3040
6203.49.3040	Subdivided into 6203.49.3041 and 6203.49.3042
6203.49.3041	Added, subdivided from 6203.49.3040
6203.49.3042	Added, subdivided from 6203.49.3040
6203.49.3045	Subdivided into 6203.49.3046 and 6203.49.3048
6203.49.3046	Added, subdivided from 6203.49.3045
6203.49.3048	Added, subdivided from 6203.49.3045
6204.29.4042	Subdivided into 6204.29.4041 and 6204.29.4043
6204.29.4041	Added, subdivided from 6204.29.4042
6204.29.4043	Added, subdivided from 6204.29.4042
6204.29.4044	Subdivided into 6204.29.4047 and 6204.29.4049
6204.29.4047	Added, subdivided from 6204.29.4044
6204.29.4049	Added, subdivided from 6204.29.4044
6204.29.4046	Renumbered to 6204.29.4070
6204.29.4070	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4046
6204.29.4048	Renumbered to 6204.29.4072
6204.29.4072	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4048
6204.29.4050	Renumbered to 6204.29.4074
6204.29.4074	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4050
6204.29.4052	Renumbered to 6204.29.4076
6204.29.4076	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4052
6204.29.4054	Renumbered to 6204.29.4078
6204.29.4078	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4054
6204.29.4056	Renumbered to 6204.29.4080
6204.29.4080	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4056
6204.29.4058	Renumbered to 6204.29.4082
6204.29.4082	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4058
6204.29.4060	Renumbered to 6204.29.4084
6204.29.4084	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4060
6204.29.4062	Renumbered to 6204.29.4086
6204.29.4086	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4062
6204.29.4064	Renumbered to 6204.29.4088
6204.29.4088	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4064
6204.29.4066	Renumbered to 6204.29.4090
6204.29.4090	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4066
6204.29.4068	Renumbered to 6204.29.4092
6204.29.4092	Added, renumbered from 6204.29.4068
6204.39.4010	Renumbered to 6204.39.8010
6204.39.8010	Added, renumbered from 6204.39.4010
6204.39.4020	Renumbered to 6204.39.8020
6204.39.8020	Added, renumbered from 6204.39.4020
6204.39.4030	Renumbered to 6204.39.8030
6204.39.8030	Added, renumbered from 6204.39.4030
6204.39.4040	Renumbered to 6204.39.6000
6204.39.6000	Added, renumbered from 6204.39.4040
6204.39.4050	Renumbered to 6204.39.8050
6204.39.8050	Added, renumbered from 6204.39.4050
6204.39.4060	Renumbered to 6204.39.8060
6204.39.8060	Added, renumbered from 6204.39.4060
6204.49.0010	Renumbered to 6204.49.5010

6204.49.5010	Added, renumbered from 6204.49.0010
6204.49.0020	Renumbered to 6204.49.5020
6204.49.5020	Added, renumbered from 6204.49.0020
6204.49.0030	Renumbered to 6204.49.5030
6204.49.5030	Added, renumbered from 6204.49.0030
6204.49.0040	Renumbered to 6204.49.1000
6204.49.1000	Added, renumbered from 6204.49.0040
6204.49.0050	Renumbered to 6204.49.5050
6204.49.5050	Added, renumbered from 6204.49.0050
6204.49.0060	Renumbered to 6204.49.5060
6204.49.5060	Added, renumbered from 6204.49.0060
6204.69.3050	Subdivided into 6204.69.3052 and 6204.69.3054
6204.69.3052	Added, subdivided from 6204.69.3050
6204.69.3054	Added, subdivided from 6204.69.3050
6204.69.9040	Subdivided into 6204.69.9044 and 6204.69.9046
6204.69.9044	Added, subdivided from 6204.69.9040
6204.69.9046	Added, subdivided from 6204.69.9040
6208.29.0010	Renumbered to 6208.29.0012 and modified article description
6208.29.0012	Added, renumbered from 6208.29.0010
6208.29.0030	Renumbered to 6208.29.0031 and modified article description
6208.29.0031	Added, renumbered from 6208.29.0030
6210.40.1030	Renumbered to 6210.40.1035 and modified article description
6210.40.1035	Added, renumbered from 6210.40.1030
6210.40.1050	Renumbered to 6210.40.1055
6210.40.1055	Added, renumbered from 6210.40.1050
6210.40.2030	Renumbered to 6210.40.2035 and modified article description
6210.40.2035	Added, renumbered from 6210.40.2030
6210.40.2050	Renumbered to 6210.40.2055
6210.40.2055	Added, renumbered from 6210.40.2050
6210.50.1030	Renumbered to 6210.50.1035 and modified article description
6210.50.1035	Added, renumbered from 6210.50.1030
6210.50.1050	Renumbered to 6210.50.1055 and modified article description
6210.50.1055	Added, renumbered from 6210.50.1050
6210.50.2030	Renumbered to 6210.50.2030 and modified article description
6210.50.2035	Added, renumbered from 6210.50.2030
6210.50.2050	Renumbered to 6210.50.2055 and modified article description
6210.50.2055	Added, renumbered from 6210.50.2050
6211.41.0030	modified article description
6211.42.0050	modified article description
6211.43.0060	modified article description
6211.49.0060	modified article description
6216.00.1000	Renumbered to 6216.00.0800 and modified article description
6216.00.0800	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.1000

6216.00.1510	Renumbered to 6216.00.1210
6216.00.1210	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.1510
6216.00.1520	Renumbered to 6216.00.1220
6216.00.1220	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.1520
6216.00.1530	Renumbered to 6216.00.1230
6216.00.1230	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.1530
6216.00.1540	Renumbered to 6216.00.1240
6216.00.1240	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.1540
6216.00.2010	Renumbered to 6216.00.1810
6216.00.1810	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.2010
6216.00.2020	Renumbered to 6216.00.1820
6216.00.1820	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.2020
6216.00.2030	Renumbered to 6216.00.1830
6216.00.1830	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.2030
6216.00.2040	Renumbered to 6216.00.1840
6216.00.1840	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.2040
6216.00.2301	Deleted
6216.00.2710	Renumbered to 6216.00.2810
6216.00.2810	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.2710
6216.00.2725	Renumbered to 6216.00.2825
6216.00.2825	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.2725
6216.00.2730	Renumbered to 6216.00.2830
6216.00.2830	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.2730
6216.00.2740	Renumbered to 6216.00.2840
6216.00.2840	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.2740
6216.00.2901	Deleted
6216.00.3110	Renumbered to 6216.00.3210
6216.00.3210	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.3110
6216.00.3125	Renumbered to 6216.00.3225
6216.00.3225	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.3125
6216.00.3130	Renumbered to 6216.00.3230
6216.00.3230	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.3130
6216.00.3140	Renumbered to 6216.00.3240
6216.00.3240	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.3140
6216.00.3400	Renumbered to 6216.00.3500 and modified article description
6216.00.3500	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.3400
6216.00.3811	Renumbered to 6216.00.3910
6216.00.3910	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.3811
6216.00.3821	Renumbered to 6216.00.3920
6216.00.3920	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.3821
6216.00.4400	Renumbered to 6216.00.4600 and modified article description
6216.00.4600	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.4400
6216.00.4701	Deleted
6216.00.4910	Renumbered to 6216.00.5210
6216.00.5210	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.4910
6216.00.4920	Renumbered to 6216.00.5220
6216.00.5220	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.4920
6216.00.4935	Renumbered to 6216.00.5235
6216.00.5235	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.4935
6216.00.4945	Renumbered to 6216.00.5245

6216.00.5245	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.4945
6216.00.5000	Renumbered to 6216.00.8000
6216.00.8000	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.5000
6216.00.6000	Renumbered to 6216.00.9000
6216.00.9000	Added, renumbered from 6216.00.6000
6303.99.0020	Subdivided into 6303.99.0030 and 6303.99.0060
6303.99.0030	Added, subdivided from 6303.99.0020
6303.99.0060	Added, subdivided from 6303.99.0020
6307.90.8710	Renumbered to 6307.90.8610
6307.90.8610	Added, renumbered from 66307.90.8710
6307.90.8740	Renumbered to 6307.90.8640
6307.90.8640	Added, renumbered from 66307.90.8740
6307.90.9545	Renumbered to 6307.90.8645
6307.90.8645	Added, renumbered from 66307.90.9545
6307.90.9525	Renumbered to 6307.90.9425
6307.90.9425	Added, renumbered from 66307.90.9525
6307.90.9535	Renumbered to 6307.90.9435
6307.90.9435	Added, renumbered from 66307.90.9535
6307.90.9590	Renumbered to 6307.90.9490
6307.90.9490	Added, renumbered from 66307.90.9590
6505.90.1525	Added
6505.90.1530	Deleted
6505.90.1540	Added
6505.90.2500	Deleted
6505.90.2545	Added
6505.90.2590	Added
6505.90.3045	Added
6505.90.3060	Deleted
6505.90.3090	Added
6505.90.4045	Added
6505.90.4060	Deleted
6505.90.4090	Added
6505.90.5045	Added
6505.90.5060	Deleted
6505.90.5090	Added
6505.90.6045	Added
6505.90.6080	Deleted
6505.90.6090	Added
6505.90.7045	Added
6505.90.7060	Deleted
6505.90.7090	Added
6505.90.8050	Added
6505.90.8060	Deleted
6505.90.8090	Added
6505.90.9045	Added
6505.90.9060	Deleted
6505.90.9090	Added
6506.10.3000	Deleted
6506.10.3030	Added
6506.10.3060	Added
6506.10.6000	Deleted

6506.10.6030	Added
6506.10.6060	Added
6506.91.0045	Added
6702.90.35	Added, renumbered from 6702.90.40
6702.90.35.00	Added, renumbered from 6702.90.4001
6702.90.40	Deleted, renumbered as 6702.90.35
6702.90.4001	Deleted, renumbered as 6702.90.3500
6702.90.60	Deleted, renumbered as 6702.90.65
6702.90.6001	Deleted, renumbered as 6702.90.6500
6702.90.65	Added, renumbered from 6702.90.60
6702.90.6500	Added, renumbered from 6702.90.6001
6911.10.41	Inserted "A," in special column
6911.10.45	Inserted "A," in special column
6912.00.41	Inserted "A," in special column
7008.00.00	Changed "A*" to "A" in special column
7013.21.50	Inserted "A," in special column
7013.31.50	Inserted "A," in special column
7013.91.50	Inserted "A," in special column
7019.20.10	Inserted new footnote <u>1</u> /
7019.20.20	Inserted new footnote <u>1</u> /
7019.20.20	Inserted new footnote <u>1</u> /
7113.19.10	Changed "(A,E)" to "(A*,E)" in special column
7113.20.21	Changed "(A*,E)" to "(A,E)" in special column
7219.31.00	Delete "Other:" at next level of indentation below 7219.31.00 to correct typographical error
73	Reprinted because of extensive repagination
7304.10.1020	Article description modified by substituting "Having" for "With"
7304.10.1030	Added
7304.10.1045	Added
7304.10.1050	Deleted
7304.10.1060	Added
7304.10.1080	Article description modified by substituting "Having" for "With"
7304.10.5020	Article description modified by substituting "Having" for "With"
7304.10.5050	Article description modified by substituting "Having" for "With"
7304.10.5080	Article description modified by substituting "Having" for "With"
7304.20.1000	Deleted
7304.20.1010	Added
7304.20.1020	Added
7304.20.1030	Added
7304.20.1040	Added
7304.20.1050	Added

7304.20.1060	Added
7304.20.1080	Added
7304.20.2000	Deleted
7304.20.2010	Added
7304.20.2020	Added
7304.20.2030	Added
7304.20.2040	Added
7304.20.2050	Added
7304.20.2060	Added
7304.20.2080	Added
7304.20.3000	Deleted
7304.20.3010	Added
7304.20.3020	Added
7304.20.3030	Added
7304.20.3040	Added
7304.20.3050	Added
7304.20.3060	Added
7304.20.3080	Added
7304.20.4000	Deleted
7304.20.4010	Added
7304.20.4020	Added
7304.20.4030	Added
7304.20.4040	Added
7304.20.4050	Added
7304.20.4060	Added
7304.20.4080	Added
7304.20.5010	Deleted
7304.20.5015	Added
7304.20.5030	Added
7304.20.5045	Added
7304.20.5050	Deleted
7304.20.5060	Added
7304.20.5075	Added
7304.20.6010	Deleted
7304.20.6015	Added
7304.20.6030	Added
7304.20.6045	Added
7304.20.6050	Deleted
7304.20.6060	Added
7304.20.8000	Deleted
7304.20.8030	Added
7304.20.8045	Added
7304.20.8060	Added
7304.39.0002	Added
7304.39.0004	Added
7304.39.0005	Deleted
7304.39.0006	Added
7304.39.0008	Added
7304.39.0010	Deleted
7304.39.0015	Deleted
7304.39.0016	Added
7304.39.0020	Added



7304.39.0024	Added
7304.39.0025	Deleted
7304.39.0028	Added
7304.39.0032	Added
7304.39.0036	Added
7304.39.0040	Added
7304.39.0044	Added
7304.39.0048	Added
7304.39.0052	Added
7304.39.0056	Added
7304.39.0060	Deleted
7304.39.0062	Added
7304.39.0068	Added
7304.39.0072	Added
7304.39.0076	Added
7304.39.0080	Added
7304.39.0090	Deleted
7304.59.2040	Added
7304.59.2045	Added
7304.59.2050	Deleted
7304.59.2055	Added
7304.59.2060	Added
7304.59.2070	Added
7304.59.2080	Added
7304.59.8000	Deleted
7304.59.8010	Added
7304.59.8015	Added
7304.59.8020	Added
7304.59.8025	Added
7304.59.8030	Added
7304.59.8035	Added
7304.59.8040	Added
7304.59.8045	Added
7304.59.8050	Added
7304.59.8055	Added
7304.59.8060	Added
7304.59.8065	Added
7304.59.8070	Added
7304.59.8080	Added
7401.10.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
7402.00.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
7403.11.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
7403.12.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
7403.13.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
7403.19.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
7403.21.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
7403.22.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
7403.23.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
7403.29.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
7412.20.0015	Added
7412.20.0020	Deleted

7412.20.0030	Added
7412.20.0040	Deleted
7412.20.0045	Added
7412.20.0060	Deleted
7412.20.0075	Added
7412.20.0048	Deleted
7412.20.0090	Added
7605.19.00	Changed "A*" to "A" in special column
7614.90.50	Changed "A*" to "A" in special column
7801.10.00	Inserted "A," in special column
7801.99.90	Inserted "A," in special column
7901.11.00	Inserted "A*," in special column
7901.12.50	Inserted "A," in special column
8302.10.90	Changed "A*" to "A" in special column
8406.11.90	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
8406.19.90	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
8406.90.1000	Deleted
8406.90.1040	Added
8406.90.1080	Added
8406.90.90	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
8411.99.9010	Deleted
8411.99.9030	Added
8411.99.9060	Added
8418.10.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col. 1-special
8419.11.00	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
8428.90.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col. 1-special
8457.10.0005	Inserted missing unit of quantity
8457.10.0015	Inserted missing superior article description
8474.20.00	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
8481.20.0060	Modified superior article description
8481.20.0090	Deleted
8482.10.5036	Modified superior article description
8482.91.0080	Modified check digit
8483.30.8060	Added second unit of quantity
8483.30.8070	Added second unit of quantity
8483.30.8090	Added second unit of quantity
8501.40.60	Changed "A" to "A*" in col. 1-special
8507.90.40	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
8512.20.2000	Deleted
8512.20.2040	Added
8512.20.2080	Added
8512.20.4000	Deleted
8512.20.4040	Added
8512.20.4080	Added
8512.40.40	Changed "A" to "A*" in col. 1-special
8516.80.80	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special

8520.20.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col. 1-special
8525.20.30	Added footnote
8525.20.50	Added footnote
8525.20.60	Added footnote
8527.11.11	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
8529.90.50	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
8533.10.00	Added "A" in col. 1-special
8535.40.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in col. 1-special
8536.41.0005	Added
8536.41.0010	Deleted
8536.41.0015	Deleted
8536.41.0020	Added
8536.41.0025	Deleted
8536.41.0030	Added
8536.41.0035	Deleted
8536.41.0040	Deleted
8536.41.0045	Added
8536.41.0050	Added
8536.41.0060	Added
8539.10.0010	Added
8539.10.0020	Deleted
8539.10.0030	Added
8539.10.0040	Deleted
8539.10.0050	Added
8539.10.0060	Added
8539.21.2000	Deleted
8539.21.2040	Added
8539.21.2080	Added
8703.10.00	Deleted
8703.10.0010	Deleted
8703.10.0050	Deleted
8703.10.10	Added
8703.10.1000	Added
8703.10.50	Added
8703.10.5000	Added
8708.21.00	Changed "A" to "A*" in special column
8708.70.8010	Deleted
8708.70.8015	Added
8708.70.8030	Added
8708.70.8045	Added
8708.70.8050	Deleted
8708.70.8060	Added
8708.70.8075	Added
8708.99.5005	Added
8708.99.5010	Added additional unit of quantity
8708.99.5020	Added additional unit of quantity
8708.99.5025	Added additional unit of quantity
8708.99.5045	Added
8708.99.5080	Deleted, renumbered as 8708.99.5085
8708.99.5085	Added, renumbered from 8708.99.5080
8712.00.10	Deleted, renumbered as 8712.00.15

8712.00.1011	Deleted, renumbered as 8712.00.1510
8712.00.1021	Deleted, renumbered as 8712.00.1520
8712.00.1051	Deleted, renumbered as 8712.00.1550
8712.00.15	Added, renumbered from 8712.00.10
8712.00.1510	Added, renumbered from 8712.00.1011
8712.00.1520	Added, renumbered from 8712.00.1021
8712.00.1550	Added, renumbered from 8712.00.1051
8712.00.2	Amended text superior to subheading
8712.00.20	Deleted, renumbered as 8712.00.25
8712.00.2001	Deleted, renumbered as 8712.00.2500
8712.00.25	Added, renumbered from 8712.00.20
8712.00.2500	Added, renumbered from 8712.00.2001
8712.00.30	Deleted, renumbered as 8712.00.35
8712.00.3001	Deleted, renumbered as 8712.00.3500
8712.00.35	Added, renumbered from 8712.00.30
8712.00.3500	Added, renumbered from 8712.00.3001
8712.00.4000	Added, renumbered from 8712.00.4001
8712.00.4001	Deleted, renumbered as 8712.00.4000
8714.19.0000	Deleted
8714.19.0030	Added
8714.19.0060	Added
8714.92.50	Inserted "A," in special column
8714.94.15	Added, renumbered from 8714.94.20
8714.94.1500	Added, renumbered from 8714.94.2001
8714.94.20	Deleted, renumbered as 8714.94.15
8714.94.2001	Deleted, renumbered as 8714.94.1500
8714.94.50	Deleted, renumbered as 8714.94.60
8714.94.5001	Deleted, renumbered as 8714.94.6000
8714.94.60	Added, renumbered from 8714.94.50
8714.94.6000	Added, renumbered from 8714.94.5001
8716.90.5030	Added
8716.90.5050	Deleted, renumbered as 8716.90.5060
8716.90.5060	Added, renumbered from 8716.90.5050
9006.52.10	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
9006.59.4020	Deleted
9006.59.4040	Modified article description
9006.59.4060	Modified article description
9006.59.9000	Added
9006.59.9040	Deleted
9006.59.9080	Deleted
9019.20.00	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
9022.90.80	Deleted
9022.90.8000	Deleted
9022.90.90	Added
9022.90.9000	Added
9026.80.60	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
9031.40.00	Changed "A*" to "A" in col. 1-special
9105.19.20	Changed "48¢" to "42¢" in col. 1-special

9401.20.0000	Subdivided, into 9401.20.0010 and
9401.20.0010	Added, subdivided from 9401.20.0000
9401.20.0090	Added, subdivided from 9401.20.0000
9603.10.2000	Renumbered to 9603.10.2500
9603.10.2500	Added, renumbered from 9603.10.2000
9603.10.3000	Added "wholly or in part" to superior heading continuation
9603.10.7000	Renumbered to 9603.10.9000
9603.10.9000	Added, renumbered from 9603.10.7000
9603.90.8010	Changed units of quantity to "X"
9603.90.8020	Changed units of quantity to "X"
9603.90.8030	Changed units of quantity to "X"
9603.90.8040	Changed units of quantity to "X"
9603.90.8050	Changed units of quantity to "X"
9801.00.1035	Deleted
9801.00.1082	Added
9801.00.1084	Added
9801.00.1085	Added
9801.00.1087	Added
9801.00.1088	Added
9801.00.1090	Added
9801.00.1099	Added
98 Subch. XIII US Note 1(c)	Replaced "9813.00.15" with "9813.00.05"
9901.00.50	Modified all rates of duty and effective period
9901.00.52	Modified all rates of duty and effective period
9902.20.07	Modified article description
9902.29.28	Modified article description
9902.29.55	Modified article description
9902.30.07	Modified article description
9902.30.08	Modified article description
9902.30.13	Modified article description
9902.30.28	Modified article description
9902.30.30	Modified article description
9902.30.31	Modified article description
9902.30.33	Modified article description
9902.30.42	Modified article description
9902.30.56	Modified article description
9902.30.67	Modified article description
9902.30.71	Modified article description
9902.30.83	Redesignated as 9902.31.11 and modified article description
9902.31.11	Redesignated from 9902.30.83 and modified article description
9902.38.25	Modified article description
9902.57.01	Modified article description
9902.70.20	Added
9902.84.83	Added "CA" in col. 1-special
9902.87.14	Modified article description
9902.94.01	Modified article description

9903.10.03	Changed "19%" to "18.8%" in col. 1-general and deleted footnote
9903.10.32	Deleted footnote
9903.44.10	Shaded superior article description
9903.44.32	Shaded
99 Subch. IV US Note 3(b)	Deleted
9904.30.50	Modified quotas